As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on September 1, 2017

Registration No. 333-219980

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

Amendment No. 2
to
FORM F-1
REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

Zai Lab Limited

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Not applicable
(Translation of Registrant's name into English)

Cayman Islands	**2834**	**98-1144595**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)

4560 Jinke Road
Bldg. 1, 4F, Pudong, Shanghai, China 201210
Telephone: +86 21 6163 2588
(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices)

Law Debenture Corporate Services Inc.
801 2nd Avenue, Suite 403
New York, New York 10017
Telephone: (212) 750-6474
(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

Copies to:

Patrick O'Brien	Samantha Du	Richard D. Truesdell, Jr., Esq.
Ropes & Gray LLP	Chief Executive Officer	Li He
Prudential Tower	Zai Lab Limited	Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP
800 Boylston Street	4560 Jinke Rd	450 Lexington Avenue
Boston, MA 02199-3600	Bldg. 1, Fourth Floor	New York, NY 10017
Telephone: (617) 951-7000	Pudong	Telephone: (212) 450-4000
	Shanghai, China 201210	
	Telephone: +86 21 6163 2588	

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to public: As soon as practicable after this Registration Statement is declared effective.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box. ☐

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933.

Emerging growth company ☒

If an emerging growth company that prepares its financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards† provided pursuant to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act. ☒

† The term "new or revised financial accounting standard" refers to any update issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board to its Accounting Standards Codification after April 5, 2012.

Table of Contents

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

Title of each class of securities to be registered[1]	Amount to be registered[2][3]	Proposed Maximum Offering Price Per Share[3]	Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price[3]	Amount of Registration Fee[4]
Ordinary Shares, par value $0.00006 per share	6,765,450	$18.00	121,778,100	$14,115

(1) American depositary shares issuable upon deposit of ordinary shares registered hereby will be registered under a separate registration statement on Form F-6 (Registration No. 333-220256). Each American depositary share represents one ordinary share.
(2) Includes ordinary shares that are issuable upon the exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares.
(3) Estimated solely for the purpose of determining the amount of the registration fee in accordance with Rule 457(a) under the Securities Act of 1933.
(4) Includes $13,329 the Registrant previously paid in connection with the initial filing of this Registration Statement.

The Registrant hereby amends this registration statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this registration statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or until the registration statement shall become effective on such date as the Securities and Exchange Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

Table of Contents

The information in this prospectus is not complete and may be changed. We may not sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and it is not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted.

Subject to completion
Preliminary prospectus dated September 1, 2017

Prospectus

Zai Lab Limited

5,883,000 American depositary shares
Representing 5,883,000 ordinary shares

We are offering American depositary shares, or ADSs. Each ADS represents one ordinary share.

This is our initial public offering in the United States, and no public market currently exists for our ADSs.

We currently expect the initial public offering price to be between $16.00 and $18.00 per ADS. After pricing of the offering, we expect that the shares will trade on the Nasdaq Global Market under the symbol "ZLAB."

We are eligible to be treated as an "emerging growth company" as defined in Section 2(a) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and, as a result, are subject to reduced public company reporting requirements. See "Prospectus summary—Implications of being an emerging growth company and a foreign private issuer."

Investing in our ADSs involves risks that are described in the "Risk factors" section beginning on page 13 of this prospectus.

	Per ADS	Total
Public offering price	$	$
Underwriting discount(1)	$	$
Proceeds to Zai Lab Limited before expenses	$	$

(1) See "Underwriting" for a detailed description of compensation payable to the underwriters.

To the extent that the underwriters sell more than 5,883,000 ADSs, the underwriters have the option to purchase up to an aggregate of 882,450 additional ADSs from us at the initial public offering price less the underwriting discounts and commissions for 30 days after the date of this prospectus.

Certain institutional investors have indicated an interest in purchasing up to an aggregate of $30.0 million in ADSs in this offering. However, because indications of interest are not binding agreements or commitments to purchase, the underwriters may determine to sell more, less or no ADSs in this offering to any of these investors, or any of these investors may determine to purchase more, less or no ADSs in this offering, including as a result of the pricing terms. See ''Prospectus summary—The offering.''

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The underwriters expect to deliver the ADSs to the purchasers on or about , 2017.

J.P. Morgan **Citigroup** **Leerink Partners**

The date of this prospectus is , 2017

Table of contents

We are responsible for the information contained in this prospectus and in any free writing prospectus we prepare or authorize. We have not, and the underwriters have not, authorized anyone to provide you with different information, and we and the underwriters take no responsibility for any other information others may give you. If anyone provides you with different or inconsistent information, you should not rely on it. We are not, and the underwriters are not, making an offer to sell these securities in any jurisdiction repetitive of where the offer and sale is not permitted. You should assume that the information appearing in this prospectus is accurate only as of the date on the front cover of this prospectus. Our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may have changed since such date.

Through and including (the 25th day after the date of this prospectus), all dealers effecting transactions in these securities, whether or not participating in this offering, may be required to deliver a prospectus. This delivery requirement is in addition to the obligation of dealers to deliver a prospectus when acting as underwriters and with respect to their unsold allotments or subscriptions.

Industry and market data

Although we are responsible for all disclosure contained in this prospectus, in some cases we have relied on certain market and industry data obtained from third-party sources that we believe to be reliable. Market estimates are calculated by using independent industry publications, government publications and third-party forecasts in conjunction with our assumptions about our markets. While we are not aware of any misstatements regarding any market, industry or similar data presented herein, such data involves risks and uncertainties and is subject to change based on various factors, including those discussed under the headings “Cautionary note regarding forward-looking statements” and “Risk factors” in this prospectus.

Trademarks and service marks

We own or have rights to trademarks and service marks for use in connection with the operation of our business, including, but not limited to, ZAI LAB and 再鼎医药 .. All other trademarks or service marks appearing in this prospectus that are not identified as marks owned by us are the property of their respective owners.

Solely for convenience, the trademarks, service marks and trade names referred to in this prospectus may be listed without the ®, (TM) and (sm) symbols, but we will assert, to the fullest extent under applicable law, our applicable rights in these trademarks, service marks and trade names.

Prospectus summary

This summary highlights information contained in other parts of this prospectus. Because it is only a summary, it does not contain all of the information that you should consider before investing in our ADSs, and it is qualified in its entirety by, and should be read in conjunction with, the more detailed information appearing elsewhere in this prospectus. You should read the entire prospectus carefully, especially "Risk factors," "Selected consolidated financial data," and the financial statements and the related notes appearing elsewhere in this prospectus, before deciding to buy our ADSs. Unless the context requires otherwise, references in this prospectus to the "Company," "Zai Lab," "we," "us" and "our" refer to Zai Lab Limited and its consolidated subsidiaries.

Overview of our business

We are an innovative biopharmaceutical company based in Shanghai focusing on discovering or licensing, developing and commercializing proprietary therapeutics that address areas of large unmet medical need in the China market, including in the areas of oncology, autoimmune and infectious diseases. We believe there exists a significant opportunity to build an organization that not only addresses such unmet needs but leverages underutilized resources in China to foster innovation. As part of that effort, we have assembled a management team with global experience and an extensive track record in navigating the regulatory process to develop and commercialize innovative drugs in China. Our mission is to leverage our expertise and insight to address the expanding needs of Chinese patients in order to transform their lives and eventually utilize our China-based competencies to impact human health worldwide.

Furthermore, Zai Lab was built on the vision that, despite having a significant addressable market and sizable growth potential, China has historically lacked access to many innovative therapies available in other parts of the world and its drug development infrastructure has been underutilized. There remains the need to bring new and transformative therapies to China. In recent years, the Chinese government has focused on promoting local innovation through streamlining regulatory processes, improving drug quality standards and fostering a favorable environment, which we believe creates an attractive opportunity for the growth of China-based, innovation-focused companies.

Since our founding in 2014, we have assembled an innovative pipeline consisting of six drug candidates through partnerships with global biopharmaceutical companies. These include three late-stage assets targeting fast growing segments of China's pharmaceutical market and three assets addressing global unmet medical needs. We believe that our management's extensive global drug development expertise, combined with our demonstrated understanding of the pharmaceutical industry, clinical resources and regulatory system in China, has provided us, and will continue to provide us, opportunities to partner with global companies aiming to bring innovative products to market in China efficiently. Our lead drug candidate is niraparib, a PARP inhibitor licensed from Tesaro. We intend to develop niraparib for Chinese patients across multiple tumor types and anticipate beginning two Phase III studies of niraparib in patients with ovarian cancer, one in the second half of 2017 and the other in the first half of 2018. In addition, we intend to pursue niraparib in other indications.

In the longer term, we plan to build a premier, fully integrated drug discovery and development platform that brings both in-licensed and internally-discovered medicines to patients in China and globally. As our business grows, we plan to build our own commercial team to launch our portfolio of drug products. Part of our strategy is the ability to produce both large and small molecule therapeutics under global standard current Good Manufacturing Practice, or cGMP. To this end, in the first half of 2017 we built a small molecule drug product facility capable of supporting clinical and commercial production and have also begun construction of a large molecule facility, which is expected to be utilized for clinical production of our drug candidates. The completion of the large molecule facility is expected in the first half of 2018.

Our company is led by a management team with extensive pharmaceutical research, development and commercialization track record in both global and Chinese biopharmaceutical companies.

Since our founding, we have raised $164.5 million in equity financing from our dedicated group of investors, including global and China-based healthcare funds.

Our innovative pipeline

We have a broad pipeline of proprietary drug candidates that range from discovery stage to late-stage clinical programs. These include three drug candidates with greater China rights and three drug candidates with global rights. The following table summarizes our drug candidates and programs:

Program	Commercial rights	Indication	Zai Lab clinical stage	Partnerships
ZL-2306 (Niraparib)	China, HK, and Macau	Ovarian cancer	CTA approved for Phase 3	TESARO
		Breast cancer	CTA approved for Phase 3 (protocol currently under discussion with CFDA)	
		Lung cancer	CTA approved for Phase 2 (protocol currently under discussion with CFDA)	
ZL-2401 (Omadacycline)	China, HK, Macau and Taiwan	ABSSSI	Preparing for CTA Submission for Phase 3	PARATEK
		CABP	Preparing for CTA Submission for Phase 3	
ZL-2301	China, HK and Macau	HCC	Phase 2	Bristol-Myers Squibb
ZL-3101 (Fugan)	Global	Eczema, Psoriasis	Phase 2	gsk
ZL-2302	Global	NSCLC	CTA submitted for Phase 1	SANOFI
ZL-1101	Global	GVHD, SLE	Pre-clinical	ucb

- **Niraparib (ZL-2306)** is a highly potent and selective oral, small molecule poly ADP ribose polymerase, or PARP 1/2, inhibitor with the potential to be a first-in-class drug for treatment across multiple solid tumor types in China including ovarian, certain types of breast and lung cancers. We have licensed niraparib from Tesaro, which in March 2017 received marketing approval for niraparib (Zejula®) from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, or FDA, as maintenance treatment for women with recurrent platinum-sensitive epithelial ovarian cancer. Niraparib was commercially launched in the United States in April 2017. Niraparib does not require BRCA mutation or other biomarker testing as is necessary for other approved PARP inhibitors which, we believe, significantly expands its availability to ovarian cancer patients in China. As niraparib has been approved in the United States, if approved by the European Medicines Agency, or EMA, we anticipate commercializing niraparib in Hong Kong and Macau approximately 12 months after it is approved by the EMA.

In China, our clinical trial application, or CTA, for niraparib has been approved as a Category 1 drug by the China Food and Drug Administration, or CFDA. We anticipate initiating Phase III studies of niraparib in patients with recurrent platinum-sensitive ovarian cancer as a second-line maintenance therapy in the second half of 2017, and as a first-line maintenance therapy in the first half of 2018. These studies are expected to be similar in design to Tesaro's clinical studies of niraparib. We also anticipate beginning a Phase III study in patients with gBRCA positive breast cancer in the first half of 2018. In addition, we intend to study niraparib in patients with triple negative breast cancer, squamous-type non-small cell lung cancer and small cell lung cancer in China. Niraparib has the potential to be the first PARP inhibitor marketed in China. In addition to niraparib monotherapy in the potential indications stated, we also intend to explore the combination of niraparib with other potential therapies such as immune-oncology therapy, targeted therapy and chemotherapy in the clinically relevant indications.

- **Omadacycline (ZL-2401)** is a broad-spectrum antibiotic in a new class of tetracycline derivatives, known as aminomethylcyclines. We have licensed omadacycline from Paratek, where it is primarily being developed for acute bacterial skin/skin structure infections, or ABSSSI, community-acquired bacterial pneumonia, or CABP, and urinary tract infections, or UTIs. Omadacycline is designed to overcome the two major mechanisms of tetracycline resistance, known as pump efflux and ribosome protection. Omadacycline has been granted Qualified Infectious Disease Product, or QIDP, status in the United States and has been granted Fast Track status by the FDA. If approved, omadacycline is expected to be available in intravenous, or IV, and once-daily oral, or PO, formulations. Paratek has reported the results of two pivotal IV-to-oral Phase III studies of omadacycline in ABSSSI and CABP. Both trials used an IV/oral sequential dosing design. Both of these studies achieved their primary endpoints. Paratek also reported top-line data from its oral-only Phase III ABSSSI study in July 2017. This study also achieved its primary endpoints. We are in the technology transfer stage and plan to discuss our China development plan with key opinion leaders and the CFDA.
- **ZL-2301** is an oral, small molecule dual target tyrosine kinase inhibitor, or TKI, which blocks both vascular endothelial growth factor receptor, or VEGFR, and fibroblast growth factor receptor, or FGFR. ZL-2301 was studied by our partner Bristol-Myers Squibb mainly for the treatment of hepatocellular carcinoma, or HCC, the most common type of liver cancer. In these trials, ZL-2301 demonstrated anti-tumor activity and a generally well-established safety profile in HCC patients. In 2012, Bristol-Myers Squibb terminated its development program of ZL-2301 after it missed the primary endpoints in two Phase III trials with advanced HCC patients. Based on our review of the results from Bristol-Myers Squibb's development program for ZL-2301, our understanding of the etiology and current standard of care of HCC in Chinese patients and our ongoing research, we believe that ZL-2301 has the potential to be an effective treatment option for Chinese HCC patients and merits further clinical trials. The CFDA has approved our CTA for ZL-2301 as a Category 1 drug, and in the second quarter of 2017 we initiated a Phase II trial of ZL-2301 as a second-line treatment for advanced HCC patients in China. Pending results from this Phase II trial, we plan to initiate a Phase III clinical trial shortly thereafter.
- **Fugan (ZL-3101)** is a novel steroid-sparing topical product for the treatment of eczema and psoriasis. We are developing fugan as a botanical formulation to offer patients with eczema and psoriasis a natural alternative to topical steroid treatments, which are currently the main forms of treatment and are known to have many side effects associated with long-term use. We licensed the exclusive worldwide rights to fugan from GSK in 2016. We initiated a Phase II study of fugan in patients with eczema in China in the second quarter of 2017. Pending results from this Phase II study, we plan to initiate a Phase III global, multi-center clinical trial.
- **ZL-2302** is a multi-targeted TKI with activity against both anaplastic lymphoma kinase, or ALK, mutation and crizotinib-resistant ALK mutations being developed for the treatment of patients with non-small cell lung

cancer who have ALK mutations and who have developed crizotinib resistance and/or brain metastasis. We licensed the exclusive worldwide rights to ZL-2302 from Sanofi in 2015. Our preclinical studies demonstrated that ZL-2302 has ability to penetrate the blood-brain barrier, which could make ZL-2302 an effective therapy for a subset of patients who have non-small cell lung cancer with ALK mutations and brain metastasis. Such patients typically have limited treatment options, poor prognosis and low quality of life. Our CTA for ZL-2302 has been accepted as a Category 1 drug by the CFDA, and we expect to initiate a Phase I study of ZL-2302 in China in the first half of 2018.

- **ZL-1101** is an anti-OX40 antagonistic antibody with first-in-class potential for the treatment of a range of autoimmune diseases such as graft-versus-host disease or systemic lupus erythematosus. We licensed the exclusive worldwide rights to ZL-1101 from UCB in 2015. Its anti-inflammatory activities have been validated by a variety of inflammatory and autoimmune disease models. ZL-1101's bioactivities and functional potency have been investigated both *in vitro* and *in vivo* studies. In such studies, cellular proliferation and production of inflammatory cytokines was markedly suppressed, demonstrating that ZL-1101 effectively inhibits lymphocyte activation. ZL-1101 was also found to be highly potent. We intend to file an investigational new drug application, or IND, in 2018.

Industry

As an innovative biopharmaceutical company, we believe we are well positioned to take advantage of industry trends which are favorable to China-based innovation.

Evolution of China's emerging innovative pharmaceutical market

China's pharmaceutical market is the second largest pharmaceutical market in the world and is projected to grow from $115 billion in 2016 to $160 billion by 2021 and $237 billion by 2026, according to BMI Research. This growth is driven by strong fundamental demand for therapeutic treatments and the Chinese government's focus on providing better quality care to patients including by encouraging greater usage of innovative drugs. We believe that the significant market opportunities for innovative therapies in the China market are due to several trends, including demographics and disease incidence, improving access to healthcare, increasing affordability and demand for healthcare and focusing on innovation.

Historically, China's pharmaceutical market was dominated by mature and generic products. In recent years, the Chinese government has focused on promoting innovation especially in areas of high unmet medical need through streamlining regulatory processes, improving drug quality standards and fostering a favorable environment for innovation. Going forward, innovative patented therapeutics are projected to grow at over 10% annually until 2020, which is expected to surpass the growth rate of generic products.

CFDA regulatory outlook—CFDA reform to accelerate innovation

In August 2015, China's State Council released its circular *Opinions Concerning the Reform of the Review and Approval System for Drugs and Medical Devices*, or Circular No. 44, which sets forth the government's clear determination to encourage transformation and upgrade the pharmaceutical industry.

More recently, on May 11, 2017, the CFDA issued three new draft policies regarding innovation for public comments. The three draft policies aim to accelerate the review and approval of new drug and medical device applications (Circular No. 52), deregulate the conduct of clinical trials to encourage innovation (Circular No. 53), and enhance post-market supervision throughout a product's entire life cycle (Circular No. 54).

The CFDA was admitted as a new regulatory member by the International Conference on Harmonisation, or ICH, on June 1, 2017 and will reform its regulatory process in order to conform its policies and regulations to ICH guidelines. We believe it is likely that the draft policies will be adopted and benefit China-based companies that are experienced with global standards of innovative drug development. If the draft policies are not fully adopted, we believe that China-based, innovation-focused pharmaceutical companies will still enjoy competitive advantages over foreign peers. Under the current CFDA regulations, foreign pharmaceutical companies are typically allowed to receive NDAs in China after their products are approved by a foreign regulatory authority. This requirement typically causes delays in time to market for foreign pharmaceutical companies.

Medical insurance and drug spending outlook—multiple engines for improving affordability for innovation

Over the past decade, the Chinese national government has been working on alleviating the burden on individuals by expanding health insurance coverage from approximately 30% in 2003 to over 95% in 2013 with a goal of achieving universal coverage by 2020. At the same time, medical insurance plans at the provincial level have been introduced to complement the basic insurance programs. This increase in health insurance coverage has had a dramatic impact on drug reimbursement and affordability in China.

Aside from the Chinese government's efforts to improve public reimbursement, a large part of China's population has become increasingly affluent and has demonstrated an ability and willingness to pay out-of-pocket for innovative efficacious drugs.

In addition to government health insurance and self-pay, there is also growing government support for the development of commercial private health insurance to provide support for China's growing middle and upper classes. Favorable industry policies such as tax incentives to consumers have been issued.

The advantages of being a China-based, innovation-focused biopharmaceutical platform

China has undertaken significant efforts to encourage innovation and stimulate greater productivity in its economy to transform the competitive landscape of the domestic pharmaceutical market, with incentives which include grants, tax incentives and supporting greater investment and global talent recruitment. We expect that this multi-pronged approach will support the emergence of innovative, globally competitive China-based biopharmaceutical companies.

Some of the key advantages of being a fully integrated, China-based and innovation-focused biopharmaceutical development and manufacturing platform include:

- Accelerated time to market;
- Market exclusivity for up to five years for Category 1 drugs;
- Customized development programs which are tailored to Chinese patients' specific unmet medical needs, and higher efficiency in executing clinical development programs; and
- Commercialization of innovative therapies.

Our vision and strategy

Our vision is to become a leading global innovative biopharmaceutical company based in China and deliver transformative medicines to patients in China and around the world. We intend to utilize our strengths to pursue the following strategies:

- ***Rapidly advance and commercialize our in-licensed late stage clinical drug candidates.*** We have built a broad and sustainable drug pipeline for the greater China and global market and will focus on rapidly advancing and commercializing our in-licensed drug candidates.

- ***Capitalize on our location in China, our management team's domestic and international drug development experience and our track record of licensing to further solidify our position as a strategic gateway partner into China for biopharmaceutical companies outside of China.*** We believe the combination of our management's experience and knowledge, the changing regulatory landscape in China, our manufacturing capabilities, the commercial capabilities we are developing and the global pharmaceutical industry's current approach to the China market makes us an ideal gateway partner for global biopharmaceutical companies seeking to access the China market.
- ***Continue to license promising programs for global rights.*** We have a track record of in-licensing the global rights of drug candidates from leading global biopharmaceutical companies such as GSK, Sanofi and UCB. We will continue to seek new in-licensing opportunities which grant us the global rights for differentiated drug candidates for which we can utilize the advantages of development in China to establish proof of concept prior to pursuing further late-stage development for the global market.
- ***Build a fully integrated platform with drug discovery, development, manufacturing and commercialization capabilities in China and expand globally.*** We will continue to execute our strategy to become a fully integrated biopharmaceutical company in China serving the global market. By focusing on developing and commercializing our late-stage in-licensed drug candidates in parallel with expanding our earlier-stage internal research and discovery capabilities, we believe we can rapidly establish a fully integrated manufacturing and commercialization platform.
- ***Leverage our senior management's experience.*** Our management team has extensive experience in the pharmaceutical industry in the United States and China and is led by our Chief Executive Officer, Samantha Du, Ph.D., who is widely recognized as a leading figure in the China biotech industry.

Risks associated with our business

There are a number of risks that you should understand before making an investment decision regarding this offering. These risks are discussed more fully in the section entitled "Risk factors" following this prospectus summary. These risks include, but are not limited to:

- We have incurred significant losses since our inception, including a net loss of $37.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, and anticipate that we will continue to incur losses in the future and may never achieve or maintain profitability.
- Even if we consummate this offering, we will likely need substantial additional funding for our drug development programs and commercialization efforts, which may not be available on acceptable terms, or at all. If we are unable to raise capital on acceptable terms when needed, we could incur losses or be forced to delay, reduce or terminate such efforts.
- We have a very limited operating history, which may make it difficult for you to evaluate the success of our business to date and to assess our future viability.
- All of our drug candidates are still in development. If we are unable to obtain regulatory approval and ultimately commercialize our drug candidates or experience significant delays in doing so, our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects will be materially adversely harmed.
- If we breach our license or other intellectual property-related agreements for our drug candidates or otherwise experience disruptions to our business relationships with our licensors, we could lose the ability to continue the development and commercialization of our drug candidates.

- Our future success depends on our ability to retain key executives and to attract, retain and motivate qualified personnel.
- In addition to in-licensing or acquiring drug candidates, we may engage in future business acquisitions that could disrupt our business, cause dilution to our ADS holders and harm our financial condition and operating results.
- Pharmaceutical companies in China are required to comply with extensive regulations and hold a number of permits and licenses to carry on their business. Our ability to obtain and maintain these regulatory approvals is uncertain, and future government regulation may place additional burdens on our efforts to commercialize our drug candidates.
- We depend on our licensors or patent owners of our in-licensed patent rights to prosecute and maintain patents and patent applications that are material to our business. Any failure by our licensors or such patent owners to effectively protect these patent rights could adversely impact our business and operations.
- The People's Republic of China's, or PRC, economic, political and social conditions, as well as governmental policies, could affect the business environment and financial markets in China, our ability to operate our business, our liquidity and our access to capital.

Corporate information

Zai Lab Limited was incorporated in the Cayman Islands on March 28, 2013 as an exempted company with limited liability under the Companies Law, Cap 22 (Law 3 of 1961, as consolidated and revised) of the Cayman Islands, which we refer to as the Companies Law. The address of our registered office in the Cayman Islands is Harbour Place 2nd Floor, 103 South Church Street, P.O. Box 472, George Town, Grand Cayman KY1-1106, Cayman Islands. Our principal executive offices are located at 4560 Jinke Road, Bldg. 1, 4F, Pudong, Shanghai, China 201210. Our telephone number at that address is +86 21 6163 2588.

Investor inquiries should be directed to us at the address and telephone number of our principal executive offices set forth above. Our website address is www.zailaboratory.com. Our website and the information contained on our website do not constitute a part of this prospectus. Our agent for service of process in the United States is Law Debenture Corporate Services Inc., located at 801 2nd Avenue, Suite 403, New York, New York 10017.

Implications of being an emerging growth company and a foreign private issuer

As a company with less than $1.07 billion in revenue during our most recently completed fiscal year as of the initial filing date of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, we qualify as an "emerging growth company" as defined in Section 2(a) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, which we refer to as the Securities Act, as modified by the Jumpstart our Business Startups Act of 2012, or the JOBS Act. As an emerging growth company, we may take advantage of specified reduced disclosure and other requirements that are otherwise applicable generally to public companies that are not emerging growth companies. These provisions include exemption from the auditor attestation requirement in the assessment of our internal control over financial reporting. The JOBS Act permits an emerging growth company such as us to take advantage of an extended transition period to comply with new or revised accounting standards applicable to public companies.

Upon consummation of this offering, we will report under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act, as a non-U.S. company with foreign private issuer status. As a foreign private issuer, we may take advantage of certain provisions in the Nasdaq listing rules that allow us to follow Cayman Islands law for

certain corporate governance matters. See “Management—Foreign private issuer status.” Even after we no longer qualify as an emerging growth company, as long as we qualify as a foreign private issuer under the Exchange Act, we will be exempt from certain provisions of the Exchange Act that are applicable to U.S. domestic public companies, including:

- the sections of the Exchange Act regulating the solicitation of proxies, consents or authorizations in respect of a security registered under the Exchange Act;
- the sections of the Exchange Act requiring insiders to file public reports of their stock ownership and trading activities and liability for insiders who profit from trades made in a short period of time;
- the rules under the Exchange Act requiring the filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission, or SEC, of quarterly reports on Form 10-Q containing unaudited financial and other specified information, or current reports on Form 8-K, upon the occurrence of specified significant events; and
- Regulation Fair Disclosure, or Regulation FD, which regulates selective disclosures of material information by issuers.

The offering

ADSs offered by us	5,883,000 ADSs.
ADSs to be outstanding immediately after completion of this offering	5,883,000 ADSs (6,765,450 ADSs if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional ADSs in full).
Ordinary shares to be outstanding immediately after completion of this offering	46,932,731 ordinary shares (47,815,181 ordinary shares if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional ADSs in full). Immediately after completion of this offering and assuming the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional ADSs, approximately 12.53% of our ordinary shares represented by ADSs will be held by our public shareholders.
The ADSs	Each ADS represents one ordinary share, par value $0.00006 per share. The ADSs may be evidenced by ADRs. The depositary will hold the ordinary shares underlying your ADSs, and you will have the rights of an ADS holder as provided in the deposit agreement among us, the depositary and the holders and beneficial owners of ADSs. If we declare dividends on our ordinary shares, the depositary will pay you the cash dividends and other distributions it receives on our ordinary shares, after deducting its fees and expenses. You may turn in your ADSs to the depositary for cancellation and receipt of the corresponding ordinary shares. The depositary will charge you fees for the cancellation of ADSs and delivery of the corresponding ordinary shares. We may amend or terminate the deposit agreement without your consent. If an amendment becomes effective and you continue to hold your ADSs, you will be bound by the deposit agreement as amended. To better understand the terms of the ADSs, you should carefully read “Description of American depositary shares” in this prospectus. You should also read the deposit agreement, which is filed as an exhibit to the registration statement that includes this prospectus.
Depositary	Citibank, N.A.
Option to purchase additional ADSs	The underwriters have an option for a period of 30 days after the date of this prospectus to purchase up to an additional 882,450 ADSs.
Use of proceeds	We estimate that the net proceeds from this offering will be approximately $89.7 million, or approximately $103.7 million if the underwriters exercise their

	option to purchase additional ADSs in full, at an assumed initial public offering price of $17.00 per ADS, the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover of this prospectus, after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. We intend to use the net proceeds of this offering to advance the clinical development of our multiple drug candidates and for working capital and other general corporate purposes. See “Use of proceeds” for additional information.
Dividend policy	We do not expect to pay any dividends on our ADSs in the foreseeable future.
Risk factors	You should read the “Risk factors” section of this prospectus for a discussion of factors to consider carefully before deciding to invest in our ADSs.
Proposed Nasdaq trading symbol	We have applied for listing of the ADSs on the Nasdaq Global Market under the symbol “ZLAB.”
Indications of interest	Certain institutional investors have indicated an interest in purchasing up to an aggregate of $30.0 million in ADSs in this offering. However, because indications of interest are not binding agreements or commitments to purchase, the underwriters may determine to sell more, less or no ADSs in this offering to any of these investors, or any of these investors may determine to purchase more, less or no ADSs in this offering, including as a result of the pricing terms. The underwriters will receive the same underwriting discounts on any ADSs purchased by these investors as they will on any other ADSs sold to the public in this offering.

The number of ordinary shares outstanding after this offering is based on 12,067,487 ordinary shares outstanding as of June 30, 2017, and excludes:

- 6,448,415 shares issuable upon the exercise of options outstanding as of June 30, 2017 pursuant to our 2015 Omnibus Equity Incentive Plan (the “2015 Plan”) at a weighted-average exercise price of $1.01 per share; and
- 1,924,327 shares reserved for future issuance under our 2017 Equity Incentive Plan (the “2017 Equity Plan”), which was adopted in connection with this offering.

Unless otherwise indicated, this prospectus reflects and assumes the following:

- the effectiveness of our fourth amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, which will occur immediately upon the closing of this offering;
- the conversion of our outstanding preferred shares into an aggregate of 28,520,436 ordinary shares upon the closing of this offering;[(1)]

(1) In connection with the completion of this offering, all of our preferred shares will convert into ordinary shares. Other than our Series C preferred shares, all outstanding preferred shares convert to ordinary shares on a one-to-one basis. Our Series C preferred shares convert to ordinary shares on the basis of a formula that is based on the price of this offering. Assuming an initial public offering price of $17.00 per ADS (the midpoint of the range set forth on the cover of this prospectus), the 1,998,958 outstanding shares of Series C preferred shares would convert into 2,076,119 ordinary shares. See “Series C conversion” for further discussion.

- 461,808 shares issuable upon the exercise of outstanding warrants as of June 30, 2017 at an exercise price of $2.1651 per share;[(2)]
- no issuance or exercise of options on or after June 30, 2017;
- no exercise by the underwriters of their option to purchase up to an additional 882,450 ADSs in this offering; and
- a one-for-six reverse stock split of our ordinary shares and preferred shares effected on August 30, 2017.

(2) On July 19, 2017, the investor holding the warrants exercised the warrants to purchase the full 461,808 Series A1 preferred shares, which will convert into 461,808 ordinary shares upon the closing of this offering.

Our summary consolidated financial data

The following summary consolidated financial data for the years ended December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2016 and the selected balance sheet data as of December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2016 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements appearing elsewhere in this prospectus. The summary consolidated financial data for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and June 30, 2017 and the selected balance sheet data as of June 30, 2017 have been derived from our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements appearing elsewhere in this prospectus. The unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements reflect, in the opinion of management, all adjustments of a normal, recurring nature that are necessary for the fair presentation of the financial statements. Our consolidated financial statements appearing in this prospectus have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, or U.S. GAAP.

Our historical results for any prior period are not necessarily indicative of results to be expected in any future period. The following information should be read in conjunction with "Risk factors," "Capitalization," "Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations" and our consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

	Six months ended June 30,		Year ended December 31,	
(in thousands, except share and per share data)	**2016**	**2017**	**2015**	**2016**
Research and development expenses	$ (8,778)	$ (20,874)	$ (13,587)	$ (32,149)
General and administrative expenses	(2,377)	(4,041)	(2,762)	(6,380)
Loss from operations	(11,155)	(24,915)	(16,349)	(38,529)
Interest income	64	286	5	403
Fair value of warrants	(920)	200	(1,980)	(1,920)
Other income	176	11	341	2,534
Other expense	—	(1)	(39)	—
Loss before income taxes	(11,835)	(24,419)	(18,022)	(37,512)
Income tax expense	—	—	—	—
Net loss	$ (11,835)	$ (24,419)	$ (18,022)	$ (37,512)
Weighted-average shares used in calculating net loss per ordinary share, basic and diluted(1)	9,242,327	10,630,041	8,693,655	9,439,028
Net loss per share, basic and diluted(1)	(1.28)	(2.30)	(2.07)	(3.97)

	As of June 30,	As of December 31,	
(in thousands)	**2017**	**2015**	**2016**
Balance sheet data:			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 92,562	$ 13,161	$ 83,949
Total assets	103,865	13,940	88,907
Total shareholders' deficits	(71,152)	(18,370)	(51,552)
Total current liabilities	9,630	3,941	5,173
Total non-current liabilities	880	62	778

(1) See Note 2 within our notes to our financial statements appearing elsewhere in this prospectus for a description of the method used to calculate basic and diluted net loss per share.

Risk factors

Investing in our ADSs involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider the risks and uncertainties described below together with all of the other information contained in this prospectus, including our consolidated financial statements and their related notes appearing at the end of this prospectus, before deciding to invest in our ADSs. If any of the following risks actually occurs, our business, prospects, operating results and financial condition could suffer materially, the trading price of our ADSs could decline and you could lose all or part of your investment. The risks and uncertainties described below are not the only ones we face. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently believe to be immaterial may also adversely affect our business.

Risks related to our financial position and need for additional capital

We have incurred significant losses since our inception and anticipate that we will continue to incur losses in the future and may never achieve or maintain profitability.

We are a clinical stage biopharmaceutical company with a limited operating history. Investment in biopharmaceutical product development is highly speculative because it entails substantial upfront capital expenditures and significant risk that a drug candidate will fail to gain regulatory approval or become commercially viable. To date, we have financed our activities primarily through private placements. We have not generated any revenue from product sales to date, and we continue to incur significant development and other expenses related to our ongoing operations. As a result, we are not profitable and have incurred losses in each period since our inception in 2014. For the two years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, we reported a net loss of $37.5 million and $18.0 million, respectively.

We expect to continue to incur losses in the foreseeable future, and we expect these losses to increase as we:

- continue our development and commence clinical trials of our drug candidates;
- seek regulatory approvals for our drug candidates that successfully complete clinical trials;
- commercialize any of our drug candidates for which we may obtain marketing approval;
- complete construction of and maintain our manufacturing facilities;
- hire additional clinical, operational, financial, quality control and scientific personnel;
- establish a sales, marketing and commercialization infrastructure for any products that obtain regulatory approval;
- seek to identify additional drug candidates;
- obtain, maintain, expand and protect our intellectual property portfolio;
- enforce and defend intellectual property-related claims; and
- acquire or in-license other intellectual property, drug candidates and technologies.

To become and remain profitable, we must develop and eventually commercialize drug candidates with significant market potential. This will require us to be successful in a range of challenging activities, including completing preclinical testing and clinical trials of our drug candidates, obtaining marketing approval for these drug candidates, manufacturing, marketing and selling those drug candidates for which we may obtain marketing approval and satisfying any post-marketing requirements. We may never succeed in any or all of

these activities and, even if we do, we may never generate revenues that are significant or large enough to achieve profitability. We may encounter unforeseen expenses, difficulties, complications, delays and other unknown factors that may adversely affect our business. The size of our future net losses will depend, in part, on the rate of future growth of our expenses and our ability to generate revenue. Even if we achieve profitability in the future, we may not be able to sustain profitability in subsequent periods. Our failure to become and remain profitable would decrease the value of our company and could impair our ability to raise capital, maintain our research and development efforts, expand our business or continue our operations. A decline in the value of our company also could cause you to lose all or part of your investment.

Even if we consummate this offering, we will likely need substantial additional funding for our drug development programs and commercialization efforts, which may not be available on acceptable terms, or at all. If we are unable to raise capital on acceptable terms when needed, we could incur losses or be forced to delay, reduce or terminate such efforts.

To date, we have financed our activities primarily through private placements. Through June 30, 2017, we have raised $164.5 million in equity financing. Our operations have consumed substantial amounts of cash since inception. The net cash used in our operating activities was $11.5 million and $32.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016, respectively, and $8.8 million and $17.7 million for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2017, respectively. We expect our expenses to increase significantly in connection with our ongoing activities, particularly as we advance the clinical development of our four clinical-stage drug candidates and continue research and development of our preclinical-stage drug candidates and initiate additional clinical trials of, and seek regulatory approval for, these and other future drug candidates. In addition, if we obtain regulatory approval for any of our drug candidates, we expect to incur significant commercialization expenses related to product manufacturing, marketing, sales and distribution. In particular, the costs that may be required for the manufacture of any drug candidate that receives regulatory approval may be substantial as we may have to modify or increase the production capacity at our current manufacturing facilities or contract with third-party manufacturers. We may also incur expenses as we create additional infrastructure to support our operations as a U.S. public company. Accordingly, we will likely need to obtain substantial additional funding in connection with our continuing operations through public or private equity offerings, debt financing, collaborations or licensing arrangements or other sources. If we are unable to raise capital when needed or on acceptable terms, we could incur losses and be forced to delay, reduce or terminate our research and development programs or any future commercialization efforts.

We believe our cash and cash equivalents as of June 30, 2017, combined with the net proceeds from this offering, will enable us to fund our operating expenses and capital expenditure requirements through fiscal year 2020. We have based this estimate on assumptions that may prove to be wrong, and we could use our capital resources sooner than we currently expect. Our future capital requirements will depend on many factors, including:

- the number and development requirements of the drug candidates we pursue;
- the scope, progress, timing, results and costs of researching and developing our drug candidates, and conducting pre-clinical and clinical trials;
- the cost, timing and outcome of regulatory review of our drug candidates;
- the cost and timing of future commercialization activities, including product manufacturing, marketing, sales and distribution, for any of our drug candidates for which we receive regulatory approval;
- the cash received, if any, received from commercial sales of any drug candidates for which we receive regulatory approval;

- our ability to establish and maintain strategic partnerships, collaboration, licensing or other arrangements and the financial terms of such agreements;
- the cost, timing and outcome of preparing, filing and prosecuting patent applications, maintaining and enforcing our intellectual property rights and defending any intellectual property-related claims;
- the extent to which we acquire or in-license other drug candidates and technologies;
- our headcount growth and associated costs; and
- the costs of operating as a public company in the United States.

Raising additional capital may cause dilution to our shareholders, restrict our operations or require us to relinquish rights to our technologies or drug candidates.

Identifying and acquiring rights to develop potential drug candidates and conducting pre-clinical testing and clinical trials is a time-consuming, expensive and uncertain process that may take years to complete, and our commercial revenue, if any, will be derived from sales of drug candidates that we do not expect to be commercially available until we receive regulatory approval, if at all. We may never generate the necessary data or results required to obtain regulatory approval and achieve product sales, and even if one or more of our drug candidates is approved, they may not achieve commercial success. Accordingly, we will need to continue to rely on additional financing to achieve our business objectives. Adequate additional financing may not be available to us on acceptable terms, or at all.

We may seek additional funding through a combination of equity offerings, debt financings, collaborations, licensing arrangements, strategic alliances and marketing or distribution arrangements. To the extent that we raise additional capital through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, your ownership interest will be diluted, and the terms may include liquidation or other preferences that adversely affect your rights as a holder of our ADSs. The incurrence of additional indebtedness or the issuance of certain equity securities could result in increased fixed payment obligations and could also result in certain additional restrictive covenants, such as limitations on our ability to incur additional debt or issue additional equity, limitations on our ability to acquire or license intellectual property rights and other operating restrictions that could adversely impact our ability to conduct our business. In addition, issuance of additional equity securities, or the possibility of such issuance, may cause the market price of our ADSs to decline. In the event that we enter into collaborations or licensing arrangements to raise capital, we may be required to accept unfavorable terms, including relinquishing or licensing to a third party on unfavorable terms our rights to technologies or drug candidates that we otherwise would seek to develop or commercialize ourselves or potentially reserve for future potential arrangements when we might be able to achieve more favorable terms.

Risks related to our business and industry

We have a very limited operating history, which may make it difficult for you to evaluate the success of our business to date and to assess our future viability.

We commenced our operations in 2014. Our operations to date have been limited to organizing and staffing our company, identifying potential partnerships and drug candidates, acquiring product and technology rights, and conducting research and development activities for our drug candidates. We have not yet demonstrated the ability to successfully complete large-scale, pivotal clinical trials. We have also not yet obtained regulatory approval for, or demonstrated an ability to manufacture or commercialize, any of our drug candidates. Consequently, any predictions about our future success, performance or viability may not be as accurate as they could be if we had a longer operating history and/or approved products on the market.

Our limited operating history, particularly in light of the rapidly evolving drug research and development industry in which we operate, may make it difficult to evaluate our current business and prospects for future performance. Our short history makes any assessment of our future performance or viability subject to significant uncertainty. We will encounter risks and difficulties frequently experienced by early-stage companies in rapidly evolving fields as we seek to transition to a company capable of supporting commercial activities. In addition, as a new business, we may be more likely to encounter unforeseen expenses, difficulties, complications and delays due to limited experience. If we do not address these risks and difficulties successfully, our business will suffer.

All of our drug candidates are still in development. If we are unable to obtain regulatory approval and ultimately commercialize our drug candidates or experience significant delays in doing so, our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects will be materially adversely harmed.

All of our drug candidates are still in development. Four of our drug candidates are in clinical development and various others are in pre-clinical development. Our ability to generate revenue from our drug candidates is dependent on their receipt of regulatory approval and successfully commercializing such products, which may never occur. Each of our drug candidates will require additional pre-clinical and/or clinical development, regulatory approval in multiple jurisdictions, development of manufacturing supply and capacity, substantial investment and significant marketing efforts before we generate any revenue from product sales. The success of our drug candidates will depend on several factors, including the following:

- successful completion of pre-clinical and/or clinical studies;
- successful enrollment in, and completion of, clinical trials;
- receipt of regulatory approvals from applicable regulatory authorities for planned clinical trials, future clinical trials or drug registrations, manufacturing and commercialization;
- successful completion of all safety studies required to obtain regulatory approval in China, the United States and other jurisdictions for our drug candidates;
- adapting our commercial manufacturing capabilities to the specifications for our drug candidates for clinical supply and commercial manufacturing;
- making and maintaining arrangements with third-party manufacturers;
- obtaining and maintaining patent, trade secret and other intellectual property protection and/or regulatory exclusivity for our drug candidates;
- launching commercial sales of our drug candidates, if and when approved, whether alone or in collaboration with others;
- acceptance of the drug candidates, if and when approved, by patients, the medical community and third-party payors;
- effectively competing with other therapies and alternative drugs;
- obtaining and maintaining healthcare coverage and adequate reimbursement;
- successfully enforcing and defending intellectual property rights and claims; and
- maintaining a continued acceptable safety profile of the drug candidates following regulatory approval.

The success of our business is dependent upon our ability to develop and commercialize our clinical-stage drug candidates, particularly niraparib, which received FDA approval as maintenance treatment for recurrent

ovarian cancer patients. As niraparib has been approved in the United States, if approved by the EMA, we anticipate commercializing niraparib in Hong Kong and Macau approximately 12 months after it is approved by the EMA. We anticipate initiating Phase III studies of niraparib in patients with recurrent platinum-sensitive ovarian cancer as a second-line maintenance therapy in the second half of 2017, and as a first-line maintenance therapy in the first half of 2018. We also anticipate initiating a Phase III study in patients with gBRCA positive breast cancer in the first half of 2018. Additionally, we plan to study niraparib in patients with triple negative breast cancer, squamous-type non-small cell lung cancer and small cell lung cancer in China. For omadacycline, we are in the technology transfer stage and plan to discuss our China development plan with key opinion leaders and the CFDA. We initiated a Phase II trial in advanced HCC patients in China to investigate ZL-2301's optimal treatment schedule and dosage as a second-line treatment in the second quarter of 2017 and, pending successful Phase II results, plan to conduct a Phase III registration trial. As a result, our business is substantially dependent on our ability to complete the development of, obtain regulatory approval for, and successfully commercialize niraparib, omadacycline and ZL-2301 and our other drug candidates in a timely manner.

We cannot commercialize drug candidates in China without first obtaining regulatory approval from the CFDA. Similarly, we cannot commercialize drug candidates in the United States or another jurisdiction outside of China without obtaining regulatory approval from the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities. The process to develop, obtain regulatory approval for and commercialize drug candidates is long, complex and costly both inside and outside of China and approval may not be granted. Clinical trials conducted in one country may not be accepted by regulatory authorities in other countries, and obtaining regulatory approval in one country does not mean that regulatory approval will be obtained in any other country. Approval processes vary among countries and can involve additional product testing and validation and additional administrative review periods. Even if our drug candidates were to successfully obtain approval or, in the case of niraparib, have obtained approval, from the FDA and comparable foreign regulatory authorities, we would still need to seek approval in China and any other jurisdictions where we plan to market the product. For example, we will need to conduct clinical trials of each of our drug candidates in patients in China prior to seeking regulatory approval in China. Even if our drug candidates have successfully completed clinical trials outside of China, there is no assurance that clinical trials conducted with Chinese patients will be successful. Any safety issues, product recalls or other incidents related to products approved and marketed in other jurisdictions may impact approval of those products by the CFDA. If we are unable to obtain regulatory approval for our drug candidates in one or more jurisdictions, or any approval contains significant limitations, or are imposed on certain drug candidates, we may not be able to obtain sufficient funding or generate sufficient revenue to continue the development of our drug candidates or any other drug candidate that we may in-license, acquire or develop in the future.

We may allocate our limited resources to pursue a particular drug candidate or indication and fail to capitalize on drug candidates or indications that may later prove to be more profitable or for which there is a greater likelihood of success.

Because we have limited financial and managerial resources, we must limit our licensing, research and development programs to specific drug candidates that we identify for specific indications. As a result, we may forego or delay pursuit of opportunities with other drug candidates or for other indications that later prove to have greater commercial potential. Our resource allocation decisions may cause us to fail to capitalize on viable commercial drugs or profitable market opportunities. In addition, if we do not accurately evaluate the commercial potential or target market for a particular drug candidate, we may relinquish valuable rights to that drug candidate through collaboration, licensing or other royalty arrangements when it would have been more advantageous for us to retain sole development and commercialization rights to such drug candidate.

Our drug candidates are subject to extensive regulation, and we cannot give any assurance that any of our drug candidates will receive regulatory approval or be successfully commercialized.

Our drug candidates and the activities associated with their development and commercialization, including their design, testing, manufacture, safety, efficacy, quality control, recordkeeping, labeling, packaging, storage, approval, advertising, promotion, sale, distribution, import and export are subject to comprehensive regulation by the CFDA, FDA and EMA and other regulatory agencies in China and the United States and by comparable authorities in other countries. We are not permitted to market any of our drug candidates in China, the United States and other jurisdictions unless and until we receive regulatory approval from the CFDA, FDA and EMA and other comparable authorities, respectively. Securing regulatory approval requires the submission of extensive pre-clinical and clinical data and supporting information to the various regulatory authorities for each therapeutic indication to establish the drug candidate's safety and efficacy. Securing regulatory approval may also require the submission of information about the drug manufacturing process to, and inspection of manufacturing facilities by, the relevant regulatory authority. Our drug candidates may not be effective, may be only moderately effective or may prove to have undesirable or unintended side effects, toxicities or other characteristics that may preclude our obtaining regulatory approval or prevent or limit commercial use. Although niraparib was approved in the United States, we cannot provide any assurance that we will ever obtain regulatory approval for niraparib in China or for any of our other drug candidates in any jurisdiction or that any of our drug candidates will be successfully commercialized, even if we receive regulatory approval.

The process of obtaining regulatory approvals in China, the United States and other countries is expensive, may take many years if additional clinical trials are required and can vary substantially based upon a variety of factors, including the type, complexity and novelty of the drug candidates involved. Changes in regulatory approval policies during the development period, changes in or the enactment of additional statutes or regulations, or changes in regulatory review for each submitted new drug application, or NDA, pre-market approval or equivalent application type, may cause delays in the approval or rejection of an application. The CFDA, FDA and EMA and comparable authorities in other countries have substantial discretion in the approval process and may refuse to accept any application or may decide that our data are insufficient for approval and require additional pre-clinical, clinical or other studies. Our drug candidates could be delayed in receiving, or fail to receive, regulatory approval for many reasons, including the following:

- disagreement with the CFDA, FDA and EMA or comparable regulatory authorities regarding the number, design, size, conduct or implementation of our clinical trials;
- failure to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the CFDA, FDA and EMA or comparable regulatory authorities that a drug candidate is safe and effective for its proposed indication;
- failure of contract research organizations, or CROs, clinical study sites or investigators to comply with the ICH-good clinical practice, or GCP, requirements imposed by the CFDA, FDA and EMA or comparable regulatory authorities;
- failure of the clinical trial results to meet the level of statistical significance required by the CFDA, FDA and EMA or comparable regulatory authorities for approval;
- failure to demonstrate that a drug candidate's clinical and other benefits outweigh its safety risks;
- the CFDA, FDA and EMA or comparable regulatory authorities disagreeing with our interpretation of data from pre-clinical studies or clinical trials;
- insufficient data collected from clinical trials to support the submission of an NDA or other submission or to obtain regulatory approval in China, the United States or elsewhere;
- the CFDA, FDA and EMA or comparable regulatory authorities not approving the manufacturing processes for our clinical and commercial supplies;

- changes in the approval policies or regulations of the CFDA, FDA or comparable regulatory authorities rendering our clinical data insufficient for approval;
- the CFDA, FDA or comparable regulatory authorities restricting the use of our products to a narrow population; and
- our CROs or licensors taking actions that materially and adversely impact the clinical trials.

In addition, even if we were to obtain approval, regulatory authorities may revoke approval, approve any of our drug candidates for fewer or more limited indications than we request, may monitor the price we intend to charge for our drugs, may grant approval contingent on the performance of costly post-marketing clinical trials, or may approve a drug candidate with a label that does not include the labeling claims necessary or desirable for the successful commercialization of that drug candidate. Any of the foregoing scenarios could materially harm the commercial prospects for our drug candidates.

If safety, efficacy, manufacturing or supply issues arise with any therapeutic that we use in combination with our drug candidates, we may be unable to market such drug candidate or may experience significant regulatory delays or supply shortages, and our business could be materially harmed.

We plan to develop certain of our drug candidates for use as a combination therapy. For example, Tesaro, Inc., or Tesaro, is currently developing, and we also plan to develop, niraparib as both a monotherapy and in combination with any potential anti-VEGF or PD-1/PD-L1 treatments. However, we did not develop or obtain regulatory approval for, and we do not manufacture or sell, any anti-VEGF or PD-1/PD-L1 treatments or any other therapeutic we use in combination with our drug candidates. We may also seek to develop our drug candidates in combination with other therapeutics in the future.

If the CFDA, FDA or another regulatory agency revokes its approval of any anti-VEGF or PD-1/PD-L1 treatments or another therapeutic we use in combination with our drug candidates, we will not be able to market our drug candidates in combination with such revoked therapeutic. If safety or efficacy issues arise with these or other therapeutics that we seek to combine with our drug candidates in the future, we may experience significant regulatory delays, and we may be required to redesign or terminate the applicable clinical trials. In addition, if manufacturing or other issues result in a supply shortage of any anti-VEGF or PD-1/PD-L1 treatments or any other combination therapeutics, we may not be able to complete clinical development of niraparib and/or another of our drug candidates on our current timeline or at all.

Even if one or more of our drug candidates were to receive regulatory approval for use in combination with any anti-VEGF or PD-1/PD-L1 treatments, as applicable, or another therapeutic, we would continue to be subject to the risk that the CFDA, FDA or another regulatory agency could revoke its approval of the combination therapeutic, or that safety, efficacy, manufacturing or supply issues could arise with one of these combination therapeutics. This could result in niraparib or one of our other products being removed from the market or being less successful commercially.

We face substantial competition, which may result in our competitors discovering, developing or commercializing drugs before or more successfully than we do, or develop therapies that are more advanced or effective than ours, which may adversely affect our financial condition and our ability to successfully market or commercialize our drug candidates.

The development and commercialization of new drugs is highly competitive. We face competition with respect to our current drug candidates, and will face competition with respect to any drug candidates that we may seek to develop or commercialize in the future, from major pharmaceutical companies, specialty pharmaceutical companies and biotechnology companies worldwide. For example, there are a number of large pharmaceutical

and biotechnology companies that currently market drugs or are pursuing the development of therapies in the field of PARP inhibition to treat cancer. Some of these competitive drugs and therapies are based on scientific approaches that are the same as or similar to that of our drug candidates. Potential competitors also include academic institutions, government agencies and other public and private research organizations that conduct research, seek patent protection and establish collaborative arrangements for research, development, manufacturing and commercialization. Specifically, there are a large number of companies developing or marketing treatments for oncology, autoimmune and infectious diseases including many major pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies.

Many of the companies against which we are competing or against which we may compete in the future have significantly greater financial resources and expertise in research and development, manufacturing, pre-clinical testing, conducting clinical trials, obtaining regulatory approvals and marketing approved drugs than we do. Mergers and acquisitions in the pharmaceutical, biotechnology and diagnostic industries may result in even more resources being concentrated among a smaller number of our competitors. Smaller or early stage companies may also prove to be significant competitors, particularly through collaborative arrangements with large and established companies. These competitors also compete with us in recruiting and retaining qualified scientific and management personnel and establishing clinical trial sites and patient registration for clinical trials, as well as in acquiring technologies complementary to, or necessary for, our programs.

Our commercial opportunities could be reduced or eliminated if our competitors develop and commercialize drugs that are safer, more effective, have fewer or less severe side effects, are more convenient or are less expensive than drugs that we may develop. Our competitors also may obtain CFDA, FDA or other regulatory approval for their drugs more rapidly than we may obtain approval for ours, which could result in our competitors establishing a strong market position before we are able to enter the market. Additionally, technologies developed by our competitors may render our potential drug candidates uneconomical or obsolete, and we may not be successful in marketing our drug candidates against competitors.

In addition, as a result of the expiration or successful challenge of our patent rights, we could face more litigation with respect to the validity and/or scope of patents relating to our competitors' products. The availability of our competitors' products could limit the demand, and the price we are able to charge, for any products that we may develop and commercialize.

Clinical development involves a lengthy and expensive process with an uncertain outcome.

There is a risk of failure for each of our drug candidates. It is difficult to predict when or if any of our drug candidates will prove effective and safe in humans or will receive regulatory approval. Before obtaining regulatory approval from regulatory authorities for the sale of any drug candidate, our drug candidates must complete pre-clinical studies and then conduct extensive clinical trials to demonstrate the safety and efficacy of our drug candidates in humans. Clinical testing is expensive, difficult to design and implement, and can take many years to complete. The outcomes of pre-clinical development testing and early clinical trials may not be predictive of the success of later clinical trials, and interim results of a clinical trial do not necessarily predict final results. Moreover, pre-clinical and clinical data are often susceptible to varying interpretations and analyses, and many companies that have believed their drug candidates performed satisfactorily in pre-clinical studies and clinical trials have nonetheless failed to obtain regulatory approval of their drug candidates. Future clinical trials of our drug candidates may not be successful. For example, ZL-2301 failed to meet its primary endpoint of overall survival noninferiority for ZL-2301 versus sorafenib in Phase III trials in patients with HCC conducted by Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, or Bristol-Myers Squibb, before we licensed the development rights from them. Although we believe that ZL-2301 has the potential to be an effective treatment for Chinese patients and merits further clinical trials patients, we cannot guarantee that our future clinical trials of ZL-2301 in Chinese patients will be successful.

Commencement of clinical trials is subject to finalizing the trial design based on ongoing discussions with the CFDA, FDA and/or other regulatory authorities. The CFDA, FDA and other regulatory authorities could change their position on the acceptability of trial designs or clinical endpoints, which could require us to complete additional clinical trials or impose approval conditions that we do not currently expect. Successful completion of our clinical trials is a prerequisite to submitting an NDA (or analogous filing) to the CFDA, FDA and/or other regulatory authorities for each drug candidate and, consequently, the ultimate approval and commercial marketing of our drug candidates. We do not know whether the clinical trials for our drug candidates will begin or be completed on schedule, if at all.

We may incur additional costs or experience delays in completing pre-clinical or clinical trials, or ultimately be unable to complete the development and commercialization of our drug candidates.

We may experience delays in completing our pre-clinical or clinical trials, and numerous unforeseen events could arise during, or as a result of, future clinical trials, which could delay or prevent us from receiving regulatory approval, including:

- regulators or institutional review boards, or IRBs, or ethics committees may not authorize us or our investigators to commence or conduct a clinical trial at a prospective trial site;
- we may experience delays in reaching, or may fail to reach, agreement on acceptable terms with prospective trial sites and prospective CROs who conduct clinical trials on our behalf, the terms of which can be subject to extensive negotiation and may vary significantly among different CROs and trial sites;
- clinical trials may produce negative or inconclusive results, and we may decide, or regulators may require us or them, to conduct additional clinical trials or we may decide to abandon drug development programs;
- the number of patients required for clinical trials of our drug candidates may be larger than we anticipate, enrollment in these clinical trials may be slower than we anticipate or participants may drop out of these clinical trials or fail to return for post-treatment follow-up at a higher rate than we anticipate;
- third-party contractors used in our clinical trials may fail to comply with regulatory requirements or meet their contractual obligations in a timely manner, or at all, or may deviate from the clinical trial protocol or drop out of the trial, which may require that we add new clinical trial sites or investigators;
- the ability to conduct a companion diagnostic test to identify patients who are likely to benefit from our drug candidates;
- we may elect to, or regulators, IRBs or ethics committees may require that we or our investigators, suspend or terminate clinical research for various reasons, including non-compliance with regulatory requirements or a finding that participants are being exposed to unacceptable health risks;
- the cost of clinical trials of our drug candidates may be greater than we anticipate;
- the supply or quality of our drug candidates or other materials necessary to conduct clinical trials of our drug candidates may be insufficient or inadequate; and
- our drug candidates may have undesirable side effects or unexpected characteristics, causing us or our investigators, regulators, IRBs or ethics committees to suspend or terminate the trials, or reports may arise from pre-clinical or clinical testing of other cancer therapies that raise safety or efficacy concerns about our drug candidates.

We could encounter regulatory delays if a clinical trial is suspended or terminated by us or, as applicable, the IRBs or the ethics committee of the institutions in which such trials are being conducted, by the data safety

monitoring board, which is an independent group of experts that is formed to monitor clinical trials while ongoing, or by the CFDA, FDA or other regulatory authorities. Such authorities may impose a suspension or termination due to a number of factors, including: a failure to conduct the clinical trial in accordance with regulatory requirements or the applicable clinical protocols, inspection of the clinical trial operations or trial site by the CFDA, FDA or other regulatory authorities that results in the imposition of a clinical hold, unforeseen safety issues or adverse side effects, failure to demonstrate a benefit from using a drug, changes in governmental regulations or administrative actions or lack of adequate funding to continue the clinical trial. Many of the factors that cause a delay in the commencement or completion of clinical trials may also ultimately lead to the denial of regulatory approval of our drug candidates. Further, the CFDA, FDA or other regulatory authorities may disagree with our clinical trial design or our interpretation of data from clinical trials, or may change the requirements for approval even after it has reviewed and commented on the design for our clinical trials.

If we are required to conduct additional clinical trials or other testing of our drug candidates beyond those that are currently contemplated, if we are unable to successfully complete clinical trials of our drug candidates or other testing, if the results of these trials or tests are not positive or are only modestly positive or if there are safety concerns, we may:

- be delayed in obtaining regulatory approval for our drug candidates;
- not obtain regulatory approval at all;
- obtain approval for indications or patient populations that are not as broad as intended or desired;
- be subject to post-marketing testing requirements;
- encounter difficulties obtaining or be unable to obtain reimbursement for use of certain drugs;
- be subject to restrictions on the distribution and/or commercialization of drugs; and/or
- have the drug removed from the market after obtaining regulatory approval.

Our drug development costs will also increase if we experience delays in testing or regulatory approvals. We do not know whether any of our clinical trials will begin as planned, will need to be restructured or will be completed on schedule, or at all. Significant pre-clinical study or clinical trial delays also could allow our competitors to bring products to market before we do and impair our ability to successfully commercialize our drug candidates and may harm our business and results of operations. Any delays in our clinical development programs may harm our business, financial condition and prospects significantly.

If we experience delays or difficulties in the enrollment of patients in clinical trials, the progress of such clinical trials and our receipt of necessary regulatory approvals could be delayed or prevented.

We may not be able to initiate or continue clinical trials for our drug candidates if we are unable to locate and enroll a sufficient number of eligible patients to participate in these trials as required by the CFDA, FDA or similar regulatory authorities. In particular, we have designed many of our clinical trials, and expect to design future trials, to include some patients with the applicable genomic mutation with a view to assessing possible early evidence of potential therapeutic effect. Genomically defined diseases, however, may have relatively low prevalence, and it may be difficult to identify patients with the applicable genomic mutation. In addition, for our trials studying niraparib in ovarian cancer patients and certain of our other drug candidates, we plan to focus on enrolling patients who have failed their first or second-line treatments, which limits the total size of the patient population available for such trials. The inability to enroll a sufficient number of patients with the applicable genomic alteration or that meet other applicable criteria for our clinical trials would result in significant delays and could require us to abandon one or more clinical trials altogether.

In addition, some of our competitors have ongoing clinical trials for drug candidates that treat the same indications as our drug candidates, and patients who would otherwise be eligible for our clinical trials may instead enroll in clinical trials of our competitors' drug candidates.

Patient enrollment may be affected by other factors including:

- the severity of the disease under investigation;
- the total size and nature of the relevant patient population;
- the design and eligibility criteria for the clinical trial in question;
- the availability of an appropriate genomic screening test;
- the perceived risks and benefits of the drug candidate under study;
- the efforts to facilitate timely enrollment in clinical trials;
- the patient referral practices of physicians;
- the availability of competing therapies also undergoing clinical trials;
- the ability to monitor patients adequately during and after treatment; and
- the proximity and availability of clinical trial sites for prospective patients.

Enrollment delays in our clinical trials may result in increased development costs for our drug candidates, which could cause the value of our company to decline and limit our ability to obtain additional financing.

Our drug candidates may cause undesirable side effects that could delay or prevent their regulatory approval, limit the commercial profile of an approved label, or result in significant negative consequences following regulatory approval, if any.

Undesirable side effects caused by our drug candidates could cause us to interrupt, delay or halt clinical trials or could cause regulatory authorities to interrupt, delay or halt our clinical trials and could result in a more restrictive label or the delay or denial of regulatory approval by the CFDA, FDA or other regulatory authorities. In particular, as is the case with all oncology drugs, it is likely that there may be side effects, such as fatigue, nausea and low blood cell levels, associated with the use of certain of our oncology drug candidates. For example, the known adverse events for niraparib include thrombocytopenia, anemia and neutropenia and for ZL-2301, the known adverse events include hyponatremia, AST elevation, fatigue, hand-foot skin reaction and hypertension. The results of our drug candidates' trials could reveal a high and unacceptable severity and prevalence of these or other side effects. In such an event, trials of our drug candidates could be suspended or terminated and the CFDA, FDA or comparable regulatory authorities could order us to cease further development of or deny approval of our drug candidates for any or all targeted indications. The drug-related side effects could affect patient recruitment or the ability of enrolled patients to complete the trial or result in potential product liability claims. Any of these occurrences may harm our business, financial condition and prospects significantly.

Additionally, our drug candidates could cause undesirable side effects related to off-target toxicity. For example, many of the currently approved PARP inhibitors have been associated with off-target toxicities. While we believe that the superior selectivity of niraparib has the potential to significantly improve the unfavorable adverse off-target toxicity issues, if patients were to experience off-target toxicity, we may not be able to achieve an effective dosage level (especially in combination therapies), receive approval to market, or achieve the commercial success we anticipate with respect to, any of our drug candidates, which could prevent us from ever generating revenue or achieving profitability. Many compounds that initially showed promise in early stage testing for treating cancer have later been found to cause side effects that prevented further development of the compound.

Clinical trials assess a sample of the potential patient population. With a limited number of patients and duration of exposure, rare and severe side effects of our drug candidates may only be uncovered with a significantly larger number of patients exposed to the drug candidate. If our drug candidates receive regulatory approval and we, our partners or others identify undesirable side effects caused by such drug candidates (or any other similar drugs) after such approval, a number of potentially significant negative consequences could result, including:

- the CFDA, FDA or other comparable regulatory authorities may withdraw or limit their approval of such drug candidates;
- the CFDA, FDA or other comparable regulatory authorities may require the addition of labeling statements, such as a “boxed” warning or a contra-indication;
- we may be required to create a medication guide outlining the risks of such side effects for distribution to patients;
- we may be required to change the way such drug candidates are distributed or administered, conduct additional clinical trials or change the labeling of our drug candidates;
- the CFDA, FDA or other comparable regulatory authorities may require a Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy, or REMS (or analogous requirement), plan to mitigate risks, which could include medication guides, physician communication plans, or elements to assure safe use, such as restricted distribution methods, patient registries and other risk minimization tools;
- we may be subject to regulatory investigations and government enforcement actions;
- we may decide to remove such drug candidates from the marketplace;
- we could be sued and held liable for injury caused to individuals exposed to or taking our drug candidates; and
- our reputation may suffer.

Any of these events could prevent us from achieving or maintaining market acceptance of the affected drug candidates and could substantially increase the costs of commercializing our drug candidates, if approved, and significantly impact our ability to successfully commercialize our drug candidates and generate revenue.

If we are unable to obtain CFDA approval for our drug candidates to be eligible for an expedited registration pathway as Category 1 drug candidates, the time and cost we incur to obtain regulatory approvals may increase. Even if we receive such Category 1 designation, it may not lead to a faster development, review or approval process.

The CFDA categorizes domestically-manufactured innovative drug applications as Category 1, provided such drug has a new and clearly defined structure, pharmacological property and apparent clinical value and has not been marketed anywhere in the world. Domestically developed and manufactured innovative drugs will be attributed to Category 1 for their CTA and NDA applications. While some multinational pharmaceutical companies may file CTAs with the CFDA prior to approval of a drug in another country in order to take advantage of Category 1 classification, such drug will most likely be assigned to Category 5 for NDA approval purposes because, based on historical observations, multinational pharmaceutical companies will typically not prioritize applying for local manufacturing rights in China, hence subjecting the drug to the imported drug status. Our CTAs for niraparib and ZL-2301 were approved as Category 1 drugs by the CFDA, and our CTA for ZL-2302 was accepted as a Category 1 drug by the CFDA. Other than fugan, all our other clinical stage drug candidates are eligible for Category 1 designation. These two categories have distinct approval pathways. We believe the local drug registration pathway is a faster and more efficient path to approval in the China market

than the imported drug registration pathway. The imported drug registration pathway is more complex and is evolving. Imported drug registration applications in China may only be submitted after a drug has obtained an NDA approval and received the Certificate of Pharmaceutical Product granted by a major drug regulatory authority, such as the FDA. A Category 1 designation by the CFDA may not be granted for any of our drug candidates or may not lead to faster development or regulatory review or approval process. Moreover, a Category 1 designation does not increase the likelihood that our drug candidates will receive regulatory approval.

Furthermore, there has been recent regulatory initiatives in China, including (i) the China's State Council's August 2015 statement, *Opinions on Reforming the Review and Approval Process for Pharmaceutical Products and Medical Devices*, which declared the Chinese government's clear determination to encourage transformation and upgrade of the pharmaceutical industry, (ii) the CFDA's November 2015 release, *Circular Concerning Several Policies on Drug Registration Review and Approval*, with aims to accelerate the approval process of clinical trials and (iii) the CFDA's February 2016 release, *Opinions on Priority Review and Approval for Resolving Drug Registration Applications Backlog*, which further clarified that a fast track clinical trial approval or drug registration pathway will be available to certain designated drugs. As such, the regulatory process in China is evolving and subject to change. Any future policies, or changes to current polices, that the CFDA approves might require us to change our planned clinical study design or otherwise spend additional resources and effort to obtain approval of our drug candidates. In addition, policy changes may contain significant limitations related to use restrictions for certain age groups, warnings, precautions or contraindications, or may be subject to burdensome post-approval study or risk management requirements. If we are unable to obtain regulatory approval for our drug candidates in one or more jurisdictions, or any approval contains significant limitations, we may not be able to obtain sufficient funding or generate sufficient revenue to continue the development of our drug candidates or any other drug candidate that we may in-license, acquire or develop in the future.

Even if we receive regulatory approval for any of our drug candidates, we will be subject to ongoing obligations and continued regulatory review, which may result in significant additional expense, and if we fail to comply with ongoing regulatory requirements or experience any unanticipated problems with any of our drug candidates, we may be subject to penalties.

If the CFDA, FDA or a comparable regulatory authority approves any of our drug candidates, the manufacturing processes, labeling, packaging, distribution, adverse event reporting, storage, advertising, promotion and recordkeeping for the drug will be subject to extensive and ongoing regulatory requirements. These requirements include submissions of safety and other post-marketing information and reports, registration, and continued compliance with cGMPs and GCPs. Any regulatory approvals that we receive for our drug candidates may also be subject to limitations on the approved indicated uses for which the drug may be marketed or to the conditions of approval, or contain requirements for potentially costly post-marketing testing, including Phase IV studies for the surveillance and monitoring the safety and efficacy of the drug.

In addition, once a drug is approved by the CFDA, FDA or a comparable regulatory authority for marketing, it is possible that there could be a subsequent discovery of previously unknown problems with the drug, including problems with third-party manufacturers or manufacturing processes, or failure to comply with regulatory requirements. If any of the foregoing occurs with respect to our drug products, it may result in, among other things:

- restrictions on the marketing or manufacturing of the drug, withdrawal of the drug from the market, or voluntary or mandatory drug recalls;
- fines, warning letters or holds on clinical trials;

- refusal by the CFDA, FDA or comparable regulatory authority to approve pending applications or supplements to approved applications filed by us, or suspension or revocation of drug license approvals;
- drug seizure or detention, or refusal to permit the import or export of drugs; and
- injunctions or the imposition of civil, administrative or criminal penalties.

Any government investigation of alleged violations of law could require us to expend significant time and resources and could generate negative publicity. Moreover, regulatory policies may change or additional government regulations may be enacted that could prevent, limit or delay regulatory approval of our drug candidates. If we are not able to maintain regulatory compliance, regulatory approval that has been obtained may be lost and we may not achieve or sustain profitability, which may harm our business, financial condition and prospects significantly.

The incidence and prevalence for target patient populations of our drug candidates are based on estimates and third-party sources. If the market opportunities for our drug candidates are smaller than we estimate or if any approval that we obtain is based on a narrower definition of the patient population, our revenue and ability to achieve profitability might be materially and adversely affected.

Periodically, we make estimates regarding the incidence and prevalence of target patient populations for particular diseases based on various third-party sources and internally generated analysis and use such estimates in making decisions regarding our drug development strategy, including acquiring or in-licensing drug candidates and determining indications on which to focus in pre-clinical or clinical trials.

These estimates may be inaccurate or based on imprecise data. For example, the total addressable market opportunity will depend on, among other things, their acceptance by the medical community and patient access, drug pricing and reimbursement. The number of patients in the addressable markets may turn out to be lower than expected, patients may not be otherwise amenable to treatment with our drugs, or new patients may become increasingly difficult to identify or gain access to, all of which may significantly harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Our future success depends on our ability to retain key executives and to attract, retain and motivate qualified personnel.

We are highly dependent on the expertise of the members of our research and development team, as well as the other principal members of our management, including Samantha Du, our founder, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer. Although we have entered into employment letter agreements with our executive officers, each of them may terminate their employment with us at any time with one months' prior written notice. We do not maintain "key person" insurance for any of our executives or other employees.

Recruiting and retaining qualified management, scientific, clinical, manufacturing and sales and marketing personnel will also be critical to our success. The loss of the services of our executive officers or other key employees could impede the achievement of our research, development and commercialization objectives and seriously harm our ability to successfully implement our business strategy. Furthermore, replacing executive officers and key employees may be difficult and may take an extended period of time because of the limited number of individuals in our industry with the breadth of skills and experience required to successfully develop, gain regulatory approval of and commercialize drugs. Competition to hire from this limited pool is intense, and we may be unable to hire, train, retain or motivate these key personnel on acceptable terms given the competition among numerous pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies for similar personnel. We also experience competition for the hiring of scientific and clinical personnel from universities and research

institutions. In addition, our management will be required to devote significant time to new compliance initiatives from our status as a U.S. public company, which may require us to recruit more management personnel. Failure to succeed in clinical trials may make it more challenging to recruit and retain qualified scientific personnel.

We will need to increase the size and capabilities of our organization, and we may experience difficulties in managing our growth.

We expect to experience significant growth in the number of our employees and consultants and the scope of our operations, particularly in the areas of drug development, regulatory affairs and business development. To manage our anticipated future growth, we must continue to implement and improve our managerial, operational and financial systems, expand our facilities and continue to recruit and train additional qualified personnel. Due to our limited financial resources and the limited experience of our management team in managing a company with such anticipated growth, we may not be able to effectively manage the expansion of our operations or recruit and train additional qualified personnel. The expansion of our operations may lead to significant costs and may divert our management and business development resources. Any inability to manage growth could delay the execution of our business plans or disrupt our operations, and have a materially adverse effect on our business.

We have concluded that there is a material weakness in internal control over financial reporting in the past and cannot assure you that additional material weaknesses will not be identified in the future. This weakness may not be timely eliminated and general reputational harm could result or persist, which could materially and adversely affect our business, operations and financial condition. Our failure to implement and maintain effective internal control over financial reporting could result in material misstatements in our financial statements which could require us to restate financial statements, cause investors to lose confidence in our reported financial information and have a negative effect on our stock price.

Prior to the completion of this offering, we have been a private company with limited accounting personnel to adequately execute our accounting processes and other supervisory resources with which to address our internal control over financial reporting. Our management has not completed an assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting and our independent registered public accounting firm has not conducted an audit of our internal control over financial reporting. In the course of auditing our consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2016, we and our independent registered public accounting firm identified one material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016, in accordance with the standards established by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board of the United States. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of our financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. The material weakness related to the lack of sufficient accounting personnel with U.S. GAAP knowledge and SEC financial reporting requirements for the purpose of financial reporting, and lack of accounting policies and procedures over financial reporting in accordance with U.S. GAAP. We are seeking to remedy this material weakness by adding staff with extensive U.S. GAAP experience to our accounting team and developing, communicating and implementing an accounting policy manual for our financial reporting personnel for recurring transactions and period-end closing processes, although no assurance can be given as to whether these steps will be sufficient. The implementation of these improvements may increase our administrative expenses. To the extent these steps are not successful, we could be forced to incur additional management time and expense.

We cannot assure you that additional material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting will not be identified in the future. Any failure to maintain or implement required new or improved controls, or any difficulties we encounter in their implementation, could result in additional

significant deficiencies or material weaknesses, cause us to fail to meet our periodic reporting obligations or result in material misstatements in our financial statements. Any such failure could also adversely affect the results of periodic management evaluations regarding the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. Furthermore, we will be required, pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, to furnish a report by management on, among other things, the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of the end of our fiscal year ending on December 31, 2018. However, for as long as we are an "emerging growth company" under the JOBS Act, our independent registered public accounting firm will not be required to attest to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting pursuant to Section 404. We could be an emerging growth company for up to five years. An independent assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting could detect problems that our management's assessment might not. The existence of a material weakness could result in errors in our financial statements that could result in a restatement of financial statements, cause us to fail to meet our reporting obligations and cause investors to lose confidence in our reported financial information, leading to a decline in our stock price.

In addition to in-licensing or acquiring drug candidates, we may engage in future business acquisitions that could disrupt our business, cause dilution to our ADS holders and harm our financial condition and operating results.

While we currently have no specific plans to acquire any other businesses, we have, from time to time, evaluated acquisition opportunities and may, in the future, make acquisitions of, or investments in, companies that we believe have products or capabilities that are a strategic or commercial fit with our current drug candidates and business or otherwise offer opportunities for our company. In connection with these acquisitions or investments, we may:

- issue stock that would dilute our ADS holders' percentage of ownership;
- incur debt and assume liabilities; and
- incur amortization expenses related to intangible assets or incur large and immediate write-offs.

We also may be unable to find suitable acquisition candidates and we may not be able to complete acquisitions on favorable terms, if at all. If we do complete an acquisition, we cannot assure you that it will ultimately strengthen our competitive position or that it will not be viewed negatively by customers, financial markets or investors. Further, future acquisitions could also pose numerous additional risks to our operations, including:

- problems integrating the purchased business, products or technologies;
- increases to our expenses;
- the failure to have discovered undisclosed liabilities of the acquired asset or company;
- diversion of management's attention from their day-to-day responsibilities;
- harm to our operating results or financial condition;
- entrance into markets in which we have limited or no prior experience; and
- potential loss of key employees, particularly those of the acquired entity.

We may not be able to complete one or more acquisitions or effectively integrate the operations, products or personnel gained through any such acquisition without a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

If we are unable to establish sales and marketing capabilities or enter into agreements with third parties to market and sell our drug candidates, we may be unable to generate any revenue.

We do not currently have an organization for the sales, marketing and distribution of pharmaceutical products and the cost of establishing and maintaining such an organization may exceed the cost-effectiveness of doing so. In order to market any products that may be approved by the CFDA, FDA and comparable regulatory authorities, we must build our sales, marketing, managerial and other non-technical capabilities or make arrangements with third parties to perform these services. If we are unable to establish adequate sales, marketing and distribution capabilities, whether independently or with third parties, we may not be able to generate product revenue and may not become profitable. We will be competing with many companies that currently have extensive and well-funded sales and marketing operations. Without an internal commercial organization or the support of a third party to perform sales and marketing functions, we may be unable to compete successfully against these more established companies.

Reimbursement may not be immediately available for our drug candidates in China, the United States or other countries, which could diminish our sales or affect our profitability.

The regulations that govern pricing and reimbursement for pharmaceuticals vary widely from country to country. In China, the Ministry of Human Resources and Social Security of the PRC or provincial or local human resources and social security authorities, together with other government authorities, review the inclusion or removal of drugs from the PRC's National Drug Catalog for Basic Medical Insurance, Work-related Injury Insurance and Maternity Insurance, or the National Reimbursement Drug List, or the NRDL, or provincial or local medical insurance catalogues for the National Medical Insurance Program regularly, and the tier under which a drug will be classified, both of which affect the amounts reimbursable to program participants for their purchases of those drugs. These determinations are made based on a number of factors, including price and efficacy.

In February 2017, the Ministry of Human Resources and Social Security of the PRC released a new edition of the NRDL, or the 2017 NRDL. The 2017 NRDL expands its scope by including an additional 339 drugs. The 2017 NRDL reflects an emphasis on innovative drugs and drugs that treat cancer and other serious diseases. For instance, most of the innovative chemical drugs and biological products approved in China between 2008 and the first half of 2016 have been included in the 2017 NRDL or its candidate list. Most of our drug candidates targeted at treating oncology diseases, including niraparib, are unlikely to be included in the NRDL for the National Medical Insurance Program at least in the short-term. Products included in the NRDL are typically generic and essential drugs. Innovative drugs, like niraparib, have historically been more limited on their inclusion in the NRDL due to the affordability of the government's Basic Medical Insurance. More recently, the government has started to include more innovative drugs in the 2017 NRDL. As a result, if we were to successfully launch commercial sales of our oncology-based drug candidates, including niraparib, our revenue from such sales is largely expected to be self-paid by patients, which may make our drug candidates less desirable. On the other hand, if the Ministry of Human Resources and Social Security of the PRC or any of its local counterparts accepts our application for the inclusion of our drug candidates in the NRDL or provincial or local medical insurance catalogues, which may increase the demand for our drug candidates, our potential revenue from the sales of our drug candidates may still decrease as a result of lower prices we may be required to charge for our drug candidates that are included in the NRDL or provincial or local medical insurance catalogues.

In the United States, there have been and continue to be a number of legislative initiatives to contain healthcare costs which may affect reimbursement rates of our drug candidates if approved. For example, in March 2010, the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, as amended by the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act, or the Affordable Care Act, was passed, which substantially changed the way health care is financed by both governmental and private insurers. The Affordable Care Act, among other things, subjects biologic products to potential competition by lower-cost biosimilars and establishes annual fees and taxes on manufacturers of certain branded prescription drugs. It also establishes a new Medicare Part D coverage gap

discount program, in which manufacturers must agree to offer 50% point-of-sale discounts off negotiated prices of applicable brand drugs to eligible beneficiaries during their coverage gap period as a condition for the manufacturer's outpatient drugs to be covered under Medicare Part D. In addition, other legislative changes have been proposed and adopted in the United States since the Affordable Care Act was enacted. We expect that additional U.S. state and federal healthcare reform measures will be adopted in the future, any of which could limit the amounts that federal and state governments will pay for healthcare products and services, which could result in reduced demand for our drug candidates or additional pricing pressures.

Some of the provisions of the Affordable Care Act have yet to be fully implemented, while certain provisions have been subject to judicial and Congressional challenges. In January 2017, Congress voted to adopt a budget resolution for fiscal year 2017, that while not a law, is widely viewed as the first step toward the passage of legislation that would repeal certain aspects of the Affordable Care Act. Further, on January 20, 2017, President Trump signed an Executive Order directing federal agencies with authorities and responsibilities under the Affordable Care Act to waive, defer, grant exemptions from, or delay the implementation of any provision of the Affordable Care Act that would impose a fiscal burden on states or a cost, fee, tax, penalty or regulatory burden on individuals, healthcare providers, health insurers, or manufacturers of pharmaceuticals or medical devices. Congress also could consider subsequent legislation to replace elements of the Affordable Care Act that are repealed. Thus, the full impact of the Affordable Care Act, or any law replacing elements of it, on our business remains unclear. The implementation of cost containment measures or other healthcare reforms may prevent us from being able to generate revenue, attain profitability, or commercialize our drugs.

Moreover, eligibility for reimbursement in either China or the United States does not imply that any drug will be paid for in all cases or at a rate that covers our costs, including licensing fees, research, development, manufacture, sale and distribution. Interim U.S. reimbursement levels for new drugs, if applicable, may also not be sufficient to cover our costs and may not be made permanent. Reimbursement rates may vary according to the use of the drug and the clinical setting in which it is used, may be based on reimbursement levels already set for lower cost drugs and may be incorporated into existing payments for other services. Net prices for drugs may be reduced by mandatory discounts or rebates required by U.S. government healthcare programs or private payors and by any future relaxation of laws that presently restrict imports of drugs from countries where they may be sold at lower prices than in the United States. Third-party payors in the United States often rely upon Medicare coverage policy and payment limitations in setting their own reimbursement policies. Our inability to promptly obtain coverage and profitable payment rates from both government-funded and private payors for any approved drugs that we develop could have a material adverse effect on our operating results, our ability to raise capital needed to commercialize drugs and our overall financial condition.

Pharmaceutical companies in China are required to comply with extensive regulations and hold a number of permits and licenses to carry on their business. Our ability to obtain and maintain these regulatory approvals is uncertain, and future government regulation may place additional burdens on our efforts to commercialize our drug candidates.

The pharmaceutical industry in China is subject to extensive government regulation and supervision. The regulatory framework addresses all aspects of operating in the pharmaceutical industry, including approval, registration, production, distribution, packaging, labelling, storage and shipment, advertising, licensing and certification requirements and procedures, periodic renewal and reassessment processes, registration of new drugs and environmental protection. Violation of applicable laws and regulations may materially and adversely affect our business. In order to commercialize our drug candidates and manufacture and distribute pharmaceutical products in China, we are required to:

- obtain a pharmaceutical manufacturing permit and GMP certificate for each production facility from the CFDA and its relevant branches for trading and distribution of drugs not manufactured by the drug registration certificate holder;

- obtain a drug registration certificate, which includes a drug approval number, from the CFDA for each drug manufactured by us;
- obtain a pharmaceutical distribution permit and good supply practice, or GSP, certificate from the CFDA and its relevant branches; and
- renew the pharmaceutical manufacturing permits, the pharmaceutical distribution permits, drug registration certificates, GMP certificates and GSP certificates every five years, among other requirements.

If we are unable to obtain or renew such permits or any other permits or licenses required for our operations, will not be able to engage in the commercialization, manufacture and distribution of our drug candidates and our business may be adversely affected.

The regulatory framework governing the pharmaceutical industry in China is subject to change and amendment from time to time. Any such change or amendment could materially and adversely impact our business, financial condition and prospects. The PRC government has introduced various reforms to the Chinese healthcare system in recent years and may continue to do so, with an overall objective to expand basic medical insurance coverage and improve the quality and reliability of healthcare services. The specific regulatory changes under the reform still remain uncertain. The implementing measures to be issued may not be sufficiently effective to achieve the stated goals, and as a result, we may not be able to benefit from such reform to the level we expect, if at all. Moreover, the reform could give rise to regulatory developments, such as more burdensome administrative procedures, which may have an adverse effect on our business and prospects.

For further information regarding government regulation in China and other jurisdictions, see “Regulation—Government regulation of pharmaceutical product development and approval,” “Regulation—Coverage and reimbursement” and “Regulation—Other healthcare laws.”

If we breach our license or other intellectual property-related agreements for our drug candidates or otherwise experience disruptions to our business relationships with our licensors, we could lose the ability to continue the development and commercialization of our drug candidates.

Our business relies, in large part, on our ability to develop and commercialize drug candidates we have licensed and sublicensed from third parties including niraparib from Tesaro, ZL-2301 from Bristol-Myers Squibb, omadacycline from Paratek Bermuda, Ltd., a subsidiary of Paratek Pharmaceuticals, Inc., or Paratek, fugan from GlaxoSmithKline (China) R&D Co., Ltd., an affiliate of GlaxoSmithKline plc, or GSK, ZL-2302 from Sanofi and ZL-1101 from UCB Biopharma Sprl, an affiliate of Union Chimique Belge, or UCB. Because our licenses from Paratek, GSK and UCB are granted to us by a subsidiary or an affiliate of Paratek, GSK or UCB, as applicable, our licenses may not encumber all intellectual property rights owned or controlled by the affiliates of our licensors and relevant to our drug candidates. If we have not obtained a license to all intellectual property rights owned or controlled by such affiliates of our licensors that are relevant to our drug candidates, we may need to obtain additional licenses to such intellectual property rights which may not be available on an exclusive basis, on commercially reasonable terms or at all. In addition, if our licensors breach such agreements, we may not be able to enforce such agreements against our licensors’ parent entity or affiliates. Under each of our license and intellectual property-related agreements, in exchange for licensing or sublicensing us the right to develop and commercialize the applicable drug candidates, our licensors will be eligible to receive from us milestone payments, tiered royalties from commercial sales of such drug candidates, assuming relevant approvals from government authorities are obtained, or other payments. Our license and intellectual property-related agreements also require us to comply with other obligations including development and diligence obligations, providing certain information regarding our activities with respect to such drug candidates and/or maintaining the confidentiality of information we receive from our licensors. For example, under our agreements relating to niraparib and ZL-2301, we are required to use commercially reasonable efforts to conduct the necessary

pre-clinical, clinical, regulatory and other activities necessary to develop and commercialize such drug candidates in the licensed territories. We are also obligated to use commercially reasonable efforts to develop and commercialize omadacycline, fugan, ZL-2302 and ZL-1101 in certain of their respective licensed territories, in each case, under their respective license agreements.

If we fail to meet any of our obligations under our license and intellectual property-related agreements, our licensors have the right to terminate our licenses and sublicenses and, upon the effective date of such termination, have the right to re-obtain the licensed and sub-licensed technology and intellectual property. If any of our licensors terminate any of our licenses or sublicenses, we will lose the right to develop and commercialize our applicable drug candidates and other third parties may be able to market drug candidates similar or identical to ours. In such case, we may be required to provide a grant back license to the licensors under our own intellectual property with respect to the terminated products. For example, if our agreement with Sanofi for ZL-2302 terminates for any reason, we are required to grant Sanofi an exclusive license with respect to certain of our owned patents and know-how that are necessary to exploit ZL-2302 in the field of oncology in the regions where the license is terminated. In addition, if our agreements with UCB for ZL-1101 and Tesaro for niraparib terminate for any reason, we are required to grant UCB or Tesaro, as applicable, an exclusive license to certain of our intellectual property rights that relate to ZL-1101 or niraparib, as applicable. While we would expect to exercise all rights and remedies available to us, including seeking to cure any breach by us, and otherwise seek to preserve our rights under the intellectual property rights licensed and sublicensed to us, we may not be able to do so in a timely manner, at an acceptable cost or at all. In particular, some of the milestone payments are payable upon our drug candidates reaching development milestones before we have commercialized, or received any revenue from, sales of such drug candidate, and we cannot guarantee that we will have sufficient resources to make such milestone payments. Any uncured, material breach under the license agreements could result in our loss of exclusive rights and may lead to a complete termination of our rights to the applicable drug candidate. Any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial conditions, results of operations, and prospects.

In addition, disputes may further arise regarding intellectual property subject to a license agreement, including, but not limited to:

- the scope of rights granted under the license agreement and other interpretation-related issues;
- the extent to which our technology and processes infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate on intellectual property of the licensor that is not subject to the licensing agreement;
- the sublicensing of patent and other rights under our collaborative development relationships;
- our diligence obligations under the license agreement and what activities satisfy those diligence obligations;
- the inventorship and ownership of inventions and know-how resulting from the joint creation or use of intellectual property by our licensors and us and our partners; and
- the priority of invention of patented technology.

Moreover, certain of our licensors do not own some or all of the intellectual property included in the license, but instead have licensed such intellectual property from a third party, and have granted us a sub-license. As a result, the actions of our licensors or of the ultimate owners of the intellectual property may affect our rights to use our sublicensed intellectual property, even if we are in compliance with all of the obligations under our license agreements. For example, our licenses from Tesaro and Paratek comprise sublicenses to us of certain intellectual property rights owned by third parties that are not our direct licensors. If our licensors were to fail to comply with their obligations under the agreements pursuant to which they obtain the rights that are

sublicensed to us, or should such agreements be terminated or amended, our rights to the applicable licensed intellectual property may be terminated or narrowed, our exclusive licenses may be converted to non-exclusive licenses, and our ability to produce and sell our products and drug candidates may be materially harmed. In addition, our license from Paratek is limited to intellectual property rights under the control of Paratek Bermuda, Ltd. To the extent Paratek Bermuda, Ltd. loses control over any of the licensed intellectual property rights for any reason, we will no longer be licensed to such intellectual property rights to use, develop and otherwise commercialize omadacycline. Also, our license from GSK for fugan includes license agreements between GSK and third parties, which were assigned to us. If we do not comply with our license agreement with GSK or with such other third parties, any such agreements may be terminated or narrowed and we may lose our rights to the licensed intellectual property rights and be required to cease development and commercialization of fugan. Any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial conditions, results of operations, and prospects.

In addition, the agreements under which we currently license intellectual property or technology from third parties are complex, and certain provisions in such agreements may be susceptible to multiple interpretations. The resolution of any contract interpretation disagreement that may arise could narrow what we believe to be the scope of our rights to the relevant intellectual property or technology, or increase what we believe to be our financial or other obligations under the relevant agreement, either of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects. Moreover, if disputes over intellectual property that we have licensed or sublicensed prevent or impair our ability to maintain our current licensing arrangements on commercially acceptable terms, we may be unable to successfully develop and commercialize the affected drug candidates, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial conditions, results of operations and prospects.

Product liability claims or lawsuits could cause us to incur substantial liabilities.

We face an inherent risk of product liability exposure related to the use of our drug candidates in clinical trials or any drug candidates we may decide to commercialize and manufacture in the future. If we cannot successfully defend against claims that the use of such drug candidates in our clinical trials or any products we may choose to manufacture at our production facilities in the future, including any of our drug candidates which receive regulatory approval, caused injuries, we could incur substantial liabilities. Regardless of merit or eventual outcome, liability claims may result in:

- significant negative media attention and reputational damage;
- withdrawal of clinical trial participants and inability to continue clinical trials;
- significant costs to defend the related litigation;
- substantial monetary awards to trial participants or patients;
- the inability to commercialize any drug candidates that we may develop;
- initiation of investigations by regulators;
- a diversion of management’s time and our resources; and
- a decline in the ADS price.

Existing PRC laws and regulations do not require us to have, nor do we currently, maintain liability insurance to cover product liability claims. We do not have business liability, or in particular, product liability insurance for each of our drug candidates. Any litigation might result in substantial costs and diversion of resources. While we maintain liability insurance for certain clinical trials (which covers the patient human clinical trial liabilities

including, among others, bodily injury), this insurance may not fully cover our potential liabilities. Inability to obtain sufficient insurance coverage at an acceptable cost or otherwise to protect against potential product liability claims could prevent or inhibit the commercialization of drugs we develop, alone or with our collaborators.

The research and development projects under our internal discovery programs are at an early stage of development. As a result, we are unable to predict if or when we will successfully develop or commercialize any drug candidates under such programs.

Our internal discovery programs are at an early stage of development and will require significant investment and regulatory approvals prior to commercialization. We currently have no drug candidates beyond pre-clinical trials under our internal discovery programs. Each of our drug candidates will require additional clinical and preclinical development, management of clinical, preclinical and manufacturing activities, obtaining regulatory approval, obtaining manufacturing supply, building of a commercial organization, substantial investment and significant marketing efforts before they generate any revenue from product sales. We are not permitted to market or promote any of our drug candidates before we receive regulatory approval from the CFDA, the FDA or comparable regulatory authorities, and we may never receive such regulatory approval for any such drug candidates.

We cannot be certain that clinical development of any drug candidates from our internal discovery programs will be successful or that we will obtain regulatory approval or be able to successfully commercialize any of our drug candidates and generate revenue. Success in preclinical testing does not ensure that clinical trials will be successful, and the clinical trial process may fail to demonstrate that our drug candidates are safe and effective for their proposed uses. Any such failure could cause us to abandon further development of any one or more of our drug candidates and may delay development of other drug candidates. Any delay in, or termination of, our clinical trials will delay and possibly preclude the filing of any NDAs, with the CFDA, the FDA or comparable regulatory authorities and, ultimately, our ability to commercialize our drug candidates and generate product revenue.

If our manufacturing facilities are not approved by regulators, are damaged or destroyed or production at such facilities is otherwise interrupted, our business and prospects would be negatively affected.

In early 2017 we built a small molecule facility capable of supporting clinical and commercial production and have begun construction of a large molecule facility capable of supporting clinical production of our drug candidates. The construction of the large molecule facility is expected to be completed in the first half of 2018. We intend to rely on these facilities for the manufacture of clinical and commercial supply of some of our product candidates. Prior to being permitted to sell any drugs produced at these facilities the facilities will need to be inspected and approved by regulatory authorities. If either facility is not approved by regulators or is damaged or destroyed, or otherwise subject to disruption, it would require substantial lead-time to replace our manufacturing capabilities. In such event, we would be forced to identify and rely partially or entirely on third-party contract manufacturers for an indefinite period of time. Any new facility needed to replace an existing production facility would need to comply with the necessary regulatory requirements and be tailored to our production requirements and processes. We also would need regulatory approvals before using any products manufactured at a new facility in clinical trials or selling any products that are ultimately approved. Any disruptions or delays at our facility or its failure to meet regulatory compliance would impair our ability to develop and commercialize our product candidates, which would adversely affect our business and results of operations.

Risks related to our dependence on third parties

We rely on third parties to conduct our preclinical and clinical trials. If these third parties do not successfully carry out their contractual duties or meet expected deadlines, we may not be able to obtain regulatory approval for or commercialize our drug candidates and our business could be substantially harmed.

We have relied upon and plan to continue to rely upon third-party CROs to monitor and manage data for some of our ongoing preclinical and clinical programs. We rely on these parties for execution of our preclinical and clinical trials, and control only certain aspects of their activities. Nevertheless, we are responsible for ensuring that each of our studies is conducted in accordance with the applicable protocol and legal, regulatory and scientific standards, and our reliance on the CROs does not relieve us of our regulatory responsibilities. We also rely on third parties to assist in conducting our preclinical studies in accordance with Good Laboratory Practices, or GLP, and the Administrative Regulations on Experimental Animals or the Animal Welfare Act requirements. We and our CROs are required to comply with GCP regulations and guidelines enforced by the CFDA, and comparable foreign regulatory authorities for all of our drug candidates in clinical development. Regulatory authorities enforce these GCP requirements through periodic inspections of trial sponsors, investigators and trial sites. If we or any of our CROs fail to comply with applicable GCP requirements, the clinical data generated in our clinical trials may be deemed unreliable and the CFDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may require us to perform additional clinical trials before approving our marketing applications. We cannot assure you that upon inspection by a given regulatory authority, such regulatory authority will determine that any of our clinical trials comply with ICH-GCP requirements. In addition, our clinical trials must be conducted with product produced under cGMP requirements. Failure to comply with these regulations may require us to repeat preclinical and clinical trials, which would delay the regulatory approval process.

Our CROs are not our employees, and except for remedies available to us under our agreements with such CROs, we cannot control whether or not they devote sufficient time and resources to our on-going clinical, nonclinical and preclinical programs. If CROs do not successfully carry out their contractual duties or obligations or meet expected deadlines or if the quality or accuracy of the clinical data they obtain is compromised due to their failure to adhere to our clinical protocols, regulatory requirements or for other reasons, our clinical trials may be extended, delayed or terminated and we may not be able to obtain regulatory approval for or successfully commercialize our drug candidates. As a result, our results of operations and the commercial prospects for our drug candidates would be harmed, our costs could increase and our ability to generate revenues could be delayed or compromised.

Because we rely on third parties, our internal capacity to perform these functions is limited. Outsourcing these functions involves risk that third parties may not perform to our standards, may not produce results in a timely manner or may fail to perform at all. In addition, the use of third-party service providers requires us to disclose our proprietary information to these parties, which could increase the risk that this information will be misappropriated. We currently have a small number of employees, which limits the internal resources we have available to identify and monitor our third-party providers. To the extent we are unable to identify and successfully manage the performance of third-party service providers in the future, our business may be adversely affected. Though we carefully manage our relationships with our CROs, there can be no assurance that we will not encounter similar challenges or delays in the future or that these delays or challenges will not have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and prospects.

If we lose our relationships with CROs, our drug development efforts could be delayed.

We rely on third-party vendors and CROs for some of our preclinical studies and clinical trials related to our drug development efforts. Switching or adding additional CROs involves additional cost and requires

management time and focus. Our CROs have the right to terminate their agreements with us in the event of an uncured material breach. In addition, some of our CROs have an ability to terminate their respective agreements with us if it can be reasonably demonstrated that the safety of the subjects participating in our clinical trials warrants such termination, if we make a general assignment for the benefit of our creditors or if we are liquidated. Identifying, qualifying and managing performance of third-party service providers can be difficult, time-consuming and cause delays in our development programs. In addition, there is a natural transition period when a new CRO commences work and the new CRO may not provide the same type or level of services as the original provider. If any of our relationships with our third-party CROs are terminated, we may not be able to enter into arrangements with alternative CROs or to do so on commercially reasonable terms, and we may not be able to meet our desired clinical development timelines.

We have no experience manufacturing our drug candidates on a large clinical or commercial scale and have built or just started building our manufacturing facilities. We may be dependent on third party manufacturers for the manufacture of our drug candidates as well as on third parties for our supply chain, and if we experience problems with any of these third parties, the manufacture of our drug candidates or products could be delayed, which could harm our results of operations.

In early 2017 we built a small molecule facility capable of supporting clinical and commercial production and have begun construction of a large molecule facility capable of supporting clinical production of our drug candidates. The construction of the large molecule facility is expected to be completed in the first half of 2018. If either of these two facilities is unable to meet our intended production capacity in a timely fashion, we may have to engage a CMO for the production of clinical supplies of our drug candidates.

Additionally, in order to successfully commercialize our drug candidates, we will need to identify qualified CMOs for the scaled production of a commercial supply of certain of our drug candidates. The CMOs should be drug manufacturers holding GMP certificates with a scope that can cover our drug registration candidates, and such CMO arrangement should be approved by the CFDA's provincial level branches. We have not yet identified suppliers to support scaled production. If we are unable to arrange for alternative third-party manufacturing sources, or to do so on commercially reasonable terms or in a timely manner, or to obtain the CFDA approval for our CMO arrangement in a timely manner, we may not be able to complete development of our drug candidates, or market or distribute them.

If we were to rely on third-party manufacturers to manufacture our drug candidates, such reliance entails risks to which we would not be subject to if we manufactured drug candidates or products ourselves, including reliance on the third party for regulatory compliance and quality assurance, the possibility of breach of the manufacturing agreement by the third party because of factors beyond our control (including a failure to synthesize and manufacture our drug candidates or any products we may eventually commercialize in accordance with our specifications) and the possibility of termination or nonrenewal of the agreement by the third party, based on its own business priorities, at a time that is costly or damaging to us. In addition, the CFDA and other regulatory authorities require that our drug candidates and any products that we may eventually commercialize be manufactured according to cGMP standards. Any failure by our third-party manufacturers to comply with cGMP standards or failure to scale up manufacturing processes, including any failure to deliver sufficient quantities of drug candidates in a timely manner, could lead to a delay in, or failure to obtain, regulatory approval of any of our drug candidates. In addition, such failure could be the basis for the CFDA to issue a warning or untitled letter, withdraw approvals for drug candidates previously granted to us, or take other regulatory or legal action, including recall or seizure, total or partial suspension of production, suspension of ongoing clinical trials, refusal to approve pending applications or supplemental applications, detention or product, refusal to permit the import or export of products, injunction, or imposing civil and criminal penalties.

Any significant disruption in our potential supplier relationships could harm our business. We currently source key materials from third parties, either directly through agreements with suppliers or indirectly through our manufacturers who have agreements with suppliers, as well as through our licensors. We anticipate that, in the near term, all key materials will be sourced through third parties. There are a small number of suppliers for certain capital equipment and key materials that are used to manufacture some of our drugs. Such suppliers may not sell these key materials to us or our manufacturers at the times we need them or on commercially reasonable terms. We currently do not have any agreements for the commercial production of these key materials. Any significant delay in the supply of a drug candidate or its key materials for an ongoing clinical study could considerably delay completion of our clinical studies, product testing and potential regulatory approval of our drug candidates. If we or our manufacturers are unable to purchase these key materials after regulatory approval has been obtained for our drug candidates, the commercial launch of our drug candidates would be delayed or there would be a shortage in supply, which would impair our ability to generate revenues from the sale of our drug candidates.

Furthermore, because of the complex nature of our compounds, we or our manufacturers may not be able to manufacture our compounds at a cost or in quantities or in a timely manner necessary to make commercially successful products. In addition, as our drug development pipeline increases and matures, we will have a greater need for clinical study and commercial manufacturing capacity. We have no experience manufacturing pharmaceutical products on a commercial scale and some of our current suppliers will need to increase their scale of production to meet our projected needs for commercial manufacturing, the satisfaction of which on a timely basis may not be met.

We depend on our licensors or patent owners of our in-licensed patent rights to prosecute and maintain patents and patent applications that are material to our business. Any failure by our licensors or such patent owners to effectively protect these patent rights could adversely impact our business and operations.

We have licensed and sublicensed patent rights from third parties for some of our development programs, including niraparib from Tesaro, omadacycline from Paratek, ZL-2301 from Bristol-Myers Squibb and ZL-2302 from Sanofi. As a licensee and sublicensee of third parties, we rely on these third parties to file and prosecute patent applications and maintain patents and otherwise protect the licensed intellectual property under certain of our license agreements. In addition, we have not had and do not have primary control over these activities for certain of our patents or patent applications and other intellectual property rights that we jointly own with certain of our licensors and sub-licensors. We cannot be certain that these patents and patent applications have been or will be prepared, filed, prosecuted or maintained by such third parties in compliance with applicable laws and regulations, in a manner consistent with the best interests of our business, or in a manner that will result in valid and enforceable patents or other intellectual property rights that cover our drug candidates. If our licensors or such third parties fail to prepare, prosecute, or maintain such patent applications and patents, or lose rights to those patent applications or patents, the rights we have licensed may be reduced or eliminated, and our right to develop and commercialize any of our drug candidates that are subject of such licensed rights could be adversely affected.

Pursuant to the terms of the license agreements with some of our licensors, the licensors may have the right to control enforcement of our licensed patents or defense of any claims asserting the invalidity or unenforceability of these patents. For example, under our agreement with Bristol-Myers Squibb for ZL-2301, Bristol-Myers Squibb has the first right to enforce the licensed patents in China, Hong Kong and Macau, subject to certain exceptions. In addition, with respect to the patent portfolio for omadacycline, which we sub-license from Paratek, Paratek has the first right to enforce such patent portfolio in territories outside of China, Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan. Similarly, with respect to the patent portfolio for niraparib, which we sub-license from Tesaro, we have the first right to enforce such patent portfolio within China, Hong Kong and Macau. However,

Tesaro maintains the right to enforce such patent portfolio in all other territories or, if we fail to bring an action within 90 days within China, Hong Kong or Macau, Tesaro can control such enforcement actions in those areas as well. In the case where Tesaro controls such enforcement actions, although we have rights to consult with Tesaro on such actions within China, Hong Kong and Macau, rights granted by Tesaro under niraparib to another licensee, such as Janssen Biotech, Inc. to whom Tesaro has granted an exclusive right to develop niraparib for the treatment of prostate cancer, could potentially influence Tesaro's interests in the exercise of its prosecution, maintenance and enforcement rights in a manner that may favor the interests of such other licensee as compared with us, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial conditions, results of operations and prospects.

Even if we are permitted to pursue the enforcement or defense of our licensed and sub-licensed patents, we will require the cooperation of our licensors and any applicable patent owners and such cooperation may not be provided to us. We cannot be certain that our licensors will allocate sufficient resources or prioritize their or our enforcement of such patents or defense of such claims to protect our interests in the licensed patents. Even if we are not a party to these legal actions, an adverse outcome could harm our business because it might prevent us from continuing to license intellectual property that we may need to operate our business. If we lose any of our licensed intellectual property, our right to develop and commercialize any of our drug candidates that are subject of such licensed rights could be adversely affected.

Other risks and risks related to doing business in China

If we fail to comply with environmental, health and safety laws and regulations of the PRC, we could become subject to fines or penalties or incur costs that could have a material adverse effect on the success of our business.

We are subject to numerous environmental, health and safety laws and regulations, including those governing laboratory procedures and the handling, use, storage, treatment and disposal of hazardous materials and wastes. Our operations primarily occur in China and involve the use of hazardous materials, including chemical materials. Our operations also produce hazardous waste products. We are therefore subject to PRC laws and regulations concerning the discharge of waste water, gaseous waste and solid waste during our processes of research and development of drugs. We engage competent third party contractors for the transfer and disposal of these materials and wastes. We may not at all times comply fully with environmental regulations. Any violation of these regulations may result in substantial fines, criminal sanctions, revocations of operating permits, shutdown of our facilities and obligation to take corrective measures. We cannot completely eliminate the risk of contamination or injury from these materials and wastes. In the event of contamination or injury resulting from the use or discharge of hazardous materials, we could be held liable for any resulting damages, and any liability could exceed our resources. We also could incur significant costs associated with civil, administrative or criminal fines and penalties.

Although we maintain workers' compensation insurance to cover costs and expenses incurred due to on-the-job injuries to our employees and third party liability insurance for injuries caused by unexpected seepage, pollution or contamination, such insurance may not provide adequate coverage against potential liabilities. Furthermore, the PRC government may take steps towards the adoption of more stringent environmental regulations. Due to the possibility of unanticipated regulatory or other developments, the amount and timing of future environmental expenditures may vary substantially from those currently anticipated. If there is any unanticipated change in the environmental regulations, we may need to incur substantial capital expenditures to install, replace, upgrade or supplement our manufacturing facility and equipment or make operational changes to limit any adverse impact or potential adverse impact on the environment in order to comply with new environmental protection laws and regulations. If such costs become prohibitively expensive, we may be forced to cease certain aspects of our business operations.

The PRC's economic, political and social conditions, as well as governmental policies, could affect the business environment and financial markets in China, our ability to operate our business, our liquidity and our access to capital.

Substantially all of our operations are conducted in China. Accordingly, our business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects may be influenced to a significant degree by economic, political, legal and social conditions in China. China's economy differs from the economies of developed countries in many respects, including with respect to the amount of government involvement, level of development, growth rate, control of foreign exchange and allocation of resources. While the PRC economy has experienced significant growth over the past 30 years, growth has been uneven across different regions and among various economic sectors of China. The PRC government has implemented various measures to encourage economic development and guide the allocation of resources. Some of these measures may benefit the overall PRC economy, but may have a negative effect on us. For example, our financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected by government control over capital investments or changes in tax regulations that are currently applicable to us. In addition, in the past the PRC government implemented certain measures, including interest rate increases, to control the pace of economic growth. These measures may cause decreased economic activity in China, which may adversely affect our business and results of operation. More generally, if the business environment in China deteriorates from the perspective of domestic or international investment, our business in China may also be adversely affected.

Uncertainties with respect to the PRC legal system and changes in laws, regulations and policies in China could materially and adversely affect us.

We conduct our business primarily through our subsidiaries in China. PRC laws and regulations govern our operations in China. Our subsidiaries are generally subject to laws and regulations applicable to foreign investments in China, which may not sufficiently cover all of the aspects of our economic activities in China. In addition, the implementation of laws and regulations may be in part based on government policies and internal rules that are subject to the interpretation and discretion of different government agencies (some of which are not published on a timely basis or at all) that may have a retroactive effect. As a result, we may not always be aware of any potential violation of these policies and rules. Such unpredictability regarding our contractual, property and procedural rights could adversely affect our business and impede our ability to continue our operations. Furthermore, since PRC administrative and court authorities have significant discretion in interpreting and implementing statutory and contractual terms, it may be more difficult to evaluate the outcome of administrative and court proceedings and the level of legal protection we enjoy than in more developed legal systems. These uncertainties could materially and adversely affect our business and results of operations.

In January 2015, the Ministry of Commerce of the PRC, or the MOFCOM, published a discussion draft of the proposed Foreign Investment Law. The MOFCOM has solicited comments on this draft and substantial uncertainties exist with respect to its enactment timetable, interpretation and implementation. If enacted as proposed, the Foreign Investment Law may materially impact our current corporate governance practice and business operations in many aspects and may increase our compliance costs. For instance, the proposed Foreign Investment Law would impose stringent ad hoc and periodic information reporting requirements on foreign investors and the applicable foreign invested entities. Depending on the seriousness of the circumstances, non-compliance with the information reporting obligations, concealment of information or providing misleading or false information could result in monetary fines or criminal charges. In addition, the draft Foreign Investment Law embodies an expected PRC regulation trend of rationalizing the foreign investment regulatory regime in line with prevailing international practice and the legislative efforts to unify the corporate legal requirements for both foreign and domestic investments.

Additionally, the CFDA's recent reform of the drug and approval system may face implementation challenges. The timing and full impact of such reforms is uncertain and could prevent us from commercializing our drug candidates in a timely manner.

In addition, any administrative and court proceedings in China may be protracted, resulting in substantial costs and diversion of resources and management attention.

We may be exposed to liabilities under the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, or FCPA, and Chinese anti-corruption laws, and any determination that we have violated these laws could have a material adverse effect on our business or our reputation.

Following this offering, we will be subject to the FCPA. The FCPA generally prohibits us from making improper payments to non-U.S. officials for the purpose of obtaining or retaining business. We are also subject to the anti-bribery laws of other jurisdictions, particularly China. As our business expands, the applicability of the FCPA and other anti-bribery laws to our operations will increase. Our procedures and controls to monitor anti-bribery compliance may fail to protect us from reckless or criminal acts committed by our employees or agents. If we, due to either our own deliberate or inadvertent acts or those of others, fail to comply with applicable anti-bribery laws, our reputation could be harmed and we could incur criminal or civil penalties, other sanctions and/or significant expenses, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, including our financial condition, results of operations, cash flows and prospects.

Restrictions on currency exchange may limit our ability to receive and use financing in foreign currencies, including proceeds from this offering, effectively.

Our PRC subsidiaries' ability to obtain foreign exchange is subject to significant foreign exchange controls and, in the case of transactions under the capital account, requires the approval of and/or registration with PRC government authorities, including the state administration of foreign exchange, or SAFE. In particular, if we finance our PRC subsidiaries by means of foreign debt from us or other foreign lenders, the amount is not allowed to, among other things, exceed the statutory limits and such loans must be registered with the local counterpart of the SAFE. If we finance our PRC subsidiaries by means of additional capital contributions, the amount of these capital contributions must first be approved or filed by the relevant government approval authority.

In the light of the various requirements imposed by PRC regulations on loans to, and direct investment in, PRC entities by offshore holding companies, we cannot assure you that we will be able to complete the necessary government registrations or obtain the necessary government approvals on timely basis, if at all, with respect to future loans or capital contributions by us to our PRC subsidiaries. If we fail to complete such registrations or obtain such approval, our ability to use the proceeds we receive from this offering and to capitalize or otherwise fund our PRC operations may be negatively affected, which could materially and adversely affect our liquidity and our ability to fund and expand our business.

PRC regulations relating to the establishment of offshore special purpose companies by PRC residents may subject our PRC resident beneficial owners or our wholly foreign-owned subsidiaries in China to liability or penalties, limit our ability to inject capital into these subsidiaries, limit these subsidiaries' ability to increase their registered capital or distribute profits to us, or may otherwise adversely affect us.

In 2014, SAFE promulgated the Circular on Relevant Issues Concerning Foreign Exchange Control on Domestic Residents' Offshore Investment and Financing and Roundtrip Investment through Special Purpose Vehicles, or SAFE Circular 37. SAFE Circular 37 requires PRC residents to register with local branches of SAFE or competent banks designated by SAFE in connection with their direct establishment or indirect control of an offshore entity, for the purpose of overseas investment and financing, with such PRC residents' legally owned assets or equity

interests in domestic enterprises or offshore assets or interests, referred to in SAFE Circular 37 as a “special purpose vehicle.” The term “control” under SAFE Circular 37 is broadly defined as the operation rights, beneficiary rights or decision-making rights acquired by the PRC residents in the offshore special purpose vehicles or PRC companies by such means as acquisition, trust, proxy, voting rights, repurchase, convertible bonds or other arrangements. SAFE Circular 37 further requires amendment to the registration in the event of any changes with respect to the basic information of or any significant changes with respect to the special purpose vehicle. If the shareholders of the offshore holding company who are PRC residents do not complete their registration with the local SAFE branches, the PRC subsidiaries may be prohibited from distributing their profits and proceeds from any reduction in capital, share transfer or liquidation to the offshore company, and the offshore company may be restricted in its ability to contribute additional capital to its PRC subsidiaries. Moreover, failure to comply with SAFE registration and amendment requirements described above could result in liability under PRC law for evasion of applicable foreign exchange restrictions.

To our knowledge, there are no PRC residents who hold direct or indirect interests in our company, and we will request PRC residents who we know hold direct or indirect interests in our company, if any, to make the necessary applications, filings and amendments as required under SAFE Circular 37 and other related rules. However, we may not be informed of the identities of all the PRC residents holding direct or indirect interest in our company, and we cannot provide any assurance that these PRC residents will comply with our request to make or obtain any applicable registrations or comply with other requirements under SAFE Circular 37 or other related rules. The failure or inability of our PRC resident shareholders to comply with the registration procedures set forth in these regulations may subject us to fines and legal sanctions, restrict our cross-border investment activities, limit the ability of our wholly foreign-owned subsidiaries in China to distribute dividends and the proceeds from any reduction in capital, share transfer or liquidation to us, and we may also be prohibited from injecting additional capital into these subsidiaries. Moreover, failure to comply with the various foreign exchange registration requirements described above could result in liability under PRC law for circumventing applicable foreign exchange restrictions. As a result, our business operations and our ability to distribute profits to you could be materially and adversely affected.

PRC regulations establish complex procedures for some acquisitions of Chinese companies by foreign investors, which could make it more difficult for us to pursue growth through acquisitions in China.

PRC regulations and rules concerning mergers and acquisitions including the Regulations on Mergers and Acquisitions of Domestic Companies by Foreign Investors, or the M&A Rules, and other recently adopted regulations and rules with respect to mergers and acquisitions established additional procedures and requirements that could make merger and acquisition activities by foreign investors more time consuming and complex. For example, the M&A Rules require that the MOFCOM be notified in advance of any change-of-control transaction in which a foreign investor takes control of a PRC domestic enterprise, if (i) any important industry is concerned, (ii) such transaction involves factors that have or may have impact on the national economic security, or (iii) such transaction will lead to a change in control of a domestic enterprise which holds a famous trademark or PRC time-honored brand. Moreover, according to the Anti-Monopoly Law of PRC promulgated on August 30, 2007 and the Provisions on Thresholds for Prior Notification of Concentrations of Undertakings, or the Prior Notification Rules issued by the State Council in August 2008, the concentration of business undertakings by way of mergers, acquisitions or contractual arrangements that allow one market player to take control of or to exert decisive impact on another market player must also be notified in advance to the MOFCOM when the threshold is crossed and such concentration shall not be implemented without the clearance of prior notification. In addition, the Regulations on Implementation of Security Review System for the Merger and Acquisition of Domestic Enterprise by Foreign Lenders, or the Security Review Rules issued by the MOFCOM that became effective in September 2011 specify that mergers and acquisitions by foreign investors that raise “national defense and security” concerns and mergers and acquisitions through which foreign investors may

acquire the de facto control over domestic enterprises that raise “national security” concerns are subject to strict review by the MOFCOM, and the rules prohibit any activities attempting to bypass a security review by structuring the transaction through, among other things, trusts, entrustment or contractual control arrangements. In the future, we may grow our business by acquiring complementary businesses. Complying with the requirements of the above-mentioned regulations and other relevant rules to complete such transactions could be time consuming, and any required approval processes, including obtaining approval from the MOFCOM or its local counterparts may delay or inhibit our ability to complete such transactions. It is unclear whether our business would be deemed to be in an industry that raises “national defense and security” or “national security” concerns. However, the MOFCOM or other government agencies may publish explanations in the future determining that our business is in an industry subject to the security review, in which case our future acquisitions in the PRC, including those by way of entering into contractual control arrangements with target entities, may be closely scrutinized or prohibited. Our ability to expand our business or maintain or expand our market share through future acquisitions would as such be materially and adversely affected.

Our business benefits from certain financial incentives and discretionary policies granted by local governments. Expiration of, or changes to, these incentives or policies would have an adverse effect on our results of operations.

In the past, local governments in China granted certain financial incentives from time to time to our PRC subsidiaries as part of their efforts to encourage the development of local businesses. We received approximately $2.41 million and $0.36 million in financial incentives from local governments in China relating to our business operations in 2016 and 2015, respectively. We also received approximately $0.37 million in financial incentives from local governments in Australia as part of its tax incentive program in 2016. The timing, amount and criteria of government financial incentives are determined within the sole discretion of the local government authorities and cannot be predicted with certainty before we actually receive any financial incentive. We generally do not have the ability to influence local governments in making these decisions. Local governments may decide to reduce or eliminate incentives at any time. In addition, some of the government financial incentives are granted on a project basis and subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions, including compliance with the applicable financial incentive agreements and completion of the specific project therein. We cannot guarantee that we will satisfy all relevant conditions, and if we do so we may be deprived of the relevant incentives. We cannot assure you of the continued availability of the government incentives currently enjoyed by us. Any reduction or elimination of incentives would have an adverse effect on our results of operations.

If we are classified as a PRC resident enterprise for PRC income tax purposes, such classification could result in unfavorable tax consequences to us and our non-PRC shareholders or ADS holders.

The PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law, or the EIT Law and the Regulation on the Implementation of the EIT Law, effective as of January 1, 2008, define the term “de facto management bodies” as “bodies that substantially carry out comprehensive management and control on the business operation, employees, accounts and assets of enterprises.” Under the EIT Law, an enterprise incorporated outside of PRC whose “de facto management bodies” are located in PRC is considered a “resident enterprise” and will be subject to a uniform 25% enterprise income tax, or EIT, rate on its global income. On April 22, 2009, PRC’s State Administration of Taxation, or the SAT, in the Notice Regarding the Determination of Chinese-Controlled Offshore-Incorporated Enterprises as PRC Tax Resident Enterprises on the Basis of De Facto Management Bodies, or SAT Circular 82, further specified certain criteria for the determination of what constitutes “de facto management bodies.” If all of these criteria are met, the relevant foreign enterprise may be regarded to have its “de facto management bodies” located in China and therefore be considered a PRC resident enterprise. These criteria include: (i) the enterprise’s day-to-day operational management is primarily exercised in China; (ii) decisions relating to the enterprise’s

financial and human resource matters are made or subject to approval by organizations or personnel in China; (iii) the enterprise's primary assets, accounting books and records, company seals, and board and shareholders' meeting minutes are located or maintained in China; and (iv) 50% or more of voting board members or senior executives of the enterprise habitually reside in China. Although SAT Circular 82 only applies to foreign enterprises that are majority-owned and controlled by PRC enterprises, not those owned and controlled by foreign enterprises or individuals, the determining criteria set forth in SAT Circular 82 may be adopted by the PRC tax authorities as the test for determining whether the enterprises are PRC tax residents, regardless of whether they are majority-owned and controlled by PRC enterprises.

We believe that neither Zai Lab Limited nor any of our subsidiaries outside of China is a PRC resident enterprise for PRC tax purposes. However, the tax resident status of an enterprise is subject to determination by the PRC tax authorities, and uncertainties remain with respect to the interpretation of the term "de facto management body." If the PRC tax authorities determine that Zai Lab Limited or any of its subsidiaries outside of China is a PRC resident enterprise for enterprise income tax purposes, that entity would be subject to a 25% enterprise income tax on its global income. If such entity derives income other than dividends from its wholly-owned subsidiaries in China, a 25% EIT on its global income may increase our tax burden. Dividends paid to a PRC resident enterprise from its wholly-owned subsidiaries in China may be regarded as tax-exempt income if such dividends are deemed to be "dividends between qualified PRC resident enterprises" under the EIT Law and its implementation rules. However, we cannot assure you that such dividends will not be subject to PRC withholding tax, as the PRC tax authorities, which enforce the withholding tax, have not yet issued relevant guidance.

In addition, if Zai Lab Limited is classified as a PRC resident enterprise for PRC tax purposes, we may be required to withhold tax at a rate of 10% from dividends we pay to our shareholders, including the holders of our ADSs, that are non-resident enterprises. In addition, non-resident enterprise shareholders (including our ADS holders) may be subject to a 10% PRC withholding tax on gains realized on the sale or other disposition of ADSs or ordinary shares, if such income is treated as sourced from within China. Furthermore, gains derived by our non-PRC individual shareholders from the sale of our shares and ADSs may be subject to a 20% PRC withholding tax. It is unclear whether our non-PRC individual shareholders (including our ADS holders) would be subject to any PRC tax (including withholding tax) on dividends received by such non-PRC individual shareholders in the event we are determined to be a PRC resident enterprise. If any PRC tax were to apply to such dividends, it would generally apply at a rate of 20%. The PRC tax liability may be reduced under applicable tax treaties. However, it is unclear whether our non-PRC shareholders would be able to claim the benefits of any tax treaties between their country of tax residence and the PRC in the event that Zai Lab Limited is treated as a PRC resident enterprise.

We may rely on dividends and other distributions on equity paid by our PRC subsidiaries to fund any cash and financing requirements we may have, and any limitation on the ability of our PRC subsidiaries to make payments to us could have a material and adverse effect on our ability to conduct our business.

We are a holding company, and we may rely on dividends and other distributions on equity paid by our PRC subsidiaries for our cash and financing requirements, including the funds necessary to pay dividends and other cash distributions to our shareholders or to service any debt we may incur. If any of our PRC subsidiaries incur debt on its own behalf in the future, the instruments governing the debt may restrict its ability to pay dividends or make other distributions to us. Under PRC laws and regulations, our PRC subsidiaries, each of which is a wholly foreign-owned enterprise may pay dividends only out of its respective accumulated profits as determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations. In addition, a wholly foreign-owned enterprise is required to set aside at least 10% of its accumulated after-tax profits each year, if any, to fund a certain statutory reserve fund, until the aggregate amount of such fund reaches 50% of its registered capital. Such reserve funds cannot be distributed to us as dividends. At its discretion, a wholly foreign-owned enterprise

may allocate a portion of its after-tax profits based on PRC accounting standards to an enterprise expansion fund, or a staff welfare and bonus fund.

Our PRC subsidiaries generate primarily all of their revenue in renminbi, which is not freely convertible into other currencies. As result, any restriction on currency exchange may limit the ability of our PRC subsidiaries to use their Renminbi revenues to pay dividends to us.

In response to the persistent capital outflow in China and renminbi's depreciation against U.S. dollar in the fourth quarter of 2016, the PBOC and the SAFE have promulgated a series of capital control measure over recent months, including stricter vetting procedures for domestic companies to remit foreign currency for overseas investments, dividends payments and shareholder loan repayments.

The PRC government may continue to strengthen its capital controls, and more restrictions and substantial vetting process may be put forward by SAFE for cross-border transactions falling under both the current account and the capital account. Any limitation on the ability of our PRC subsidiaries to pay dividends or make other kinds of payments to us could materially and adversely limit our ability to grow, make investments or acquisitions that could be beneficial to our business, pay dividends, or otherwise fund and conduct our business.

We and our shareholders face uncertainties in the PRC with respect to indirect transfers of equity interests in PRC resident enterprises.

The indirect transfer of equity interest in PRC resident enterprises by a non-PRC resident enterprise, or Indirect Transfer, is potentially subject to income tax in China at a rate of 10% on the gain if such transfer is considered as not having a commercial purpose and is carried out for tax avoidance. The SAT has issued several rules and notices to tighten the scrutiny over acquisition transactions in recent years. SAT Circular 7 sets out the scope of Indirect Transfers, which includes any changes in the shareholder's ownership of a foreign enterprise holding PRC assets directly or indirectly in the course of a group's overseas restructuring, and the factors to consider in determining whether an Indirect Transfer has a commercial purpose. An Indirect Transfer satisfying all the following criteria will be deemed to lack a bona fide commercial purpose and be taxable under PRC laws: (i) 75% or more of the equity value of the intermediary enterprise being transferred is derived directly or indirectly from the PRC taxable assets; (ii) at any time during the one-year period before the indirect transfer, 90% or more of the asset value of the intermediary enterprise (excluding cash) is comprised directly or indirectly of investments in China, or 90% or more of its income is derived directly or indirectly from China; (iii) the functions performed and risks assumed by the intermediary enterprise and any of its subsidiaries that directly or indirectly hold the PRC taxable assets are limited and are insufficient to prove their economic substance; and (iv) the non-PRC tax payable on the gain derived from the indirect transfer of the PRC taxable assets is lower than the potential PRC income tax on the direct transfer of such assets. Nevertheless, a non-resident enterprise's buying and selling shares or ADSs of the same listed foreign enterprise on the public market will fall under the safe harbor available under SAT Circular 7 and will not be subject to PRC tax pursuant to SAT Circular 7.

However, as these rules and notices are relatively new and there is a lack of clear statutory interpretation, we face uncertainties regarding the reporting required for and impact on future private equity financing transactions, share exchange or other transactions involving the transfer of shares in our company by investors that are non-PRC resident enterprises, or the sale or purchase of shares in other non-PRC resident companies or other taxable assets by us. For example, the PRC tax authorities may consider that our current offering involves an indirect change of shareholding in our PRC subsidiaries and therefore it may be regarded as an Indirect Transfer under SAT Circular 7. Although we believe no SAT Circular 7 reporting is required on the basis that the current offering has commercial purposes and is not conducted for tax avoidance, the PRC tax

authorities may pursue us to report under SAT Circular 7 and request that we and our PRC subsidiaries assist in the filing. As a result, we and our subsidiaries may be required to expend significant resources to provide assistance and comply with SAT Circular 7, or establish that we or our non-resident enterprises should not be subject to tax under SAT Circular 7, for the current offering or other transactions, which may have an adverse effect on our and their financial condition and day-to-day operations.

Any failure to comply with PRC regulations regarding the registration requirements for our employee equity incentive plans may subject us to fines and other legal or administrative sanctions, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In February 2012, the SAFE promulgated the Notices on Issues Concerning the Foreign Exchange Administration for Domestic Individuals Participating in Stock Incentive Plans of Overseas Publicly Listed Companies, or the Stock Option Rules. In accordance with the Stock Option Rules and relevant rules and regulations, PRC citizens or non-PRC citizens residing in China for a continuous period of not less than one year, who participate in any stock incentive plan of an overseas publicly listed company, subject to a few exceptions, are required to register with SAFE through a domestic qualified agent, which could be a PRC subsidiary of such overseas listed company, and complete certain procedures. We and our employees who are PRC citizens or who reside in China for a continuous period of not less than one year and who participate in our stock incentive plan will be subject to such regulation. We plan to assist our employees to register their share options or shares. However, any failure of our PRC individual beneficial owners and holders of share options or shares to comply with the SAFE registration requirements may subject them to fines and legal sanctions and may limit the ability of our PRC subsidiaries to distribute dividends to us. We also face regulatory uncertainties that could restrict our ability to adopt additional incentive plans for our directors and employees under PRC law.

Proceedings brought by the SEC against the Big Four PRC-based accounting firms, including our independent registered public accounting firm, could result in our inability to file future financial statements in compliance with the requirements of the Exchange Act.

In December 2012, the SEC instituted administrative proceedings under Rule 102(e)(1)(iii) of the SEC's Rules of Practice against the Big Four PRC-based accounting firms, including our independent registered public accounting firm, alleging that these firms had violated U.S. securities laws and the SEC's rules and regulations thereunder by failing to provide to the SEC the firms' audit work papers with respect to certain PRC-based companies under the SEC's investigation. On January 22, 2014, the administrative law judge, or the ALJ, presiding over the matter rendered an initial decision that each of the firms had violated the SEC's rules of practice by failing to produce audit workpapers to the SEC. The initial decision censured each of the firms and barred them from practicing before the SEC for a period of six months. On February 12, 2014, the Big Four PRC-based accounting firms appealed the ALJ's initial decision to the SEC. On February 6, 2015, the four China-based accounting firms each agreed to a censure and to pay a fine to the SEC to settle the dispute and avoid suspension of their ability to practice before the SEC and audit U.S.-listed companies. The settlement required the firms to follow detailed procedures and to seek to provide the SEC with access to Chinese firms' audit documents via the CSRC, in response to future document requests by the SEC made through the CSRC. If the Big Four PRC-based accounting firms fail to comply with the documentation production procedures that are in the settlement agreement or if there is a failure of the process between the SEC and the CSRC, the SEC could restart the proceedings against the firms.

In the event that the SEC restarts the administrative proceedings, depending upon the final outcome, listed companies in the United States with major PRC operations may find it difficult or impossible to retain auditors in respect of their operations in the PRC, which could result in financial statements being determined to not be in compliance with the requirements of the Exchange Act, including possible delisting. Moreover, any negative news about the proceedings against these audit firms may cause investor uncertainty regarding PRC-based, United States-listed companies and the market price of our ADSs may be adversely affected.

If the accounting firms are subject to additional remedial measures, our ability to file our financial statements in compliance with SEC requirements could be impacted. A determination that we have not timely filed financial statements in compliance with SEC requirements would substantially reduce or effectively terminate the trading of our ADSs in the United States.

Risks related to intellectual property

If we are unable to obtain and maintain patent protection for our drug candidates through intellectual property rights, or if the scope of such intellectual property rights obtained is not sufficiently broad, third parties may compete directly against us.

Our success depends, in part, on our ability to protect our drug candidates from competition by obtaining, maintaining and enforcing our intellectual property rights, including patent rights. We seek to protect the drug candidates and technology that we consider commercially important by filing PRC and international patent applications, relying on trade secrets or pharmaceutical regulatory protection or employing a combination of these methods. We also seek to protect our proprietary position by in-licensing intellectual property relating to our technology and drug candidates. We do not own or exclusively license any issued patents with respect to certain of our drug candidates in all territories in which we plan to commercialize our drug candidates. For example, we do not own or exclusively license any issued patents covering niraparib in Hong Kong and Macau. Additionally, we do not own or exclusively license any issued patents covering ZL-2302 in the PRC, but we do in-license a pending patent application relating to ZL-2302 in the PRC. However, we cannot predict whether such patent application or any of our other owned or in-licensed pending patent applications will result in the issuance of any patents that effectively protect our drug candidates. If we or our licensors are unable to obtain or maintain patent protection with respect to our drug candidates and technology we develop, our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects could be materially harmed.

The patent prosecution process is expensive, time-consuming and complex, and we may not be able to file, prosecute, maintain, enforce or license all necessary or desirable patent applications at a reasonable cost or in a timely manner. In addition, our license and intellectual property-related agreements may not provide us with exclusive rights to use our in-licensed intellectual property rights relating to the applicable drug candidates in all relevant fields of use and in all territories in which we may wish to develop or commercialize our technology and products in the future. For example, under our agreements with Tesaro for niraparib, Paratek for omadacycline and Bristol-Myers Squibb for ZL-2301, our exclusive licenses are limited to China, Hong Kong, Macau and, in the case of our agreement for omadacycline, Taiwan. As a result, we may not be able to prevent competitors from developing and commercializing competitive products in all such fields and territories.

Patents may be invalidated and patent applications, including our in-licensed patent application relating to ZL-2302, may not be granted for a number of reasons, including known or unknown prior art, deficiencies in the patent application or the lack of novelty of the underlying invention or technology. It is also possible that we will fail to identify patentable aspects of our research and development output in time to obtain patent protection. Although we enter into non-disclosure and confidentiality agreements with parties who have access to confidential or patentable aspects of our research and development output, such as our employees, corporate collaborators, outside scientific collaborators, contract manufacturers, consultants, advisors and any other third parties, any of these parties may breach such agreements and disclose such output before a patent application is filed, thereby jeopardizing our ability to seek patent protection. In addition, publications of discoveries in the scientific literature often lag behind the actual discoveries, and patent applications in the United States and other jurisdictions are typically not published until 18 months after filing, or in some cases, not at all. Therefore, we cannot be certain that we or our licensors were the first to make the inventions claimed in our owned or in-licensed patents or pending patent applications or that we or our licensors were the

first to file for patent protection of such inventions. Furthermore, the PRC and, recently, the United States have adopted the “first-to-file” system under which whoever first files a patent application will be awarded the patent if all other patentability requirements are met. Under the first-to-file system, third parties may be granted a patent relating to a technology, which we invented.

In addition, under PRC Patent Law, any organization or individual that applies for a patent in a foreign country for an invention or utility model accomplished in China is required to report to the State Intellectual Property Office, or SIPO, for confidentiality examination. Otherwise, if an application is later filed in China, the patent right will not be granted. Moreover, even if patents do grant from any of the applications, the grant of a patent is not conclusive as to its scope, validity or enforceability.

The coverage claimed in a patent application can be significantly reduced before the patent is issued, and its scope can be reinterpreted after issuance. Even if patent applications we license or own currently or in the future issue as patents, they may not issue in a form that will provide us with any meaningful protection, prevent competitors or other third parties from competing with us, or otherwise provide us with any competitive advantage. In addition, the patent position of biotechnology and pharmaceutical companies generally is highly uncertain, involves complex legal and factual questions, and has been the subject of much litigation in recent years. As a result, the issuance, scope, validity, enforceability and commercial value of our patent rights are highly uncertain.

The issuance of a patent is not conclusive as to its inventorship, scope, validity or enforceability, and our patents may be challenged in the courts or patent offices in the PRC, United States and abroad. We and our licensors may be subject to a third-party preissuance submission of prior art to the United States Patent and Trademark Office, or USPTO, or become involved in opposition, derivation, revocation, re-examination, post-grant and *inter partes* review, or interference proceedings or similar proceedings in foreign jurisdictions challenging our patent rights or the patent rights of others. An adverse determination in any such submission, proceeding or litigation could reduce the scope of, or invalidate, our owned or in-licensed patent rights, allow third parties to commercialize our technology or drug candidates and compete directly with us without payment to us, or result in our inability to manufacture or commercialize drug candidates without infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating third-party patent rights. Moreover, we, or one of our licensors, may have to participate in interference proceedings declared by the USPTO to determine priority of invention or in post-grant challenge proceedings, such as oppositions in a foreign patent office, that challenge the priority of our or our licensor’s invention or other features of patentability of our owned or in-licensed patents and patent applications. Such challenges may result in loss of patent rights, loss of exclusivity, or in patent claims being narrowed, invalidated, or held unenforceable, which could limit our ability to stop others from using or commercializing similar or identical technology and products, or limit the duration of the patent protection of our technology and drug candidates. Such proceedings also may result in substantial costs and require significant time from our scientists and management, even if the eventual outcome is favorable to us. Consequently, we do not know whether any of our technology or drug candidates will be protectable or remain protected by valid and enforceable patents. Our competitors or other third parties may be able to circumvent our owned or in-licensed patents by developing similar or alternative technologies or products in a non-infringing manner.

Furthermore, the terms of patents are finite. The patents we own or in-license and the patents that may issue from our currently pending owned and in-licensed patent applications generally have a 20-year protection period starting from such patents and patent applications’ earliest filing date. Given the amount of time required for the development, testing and regulatory review of new drug candidates, patents protecting such drug candidates might expire before or shortly after such drug candidates are commercialized. As a result, our owned or in-licensed patents and patent applications may not provide us with sufficient rights to exclude others from commercializing products similar or identical to ours. Moreover, some of our patents and patent applications are, and may in the future be, co-owned with third parties. If we are unable to obtain an exclusive license to any such third party co-owners’ interest

in such patents or patent applications, such co-owners may be able to license their rights to other third parties, including our competitors, and our competitors could market competing products and technology. In addition, we may need the cooperation of any such co-owners of our patents in order to enforce such patents against third parties, and such cooperation may not be provided to us. Any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on our competitive position, business, financial conditions, results of operations and prospects.

Our owned or in-licensed patents could be found invalid or unenforceable if challenged in court or before the USPTO or comparable foreign authority.

We or our licensors may become involved in patent litigation against third parties to enforce our owned or in-licensed patent rights, to invalidate patents held by such third parties, or to defend against such claims. A court may refuse to stop the other party from using the technology at issue on the grounds that our owned or in-licensed patents do not cover the third-party technology in question. Further, such third parties could counterclaim that we infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate their intellectual property or that a patent we or our licensors have asserted against them is invalid or unenforceable. In patent litigation, defendant counterclaims challenging the validity, enforceability or scope of asserted patents are commonplace and there are numerous grounds upon which a third party can assert invalidity or unenforceability of a patent. In addition, third parties may initiate legal proceedings before administrative bodies in the United States or abroad, even outside the context of litigation, against us or our licensors with respect to our owned or in-licensed intellectual property to assert such challenges to such intellectual property rights. Such mechanisms include re-examination, *inter partes* review, post-grant review, interference proceedings, derivation proceedings and equivalent proceedings in foreign jurisdictions (e.g., opposition proceedings). Such proceedings could result in revocation, cancellation or amendment to our patents in such a way that they no longer cover and protect our drug candidates.

The outcome of any such proceeding is generally unpredictable. Grounds for a validity challenge could be, among other things, an alleged failure to meet any of several statutory requirements, including lack of novelty, obviousness, lack of written description or non-enablement. Grounds for an unenforceability assertion could be, among other things, an allegation that someone connected with prosecution of the patent withheld relevant information or made a misleading statement during prosecution. It is possible that prior art of which we and the patent examiner were unaware during prosecution exists, which could render our patents invalid. Moreover, it is also possible that prior art may exist that we are aware of but do not believe is relevant to our current or future patents, but that could nevertheless be determined to render our patents invalid. Even if we are successful in defending against such challenges, the cost to us of any patent litigation or similar proceeding could be substantial, and it may consume significant management and other personnel time. We do not maintain insurance to cover intellectual property infringement, misappropriation or violation.

An adverse result in any litigation or other intellectual property proceeding could put one or more of our patents at risk of being invalidated, rendered unenforceable or interpreted narrowly. If a defendant were to prevail on a legal assertion of invalidity and/or unenforceability of our patents covering one or more of our drug candidates, we would lose at least part, and perhaps all, of the patent protection covering such drug candidates. Competing drugs may also be sold in other countries in which our patent coverage might not exist or be as strong. If we lose a foreign patent lawsuit, alleging our infringement of a competitor's patents, we could be prevented from marketing our drugs in one or more foreign countries. Any of these outcomes would have a materially adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We may not be able to protect our intellectual property in the PRC.

The validity, enforceability and scope of protection available under the relevant intellectual property laws in the PRC are uncertain and still evolving. Implementation and enforcement of PRC intellectual property-related laws

have historically been deficient and ineffective. Accordingly, intellectual property and confidentiality legal regimes in China may not afford protection to the same extent as in the United States or other countries. Policing unauthorized use of proprietary technology is difficult and expensive, and we may need to resort to litigation to enforce or defend patents issued to us or to determine the enforceability, scope and validity of our proprietary rights or those of others. The experience and capabilities of PRC courts in handling intellectual property litigation varies, and outcomes are unpredictable. Further, such litigation may require a significant expenditure of cash and may divert management's attention from our operations, which could harm our business, financial condition and results of operations. An adverse determination in any such litigation could materially impair our intellectual property rights and may harm our business, prospects and reputation.

We may not be able to protect our intellectual property and proprietary rights throughout the world.

Filing, prosecuting, maintaining and defending patents on drug candidates in all countries throughout the world would be prohibitively expensive, and the laws of foreign countries may not protect our rights to the same extent as the laws of the United States. Consequently, we may not be able to prevent third parties from practicing our inventions in all countries outside the United States or PRC or from selling or importing products made using our inventions in and into the United States, the PRC or other jurisdictions. Competitors may use our technologies in jurisdictions where we have not obtained patent protection to develop their own competing products and, further, may export otherwise infringing products to territories where we have patent protection or licenses but enforcement is not as strong as that in the United States. These products may compete with our products, and our patents or other intellectual property rights may not be effective or sufficient to prevent them from competing.

Many companies have encountered significant problems in protecting and defending intellectual property rights in foreign jurisdictions, including China. The legal systems of certain countries, particularly certain developing countries, do not favor the enforcement of patents, trade secrets, and other intellectual property protection, particularly those relating to biotechnology products, which could make it difficult for us to stop the infringement of our patents or marketing of competing products in violation of our intellectual property and proprietary rights generally. Proceedings to enforce our intellectual property and proprietary rights in foreign jurisdictions could result in substantial costs and divert our efforts and attention from other aspects of our business, could put our patents at risk of being invalidated or interpreted narrowly, could put our patent applications at risk of not issuing, and could provoke third parties to assert claims against us. We may not prevail in any lawsuits that we initiate, and the damages or other remedies awarded, if any, may not be commercially meaningful. Accordingly, our efforts to enforce our intellectual property and proprietary rights around the world may be inadequate to obtain a significant commercial advantage from the intellectual property that we develop or license.

Furthermore, many countries have compulsory licensing laws under which a patent owner may be compelled to grant licenses to third parties. In addition, many countries limit the enforceability of patents against government agencies or government contractors. In these countries, the patent owner may have limited remedies, which could materially diminish the value of such patent. If we or any of our licensors are forced to grant a license to third parties with respect to any patents relevant to our business, our competitive position may be impaired, and our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may be adversely affected.

Developments in patent law could have a negative impact on our business.

Changes in either the patent laws or interpretation of the patent laws in the United States, PRC and other government authorities could increase the uncertainties and costs surrounding the prosecution of patent applications and the enforcement or defense of issued patents, including changing the standards of

patentability, and any such changes could have a negative impact on our business. For example, in the United States, the Leahy-Smith America Invents Act, or the America Invents Act, which was signed into law in September 2011, includes a number of significant changes to U.S. patent law. These changes include a transition from a “first-to-invent” system to a “first-to-file” system as of March 2013, changes to the way issued patents are challenged, and changes to the way patent applications are disputed during the examination process. These include allowing third party submission of prior art to the USPTO during patent prosecution and additional procedures to attack the validity of a patent by USPTO administered post grant proceedings, including post grant review, *inter partes* review, and derivation proceedings. As a result of these changes, patent law in the United States may favor larger and more established companies that have greater resources to devote to patent application filing and prosecution. The USPTO has developed new and untested regulations and procedures to govern the full implementation of the America Invents Act, and many of the substantive changes to patent law associated with the America Invents Act, and, in particular, the first-to-file provisions became effective in March 2013. Substantive changes to patent law associated with the America Invents Act may affect our ability to obtain patents, and if obtained, to enforce or defend them. Accordingly, it is not clear what, if any, impact the America Invents Act will have on the cost of prosecuting our patent applications and our ability to obtain patents based on our discoveries and to enforce or defend any patents that may issue from our patent applications, all of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

In addition, the patent positions of companies in the development and commercialization of biologics and pharmaceuticals are particularly uncertain. Recent U.S. Supreme Court rulings have narrowed the scope of patent protection available in certain circumstances and weakened the rights of patent owners in certain situations. This combination of events has created uncertainty with respect to the validity and enforceability of patents, once obtained. Depending on future actions by the U.S. Congress, the federal courts and the USPTO, the laws and regulations governing patents could change in unpredictable ways that could have a material adverse effect on our existing patent portfolio and our ability to protect and enforce our intellectual property in the future.

If we are unable to maintain the confidentiality of our trade secrets, our business and competitive position may be harmed.

In addition to the protection afforded by registered patents and pending patent applications, we rely upon unpatented trade secret protection, unpatented know-how and continuing technological innovation to develop and maintain our competitive position. However, trade secrets and know-how can be difficult to protect. We also seek to protect our proprietary technology and processes, in part, by entering into confidentiality agreements with parties that have access to them, such as our partners, collaborators, scientific advisors, employees, consultants and other third parties, and invention assignment agreements with our consultants and employees. We cannot guarantee that we have entered into such agreements with each party that may have or have had access to our trade secrets or proprietary technology and processes. We may not be able to prevent the unauthorized disclosure or use of our technical know-how or other trade secrets by the parties to these agreements, however, despite the existence generally of confidentiality agreements and other contractual restrictions. If any of the partners, collaborators, scientific advisors, employees and consultants who are parties to these agreements breaches or violates the terms of any of these agreements or otherwise discloses our proprietary information, we may not have adequate remedies for any such breach or violation, and we could lose our trade secrets as a result. Enforcing a claim that a third party illegally disclosed or misappropriated our trade secrets, including through intellectual property litigations or other proceedings, is difficult, expensive and time consuming, and the outcome is unpredictable. In addition, courts in China and other jurisdictions inside and outside the United States are less prepared, less willing or unwilling to protect trade secrets.

Our trade secrets could otherwise become known or be independently discovered by our competitors or other third parties. For example, competitors could purchase our drug candidates and attempt to replicate some or all of the competitive advantages we derive from our development efforts, willfully infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate our intellectual property rights, design around our intellectual property protecting such technology or develop their own competitive technologies that fall outside of our intellectual property rights. If any of our trade secrets were to be disclosed or independently developed by a competitor, we would have no right to prevent them, or others to whom they communicate it, from using that technology or information to compete against us, which may have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations.

If our drug candidates infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate the intellectual property rights of third parties, we may incur substantial liabilities, and we may be unable to sell commercialize these drug candidates.

Our commercial success depends significantly on our ability to develop, manufacture, market and sell our drug candidates and use our proprietary technologies without infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating the patents and other proprietary rights of third parties. The biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries are characterized by extensive litigation regarding patents and other intellectual property rights. In the PRC and the United States, invention patent applications are generally maintained in confidence until their publication 18 months from the filing date. The publication of discoveries in the scientific or patent literature frequently occurs substantially later than the date on which the underlying discoveries were made and invention patent applications are filed. Even after reasonable investigation, we may not know with certainty whether any third-party may have filed a patent application without our knowledge while we are still developing or producing that product. We may become party to, or threatened with, adversarial proceedings or litigation regarding intellectual property rights with respect to our technology and any drug candidates we may develop, including interference proceedings, post-grant review, *inter partes* review and derivation proceedings before the USPTO and similar proceedings in foreign jurisdictions.

Third parties may assert infringement claims against us based on existing patents or patents that may be granted in the future, regardless of their merit. Even if we believe third-party intellectual property claims are without merit, there is no assurance that a court would find in our favor on questions of infringement, validity, enforceability or priority. A court of competent jurisdiction could hold that these third-party patents are valid, enforceable and infringed, which could materially and adversely affect our ability to commercialize any drug candidates we may develop and any other drug candidates or technologies covered by the asserted third-party patents. In order to successfully challenge the validity of any such U.S. patent in federal court, we would need to overcome a presumption of validity. There is no assurance that a court of competent jurisdiction would invalidate the claims of any such U.S. patent.

If we are found to infringe a third party's patent rights, and we are unsuccessful in demonstrating that such patents are invalid or unenforceable, we could be required to:

- obtain royalty-bearing licenses from such third party to such patents, which may not be available on commercially reasonable terms, if at all and even if we were able to obtain such licenses, they could be non-exclusive, thereby giving our competitors and other third parties access to the same technologies licensed to us, and could require us to make substantial licensing and royalty payments;
- defend litigation or administrative proceedings;
- reformulate product(s) so that it does not infringe the intellectual property rights of others, which may not be possible or could be very expensive and time consuming;

- cease developing, manufacturing and commercializing the infringing technology or drug candidates; and
- pay such third party significant monetary damages, including treble damages and attorneys' fees, if we are found to have willfully infringed a patent or other intellectual property right.

Claims that we have misappropriated the confidential information or trade secrets of third parties could have a similar material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects. Even if we are successful in such litigations or administrative proceedings, such litigations and proceedings may be costly and could result in a substantial diversion of management resources. Any of the foregoing may have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations.

Intellectual property litigation and proceedings could cause us to spend substantial resources and distract our personnel from their normal responsibilities.

Even if resolved in our favor, litigation or other legal proceedings relating to our, our licensor's or other third parties' intellectual property claims may cause us to incur significant expenses and could distract our personnel from their normal responsibilities. In addition, there could be public announcements of the results of hearings, motions, or other interim proceedings or developments, and if securities analysts or investors perceive these results to be negative, it could have a substantial adverse effect on the price of our common stock. Such litigation or proceedings could substantially increase our operating losses and reduce the resources available for development activities or any future sales, marketing, or distribution activities. We may not have sufficient financial or other resources to conduct such litigation or proceedings adequately. Some of our competitors may be able to sustain the costs of such litigation or proceedings more effectively than we can because of their greater financial resources and more mature and developed intellectual property portfolios. Uncertainties resulting from the initiation and continuation of patent litigation or other proceedings could have a material adverse effect on our ability to compete in the marketplace.

We may be subject to claims that we or our employees, consultants or advisors have wrongfully used or disclosed alleged trade secrets of competitors or their current or former employers or are in breach of non-competition or non-solicitation agreements with competitors or other third parties.

We could in the future be subject to claims that we or our employees, consultants or advisors have inadvertently or otherwise used or disclosed alleged trade secrets or other proprietary information of current or former employers, competitors or other third parties. Many of our employees, consultants and advisors are currently or were previously employed at universities or other biotechnology or pharmaceutical companies, including our competitors or potential competitors. Although we try to ensure that our employees and consultants do not improperly use the intellectual property, proprietary information, know-how or trade secrets of others in their work for us, we may be subject to claims that we or these individuals have breach the terms of his or her non-competition or non-solicitation agreement, or that we or these individuals have, inadvertently or otherwise, used or disclosed the alleged trade secrets or other proprietary information of a current or former employer, competitor or other third parties.

Litigation may be necessary to defend against these claims. Even if we are successful in defending against these claims, litigation could result in substantial costs and could be a distraction to management and research personnel. If our defenses to these claims fail, in addition to requiring us to pay monetary damages, a court could prohibit us from using technologies or features that are essential to our drug candidates, if such technologies or features are found to incorporate or be derived from the trade secrets or other proprietary information of the former employers. An inability to incorporate such technologies or features would have a material adverse effect on our business and may prevent us from successfully commercializing our drug candidates. In addition, we may lose valuable intellectual property rights or personnel as a result of such claims. Moreover, any such litigation or the threat thereof may adversely affect our ability to hire employees or

contract with independent sales representatives. A loss of key personnel or their work product could hamper or prevent our ability to commercialize our drug candidates, which would have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

In addition, while it is our policy to require our employees and contractors who may be involved in the conception or development of intellectual property to execute agreements assigning such intellectual property to us, we may be unsuccessful in executing such an agreement with each party who, in fact, conceives or develops intellectual property that we regard as our own. The assignment of intellectual property rights may not be self-executing, or the assignment agreements may be breached, and we may be forced to bring claims against third parties, or defend claims that they may bring against us, to determine the ownership of what we regard as our intellectual property. Such claims could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We may not be successful in obtaining necessary intellectual property rights to drug candidates for our development pipeline through acquisitions and in-licenses.

Although we also intend to develop drug candidates through our own internal research, our near-term business model is predicated, in large part, on our ability to successfully identify and acquire or in-license drug candidates to grow our drug candidate pipeline. However, we may be unable to acquire or in-license intellectual property rights relating to, or necessary for, any such drug candidates from third parties on commercially reasonable terms or at all, including because we are focusing on specific areas of care such as oncology and inflammatory and infectious diseases. In that event, we may be unable to develop or commercialize such drug candidates. We may also be unable to identify drug candidates that we believe are an appropriate strategic fit for our company and intellectual property relating to, or necessary for, such drug candidates. Any of the foregoing could have a materially adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

The in-licensing and acquisition of third-party intellectual property rights for drug candidates is a competitive area, and a number of more established companies are also pursuing strategies to in-license or acquire third-party intellectual property rights for drug candidates that we may consider attractive or necessary. These established companies may have a competitive advantage over us due to their size, cash resources and greater clinical development and commercialization capabilities. Furthermore, companies that perceive us to be a competitor may be unwilling to assign or license rights to us. If we are unable to successfully obtain rights to suitable drug candidates, our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects for growth could suffer.

In addition, we expect that competition for the in-licensing or acquisition of third-party intellectual property rights for drug candidates that are attractive to us may increase in the future, which may mean fewer suitable opportunities for us as well as higher acquisition or licensing costs. We may be unable to in-license or acquire the third-party intellectual property rights for drug candidates on terms that would allow us to make an appropriate return on our investment.

If we do not obtain patent term extension and data exclusivity for any drug candidates we may develop, our business may be materially harmed.

Depending upon the timing, duration and specifics of any FDA marketing approval of any drug candidates we may develop, one or more of our owned or in-licensed U.S. patents may be eligible for limited patent term extension under the Drug Price Competition and Patent Term Restoration Action of 1984, or Hatch Waxman Amendments. The Hatch Waxman Amendments permit a patent extension term of up to five years as compensation for patent term lost during the FDA regulatory review process. A patent term extension cannot extend the remaining term of a patent beyond a total of 14 years from the date of product approval, only one

patent may be extended and only those claims covering the approved drug, a method for using it, or a method for manufacturing it may be extended. However, we may not be granted an extension because of, for example, failing to exercise due diligence during the testing phase or regulatory review process, failing to apply within applicable deadlines, failing to apply prior to expiration of relevant patents, or otherwise failing to satisfy applicable requirements. Moreover, the applicable time period or the scope of patent protection afforded could be less than we request. In addition, no patent term extension system has been established in the PRC. As a result, the patents we have in-licensed or own in the PRC are not eligible to be extended for patent term lost during the regulatory review process. If we are unable to obtain patent term extension or term of any such extension is less than we request, our competitors may obtain approval of competing products following our patent expiration, and our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects could be materially harmed.

Obtaining and maintaining our patent protection depends on compliance with various procedural, document submission, fee payment, and other requirements imposed by government patent agencies, and our patent protection could be reduced or eliminated for non-compliance with these requirements.

Periodic maintenance fees, renewal fees, annuity fees, and various other government fees on patents and applications will be due to be paid to the USPTO and various government patent agencies outside of the United States over the lifetime of our owned or licensed patents and applications. In certain circumstances, we rely on our licensing partners to pay these fees due to U.S. and non-U.S. patent agencies. The USPTO and various non-U.S. government agencies require compliance with several procedural, documentary, fee payment, and other similar provisions during the patent application process. We are also dependent on our licensors to take the necessary action to comply with these requirements with respect to our licensed intellectual property. In some cases, an inadvertent lapse can be cured by payment of a late fee or by other means in accordance with the applicable rules. There are situations, however, in which non-compliance can result in abandonment or lapse of the patent or patent application, resulting in a partial or complete loss of patent rights in the relevant jurisdiction. In such an event, potential competitors might be able to enter the market with similar or identical products or technology, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects.

Intellectual property rights do not necessarily address all potential threats.

The degree of future protection afforded by our intellectual property rights is uncertain because intellectual property rights have limitations and may not adequately protect our business or permit us to maintain our competitive advantage. For example:

- others may be able to make gene therapy products that are similar to any drug candidates we may develop or utilize similar gene therapy technology but that are not covered by the claims of the patents that we license or may own in the future;
- we, our licensors, patent owners of patent rights that we have in-licensed, or current or future collaborators might not have been the first to make the inventions covered by the issued patent or pending patent application that we license or may own in the future;
- we, our licensors, patent owners of patent rights that we have in-licensed, or current or future collaborators might not have been the first to file patent applications covering certain of our or their inventions;
- others may independently develop similar or alternative technologies or duplicate any of our technologies without infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating our owned or licensed intellectual property rights;
- it is possible that our pending licensed patent applications or those that we may own in the future will not lead to issued patents;

- issued patents that we hold rights to may be held invalid or unenforceable, including as a result of legal challenges by our competitors;
- our competitors might conduct research and development activities in countries where we do not have patent rights and then use the information learned from such activities to develop competitive products for sale in our major commercial markets;
- we may not develop additional proprietary technologies that are patentable;
- the patents of others may harm our business; and
- we may choose not to file a patent in order to maintain certain trade secrets or know how, and a third party may discover certain technologies containing such trade secrets or know how through independent research and development and/or subsequently file a patent covering such intellectual property.

Should any of these events occur, they could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Risks related to our ADSs and this offering

We have broad discretion to determine how to use the net proceeds from this offering and may use them in ways that may not enhance our results of operations or the price of the ADSs.

Although we currently intend to use the net proceeds from this offering in the manner described in the section titled “Use of proceeds” in this prospectus, our management will have broad discretion over the use of net proceeds from this offering, and we could spend the net proceeds from this offering in ways the holders of the ADSs may not agree with or that do not yield a favorable return. Because of the number and variability of factors that will determine our use of the net proceeds from this offering, our use of these proceeds may differ substantially from our current plans. The failure by our management to apply these funds effectively could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operation. You will not have the opportunity, as part of your investment decision, to assess whether proceeds are being used appropriately. You must rely on the judgment of our management regarding the application of the net proceeds of this offering.

After the completion of the global offering, we may be at an increased risk of securities class action litigation.

Historically, securities class action litigation has often been brought against a company following a decline in the market price of its securities. This risk is especially relevant for us because biotechnology and biopharmaceutical companies have experienced significant share price volatility in recent years. If we were to be sued, it could result in substantial costs and a diversion of management’s attention and resources, which could harm our business.

If securities analysts do not publish research or reports about our business or if they publish negative evaluations of our business, the price of our ADSs could decline.

The trading market for our ADSs will rely in part on the research and reports that industry or financial analysts publish about us or our business. We may never obtain research coverage by industry or financial analysts. If no or few analysts commence coverage of us, the trading price of our stock would likely decrease. Even if we do obtain analyst coverage, if one or more of the analysts covering our business downgrade their evaluations of our stock, the price of our stock could decline. If one or more of these analysts cease to cover our stock, we could lose visibility in the market for our stock, which in turn could cause our stock price to decline.

We are eligible to be treated as an "emerging growth company," as defined in the Securities Act, and we cannot be certain if the reduced disclosure requirements applicable to us as an "emerging growth company" will make our ADSs less attractive to investors.

We are eligible to be treated as an "emerging growth company," as defined in Section 2(a) of the Securities Act, as modified by the JOBS Act, and we may take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not "emerging growth companies," including not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. As a result, our shareholders may not have access to certain information that they may deem important. We could be an emerging growth company for up to five years, although circumstances could cause us to lose that status earlier, including if our total annual gross revenue exceeds $1.07 billion, if we issue more than $1.0 billion in non-convertible debt securities during any three-year period, or if the market value of our ordinary shares held by non-affiliates exceeds $700.0 million. We cannot predict if investors will find our ADSs less attractive because we may rely on these exemptions. If some investors find our ADSs less attractive as a result, there may be a less active trading market for our ADSs and our stock price may be more volatile.

If we fail to establish and maintain proper internal financial reporting controls, our ability to produce accurate financial statements or comply with applicable regulations could be impaired.

Pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, we will be required to file a report by our management on our internal control over financial reporting, including an attestation report on internal control over financial reporting issued by our independent registered public accounting firm. However, while we remain an emerging growth company, we will not be required to include an attestation report on internal control over financial reporting issued by our independent registered public accounting firm. The presence of material weaknesses in internal control over financial reporting could result in financial statement errors which, in turn, could lead to errors in our financial reports and/or delays in our financial reporting, which could require us to restate our operating results. We might not identify one or more material weaknesses in our internal controls in connection with evaluating our compliance with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. In order to maintain and improve the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures and internal controls over financial reporting, we will need to expend significant resources and provide significant management oversight. Implementing any appropriate changes to our internal controls may require specific compliance training of our directors and employees, entail substantial costs in order to modify our existing accounting systems, take a significant period of time to complete and divert management's attention from other business concerns. These changes may not, however, be effective in maintaining the adequacy of our internal control.

If we are unable to conclude that we have effective internal controls over financial reporting, investors may lose confidence in our operating results, the price of the ADSs could decline and we may be subject to litigation or regulatory enforcement actions. In addition, if we are unable to meet the requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, the ADSs may not be able to remain listed on the NASDAQ Global Market.

As a foreign private issuer, we are not subject to certain U.S. securities law disclosure requirements that apply to a domestic U.S. issuer, which may limit the information publicly available to our shareholders.

As a foreign private issuer we are not required to comply with all of the periodic disclosure and current reporting requirements of the Exchange Act and therefore there may be less publicly available information about us than if we were a U.S. domestic issuer. For example, we are not subject to the proxy rules in the United States and disclosure with respect to our annual general meetings will be governed by the Cayman Islands requirements. In addition, our officers, directors and principal shareholders are exempt from the reporting and "short-swing" profit recovery provisions of Section 16 of the Exchange Act and the rules thereunder. Therefore, our shareholders may not know on a timely basis when our officers, directors and principal shareholders purchase or sell our ordinary shares or ADSs.

As a foreign private issuer, we are permitted to adopt certain home country practices in relation to corporate governance matters that differ significantly from the NASDAQ Stock Market corporate governance listing standards. These practices may afford less protection to shareholders than they would enjoy if we complied fully with corporate governance listing standards.

As a foreign private issuer, we are permitted to take advantage of certain provisions in the NASDAQ Stock Market listing rules that allow us to follow Cayman Islands law for certain governance matters. Certain corporate governance practices in the Cayman Islands may differ significantly from corporate governance listing standards as, except for general fiduciary duties and duties of care, Cayman Islands law has no corporate governance regime which prescribes specific corporate governance standards. When our ADSs are listed on the Nasdaq Global Market, we intend to continue to follow Cayman Islands corporate governance practices in lieu of the corporate governance requirements of the Nasdaq Stock Market in respect of the following: (i) the majority independent director requirement under Section 5605(b)(1) of the NASDAQ Stock Market listing rules, (ii) the requirement under Section 5605(d) of the NASDAQ Stock Market listing rules that a compensation committee comprised solely of independent directors governed by a compensation committee charter oversee executive compensation, (iii) the requirement under Section 5605(e) of the NASDAQ Stock Market listing rules that director nominees be selected or recommended for selection by either a majority of the independent directors or a nominations committee comprised solely of independent directors and (iv) the requirement under Section 5605(b)(2) of the NASDAQ Stock Market listing rules that our independent directors hold regularly scheduled executive sessions. Cayman Islands law does not impose a requirement that our board of directors consist of a majority of independent directors. Nor does Cayman Islands law impose specific requirements on the establishment of a compensation committee or nominating committee or nominating process. Therefore, our shareholders may be afforded less protection than they otherwise would have under corporate governance listing standards applicable to U.S. domestic issuers.

We may lose our foreign private issuer status in the future, which could result in significant additional costs and expenses.

As discussed above, we are a foreign private issuer, and therefore, we are not required to comply with all of the periodic disclosure and current reporting requirements of the Exchange Act. The determination of foreign private issuer status is made annually on the last business day of an issuer's most recently completed second fiscal quarter, and, accordingly, the next determination will be made with respect to us on June 30, 2018. We would lose our foreign private issuer status if, for example, more than 50% of our ordinary shares are directly or indirectly held by residents of the U.S. and we fail to meet additional requirements necessary to maintain our foreign private issuer status. If we lose our foreign private issuer status on this date, we will be required to file with the SEC periodic reports and registration statements on U.S. domestic issuer forms beginning on January 1, 2019, which are more detailed and extensive than the forms available to a foreign private issuer. We will also have to mandatorily comply with U.S. federal proxy requirements, and our officers, directors and principal shareholders will become subject to the short-swing profit disclosure and recovery provisions of Section 16 of the Exchange Act. In addition, we will lose our ability to rely upon exemptions from certain corporate governance requirements under the NASDAQ Stock Market listing rules. As a U.S. listed public company that is not a foreign private issuer, we will incur significant additional legal, accounting and other expenses that we will not incur as a foreign private issuer, and accounting, reporting and other expenses in order to maintain a listing on a U.S. securities exchange.

The audit report included in this prospectus was prepared by an auditor who is not inspected by the U.S. Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, or the PCAOB, and as such, you are deprived of the benefits of such inspection.

Auditors of companies that are registered with the SEC and traded publicly in the United States, including the independent registered public accounting firm of our company, must be registered with the PCAOB, and are

required by the laws of the United States to undergo regular inspections by the PCAOB to assess their compliance with the laws of the United States and professional standards. Because substantially all of our operations are within the PRC, a jurisdiction where the PCAOB is currently unable to conduct inspections without the approval of the Chinese authorities, our auditor is not currently inspected by the PCAOB.

In May 2013, the PCAOB announced that it had entered into a Memorandum of Understanding on Enforcement Cooperation with the China Securities Regulatory Commission, or CSRC, and the Ministry of Finance, which establishes a cooperative framework between the parties for the production and exchange of audit documents relevant to investigations undertaken by the PCAOB in the United States or the CSRC or the Ministry of Finance in the PRC. The PCAOB continues to be in discussions with the CSRC and the Ministry of Finance to permit joint inspections in the PRC of audit firms that are registered with PCAOB and audit Chinese companies that trade on U.S. exchanges.

This lack of PCAOB inspections in China prevents the PCAOB from regularly evaluating audits and quality control procedures of any auditors operating in China, including our auditor. As a result, investors may be deprived of the benefits of PCAOB inspections. The inability of the PCAOB to conduct inspections of auditors in China makes it more difficult to evaluate the effectiveness of our auditor's audit procedures or quality control procedures as compared to auditors outside of China that are subject to PCAOB inspections. Investors may lose confidence in our reported financial information and procedures and the quality of our financial statements.

We do not currently intend to pay dividends on our securities, and, consequently, your ability to achieve a return on your investment will depend on appreciation in the price of the ADSs.

We have never declared or paid any dividends on our ordinary shares. We currently intend to invest our future earnings, if any, to fund our growth. Therefore, you are not likely to receive any dividends on your ADSs at least in the near term, and the success of an investment in ADSs will depend upon any future appreciation in its value. Consequently, investors may need to sell all or part of their holdings of ADSs after price appreciation, which may never occur, to realize any future gains on their investment. There is no guarantee that the ADSs will appreciate in value or even maintain the price at which our investors purchased their ADSs.

There has been no public market in the United States for our ordinary shares or ADSs prior to this offering, and you may not be able to resell our ADSs at or above the price you paid, or at all.

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market in the United States for our ordinary shares or ADSs. We have applied to have our ADSs listed on the Nasdaq Global Market. Our ordinary shares will not be listed on any other exchange, or quoted for trading on any over-the-counter trading system, in the United States.

The initial public offering price for our ADSs will be determined by negotiations between us and the underwriters and may bear no relationship to the market price for our ADSs after this initial public offering. We cannot assure you that an active trading market for our ADSs will develop or that the market price of our ADSs will not decline below the initial public offering price. If an active trading market for our ADSs does not develop after this offering, the market price and liquidity of our ADSs will be materially and adversely affected.

Certain institutional investors have indicated an interest in purchasing up to an aggregate of $30.0 million in ADSs in this offering. However, because indications of interest are not binding agreements or commitments to purchase, the underwriters may determine to sell more, less or no ADSs in this offering to any of these investors, or any of these investors may determine to purchase more, less or no ADSs in this offering, including as a result of the pricing terms. In addition, the underwriters may place the remaining portion of this offering with a limited number of investors. Therefore, trading of the ADSs may be very limited.

The market price for our ADSs may be volatile which could result in substantial loss to you.

The market price for our ADSs is likely to be highly volatile and subject to wide fluctuations in response to factors, including the following:

- announcements of competitive developments;
- regulatory developments affecting us, our customers or our competitors;
- announcements regarding litigation or administrative proceedings involving us;
- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our period-to-period operating results;
- changes in financial estimates by securities research analysts;
- additions or departures of our executive officers;
- fluctuations of exchange rates between the RMB and the U.S. dollar;
- release or expiry of lock-up or other transfer restrictions on our outstanding ordinary shares or ADSs; and
- sales or perceived sales of additional ordinary shares or ADSs.

In addition, the securities markets have from time to time experienced significant price and volume fluctuations that are not related to the operating performance of particular companies. For example, since August 2008, multiple exchanges in the United States and other countries and regions, including China, experienced sharp declines in response to the growing credit market crisis and the recession in the United States. As recently as August 2015, the exchanges in China experienced a sharp decline. Prolonged global capital markets volatility may affect overall investor sentiment towards our ADSs, which would also negatively affect the trading prices for our ADSs.

Fluctuations in the value of the renminbi may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and the value of your investment.

The value of the renminbi against the U.S. dollar and other currencies may fluctuate and is affected by, among other things, changes in political and economic conditions. On July 21, 2005, the PRC government changed its decade-old policy of pegging the value of the renminbi to the U.S. dollar, and the renminbi appreciated more than 20% against the U.S. dollar over the following three years. Between July 2008 and June 2010, this appreciation halted, and the exchange rate between the renminbi and U.S. dollar remained within a narrow band. In June 2010, China's People's Bank of China, or PBOC, announced that the PRC government would increase the flexibility of the exchange rate, and thereafter allowed the renminbi to appreciate slowly against the U.S. dollar within the narrow band fixed by the PBOC. However, more recently, on August 11, 12 and 13, 2015, the PBOC significantly devalued the renminbi by fixing its price against the U.S. dollar 1.9%, 1.6%, and 1.1% lower than the previous day's value, respectively. On October 1, 2016, the renminbi joined the International Monetary Fund's basket of currencies that make up the Special Drawing Right, or SDR, along with the U.S. dollar, the Euro, the Japanese yen and the British pound. In the fourth quarter of 2016, the renminbi depreciated significantly while the U.S. dollar surged and China experienced persistent capital outflows. With the development of the foreign exchange market and progress towards interest rate liberalization and renminbi internationalization, the PRC government may in the future announce further changes to the exchange rate system. There is no guarantee that the renminbi will not appreciate or depreciate significantly in value against the U.S. dollar in the future. It is difficult to predict how market forces or PRC or U.S. government policy may impact the exchange rate between the renminbi and the U.S. dollar in the future.

Significant revaluation of the renminbi may have a material adverse effect on your investment. For example, to the extent that we need to convert U.S. dollars into renminbi for our operations, appreciation of the renminbi against the U.S. dollar would have an adverse effect on the renminbi amount we would receive from the conversion. Conversely, if we decide to convert our renminbi into U.S. dollars for the purpose of making payments for dividends on our ordinary shares or ADSs or for other business purposes, appreciation of the U.S. dollar against the renminbi would have a negative effect on the U.S. dollar amount available to us. In addition, appreciation or depreciation in the value of the renminbi relative to U.S. dollars would affect our financial results reported in U.S. dollar terms regardless of any underlying change in our business or results of operations.

Very limited hedging options are available in China to reduce our exposure to exchange rate fluctuations. To date, we have not entered into any hedging transactions in an effort to reduce our exposure to foreign currency exchange risk. While we may decide to enter into hedging transactions in the future, the availability and effectiveness of these hedges may be limited and we may not be able to adequately hedge our exposure or at all. In addition, our currency exchange losses may be magnified by PRC exchange control regulations that restrict our ability to convert renminbi into foreign currency.

Since the U.S. initial public offering price is substantially higher than our net tangible book value per share, you will incur immediate and substantial dilution.

If you purchase our ADSs in this offering, you will pay more for your ADSs than the amount paid by our existing shareholders for their ordinary shares on a per ADS basis. As a result, you will experience immediate and substantial dilution of approximately $12.95 per ADS, representing the difference between our net tangible book value per ADS as of June 30, 2017, after giving effect to this offering and an assumed initial public offering price of $17.00 per ADS. In addition, you may experience further dilution to the extent that our ordinary shares are issued upon the exercise of share options. See “Dilution” for a more complete description of how the value of your investment in our ADSs will be diluted upon completion of this offering.

Substantial future sales or perceived sales of our ADSs in the public market could cause the price of our ADSs to decline.

Sales of our ADSs in the public market after this offering, or the perception that these sales could occur, could cause the market price of our ADSs to decline. Upon completion of this offering, we will have 46,932,731 ordinary shares outstanding, including ordinary shares represented by ADSs. All ADSs sold in this offering will be freely transferable without restriction or additional registration under the Securities Act. The remaining ordinary shares outstanding after this offering will be available for sale, subject to restrictions as applicable under Rule 144 under the Securities Act, upon the expiration of the 180-day lock-up arrangements entered into among us and the underwriters. There are certain exceptions to these lock-up arrangements. See “Underwriting” and “Shares eligible for future sale” for additional information. We cannot predict what effect, if any, market sales of securities held by our significant shareholders or any other shareholder or the availability of these securities for future sale will have on the market price of our ADSs.

Holders of ADSs have fewer rights than shareholders and must act through the depositary to exercise their rights.

Holders of our ADSs do not have the same rights as our shareholders and may only exercise the voting rights with respect to the underlying ordinary shares in accordance with the provisions of the deposit agreement. Under our fourth amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, which will be effective immediately upon completion of this offering, an annual general meeting and any extraordinary general meeting may be called with not less than seven days’ notice. When a general meeting is convened, you may not receive sufficient notice of a shareholders’ meeting to permit you to withdraw the ordinary shares underlying

your ADSs to allow you to vote with respect to any specific matter. If we ask for your instructions, we will give the depositary notice of any such meeting and details concerning the matters to be voted upon at least 30 days in advance of the meeting date and the depositary will send a notice to you about the upcoming vote and will arrange to deliver our voting materials to you. The depositary and its agents, however, may not be able to send voting instructions to you or carry out your voting instructions in a timely manner. We will make all commercially reasonable efforts to cause the depositary to extend voting rights to you in a timely manner, but we cannot assure you that you will receive the voting materials in time to ensure that you can instruct the depositary to vote the ordinary shares underlying your ADSs. Furthermore, the depositary will not be liable for any failure to carry out any instructions to vote, for the manner in which any vote is cast or for the effect of any such vote. As a holder or beneficial owner of ADSs, you may have limited recourse if we or the depositary fail to meet our respective obligations under the deposit agreement or if you wish us or the depositary to participate in legal proceedings. As a result, you may not be able to exercise your right to vote and you may lack recourse if your ADSs are not voted as you request. In addition, in your capacity as an ADS holder, you will not be able to call a shareholders' meeting.

You may not receive distributions on our ADSs or any value for them if such distribution is illegal or impractical or if any required government approval cannot be obtained in order to make such distribution available to you.

Although we do not have any present plan to pay any dividends, the depositary of our ADSs has agreed to pay to you the cash dividends or other distributions it or the custodian receives on ordinary shares or other deposited securities underlying our ADSs, after deducting its fees and expenses and any applicable taxes and governmental charges. You will receive these distributions in proportion to the number of ordinary shares your ADSs represent. However, the depositary is not responsible if it decides that it is unlawful or impractical to make a distribution available to any holders of ADSs. For example, it would be unlawful to make a distribution to a holder of ADSs if it consists of securities whose offering would require registration under the Securities Act but are not so properly registered or distributed under an applicable exemption from registration. The depositary may also determine that it is not reasonably practicable to distribute certain property. In these cases, the depositary may determine not to distribute such property. We have no obligation to register under the U.S. securities laws any offering of ADSs, ordinary shares, rights or other securities received through such distributions. We also have no obligation to take any other action to permit the distribution of ADSs, ordinary shares, rights or anything else to holders of ADSs. This means that you may not receive distributions we make on our ordinary shares or any value for them if it is illegal or impractical for us to make them available to you. These restrictions may cause a material decline in the value of our ADSs.

Your right to participate in any future rights offerings may be limited, which may cause dilution to your holdings.

We may from time to time distribute rights to our shareholders, including rights to acquire our securities. However, we cannot make rights available to you in the United States unless we register the rights and the securities to which the rights relate under the Securities Act or an exemption from the registration requirements is available. Also, under the deposit agreement, the depositary bank will not make rights available to you unless either both the rights and any related securities are registered under the Securities Act, or the distribution of them to ADS holders is exempted from registration under the Securities Act. We are under no obligation to file a registration statement with respect to any such rights or securities or to endeavor to cause such a registration statement to be declared effective. Moreover, we may not be able to establish an exemption from registration under the Securities Act. If the depositary does not distribute the rights, it may, under the deposit agreement, either sell them, if possible, or allow them to lapse. Accordingly, you may be unable to participate in our rights offerings and may experience dilution in your holdings.

If we are classified as a passive foreign investment company, U.S. investors could be subject to adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences.

Generally, if, for any taxable year, at least 75% of our gross income is passive income, or at least 50% of the value of our assets is attributable to assets that produce passive income or are held for the production of passive income, including cash, we would be characterized as a "passive foreign investment company," or PFIC, for U.S. federal income tax purposes. For purposes of these tests, passive income includes dividends, interest, and gains from the sale or exchange of investment property and rents and royalties other than rents and royalties which are received from unrelated parties in connection with the active conduct of a trade or business. If we are a PFIC, U.S. holders of our ADSs may suffer adverse tax consequences, including having gains realized on the sale of the ADSs treated as ordinary income rather than capital gain, the loss of the preferential rate applicable to dividends received on the ADSs by individuals who are U.S. holders, and having interest charges apply to distributions by us and the proceeds of sales of the ADSs.

Whether we are a PFIC for any taxable year is a factual determination that can be made only after the end of each taxable year and which depends on the composition of our income and the composition and value of our assets for the relevant taxable year. Because we hold, and will continue to hold after this offering, a substantial amount of passive assets, including cash, and because the value of our assets for purposes of the PFIC rules (including goodwill) may be determined by reference to the market value of our ADSs, which may be especially volatile due to the early stage of our drug candidates, we cannot give any assurance that we will not be a PFIC for the current or any future taxable year.

Whether or not U.S. holders make a timely "qualified electing fund," or QEF election or mark-to-market election may affect the U.S. federal income tax consequences to U.S. holders with respect to the acquisition, ownership and disposition of our ADSs. Prospective investors should consult their own tax advisors regarding all aspects of the application of the PFIC rules to the ADSs. See "Material United States federal income tax considerations—Passive foreign investment company considerations."

You may have difficulty enforcing judgments obtained against us.

We are a company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands, and substantially all of our assets are located outside the United States. Substantially all of our current operations are conducted in the PRC. In addition, some of our directors and officers are nationals and residents of countries other than the United States. A substantial portion of the assets of these persons are located outside the United States. As a result, it may be difficult for you to effect service of process within the United States upon these persons. It may also be difficult for you to enforce in U.S. courts judgments obtained in U.S. courts based on the civil liability provisions of the U.S. federal securities laws against us and our officers and directors, some of whom currently reside in the United States and whose assets are located outside the United States. In addition, there is uncertainty as to whether the courts of the Cayman Islands or the PRC would recognize or enforce judgments of U.S. courts against us or such persons predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the securities laws of the United States or any state.

The recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments are provided for under the PRC Civil Procedures Law. PRC courts may recognize and enforce foreign judgments in accordance with the requirements of the PRC Civil Procedures Law based either on treaties between China and the country where the judgment is made or on principles of reciprocity between jurisdictions. China does not have any treaties or other forms of reciprocity with the United States that provide for the reciprocal recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments. In addition, according to the PRC Civil Procedures Law, the PRC courts will not enforce a foreign judgment against us or our directors and officers if they decide that the judgment violates the basic principles of PRC laws or national sovereignty, security or public interest. As a result, it is uncertain whether and on what basis a PRC court would enforce a judgment rendered by a court in the United States.

You may be subject to limitations on transfers of your ADSs.

Your ADSs are transferable on the books of the depositary. However, the depositary may close its transfer books at any time or from time to time when it deems expedient in connection with the performance of its duties. In addition, the depositary may refuse to deliver, transfer or register transfers of ADSs generally when our books or the books of the depositary are closed, or at any time if we or the depositary deems it advisable to do so because of any requirement of law or of any government or governmental body, or under any provision of the deposit agreement, or for any other reason.

Cautionary note regarding forward-looking statements

This prospectus contains forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements are neither historical facts nor assurances of future performance. Instead, they are based on our current beliefs, expectations and assumptions regarding the future of our business, future plans and strategies, our operational results and other future conditions. Forward-looking statements can be identified by words such as “anticipate,” “believe,” “estimate,” “expect,” “intend,” “may,” “plan,” “predict,” “project,” “seek,” “target,” “potential,” “will,” “would,” “could,” “should,” “continue,” “contemplate” and other similar expressions, although not all forward-looking statements contain these identifying words. These forward-looking statements include all matters that are not historical facts. They appear in a number of places throughout this prospectus and include statements regarding our intentions, beliefs or current expectations concerning, among other things, our results of operations, financial condition, liquidity, prospects, growth, strategies and the industry in which we operate.

By their nature, forward-looking statements involve risks and uncertainties because they relate to events and depend on circumstances that may or may not occur in the future. We believe that these risks and uncertainties include, but are not limited to, those described in the “Risk factors” section of this prospectus, which include, but are not limited to, the following:

- the initiation, timing, progress and results of our preclinical studies and clinical trials, and our research and development programs;
- our ability to advance our drug candidates into, and successfully complete, clinical trials;
- the ability of our drug candidates to be granted or maintain Category 1 designation with the CFDA and to receive a faster development, review or approval process;
- our reliance on the success of our clinical-stage drug candidates niraparib, omadacycline and ZL-2301 and certain other drug candidates;
- the timing or likelihood of regulatory filings and approvals;
- the commercialization of our drug candidates, if approved;
- our ability to develop sales and marketing capabilities;
- the pricing and reimbursement of our drug candidates, if approved;
- our ability to contract on commercially reasonable terms with CROs;
- the disruption of our business relationships with our licensors;
- our ability to operate our business without breaching our licenses or other intellectual property-related agreements;
- cost associated with defending against intellectual property infringement, product liability and other claims;
- regulatory developments in the United States, China and other jurisdictions;
- ability to obtain additional funding for our operations;
- the rate and degree of market acceptance of our drug candidates;
- developments relating to our competitors and our industry;
- our ability to effectively manage our growth; and
- our ability to retain key executives and to attract, retain and motivate personnel.

These factors should not be construed as exhaustive and should be read with the other cautionary statements in this prospectus.

Although we base these forward-looking statements on assumptions that we believe are reasonable when made, we caution you that forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance and that our actual results of operations, financial condition and liquidity, and the development of the industry in which we operate may differ materially from those made in or suggested by the forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus. In addition, even if our results of operations, financial condition and liquidity, and the development of the industry in which we operate, are consistent with the forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus, those results or developments may not be indicative of results or developments in subsequent periods.

Given these risks and uncertainties, you are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements. Any forward-looking statement that we make in this prospectus speaks only as of the date of such statement, and we undertake no obligation to update any forward-looking statements or to publicly announce the results of any revisions to any of those statements to reflect future events or developments. Comparisons of results for current and any prior periods are not intended to express any future trends or indications of future performance, unless specifically expressed as such, and should only be viewed as historical data.

Series C conversion

Immediately prior to the completion of this offering, each outstanding Series C preferred share will be converted into a number of ordinary shares determined by dividing (1) the Series C Issue Price, which is equal to $15.0078, by (2) the lower of (a) the Series C Issue Price and (b) the offering price of an ADS in this offering multiplied by 85%.

If the initial public offering price per ADS is greater than $17.6562, then the 1,998,958 outstanding Series C preferred shares will convert into 1,998,958 ordinary shares, and 40,972,570 ordinary shares will be outstanding immediately after the conversion of the Series C preferred shares and our other series of preferred shares, but before this offering. If the initial public offering price per share is equal to or less than $17.6562, then the Series C preferred shares will convert into an amount greater than 1,998,958 ordinary shares. The following number of ordinary shares would be outstanding immediately after the conversion of the Series C preferred shares and our other series of preferred shares, but before this offering, assuming the initial public offering prices as set forth below:

	$15.50	$16.00	$16.50	$17.00	$17.50
Shares Outstanding	41,250,646	41,179,490	41,112,644	41,049,731	40,990,413

Use of proceeds

We estimate that the net proceeds to us from our issuance and sale of 5,883,000 ADSs in this offering will be approximately $89.7 million, after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. This estimate assumes an initial public offering price of $17.00 per ADS, the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus.

A $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $17.00 per ADS would increase (decrease) the net proceeds to us from this offering by $5.5 million, assuming the number of ADSs offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated expenses payable by us.

We intend to use the net proceeds of this offering, together with the cash generated by our operations and other cash resources, primarily to further advance the clinical development and commercial launch of our multiple drug candidates. In particular, we currently expect to use the net proceeds from this offering as follows:

- approximately $38.0 million to complete (i) Phase III studies of niraparib (ZL-2306) in patients with ovarian, breast cancer and other indications in China, (ii) Phase III studies of omadacycline (ZL-2401) in China and (iii) Phase II/III studies of ZL-2301 in patients with HCC in China;
- approximately $16.0 million to support the commercialization efforts for niraparib (ZL-2306) in China, Hong Kong and Macau;
- approximately $25.0 million to fund new business development and licensing opportunities and to accelerate and broaden clinical development of our drug candidates for which we have exclusive rights to develop and commercialize globally; and
- approximately $10.0 million for research and clinical development of other drug candidates.

The expected use of net proceeds from this offering represents our intentions based upon our current plans and business conditions, which we could change in our discretion in the future as our plans and business conditions evolve. Due to the many variables inherent to the development of our drug candidates at this time, such as the timing of patient enrollment and evolving regulatory requirements, we cannot currently predict the stage of development we expect to achieve for our pre-clinical and clinical trial and drug candidates with the net proceeds of this offering. We expect to use the remainder of the net proceeds for working capital and other general corporate purposes, such as acquiring the commercial rights to other drug products and expanding our research organization and infrastructure. The amounts and timing of our actual expenditures may vary significantly depending on numerous factors, including the results of the pre-clinical and clinical trial of our drug candidates, our operating costs and expenditures and the amount of cash generated by our operations. As a result, our management will have broad discretion over the use of the net proceeds from this offering.

Pending these uses, we intend to invest the net proceeds in investment-grade, short-term fixed income instruments.

For additional information, see “Management’s discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations—Liquidity and capital resources.”

Dividend policy

We have never declared or paid regular cash dividends on our ordinary shares. We currently expect to retain all future earnings for use in the operation and expansion of our business and do not anticipate paying cash dividends in the foreseeable future. The declaration and payment of any dividends in the future will be determined by our board of directors, in its discretion, and will depend on a number of factors, including our earnings, capital requirements, overall financial condition and contractual restrictions.

Capitalization

The following table sets forth our cash and cash equivalents and capitalization as of June 30, 2017:

- on an actual basis;
- on a pro forma basis to give effect to (i) the conversion of our outstanding preferred shares into an aggregate of 28,520,436 ordinary shares upon the closing of this offering, (ii) the exercise of warrants to purchase our preferred shares and further conversion of the preferred shares into ordinary shares upon the closing of this offering, and (iii) the effectiveness of our fourth amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, which will occur immediately upon this closing of this offering; and
- on a pro forma and as adjusted basis to reflect the issuance and sale of 5,883,000 ordinary shares in the form of ADSs by us in this offering and the application of net proceeds from this offering described under "Use of proceeds."

The information below is illustrative only, and assumes an initial public offering price at the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. Our capitalization following this offering will be adjusted based on the actual initial public offering price and other terms of this offering determined at pricing, including the amount by which actual offering expenses are higher or lower than estimated. The table should be read in conjunction with the information contained in "Use of proceeds," "Selected consolidated financial data" and "Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations," as well as our consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

	As of June 30, 2017		
	Actual	Pro forma	Pro forma as adjusted
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 92,562,012	$ 93,562,012	$183,272,242
Warrant liabilities	3,700,000	—	—
Series A1, par value $0.00006 per share; 8,466,667 shares authorized; 8,466,665 shares issued and outstanding (actual); no shares authorized, issued or outstanding (pro forma and pro forma as adjusted)	10,028,572	—	—
Series A2, par value $0.00006 per share; 8,904,032 shares authorized; 8,442,221 shares issued and outstanding (actual); no shares authorized, issued or outstanding (pro forma and pro forma as adjusted)	18,278,572	—	—
Series B1, par value $0.00006 per share; 5,562,337 shares authorized; 5,562,335 shares issued and outstanding (actual); no shares authorized, issued or outstanding (pro forma and pro forma as adjusted)	53,100,000	—	—
Series B2, par value $0.00006 per share; 3,973,098 shares authorized; 3,973,096 shares issued and outstanding (actual); no shares authorized, issued or outstanding (pro forma and pro forma as adjusted)	53,100,000	—	—
Series C, par value $0.00006 per share; 1,998,961 shares authorized; 1,998,958 shares issued and outstanding (actual); no shares authorized, issued or outstanding (pro forma and pro forma as adjusted)	30,000,000	—	—
Shareholders' (deficits) equity:			
Ordinary shares, par value $0.00006 per share; 83,333,333 shares authorized, 11,264,663 (actual); 40,246,906 issued and outstanding (pro forma); 46,129,906 shares issued and outstanding (pro forma as adjusted)	675	2,415	2,768
Subscription receivable	(8)	(8)	(8)
Additional paid-in capital	13,756,667	182,962,071	272,671,948
Accumulated deficits	(84,586,920)	(84,586,920)	(84,586,920)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(321,958)	(321,958)	(321,958)
Total shareholders' (deficits) equity	(71,151,544)	98,055,600	187,765,830
Total capitalization	$ 97,055,600	$ 98,055,600	$187,765,830

The information above is illustrative only and our capitalization following the completion of this offering will be adjusted based on the actual initial public offering price and other terms of this offering determined at pricing.

A $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $17.00 per ADS, the midpoint of the estimated price range shown on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase (decrease) the amount of cash and cash equivalents, additional paid-in capital, total shareholders' equity and total capitalization on a pro forma as adjusted basis by approximately $5.5 million, assuming the number of ADSs offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same and after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. Similarly, each increase (decrease) of 500,000 ADSs offered by us would increase (decrease) cash and cash equivalents, total shareholders' equity and total capitalization on a pro forma as adjusted basis by approximately $7.9 million, assuming the assumed initial public offering price remains the same, and after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. The pro forma as adjusted information discussed above is illustrative only and will be adjusted based on the actual public offering price and other terms of this offering determined at pricing.

The actual, pro forma and pro forma as adjusted information set forth in the table excludes:

- 6,448,415 shares issuable upon the exercise of options outstanding as of June 30, 2017 pursuant to our 2015 Plan at a weighted-average exercise price of $1.01 per share; and
- 1,924,327 shares reserved for future issuance under our 2017 Equity Plan, which was adopted in connection with this offering.

Dilution

If you invest in our ADSs, your investment will be diluted for each ADS you purchase to the extent of the difference between the initial public offering price per ADS and our net tangible book value per ADS after this offering. Dilution results from the fact that the initial public offering price per ordinary share is substantially in excess of the book value per ordinary share attributable to the existing shareholders for our presently outstanding ordinary shares.

As of June 30, 2017, we had a negative net tangible book value of $72.2 million, or $6.41 per ordinary share and $6.41 per ADS. We calculate net tangible book value per ordinary shares by dividing our total tangible assets less our total liabilities by the number of our ordinary shares outstanding. Pro forma net tangible book value per ordinary share is calculated after giving effect (i) to the conversion of all of our issued and outstanding preferred shares, (ii) the exercise of warrants to purchase our preferred shares and the further conversion of the preferred shares into ordinary shares and (iii) the effectiveness of our fourth amended and restated memorandum and articles of association. Pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per ordinary share is calculated after giving effect to the conversion of all our issued and outstanding preferred shares and the issuance of ordinary shares in the form of ADSs by us in this offering. Dilution is determined by subtracting pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per ordinary share from the public offering price per ordinary share.

Without taking into account any other changes in such net tangible book value after June 30, 2017, after giving effect to the receipt of the estimated net proceeds from our sale of ADSs in this offering, assuming an initial public offering price of $17.00 per ADS (the midpoint of the offering range shown on the cover of this prospectus), and the application of the estimated net proceeds therefrom as described under “Use of proceeds,” our pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value at June 30, 2017 would have been approximately $186.7 million, or $4.05 per ordinary share and $4.05 per ADS. This represents an immediate increase in net tangible book value of $1.64 per ordinary share and $1.64 per ADS to existing shareholders and an immediate dilution in net tangible book value of $12.95 per ordinary share and $12.95 per ADS to you. The following table illustrates this dilution per ordinary share.

	Per ordinary share	Per ADS
Assumed initial public offering price	$ 17.00	$17.00
Historical net tangible book value per ordinary share as of June 30, 2017	(6.41)	(6.41)
Pro forma increase in net tangible book value per share as of June 30, 2017	8.82	8.82
Pro forma net tangible book value per share as of June 30, 2017	2.41	2.41
Increase in pro forma net tangible book value per share after this offering	1.64	1.64
Pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share after this offering	4.05	4.05
Dilution per share to new investors in this offering	$ 12.95	$12.95

A $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $17.00 per ADS would decrease (increase) our pro forma net tangible book value after giving effect to the offering by $5.5 million, assuming no change to the number of ADSs offered by us as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated expenses payable by us.

If the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional ADSs in full, the pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value would be $4.35 per ordinary shares and $4.35 per ADS, and the dilution in pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value to investors in this offering would be $12.65 per ordinary shares and $12.65 per ADS.

The following table sets forth, as of June 30, 2017, the number of ordinary shares purchased from us, the total consideration paid to us and the average price per ordinary share/ADS paid by existing shareholders and to be paid by new investors purchasing ADSs in this offering, before deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

	Ordinary shares purchased		Total consideration		Average price per ordinary share	Average price per ADS
	Number	Percent	Amount	Percent		
Existing shareholders	41,049,731	87.5%	$ 182,964,478	64.7%	$ 4.46	$ 4.46
New investors	5,883,000	12.5%	100,011,000	35.3%	17.00	17.00
Total	46,932,731	100.0%	$ 282,975,478	100.0%	$ 6.03	$ 6.03

If the underwriters were to fully exercise their option to purchase additional ADSs from us, the percentage of our ordinary shares held by existing shareholders would be 85.9%, and the percentage of our ordinary shares held by new investors would be 14.1%.

The above discussion and tables are based on 12,067,487 ordinary shares issued and outstanding as of June 30, 2017 and also reflects the conversion of all outstanding preferred shares into an aggregate of 28,982,244 ordinary shares immediately prior to the closing of this offering, and excludes:

- 6,448,415 shares issuable upon the exercise of options outstanding as of June 30, 2017 pursuant to our 2015 Plan at a weighted-average exercise price of $1.01 per share; and
- 1,924,327 shares reserved for future issuance under our 2017 Equity Plan, which was adopted in connection with this offering.

To the extent that any share options are exercised, there will be further dilution to new investors. In addition, on July 19, 2017, the investor holding warrants exercised the warrants to purchase 461,808 Series A1 preferred shares, which will convert into 461,808 ordinary shares upon the closing of this offering.

Certain institutional investors have indicated an interest in purchasing up to an aggregate of $30.0 million in ADSs in this offering. However, because indications of interest are not binding agreements or commitments to purchase, the underwriters may determine to sell more, less or no ADSs in this offering to any of these investors, or any of these investors may determine to purchase more, less or no ADSs in this offering, including as a result of the pricing terms. The foregoing discussion and tables do not reflect any potential purchases by these investors to the extent any such investor is an existing investor.

Selected consolidated financial data

The following selected consolidated statement of operations data for the years ended December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2016 and the selected balance sheet data as of December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2016 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. The selected consolidated statements of operations data for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and June 30, 2017 and the selected balance sheet data as of June 30, 2017 have been derived from our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements appearing elsewhere in this prospectus. The unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements reflect, in the opinion of management, all adjustments of a normal, recurring nature that are necessary for the fair presentation of the financial statements. Our consolidated financial statements appearing in this prospectus have been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

Our historical results for any prior period are not necessarily indicative of results to be expected in any future period. This selected historical consolidated financial data should be read in conjunction with the disclosures set forth under “Capitalization,” “Management’s discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations” and the consolidated financial statements and the related notes thereto appearing elsewhere in this prospectus.

	Six months ended June 30,		Year ended December 31,	
(in thousands, except share and per share data)	**2016**	**2017**	**2015**	**2016**
Research and development expenses	$ (8,778)	$ (20,874)	$ (13,587)	$ (32,149)
General and administrative expenses	(2,377)	(4,041)	(2,762)	(6,380)
Loss from operations	(11,155)	(24,915)	(16,349)	(38,529)
Interest income	64	286	5	403
Fair value of warrants	(920)	200	(1,980)	(1,920)
Other income	176	11	341	2,534
Other expense	—	(1)	(39)	—
Loss before income taxes	(11,835)	(24,419)	(18,022)	(37,512)
Income tax expense	—	—	—	—
Net loss	$ (11,835)	$ (24,419)	$ (18,022)	$ (37,512)
Weighted-average shares used in calculating net loss per ordinary share, basic and diluted(1)	9,242,327	10,630,041	8,693,655	9,439,028
Net loss per share, basic and diluted(1)	$ (1.28)	$ (2.30)	$ (2.07)	$ (3.97)

	As of June 30,	As of December 31,	
(in thousands)	**2017**	**2015**	**2016**
Balance sheet data:			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 92,562	$ 13,161	$ 83,949
Total assets	103,865	13,940	88,907
Total shareholders’ deficits	(71,152)	(18,370)	(51,552)
Total current liabilities	9,630	3,941	5,173
Total non-current liabilities	880	62	778

(1) See Note 2 within our notes to our financial statements appearing elsewhere in this prospectus for a description of the method used to calculate basic and diluted net loss per share.

Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations

You should read the following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations together with "Selected consolidated financial data," and our financial statements and the related notes appearing elsewhere in this prospectus. Some of the information contained in this discussion and analysis or set forth elsewhere in this prospectus, including information with respect to our plans and strategy for our business, includes forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. You should read the "Risk factors" and "Cautionary note regarding forward-looking statements" sections of this prospectus for a discussion of important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from the results described in or implied by the forward-looking statements contained in the following discussion and analysis. The terms "Company", "Zai Lab", "we", "our" or "us" as used herein refer to Zai Lab Limited and its consolidated subsidiaries unless otherwise stated or indicated by context.

Overview

We are an innovative biopharmaceutical company based in Shanghai focusing on discovering or licensing, developing and commercializing proprietary therapeutics that address areas of large unmet medical need in the China market, including in the fields of oncology, autoimmune and infectious diseases therapies. Our mission is to transform patients' lives in China and eventually leverage our capabilities to impact human health worldwide.

Since our founding in 2014, we have assembled a pipeline consisting of six drug candidates through partnerships with global biopharmaceutical companies. These include three late-stage assets targeting fast growing segments of China's pharmaceutical market and three assets addressing global unmet medical needs. We believe that management's decades-long global drug development expertise, combined with our demonstrated understanding of the pharmaceutical industry, clinical resources and regulatory system in China, has provided us, and will continue to provide us, opportunities to partner with global companies aiming to bring innovative products to market in China efficiently and effectively.

Our consolidated net loss attributable to ordinary shareholders for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2017 was $11.8 million and $24.4 million, respectively. Our consolidated net loss attributable to ordinary shareholders for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016 was $18.0 million and $37.5 million, respectively.

Basis of presentation

Our consolidated statement of operations data for the years ended December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2016 and our consolidated statement of financial position data as of December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2016 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. Our consolidated statements of operations data for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and June 30, 2017 and our consolidated statement of financial position data as of June 30, 2017 have been derived from our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements appearing elsewhere in this prospectus. The unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements reflect, in the opinion of management, all adjustments of a normal, recurring nature that are necessary for the fair presentation of the financial statements. Our consolidated financial statements appearing elsewhere in this prospectus have been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

Factors affecting our results of operations

Research and development expenses

We believe our ability to successfully develop drug candidates will be the primary factor affecting our long-term competitiveness, as well as our future growth and development. Developing high quality drug candidates

requires a significant investment of resources over a prolonged period of time, and a core part of our strategy is to continue making sustained investments in this area. As a result of this commitment, our pipeline of drug candidates has been steadily advancing and expanding, with four clinical-stage drug candidates being investigated. For more information on the nature of the efforts and steps necessary to develop our drug candidates, see “Business” and “Regulation.”

To date, we have financed our activities primarily through private placements. Through June 30, 2017, we have raised $164.5 million in equity financing. Our operations have consumed substantial amounts of cash since inception. The net cash used in our operating activities was $11.5 million and $32.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016, respectively. The net cash used in our operating activities was $8.8 million and $17.7 million for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2017, respectively. We expect our expenses to increase significantly in connection with our ongoing activities, particularly as we advance the clinical development of our four clinical-stage drug candidates and continue research and development of our preclinical-stage drug candidates and initiate additional clinical trials of, and seek regulatory approval for, these and other future drug candidates. These expenses include:

- expenses incurred for payments to CROs, investigators and clinical trial sites that conduct our clinical studies;
- employee compensation related expenses, including salaries, benefits and equity compensation expense;
- expenses for licensors;
- the cost of acquiring, developing, and manufacturing clinical study materials;
- facilities, depreciation, and other expenses, which include office leases and other overhead expenses;
- costs associated with pre-clinical activities and regulatory operations; and
- additional costs associated with operating as a public company upon the completion of this offering.

If completed, the net proceeds to us from this offering will be an important source of funds for our research and development. For more information on the nature of the intended uses for the proceeds from this offering, see “Use of proceeds.”

For more information on the research and development expenses incurred for the development of our drug candidates, see “Key components of results of operations—Research and development expenses.”

General and administrative expenses

Our general and administrative expenses consist primarily of personnel compensation and related costs, including share-based compensation for administrative personnel. Other general and administrative expenses include professional service fees for legal, intellectual property, consulting, auditing and tax services as well as other direct and allocated expenses for rent and maintenance of facilities, insurance and other supplies used in general and administrative activities. We anticipate that our general and administrative expenses will increase in future periods to support increases in our research and development activities and as we prepare to manufacture and commercialize our products. These increases will likely include increased headcount, increased share compensation charges, expanded infrastructure and increased costs for insurance. We also anticipate increased legal, compliance, accounting and investor and public relations expenses associated with being a public company.

Our ability to commercialize our drug candidates

All of our drug candidates are still in development. Four of our drug candidates are in clinical development and various others are in pre-clinical development. Our ability to generate revenue from our drug candidates is dependent on their receipt of regulatory approval for and successful commercialization of such products, which may never occur. Certain of our drug candidates may require additional pre-clinical and/or clinical development, regulatory approval in multiple jurisdictions, manufacturing supply, substantial investment and significant marketing efforts before we generate any revenue from product sales.

Our licensing arrangements

Our results of operations have been, and we expect them to continue to be, affected by our licensing, collaboration and development agreements. We are required to make upfront payments upon our entry into such agreements and milestone payments upon the achievement of certain development, regulatory and commercial milestones for the relevant drug product under these agreements as well as tiered royalties based on the net sales of the licensed products. These expenses are recorded in research and development expense in our consolidated financial statements and totaled $1.5 million and $7.8 million for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2017, respectively, and $6.2 million and $17.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016, respectively.

Critical accounting policies and significant judgments and estimates

We prepare our financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP, which requires us to make judgments, estimates and assumptions. We continually evaluate these estimates and assumptions based on the most recently available information, our own historical experiences and various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances. Since the use of estimates is an integral component of the financial reporting process, actual results could differ from our expectations as a result of changes in our estimates. Some of our accounting policies require a higher degree of judgment than others in their application and require us to make significant accounting estimates.

The selection of critical accounting policies, the judgments and other uncertainties affecting application of those policies and the sensitivity of reported results to changes in conditions and assumptions are factors that should be considered when reviewing our financial statements. We believe the following accounting policies involve the most significant judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our financial statements.

Share-based compensation

Awards granted to employees

We grant share options to eligible employees, management and directors and account for these share-based awards in accordance with ASC 718, *Compensation-Stock Compensation*, or ASC 718.

Share-based awards are measured at the grant date fair value and recognized as an expense (i) immediately at grant date if no vesting conditions are required or (ii) using a graded vesting method over the requisite service period, which is the vesting period. See footnote 10 to the consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus for further details on the assumptions used to estimate the fair value of share-based awards granted in prior periods.

All transactions in which goods or services are received in exchange for equity instruments are accounted for based on the fair value of the consideration received or the fair value of the equity instrument issued, whichever is more reliably measurable.

To the extent the required vesting conditions are not met resulting in the forfeiture of the share-based awards, previously recognized compensation expense relating to those awards are reversed.

We, with the assistance of an independent third party valuation firm, determined the fair value of the stock options granted to employees. The binomial option pricing model was applied in determining the estimated fair value of the options granted to employees.

Awards granted to non-employees

We have accounted for equity instruments issued to non-employees in accordance with the provisions of ASC 505, *Equity-Based Payments to Non-Employees*. All transactions in which goods or services are received in

exchange for equity instruments are accounted for based on the fair value of the consideration received or the fair value of the equity instrument issued, whichever is more reliably measurable. The measurement date of the fair value of the equity instrument issued is the date on which the counterparty's performance is completed as there is no associated performance commitment. The expense is recognized in the same manner as if we had paid cash for the services provided by the non-employees.

Fair value measurements

We apply ASC Topic 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures*, of ASC 820, in measuring fair value. ASC 820 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value and requires disclosures to be provided on fair value measurement.

ASC 820 establishes a three-tier fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair value as follows:

Level 1—Observable inputs that reflect quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets.

Level 2—Include other inputs that are directly or indirectly observable in the marketplace.

Level 3—Unobservable inputs which are supported by little or no market activity.

ASC 820 describes three main approaches, for example, to measuring the fair value of assets and liabilities: (1) market approach, (2) income approach and (3) cost approach. The market approach uses prices and other relevant information generated from market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities. The income approach uses valuation techniques to convert future amounts to a single present value amount. The measurement is based on the value indicated by current market expectations about those future amounts. The cost approach is based on the amount that would currently be required to replace an asset.

Financial instruments of our company primarily include cash and cash equivalents, prepayments and other current assets, accounts payable, warrant liabilities and other payables. As of each reporting date, the carrying values of cash and cash equivalents, prepayments and other current assets, accounts payable and other payables approximated their fair values due to the short-term maturity of these instruments. The warrant liabilities were recorded at fair value as determined on the respective issuance dates and subsequently adjusted to the fair value at each reporting date. We determined the fair values of the warrant liabilities with the assistance of an independent third party valuation firm, and we have measured the warrant liabilities at fair values on a recurring basis using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) as of each reporting date.

Fair value of our ordinary shares

We are a private company with no quoted market prices for our ordinary shares. We have therefore needed to make estimates of the fair value of our ordinary shares at various dates for the following purposes:

- determining the fair value of our ordinary shares at the date of issuance and the dates of subsequent measurement of convertible instruments as one of the inputs in determining the intrinsic value of the beneficial conversion feature, if any; and
- determining the fair value of our ordinary shares at the date of the grant of a share-based compensation award to our employees and non-employees as one of the inputs in determining the grant date fair value of the award.

In determining the fair value of our ordinary shares as of various valuation dates, we first applied an income approach, specifically a discounted cash flow, or DCF, analysis based on our projected cash flows using management's best estimates as of the valuation date and the market approach by referring to transaction prices of our private equity financing transactions with independent third parties to conclude on the equity value. We then applied the option-pricing method to allocate the equity value between preferred shares and ordinary shares. The determination of the equity value requires complex and subjective judgments to be made regarding prospects of the industry and the products at the respective valuation dates, our projected financial and operating results, our unique business risks and the liquidity of our shares.

The income approach involves applying appropriate discount rates to estimated cash flows that are based on earnings forecasts. However, these fair values are inherently uncertain and highly subjective. The major assumptions utilized in DCF analysis include:

Financial projection. The projected cash flows include among other things, an analysis of projected revenue growth, gross margins, effective tax rates, capital expenditures, working capital requirements and depreciation and amortization. The assumptions used in deriving the fair values are consistent with our business plan. These assumptions include no material changes in the existing political, legal and economic conditions in China; our ability to retain competent management and key personnel to support our ongoing operations; and no material deviation in historical industry trends and market conditions from current forecasts. These assumptions are inherently uncertain.

Discount Rates. The discount rates were based on the weighted average cost of capital and ranged from 16%-25% where the cost of equity was determined based on a Capital Asset Pricing Model, which includes a consideration of the factors including risk-free rate, comparative industry risk, equity risk premium, company size and non-systemic risk factors.

Discount for Lack of Marketability, or DLOM. DLOM reflects the fact that our shares were privately-held shares. DLOM was quantified by various valuation techniques, such as the Black-Scholes option pricing model. Under this method, the cost of the put option, which could be used to hedge the price change before the privately held shares can be sold, was considered as a basis to determine the DLOM. This option pricing method is one of the methods commonly used in estimating DLOM. The key assumptions of such model includes risk-free rates, timing of a liquidity event, and estimated volatility of our shares. The farther the valuation date is from an expected liquidity event, the higher the put option value and thus the higher the implied DLOM. The lower DLOM is used for the valuation, the higher is the determined fair value of the ordinary shares.

The equity value of our company determined at the respective valuation dates based on the income approach under the above assumptions and the market approach referring to transaction price of our private equity financing transactions with independent third parties was allocated between the preferred shares and ordinary shares. The option-pricing method was used to allocate equity value, taking into account the guidance prescribed by the AICPA Audit and Accounting Practice Aid, "*Valuation of Privately-Held Company Equity Securities Issued as Compensation*." The method treats common stock and preferred stock as call options on the enterprise's value, with exercise prices based on the liquidation preference of the preferred stock.

The option-pricing method involves making estimates of the anticipated timing and probability of a potential liquidity event, such as a sale of our company, an initial public offering, a redemption event (for Series C preferred shares issued in June 2017) and estimates of risk free rate and the volatility of our equity securities. The anticipated timing and probability were based on the plans of our board of directors and management. The risk free rate is adopted based on the United States Treasury bond yield with a maturity commensurating with the expected time to liquidity, adjusted by country risk premium between China and the United States. Estimating the volatility of the share price of a privately held company is complex because there is no readily available market for the shares. We estimated the volatility of our shares to be 70% based on the historical

volatilities of comparable publicly traded companies engaged in similar lines of business. Had we used different estimates of volatility, the allocations between preferred and ordinary shares would have been different.

Income taxes

Current income taxes are provided on the basis of net income for financial reporting purposes, adjusted for income and expense items which are not assessable or deductible for income tax purposes, in accordance with the regulations of the relevant tax jurisdictions. We follow the liability method of accounting for income taxes.

Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the temporary differences between the financial statements carrying amounts and tax bases of assets and liabilities by applying enacted statutory tax rates that will be in effect in the period in which the temporary differences are expected to reverse. We record a valuation allowance to offset deferred tax assets if based on the weight of available evidence, it is more likely than not that some portion, or all, of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The effect on deferred taxes of a change in tax rate is recognized in our consolidated financial statements in the period of change.

In accordance with the provisions of ASC 740, *Income Taxes*, we recognize in our financial statements the benefit of a tax position if the tax position is “more likely than not” to prevail based on the facts and technical merits of the position. Tax positions that meet the “more likely than not” recognition threshold are measured at the largest amount of tax benefit that has a greater than fifty percent likelihood of being realized upon settlement. We estimate our liability for unrecognized tax benefits which are periodically assessed and may be affected by changing interpretations of laws, rulings by tax authorities, changes and/or developments with respect to tax audits, and expiration of the statute of limitations. The ultimate outcome for a particular tax position may not be determined with certainty prior to the conclusion of a tax audit and, in some cases, appeal or litigation process.

We consider positive and negative evidence when determining whether some portion or all of our deferred tax assets will not be realized. This assessment considers, among other matters, the nature, frequency and severity of current and cumulative losses, forecasts of future profitability, the duration of statutory carry-forward periods, our historical results of operations, and our tax planning strategies. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income during the periods in which those temporary differences become deductible. Based upon the level of our historical taxable income and projections for future taxable income over the periods in which the deferred tax assets are deductible, we believe it is more likely than not that we will not realize the deferred tax assets resulted from the tax loss carried forward in the future periods.

The actual benefits ultimately realized may differ from our estimates. As each audit is concluded, adjustments, if any, are recorded in our financial statements in the period in which the audit is concluded. Additionally, in future periods, changes in facts, circumstances and new information may require us to adjust the recognition and measurement estimates with regard to individual tax positions. Changes in recognition and measurement estimates are recognized in the period in which the changes occur. As of December 31, 2015 and 2016, we did not have any significant unrecognized uncertain tax positions.

Key components of results of operations

Taxation

Cayman Islands

Zai Lab Limited is incorporated in the Cayman Islands. The Cayman Islands currently levies no taxes on profits, income, gains or appreciation earned by individuals or corporations. In addition, our payment of dividends, if

any, is not subject to withholding tax in the Cayman Islands. For more information, see “Taxation—Cayman Islands taxation.”

People’s Republic of China

Our subsidiaries incorporated in the PRC are governed by the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law, or EIT Law, and regulations. Under the EIT Law, the standard Enterprise Income Tax, or EIT, rate is 25% on taxable profits as reduced by available tax losses. Tax losses may be carried forward to offset any taxable profits for up to following five years. For more information, see “Taxation—People’s Republic of China taxation.”

Results of operations

The following table sets forth a summary of our consolidated results of operations for the periods indicated. This information should be read together with our consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus. Our operating results in any period are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for any future period.

	Six months ended June 30,		Year ended December 31,	
(in thousands, except share and per share data)	**2016**	**2017**	**2015**	**2016**
Comprehensive Loss Data:				
Operating expenses:				
Research and development	$ (8,778)	$ (20,874)	$ (13,587)	$ (32,149)
General and administrative	(2,377)	(4,041)	(2,762)	(6,380)
Loss from operations	(11,155)	(24,915)	(16,349)	(38,529)
Interest income	64	286	5	403
Fair value of warrants	(920)	200	(1,980)	(1,920)
Other income	176	11	341	2,534
Other expense	—	(1)	(39)	—
Loss before income tax	(11,835)	(24,419)	(18,022)	(37,512)
Income tax expense	—	—	—	—
Net loss attributable to ordinary shareholders	$ (11,835)	$ (24,419)	$ (18,022)	$ (37,512)
Weighted-average shares used in calculating net loss per ordinary share, basic and diluted	9,242,327	10,630,041	8,693,655	9,439,028
Net loss per share, basic and diluted	$ (1.28)	$ (2.30)	$ (2.07)	$ (3.97)

Six Months Ended June 30, 2017 Compared to Six Months Ended June 30, 2016

Research and development expenses

The following table sets forth the components of our research and development expenses for the six months indicated.

	Six months ended June 30,			
(in thousands)	**2016**	**%**	**2017**	**%**
Research and development expenses:				
Personnel compensation and related costs	$1,887	21.5	$ 4,498	21.6
Licensing fees	1,506	17.1	7,811	37.4
Payment to CROs/CMOs	3,991	45.5	5,306	25.4
Other costs	1,394	15.9	3,259	15.6
Total	$8,778	100.0	$20,874	100.0

Research and development expense increased by $12.1 million to $20.9 million for six months ended June 30, 2017 from $8.8 million for six months ended June 30, 2016. The increase in research and development expense included the following:

- $2.6 million for increased personnel compensation and related costs which was primarily attributable to increased employee compensation costs, due to hiring of more personnel during six months ended June 30, 2017, the grants of new share options and vesting of restricted shares to certain employees; and
- $6.3 million for increased licensing fees in connection with the upfront fee paid for licensing agreement with Paratek in the second quarter of 2017, for more information, see “Business—Overview of our license agreements—Paratek.”

The following table summarizes our research and development expense by program for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2017, respectively:

	Six months ended June 30,			
(in thousands)	**2016**	**%**	**2017**	**%**
Research and development expenses:				
Clinical programs	$4,224	48.1	$12,820	61.4
Preclinical programs	1,995	22.7	1,888	9.1
Unallocated research and development expenses	2,559	29.2	6,166	29.5
Total	$8,778	100.0	$20,874	100.0

During the six months ended June 30, 2017, 61% and 9% of our total research and development expenses were attributable clinical programs and preclinical programs, respectively. During the six months ended June 30, 2016, 48% and 23% of our total research and development expenses were attributable to clinical programs and preclinical programs, respectively. ZL-2401 represented approximately 58% of our external research and development expense, which includes licensing fees and payments to CROs and CMOs, for the six months ended June 30, 2017. ZL-2303 represented approximately 36% of our external research and development expense for the six months ended June 30, 2016. No other programs represented a significant amount of research and development expense for the six months ended June 30, 2017 or 2016.

Though we maintain our external research and development expenses by program we do not allocate our internal research and development expenses by program, because our employees and internal resources may be engaged in projects for multiple programs at any time.

General and administrative expenses

Our general and administrative expenses consist primarily of personnel compensation and related costs, including share-based compensation for administrative personnel. Other general and administrative expenses include professional service fees for legal, intellectual property, consulting, auditing and tax services as well as other direct and allocated expenses for rent and maintenance of facilities, insurance and other supplies used in general and administrative activities. The following table sets forth the components of our research and development expenses for the years indicated.

	Six months ended June 30,			
(in thousands)	**2016**	**%**	**2017**	**%**
General and Administrative Expenses:				
Personnel compensation and related costs	$1,067	44.9	$2,475	61.2
Professional service fee	1,059	44.6	1,102	27.3
Other costs	251	10.5	464	11.5
Total	$2,377	100.0	$4,041	100.0

General and administrative expenses increased by $1.6 million to $4.0 million for six months ended June 30, 2017 from $2.4 million for six months ended June 30, 2016. The increase in general and administrative expenses was primarily attributable to a $1.4 million for increased personnel compensation and related costs which was primarily attributable to increased administrative personnel compensation costs, due to hiring of more personnel during six months ended June 30, 2017, the grants of new share options and vesting of restricted shares to certain employees.

Interest Income

Interest income increased by $0.2 million for six months ended June 30, 2017 due to higher cash on hand in 2017.

Changes in Fair Value of Warrants

The expense associated with the changes in fair value of warrants reflected the result of the change in value of the preferred shares issuable upon exercise of the warrants. We determined the fair values of the warrant liabilities with the assistance of an independent third party valuation firm.

Year Ended December 31, 2016 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2015

Research and development expenses

The following table sets forth the components of our research and development expenses for the years indicated.

	Year ended December 31,			
(in thousands)	**2015**	**%**	**2016**	**%**
Research and development expenses:				
Personnel compensation and related costs	$ 3,172	23.3	$ 6,095	19.0
Licensing fees	6,203	45.7	17,108	53.2
Payment to CROs/CMOs	3,180	23.4	6,759	21.0
Other costs	1,032	7.6	2,187	6.8
Total	$13,587	100.0	$ 32,149	100.0

Research and development expense increased by $18.6 million to $32.1 million for year ended December 31, 2016 from $13.6 million for year ended December 31, 2015. The increase in research and development expense included the following:

- $2.9 million for increased personnel compensation and related costs which was primarily attributable to increased employee compensation costs, due to hiring of more personnel during year ended December 31, 2016 and the grants of new share options to certain employees;
- $10.9 million for increased licensing fees in connection with the upfront fee paid for licensing agreement with Tesaro for ZL-2306 in fiscal year 2016 (see “Business—Our clinical pipeline—Niraparib” for further information); and
- $3.6 million for increased payment to CROs/CMOs in fiscal year 2016 as we advanced our drug candidate pipeline.

The following table summarizes our research and development expense by program for the years ended December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2016, respectively:

	Year ended December 31,			
(in thousands)	**2015**	**%**	**2016**	**%**
Research and development expenses:				
Clinical programs	$ 6,020	44.3	$ 20,129	62.6
Preclinical programs	3,821	28.1	4,839	15.1
Unallocated research and development expenses	3,746	27.6	7,181	22.3
Total	$13,587	100.0	$ 32,149	100.0

During the year ended December 31, 2016, 63% and 15% of our total research and development expenses were attributable to clinical programs and preclinical programs, respectively. During the year ended December 31, 2015, 44% and 28% of our total research and development expenses were attributable to clinical programs and preclinical programs, respectively. Niraparib represented approximately 63% of our external research and development expense, which includes licensing fees and payments to CROs and CMOs, for the year ended December 31, 2016. ZL-2303 represented approximately 10% and 61% of our external research and development expense for the years ended December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively. No other

programs represented a significant amount of research and development expense for the years ended December 31, 2016 or December 31, 2015. Though we manage our external research and development expenses by program we do not allocate our internal research and development expenses by program because our employees and internal resources may be engaged in projects for multiple programs at any time.

General and administrative expenses

The following table sets forth the components of our research and development expenses for the years indicated.

	Year ended December 31,			
(in thousands)	**2015**	**%**	**2016**	**%**
General and Administrative Expenses:				
Personnel compensation and related costs	$1,811	65.6	$3,120	48.9
Professional service fee	340	12.3	2,691	42.2
Other costs	611	22.1	569	8.9
Total	$2,762	100.0	$6,380	100.0

General and administrative expenses increased by $3.6 million to $6.4 million for year ended December 31, 2016 from $2.8 million for year ended December 31, 2015. The increase in general and administrative expenses included the following:

- $1.3 million for increased personnel compensation and related costs which was primarily attributable to increased administrative personnel compensation costs, due to hiring of more personnel during year ended December 31, 2016 and the grants of new share options to certain employees; and
- $2.4 million for increased professional service fee due to the increase of legal due diligence expenses in fiscal year 2016.

Interest income

Interest income increased by $0.4 million for year ended December 31, 2016 due to higher cash on hand in 2016.

Fair value change of warrants

On December 31, 2015, we entered into a warrant agreement with an investor to purchase up to 461,808 of our Series A2 preferred shares at $2.1651 per share. The fair value of the warrants of $2.0 million was expensed on the date of issuance and an additional $1.9 million change in fair value was expensed in 2016 on the re-measurement date. The warrants were exercised on July 19, 2017. Upon such conversion of the underlying preferred stock, the preferred stock will be classified as a component of equity and no longer be subject to re-measurement.

Other income

Other income increased by $2.2 million for year ended December 31, 2016 primarily as a result of an increase in governmental subsidies.

Net loss attributable to ordinary shareholders

As a result of the foregoing, we had net loss attributable to ordinary shareholders of $18.0 million the year ended December 31, 2015 compared to net loss attributable to ordinary shareholders of $37.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2016.

Liquidity and capital resources

Since our inception, we have incurred net losses and negative cash flows from our operations. Substantially all of our losses have resulted from funding our research and development programs and general and administrative costs associated with our operations. We incurred net losses of $11.8 million and $24.4 million for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2017, respectively, and $18.0 million and $37.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016, respectively. As of June 30, 2017, we had an accumulated deficit of $84.6 million. Our primary use of cash is to fund research and development costs. Our operating activities used $8.8 million and $17.7 million of cash flows during the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2017, respectively, and $11.5 million $32.2 million of cash flows during the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016, respectively. Historically, we have financed our operations principally through proceeds from private placements of preferred shares and warrants of $164.5 million. At June 30, 2017, we had cash and cash equivalents of $92.6 million. We believe that the net proceeds of this offering, together with our existing cash and cash equivalents, will be sufficient to fund our operations through fiscal year 2020.

Our ability to pay dividends may depend on receiving distributions of funds from our PRC subsidiaries. Relevant PRC statutory laws and regulations permit payments of dividends by our PRC subsidiaries only out of their retained earnings, if any, as determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations. The results of operations reflected in the consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP differ from those reflected in the statutory financial statements of our PRC subsidiaries. In accordance with the relevant applicable PRC laws and regulations, a domestic enterprise is required to provide statutory reserves of at least 10% of its annual after-tax profit until such reserve has reached 50% of its respective registered capital based on the enterprise's PRC statutory accounts. A domestic enterprise is also required to provide discretionary surplus reserve, at the discretion of the board of directors, from the profits determined in accordance with the enterprise's PRC statutory accounts. The aforementioned reserves can only be used for specific purposes and are not distributable as cash dividends. Our PRC subsidiaries were established as domestic enterprises and therefore are subject to the above mentioned restrictions on distributable profits.

During the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2017 and the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016, no appropriation to statutory reserves was made because our PRC subsidiaries had substantial losses during such periods. As a result of relevant applicable PRC laws and regulations subject to the limit discussed above that require annual appropriations of 10% of after-tax income to be set aside, prior to payment of dividends, as a general reserve fund, our PRC subsidiaries are restricted in their ability to transfer a portion of its net assets. Foreign exchange and other regulations in the PRC may further restrict our PRC subsidiaries from transferring funds to us in the form of dividends, loans and advances. As of June 30, 2017, amounts restricted are the paid-in capital of our PRC subsidiaries, which amounted to $64.0 million.

The following table provides information regarding our cash flows for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2017 and for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016:

	Six months ended June 30,		Year ended December 31,	
(in thousands)	**2016**	**2017**	**2015**	**2016**
Net cash (used in) operating activities	$ (8,809)	$ (17,677)	$ (11,465)	$ (32,158)
Net cash (used in) investing activities	(49)	(3,647)	(738)	(2,730)
Net cash provided by financing activities	106,200	29,840	18,278	106,200
Effect of foreign exchange rate changes	(5)	97	(67)	(524)
Net increases in cash and cash equivalents	$ 97,337	$ 8,613	$ 6,008	$ 70,788

Net cash used in operating activities

The use of cash resulted primarily from our net losses adjusted for non-cash charges and changes in components of our operating assets and liabilities. The primary use of our cash was to fund the development of our research and development activities, regulatory and other clinical trial costs, and related supporting administration. Our prepayments and other current assets, accounts payable and other payables balances were affected by the timing of vendor invoicing and payments.

During the six months ended June 30, 2017, our operating activities used $17.7 million of cash, which resulted principally from our net loss of $24.4 million, adjusted for non-cash charges of $4.3 million, and by cash used in our operating assets and liabilities of $2.4 million. Our net non-cash charges during the six months ended June 30, 2017 primarily consisted of $0.1 million of depreciation expense, $4.4 million of share-based compensation expense and a $0.2 million gain from changes in fair value of warrants.

During the six months ended June 30, 2016, our operating activities used $8.8 million of cash, which resulted principally from our net loss of $11.8 million, adjusted for non-cash charges of $2.8 million, and by cash provided by our operating assets and liabilities of $0.2 million. Our net non-cash charges during the six months ended June 30, 2016 primarily consisted of $0.1 million of depreciation expense, $1.8 million of share-based compensation expense and a $0.9 million loss from changes in fair value of warrants.

During the year ended December 31, 2016, our operating activities used $32.2 million of cash, which resulted principally from our net loss of $37.5 million, adjusted for non-cash charges of $7.0 million, and by cash used in our operating assets and liabilities of $1.7 million. Our net non-cash charges during the year ended December 31, 2016 primarily consisted of $0.2 million of depreciation expense, $4.9 million of share-based compensation expense and a $1.9 million loss from changes in fair value of warrants.

During the year ended December 31, 2015, our operating activities used $11.5 million of cash, which resulted principally from our net loss of $18.0 million, adjusted for non-cash charges of $4.8 million, and by cash provided by our operating assets and liabilities of $1.7 million. Our net non-cash charges during the year ended December 31, 2015 primarily consisted of $0.1 million of depreciation expense, $2.7 million of share-based compensation expense and a $2.0 million loss from changes in fair value of warrants.

Net cash used in investing activities

Net cash used in investing activities was $3.6 million for the six months ended June 30, 2017 compared to $0.1 million for the six months ended June 30, 2016. The increase in cash used in investing activities was mainly due to the construction of our small molecule commercial facility in 2017.

Net cash used in investing activities was $2.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 compared to $0.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. The increase in cash used in investing activities was due to the construction of our small molecule commercial facility and other investments in 2016.

Net cash provided by financing activities

Net cash provided by financing activities was $29.8 million for the six months ended June 30, 2017 compared to $106.2 million cash provided by financing activities for the six months ended June 30, 2016. The financing activities for the six months ended June 30, 2017 primarily consisted of the issuance of $30 million Series C preferred shares.

Net cash provided by financing activities was $106.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 compared to $18.3 million cash provided by financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2015. The increase was due to the issuance of $106.2 million Series B preferred shares and warrants to certain investors.

Internal control over financial reporting

In connection with the audit of our financial statements as of and for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016, we identified a material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016. The material weakness related to the lack of sufficient accounting personnel with U.S. GAAP knowledge and SEC financial reporting requirements for the purpose of financial reporting, and lack of accounting policies and procedures over financial reporting in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

We are implementing measures designed to improve our internal control over financial reporting to remediate this material weakness, including the following:

- hiring additional financial professionals with U.S. GAAP and SEC reporting experience;
- increasing the number of qualified financial reporting personnel;
- improving the capabilities of existing financial reporting personnel through training and education in the accounting and reporting requirements under U.S. GAAP and SEC rules and regulations;
- developing, communicating and implementing an accounting policy manual for our financial reporting personnel for recurring transactions and period-end closing processes; and
- establishing effective monitoring and oversight controls for non-recurring and complex transactions to ensure the accuracy and completeness of our consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

These additional resources and procedures are designed to enable us to broaden the scope and quality of our internal review of underlying information related to financial reporting and to formalize and enhance our internal control procedures. With the oversight of senior management and our board of directors, we have begun taking steps and plan to take additional measures to remediate the underlying causes of the material weakness.

We, and our independent registered public accounting firm, were not required to perform an evaluation of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016 in accordance with the provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. Accordingly, we cannot assure you that we have identified all, or that we will not in the future have additional, material weaknesses. Material weaknesses may still exist when we report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as required by reporting requirements under Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act after the completion of this offering.

Contractual obligations

The following table sets forth our contractual obligations as of December 31, 2016. Amounts we pay in future periods may vary from those reflected in the table.

	Total	Less than 1 year	1 to 3 years	3 to 5 years	More than 5 years
					(in thousands)
Operating Lease Obligations	$2,119	$ 712	$ 1,209	$ 198	$ —
Purchase Obligations	3,397	3,397	—	—	—
Total	$5,516	$ 4,109	$ 1,209	$ 198	$ —

We also have obligations to make future payments to third party licensors that become due and payable on the achievement of certain development, regulatory and commercial milestones as well as tiered royalties on net sales. We have not included these commitments on our balance sheet or in the table above because the commitments are cancelable if the milestones are not complete and achievement and timing of these obligations are not fixed or determinable.

Off-balance sheet arrangements

We currently do not engage in trading activities involving non-exchange traded contracts or interest rate swap transactions or foreign currency forward contracts. In the ordinary course of our business, we do not enter into transactions involving, or otherwise form relationships with, unconsolidated entities or financial partnerships that are established for the purpose of facilitating off-balance sheet arrangements or other contractually narrow or limited purposes.

Qualitative & quantitative disclosures about market risk

We are exposed to market risk including foreign exchange risk, credit risk, cash flow interest rate risk and liquidity risk.

Foreign exchange risk

Renminbi (“RMB”) is not a freely convertible currency. The State Administration of Foreign Exchange, under the authority of the People’s Bank of China, controls the conversion of RMB into foreign currencies. The value of RMB is subject to changes in central government policies and to international economic and political developments affecting supply and demand in the China Foreign Exchange Trading System market. The cash and cash equivalents of our company included aggregated amounts of RMB3.5 million and RMB44.2 million, which were denominated in RMB, as of December 31, 2015 and 2016, respectively, representing 4% and 8% of the cash and cash equivalents as of December 31, 2015 and 2016, respectively.

Our business mainly operates in the PRC with most of our transactions settled in RMB, and our financial statements are presented in U.S. dollars. We do not believe that we currently have any significant direct foreign exchange risk and have not used any derivative financial instruments to hedge our exposure to such risk. Although, in general, our exposure to foreign exchange risks should be limited, the value of your investment in our ADSs will be affected by the exchange rate between the U.S. dollar and the RMB because the value of our business is effectively denominated in RMB, while the ADSs will be traded in U.S. dollars.

Translation of the net proceeds that we will receive from this offering into RMB will also expose us to currency risk. The value of the RMB against the U.S. dollar and other currencies may fluctuate and is affected by, among

other things, changes in China's political and economic conditions. The conversion of RMB into foreign currencies, including U.S. dollars, has been based on rates set by the PBOC. On July 21, 2005, the PRC government changed its decade-old policy of pegging the value of the RMB to the U.S. dollar. Under the revised policy, the RMB is permitted to fluctuate within a narrow and managed band against a basket of certain foreign currencies. This change in policy resulted in a more than 20% appreciation of the RMB against the U.S. dollar in the following three years. Between July 2008 and June 2010, this appreciation halted, and the exchange rate between the RMB and U.S. dollar remained within a narrow band. In June 2010, the PBOC announced that the PRC government would increase the flexibility of the exchange rate, and thereafter allowed the RMB to appreciate slowly against the U.S. dollar within the narrow band fixed by the PBOC. However, more recently, on August 11, 12 and 13, 2015, the PBOC significantly devalued the RMB by fixing its price against the U.S. dollar 1.9%, 1.6%, and 1.1% lower than the previous day's value, respectively.

To the extent that we need to convert U.S. dollars we receive from this offering into RMB for our operations or if any of our arrangements with other parties are denominated in U.S. dollars and need to be converted into RMB, appreciation of the RMB against the U.S. dollar would have an adverse effect on the RMB amount we receive from the conversion. Conversely, if we decide to convert RMB into U.S. dollars for the purpose of making payments for dividends on our ordinary shares or ADSs or for other business purposes, appreciation of the U.S. dollar against the RMB would have a negative effect on the U.S. dollar amounts available to us.

Credit risk

Our credit risk is primarily attributable to the carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents. The carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents represent the maximum amount of loss due to credit risk. As of December 31, 2015 and 2016, all of our cash and cash equivalents were held by major financial institutions located in the PRC and international financial institutions outside of the PRC which we believe are of high credit quality, and we will continually monitor the credit worthiness of these financial institutions.

Recently issued accounting standards

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board, or FASB, issued Accounting Standards Updates, or ASU, 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)*, to clarify the principles of recognizing revenue and create common revenue recognition guidance between U.S. GAAP and International Financial Reporting Standards, or IFRS. An entity has the option to apply the provisions of ASU 2014-09 either retrospectively to each prior reporting period presented or retrospectively with the cumulative effect of initially applying this standard recognized at the date of initial application. ASU 2014-09 is effective for fiscal years and interim periods within those years beginning after December 15, 2016, and early adoption is not permitted. In August, 2015, the FASB updated this standard to ASU 2015-14, the amendments in this update defer the effective date of Update 2014-09, that the update should be applied to annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017 and earlier application is permitted only as of annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2016, including interim reporting periods within that reporting period.

In May 2016, FASB issued ASU 2016-12, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Narrow-Scope Improvements and Practical Expedients*. The amendments in this update do not change the core principle of the guidance in Topic 606. Rather, the amendments in this update affect only the narrow aspects of Topic 606. The areas improved include: (1) Assessing the Collectability Criterion in Paragraph 606-10-25-1(e) and Accounting for Contracts That Do Not Meet the Criteria for Step 1; (2) Presentation of Sales Taxes and Other Similar Taxes Collected from Customers; (3) Noncash Consideration; (4) Contract Modifications at Transition; (5) Completed Contracts at Transition; and (6) Technical Correction. The effective date and transition requirements for the amendments in this update are the same as the effective date and transition requirements for Topic 606 (and any other topic amended by update 2014-09).

We are in a development stage, with no revenues to date, and will evaluate the application of this ASU, but as a result we have not yet determined the potential effects it may have on the Company's financial statements.

In November 2015, FASB issued ASU 2015-17, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Balance Sheet Classification of Deferred Taxes*, which requires deferred income tax liabilities and assets to be classified as noncurrent on the balance sheet rather than being separated into current and noncurrent. The guidance is effective for public entities for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2016, and interim periods within those annual periods with early adoption being permitted. We have adopted this guidance during the year ended December 31, 2016, retrospectively. The adoption of this guidance did not have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements.

In January 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-01, *Financial Instruments-Overall (Subtopic 825-10): Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities* ("ASU 2016-01"), which requires that equity investments, except for those accounted for under the equity method or those that result in consolidation of the investee, be measured at fair value, with subsequent changes in fair value recognized in net income. However, an entity may choose to measure equity investments that do not have readily determinable fair values at cost minus impairment, if any, plus or minus changes resulting from observable price changes in orderly transactions for the identical or a similar investment of the same issuer. ASU 2016-01 also impacts the presentation and disclosure requirements for financial instruments. ASU 2016-01 is effective for public business entities for annual periods, and interim periods within those annual periods, beginning after December 15, 2017. Early adoption is permitted only for certain provisions. We are in the process of evaluating the impact of adoption of this guidance on the consolidated financial statements.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)*, which requires lessees to recognize most leases on the balance sheet. This ASU requires lessees to recognize a right-of-use asset and lease liability for all leases with terms of more than 12 months. Lessees are permitted to make an accounting policy election to not recognize the asset and liability for leases with a term of twelve months or less. The ASU does not significantly change the lessees' recognition, measurement and presentation of expenses and cash flows from the previous accounting standard. Lessors' accounting under the ASC is largely unchanged from the previous accounting standard. In addition, the ASU expands the disclosure requirements of lease arrangements. Lessees and lessors will use a modified retrospective transition approach, which includes a number of practical expedients. The provisions of this guidance are effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2018, and interim periods within those years, with early adoption permitted. We are currently evaluating this ASU to determine the full impact on its consolidated financial statements, as well as the impact of adoption on policies, practices and systems. As of December 31, 2016, we have $2.1 million of future minimum operating lease commitments that are not currently recognized on its consolidated balance sheets. Therefore, we would expect changes to its consolidated balance sheets for the recognition of these and any additional leases entered into in the future upon adoption.

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-09, which simplifies several aspects of the accounting for employee share-based payment transactions for both public and non-public entities, including the accounting for income taxes, forfeitures, and statutory tax withholding requirements, as well as classification in the statement of cash flows. For public entities, the ASU is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2016, including interim periods within those annual reporting periods. Early adoption will be permitted in any interim or annual period for which financial statements have not yet been issued or have not been made available for issuance. We have elected to early adopt this standard on a modified retrospective basis at the beginning of the period presented as we elected to account for forfeitures when they occur to reduce the complexity in the accounting of share based compensation.

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-15, *Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230)*. The update is intended to improve financial reporting in regards to how certain transactions are classified in the statement of cash flows. This update requires that debt extinguishment costs be classified as cash outflows for financing activities and provides additional classification guidance for the statement of cash flows. The update also requires that the classification of cash receipts and payments that have aspects of more than one class of cash flows to be determined by applying specific guidance under generally accepted accounting principles. The update also requires that each separately identifiable source or use within the cash receipts and payments be classified on the basis of their nature in financing, investing or operating activities. The update is effective for public companies for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within those fiscal years. We are in the process of evaluating the impact of adoption of this guidance on the consolidated financial statements.

In October 2016, FASB issued ASU 2016-16, *Income Taxes (Topic 740)*. Under the new standard, an entity is to recognize the income tax consequences of an intra-entity transfer of an asset other than inventory when the transfer occurs. The new standard does not include new disclosure requirements; however, existing disclosure requirements might be applicable when accounting for the current and deferred income taxes for an intra-entity transfer of an asset other than inventory. The new standard is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim reporting periods within those annual periods. The ASU is not expected impact the consolidated balance sheet upon adoption.

In October 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-18, *Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230), Restricted Cash*. The update applies to all entities that have restricted cash or restricted cash equivalents and are required to present a statement of cash flows. The update addresses diversity in practice that exists in the classification and presentation of changes in restricted cash on the statement of cash flows, and requires that a statement of cash flows explain the change during the period in the total of cash, cash equivalents, and amounts generally described as restricted cash or restricted cash equivalents. As a result, amounts generally described as restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents should be included with cash and cash equivalents when reconciling the beginning-of-period and end-of-period total amounts shown on the statement of cash flows. The update is effective for public companies for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted. The updates should be applied using a retrospective transition method to each period presented. We currently do not have restricted cash balances.

In May 2017, FASB issued ASU No. 2017-09, *Compensation-Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Scope of Modification Accounting*. The guidance provides clarity and reduces diversity in practice and cost and complexity when accounting for a change to the terms or conditions of a share-based payment award. The amendments in this update are effective for all entities for annual periods, and interim periods within those annual periods, beginning after December 15, 2017. Early adoption is permitted. The Group is currently evaluating the impact the adoption of this ASU will have on its consolidated financial statements.

JOBS Act exemptions and foreign private issuer status

We qualify as an “emerging growth company” as defined in the JOBS Act. An emerging growth company may take advantage of specified reduced reporting and other burdens that are otherwise applicable generally to public companies. This includes an exemption from the auditor attestation requirement in the assessment of our internal control over financial reporting pursuant to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. We may take advantage of this exemption for up to five years or such earlier time that we are no longer an emerging growth company. We will cease to be an emerging growth company if we have more than $1.07 billion in annual revenue, have more than $700.0 million in market value of our ordinary shares held by non-affiliates or issue more than $1.0 billion of non-convertible debt over a three-year period. We may choose to take advantage of some but not all of these

reduced burdens. We have irrevocably elected not to take advantage of the extended transition period provided under Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act for complying with new or revised accounting standards.

Upon consummation of this offering, we will report under the Exchange Act as a non-U.S. company with foreign private issuer status. Even after we no longer qualify as an emerging growth company, as long as we qualify as a foreign private issuer under the Exchange Act we will be exempt from certain provisions of the Exchange Act that are applicable to U.S. domestic public companies, including:

- the sections of the Exchange Act regulating the solicitation of proxies, consents or authorizations in respect of a security registered under the Exchange Act;
- the sections of the Exchange Act requiring insiders to file public reports of their stock ownership and trading activities and liability for insiders who profit from trades made in a short period of time;
- the rules under the Exchange Act requiring the filing with the SEC of quarterly reports on Form 10-Q containing unaudited financial and other specified information, or current reports on Form 8-K, upon the occurrence of specified significant events; and
- Regulation FD, which regulates selective disclosures of material information by issuers.

Industry

Evolution of China's emerging innovative pharmaceutical market

China's pharmaceutical market is the second largest pharmaceutical market in the world and is projected to grow from $115 billion in 2016 to $160 billion by 2021 and $237 billion by 2026, according to BMI Research. This growth is driven by strong fundamental demand for therapeutic treatments and the Chinese government's focus on providing better quality care to patients including by encouraging greater usage of innovative drugs. We believe that the significant market opportunities for innovative therapies in the China market are due to several trends, including:

1. **Demographics and disease incidence:** China's large and rapidly aging population, increasingly sedentary and westernized lifestyle and environmental pollution are contributing to rising incidence rates of diseases in China, such as cancer. China had a total annual cancer incidence of 4.3 million people, compared to 1.7 million in the United States in 2015. For some specific tumor types, including lung, gastric and liver, China's incidence represents approximately 40% to 50% of worldwide incidences.

2. **Improving access to healthcare:** The Chinese government has been strongly committed to improving healthcare access for patients, including enabling access to healthcare through universal public insurance coverage. Recently, the Chinese government has encouraged commercial private health insurance to further increase healthcare accessibility.

3. **Increasing affordability and demand for healthcare:** According to the Global Wealth Report 2015, China's middle class population, adjusted for local purchasing power, amounted to 109 million people, which is larger than the 92 million middle class population in the United States. Nevertheless, China's middle class accounted for only 11% of the total Chinese adult population in 2015, lower than the 38% in the United States, and this share is expected to grow. The rising middle class in China is expected to lead to increasing self-awareness of health issues and demand for more effective treatments.

4. **Focus on innovation:** Historically, China's pharmaceutical market was dominated by mature and generic products. In 2016, innovative patented prescription drugs accounted for only 22% of total drug sales in China, significantly lower than the approximately 75% share of patented drugs in the United States. In recent years, the Chinese government has focused on promoting innovation especially in areas of high unmet medical need through streamlining regulatory processes, improving drug quality standards and fostering a favorable environment for innovation. For example in 2016, the Chinese government announced the "Healthy China 2030" plan, which included a goal to increase the overall five year survival rate of cancer by 15% by 2030, which we believe underscores the need for innovative therapies. Going forward, innovative patented therapeutics are projected to grow at over 10% annually until 2020, which is expected to surpass the growth rate of generic products.

CFDA regulatory outlook—CFDA reform to accelerate innovation

Historically, time to market of new products has been slow in China due to long regulatory timelines, resulting from large numbers of applications for generic drugs, constrained capability of China's Center for Drug Evaluation, or CDE, and other factors. In 2014, there were approximately 120 staff members in the CDE to review more than 8,000 new drug applications every year. This resulted in a large volume of backlog. Recognizing these issues and determined to promote innovation, in August 2015 China's State Council released its circular *Opinions Concerning the Reform of the Review and Approval System for Drugs and Medical Devices*, or Circular No. 44, which sets forth the government's clear determination to encourage transformation and

upgrade of the pharmaceutical industry. It also officially started the CFDA's reform of the drug review and approval system, with five major goals:

1. Improve the quality of regulatory approval and establish a more scientific and efficient evaluation system for drug and medical device registration;
2. Clear the backlog of registration applications and strictly control the approval of oversupplied drugs;
3. Accelerate the conformance assessment of generic drugs;
4. Encourage clinically oriented drug innovation, improve the review process of innovative drugs, open approval fast lanes for innovative drugs of high clinical demand and introduce the pilot Marketing Authorization Holder, or MAH, scheme to incentivize local biopharmaceutical companies to engage in drug development while utilizing contract manufacturers in China to manufacture their drugs; and
5. Make the approval process more transparent to the public.

Since the launch of this initiative, significant progress has been made by the CFDA. Total CDE staff numbers increased to around 600 by 2016 and the backlog has been almost eliminated, according to the 2016 working report of the CDE. The IND/CTA timeline has been reduced from an average of 33 months to eight months, and the NDA timeline from 35 months to 11 months, according to the Boston Consulting Group. Meanwhile, priority review for innovative drugs with large unmet need has been established. In 2016, approximately 200 drug applications were granted priority review, of which approximately 40% were oncology, autoimmune or infectious disease therapeutics.

More recently, on May 11, 2017, the CFDA issued three new draft policies regarding innovation for public comments. The three draft policies aim to accelerate the review and approval of new drug and medical device applications (Circular No. 52), deregulate the conduct of clinical trials to encourage innovation (Circular No. 53), and enhance post-market supervision throughout a product's entire life cycle (Circular No. 54). Specifically, several new measures were proposed by the draft policies to reduce government controls over clinical studies and marketing authorizations, including, but not limited to:

- ***Streamline of the clinical trial authorization process.*** Like the IND process in the United States, companies would need to submit a CTA to the CDE but will only need to wait 60 working days before initiating the study, unless the CDE rejects the application or issues a deficiency notice during the 60-day period.
- ***Accept foreign clinical study data.*** Foreign clinical data can be submitted to support NDA applications in China as long as (i) the studies comply with Chinese regulations, (ii) the studies pass the CFDA's on-site audits and (iii) applicants can provide clinical data to prove that no ethnicity difference affects the drug's safety and efficacy.
- ***Improve efficiency of ethics reviews.*** Currently, ethics committee review at clinical trial sites occurs after the CDE's approval of the CTA. In the proposed regulatory scheme, companies can apply for ethics committee review and approval in parallel to the CDE's review of the CTA.
- ***Allow conditional approvals for urgently needed therapies.*** Drugs that offer new solutions for treating life-threatening diseases or address critical unmet medical needs could be eligible for conditional approval, as long as early- and mid-stage study data in clinical trials indicate their efficacy and predict their clinical value. Companies receiving conditional approval must develop a risk management plan and initiate confirmatory post-approval studies in accordance with the requirements in the conditional approvals. Innovative drugs sponsored by the National Science and Technology Major Project can be eligible for expedited review and approval.

- ***Market access benefits.*** Hospitals will be encouraged to prioritize their procurement and use of new drugs with definite efficacy and reasonable prices. The government will support inclusion of innovative drugs in the basic medical insurance scheme, and the reimbursable drug list will be updated more frequently.

The CFDA was admitted as a new regulatory member by the ICH on June 1, 2017, and will reform its regulatory process in order to conform its policies and regulations to ICH guidelines. We believe it is likely that the draft policies will be adopted and benefit China-based companies that are experienced with global standards of innovative drug development. If the draft policies are not fully adopted, we believe that China-based, innovation-focused pharmaceutical companies will still enjoy competitive advantages over foreign peers. Under the current CFDA regulations, foreign pharmaceutical companies are typically allowed to receive NDAs in China after their products are approved by a foreign regulatory authority. This requirement typically causes delays in time to market for foreign pharmaceutical companies.

Medical insurance and drug spending outlook—multiple engines for improving affordability

Over the past decade, the Chinese national government has been working on alleviating the burden on individuals by expanding health insurance coverage from approximately 30% of the population in 2003 to over 95% in 2013, with a goal of achieving universal coverage by 2020. At the same time, medical insurance plans at the provincial level have been introduced to complement the basic insurance programs. This increase in health insurance coverage has had a dramatic impact on drug reimbursement and affordability in China.

In China, public drug reimbursement schemes depend on the inclusion on the National Reimbursement Drug List, or NRDL, and/or provincial reimbursement drug lists, or PRDL. Historically, the NRDL generally included basic or mature drugs, which were subject to significant price cuts with the PRDL having some flexibility to include more expensive and innovative therapies. In early 2017, the Chinese government updated the NRDL for the first time since its last update in 2009. With the strong intention to promote innovation, the Chinese government has added 339 new drugs to the NRDL, some of which are expensive oncology and autoimmune drugs, including Yi Sai Pu, a local recombinant TNFa receptor II product for rheumatoid arthritis, and Conmana®, the first domestically-developed oncology targeted therapy. In addition to these drugs, the Chinese government created a list with 44 more innovative drugs for price negotiation in 2017. In late July 2017, the government announced the result of the negotiation; among the 44 drugs, 36 drugs have reached the price agreement successfully, 18 of which are for oncology treatment. The 36 drugs will be included in the NRDL and the PRDL.

Aside from the Chinese government's efforts to improve public reimbursement, a large part of China's population has become increasingly affluent and has demonstrated an ability and willingness to pay out-of-pocket for innovative drugs. For example, in June 2011, Betta Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd.'s drug Conmana®, the first domestically-developed oncology targeted therapy in China, was approved by the CFDA for second- or third- line treatment of advanced non-small cell lung cancer. In November 2014, the approved indication expanded to first-line treatment of patients with advanced-stage non-small cell lung cancer with epidermal growth factor receptor, or EGFR, mutations. Conmana®, along with the other EGFR inhibitor Iressa® were not included in the NRDL until 2017. Another EGFR inhibitor Tarceva® was included in the NRDL price negotiation list in April 2017. According to the CFDA Southern Medicine Economic Research Institute, aggregate China sales of these three EGFR inhibitors, mostly driven by patient self-pay, grew from approximately $180 million since Conmana's launch in 2011 to nearly $450 million in 2015. Although rapidly growing in recent years, this represented only 12.3% of the total lung cancer market in 2015. These relatively modest penetration rates highlight the growth potential for targeted therapy drugs as supported by both self-pay and improving public reimbursement environment.

In addition to government health insurance and self-pay, there is also growing government support for the development of commercial private health insurance to provide support for China's growing middle and upper classes. Favorable industry policies such as tax incentives to consumers have been issued. Total private health insurance premiums increased by over two times, from RMB 158.7 billion in 2014 to RMB 404.2 billion in 2016, according to the China Insurance Regulatory Commission. There are now already more than 100 private insurers in China offering some type of medical coverage.

The advantages of being a China-based, innovation-focused biopharmaceutical platform

Innovation is one of China's strategic priorities in its most recent Five-Year Plan, a high-level master plan guiding China's economic development for a period of five years. The biopharmaceutical industry is one of the six "pillar industry sectors" in the government's pathway to transform China from a manufacturing-focused economy to an innovation-focused economy. Multiple initiatives have been implemented by the government to support this goal. For example, the State Key Healthcare Project designation is granted to promising therapies from China. The grant recipients may benefit from expedited regulatory review and other favorable conditions for the product, including market access benefits. Meanwhile, the Chinese government is also encouraging venture capital and private equity funds to invest in the biopharmaceutical industry and is providing tax incentives to companies that invest in the research and development of innovative drugs. Furthermore, the Chinese government introduced a "Thousand Talents Plan" to recruit leading overseas scientists and business leaders to advance high tech companies and encourage innovation in China. We expect that this multi-pronged approach will support the emergence of innovative, globally competitive China-based biopharmaceutical companies.

However, the China pharmaceutical market remains fragmented and dominated by a large number of generic drug manufacturers. Although the Chinese government is actively promoting consolidation through increasingly stringent regulatory requirements, the historical lack of investment in research and development has created a deficit in the infrastructure needed to keep pace with the government's focus on innovative drugs and its requirement to conduct robust clinical trials in Chinese patients. As a result, while there is a growing demand for innovative drugs to address urgent areas such as oncology, the domestic pharmaceutical companies lack effective clinical development capabilities. We believe there is a significant opportunity for global standard China-based companies that develop, manufacture and commercialize innovative medicines for the China market and beyond.

Some of the key advantages of being a fully integrated, China-based and innovation-focused biopharmaceutical development and commercialization platform include:

Accelerated time to market

The CFDA regulatory framework for new drug development is modeled on the FDA's development pathway. Upon completion of its preclinical research, the developer is required to obtain the CFDA's CTA before initiating clinical trials in China. A three-phase clinical evaluation program is typically required to demonstrate drug safety and efficacy. Developers then submit an NDA.

The CFDA adopted a classification system to guide its registration and approval pathways for chemical drugs, botanical drugs and biological drugs. New drugs and generics (or biosimilars) are assigned to different categories. Under the new classification system adopted by the CFDA in March 2016, chemical drugs are classified into five categories. Category 1 drugs refer to innovative chemical drugs which are not approved anywhere in the world at the time of their initial China CTA submission and are manufactured in China at the time of their NDA submissions. In comparison, imported drugs that are manufactured outside China or have

been first approved by a foreign regulatory authority are referred to as Category 5 drugs. When a chemical drug candidate is accepted as Category 1, it is entitled to expedited CTA and NDA review and approval.

Market exclusivity for up to five years

Innovative drugs which are manufactured in China are monitored for five years by the CFDA following their NDA approval, during which the CFDA will not accept any applications for new drugs with the same active ingredient.

By contrast, an imported drug which receives its NDA approval from the CFDA is not afforded any protection from this monitoring requirement. Therefore, Category 1 new drugs approved by the CFDA and manufactured in China receive a *de facto* exclusivity (assuming no other applications were already on file) for five years plus the time it would take for the CFDA to accept, review and approve a competitor's NDA filing for a drug with the same active ingredient. We believe this regulatory framework provides significant advantages for companies developing and manufacturing new drugs in China.

Customized development programs which are tailored to Chinese patients' specific unmet medical needs, and higher efficiency in executing clinical development programs

Companies with China-based research and development operations are more likely to efficiently execute drug development programs in China. Moreover, we believe that companies with their headquarters and key decision makers in China will be able to develop broad and deep relationships with Chinese key opinion leaders which will have benefits both in the development and commercialization of drugs. By leveraging these strong working relationships, China-based companies can more efficiently collaborate with key opinion leaders to rapidly design clinical trial protocols to focus on the clinical needs and characteristics of Chinese patients that are in line with the standard of care in China, which can be different from the standard of care in either the United States or Europe. This localized approach to clinical development allows China-based companies to generate the clinical data in Chinese patients that satisfies the CFDA's stringent requirements for clinical trials to identify, or confirm the absence of, ethnicity differences a drug may have in Chinese patients. Through these interactions with Chinese key opinion leaders, domestic companies are also able to efficiently enroll and conduct their clinical trials in China. Moreover, by engaging with these key opinion leaders through the clinical trial stage, domestic companies gain prior experience and have superior communication channels to cultivate the endorsement of these key opinion leaders, which is important in commercializing the drug in China.

Global pharmaceutical companies have historically been and, we believe, continue to be focused on accessing familiar, more established markets, such as the United States and Europe, where they have established clinical development infrastructure. Their reluctance to commence early stage clinical trials in China will hinder the speed of executing clinical development programs for the Chinese market.

Commercialization of innovative therapies

China-based, innovation-focused biopharmaceutical companies have several advantages in commercializing their products in China. By engaging key opinion leaders in the design and conduct of local clinical trials, these drugs benefit from the key opinion leaders' practical experience and endorsement of their clinical efficacy in the Chinese population, which we believe may allow more rapid acceptance of the drug by physicians and accelerate market uptake. In addition, locally-developed products have other market access benefits, such as advantages in reimbursement and priority in hospital procurement. These advantages have already been demonstrated in the commercial success of local innovative drugs, which have taken market share from multinationals on several occasions.

For example, in the EGFR inhibitor market, Conmana was launched in 2011, approximately six years after Iressa's entry in China. By 2015, despite being the last EGFR inhibitor to enter the market, Conmana gained significant share from Iressa, reaching approximately 33% market share in the lung cancer EGFR inhibitor market, and becoming the second product in the market, after Iressa's 44% share. The advantage has also been observed in the case of a local product launched earlier than multinational products. Yi Sai Pu was the first anti-TNF-a product approved for treating rheumatoid arthritis, which was launched in China in 2005. Other anti-TNF-**a** therapies for rheumatoid arthritis such as Enbrel, Humira and Remicade all received CFDA approval between 2006 and 2010. More than 10 years after its launch, Yi Sai Pu has maintained its leading market position with a market share of over 60% as of 2016, according to 3SBio Inc., the maker of Yi Sai Pu. We believe these examples demonstrate the unique advantage of a local innovator when commercializing a product in China.

Business

Overview of our business

We are an innovative biopharmaceutical company based in Shanghai focusing on discovering or licensing, developing and commercializing proprietary therapeutics that address areas of large unmet medical need in the China market, including in the fields of oncology, autoimmune and infectious diseases. We believe there exists a significant opportunity to build an organization that not only addresses such unmet needs but leverages underutilized resources in China to foster innovation. As part of that effort, we have assembled a management team with global experience and an extensive track record in navigating the regulatory process to develop and commercialize innovative drugs in China. Our mission is to leverage our expertise and insight to address the expanding needs of Chinese patients in order to transform their lives and eventually utilize our China-based competencies to impact human health worldwide.

Furthermore, Zai Lab was built on the vision that, despite having a significant addressable market and sizable growth potential, China has historically lacked access to many innovative therapies available in other parts of the world and its drug development infrastructure has been underutilized. There remains the need to bring new and transformative therapies to China. In recent years, the Chinese government has focused on promoting local innovation through streamlining regulatory processes, improving drug quality standards and fostering a favorable environment, which we believe creates an attractive opportunity for the growth of China-based, innovation-focused companies.

Since our founding in 2014, we have assembled an innovative pipeline consisting of six drug candidates through partnerships with global biopharmaceutical companies. These include three late-stage assets targeting fast growing segments of China's pharmaceutical market and three assets addressing global unmet medical needs. We believe that our management's extensive global drug development expertise, combined with our demonstrated understanding of the pharmaceutical industry, clinical resources and regulatory system in China, has provided us, and will continue to provide us, opportunities to partner with global companies aiming to bring innovative products to market in China efficiently.

To date, we have in-licensed three late-stage clinical drug candidates for development in China, Hong Kong, Macau and, in certain instances, Taiwan, through partnerships with Tesaro, Bristol-Myers Squibb and Paratek. Our CTAs for two of these drug candidates have been accepted as Category 1 drugs by the CFDA. This classification provides us with a competitive advantage as Category 1 drugs benefit from an expedited review of CTAs and NDAs as well as commercial benefits.

Our lead drug candidate is niraparib (ZL-2306), an oral, once-daily small molecule PARP 1/2 inhibitor being developed and commercialized by our partner Tesaro. In March 2017, Tesaro received FDA marketing approval for niraparib as a maintenance treatment for women with recurrent platinum-sensitive epithelial ovarian cancer and, in April 2017, commercially launched the product in the United States under the commercial name Zejula. Niraparib is the first PARP inhibitor approved by the FDA for ovarian cancer that does not require BRCA mutation or other biomarker testing. We believe niraparib is uniquely suited for the China marketplace where BRCA biomarker diagnostic tests are not widely available. We intend to develop niraparib for Chinese patients across multiple tumor types and anticipate beginning two Phase III studies of niraparib in patients with ovarian cancer, one in the second half of 2017 and the other in the first half of 2018. In addition, we intend to pursue niraparib in other indications.

As part of our licensing strategy, we have also obtained global development and commercialization rights to three drug candidates, including one late-stage clinical and two preclinical drug candidates, through partnerships with GSK, Sanofi and UCB. We intend to leverage our resources and competitive advantages in

China, including our ability to access China's large patient population and conduct efficient clinical trials, to rapidly and cost-effectively establish proof of concept for such candidates prior to pursuing further late-stage development for the global market.

In the longer term, we plan to build a premier, fully integrated drug discovery and development platform that brings both in-licensed and internally-discovered medicines to patients in China and globally. Our strong in-house research and development team had previously been directly involved in the discovery and development of several successful innovative drug candidates at Hutchison Medi-Pharma, including fruquintinib and savolitinib. These assets were out-licensed to Eli Lilly and AstraZeneca, respectively. Our in-house discovery team is currently focused on exploring immuno-oncology approaches to treating cancer. We have collaborations with leading academic institutions in China, including Tsinghua University and Shanghai Institute of Materia Medica, to expand our in-house research projects. We believe this team and our discovery strategy will enable us to achieve our long-term goal of commercializing our internally discovered innovative medicine for patients worldwide.

As our business grows, we plan to build our own commercial team to launch our portfolio of drug products. Part of our strategy to become a fully integrated biopharmaceutical company is the ability to produce both large and small molecule therapeutics under global standard cGMP. To this end, in the first half of 2017 we built a small molecule drug product facility capable of supporting clinical and commercial production and have also begun construction of a large molecule facility. Completion of the large molecule facility is expected in the first half of 2018, which we estimate will cost approximately $10.0 million to complete and will be financed with existing cash.

Finally, our company is led by a management team with extensive pharmaceutical research, development and commercialization track record in both global and Chinese biopharmaceutical companies. Our team is passionate about bringing transformative medicines to patients in China and worldwide.

Since our founding in 2014, we have raised $164.5 million in equity financing from our dedicated group of investors, including global and China-based healthcare funds.

Our innovative pipeline

We have a broad pipeline of proprietary drug candidates that range from discovery stage to late-stage clinical programs. These include three drug candidates with greater China rights and three drug candidates with global rights. The following table summarizes our drug candidates and programs:

Program	Commercial rights	Indication	Zai Lab clinical stage	Partnerships
ZL-2306 (Niraparib)	China, HK, and Macau	Ovarian cancer	CTA approved for Phase 3	TESARO
		Breast cancer	CTA approved for Phase 3 (protocol currently under discussion with CFDA)	
		Lung cancer	CTA approved for Phase 2 (protocol currently under discussion with CFDA)	
ZL-2401 (Omadacycline)	China, HK, Macau and Taiwan	ABSSSI	Preparing for CTA Submission for Phase 3	PARATEK
		CABP	Preparing for CTA Submission for Phase 3	
ZL-2301	China, HK and Macau	HCC	Phase 2	Bristol-Myers Squibb
ZL-3101 (Fugan)	Global	Eczema, Psoriasis	Phase 2	gsk
ZL-2302	Global	NSCLC	CTA submitted for Phase 1	SANOFI
ZL-1101	Global	GVHD, SLE	Pre-clinical	ucb

Our greater China rights drug candidates

Our three late-stage products with greater China rights focus on oncology and infectious diseases, two therapeutic areas where there is a large unmet need and lack of innovative treatment options in China. These drug candidates include:

- **Niraparib (ZL-2306)**, a highly potent and selective oral, small molecule PARP 1/2 inhibitor with the potential to be a first-in-class drug for treatment across multiple solid tumor types in China including ovarian and certain types of breast and lung cancers. We have licensed niraparib from Tesaro, which in March 2017 received FDA marketing approval for niraparib (Zejula®) as maintenance treatment for women with recurrent platinum-sensitive epithelial ovarian cancer. Niraparib was commercially launched in the United States in April 2017. Niraparib does not require BRCA mutation or other biomarker testing as is necessary for other approved PARP inhibitors which, we believe, significantly expands its availability to ovarian cancer patients in China. As niraparib has been approved in the United States, if approved by the EMA, we anticipate commercializing niraparib in Hong Kong and Macau approximately 12 months after it is approved by the EMA. In China, our CTA for niraparib has been approved as a Category 1 drug by the CFDA. We anticipate initiating Phase III studies of niraparib in patients with recurrent platinum-sensitive ovarian cancer as a second-line maintenance therapy in the second half of 2017, and as a first-line maintenance therapy in the first half of 2018. These studies are expected to be similar in design to Tesaro's clinical studies of niraparib. We also anticipate beginning a Phase III

study in patients with gBRCA positive breast cancer in the first half of 2018. In addition, we intend to study niraparib in patients with triple negative breast cancer, squamous-type non-small cell lung cancer and small cell lung cancer in China. Niraparib has the potential to be the first PARP inhibitor marketed in China. In addition to niraparib monotherapy in the potential indications stated, we also intend to explore the combination of niraparib with other potential therapies such as immuno-oncology therapy, targeted therapy and chemotherapy in the clinically relevant indications.

- **Omadacycline (ZL-2401)** is a broad-spectrum antibiotic in a new class of tetracycline derivatives, known as aminomethylcyclines. We have licensed omadacycline from Paratek where it is primarily being developed for ABSSSI, CABP and UTI. Omadacycline is designed to overcome the two major mechanisms of tetracycline resistance, known as pump efflux and ribosome protection. If approved, omadacycline is expected to be available in IV and PO once-daily formulations. Paratek has reported the results of two pivotal IV-to-oral Phase III studies of omadacycline in ABSSSI and CABP. Both of these studies achieved their primary endpoints. Paratek also reported top-line data from its oral-only Phase III ABSSSI study in July 2017. This study also achieved its primary endpoints. We are in the technology transfer stage and plan to discuss China development plans with key opinion leaders and the CFDA.
- **ZL-2301** is an oral, small molecule dual target TKI which blocks both VEGFR and FGFR. ZL-2301 was studied by our partner Bristol-Myers Squibb mainly for the treatment of HCC, the most common type of liver cancer. In these trials, ZL-2301 demonstrated anti-tumor activity and a generally well-established safety profile in HCC patients. In 2012, Bristol-Myers Squibb terminated its development program of ZL-2301 after it missed the primary endpoints in two Phase III trials with advanced HCC patients. Based on our review of the results from Bristol-Myers Squibb's development program for ZL-2301, our understanding of the etiology and current standard of care of HCC in Chinese patients and our ongoing research, we believe that ZL-2301 has the potential to be an effective treatment option for Chinese HCC patients and merits further clinical trials. The CFDA has approved our CTA for ZL-2301 as a Category 1 drug, and in the second quarter of 2017 we initiated a Phase II trial of ZL-2301 as a second-line treatment for advanced HCC patients in China. Pending results from this Phase II trial, we plan to initiate a Phase III clinical trial shortly thereafter.

For our late-stage oncology drug candidates with greater China rights, our near-term development plan focuses on specific patient segments. These patient segments have an estimated annual incidence of approximately 816,000 patients in China. We expect that the commercial success of our products will be driven by their differentiated clinical profiles, efficacy in Chinese patients and ability to provide clinical benefit over existing standards of care in a market where targeted therapies are either unavailable or less utilized relative to more developed markets. For additional information, please refer to the "Market Opportunity" section under each our clinical stage product candidates.

In addition to the opportunities available for our oncology products, we believe that, through our development of omadacycline, we have the chance to introduce into China a new broad-spectrum antibiotic with excellent activity not only against common Gram-positive and Gram-negative bacteria, but also against several MDR pathogens. The profile of omadacycline includes MRSA, enterococci, ESBL-E. coli and many Acinetobacter isolates. In addition, availability of an IV and oral formulation allows treatment of hospital- and community-acquired infections. The prevalent overuse of antibiotics, evolution of resistant bacteria and state of current treatment practices are expected to lead to an increase in drug-resistant infection rates. A 2015 study indicated that the total antibiotic usage in China in 2013 accounted for about half of the global antibiotic usage, with a per-capita use of antibiotics in China being more than five times that in Europe and the United States. Based on our estimates, in 2015 there was an incidence of approximately 2.8 million ABSSSI patients and 16.5 million CABP patients in China.

The China market opportunity for our greater China-rights drug candidates

Program	Clinical Stage	Indication	Annual Incidence (thousands)[a]	Targeted Patient Segment	Targeted Patients (thousands)
ZL-2306 (Niraparib)	CTA approved for Phase 3	Ovarian cancer	52.1[1]	All ovarian patients	52.1
	CTA approved for Phase 3 (protocol currently under discussion with CFDA)	Breast cancer	272.4[1]	gBRCA+ Triple negative	27.2[2] 40.9[2]
	CTA approved for Phase 2 (protocol currently under discussion with CFDA)	Lung cancer	733.3[1]	Squamous NSCLC SCLC	176.0[3] 146.7[3]
ZL-2401 (Omadacycline)	Preparing for CTA Submission for Phase 3	ABSSSI	2,800.0[4]	All ABSSSI patients	2,800.0[4]
	Preparing for CTA Submission for Phase 3	CABP	16,500.0[4]	All CABP patients	16,500.0[4]
ZL-2301	Phase 2	HCC	372.9[5]	All HCC patients	372.9[5]

Sources: 1. Cancer Statistics in China, 2015, a study published by Wangqing Chen et. al. in "A Cancer Journal for Clinicians" in 2016, and based on historical data from 72 local, population-based cancer registries, representing 6.5% of China's population. 2. Assumes that 10% and 15% of the total breast cancer patients would be with gBRCA+ mutation and triple negative mutation, respectively. According to the study by Kim and Choi in 2013, the percentage of BRCA 1/2 gene mutation in familial breast cancer and early-onset breast cancer patients ranged from 8.0% to 13.5% and from 8.7% to 11.4%, respectively. 10-20% of breast cancer is Triple-negative, according to the study by Ping-Ping Bao et. al in 2016. 3. American Cancer Society estimated that globally about 80-85% of lung cancers are non-small cell lung cancer, and about 25-30% of lung cancers are squamous cell carcinomas. Calculation is based on 80% for NSCLC, of which 30% is squamous non-small cell lung cancer, and 20% for small cell lung cancer patients. 4. Management estimate. 5. According to the study by Ran Xu Zhu et. al. in 2016, HCC accounts for 80% of liver cancer patients.

In addition to mainland China, we intend to seek registration and commercialization of the above drug candidates, where we have applicable rights, in Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan. For Hong Kong and Macau, products with existing approvals by the FDA, EMA or a comparable regulatory agency are eligible for an expedited registration process that does not require conducting local clinical trials. In the case of niraparib, we intend to pursue expedited registration and, if approved by the EMA, expect to launch and commercialize niraparib in Hong Kong and Macau approximately 12 months after it is approved by the EMA.

While the overall patient population in Hong Kong and Macau is smaller compared to that of China, they are higher income markets with developed medical infrastructure, widely available private insurance and proven capacity to pay for advanced therapeutics. In addition to local patients, there is a significant opportunity to provide treatment for medical tourists from China, who visit these regions in order to access high-end cancer treatment, including prescription drugs which may not be available in mainland China.

Our global rights drug candidates

Our drug candidates for which we retain global rights include:

- **Fugan (ZL-3101)** is a novel steroid-sparing topical product for the treatment of eczema and psoriasis. We are developing fugan as a botanical formulation to offer patients with eczema and psoriasis a natural alternative to topical steroid treatments, which are currently the main forms of treatment and are known to have many side effects associated with long-term use. We licensed the exclusive worldwide rights to fugan from GSK in 2016. We initiated a Phase II study of fugan in patients with eczema in China in the second quarter of 2017. Pending results of this Phase II study, we plan to initiate a Phase III global, multi-center clinical trial.
- **ZL-2302** is a multi-targeted TKI with activity against both ALK mutation and crizotinib-resistant ALK mutations being developed for the treatment of patients with non-small cell lung cancer who have ALK

mutations and who have developed crizotinib resistance and/or brain metastasis. We licensed the exclusive worldwide rights to ZL-2302 from Sanofi in 2015. Our preclinical studies demonstrated that ZL-2302 has ability to penetrate the blood-brain barrier, which could make ZL-2302 an effective therapy for a subset of patients who have non-small cell lung cancer with ALK mutations and brain metastasis. Such patients typically have limited treatment options, poor prognosis and low quality of life. Our CTA for ZL-2302 has been accepted as a Category 1 drug by the CFDA, and we expect to initiate a Phase I study of ZL-2302 in China in the first half of 2018.

- **ZL-1101** is an anti-OX40 antagonistic antibody with first-in-class potential for the treatment of a range of autoimmune diseases such as graft-versus-host disease or systemic lupus erythematosus. We licensed the exclusive worldwide rights to ZL-1101 from UCB in 2015. Its anti-inflammatory activities have been validated by a variety of inflammatory and autoimmune disease models. ZL-1101's bioactivities and functional potency have been investigated in both *in vitro* and *in vivo* studies. In such studies, cellular proliferation and production of inflammatory cytokines was markedly suppressed, demonstrating that ZL-1101 effectively inhibits lymphocyte activation. ZL-1101 was also found to be highly potent. We intend to file an IND in 2018.

Our vision and strategy

Our vision is to become a leading global innovative biopharmaceutical company based in China and deliver transformative medicines to patients in China and around the world. We intend to utilize our strengths to pursue the following strategies:

Rapidly advance and commercialize our in-licensed late stage clinical drug candidates.

Two of our late stage assets, niraparib and ZL-2301, have the potential to address large unmet medical needs in China's oncology drug market, where there is a higher total incidence in our targeted indications compared to the United States market. In addition to our oncology products, we believe that through our development of ZL-2401 we have the chance to introduce into China a new and effective broad-spectrum antibiotic, while ZL-3101 could offer eczema and psoriasis patients with a natural alternative to topical steroid treatments, which are known to have many side effects associated with long-term use.

We intend to advance our lead asset, niraparib, into two Phase III trials in China as a second-line and first-line maintenance treatment in platinum sensitive ovarian cancer patients, regardless of their gBRCA mutation status, in the second half of 2017 and first half of 2018, respectively. We also anticipate beginning a Phase III study in patients with gBRCA mutation positive breast cancer in the first half of 2018. Niraparib has the potential to be the first PARP inhibitor marketed in China. As niraparib has been approved in the United States, if approved by the EMA, we anticipate commercializing niraparib in Hong Kong and Macau approximately 12 months after it is approved by the EMA.

In April 2017, we received an exclusive sub-license from Paratek to develop, manufacture and commercialize omadacycline in China, Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan. Based on the clinical data, we believe omadacycline has the potential to be an effective treatment of patients with serious bacterial infections. We are in the technology transfer stage and plan to discuss China development plans with key opinion leaders and the CFDA.

In the second quarter of 2017, we initiated a Phase II trial for our dual target TKI, ZL-2301, in advanced HCC patients in China to investigate its optimal treatment schedule and dosage as a second-line treatment. Pending Phase II results, we intend to initiate to a Phase III registration trial. We also initiated a Phase II study of fugan, our global rights product, in patients with eczema in China in the second quarter of 2017. Pending results from this Phase II study, we plan to initiate a Phase III global, multi-center trial.

Capitalize on our location in China, our management team's domestic and international drug development experience and our track record of licensing to further solidify our position as a strategic gateway partner into China for biopharmaceutical companies outside of China.

Our drug development team has extensive domestic and international development expertise, combining unique insight in screening drug candidates in global development and an in-depth understanding of the Chinese development pathway. We believe that our management team's experience navigating the Chinese regulatory framework, combined with potential enrollment efficiencies in China, including many treatment-naïve patients, concentrated treatment centers, and relatively lower clinical costs, gives us the ability to bring products to market in China expediently. Moreover, we benefit from China's recent regulatory reforms, which aim to elevate drug quality standards and achieve a faster drug application review process. Given our plans to develop and manufacture our current clinical-stage drug candidates in China, we believe our current clinical drug candidates, other than fugan, will remain Category 1 drugs throughout the development and approval process, making them eligible for expedited regulatory pathways in China.

Conversely, global pharmaceutical companies have historically been and, we believe, continue to be, focused on mature western markets, with which they are more familiar and where they have established clinical development infrastructure. Their reluctance to commence early stage clinical trials in China and to prioritize obtaining China manufacturing rights for innovative products restricts such drug candidates potential to be classified as Category 1, which typically results in a longer regulatory review process than a domestically-manufactured drug candidate classified as Category 1. This has resulted in significant medical demand for innovative treatment options in China. In order to address this unmet medical need and to capture the rapid growth in the Chinese pharmaceutical market, we believe that an increasing number of pharmaceutical companies outside of China will seek to commercialize their drugs in China through a local partner that can do so in a timely and cost-effective manner.

As a result, we believe the combination of our management's experience and knowledge, the changing regulatory landscape in China, the manufacturing and commercial capabilities we are developing and the global pharmaceutical industry's current approach to the China market makes us an ideal gateway partner for biopharmaceutical companies outside of China seeking access to the China market. The recognition of our team as a local partner of choice in China is evidenced by our partnerships with global biopharmaceutical companies, including Tesaro, Paratek and Bristol-Myers Squibb, that out-licensed their clinical products to Zai Lab. We will continue to actively seek high quality drug candidates and to evaluate inbound interest we receive. We are currently in active negotiations for multiple promising assets to further our ambitions to bring new medicines to the China market.

Continue to license promising programs for global rights.

We have a track record of in-licensing the global rights of drug candidates from leading global biopharmaceutical companies such as GSK, Sanofi and UCB. We will continue to seek new in-licensing opportunities which grant us the global rights for differentiated drug candidates. In particular, we focus on candidates that are complementary to our drug pipeline, have demonstrated promising data in early clinical studies and have large global market potential. We seek to utilize the advantages of drug development in China, including relatively fast patient enrollment and low clinical costs to rapidly establish proof of concept for such candidates prior to pursuing further global multi-center trials for the global market.

Build a fully integrated platform with drug discovery, development, manufacturing and commercialization capabilities in China and expand globally.

We will continue to execute our strategy to become a fully integrated biopharmaceutical company in China. We have assembled an internal research and development team with extensive capabilities, whom we will leverage

to discover and develop innovative drug candidates in China and globally. By focusing on developing, manufacturing and commercializing our late-stage in-licensed drug candidates in parallel with expanding our earlier-stage internal research and discovery capabilities, we believe we can rapidly establish a fully integrated biopharmaceutical platform. We believe that building our own China manufacturing and commercialization capabilities presents tangible benefits, which include maintaining better control over the quality and compliance of our operations with increasingly stringent industry regulations and receiving government manufacturing incentives. In addition, where appropriate, we will use China-based high-quality contract manufacturers as back-up and to supplement our internal manufacturing capabilities. By using our own internal manufacturing facilities or China-based contract manufacturers, we believe that we will be able to seek and maintain a Category 1 classification for our current clinical stage drug candidates (other than fugan) throughout the IND and NDA review process, where utilizing China-based manufacturing is a necessary condition for such classification. We believe these capabilities make us a more attractive China licensing partner for global pharmaceutical companies.

We have already built a cGMP-compliant small molecule facility capable of supporting clinical and commercial production and have begun construction of a cGMP-compliant large molecule facility capable of supporting clinical production of our drug candidates in China. The construction of the large molecule facility is expected to be completed in the first half of 2018.

Furthermore, to support our anticipated commercial launch of niraparib in Hong Kong and Macau, we have developed a targeted sales and marketing strategy and plan to build a specialized sales force to cover major medical centers in greater China, where the administration of innovative treatments for cancers and other diseases tend to be concentrated.

Leverage our senior management's experience.

Our management team has extensive experience in the global pharmaceutical industry and is led by our Chief Executive Officer, Samantha Du, Ph.D., who is widely recognized as a leading figure in the China biotech industry. Before the founding of our business, Samantha Du managed the healthcare investment team for Sequoia Capital China, or Sequoia, where she led the fund's investments, including Betta Pharma, BGI Genomics, and JHL Biotech. Prior to Sequoia, Samantha Du founded Hutchison Medi-Pharma as its Chief Executive Officer for over 10 years and co-founded and served as the Chief Scientific Officer of Hutchison China MediTech Limited, or Hutchison, a Nasdaq-listed biopharmaceutical company, where she pioneered China-based global biopharmaceutical innovation by bringing five innovative drug candidates into clinical development and for forging drug collaborations with AstraZeneca, Johnson & Johnson, Eli Lilly and Merck Serono. While at Hutchison, Samantha Du spearheaded the regulatory strategy for securing the very first green channel treatment, a CFDA policy that allows for an expedited registration process for innovative medical assets, for a Category 1 new drug asset, and also produced two programs that successfully completed multiple global Phase III trials. Prior to Hutchison, she was responsible for its global metabolic licensing programs on the scientific side for Pfizer in the United States and was also involved in the development of two clinical stage assets which were launched globally.

In addition to Samantha Du, our senior management team includes our Chief Medical Officer, Oncology, Qi Liu, M.D., Ph.D., a board-certified medical oncologist and hematologist, and our Chief Medical Officer, Autoimmune and Infectious Diseases, Harald Reinhart, M.D., board-certified in internal medicine and infectious diseases.

Prior to joining our company, Dr. Liu was the clinical lead of the BioVenture group at AstraZeneca and executive medical director of AstraZeneca Oncology Global Medicine Development, where she played an essential role in establishing AstraZeneca's biologics joint ventures and was responsible for its joint venture global development programs, regulatory strategy and submissions. She also played an important role in AstraZeneca's TKI

development program. Dr. Liu completed her post-doctoral fellowship at Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center and medical oncology and hematology fellowship at the MD Anderson Cancer Center where she was an assistant professor prior to joining AstraZeneca.

Prior to joining our company, Dr. Reinhart was the head of clinical development and medical affairs at Shionogi US, where he managed a broad portfolio of antibiotics, diabetes, allergy and pain medications, as well as guided a pharmaceutical compound through an NDA submission and approval. He also held senior roles at Novartis, where he oversaw successful filings of SNDAs and NDAs for Coartem, Famvir, Sebivo and Cubicin. Dr. Reinhart received a medical degree from the University of Würzburg in Germany and completed his specialty training in the United States.

Our clinical pipeline

Niraparib

Niraparib (ZL-2306) is a highly potent and selective oral, once-daily small molecule poly (ADP-ribose) polymerase 1/2, or PARP 1/2, inhibitor with the potential to be a first-in-class drug for treatment across multiple solid tumor types in China. In March 2017, niraparib was approved by the FDA as a maintenance treatment for women with recurrent platinum-sensitive ovarian cancer. Maintenance therapy is for those women who have had prior treatment but are expected to see their cancer return, with the purpose of avoiding or slowing a recurrence if the cancer is in remission after the prior treatment. A platinum-sensitive cancer is one that responded to initial platinum-based chemotherapy and remained in remission post-chemo therapy for more than six months.

Niraparib is the first PARP inhibitor to be approved by the FDA for ovarian cancer that does not require BRCA mutation or other biomarker testing as is required for other approved PARP inhibitors. This makes niraparib suitable for a wide patient population and significantly more accessible to patients in China where BRCA biomarker diagnostic tests are not widely available. If approved by the CFDA, niraparib may potentially be the first PARP inhibitor on the China market approved for second-line maintenance treatment in all recurrent platinum-sensitive ovarian cancer patients.

We obtained an exclusive license for the development and commercialization of niraparib in China, Hong Kong and Macau in 2016. As niraparib has been approved in the United States, if approved by the EMA, we anticipate commercializing niraparib in Hong Kong and Macau approximately 12 months after it is approved by the EMA. In addition, our CTA for niraparib has been approved as a Category 1 drug, and we plan to initiate a Phase I pharmacokinetics, or PK, trial and two Phase III trials for niraparib as a first-line and second-line maintenance treatment in patients with platinum-sensitive ovarian cancer in China. We also intend to study niraparib in patients with gBRCA positive breast cancer and lung cancer in China, either as a monotherapy or combination.

Market opportunity

We believe that niraparib represents a significant market opportunity in China, given its differentiated clinical profile, demonstrated clinical relevance to multiple solid tumor types, potential to provide a notable improvement to existing standards of care, and prospects to be utilized in multiple combination and monotherapy treatment options. We have the right to all indications in greater China (except prostate cancer), and we intend to pursue the approval and registration of niraparib as a potential first-in-class treatment in ovarian and certain types of breast and lung cancers. Across our targeted patient segments in the ovarian, breast cancer and lung indications, we estimate a total annual incidence of 443,000 patients based on 2015 data.

We believe niraparib has the potential to be the first PARP inhibitor, or at least the first approved Category 1 PARP inhibitor, in China. Based on our understanding, local PARP inhibitor product candidates are currently in early stage China clinical trials. Global PARP inhibitors have either not yet made an application in China or have included a limited number of Chinese patients as part of their global Phase III studies in BRCA+ patient populations, which would likely require additional local clinical trials prior to obtaining CFDA approval.

Our currently targeted indications for niraparib include the following:

Ovarian cancer

Ovarian cancer had an estimated annual incidence of 52,000 patients in China in 2015, which is more than double that of the 21,300 patients in the United States and has seen increasing mortality rates. Since early symptoms of ovarian cancer are non-specific and difficult to detect, a majority of women with ovarian cancer are diagnosed when the disease is at an advanced stage, when prognosis is poor. Finding effective therapeutic approaches for advanced ovarian cancer patients represents a large unmet medical need. Given the broad applicability of niraparib across all patient populations, regardless of gBRCA mutation status, we are currently targeting the entire platinum sensitive ovarian cancer patient population. This represents a significant advantage for patient convenience and access, given that there is no need for patients to utilize diagnostic tests to determine their gBRCA mutation status, particularly in China where such tests are not widely available.

The current standard of care in China consists of radical surgery and platinum-based chemotherapy. Although platinum-based chemotherapy is effective at inducing an initial response, ovarian cancer will recur in approximately 85% of women. Many women continue to respond to second-line platinum based chemotherapy, and following a response, the guideline-recommended approach for many patients is surveillance, monitoring patients for disease progression and managing their symptoms. However, during the surveillance period, ovarian cancer survivors report anxiety about cancer antigen testing and fear of recurrence, many experiencing symptoms associated with post-traumatic stress disorder. After relapse, patients respond moderately or poorly to subsequent chemotherapy, with later lines of therapy leading to progressively shorter treatment-free intervals. Therefore, we believe effective maintenance therapies that address a broad patient population are needed to prolong the duration of response following platinum-based treatment.

Breast cancer

Breast cancer is one of the leading causes of cancer death among women in China, with a total estimated annual incidence of 268,600 female patients in 2015, which is nearly 16% larger than the incidence of 231,840 female patients in the United States. Breast cancer has also seen an increasing mortality rate. We initially intend to seek approval for niraparib for treatment of gBRCA positive breast cancer. We also contemplate seeking indication expansion in other patient sub-groups, such as triple negative breast cancer patients. If approved for usage in gBRCA mutation positive and triple negative breast cancer patients, we estimate a target patient pool of approximately 68,000 people, representing about a quarter of total breast cancer incidence in China.

There is no single standard treatment in patients with metastatic breast cancer who have previously failed anthracycline and taxane treatments. Furthermore, there are no approved treatments for patients with BRCA mutations, and patients are only treated according to the status of their hormone receptor and human epidermal growth factor receptor 2, or HER2, status, where Herceptin is the recommended targeted therapy. Therefore, more effective therapies that specifically address the gBRCA+ patient population are needed.

We believe niraparib could bring significant benefits to gBRCA+ metastatic breast cancer patients in China based on available clinical results from niraparib and further clinical validation from other PARP inhibitors. In a

Phase I dose-escalation and confirmation study in participants with advanced solid tumors, two of the four breast cancer patients carrying gBRCA mutations had partial response as best response (response rate in patients with gBRCA mutations: 50%; 95% CI: 7%, 93%). The clinical potential of PARP inhibitors in this patient population has also been established by the results of a positive Phase III study of AstraZeneca's olaparib. In February 2017, AstraZeneca announced that olaparib improved progression-free survival versus standard chemotherapy in patients with gBRCA+ metastatic breast cancer, according to findings from its Phase III trial.

Epidemiologic studies of BRCA 1/2 mutations in Chinese breast cancer patients performed in China, Hong Kong, Taiwan, and Singapore have shown a prevalence of BRCA 1/2 gene mutation in familial breast cancer and early-onset breast cancer patients that ranged from 8.0% to 13.5% and from 8.7% to 11.4%, respectively. In addition, triple-negative breast cancer accounts for 10%—20% of all invasive breast cancer subtypes.

In the case of triple negative breast cancer patients, since tumor cells lack the necessary receptors, common treatments like hormone therapy and drugs that target HER-2 are ineffective. While chemotherapy is used as standard treatment, there is unmet need for other treatment options that can improve patient survival and overcome the long-term issue of chemoresistance. Global clinical data has suggested that the combination of a PARP inhibibitor and chemotherapy might be more effective than chemotherapy alone, and we intend to explore usage of niraparib in this patient segment.

Lung cancer

Lung cancer has the highest total incidence as well as the highest mortality rate of any cancer in China. Annual incidence was estimated at 733,300 patients in China in 2015, which is more than triple the 221,200 patients in the United States. We intend to explore niraparib's efficacy in patients with squamous-type non-small cell lung cancer and small cell lung cancer based on the large unmet need for effective treatment for such patients in China. According to the American Cancer Society, approximately 80% to 85% of lung cancers are non-small cell lung cancer and squamous cell carcinoma is about 25% to 30% of lung cancers. Based on an assumption of 80% share of non-small cell lung cancer and 30% of cancers being squamous, we estimate a potential target patient population of 176,000 patients with squamous-type non-small cell lung cancer and 147,000 in small cell lung cancer in China.

The standard of care for advanced small cell lung cancer and non-small cell lung cancer in China is platinum-based chemotherapy. For EGFR mutation positive patients, geftinib (Iressa®) and erlotinib (Tarceva®) are recommended as first-line therapies for patients in the advanced/metastatic stage of non-small cell lung cancer who are EGFR mutation positive. For non-small cell lung cancer patients with unclear EGFR mutation status, as well as for small cell lung cancer, chemotherapy is the standard of care in China.

We believe niraparib has first-in-class potential in both indications in China, by representing an attractive addition to the current standard of care in small cell lung cancer and squamous type non-small cell lung cancer. While globally monoclonal antibodies, which block the interaction between checkpoint molecules PD-1 on immune cells and PD-L1 on cancer cells, have been used to successfully treat non-small cell lung cancer, these drugs have yet been launched in China and remain in clinical trials. Given the relatively limited therapy options for Chinese physicians and patients we believe that a small molecule PARP inhibitor will offer an attractive addition to the standard of care with an attractive price level relative to large molecule drugs.

In addition to niraparib monotherapy in the potential indications stated above, we also intend to explore the combination of niraparib with other potential therapies such as immuno-oncology therapy, targeted therapy and chemotherapy in the clinically relevant indications.

Our clinical trial designs and strategy for niraparib in the China market

Ovarian cancer

We plan to initiate three clinical studies of niraparib in ovarian cancer patients in China. One is a Phase I PK study for niraparib in patients with platinum-sensitive ovarian cancer. The other two studies will be Phase III studies of niraparib as a maintenance therapy in patients with platinum-sensitive ovarian cancer either as a first-line or second-line maintenance therapy. If approved, niraparib may potentially be the first PARP inhibitor on the China market approved as a second-line maintenance therapy in all recurrent platinum-sensitive ovarian cancer patients, and we would look to rapidly expand niraparib to be available as a first-line maintenance therapy.

Our Phase I PK study is intended to establish the PK profile of niraparib in Chinese patients. We expect to initiate this study in the second half of 2017.

Our first Phase III study is expected to evaluate niraparib as a second-line maintenance therapy in patients with recurrent platinum-sensitive ovarian cancer. Patients with recurrent platinum sensitive ovarian cancer who have responded to a second line platinum-containing treatment will be enrolled in the study. Patients will be randomly assigned in a 2:1 ratio to receive niraparib or placebo once daily. Patients will be stratified by gBRCA status. The primary endpoint is progression-free survival. The primary analysis will be conducted in the entire study population, regardless of gBRCA mutation status. If the primary analysis meets the statistical significance, the study will be ended. If it does not, the study will continue for gBRCA mutation positive patients with the second-step primary analysis conducted in this population. We expect to initiate this study in the second half of 2017.

Our second Phase III study is expected to evaluate niraparib as a first-line maintenance therapy in patients with platinum-sensitive ovarian cancer. The details of the clinical trial designs are being discussed with the CFDA, and, pending authorization, we plan to initiate this trial in the first half of 2018. Tesaro is also evaluating niraparib in the PRIMA trial, a Phase III clinical trial in the first-line maintenance setting in platinum sensitive ovarian cancer patients.

Breast cancer

We plan to initiate a Phase III clinical trial of niraparib in patients with recurrent gBRCA positive breast cancer in China. The details of the clinical trial designs are being discussed with the CFDA and key opinion leaders and, pending authorization, we plan to initiate this trial in the first half of 2018.

Other indications

We also intend to initiate Phase II clinical trials to evaluate the efficacy of niraparib in squamous-type non-small cell lung cancer and small cell lung cancer patients in China. Details of the clinical trial designs are being discussed with the CFDA and key opinion leaders.

Background on PARP inhibitors

One well-studied area of PARP activity relates to DNA repair. DNA contains genetic instructions used in the development and functioning of most known living organisms. DNA can be damaged by many types of mutagens, including oxidizing agents, alkylating agents, ultraviolet light and X-rays. An important property of DNA is that it can replicate, or make copies of itself. This is critical when cells divide because each new cell needs to have an exact copy of the DNA present in the old cell. It is also critical to the integrity and survival of

cells that DNA damage can be repaired. Cells have evolved multiple mechanisms to enable such DNA repair, and these mechanisms are complementary to each other, each driving repair of specific types of DNA damage. If a cell's DNA damage repair system is overpowered, then the cell is programmed to die.

Radiation and certain chemotherapies such as alkylating agents and topoisomerase inhibitors induce significant damage to tumor cells, which results in programmed cell death. DNA repair mechanisms may reduce the activity of these anti-cancer therapies and, conversely, inhibition of DNA repair processes may enhance the effects of DNA-damaging anti-cancer therapy. For example, cancer cells can maintain viability despite disruption of the key DNA repair pathway known as the homologous recombination pathway, but they become particularly vulnerable to chemotherapy if an alternative DNA repair pathway is disrupted. This is known as "synthetic lethality"—a situation where the individual loss of either repair pathway is compatible with cell viability, but the simultaneous loss of both pathways results in cancer cell deaths. Since PARP inhibitors block DNA repair, PARP inhibition is thought to be an important part of cancer therapy.

Clinical studies have shown that PARP inhibitors are effective as a monotherapy in patients with certain types of cancer, including those with gene mutations as discussed below. PARP inhibitors have also been explored in numerous clinical trials to enhance chemotherapy treatments, including in combination with temozolomide, cisplatin, carboplatin, gemcitabine and topotecan.

Niraparib mechanism of action

Many DNA repair processes involve PARP-1 and PARP-2, which are zinc-finger DNA-binding enzymes that sense DNA damage and convert it into intracellular signals to promote DNA repair. PARP inhibitors block DNA repair by the base excision repair pathway. PARP inhibitors appear most effective when used to treat tumors with underlying defects in DNA repair or when combined with another DNA-damaging agent. This is because, in normal cells, the homologous recombination pathway compensates for PARP-mediated inhibition of the base excision repair pathway and maintains the fidelity of DNA repair. In cells with a deficiency in the homologous recombination pathway, such as those with BRCA-1 and BRCA-2 mutations, PARP inhibition leads to irreparable double-strand breaks, collapsed replication forks, and an increased use of the less effective nonhomologous end joining pathway. These disruptions ultimately result in synthetic lethality, and, in this manner, treatment with PARP inhibitors represents an opportunity to selectively kill cancer cells with deficiencies in homologous recombination and other DNA repair mechanisms. PARP inhibitors also have an additional mechanism of action known as "PARP trapping." The effect of PARP trapping is to poison DNA by stabilizing PARP-1 and PARP-2 at sites of DNA damage, generating complexes that may be even more toxic than the unrepaired single-strand breaks which result from PARP inhibition.

Niraparib is designed to be a highly potent, selective inhibitor of PARP-1 and PARP-2. In an ovarian cancer patient-derived xenograft model, where tumor models are established from transplantation of a human tumor specimen from a cancer patient directly into a mouse, niraparib has been shown to have greater tumor concentration, allowing it to deliver sustained anti-tumor activity as compared to olaparib, an FDA-approved PARP inhibitor marketed by AstraZenaca for gBRCA+ ovarian cancer patients who have received at least three prior lines of chemotherapy.

Niraparib clinical results

NOVA, a Phase III maintenance study of niraparib versus placebo in patients with recurrent platinum-sensitive ovarian cancer.

In March 2017, the FDA approved niraparib as a maintenance treatment for women with recurrent platinum-sensitive ovarian cancer, regardless of BRCA mutation or biomarker status, three months ahead of the FDA's

scheduled decision date (PDUFA date). Niraparib's FDA approval followed the release of successful results from Tesaro's NOVA trial in which niraparib demonstrated a clinically meaningful increase in progression-free survival in women with recurrent ovarian cancer, regardless of gBRCA mutation or biomarker status. Treatment with niraparib reduced the risk of disease progression or death by 73% in gBRCA mutation positive patients (hazard ratio = 0.27) and by 55% in patients without gBRCA mutations (hazard ratio = 0.45). Hazard ratio is the probability of an event (such as disease progression or death) occurring in the treatment arm divided by the probability of the event occurring in the control arm of a study, with a ratio of less than one indicating a lower probability of an event occurring for patients in the treatment arm. P-value is a measure of the probability of obtaining the observed sample results, with a lower value indicating a higher degree of statistical confidence in these studies. The magnitude of benefit was similar for patients entering the trial with a partial response or a complete response to platinum treatment. This means that FDA's approval for niraparib is broader than the approval for AstraZeneca's PARP inhibitor, olaparib, which is only approved for BRCA mutation positive patients.

The NOVA trial was a phase III randomized double-blind trial that assessed the effectiveness of niraparib compared with placebo to delay tumor progression following a platinum containing chemotherapy regimen. Patients enrolled into one of two independent cohorts based on gBRCA mutation status. A total of 553 patients were enrolled in the NOVA study at 107 centers worldwide. The study population has 203 patients assigned to the gBRCA mutation positive cohort and 350 patients assigned to the gBRCA mutation negative cohort. Among the patients in the gBRCA mutation negative cohort, 162 had tumors that were tumors deficient in homologous recombination, or HRDpos, and 134 had tumors did not have a homologous recombination deficiency, or HRDneg. The homologous recombination deficiency status was not determined for 54 patients. The gBRCA mutation negative cohort analyses included all patients randomized, regardless of homologous recombination deficiency status.

Within each cohort, patients were randomized 2:1 to receive niraparib or placebo, and were continuously treated with placebo or niraparib until progression. The primary endpoint of this study was progression free survival. Secondary endpoints included patient-reported outcomes, chemotherapy free interval length, and overall survival. This trial successfully achieved its primary endpoint in both cohorts, showing that niraparib treatment significantly prolonged progression free survival, compared to control in patients who were gBRCA mutation positive and in patients who were gBRCA mutation negative. In addition, within the gBRCA mutation negative cohort, niraparib treatment significantly prolonged progression free survival compared to placebo for the prospectively defined patient population with HRDpos tumors. A high proportion of patients in both treatment groups in both cohorts had received three or four prior lines of chemotherapy. The most common treatment-emergent grade 3/4 adverse events in the niraparib arm of the NOVA study, based on the National Cancer Institute's Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Event, or CTC, which is a set of criteria for the standardized classification of adverse effects of drugs used in cancer therapy (with one and two being relatively mild and higher numbers (up to five) being more severe), were thrombocytopenia, anemia, and neutropenia.

The figures below present the results for the primary endpoint of progression free survival for the three primary efficacy populations.

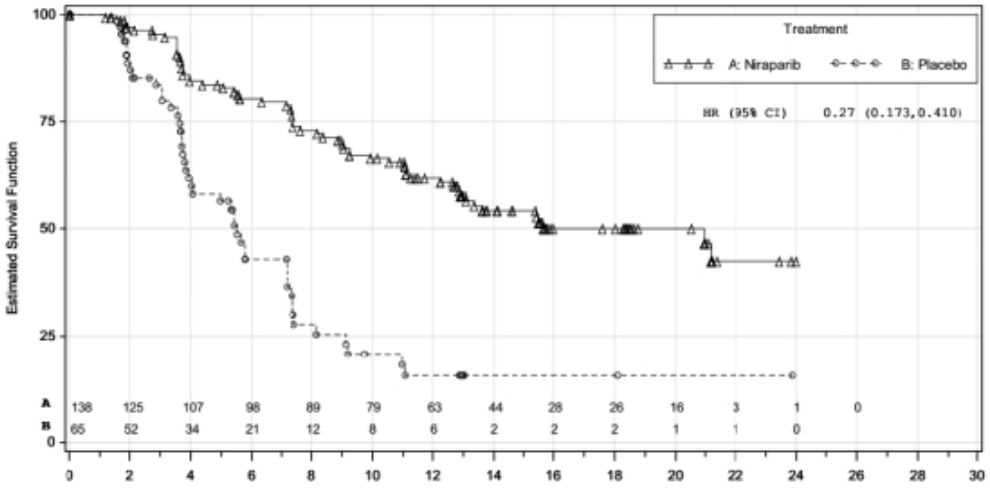
Figure 1: Progression free survival was significantly longer for patients who received niraparib compared to those who received placebo for all primary efficacy populations.

Treatment	Median PFS (95% CI) (Months)	Hazard Ratio (95% CI) p Value	Disease Progression Free (%)		
			6 Months	12 Months	18 Months
gBRCAmut Cohort					
Niraparib (N = 138)	21.0 (12.9, NE)	0.27 (0.173, 0.410) p <0.0001	80%	62%	50%
Placebo (N = 65)	5.5 (3.8, 7.2)		43%	16%	16%
HRDpos Subgroup					
Niraparib (N = 106)	12.9 (8.1, 15.9)	0.38 (0.243, 0.586) p <0.0001	69%	51%	37%
Placebo (N = 56)	3.8 (3.5, 5.7)		35%	13%	9%
Non-gBRCAmut Cohort					
Niraparib (N = 234)	9.3 (7.2, 11.2)	0.45 (0.338, 0.607) p <0.0001	61%	41%	30%
Placebo (N = 116)	3.9 (3.7, 5.5)		36%	14%	12%

Source: Tesaro.

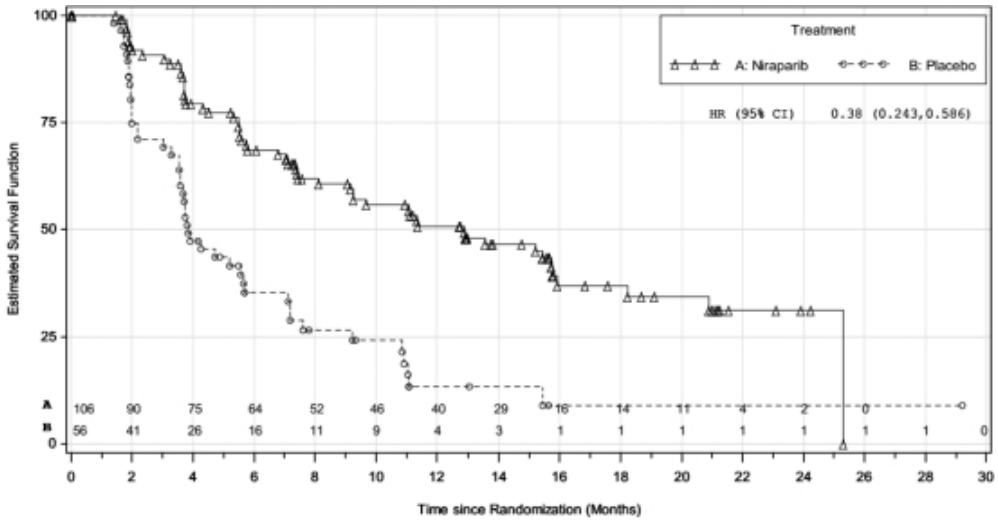
Notes: gBRCAmut = gBRCA mutation positive; non-gBRCA mut = gBRCA mutation negative

Figure 2: Progression free survival in the gBRCA mutation positive cohort of patients treated with niraparib versus placebo



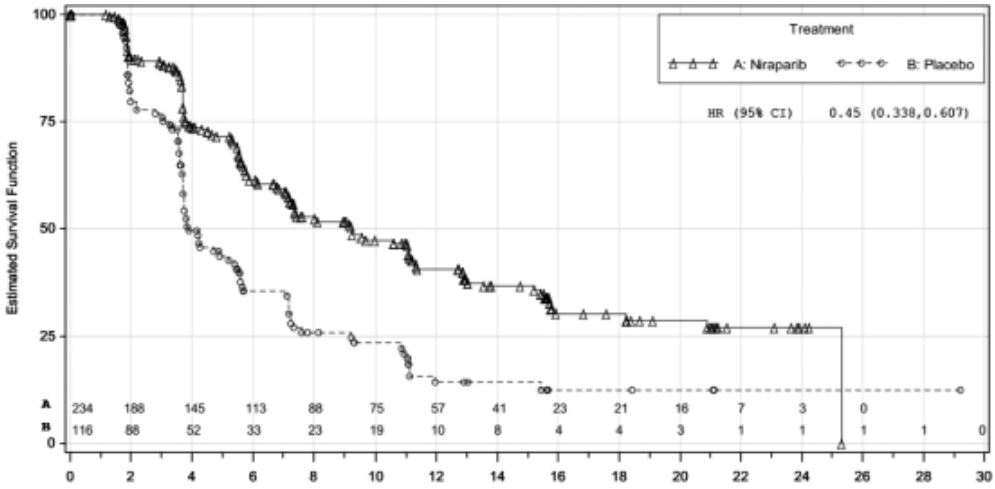
Source: Tesaro.

Figure 3: Progression free survival in the HRDpos group of the gBRCA mutation negative cohort of patients treated with niraparib versus placebo



Source: Tesaro.

Figure 4: Progression free survival in the overall gBRCA mutation negative cohort of patients treated with niraparib versus placebo



Source: Tesaro.

Within the gBRCA mutation positive cohort, the median progression free survival was 21.0 months on niraparib versus 5.5 months on placebo (hazard ratio=0.27; p<0.0001). As shown in the chart above, niraparib's treatment effect started very early during treatment as seen by the two curves being separated at first efficacy assessment. Progression free survival was also significantly longer with niraparib in the HRDpos group of the gBRCA mutation negative cohort (median, 12.9 months versus 3.8 months; hazard ratio=0.38; p<0.0001) and in the overall gBRCA mutation negative cohort (median, 9.3 months versus 3.9 months; hazard ratio = 0.45;

p<0.0001). Additionally, in an exploratory pooled analysis that evaluated all patients in both cohorts combined, progression free survival was longer with niraparib (median 11.3 months versus 4.7 months, hazard ratio = 0.38, 95% confidence interval: 0.303, 0.488; p<0.0001).

As it is maintenance therapy, quality of life is important to patients receiving treatment. Patient-reported outcome data from validated survey tools indicated that niraparib-treated patients reported no significant difference from placebo in measures associated with symptom specific and general quality of life.

Furthermore, niraparib treatment did not reduce the effectiveness of subsequent therapies, and continued to show carry-over of the beneficial treatment effect in the secondary efficacy measure of second objective disease progression, which is time from randomization to objective tumor progression on next-line treatment or death from any cause. Overall survival data, while immature, showed no negative impact of niraparib treatment.

The incidences of CTC grade 3/4 treatment-emergent adverse events (74% vs 23%), serious adverse events (30% vs 15%), treatment-emergent adverse events leading to treatment interruption (69% vs 5%), treatment-emergent adverse events leading to dose reduction (67% vs 15%), and treatment-emergent adverse events leading to treatment discontinuation (15% vs 2%) were higher for niraparib versus placebo. There were no on-treatment deaths reported.

The most commonly observed hematologic treatment-emergent adverse events (all CTC grades) related to niraparib were thrombocytopenia (61%), anemia (50%) and neutropenia (30%). Although CTC grade 3/4 hematologic laboratory events were common at the initiation of treatment, no severe clinical sequelae were observed and relatively few patients discontinued due to these adverse events. Dose adjustment based on individual tolerability during the first cycles substantially reduced the incidence of these events beyond the third 28-day treatment cycle, indicating the overall effectiveness of the approach to dose modification. Overall the treatment-emergent adverse events were manageable, with no negative impact on quality of life.

Niraparib preclinical development

As discussed below, Merck and our partner Tesaro have completed various preclinical trials to evaluate the pharmacodynamics, pharmacokinetics and toxicology profile of niraparib.

Pharmacodynamics. In preclinical trials studying niraparib's pharmacodynamics, niraparib was found to be a potent and selective PARP-1 and PARP-2 inhibitor that displayed at least a 100-fold selectivity over other PARP-family members PARP-3, v-PARP, and Tankyrase-1. A commonly used quantitative measure of potency is IC_{90}, which represents the concentration of a drug that is required to suppress 90% of the target enzyme. The IC_{90} of niraparib for PARylation in BRCA-deficient tumor cells correlates with functional suppression of single strand breakage repair and anti-tumor effects on BRCA mutation positive tumor cells.

Normal primary cells were resistant to niraparib with the most sensitive cells (megakaryocytes) exhibiting a 13-fold selectivity margin as compared to BRCA mutation positive tumor cells *in vitro*. Maximal *in-vivo* efficacy was achieved in BRCA 1 mutation positive ovarian tumor models with once-daily oral administration of niraparib at a dose sufficient to suppress 90% of the PARP enzymatic activity in the tumor at eight hours after the dose, which translated to greater than 50% inhibition of PARP activity in peripheral blood mononuclear cells at eight hours post dose.

The therapeutic potential of niraparib was evaluated in a study designed to examine the benefit of niraparib in maintenance setting, *i.e.,* daily niraparib treatment following a regression induced with a platinum-based regimen. In this study, tumors in mice receiving maintenance niraparib therapy became undetectable whereas regrowth was observed in those receiving only the chemotherapy regimen. These data support the concept that

maintenance niraparib therapy after tumor response to chemotherapeutic agents may prolong recurrence-free survival.

Niraparib showed no significant observable effects in nonclinical safety pharmacology studies at clinically relevant doses across the species evaluated.

Pharmacokinetics. Niraparib elicited desirable and consistent pharmacokinetic profiles in nonclinical species *in vivo.* The oral absorption in rats and dogs was rapid, with moderate to high bioavailability. The compound is readily distributed to the brains of rats and monkeys to a modest extent, suggesting additional therapeutic potential.

Elimination of niraparib and its metabolites was fecal and renal in rats, while mainly renal in dogs. The potential risk for drug—drug interactions was determined to be minimal for niraparib, due to the lack of the interactions between niraparib and the hepatic drug-metabolizing CYP enzymes, the major hepatic and renal uptake transporters (OATP1B1, OATP1B3, OAT1, OAT3, and OCT2), and BSEP, an efflux transporter known to be associated with hepatotoxicity. The *in vitro* metabolic results, combined with the *in vivo* pharmacokinetic findings, demonstrated that niraparib had a desirable disposition profile with a minimal potential for drug—drug interactions, consistent with the development of niraparib as an anticancer agent.

Toxicology. A comprehensive preclinical toxicology program was conducted to support the administration of niraparib in patients with cancer. This program included oral repeat-dose toxicity studies (up to three-months duration) in dogs and rats, genotoxicity and phototoxicity studies. The results obtained from the general toxicity studies in rats and dogs indicated that niraparib causes bone marrow suppression which leads to decreases in circulating white and red blood cells. Infections and septicemia were a consequence of bone marrow suppression and lymphoid depletion. These findings are linked to pharmacology of niraparib and showed reversibility.

Niraparib—Pharmacokinetics

The pharmacokinetic profile of niraparib has been evaluated in multiple clinical studies, with an overall niraparib-dosed population of 526 patients.

Absorption. Niraparib exhibited linear pharmacokinetic, dose proportional exposure, and dose-independent absorption and clearance. Following repeat administrations of the daily recommended dose of 300 mg, niraparib accumulation on day 21 was consistent for both the area under the plasma concentration-time curve and maximum concentration (approximately two- to three-fold). Niraparib was shown to be highly orally bioavailable (F ~73%). Bioavailability is a measure of the absorption of drug and is expressed as a percentage of the administrated case of the drug which reaches the patient’s system. Niraparib can be administered with or without food.

Distribution. Niraparib was moderately protein bound to human plasma (83.0%). The apparent volume of distribution was 1220 L, indicating an extensive tissue distribution of niraparib.

Metabolism. The carboxylesterases-catalyzed amide hydrolysis was delineated to be the major primary pathway, followed by the uridine-5’-diphospho-glucuronosyltransferases (UGT)-mediated glucuronidation and the other minor secondary pathway (*i.e*., methylation). The major circulating metabolites in humans are the carboxylic acid and the glucuronides of carboxylic acid. The metabolic profile seen in humans is consistent with what was detected in the experimental species (rats and dogs).

Elimination. In an absorption, metabolism and elimination study in cancer patients using 14C-radioactive niraparib, a mean measured total of 86.2% of the radioactive dose was recovered in urine and fecal samples

collected daily from 0 to 504 hours (21 days) post dose after single oral administration of 14C-niraparib. It suggests minimal long-term retention of niraparib or its metabolites in body. Moreover, hepatobiliary clearance and renal excretion are the major routes of elimination in humans.

Intrinsic Effects. Population pharmacokinetic analysis identified no intrinsic factors such as age, race, hepatic impairment, renal impairment would have significant impact on the pharmacokinetic of niraparib.

Omadacycline

Omadacycline is a broad-spectrum antibiotic in a new class of tetracycline derivatives, known as aminomethylcyclines. Omadacycline is primarily being developed for ABSSSI, CABP and UTIs in both the hospital and community settings and is designed to overcome the two major mechanisms of tetracycline resistance, known as pump efflux and ribosome protection. Omadacycline has been granted QIDP status in the U.S. by the FDA and has been granted Fast Track status by the FDA. The drug has been administered to over 1,500 patients and has an established safety profile. If approved, omadacycline is expected to be available in IV and oral once-daily formulations.

Paratek had previously reached an agreement with the FDA under a Special Protocol Assessment, or SPA, whereby if both the IV to oral Phase III ABSSSI and CABP studies are positive, Paratek could seek approval for both indications. In June 2016, Paratek announced positive top-line efficacy data in a Phase III registration study in ABSSSI which demonstrated the efficacy and safety of IV to oral once-daily omadacycline compared to linezolid. In April 2017, Paratek announced positive top-line results from a global, pivotal Phase III clinical study in CABP which demonstrated the efficacy, general safety and tolerability of IV to oral omadacycline compared to moxifloxacin. In July 2017, Paratek also announced positive top-line results from a Phase III study comparing oral-only administration of omadacycline in ABSSSI compared to oral-only linezolid, which met all of its primary endpoints.

Paratek plans to submit its NDA in the U.S. during the first quarter of 2018 and its EMA submission later in 2018. In addition to its Phase III program for omadacycline, a Phase Ib study in UTIs was initiated in May 2016 and positive top-line PK proof-of-principle data was reported in November 2016. Paratek plans to begin enrolling patients in a proof-of-concept Phase II study of omadacycline in complicated UTI, or cUTI, as early as the fourth quarter of 2017.

We obtained the exclusive license to develop, manufacture and commercialize omadacycline in the field of all human therapeutic and preventative uses (other than biodefense) in China, Hong Kong, Macau, and Taiwan in April 2017.

Market opportunity

We believe omadacycline addresses an unmet need in China for a broad-spectrum antibiotic that provides a new treatment option for physicians in China challenged by growing antibiotic resistance. A 2015 study by the State Key Laboratory of Organic Geochemistry under the Chinese Academy of Sciences indicated that the total antibiotic usage in China in 2013 accounted for about half of the antibiotic usage globally, with the per-capita use of antibiotics in China being more than five times that in Europe and the United States. As a result, China has one of the world's most serious problems with antibiotic misuse and antibiotic resistance. According to a May 2016 study from the Wellcome Trust in London, antimicrobial resistance in China could cause 1 million premature deaths annually by 2050 and cost the country $20 trillion.

In 2015, there were approximately 2.8 million ABSSSI patients and 16.5 million CABP patients in China. We believe that omadacycline will provide a new treatment option for patients with such infections, including those

caused by drug-resistant pathogens whose numbers are expected to increase as the result of the abuse of antibiotics. The product has been designed to provide potential advantages over existing antibiotics, including broad-spectrum, antibacterial activity and activity against resistant bacteria, no known drug interactions and a favorable safety and tolerability profile. In addition, once daily dosing of the oral and IV formulations will offer a unique advantage by reducing hospital days through a step-down from IV to the oral formulation, which not only has important cost-saving implications but increases patient comfort and reduces exposure to nosocomial pathogens.

The competitive field in China and worldwide is characterized by the wide use of various generic formulations of older tetracyclines, such as oral formulations of doxycycline. Minocycline is rarely used except for long-term treatment of acne. A member of a new generation of tetracyclines known as glycylcyclines, dominates the market and has experienced a considerable growth rate despite a limited list of labeled indications, the absence of an oral formulation, and significant tolerability and safety issues.

In three well-controlled Phase III trials, designed with FDA input, omadacycline was shown to be non-inferior to its study comparators. Omadacycline met all primary efficacy endpoints as stipulated by the FDA and EMA. In all three studies omadacycline was shown to be generally safe and well tolerated.

Tigecycline (Tygacil®), the most recently approved tetracycline derivative available today, is marketed in China and worldwide. One of omadacycline's differentiating features is the availability of a bioequivalent oral formulation while tigecycline is an IV-only drug. If approved, omadacycline can be used in the outpatient setting. In the hospital, the ability to switch from IV to oral administration enables greater flexibility in patient management and potential cost savings.

Omadacycline has a broad microbiologic profile with effective microbiological activity against a broad spectrum of pathogens, including problem pathogens like MRSA and PRSP, Gram-negative pathogens such as H. influenzae and atypical bacteria such as Legionella. It has strong activity against most of the pathogens encountered in the indications pursued, ABSSSI, CABP and UTI. It has useful activity against *Acinetobacter,* a multi-drug resistant pathogen in the health care setting which is frequently encountered in Chinese hospitals.

Our clinical trials designs and strategy for omadacycline in the China market

We are in the technology transfer stage and plan to discuss China development plan with key opinion leaders and the CFDA.

Background on tetracycline antibiotics

The tetracycline class of antibiotics was introduced into the clinic in the 1960s and found considerable use in the treatment of respiratory and gastrointestinal infections. They are mostly bacteriostatic drugs interfering with protein synthesis by binding selectively to the bacterial 30S ribosomal subunit.

Tetracyclines provide excellent broad-spectrum coverage of Gram-positive, Gram-negative, anaerobes and special pathogens (e.g., malaria, anthrax, Lyme borrelia, nocardia). Resistance is due to efflux mechanisms and ribosomal mutations, but despite the gradual and inevitable increase in resistance over many decades of continued use, doxycycline is still an effective and commonly used drug today.

Omadacycline – Pharmacokinetics

Studies showed that oral doses of 300 mg provide bioequivalent exposure with the therapeutic IV dose of 100 mg. Like with other tetracyclines, absorption is affected by food and divalent cations. The drug has a long half-life (approximately 16-18 hours) and excellent penetration into tissues, including alveolar and epithelial lining

fluid. In contrast to other tetracyclines, plasma protein binding is low (20%) and not dose-related. The drug is not metabolized and excretion is predominantly via the biliary route. There is no need for dose adjustment in hepatic or renal impairment.

Omadacycline clinical results

Phase III pivotal trial—ABSSSI / OASIS—ABSI 1108

Omadacycline was statistically non-inferior to linezolid IV/PO in a direct comparison study following a protocol established under an SPA agreed to with the FDA as well as the criteria outlined by the EMA. In this trial, patients with wound infections, major abscesses, and erysipelas/cellulitis were enrolled in equal numbers. On average, patients received IV omadacycline for 4.4 days, and oral omadacycline for 5.5 days.

S. aureus (both MSSA and MRSA) was the predominant pathogen isolated from patients followed by streptococci. Clinical response and bacterial eradication rates showed the high efficacy of omadacycline against skin pathogens including MRSA.

Figure 5: Omadacycline vs Linezolid—ABSSSI Trial—Primary Efficacy Outcomes

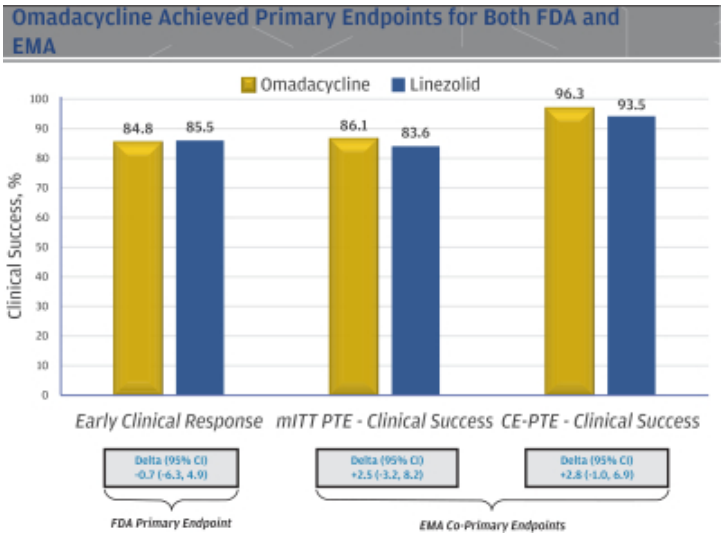
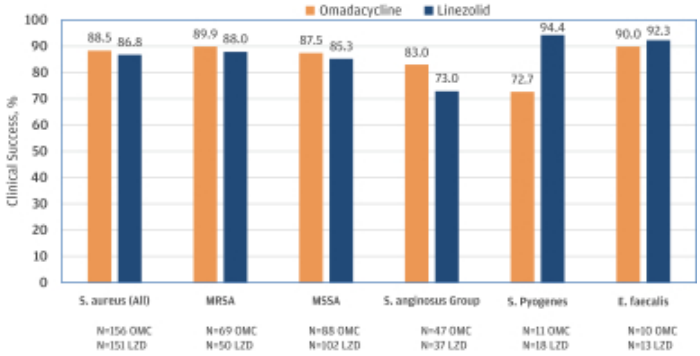


Figure 6: Early Clinical Success by Pathogen—micro-mITT Population



The safety / tolerability profile was very similar between the treatment arms with only a slightly higher rate of gastrointestinal side effects and infusion site reactions in omadacycline recipients. There was no significant imbalance in treatment emergent adverse events, or TEAEs, serious TEAEs, premature discontinuations or deaths.

Figure 7: Study ABSI-1108: Most Frequent TEAEs (> 3%)—Safety Population

	Omadacycline N = 323 %	Linezolid N = 322 %
Subjects with Any TEAE	**48.3**	**45.7**
Nausea	12.4	9.9
Infusion Site Extravasation	8.7	5.9
Subcutaneous Abscess	5.3	5.9
Vomiting	5.3	5.0
Cellulitis	4.6	4.7
Headache	3.1	4.0
ALT Increased	2.8	4.3
AST Increased	2.5	3.7
Diarrhea	2.2	3.1

Phase III Pivotal Trial—CABP / OPTIC—CABP1200

Omadacycline was non-inferior to moxifloxacin IV/oral in this direct comparison study following a protocol established under an SPA agreed with the FDA as well as the criteria outlined by the EMA. In this trial, patients with PORT Class II—IV were recruited; less than 25% of patients had received non-study antibiotics before enrollment.

S. pneumoniae and Mycoplasma pneumoniae were the predominant pathogens isolated, followed by H. influenzae, H. parainfluenzae, Legionella and Chlamydophila. The clinical response rates were high for all respiratory pathogens isolated at entry and very similar between omadacycline and moxifloxacin, a powerful respiratory fluoroquinolone.

Figure 8: CABP Study—OPTIC: Primary Efficacy Results—FDA Analysis

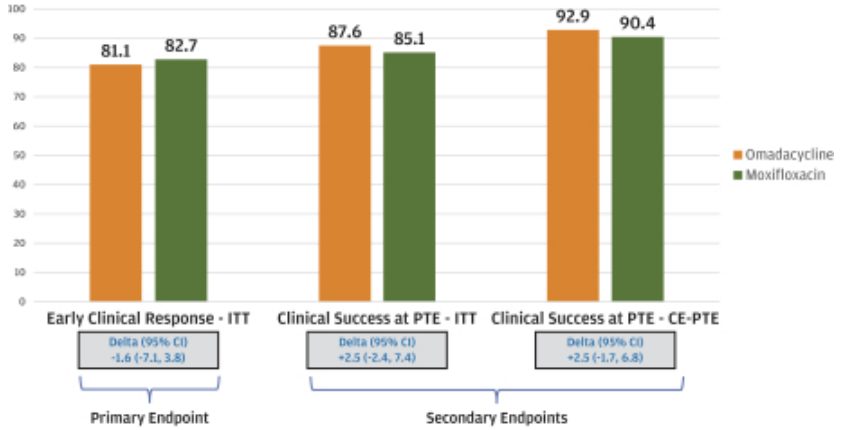


Figure 9: CABP Study—OPTIC: Primary Efficacy Results—EMA Analysis

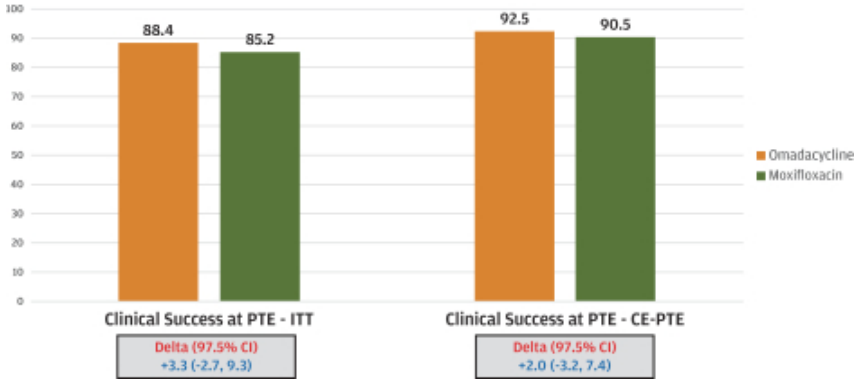


Figure 10: CABP Study—OPTIC: Clinical Success at PTE by Baseline Pathogen

	Omadacycline (N = 204)		Moxifloxacin (N = 182)	
Baseline Pathogen	**N**	**Clinical Success n (%)**	**N1**	**Clinical Success n (%)**
Atypical Pathogens	118	109 (92.4)	106	97 (91.5)
Mycoplasma *Pneumoniae*	70	66 (94.3)	57	50 (87.7)
Chlamydophila Pneumoniae	28	25 (89.3)	28	25 (89.3)
Legionella Pneumophila	37	35 (94.6)	37	36 (97.3)
Gram-Negative Bacteria (aerobes)	79	67 (84.8)	68	55 (80.9)
Haemophilus Influenzae	32	26 (81.3)	16	16 (100.0)
Haemophilus Parainfluenzae	18	15 (83.3)	17	13 (76.5)
Klebsiella Pneumoniae	13	10 (76.9)	13	11 (84.6)
Gram-Positive Bacteria (aerobes)	61	52 (85.2)	56	49 (87.5)
Steptococcus Pneumoniae	43	37 (86.0)	34	31 (91.2)
PSSP	26	23 (88.5)	22	21 (95.5)
Macrolide Resistant	10	10 (100.0)	5	5 (100.0)
Stephylococcus Aereus	11	8 (72.7)	11	9 (81.8)
*10 or More Isolates for Omadacycline				

Omadacycline was observed to be generally safe and well tolerated. Neither gastrointestinal side effects nor IV infusion reactions occurred more frequently in the omadacycline arm than in the comparator arm. Cardiovascular signs and symptoms and liver function test abnormalities occurred in both study arms with similar frequency.

Figure 11: TEAEs in CABP Trial

	Omadacycline (N = 382) n (%)	Moxifloxacin (N = 388) n (%)
Subjects with at Least One TEAE	157 (41.1)	188 (48.5)
ALT Increased	14 (3.7)	18 (4.6)
Hypertension	13 (3.4)	11 (2.8)
GGT Increased	10 (2.6)	8 (2.1)
Insomnia	10 (2.6)	8 (2.1)
Vomiting	10 (2.6)	6 (1.5)
Constipation	9 (2.4)	6 (1.5)
Nausea	9 (2.4)	21 (5.4)
AST Increased	8 (2.1)	14 (3.6)
Headache	8 (2.1)	5 (1.3)

Phase III trial – ABSSSI /OASIS-2

Paratek's third Phase III clinical study (OASIS-2) was an oral-only administration of omadacycline in ABSSSI compared to oral-only linezolid. Oral, once daily omadacycline met the FDA-specified primary efficacy endpoint

of statistical non-inferiority in the modified intent-to-treat, or mITT, population (10% non-inferiority margin, 95% confidence interval) compared to oral, twice daily linezolid at the early clinical response, or ECR, 48-72 hours after initiation of therapy. The ECR rates for the omadacycline and linezolid treatment arms were 87.5% and 82.5%, respectively. In addition, omadacycline met specified co-primary endpoints for the EMA, which are key secondary endpoints for the FDA. For these endpoints, non-inferiority in the mITT and clinically evaluable populations in at the post treatment evaluation, seven to 14 days after end of treatment, omadacycline demonstrated a high response rate and met statistical non-inferiority to linezolid for both populations using a pre-specified 95% confidence interval. High success rates were observed with response rates of 84.2% (omadacycline) vs. 80.8% (linezolid) and 97.9% (omadacycline) vs. 95.5% (linezolid), respectively.

Omadacycline was shown to be generally safe and well tolerated in the OASIS-2 study, consistent with prior studies of omadacycline. The most common TEAEs in omadacycline-treated patients (occurring in ^{3} 3% of patients) were gastrointestinal adverse events of omadacycline vs. linezolid included: vomiting (16.8% vs. 3.0%), nausea (30.2% vs. 7.6%), diarrhea (4.1% vs. 2.7%). In addition, alanine aminotransferase, or ALT, increase (5.2% with omadacycline vs. 3.0% with linezolid), aspartate aminotransferse increases (4.6% with omadacycline vs. 3.3 for linezolid) and headache (3.5% with omadacycline vs. 2.2% with linezolid). Drug-related TEAEs were 37.8% for omadacycline vs. 14.2% for linezolid (including gastrointestinal events). Discontinuation for TEAEs was uncommon, 1.6% for omadacycline vs. 0.8% for linezolid. Serious TEAEs occurred in 1.4% of omadacycline patients and 1.4% of linezolid patients; only one serious TEAE was considered related to the study drug and the event occurred in a linezolid patient. The mortality rate was 0.0% with omadacycline and 0.3% with linezolid. Drug-related serious TEAEs leading to premature discontinuation of test articles were 0.8% with omadacycline and 0.5% with linezolid.

Phase II studies

In a small study (N=111) conducted in cSSSI patients omadacycline showed comparable efficacy and safety to linezolid IV/PO ± aztreonam. However, the design of the Phase II study (and a truncated Phase III study with 68 patients) was no longer consistent with newer FDA guidance issued for ABSSSI in 2008 which required, among other changes, an early efficacy read-out at 48-72 hours.

In addition, this early omadacycline program used a 200 mg oral step-down dose that proved to not be bioequivalent to the 100 mg IV dose. Hence, these data are considered exploratory and cannot be merged easily with the larger pivotal program trials in ABSSSI and CABP that were conducted with FDA guidance and bioequivalent IV to oral step-down dosing.

Phase I studies

Omadacycline has been evaluated in more than 20 Phase I studies, including food-effect, age and gender, and renal / hepatic insufficiency studies.

Omadacycline has a very favorable PK profile. It was absorbed well; its plasma $T_{1/2}$ of 14-20 hours permitted once-daily dosing. The drug was not metabolized and drug-drug interactions were minimal. In contrast to other tetracyclines, which paradoxically display dose-dependent increases in protein binding, 80% of omadacycline remained available as free drug. Excretion was via biliary and urinary routes. Data from hepatic and renal impairment studies showed that dose adjustments are not needed for patients with either condition.

In bioequivalence studies, the 300 mg oral dose was found to match the area under the curve of the 100 mg IV dose within the 80-125% range.

Omadacycline was negative on hERG testing and had no appreciable effect on cardiac conduction in a Thorough QT trial at supra-therapeutic doses. However, in animal tests and during Phase I, a dose-dependent elevation of

blood pressure (syst and diast) and heart rate were observed. Omadacycline was found to be an acetylcholine antagonist for muscarinic receptor subtype M2, essentially acting as a vagolytic agent. In subsequent patient studies, these effects were less pronounced or absent and clinically asymptomatic. All Phase II and III studies included systematic cardiovascular pre- and post-dose monitoring of blood pressure and heart rate to further characterize these effects both qualitatively and quantitatively.

An ELF study showed excellent penetration of omadacycline into bronchoalveolar lavage fluid and into alveolar macrophages.

A cystitis (uUTI) study was conducted to obtain PK information for different oral dosing regimens of omadacycline.

ZL-2301

ZL-2301 is an oral, small molecule dual TKI which blocks both VEGFR and FGFR. ZL-2301 was studied by our partner Bristol-Myers Squibb mainly for the treatment of HCC, the most common type of liver cancer. To date, ZL-2301 has been tested in 26 trials, including 19 Phase I trials, two Phase II trials and five Phase III trials, with 2,651 oncology patients around the world. In these trials, ZL-2301 has demonstrated anti-tumor activity and a generally well-established safety profile, particularly in HCC patients. In 2012, Bristol-Myers Squibb terminated its development program for ZL-2301 after it missed the primary endpoints in two Phase III trials with advanced HCC patients.

Based on our review of the results from Bristol-Myers Squibb's development program for ZL-2301, our understanding of the etiology of HCC in Chinese patients, standard of care of HCC patients in China and our ongoing research, a number of factors lead us to believe that ZL-2301 has the potential to be an effective treatment option for Chinese HCC patients and merits further clinical trials. These factors include:

- in prior clinical trials, ZL-2301 was observed to have comparable anti-tumor activity in HCC patients to sorafenib, particularly in patients with HCC induced by hepatitis B infection rather than hepatitis C infection. In Chinese patients HCC is typically induced by hepatitis B infection, rather than hepatitis C infection;
- in China, chemotherapy, rather than TKIs, such as sorafenib, remains the primary first-line treatment for HCC and, as a result, a much greater percentage of Chinese patients are TKI-naive going into second-line treatment, hence more sensitive to TKI treatment;
- limited target therapy treatment options for HCC patients, especially in China; and
- our PD analysis and PK modeling data suggest that there may be a more effective dosing schedule of ZL-2301 compared to the dosing schedule studied in prior clinical trials.

In Bristol-Myers Squibb's BRISK-FL study, which was a Phase III non-inferiority study of ZL-2301 compared to sorafenib in patients without prior systemic treatment, 223 Chinese HCC patients out of 1,155 patients in total participated. Although the study missed the primary end point of overall survival noninferiority for ZL-2301 versus sorafenib based on the prespecified margin, ZL-2301 demonstrated evidence of anti-tumor activity. Median OS was 9.9 months for sorafenib and 9.5 months for ZL-2301. TTP, ORR, and DCR were similar between sorafenib and ZL-2301. Most frequent grade 3/4 adverse events for sorafenib and ZL-2301 were hand-foot skin reaction (15% and 2%, respectively), hyponatremia (9% and 23%, respectively), AST elevation (17% and 14%, respectively), fatigue (7% and 15%, respectively), and hypertension (5% and 13%, respectively). Discontinuation as a result of adverse events was 33% for sorafenib and 43% for ZL-2301; rates for dose reduction were 50% and 49%, respectively.

Our analysis of Chinese patients in the BRISK-FL study showed that ZL-2301 demonstrated a trend of efficacy and a safety profile comparable to those of sorafenib. In particular, more Chinese HCC patients experienced no dose reduction compared to non-Chinese patients. Our analysis also showed that less Chinese HCC patients experienced one dose or two dose reductions compared to non-Chinese patients. This data suggests that ZL-2301 treatment may be better tolerated by Chinese HCC patients than non-Chinese patients. While the BRISK-FL study was not designed specifically to determine efficacy and safety in a Chinese patient population, we concluded that our analysis of such clinical data was promising and warranted further clinical trials.

It has been debated within the HCC expert community that the biology of Chinese HCC may be different from that of non-Chinese HCC. In China, hepatitis B infections are much more prevalent than that of hepatitis C, and as a result HCC among Chinese patients are usually induced by the hepatitis B virus rather than the hepatitis C virus, which more commonly induces HCC in patients from western countries. We believe that this difference between Chinese HCC patients and non-Chinese HCC patients could potentially explain the difference in outcomes in patients treated with ZL-2301. For example, the subgroup analysis of 512 patients enrolled in the BRISK-FL study whose HCC was induced by hepatitis B infection showed overall survival of 8.4 months for ZL-2301 treated patients compared to 8.1 months for sorafenib treated patients; the subgroup analysis of 235 patients enrolled in the BRISK-FL study whose HCC was induced by hepatitis C infection showed overall survival of 10.9 months for ZL-2301 treated patients compared to 12.9 months for sorafenib treated patients. The treatment available to most advanced HCC patients in China is generally limited to traditional chemotherapy, and only a very small portion of Chinese HCC patients have access to sorafenib (Nexavar®), a kinase inhibitor co-developed and co-marketed by Bayer Healthcare and Onyx Pharmaceuticals Inc., a subsidiary of Amgen Inc., and used to treat 1st line HCC in the United States and other jurisdictions. Due to the difference in the standard-of-care in first-line treatment, most Chinese patients are TKI naïve, and they are therefore likely more sensitive and responsive to TKI therapy as compared to western second-line HCC patients who have already been exposed to TKI treatment and in most cases have become TKI resistant.

In addition, our pharmacodynamics analysis and pharmacology modeling data suggest that a 400 mg twice-a-day treatment regime seems to have better coverage for target inhibition as compared to a regime of 800 mg once daily. Therefore, we will explore and optimize the dose and dosing schedule in our further trials.

In 2015, we obtained an exclusive license for the development and commercialization of ZL-2301 in China, Hong Kong and Macau. The CFDA has approved our CTA for ZL-2301 as a Category 1 drug, and in the second quarter of 2017 we initiated a Phase II trial of ZL-2301 as a second-line treatment comparing 800mg once daily to 400mg twice daily for advanced HCC patients in China. Pending results from such Phase II trial, we plan to initiate a Phase III clinical trial shortly thereafter.

Market opportunity

The annual incidence for liver cancer was estimated at 466,100 patients in China in 2015, as compared with 35,660 patients in the United States. Among liver cancer patients in China, HCC is largely caused by the hepatitis B virus, or HBV, while hepatitis C is the main cause for non-Chinese HCC patients. HBV is found in more than two thirds of cases in China as compared to only 8% in the United States, according to the *Hepatology Journal*. This corresponds to over 10 times more HCC patients in China compared to the US. The number of hepatitis B cases in China is expected to continue to grow as the result of poor control of hepatitis B infection.

When identified in its early stages, liver cancer can often be treated with surgical resection or liver transplantation. At a more advanced stage, trans-catheter arterial chemoembolization, or TACE, and systemic drug therapy are considered. TACE is a combination of regional chemotherapy and some form of hepatic artery occlusion. Consistently higher response rates have been reported for TACE when compared with systemic chemotherapy. Sorafenib, a TKI, and chemotherapy are approved as the standard-of-care, first-line targeted

therapies in China. In addition, sorafenib is also recommended for use with TACE as an adjuvant in the China guidelines.

Overall, chemotherapy remains the main drug treatment method for HCC in China. There is only a low level of usage of targeted therapy with agents such as sorafenib, largely due to the low level of engagement of the leading physicians in the HCC area in China. It has been observed in HCC community that many Chinese patients with HCC who take sorafenib either do not respond well or show poor tolerance to such treatment. We believe this could be the result of a difference in biology of Chinese patients from non-Chinese patients and the fact that HCC is typically secondary to a hepatitis B infection in China. There is, therefore, a large unmet medical need to develop a widely accessible drug for advanced HCC treatment in China which presents better tolerability for Chinese patients. This is especially relevant since chemotherapy drugs are generally less effective in HCC, compared to other cancers.

Our clinical trial designs and strategy for the China market

In the second quarter of 2017 we initiated a Phase II trial in advanced HCC patients in China to further investigate ZL-2301's optimal treatment schedule and dosage as a second-line treatment. The study is an open label study of ZL-2301 with two treatment arms of 30 patients each. One arm is receiving 800 mg of ZL-2301 once daily and the other arm is receiving 400 mg of ZL-2301 twice daily. The primary endpoints of this Phase II trial are disease control rate at three months post treatment and time to tumor progression. The PK profile of each treatment schedule and dosage level is also being investigated.

Pending results from the Phase II trial, including the optimal dosage level and schedule, we plan to initiate a Phase III double-blind, randomized, parallel trial to compare ZL-2301 at the selected treatment schedule/dosage with best supportive care versus placebo with best supportive care as a second-line treatment of advanced HCC patients. We plan to enroll 348 patients at a 2:1 ratio for the Phase III trial. The primary endpoints will be overall survival and the secondary endpoints will be time to tumor progression, disease control rate, objective response rate and overall safety. If this Phase III trial yields positive results, we plan to use the results to support an NDA submission of ZL-2301 in China.

Background on tyrosine kinase inhibitors

Tyrosine kinases are enzymes responsible for the activation of many proteins by signaling transduction cascades, the process by which a foreign DNA is introduced into a cell by a virus or viral vector. The tyrosine kinase inhibitors comprise a relatively new group of anticancer drugs that have been developed as oral formulations. The mechanism of action of tyrosine kinase inhibitors includes modulation of key pathways and mechanisms of angiogenesis, the formation of new blood vessels in human body, and tumorigenesis, the formation of cancers, such as VEGFR. However, tyrosine kinase involvement and activity may vary from tumor to tumor, resulting in differing responses to different TKIs.

VEGF plays a key role in tumor angiogenesis during the development of cancer, tumors at an advanced stage can secrete large amounts of VEGF to stimulate excessive angiogenesis around the tumor in order to provide greater blood flow, oxygen, and nutrients to fuel the rapid growth of the tumor. VEGF and other ligands can bind to three VEGF receptors, VEGFR1, 2 and 3, each of which has been shown to play a role in angiogenesis. Therefore, inhibition of the VEGF/VEGFR signaling pathway can act to stop the growth of the vasculature around the tumor and thereby starve the tumor of the nutrients and oxygen it needs to grow rapidly.

In addition, a growing body of evidence has demonstrated the oncogenic potential of FGFR aberrations in driving tumor growth, promoting angiogenesis, and conferring resistance mechanisms to anti-cancer therapies. There is also evidence that anti-VEGF therapy treatment could increase FGFR pathway activation, leading to

drug resistance to anti-VEGF therapies. As a result, simultaneously targeting VEGFR and FGFR is an attractive approach to improve clinical efficacy.

ZL-2301 mechanism of action

By inhibiting VEGFR and FGFR, ZL-2301 affects the human vein endothelium cells, which are responsible for angiogenesis. Since essentially all solid tumors require angiogenesis to progress beyond a few millimeters in diameter, anti-angiogenesis drugs have demonstrated benefits in a wide variety of tumor types.

The exact mechanisms by which ZL-2301 inhibits tumor growth are not entirely understood, but clinical trial results to date suggest that ZL-2301 effectively inhibits tumor growth and such inhibition is associated with the inactivation of VEGFR-2, increased apoptosis, a process of programmed cell death, a reduction in microvessel density, inhibition of cell proliferation and down-regulation of cell cycle regulators.

ZL-2301 preclinical and clinical background

As discussed below, Bristol-Myers Squibb completed various preclinical studies to evaluate the pharmacodynamics, pharmacokinetics and toxicology profile of ZL-2301.

Pharmacodynamics. In preclinical studies, ZL-2301 demonstrated strong in vitro inhibitory effects on human umbilical vein endothelial cells when stimulated with VEGF and basic fibroblast growth factor for VEGFR-2 and basic fibroblast growth factor receptor-1, respectively. Each of ZL-2301 and ZL-2301 alaninate, which becomes the pharmacologically active ZL-2301 after being metabolized, demonstrated, in vivo, a broad spectrum of antitumor activities, with cytostasis, the inhibition of cell growth and multiplication, observed in all human tumor models tested.

In addition, when ZL-2301 was administered in combination with cetuximab, enhanced antitumor activities were observed against mouse xenograft lung tumor tissue samples. Enhanced antitumor activities were also observed when ZL-2301 was administered in combination with ixabepilone and paclitaxel. When tested on a model of human lung carcinoma tissues, ZL-2301 demonstrated more prolonged tumor growth delay than sorafenib. Furthermore, complete tumor stasis was also observed in a staged tumor xenograft derived from HCC patients after ZL-2301 was administered.

Further studies demonstrated that ZL-2301 effected mainly the gastrointestinal, vascular, skeletal and female reproductive systems. The effects of ZL-2301 on these target systems were consistent with the expected pharmacology of ZL-2301. In addition, in repeat-dose studies, reversible increases in serum transaminases were observed in studies conducted on mice, rats and monkeys, total bilirubin and liver weight gains were observed in studies conducted on rats, and microscopic alterations of hepatocellular vacuolation were observed in studies conducted on rats and monkeys, which indicated that ZL-2301 has a significant effect on livers.

Pharmacokinetics. ZL-2301 elicited desirable and consistent pharmacokinetic profiles in nonclinical species in vivo. The oral absorption of ZL-2301 alaninate in mice, rats, dogs and monkeys was rapid, with bioavailability ranging from 52% to 97%.

Elimination of ZL-2301 and its metabolites was mainly fecal. ZL-2301 was also found to be highly bound to serum proteins and exhibit a moderate level of extravascular distribution.

Toxicology. Comprehensive preclinical toxicology studies were conducted to support the administration of ZL-2301 in patients with cancer. These studies indicated that ZL-2301 alaninate and ZL-2301 inhibited hERG/IKr channels resulting in a high, in the case of ZL-2301 alaninate or moderate, in the case of ZL-2301, risk for QT prolongation. However, neither ZL-2301 alaninate nor ZL-2301 produced substantive effects on rabbit Purkinje

fiber action potential duration and no biologically relevant inhibitory effect on any of 53 different receptors, transporters, and ion channels investigated in vitro. ZL-2301 produced no central nervous system-related effects on rats and monkeys, and apart from a slight decrease in heart rates on monkeys, dose-dependent increases in blood pressure, and mild decreases in heart rate in a telemetered rat model, it produced no changes in respiratory function and heart rates or sounds in exploratory or pivotal toxicity studies conducted in dogs or monkeys.

The effects of ZL-2301 alaninate on male and female fertility have not been studied. However, repeat-dose toxicity studies in rats and monkeys indicated that ZL-2301 could potentially impair reproductive function and fertility in females. ZL-2301 alaninate also produced embryo-fetal developmental toxicity in rats and rabbits at doses that did not produce maternal toxicity. As a result, ZL-2301 is considered a selective developmental toxicant in these two species.

With respect to clinical stage studies, Bristol-Myers Squibb conducted three Phase III studies of ZL-2301. The Phase III study called the BRISK-FL study tested the efficacy of ZL-2301 against sorafenib in patients with advanced HCC without prior systemic treatment. The second study, BRISK-PS, tested ZL-2301 against best supportive care in patients that failed or were intolerant to sorafenib. In both studies, ZL-2301 failed to meet its primary endpoint but nonetheless it did demonstrate some anti-tumor activity. Due to these results, a third Phase III trial in which ZL-2301 was used as an adjuvant to TACE was terminated by Bristol-Myers Squibb, prior to its completion in 2012.

Fugan

Overview

Fugan (ZL-3101) is a novel steroid-sparing topical product for the treatment of eczema and psoriasis. We licensed the exclusive worldwide rights to fugan in 2016 from GSK. The active botanical ingredients in fugan were originally used in a hospital setting within China to treat patients with eczema and psoriasis. Our management team, who has extensive experience developing botanical products in the clinical setting, acquired fugan from GSK because it identified fugan as a potential steroid-sparing treatment for eczema and psoriasis sufferers who have limited natural treatment options. The potential anti-inflammatory benefit of fugan results from its active botanical formula which incorporates the herbs Glycyrrhizae Radix et Rhizoma and Sophorae Flavescentis.

We started our Phase II study in patients with mild to moderate subacute eczema in China in the second quarter of 2017.

Market opportunity

Eczema. Atopic dermatitis, also known as eczema, is a chronic disease of the skin that is believed to be caused by a combination of hereditary and environmental factors. The main symptoms of atopic dermatitis include dry, itchy skin leading to rashes on the face, hands, feet, along with inside the elbows and behind the knees. Scratching results in redness, swelling, cracking, “weeping” clear fluid, and crusting or scaling. Globally, the disease has a prevalence rate of 15-20% in children and 1-3% in adults and 90% of eczema cases represent mild to moderate forms, according to studies by S. Nutten and Zhang JZ, respectively.

Most patients with mild to moderate eczema are currently treated with topical agents such as corticosteroids and moisturizers. Corticosteroids were the first immunomodulators available in topical formulations and exert anti-inflammatory and immunosuppressive effects. However, treatment-related side effects associated with corticosteroid use, such as local application-site reactions, including skin atrophy with prolonged use, and

profound effects on neuroendocrine system, which can lead to growth retardation in adolescents and an increased risk for diabetes, underscore the need for novel therapies to treat this disease.

Non-steroidal medications such as topical calcineurin inhibitors are also sometimes applied to the parts of the skin affected by eczema for purposes of controlling symptoms for short periods of time, but there are safety risks to application of calcineurin inhibitors to large areas of skin due to systemic absorption of these immunosuppressive agents.

In recent years, drug makers have responded to the significant unmet need in the market for eczema and have actively been developing safe and efficacious prescription drug alternatives. In December 2016, the FDA granted approval for Eucrisa™ (Pfizer), a topical treatment for mild to moderate eczema, while in March 2017, the FDA granted approval for Dupixent® (Sanofi/Regeneron), a monoclonal antibody for adults with moderate to severe eczema. According to GMR data, sales of Eucrisa™ and Dupixent® are estimated to be $2.0 billion and $3.8 billion, respectively, by 2026. These products are expected to contribute to a broader and fast growing market opportunity. The global eczema drug market is expected to grow from $0.8 billion in 2016, to $10.5 billion by 2026, representing a CAGR of 29.4%.

Fugan is a novel botanical topical product, with the key target indication of mild to moderate eczema. We believe fugan could offer a natural, topical, steroid-sparing product with strong efficacy and limited long-term safety concerns, at a more attractive price point, compared to global competitors. In addition, fugan has shown efficacy and safety in published prototype clinical studies conducted in China. We believe that fugan will allow us to access a large and fast-growing global market opportunity.

Psoriasis. Psoriasis is a common chronic disorder of the skin characterized by dry scaling patches, called “plaques,” for which current treatments are few, and those that are available have potentially serious side effects. According to a study (L. Cai) in 2016, the prevalence of psoriasis in China is approximately 0.12-0.47%. Globally, prevalence of psoriasis is even higher, with the disease being more prevalent in colder climates. According to WHO, the worldwide prevalence of psoriasis is around 2%.

The majority of psoriasis sufferers have mild cases and are treated with topical steroids that can have undesirable side effects. Biologics treatments treat moderate to severe psoriasis and are not advisable for people with compromised immune systems. We believe fugan could offer a natural, steroid-sparing product with strong efficacy and limited long-term safety effects for psoriasis patients.

Our clinical trial designs and strategy

We have initiated a Phase II proof-of-concept study in patients with mild to moderate subacute eczema in China. This Phase II study is a multi-center, randomized, double-blind, parallel, placebo controlled study to evaluate the efficacy and safety of different fugan ointment treatment schedule/dose in patients. This study will enroll an estimated 310 patients to ensure at least 250 clinically evaluable patients are available. Enrollment is expected to be completed in early 2018 and top-line results are expected to be reported in mid-2018.

Patients will be recruited and randomized in a ratio of 2:2:1 into groups that receive fugan twice daily, once daily and placebo. Randomization will be stratified by disease severity. The primary objective is to evaluate efficacy of fugan using the Eczema Area and Severity Index. The Eczema Area and Severity Index is a tool for the measurement of severity of eczema. It ranges from zero (no eczema) to 72. The primary endpoint is Eczema Area and Severity Index score changes from baseline to day 21 of treatment. The secondary objective is to assess the safety and tolerability of fugan ointment in subjects with mild to moderate subacute eczema. The safety endpoints include incidence, severity and relationship of adverse events, the proportion of subjects with adverse events leading to discontinuation and local tolerability at various points during the trial.

Pending results of the Phase II study, we plan to initiate a Phase III global, multi-center clinical trial.

Fugan mechanism of action

Pharmacologic disease management of eczema and psoriasis is typically aimed at targeting the immune system dysfunction responsible for the inflammatory reaction at the site of the flares, that is, proinflammatory cytokines and other products of T-cell activation. Topical therapies are the mainstay of treatment for most patients with these conditions.

Our preclinical studies demonstrated that the active components of the formulation is not absorbed systematically, we believe fugan may offer an improved safety profile over currently approved topical therapies and could significantly improve outcomes for patients globally. Furthermore, GSK-sponsored preclinical studies have demonstrated that fugan may inhibit cell infiltration and suppress inflammatory cytokines that would otherwise go unchecked and continue to propagate chronic inflammation. Preclinical studies also suggest that fugan can inhibit overexpression of proinflammatory cytokines such as such as tumor necrosis factor, or TNF-a, and interferon gamma, IFN-g, and ICAM-1, a gene that may be associated with pro-inflammatory pathways.

Fugan preclinical development

In preclinical development, fugan demonstrated inhibitory effects in mouse and rat acute inflammation models, with significant inhibition seen in xylene-induced ear swelling, skin capillary permeability and carrageenan-induced paw swelling models. The preclinical studies used 4-dinitrofluorobenzene-, or DNFB-, induced mice which more closely reflect the characteristics of chronic T-cell-dependent inflammation. The degree of swelling in mouse auricles and the inflammatory cell counts were decreased in DNFB-induced delayed type hypersensitivity models of dermatitis and eczema. Significant decreases in IFN-g TNF-a and ICAM-1 levels in auricular tissues were seen following topical application of fugan. Furthermore, histamine-induced itching reactions were reduced in guinea pigs, with significant increases in the itching thresholds following fugan application. These results suggest that fugan inhibits the overexpression of inflammation-related cytokines (IFN-g) and intercellular cell adhesion molecule-1 (ICAM-1), subsequently alleviating the inflammatory, anaphylactic and pruritic characteristics of eczema.

In addition to the anti-inflammatory effects, fugan demonstrated potent bacteriostatic or bactericidal effects in vitro against Staphylococcus aureus, beta-streptococcus and candida albicans at a low concentration. Staphylococcus aureus is the most common bacteria to infect and colonize the skin in eczema, the bactericidal effects of fugan could be helpful in treating eczema. Fugan showed no significant observable effects in preclinical safety pharmacology studies across the species evaluated.

Pharmacokinetics. The systemic exposure of four representative marker compounds from the two herbs used in fugan's formula was assessed following single and repeat dose dermal administration of fugan (doses up to 5.6 g herb/kg/day) to miniature pigs for up to 28 days. No consistent kinetic profile was observed for any of the marker compounds prohibiting any conclusion to be made on the relationship between dose, dose duration and exposure for these four markers.

Toxicology. The results obtained from preclinical toxicology studies of fugan in in miniature pig and rabbit species indicated there were dermal changes at the application site, including erythema, rash, sores and skin scaling, which primarily occurred in the fourth week of the dosing period. When averaged over the entire study per CFDA guidelines, the response was classified as "no irritation" at all doses. However, possible adverse events at the application site will be monitored in our clinical trials.

Our preclinical pipeline

ZL-2302

ZL-2302 is a multi-targeted TKI with activity on both ALK and crizotinib-resistant ALK mutations developed for the treatment of patients with non-small cell lung cancer who have ALK mutations and have developed crizotinib-resistant mutations and/or brain metastasis. We licensed the exclusive worldwide rights to ZL-2302 from Sanofi in 2015. Our preclinical studies demonstrated that ZL-2302 has a great ability to penetrate the blood-brain barrier, which could make ZL-2302 an effective therapy for the significant portion of the patients who have non-small cell lung cancer with ALK mutations and brain metastasis. Such patients typically have poor prognosis, a low quality of life and limited treatment options.

Our clinical trial designs and strategy

Our CTA for ZL-2302 has been accepted as a Category 1 drug by the CFDA, and we expect to initiate a Phase I study of ZL-2302 in China in the first half of 2018.

Mechanism of action

ZL-2302 was designed with broad-spectrum activity against resistant ALK mutations and brain penetration as the next-generation ALK inhibitor.

ZL-2302 preclinical development

Comprehensive preclinical studies have been done to analyze ZL-2302. The key results are summarized as indicated below. Based on the study data, an IND package has been prepared and filed with the CFDA.

In vitro pharmacology studies demonstrated that ZL-2302 can inhibit the ALK kinase in both wild-type and active against activated mutant forms (R1275Q, F1174L and F1245V) as well as the resistance gatekeeper mutant (ALK L1196M) and EML4-ALK oncogenic fusion. Such studies have also shown that it inhibits the proliferation of the Ba/F3 expressing wild-type and mutant forms of EML4-ALK and ALK dependent cell lines NCI-H3122, KARPAS-299 and SU-DHL-1. However, it was shown not to inhibit the proliferation of PC3, an ALK independent cell line, at concentrations up to 3 mM.

In vivo patient-derived xenograft models showed ZL-2302 had antitumor activity in mice bearing the ALK-dependent and Crizotinib-resistant tumors. It also has great brain penetration abilities in mice and can inhibit the intracranial tumor growth in the ALK-dependent xenograft model. The brain-to-plasma ratio of drug exposure is 1.26, which indicated it has good brain penetration.

Preclinical studies have shown that it can be easily absorbed after oral administration with the 15-75% bioavailability in different species. The drug can be widely distributed in the body, but high drug concentration was found in tumor tissues and lung. No drug accumulation was fond after repeated dose administration. Safety pharmacology, general toxicology and gene toxicity studies in different species showed ZL-2302 has a good safety profile. No significant toxicity was found. All adverse effects found in the studies are reversible and can be managed and monitored.

ZL-1101

ZL-1101 is an anti-OX40 antagonistic antibody with first-in-class potential for the treatment of a range of autoimmune diseases such as graft-versus-host disease or systemic lupus erythematosus. We licensed the exclusive worldwide rights to ZL-1101 from UCB, a multinational biopharmaceutical company based in Belgium, in 2015. Its anti-inflammatory activities have been validated by a variety of inflammatory and autoimmune pharmacology models.

Our clinical trial designs and strategy

We intend to file an IND in 2018.

Mechanism of action

OX40, also known as CD134, TNFRSF4, ACT35 or TXGP1L, is a member of the TNF receptor superfamily, which is a group of ligands and receptors involved in diverse biological processes ranging from the selective induction of cell death in potentially dangerous and superfluous cells to providing costimulatory signals that help mount an effective immune response. OX40 is predominantly expressed on activated T-cells, and its cognate ligand, OX40L, is expressed on activated antigen presenting cells. OX40 functions as a major costimulatory receptor on T cells, and ligation by OX40L delivers activation signals to increase the proliferation and longevity of effector T cells, increase production of effector cytokines, suppress regulatory function, preserve cellular memory and facilitate migration. When immune activation is excessive or uncontrolled, pathological allergy, asthma, inflammation, autoimmune and other related diseases may occur. In such instances, activation and differentiation of T-cells play an important role. Because OX40 functions to enhance immune responses, it may exacerbate autoimmune and inflammatory diseases, including graft-versus-host disease, systemic lupus erythematosus, asthma and viral-induced lung inflammation, and therefore drugs which block or suppress OX40 have the potential to treat a range of such disorders.

ZL-1101 is an isolated antagonist antibody that specifically binds to a human OX40. It exhibits complete blockade of OX40-OX40L interaction with high potency as such it is expected to inhibit pathogenic effector T cells while simultaneously restore regulatory T cell generation and/or function, thus re-balancing the immune system.

ZL-1101 preclinical development

ZL-1101's bioactivities and functional potency have been investigated both *in vitro* and *in vivo* studies. In such studies, cellular proliferation and production of inflammatory cytokines was markedly suppressed, demonstrating that ZL-1101 effectively inhibits lymphocyte activation. ZL-1101 was also found to be highly potent. The efficacy of a single dose of ZL-1101 has been shown to be potent enough to effectively inhibit human T cell proliferation *in vivo*, supporting ZL-1101 as a viable therapeutic candidate. *In vitro* activity and cell-based assays demonstrated that ZL-1101 has a good affinity and ligand-blocking capacity. In a functional assay, it has been demonstrated that ZL-1101 is capable of blocking OX40L binding to cynomolgus cell-surface expressed OX40.

In addition, pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic studies confirmed it has a profile that is sufficient for development into a drug candidate. Preliminary modeling to predict the human half-life and the pharmacologically active dose have shown that the expected half-life in humans is 14 days and 17 days when the 0.3 mg/kg data were excluded from the analysis. The target turnover model indicates that approximately1 mg/kg dose would result in almost complete target engagement.

Internal discovery programs

Our in-house research and development team focuses on the development of immuno-oncology large molecules for the treatment of oncology. Our team members have been directly involved in the discovery, development and commercialization of several successful global drug launches, including fruguintinib and savolitinib while they were at Hutchison Medi-Pharma. We have collaborations with leading academic institutions in China, Tsinghua University and Shanghai Institute of Materia Medica, to support our in-house research projects.

Overview of our license agreements

Tesaro

In September 2016, we entered into a collaboration, development and license agreement with TESARO Inc., or Tesaro, under which we obtained an exclusive sub-license under certain patents and know-how that Tesaro licensed from Merck, Sharp & Dohme Corp. (a subsidiary of Merck & Co. Inc.), or Merck Corp., and AstraZeneca UK Limited to develop, manufacture, use, sell, import and commercialize Tesaro's proprietary PARP inhibitor, niraparib, in mainland China, Hong Kong and Macau, or licensed territory, in the licensed field of treatment, diagnosis and prevention of any human diseases or conditions (other than prostate cancer). We also obtained the right of first negotiation to obtain a license from Tesaro to develop and commercialize certain follow-on compounds of niraparib being developed by Tesaro in our licensed field and licensed territory. Under the agreement, we agreed not to research, develop or commercialize certain competing products and we also granted Tesaro the right of first refusal to license certain immuno-oncology assets developed by us.

We are obligated to use commercially reasonable efforts to develop and commercialize the licensed products in our licensed field and licensed territory. We are also responsible for funding all development and commercialization of the licensed products in our licensed territory. Tesaro has the option to elect to co-promote the licensed products in our licensed territory. This co-marketing right must be exercised by Tesaro twelve months prior to the first commercial sale of niraparib in the licensed territories.

We also agree to take any action or omission reasonably requested by Tesaro that is necessary or advisable to maintain compliance with the terms of Tesaro's license agreements with Merck Corp. and AstraZeneca UK Limited.

Under the terms of the agreement, we made an upfront payment of $15.0 million to Tesaro. If we achieve a specified regulatory, development and commercialization milestones, we may be required to pay aggregate milestone payments up to $39.5 million to Tesaro. In addition, if we successfully develop and commercialize the licensed products and Tesaro does not exercise its co-promotion option, we will pay Tesaro tiered royalties at percentage rates in the mid- to high-teens on the net sales of the licensed products, until the later of the expiration of the last-to-expire licensed patent covering the licensed product, the expiration of regulatory exclusivity for the licensed product, or the tenth anniversary of the first commercial sale of the licensed product, in each case on a product-by-product and region-by-region basis.

The agreement with Tesaro will remain in effect until the expiration of the royalty term and may be earlier terminated by either party for the other party's uncured material breach, bankruptcy or insolvency or by mutual agreement of the parties. In addition, we have the right to terminate the agreement for convenience at any time upon advance notice to Tesaro. Upon early termination of the agreement, we must grant to Tesaro an exclusive license under certain of our intellectual property to develop and commercialize the licensed products outside the licensed territory.

Paratek

In April 2017, we entered into a license and collaboration agreement with Paratek Bermuda, Ltd., a subsidiary of Paratek Pharmaceuticals, Inc., under which we obtained both an exclusive license under certain patents and know-how of Paratek Bermuda Ltd. and an exclusive sub-license under certain intellectual property that Paratek Bermuda Ltd. licensed from Tufts University to develop, manufacture, use, sell, import and commercialize omadacycline in mainland China, Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan, or licensed territory, in the field of all human therapeutic and preventative uses other than biodefense, or the licensed field. Under certain circumstances, our exclusive sub-license to certain intellectual property Paratek Bermuda Ltd. licensed from Tufts University may be converted to a non-exclusive license if Paratek Bermuda Ltd.'s exclusive license from

Tufts University is converted to a non-exclusive license under the Tufts Agreement. We also obtained the right of first negotiation to be Paratek Bermuda Ltd.'s partner to develop certain derivatives or modifications of omadacycline in our licensed territory. Paratek Bermuda Ltd. retains the right to manufacture the licensed product in our licensed territory for use outside our licensed territory. We also granted to Paratek Bermuda Ltd. a non-exclusive license to certain of our intellectual property for Paratek Bermuda Ltd. to develop and commercialize licensed products outside of our licensed territory. Under the agreement, we agreed not to commercialize certain competing products in our licensed territory. We are obligated to use commercially reasonable efforts to develop and commercialize the licensed products in our licensed field and licensed territory, including making certain regulatory filings within a specified period of time.

Under the terms of the agreement, we made an upfront payment to Paratek Bermuda Ltd. of $7.5 million and we may be required to pay milestone payments up to $54.5 million to Paratek Bermuda Ltd. for the achievement of certain development and sales milestone events. In addition, we will pay to Paratek Bermuda Ltd. tiered royalties at percentage rates in the range of low- to mid-teens on the net sales of licensed products, until the later of the abandonment, expiration or invalidation of the last-to-expire licensed patent covering the licensed product, or the eleventh anniversary of the first commercial sale of the licensed product, in each case on a product-by-product and region-by-region basis.

The agreement with Paratek Bermuda Ltd. will remain in effect until the expiration of the royalty term and may be earlier terminated by either party for the other party's uncured material breach, bankruptcy or insolvency. In addition, we have the right to terminate the agreement for convenience at any time upon advance notice to Paratek Bermuda Ltd. Paratek Bermuda Ltd. has the right to terminate the agreement if we challenge its patents. Upon termination of the agreement, our license of certain intellectual property to Paratek Bermuda Ltd. will continue for Paratek Bermuda Ltd. to develop and commercialize licensed products worldwide.

Bristol-Myers Squibb

In March 2015, we entered into a collaboration and license agreement with Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, or BMS, under which we obtained an exclusive license under certain patents and know-how of BMS to develop, manufacture, use, sell, import and commercialize BMS's proprietary multi-targeted kinase inhibitor, brivanib in mainland China, Hong Kong and Macau, or licensed territory, in the field of diagnosis, prevention, treatment or control of oncology indications, or licensed field, with the exclusive right to expand our licensed territory to include Taiwan and Korea under certain conditions. BMS retains the non-exclusive right to use the licensed compounds to conduct internal research and the exclusive right to use the licensed compounds to manufacture compounds that are not brivanib. Under the agreement, we agreed not to develop and commercialize certain competing products for specified time periods.

We are obligated to use commercially reasonable efforts to develop and commercialize the licensed products in our licensed field and licensed territory. BMS has the option to elect to co-promote the licensed products in our licensed territory. If BMS exercises its co-promotion option, BMS will pay us an option exercise fee and we will share equally with BMS the operating profits and losses of the licensed products in our licensed territory.

If BMS does not exercise its co-promotion option, we may be required to pay BMS milestone payments up to $114.5 million for the achievement of certain development and sales milestone events, and also tiered royalties at percentage rates in the mid- to high-teens on the net sales of the licensed products in our licensed territory, until the later of the expiration of the last-to-expire licensed patent covering the licensed product, the expiration of regulatory exclusivity for the licensed product, or the twelfth anniversary of the first commercial sale of the licensed product, in each case on a product-by-product and region-by-region basis.

We also have the right to opt-out of the commercialization of the licensed products in our licensed territory under certain conditions. If we elect to opt-out, BMS will have the right to commercialize the licensed products

in our licensed territory and will pay us royalties on the net sales of the licensed products in our licensed territory.

BMS has the option to use the data generated by us from our development of the licensed products to seek regulatory approval of the licensed products outside our licensed territory, and if BMS exercises such option, BMS will be obligated to make certain payments to us, including upfront, milestone and royalty payments.

The agreement with BMS will remain in effect until the expiration of all payment obligations, and may be earlier terminated by either party for the other party's uncured material breach, safety reasons or failure of the development of the licensed products. In addition, we have the right to terminate the agreement for convenience after a certain specified time period upon advance notice to BMS. BMS may also terminate the agreement for our bankruptcy or insolvency.

GSK

In October 2016, we entered into a license and transfer agreement with GlaxoSmithKline (China) R&D Co., Ltd, or GSK China, an affiliate of GSK, under which GSK China transferred to us its worldwide, exclusive license under certain patents, know-how, inventory and regulatory materials to develop, manufacture, use and commercialize FUGAN and GRAPE, two formulations comprising extracts from traditional Chinese herbs, for the treatment, diagnosis and prevention of any human diseases. In connection with such transfer, GSK China also assigned to us its agreements with Chengdu Bater Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd, or Bater, and Traditional Chinese Medical Hospital, Xinjiang Medical University, or Xinjiang, relating to FUGAN and GRAPE.

We are obligated to use commercially reasonable efforts to develop at least one licensed product, until the later of the expiration of the last-to-expire licensed patent covering the licensed product, the expiration of regulatory exclusivity for the licensed product, or an anniversary date in the mid-teens of the first commercial sale of the licensed product, in each case on a product-by-product and country-by-country basis. Under the terms of the agreement, we made an upfront payment to GSK China of RMB 4.5 million. We may be required to make milestone payments to GSK China up to RMB 55.0 million for the achievement of certain development milestone events. In addition, we will pay to GSK China tiered royalties at percentage rates in the low- to mid-single digits on the net sales of FUGAN and GRAPE, until the later of the expiration of the last-to-expire licensed patent covering the licensed product, the expiration of regulatory exclusivity for the licensed product, or an anniversary date in the mid-teens of the first commercial sale of the licensed product, in each case on a product-by-product and country-by-country basis. GSK China made a milestone payment to Bater of RMB 4.0 million and we have made a milestone payment to Bater of RMB 2.0 million. We also assumed the obligation to make additional milestone payments up to RMB 4.0 million and RMB 10.0 million under the assigned agreements with Bater and Xinjiang, respectively, for milestones achieved after the assignment of the agreements to us. If we sublicense, sell or otherwise divest the patents and know-how acquired from GSK China to third parties before the completion of certain development phase, we are also required to pay to GSK China half of our income attributed to such sublicense, sale, or divesture.

The agreement with GSK China will remain in effect until the expiration of the royalty term and may be earlier terminated by either party for the other party's uncured material breach. In addition, we have the right to terminate the agreement for convenience upon advance notice to GSK China at any time after completion of a certain stage of development work. GSK China has the right to terminate the agreement if we fail to reach certain development milestones, fail to make payments owed to GSK China, or fail to use commercially reasonable efforts in the development and commercialization of the licensed products and cannot correct such failure in the agreed period. Upon termination of the agreement with GSK China for our uncured breaches, we must, among other actions, assign back to GSK China and/or Bater and Xinjiang the transferred know-how and the license agreements between GSK China and Bater and Xinjiang.

Sanofi

In July 2015, we entered into a license agreement with Sanofi, under which we obtained an exclusive and worldwide license under certain patents and know-how of Sanofi to develop, manufacture, use, sell, import and commercialize Sanofi's ALK inhibitor, or the licensed compound, or ZL-2302 for any oncology indications in humans. Sanofi retains the non-exclusive right to use the licensed compound to conduct internal research and manufacture the licensed compound and licensed product for such research.

We are obligated to use commercially reasonable efforts to develop and commercialize the licensed product in each of the major market countries. Sanofi has the option to exclusively negotiate with us to obtain the exclusive rights to commercialize the licensed product in the oncology field in such major market countries or throughout the world under certain circumstances.

Under the terms of the agreement, we made upfront payments to Sanofi totaling $0.5 million. We may be required to make milestone payments to Sanofi up to $31.0 million for the achievement of certain development and regulatory milestone events. In addition, we will pay Sanofi tiered royalties at percentage rates in the range of high single digits to low double digits on the net sales of the licensed products, until the later of the expiration of the last-to-expire licensed patent covering the licensed product, the expiration of regulatory exclusivity for the licensed product, or the tenth anniversary of the first commercial sale of the licensed product, in each case on a product-by-product and country-by-country basis. If we sublicense, transfer or assign (other than through a change of control transaction) the right to the licensed product to third parties, we are also required to pay to Sanofi a share of our sublicensing income.

The agreement with Sanofi will remain in effect until the expiration of the royalty term and may be earlier terminated by either party for the other party's uncured material breach. In addition, we have the right to terminate the agreement for convenience at any time upon advance notice to Sanofi. Sanofi has the right to terminate the agreement if we challenge any of the licensed patents. Sanofi may also terminate the agreement for our bankruptcy or insolvency. Upon any termination of the agreement, in addition to other obligations, we must grant to Sanofi an exclusive license under certain of our intellectual property to commercialize the licensed product.

UCB

In September 2015, we entered into a license agreement with UCB Biopharma Sprl, under which we obtained an exclusive and worldwide license under certain patents and know-how of UCB Biopharma Sprl to develop, manufacture, use, sell, import and commercialize UCB Biopharma Sprl's proprietary antibody UCB3000, or the licensed compound, or ZL-1101 for the treatment, prevention and diagnosis of any human diseases. UCB Biopharma Sprl retains the non-exclusive right to use the licensed compound for its own research purposes.

We are obligated to use commercially reasonable efforts to develop and commercialize at least one licensed product in the U.S. and EU and to file an IND within a certain specified time period. UCB Biopharma Sprl has the right of first negotiation to acquire the rights to the licensed products back from us upon our successful completion of certain clinical development work.

Under the terms of the agreement, we made upfront payments to UCB Biopharma Sprl totaling $0.8 million. If we successfully develop and commercialize the licensed products, we may be required to make milestone payments to UCB Biopharma Sprl up to an aggregate of $106.7 million for the achievement of certain development, regulatory and sales milestone events. In addition, we will pay to UCB Biopharma Sprl royalties at percentage rates in the range of mid-single digits to low-double digits on the net sales of the licensed products, until the later of the expiration of the last-to-expire licensed patent covering the licensed product, the

expiration of regulatory exclusivity for the licensed product, or the tenth anniversary of the first commercial sale of the licensed product, in each case on a product-by-product and country-by-country basis. If we sublicense the right to the licensed product to third parties, we are also required to pay to UCB Biopharma Sprl a low-double digit percentage share of our sublicensing income.

The agreement with UCB Biopharma Sprl will remain in effect until the expiration of the royalty term and may be earlier terminated by either party for the other party's uncured material breach, bankruptcy or insolvency. In addition, we have the right to terminate the agreement for convenience at any time upon advance notice to UCB Biopharma Sprl. Each party also has the right to terminate the agreement if the other party challenges its patents. Upon our termination of the agreement for convenience or UCB Biopharma Sprl's termination for our material breach, bankruptcy or patent challenges, among other obligations, we must grant UCB Biopharma Sprl an exclusive license under certain of our intellectual property to develop and commercialize ZL-1101.

Competition

Our industry is highly competitive and subject to rapid and significant change. While we believe that our management's research, development and commercialization experience provide us with competitive advantages, we face competition from global and China-based biopharmaceutical companies, including specialty pharmaceutical companies, generic drug companies, biologics drug companies, academic institutions, government agencies and research institutions.

For our global product candidates, we expect to face competition from a broad range of global and local pharmaceutical companies. Many of our competitors have significantly greater financial, technical and human resources than we have, and mergers and acquisitions in the biopharmaceutical industry may result in even more resources being concentrated among a smaller number of our competitors. Our commercial opportunity could be reduced or eliminated if our competitors develop or market products or other novel therapies that are more effective, safer or less costly than our current or future drug candidates, or obtain regulatory approval for their products more rapidly than we may obtain approval for our drug candidates. For additional information, please refer to the "Market Opportunity" description under each our drug candidates.

Patents and other intellectual property

Our commercial success depends in part on our ability to obtain and maintain proprietary or intellectual property protection for our drug candidates and our core technologies and other know-how to operate without infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating on the proprietary rights of others and to prevent others from infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating our proprietary or intellectual property rights. We expect that we will seek to protect our proprietary and intellectual property position by, among other methods, licensing or filing our own U.S., international and foreign patent applications related to our proprietary technology, inventions and improvements that are important to the development and implementation of our business. We also rely on trade secrets, know-how and continuing technological innovation to develop and maintain our proprietary and intellectual property position, which we generally seek to protect through contractual obligations with third parties.

Patents

Patents, patent applications and other intellectual property rights are important in the sector in which we operate. We consider on a case-by-case basis filing patent applications with a view to protecting certain innovative products, processes, and methods of treatment. We may also license or acquire rights to patents, patent applications or other intellectual property rights owned by third parties, academic partners or commercial companies which are of interest to us.

As with other biotechnology and pharmaceutical companies, our ability to maintain and solidify our proprietary and intellectual property position for our drug candidates and technologies will depend on our success in obtaining effective patent claims and enforcing those claims if granted. However, our pending patent applications, and any patent applications that we may in the future file or license from third parties may not result in the issuance of patents. We also cannot predict the breadth of claims that may be allowed or enforced in our patents. Any issued patents that we may receive or license in the future may be challenged, invalidated or circumvented. For example, we cannot be certain of the priority of our patents and patent applications over third-party patents and patent applications. In addition, because of the extensive time required for clinical development and regulatory review of a drug candidate we may develop, it is possible that, before any of our drug candidates can be commercialized, any related patent may expire or remain in force for only a short period following commercialization, thereby limiting protection such patent would afford the respective product and any competitive advantage such patent may provide. For more information regarding the risks related to our intellectual property, please see “Risk factors—Risks related to intellectual property.”

Niraparib

As of June 30, 2017, we exclusively licensed two issued patents in the PRC directed to niraparib’s free base compound, and salts thereof, and analogues of niraparib. These issued patents are projected to expire between 2027 and 2028. We also exclusively licensed one pending patent application in the PRC directed to a salt that covers 4-methylbenzenesulfonate monohydrate, the active pharmaceutical ingredient, or API, of niraparib. If this patent application issues as a patent, such patent will be projected to expire in 2029. There are no patent term adjustments or patent term extensions available for issued patents in the PRC. We do not own or have an exclusive license to any patents or patent applications in any jurisdictions outside of the PRC.

Omadacycline

As of June 30, 2017, we exclusively licensed three issued patents in the PRC directed to omadacycline’s compound, formulations and crystal form and two pending patent applications in the PRC directed to other crystalline forms of omadacycline. The issued composition of matter patent covering omadacycline is projected to expire in 2021 and the other two issued patents are projected to expire in 2029. If the two patent applications are issued, they are expected to expire in 2029. There are no patent term adjustments or patent term extensions available for issued patents in the PRC. We have also exclusively licensed an issued patent in Hong Kong that covers a crystalline salt form of omadacycline, which expires in 2029. We do not own or have an exclusive license to any patents or patent applications in any jurisdictions outside of the PRC, Hong Kong and Taiwan.

ZL-2301

As of June 30, 2017, we exclusively licensed four issued patents in the PRC and one issued patent in Hong Kong that relate to ZL-2301. Of these issued patents, one patent in the PRC is a composition-of-matter patent that covers the ZL-2301 compound and its analogues. One patent in the PRC covers the medical use of ZL-2301. These patents are projected to expire in 2023. Our exclusively licensed patents also include a patent in the PRC that covers a manufacturing process for intermediates useful in the synthesis of ZL-2301’s API. This patent is projected to expire in 2027. In addition, one patent we exclusively licensed in the PRC covers a crystal form of brivanib alaninate and is projected to expire in 2026. There are no patent term adjustments or patent term extensions available for these issued patents in the PRC. The issued patent in Hong Kong that we exclusively licensed is projected to expire in 2023. We do not own or have an exclusive license to any patents or patent applications in any jurisdictions other than the PRC and Hong Kong.

Fugan

As of June 30, 2017, we own one issued patent in the PRC directed to the pharmaceutical composition and therapeutic uses of fugan. Our issued patent in the PRC is projected to expire in 2029. There are no patent term adjustments or patent term extensions available for this issued patent in the PRC. We do not own or have an exclusive license to any patents or patent applications in any jurisdictions outside of the PRC.

ZL-2302

As of June 30, 2017, we exclusively licensed one pending patent application in the PRC. We also exclusively licensed one issued U.S. patent, two pending U.S. patent applications, and 14 issued patents and 29 pending patent applications in other jurisdictions, including Australia, Canada, Europe, Japan, South Korea and Taiwan. The issued patents in this portfolio are directed to the pharmaceutical composition and therapeutic uses of ZL-2302, and are projected to expire between 2032 and 2033, excluding any additional term for patent term adjustments or patent term extensions in jurisdictions where such adjustments and extensions are available.

ZL-1101

As of June 30, 2017, we exclusively licensed one issued patent and one pending patent application in the PRC. We also exclusively licensed three issued U.S. patents, two pending U.S. patent applications and approximately 21 issued patents and 49 pending patent applications in other jurisdictions, including Australia, Canada, Europe, Hong Kong, Japan, South Korea, South Africa and Taiwan. The issued patents and pending patent applications in this portfolio cover antibody sequences and therapeutic uses of ZL-1101. The issued patents in this portfolio are projected to expire between 2030 and 2032, excluding any additional term for patent term adjustments or patent term extensions in jurisdictions where such adjustments and extensions are available.

Patent Term

The term of a patent depends upon the laws of the country in which it is issued. In most jurisdictions, a patent term is 20 years from the earliest filing date of a non-provisional patent application. Under the PRC Patent Law, the term of patent protection starts from the date of application. Patents relating to inventions are effective for twenty years, and utility models and designs are effective for ten years from the date of application. There are no patent term adjustments or patent term extensions available in the PRC for issued patents.

Trade Secrets

In addition to patents, we rely upon unpatented trade secrets and know-how and continuing technological innovation to develop and maintain our competitive position. However, trade secrets and know-how can be difficult to protect. We seek to protect our proprietary information, in part, by executing confidentiality agreements with our partners, collaborators, scientific advisors, employees, consultants and other third parties, and invention assignment agreements with our consultants and employees. We have also executed agreements requiring assignment of inventions with selected scientific advisors and collaborators. The confidentiality agreements we enter into are designed to protect our proprietary information and the agreements or clauses requiring assignment of inventions to us are designed to grant us ownership of technologies that are developed through our relationship with the respective counterparty. We cannot guarantee that we have entered into such agreements with each party that may have or have had access to our trade secrets or proprietary technology and processes or that these agreements will afford us adequate protection of our intellectual property and proprietary information rights. If any of the partners, collaborators, scientific advisors, employees and consultants who are parties to these agreements breaches or violates the

terms of any of these agreements or otherwise discloses our proprietary information, we may not have adequate remedies for any such breach or violation, and we could lose our trade secrets as a result. For more information regarding the risks related to our trade secrets, please see “Risk factors—Risks related to intellectual property—If we are unable to maintain the confidentiality of our trade secrets, our business and competitive position may be harmed.

Trademarks and domain names

We conduct our business using trademarks with various forms of the “ZAI LAB” and “ 再鼎医药 ” brands, as well as domain names incorporating some or all of these trademarks.

Employees

As of December 31, 2016, we employed a total of 50 full-time employees and two part-time employees, including a total of 20 employees with M.D. or Ph.D. degrees. Of our workforce, 40 employees are engaged in research and development. Due to the initiation of discovery efforts and increase in number of development-stage products, we increased our headcount between fiscal years 2015 and 2016, mainly in respect of our research and development personnel. None of our employees is represented by labor unions or covered by collective bargaining agreements.

Facilities

We are headquartered in Shanghai where we have our main administrative and laboratory offices, which is 3,632 square meters in size. The lease for this facility expires in 2020. We also have a 98 square meter office in Beijing, the lease for which expires in 2018. In early 2017, we built a small molecule drug product facility in Suzhou, China capable of supporting clinical and commercial production and have begun construction of a large molecule facility in Suzhou, China using GE Healthcare FlexFactory platform technology capable of supporting clinical production of our drug candidates. The construction of the large molecule facility is expected to be completed in the first half of 2018. We believe our current facilities are sufficient to meet our near-term needs.

Quality Control and assurance

We have our own independent quality control system and devote significant attention to quality control for the designing, manufacturing and testing of our drug candidates. We have established a strict quality control system in accordance with CFDA regulations. Our laboratories are staffed with highly educated and skilled technicians to ensure quality of all batches of products released. We monitor our operations in real time throughout the entire production process, from inspection of raw and auxiliary materials, to manufacture and delivery of finished products to clinical testing at hospitals. Our quality assurance team is also responsible for ensuring that we are in compliance with all applicable regulations, standards and internal policies. Our senior management team is actively involved in setting quality policies and managing the internal and external quality performance of the Company.

Legal proceedings

We are, from time to time, subject to claims and suits arising in the ordinary course of business. Although the outcome of these and other claims cannot be predicted with certainty, management does not believe that the ultimate resolution of these matters will have a material adverse effect on our financial position or on our results of operations. We are not currently a party to, nor is our property the subject of, any material legal proceedings.

Regulation

Government regulation of pharmaceutical product development and approval

PRC regulation of pharmaceutical product development and approval

Since China's entry into the World Trade Organization in 2001, the PRC government has made significant efforts to standardize regulations, develop its pharmaceutical regulatory system and strengthen intellectual property protection.

Regulatory authorities

In the PRC, the CFDA is the authority under the State Council that monitors and supervises the administration of pharmaceutical products and medical appliances and equipment as well as food (including food additives and health food) and cosmetics. The CFDA's predecessor, the State Drug Administration, or the SDA, was established on August 19, 1998 as an organization to assume the responsibilities previously handled by the Ministry of Health of the PRC, or the MOH, the State Pharmaceutical Administration Bureau of the PRC and the State Administration of Traditional Chinese Medicine of the PRC. The SDA was replaced by the State Food and Drug Administration in March 2003 and was later reorganized into the CFDA following the institutional reform of the State Council in March 2013.

The primary responsibilities of the CFDA include:

- monitoring and supervising the administration of pharmaceutical products, medical appliances and equipment as well as food, health food and cosmetics in the PRC;
- formulating administrative rules and policies concerning the supervision and administration of food, health food, cosmetics and the pharmaceutical industry;
- evaluating, registering and approving of new drugs, generic drugs, imported drugs and traditional Chinese medicine, or TCM;
- approving and issuing permits for the manufacture and export/import of pharmaceutical products and medical appliances and equipment and approving the establishment of enterprises to be engaged in the manufacture and distribution of pharmaceutical products; and
- examining and evaluating the safety of food, health food, pharmaceutical products and cosmetics and handling significant accidents involving these products.

The National Health and Family Planning Commission, or NHFPC, is an authority at the ministerial level under the State Council and is primarily responsible for national public health. The predecessor of NHFPC is the Ministry of Health, or MOH. Following the establishment of the CFDA in 2003, the MOH was put in charge of the overall administration of the national health in the PRC excluding the pharmaceutical industry. The MOH performs a variety of tasks in relation to the health industry such as establishing social medical institutes and producing professional codes of ethics for public medical personnel. The MOH is also responsible for overseas affairs, such as dealings with overseas companies and governments. The MOH was reorganized into the NHFPC following the institutional reform of the State Council in March 2013.

Healthcare system reform

The PRC government recently promulgated several healthcare reform policies and regulations to reform the healthcare system. On March 17, 2009, the Central Committee of the PRC Communist Party and the State

Council jointly issued the Guidelines on Strengthening the Reform of Healthcare System. The State Council issued the Notice on the Issuance of the 13th Five-year Plan on Strengthening the Reform of Healthcare System on December 27, 2016. On April 21, 2016, the General Office of the State Council issued the Main Tasks of Healthcare System Reform in 2016.

Highlights of these healthcare reform policies and regulations include the following:

- One of the main objectives of the reform was to establish a basic healthcare system to cover both urban and rural residents and provide the Chinese people with safe, effective, convenient and affordable healthcare services. As of 2017, basic medical insurance coverage has reached more than 95% of the country's population. By 2020, a basic healthcare system covering both urban and rural residents should be established.
- Another main objective of reform was to improve the healthcare system, through the reform and development of a graded diagnosis and treatment system, modern hospital management, basic medical insurance, drug supply support and comprehensive supervision.
- The reforms aimed to promote orderly market competition and improve the efficiency and quality of the healthcare system to meet the various medical needs of the Chinese population. From 2009, basic public healthcare services such as preventive healthcare, maternal and child healthcare and health education were to be provided to urban and rural residents. In the meantime, the reforms also encouraged innovations by pharmaceutical companies to eliminate pharmaceutical products that fail to prove definite efficacy and positive risk-benefit ratio.
- The key tasks of the reform in 2016 were as follows: (1) to deepen the reform of public hospitals, (2) to accelerate the development of a graded diagnosis and treatment system, (3) to consolidate and improve the universal medical insurance system, (4) to guarantee drug supply, (5) to establish and improve a comprehensive supervision system, (6) to cultivate talented health-care practitioners, (7) to stabilize and perfect the basic public health service equalization system, (8) to advance the construction of health information technology, (9) to accelerate the development of the health services industry generally, and (10) to strengthen organization and implementation.

Drug administration laws and regulations

The PRC Drug Administration Law as promulgated by the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress in 1984 and the Implementing Measures of the PRC Drug Administration Law as promulgated by the MOH in 1989 have laid down the legal framework for the establishment of pharmaceutical manufacturing enterprises and pharmaceutical trading enterprises and for the administration of pharmaceutical products including the development and manufacturing of new drugs and medicinal preparations by medical institutions. The PRC Drug Administration Law also regulates the packaging, trademarks and advertisements of pharmaceutical products in the PRC.

Certain amendments to the PRC Drug Administration Law took effect on December 1, 2001. Subsequent amendments were also made on December 28, 2013 and April 24, 2015. They were formulated to strengthen the supervision and administration of pharmaceutical products, and to ensure the quality of pharmaceutical products and the safety of pharmaceutical products for human use. The current PRC Drug Administration Law applies to entities and individuals engaged in the development, production, trade, application, supervision and administration of pharmaceutical products. It regulates and prescribes a framework for the administration of pharmaceutical manufacturers, pharmaceutical trading companies, and medicinal preparations of medical institutions and the development, research, manufacturing, distribution, packaging, pricing and advertisements of pharmaceutical products.

According to the current PRC Drug Administration Law, no pharmaceutical products may be produced in China without a pharmaceutical production license. A local manufacturer of pharmaceutical products must obtain a pharmaceutical production license from one of CFDA's provincial level branches in order to commence production of pharmaceuticals. Prior to granting such license, the relevant government authority will inspect the manufacturer's production facilities, and decide whether the sanitary conditions, quality assurance system, management structure and equipment within the facilities have met the required standards.

The PRC Implementing Regulations of the Drug Administration Law promulgated by the State Council took effect on September 15, 2002, were amended on February 6, 2016 and serve to provide detailed implementation regulations for the revised PRC Drug Administration Law.

Good laboratories practice certification for nonclinical research

To improve the quality of animal research, the CFDA promulgated the Good Laboratories Practice of Preclinical Laboratory in 2003 and began to conduct the certification program of the GLP. In April 2007, the CFDA promulgated the Administrative Measures for Certification of Good Laboratory Practice of Preclinical Laboratory, providing that the CFDA is responsible for certification of nonclinical research institutions. According to the Administrative Measures for Certification of Good Laboratory Practice of Preclinical Laboratory, the CFDA decides whether an institution is qualified for undertaking pharmaceutical nonclinical research upon the evaluation of the institution's organizational administration, personnel, laboratory equipment and facilities and its operation and management of nonclinical pharmaceutical projects. If all requirements are met, a GLP Certification will be issued by the CFDA and published on the CFDA's website.

Animal testing permits

According to Regulations for the Administration of Affairs Concerning Experimental Animals promulgated by the State Science and Technology Commission in November 1988, as amended in January 2011, July 2013 and March 2017, and Administrative Measures on the Certificate for Animal Experimentation promulgated by the State Science and Technology Commission and other regulatory authorities in December 2001, performing experimentation on animals requires a Certificate for Use of Laboratory Animals. Applicants must satisfy the following conditions:

- Laboratory animals must be qualified and sourced from institutions that have Certificates for Production of Laboratory Animals;
- The environment and facilities for the animals' living and propagating must meet state requirements;
- The animals' feed and water must meet state requirements;
- The animals' feeding and experimentation must be conducted by professionals, specialized and skilled workers, or other trained personnel;
- The management systems must be effective and efficient; and
- The applicable entity must follow other requirements as stipulated by Chinese laws and regulations.

Administrative measures for drug registration

In July 2007, the CFDA released the Administrative Measures for Drug Registration which took effect on October 1, 2007. The Administrative Measures for Drug Registration cover (1) definitions of drug registration applications and regulatory responsibilities of the CFDA; (2) general requirements for drug registration; (3) drug

clinical trials; (4) application, examination and approval of drugs; (5) supplemental applications and re-registrations of drugs; (6) inspections; (7) registration standards and specifications; (8) time limit; (9) re-examination; and (10) liabilities and other supplementary provisions.

In July 2016, the CFDA released the revised Administrative Measures for Drug Registration (Draft for Comments) to seek comments from the public, which as compared to the current Administrative Measures for Drug Registration, includes the following key highlights:

- encourage clinically oriented drug innovation, under which innovative drugs should have definite clinical value and modified drugs should present obvious clinical advantages over the drugs being modified;
- broaden the definition of applicants for marketing authorization from “domestic institutions” to “domestic entities” to cover both the drug research and development institutions and the scientific researchers;
- on-site inspections and sample taking are not compulsory prerequisites for CFDA approval, and the CFDA may determine whether to take such steps based on the results of regulatory review of drug registration applications;
- clinical trials can be conducted in the sequence of Phase I, II and III, or different stages can cross-over or overlap;
- recommend that decisions of regulatory review in each stage should be made within the prescribed time frame and the CFDA should establish a priority review system based on clinical needs and the characteristics of drugs;
- remove the section of “application and approval of generic drugs” and set out all relevant provisions in the section of “drug marketing authorization”;
- change the regulatory review process of bioequivalence study from approval to a more simplified recordal process; and
- adjust and stipulate the functions of the CFDA and its branches.

Although there is no definitive timeline for the official enactment of the revised Administrative Measures for Drug Registration (Draft for Comments), it embodies a regulatory trend of promoting drug innovation, accelerating the drug registration process and setting forth higher quality and technical requirements.

Regulations on the clinical trials and registration of drugs

Four phases of clinical trials

According to the Administrative Measures for Drug Registration, a clinical development program consists of Phases I, II, III and IV. Phase I refers to the initial clinical pharmacology and safety evaluation studies in humans. Phase II refers to the preliminary evaluation of a drug candidate’s therapeutic effectiveness and safety for particular indication(s) in patients, which provides evidence and support for the design of Phase III clinical trials and settles the administrative dose regimen. Phase III refers to clinical trials undertaken to confirm the therapeutic effectiveness of a drug. Phase III is used to further verify the drug’s therapeutic effectiveness and safety on patients with target indication(s), to evaluate overall benefit-risk relationships of the drug, and ultimately to provide sufficient evidence for the review of drug registration application. Phase IV refers to a new drug’s post-marketing study to assess therapeutic effectiveness and adverse reactions when the drug is widely used, to evaluate overall benefit-risk relationships of the drug when used among the general population or specific groups and to adjust the administration dose, etc.

Approval authority for clinical trial application

According to the Administrative Measures for Drug Registration, upon completion of its pre-clinical research, a research institution must apply for approval of a CTA before conducting clinical trials. As of May 1, 2017, the clinical trial approval can be directly issued by the CDE on behalf of the CFDA. This delegation of authority can shorten the approval timeline for the approval of a CTA.

Special examination and approval for domestic Category 1 drugs

According to the Administrative Measures for Drug Registration, drug registration applications are divided into three different types, namely Domestic New Drug Application, Domestic Generic Drug Application, and Imported Drug Application. Drugs fall into one of three general types divided by working mechanism, namely chemical medicine, biological product or traditional Chinese or natural medicine. Under the Administrative Measures for Drug Registration, a Category 1 drug refers to a new drug that has never been marketed in any country, and is eligible for special review or fast track approval by the CFDA.

In March 2016, the CFDA issued the Reform Plan for Registration Category of Chemical Medicine, or the Reform Plan, which outlined the reclassifications of drug applications under the Administrative Measures for Drug Registration. Under the Reform Plan, Category 1 drugs refer to new drugs that have not been marketed anywhere in the world. Improved new drugs that are not marketed anywhere in the world fall into Category 2. Generic drugs, that have equivalent quality and efficacy to the originator's drugs have been marketed abroad but not yet in China, fall into Category 3. Generic drugs, that have equivalent quality and efficacy to the originator's drugs and have been marketed in China, fall into Category 4. Category 5 drugs are drugs which have already been marketed abroad, but are not yet approved in China. Category 1 drugs and Category 5 drugs can be registered through the Domestic New Drug Application and the Imported Drug Application procedures under the Administrative Measures for Drug Registration, respectively.

According to the Special Examination and Approval Provisions, the CFDA conducts special examination and approval for new drug registration applications when:

(1). the effective constituent of drug extracted from plants, animals, minerals, etc. as well as the preparations thereof have never been marketed in China, and the material medicines and the preparations thereof are newly discovered;

(2). the chemical raw material medicines as well as the preparations thereof and the biological product have not been approved for marketing home and abroad;

(3). the new drugs are for treating AIDS, malignant tumors and rare diseases, etc., and have obvious advantages in clinic treatment; or

(4). the new drugs are for treating diseases with no effective methods of treatment.

The Special Examination and Approval Provisions provide that the applicant may file for special examination and approval at the CTA stage if the drug candidate falls within items (1) or (2). The provisions provide that for drug candidates that fall within items (3) or (4), the application for special examination and approval cannot be made until filing for production.

We believe that our current drug candidates fall within items (2) and (3) above. Therefore, we may file an application for special examination and approval at the CTA stage, which may enable us to pursue a more expedited path to approval in China and bring therapies to patients more quickly.

Fast track approval for clinical trial and registration of domestic Category 1 drugs

In November 2015, the CFDA released the *Circular Concerning Several Policies on Drug Registration Review and Approval*, which further clarified the following policies, potentially simplifying and accelerating the approval process of clinical trials:

- a one-time umbrella approval procedure allowing the overall approval of all phases of a new drug's clinical trials, replacing the current phase-by-phase application and approval procedure, will be adopted for new drugs' CTAs; and
- a fast track drug registration or clinical trial approval pathway for the following applications: (1) registration of innovative new drugs treating HIV, cancer, serious infectious diseases and orphan diseases; (2) registration of pediatric drugs; (3) registration of geriatric drugs and drugs treating China-prevalent diseases in elders; (4) registration of drugs listed in national major science and technology projects or national key research and development plan ; (5) registration of innovative drugs using advanced technology, using innovative treatment methods, or having distinctive clinical benefits; (6) registration of foreign innovative drugs to be manufactured locally in China; (7) concurrent applications for new drug clinical trials which are already approved in the United States or European Union or concurrent drug registration applications for drugs which have applied to the competent drug approval authorities for marketing authorization and passed such authorities' onsite inspections in the United States or European Union and are manufactured using the same production line in China; and (8) CTAs for drugs with urgent clinical need and patent expiry within three years, and manufacturing authorization applications for drugs with urgent clinical need and patent expiry within one year.

In addition, in February 2016, the CFDA released the Opinions on Priority Review and Approval for Resolving Drug Registration Applications Backlog, or the Priority Review Opinions, which further clarified that a fast track clinical trial approval or drug registration pathway will be available to the following drugs:

- the following drugs with distinctive clinical benefits: (1) registration of innovative drugs not sold within or outside China; (2) registration of innovative drug transferred to be manufactured locally in China; (3) registration of drugs using advanced technology, innovative treatment methods, or having distinctive treatment advantages; (4) CTAs for drugs with patent expiry within three years, and manufacturing authorization applications for drugs with patent expiry within one year; (5) concurrent applications for new drug clinical trials which are already approved in the United States or European Union, or concurrent drug registration applications for drugs which have applied to the competent drug approval authorities for marketing authorization and passed such authorities' onsite inspections in the United States or European Union and are manufactured using the same production line in China; (6) traditional Chinese medicines (including ethnic medicines) with clear position in prevention and treatment of serious diseases; and (7) registration of new drugs listed in national major science and technology projects or national key research and development plans; and
- drugs with distinctive clinical benefits for the prevention and treatment of the following diseases: HIV, phthisis, viral hepatitis, orphan diseases, cancer, children's diseases, and generic and prevalent diseases in elders.

Other than fugan, we believe that all of our current clinical stage drug candidates will be classified as Category 1 drugs. Therefore, we will be entitled to the fast track clinical trial approval or drug registration pathway under the Priority Review Opinions.

According to the Administrative Measures for Drug Registration, Category 5 drug applications may only be submitted after a company obtains an NDA approval and receives the Certificate of Pharmaceutical Product

granted by a major regulatory authority, such as the FDA or the EMEA. Multinational companies may need to apply for conducting multi-regional clinical trials, which means that companies do not have the flexibility to design the clinical trials to fit Chinese patients and standard-of-care. Category 5 drug candidates may not always qualify to benefit from fast track review with priority at the CTA stage. Moreover, a requirement to further conduct local clinical trials when the multi-regional clinical trials do not present sufficient Chinese patient data can potentially delay market access by several years from its international NDA approval. Further, according to the Reform Plan, the drugs which have already been marketed abroad may no longer be categorized as new drugs under Chinese law in the future, and therefore may not be able to enjoy any preferential treatment for new drugs.

Drug clinical practice certification and compliance with GCP

To improve the quality of clinical trials, the CFDA promulgated the Administration of Quality of Drug Clinical Practice in August 2003. In February 2004, the CFDA issued the Circular on Measures for Certification of Drug Clinical Practice (Trial), providing that the CFDA is responsible for certification of clinical trial institutions, and that the National Health and Family Planning Commission of the PRC, formerly known as the Ministry of Health, is responsible for certification of clinical trial institutions within its duties. Under the Circular on Measures for Certification of Drug Clinical Practice (trial), the CFDA and the National Health and Family Planning Commission of the PRC decide whether an institution is qualified for undertaking pharmaceutical clinical trials upon the evaluation of the institution's organizational administration, its research personnel, its equipment and facilities, its management system and its standard operational rules. If all requirements are met, a GCP Certification will be issued by the CFDA and the result will be published on the CFDA's website.

The conduct of clinical trials must adhere to the GCP and the protocols approved by the ethics committees of each study site. Since 2015, the CFDA has strengthened the enforcement against widespread data integrity issues associated with clinical trials in China. To ensure authenticity and reliability of the clinical data, the CFDA mandates applicants of the pending drug registration submissions to conduct self-inspection and verification of their clinical trial data. Based on the submitted self-inspection results, the CFDA also regularly launches onsite clinical trial audits over selected applications and reject those found with data forgery.

Pilot plan for the marketing authorization holder system

Under the authorization of the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress, the State Council issued the Pilot Plan for the Drug Marketing Authorization Holder Mechanism on May 26, 2016, which provides a detailed pilot plan for the marketing authorization holder system, or the MAH System, for drugs in 10 provinces in China. Under the MAH System, domestic drug research and development institutions and individuals in the piloted regions are eligible to be holders of drug registrations without having to become drug manufacturers. The marketing authorization holders may engage contract manufacturers for manufacturing, provided that the contract manufacturers are licensed and GMP-certified, and are also located within the piloted regions. Drugs qualified for the MAH System are: (1) new drugs (including Category 1 and 2 drugs under the Reform Plan) approved after the implementation of the MAH System; (2) generic drugs approved as Category 3 or 4 drugs under the Reform Plan; (3) previously approved generics that have passed the equivalence assessments against originator drugs; and (4) previously approved drugs whose licenses were held by drug manufacturers originally located within the piloted regions, but have been moved out of the piloted regions due to corporate mergers or other reasons.

Administrative protection and monitoring periods for new drugs

According to the Administrative Measures for Drug Registration, the Implementing Regulations of the Drug Administration Law and the Reform Plan, the CFDA may, for the purpose of protecting public health, provide for

an administrative monitoring period of five years for Category 1 new drugs approved to be manufactured, commencing from the date of approval, to continually monitor the safety of those new drugs.

During the monitoring period of a new drug, the CFDA will not accept other applications for new drugs containing the same active ingredient. This renders an actual five-year exclusivity protection for Category 1 new drugs. The only exception is that the CFDA will continue to handle any application if, prior to the commencement of the monitoring period, the CFDA has already approved the applicant's clinical trial for a similar new drug. If such application conforms to the relevant provisions, the CFDA may approve such applicant to manufacture or import the similar new drug during the remainder of the monitoring period.

Non-inferiority standard

In China, a drug may receive regulatory approval without showing superiority in its primary endpoint. Rather, a drug may be approved for use if it shows non-inferiority in its primary endpoint and superiority in one of its secondary endpoints.

New drug application

When Phases I, II and III of the clinical trials have been completed, the applicant may apply to the CFDA for approval of an NDA. The CFDA then determines whether to approve the application according to the comprehensive evaluation opinion provided by the CDE of the CFDA. We must obtain approval of an NDA before our drugs can be manufactured and sold in the China market.

International multi-center clinical trials regulations

On January 30, 2015, the CFDA promulgated Notice on Issuing the International Multi-Center Clinical Trial Guidelines (Trial), or the Multi-Center Clinical Trial Guidelines, which took effect as of March 1, 2015, aiming to provide guidance for the regulation of application, implementation and administration of international multi-center clinical trials in China. Pursuant to the Multi-Center Clinical Trial Guidelines, international multi-center clinical trial applicants may simultaneously perform clinical trials in different centers using the same clinical trial protocol. Where the applicant plans to make use of the data derived from the international multi-center clinical trials for application to CFDA for approval of an NDA, such international multi-center clinical trials shall satisfy, in addition to the requirements set forth in Drug Administration Law and its implementation regulations, Provisions for Drug Registration and relevant laws and regulations, the following requirements:

- The applicant shall first conduct an overall evaluation on the global clinical trial data and further make trend analysis of the Asian and Chinese clinical trial data. In the analysis of Chinese clinical trial data, the applicant shall consider the representativeness of the research subjects, i.e., the participating patients;
- The applicant shall analyze whether the amount of Chinese research subjects is sufficient to assess and adjudicate the safety and effectiveness of the drug under clinical trial, and satisfy the statistical and relevant legal requirements; and
- The onshore and offshore international multi-center clinical trial research centers shall be subject to on-site inspections by competent PRC governmental agencies.

International multi-center clinical trials shall follow international prevailing GCP principles and ethics requirements. Applications shall ensure the truthfulness, reliability and trustworthiness of clinical trials results; the researchers shall have the qualification and capability to perform relevant clinical trials; and an ethics committee shall continuously review the trials and protect the subjects' interests, benefits and safety. Before

the performance of the international multi-center clinical trial, applicants shall obtain clinical trial approvals or complete filings pursuant to requirements under the local regulations where clinical trials are conducted, and register and disclose the information of all major researchers and clinical trial organizations on the CFDA drug clinical trial information platform.

Data derived from international multi-center clinical trials can be used for the NDAs with the CFDA. When using international multi-center clinical trial data to support NDAs in China, applicants shall submit the completed global clinical trial report, statistical analysis report and database, along with relevant supporting data in accordance with ICH-CTD (International Conference on Harmonization-Common Technical Document) content and format requirements; subgroup research results summary and comparative analysis shall also be conducted concurrently.

Leveraging the clinical trial data derived from international multi-center clinical trials conducted by our partners, we may avoid unnecessary repetitive clinical trials and thus further accelerate the NDA process in China.

On March 17, 2017, the CFDA released the Decision on Adjusting Items concerning the Administration of Imported Drug Registration (Draft for Comments) for public comment, which includes the following key points:

- If the International Multicenter Clinical Trial, or IMCCT, of a drug is conducted in China, the IMCCT drug does not need to be approved or entered into either a Phase II or III clinical trial in a foreign country, except for vaccines.
- If the IMCCT is conducted in China, the application for drug marketing authorization can be submitted directly after the completion of the IMCCT.
- With respect to applications for imported innovative chemical drugs and therapeutic biological products, the marketing authorization in the country or region where the foreign drug manufacturer is located will not be required.
- With respect to drug applications that have been accepted before the release of this Draft, if relevant requirements are met, importation permission can be granted if such applications request exemption of clinical trials for the imported drugs based on the data generated from IMCCT.

Uncertainties exist as to when this Draft will be officially enacted and take effect, and significant amendments may be made before then.

Drug technology transfer regulations

On August 19, 2009, the CFDA promulgated the Administrative Regulations for Technology Transfer Registration of Drugs to standardize the registration process of drug technology transfer, which includes application for, and evaluation, examination, approval and monitoring of, drug technology transfer. Drug technology transfer refers to the transfer of drug production technology by the owner to a drug manufacturer and the application for drug registration by the transferee according to the provisions in the new regulations. Drug technology transfer includes new drug technology transfer and drug production technology transfer.

Conditions for the application for new drug technology transfer

Applications for new drug technology transfer may be submitted prior to the expiration date of the monitoring period of the new drugs with respect to:

- drugs with new drug certificates only; or
- drugs with new drug certificates and drug approval numbers.

For drugs with new drug certificates only and not yet in the monitoring period, or drug substances with new drug certificates, applications for new drug technology transfer should be submitted prior to the respective expiration date of the monitoring periods for each drug registration category set forth in the new regulations and after the issue date of the new drug certificates.

Conditions for the application of drug production technology transfer

Applications for drug production technology transfer may be submitted if:

- the transferor holds new drug certificates or both new drug certificates and drug approval numbers, and the monitoring period has expired or there is no monitoring period; or
- with respect to drugs without new drug certificates, both the transferor and the transferee are legally qualified drug manufacturing enterprises, one of which holds over 50% of the equity interests in the other, or both of which are majority-owned subsidiaries of the same drug manufacturing enterprise.

With respect to imported drugs with imported drug licenses, the original applicants for the imported drug registration may transfer these drugs to domestic drug manufacturing enterprises.

Application for, and examination and approval of, drug technology transfer

Applications for drug technology transfer should be submitted to the provincial food and drug administration where the transferee is located. If the transferor and the transferee are located in different provinces, the provincial food and drug administration where the transferor is located should provide examination opinions. The provincial food and drug administration where the transferee is located is responsible for examining application materials for technology transfer and organizing inspections on the production facilities of the transferee. Food and drug control institutes are responsible for testing three batches of drug samples.

The CDE should further review the application materials, provide technical evaluation opinions and form a comprehensive evaluation opinion based on the site inspection reports and the testing results of the samples. The CFDA should determine whether to approve the application according to the comprehensive evaluation opinion of the CDE. An approval letter of supplementary application and a drug approval number will be issued to qualified applications. An approval letter of clinical trials will be issued when necessary. For rejected applications, a notification letter of the examination opinions will be issued with the reasons for rejection.

Permits and licenses for manufacturing of drugs

Pharmaceutical manufacturing permit

To manufacture pharmaceutical products in the PRC, a pharmaceutical manufacturing enterprise must first obtain a Pharmaceutical Manufacturing Permit issued by the relevant pharmaceutical administrative authorities at the provincial level where the enterprise is located. Among other things, such a permit must set forth the permit number, the name, legal representative and registered address of the enterprise, the site and scope of production, issuing institution, date of issuance and effective period.

Each Pharmaceutical Manufacturing Permit issued to a pharmaceutical manufacturing enterprise is effective for a period of five years. Any enterprise holding a Pharmaceutical Manufacturing Permit is subject to review by the relevant regulatory authorities on an annual basis. The enterprise is required to apply for renewal of such permit within six months prior to its expiry and will be subject to reassessment by the issuing authorities in accordance with then prevailing legal and regulatory requirements for the purposes of such renewal.

Business licenses

In addition to a Pharmaceutical Manufacturing permit, the manufacturing enterprise must also obtain a business license from the administrative bureau of industry and commerce at the local level after it has obtained the requisite Pharmaceutical Manufacturing Permit. The name, legal representative and registered address of the enterprise specified in the business license must be identical to that set forth in the Pharmaceutical Manufacturing Permit.

GMP certificates

The World Health Organization encourages the adoption of good manufacturing practice, or GMP, standards in pharmaceutical production in order to minimize the risks involved in any pharmaceutical production that cannot be eliminated through testing the final products.

A GMP certification certifies that a manufacturer's factory and quality management system have met certain criteria for engaging in the planning and manufacturing of drug products, which address institution and staff qualifications, production premises and facilities, equipment, hygiene conditions, production management, quality controls, product operation, maintenance of sales records and manner of handling customer complaints and adverse reaction reports. In January 2011, the MOH issued an updated set of GMP standards, also known as the new GMP, to replace the previous version issued in 1998. There are also five annexes to the new GMP issued by the CFDA in February 2011, with detailed requirements for the manufacture of sterile drugs, drug/substances/APIs, biologics, blood products and traditional Chinese medicines.

The GMP certificate is valid for a term of five years and an application for renewal must be submitted six months prior to its expiration date. The CFDA and its provincial branches are authorized to monitor the continued compliance of pharmaceutical manufacturers, for example, by a follow-up inspection of implementation of the GMP requirements. Failure to continuously comply with the statutory requirements may lead to rectification orders imposed on the manufacturers. Penalties for breach of GMP compliance can vary depending on the degree of seriousness. Administrative sanctions range from a rectification notice to monetary fines, suspension of production and business operation, and revocation of the pharmaceutical manufacturing permit and the Pharmaceutical GMP Certificate.

U.S. regulation of pharmaceutical product development and approval

In the United States, the FDA regulates drugs under the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, or FDCA, and its implementing regulations. The process of obtaining approvals and the subsequent compliance with appropriate federal, state and local rules and regulations requires the expenditure of substantial time and financial resources. Failure to comply with the applicable U.S. regulatory requirements at any time during the product development process, approval process or after approval may subject an applicant and/or sponsor to a variety of administrative or judicial sanctions, including refusal by FDA to approve pending applications, withdrawal of an approval, imposition of a clinical hold, issuance of warning letters and other types of letters, product recalls, product seizures, total or partial suspension of production or distribution, injunctions, fines, refusals of government contracts, restitution, disgorgement of profits, or civil or criminal investigations and penalties brought by FDA and the Department of Justice, or DOJ, or other governmental entities. Drugs are also subject to other federal, state and local statutes and regulations.

Our drug candidates must be approved by the FDA through the NDA process before they may be legally marketed in the United States. The process required by the FDA before a drug may be marketed in the United States generally involves the following:

- completion of extensive pre-clinical studies, sometimes referred to as pre-clinical laboratory tests, pre-clinical animal studies and formulation studies all performed in compliance with applicable regulations, including the FDA's GLP regulations;
- submission to the FDA of an investigational new drug application, or IND, which must become effective before human clinical trials may begin and must be updated annually;
- approval by an independent IRB representing each clinical site before each clinical trial may be initiated;
- performance of adequate and well-controlled human clinical trials in accordance with applicable good clinical practices, or GCPs and other clinical trial-related regulations , to establish the safety and efficacy of the proposed drug product for its proposed indication;
- preparation and submission to the FDA of an NDA;
- a determination by the FDA within 60 days of its receipt of an NDA to file the NDA for review and review by an FDA advisory committee, where appropriate or if applicable;
- satisfactory completion of an FDA pre-approval inspection of the manufacturing facility or facilities at which the API and finished drug product are produced to assess compliance with the FDA's cGMP;
- potential FDA audit of the pre-clinical and/or clinical trial sites that generated the data in support of the NDA;
- payment of user fees and FDA review and approval of the NDA prior to any commercial marketing or sale of the drug in the United States; and
- compliance with any post-approval requirements, including Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategies, or REMS, and post-approval studies required by FDA.

Preclinical studies

The data required to support an NDA is generated in two distinct development stages: pre-clinical and clinical. For new chemical entities, or NCEs, the pre-clinical development stage generally involves synthesizing the active component, developing the formulation and determining the manufacturing process, evaluating purity and stability, as well as carrying out non-human toxicology, pharmacology and drug metabolism studies in the laboratory, which support subsequent clinical testing. The conduct of the pre-clinical tests must comply with federal regulations, including GLPs. The sponsor must submit the results of the pre-clinical tests, together with manufacturing information, analytical data, any available clinical data or literature and a proposed clinical protocol, to the FDA as part of the IND. An IND is a request for authorization from the FDA to administer an investigational drug product to humans. The central focus of an IND submission is on the general investigational plan and the protocol(s) for human trials. The IND automatically becomes effective 30 days after receipt by the FDA, unless the FDA raises concerns or questions regarding the proposed clinical trials and places the IND on clinical hold within that 30-day time period. In such a case, the IND sponsor and the FDA must resolve any outstanding concerns or questions before the clinical trial can begin. Some long-term preclinical testing, such as animal tests of reproductive adverse events and carcinogenicity, may continue after the IND is submitted. The FDA may also impose clinical holds on a drug candidate at any time before or during clinical trials due to safety concerns or non-compliance. Accordingly, submission of an IND does not guarantee the FDA will allow clinical trials to begin, or that, once begun, issues will not arise that could cause the trial to be suspended or terminated.

Clinical studies

The clinical stage of development involves the administration of the drug product to human subjects or patients under the supervision of qualified investigators, generally physicians not employed by or under the trial sponsor's control, in accordance with GCPs, which include the requirement that all research subjects provide their informed consent in writing for their participation in any clinical trial. Clinical trials are conducted under written study protocols detailing, among other things, the objectives of the clinical trial, dosing procedures, subject selection and exclusion criteria, and the parameters to be used to monitor subject safety and assess efficacy. Each protocol, and any subsequent amendments to the protocol, must be submitted to the FDA as part of the IND. Further, each clinical trial must be reviewed and approved by each institution at which the clinical trial will be conducted. An IRB is charged with protecting the welfare and rights of trial participants and considers such items as whether the risks to individuals participating in the clinical trials are minimized and are reasonable in relation to anticipated benefits. The IRB also reviews and approves the informed consent form that must be provided to each clinical trial subject or his or her legal representative and must monitor the clinical trial until completed. There are also requirements governing the reporting of ongoing clinical trials and completed clinical trial results to public registries. For example, information about certain clinical trials must be submitted within specific timeframes to the National Institutes of Health for public dissemination on their ClinicalTrials.gov website.

Clinical trials are generally conducted in three sequential phases that may overlap or be combined, known as Phase I, Phase II and Phase III clinical trials.

- Phase I: The drug is initially introduced into a small number of healthy volunteers who are initially exposed to a single dose and then multiple doses of the drug candidate. The primary purpose of these clinical trials is to assess the metabolism, pharmacologic action, side effect tolerability and safety of the drug.
- Phase II: The drug is administered to a limited patient population to determine dose tolerance and optimal dosage required to produce the desired benefits. At the same time, safety and further pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic information is collected, as well as identification of possible adverse effects and safety risks and preliminary evaluation of efficacy.
- Phase III: The drug is administered to an expanded number of patients, generally at multiple sites that are geographically dispersed, in well-controlled clinical trials to generate enough data to demonstrate the efficacy of the drug for its intended use, its safety profile, and to establish the overall benefit/risk profile of the drug and provide an adequate basis for drug approval and labeling of the drug product. Phase III clinical trials may include comparisons with placebo and/or other comparator treatments. The duration of treatment is often extended to mimic the actual use of a drug during marketing. Generally, two adequate and well-controlled Phase III clinical trials are required by the FDA for approval of an NDA. A pivotal study is a clinical study that adequately meets regulatory agency requirements for the evaluation of a drug candidate's efficacy and safety such that it can be used to justify the approval of the drug. Generally, pivotal studies are also Phase III studies but may be Phase II studies if the trial design provides a well-controlled and reliable assessment of clinical benefit, particularly in situations where there is an unmet medical need. Post-approval trials, sometimes referred to as Phase 4 clinical trials, may be conducted after initial marketing approval. These trials are used to gain additional experience from the treatment of patients in the intended therapeutic indication. In certain instances, FDA may mandate the performance of Phase 4 clinical trials.

Progress reports detailing the results of the clinical trials must be submitted at least annually to the FDA, and more frequently if serious adverse events occur. Written IND safety reports must be submitted to the FDA and the investigators for serious and unexpected adverse events or any finding from tests in laboratory animals that suggests a significant risk to human subjects. The FDA, the IRB, or the clinical trial sponsor may suspend or

terminate a clinical trial at any time on various grounds, including a finding that the research subjects or patients are being exposed to an unacceptable health risk. The FDA will typically inspect one or more clinical sites to assure compliance with GCP and the integrity of the clinical data submitted. Similarly, an IRB can suspend or terminate approval of a clinical trial at its institution, or an institution it represents, if the clinical trial is not being conducted in accordance with the IRB's requirements or if the drug has been associated with unexpected serious harm to patients. Additionally, some clinical trials are overseen by an independent group of qualified experts organized by the clinical trial sponsor, known as a data safety monitoring board or committee. This group provides authorization for whether or not a trial may move forward at designated check points based on access to certain data from the trial. Concurrent with clinical trials, companies usually complete additional animal studies and must also develop additional information about the chemistry and physical characteristics of the drug as well as finalize a process for manufacturing the drug in commercial quantities in accordance with cGMP requirements. The manufacturing process must be capable of consistently producing quality batches of the drug candidate and, among other things, cGMPs impose extensive procedural, substantive and recordkeeping requirements to ensure and preserve the long term stability and quality of the final drug product. Additionally, appropriate packaging must be selected and tested and stability studies must be conducted to demonstrate that the drug candidate does not undergo unacceptable deterioration over its shelf life.

NDA submission and FDA review process

Following trial completion, trial results and data are analyzed to assess safety and efficacy. The results of pre-clinical studies and clinical trials are then submitted to the FDA as part of an NDA, along with proposed labeling for the drug, information about the manufacturing process and facilities that will be used to ensure drug quality, results of analytical testing conducted on the chemistry of the drug, and other relevant information. The NDA is a request for approval to market the drug and must contain adequate evidence of safety and efficacy, which is demonstrated by extensive pre-clinical and clinical testing. The application may include negative or ambiguous results of pre-clinical and clinical trials as well as positive findings. Data may come from company-sponsored clinical trials intended to test the safety and efficacy of a use of a drug, or from a number of alternative sources, including studies initiated by investigators. To support marketing approval, the data submitted must be sufficient in quality and quantity to establish the safety and efficacy of the investigational drug product to the satisfaction of the FDA. Under federal law, the submission of most NDAs is subject to the payment of an application user fees; a waiver of such fees may be obtained under certain limited circumstances. FDA approval of an NDA must be obtained before a drug may be offered for sale in the United States.

In addition, under the Pediatric Research Equity Act, or PREA, an NDA or supplement to an NDA must contain data to assess the safety and efficacy of the drug for the claimed indications in all relevant pediatric subpopulations and to support dosing and administration for each pediatric subpopulation for which the drug is safe and effective. The FDA may grant deferrals for submission of data or full or partial waivers.

Under the Prescription Drug User Fee Act, or PDUFA, as amended, each NDA must be accompanied by an application user fee. The FDA adjusts the PDUFA user fees on an annual basis. According to the FDA's fee schedule, effective through September 30, 2015, the user fee for an application requiring clinical data, such as an NDA, is $2,335,200. PDUFA also imposes an annual product fee for human drugs ($110,370) and an annual establishment fee ($569,200) on facilities used to manufacture prescription drugs. Fee waivers or reductions are available in certain circumstances, including a waiver of the application fee for the first application filed by a small business. Additionally, no user fees are assessed on NDAs for products designated as orphan drugs, unless the product also includes a non-orphan indication.

The FDA reviews all NDAs submitted before it accepts them for filing and may request additional information rather than accepting an NDA for filing. The FDA conducts a preliminary review of an NDA within 60 days of receipt and informs the sponsor by the 74th day after FDA's receipt of the submission to determine whether the application is sufficiently complete to permit substantive review. Once the submission is accepted for filing, the FDA begins an in-depth review of the NDA. Under the goals and policies agreed to by the FDA under PDUFA, the FDA has ten months from the filing date in which to complete its initial review of a standard NDA and respond to the applicant, and six months from the filing date for a "priority review" NDA. The FDA does not always meet its PDUFA goal dates for standard and priority review NDAs, and the review process is often significantly extended by FDA requests for additional information or clarification.

After the NDA submission is accepted for filing, the FDA reviews the NDA to determine, among other things, whether the proposed drug is safe and effective for its intended use, and whether the drug is being manufactured in accordance with cGMP to assure and preserve the drug's identity, strength, quality and purity. The FDA may refer applications for novel drugs or drug candidates that present difficult questions of safety or efficacy to an advisory committee, typically a panel that includes clinicians and other experts, for review, evaluation and a recommendation as to whether the application should be approved and under what conditions. The FDA is not bound by the recommendations of an advisory committee, but it considers such recommendations carefully when making decisions. The FDA may re-analyze the clinical trial data, which can result in extensive discussions between the FDA and us during the review process.

Before approving an NDA, the FDA will conduct a pre-approval inspection of the manufacturing facilities for the new drug to determine whether they comply with cGMPs. The FDA will not approve the drug unless it determines that the manufacturing processes and facilities are in compliance with cGMP requirements and adequate to assure consistent production of the drug within required specifications. In addition, before approving an NDA, the FDA may also audit data from clinical trials to ensure compliance with GCP requirements. After the FDA evaluates the application, manufacturing process and manufacturing facilities where the drug product and/or its API will be produced, it may issue an approval letter or a Complete Response Letter. An approval letter authorizes commercial marketing of the drug with specific prescribing information for specific indications. A Complete Response Letter indicates that the review cycle of the application is complete and the application is not ready for approval. A Complete Response Letter usually describes all of the specific deficiencies in the NDA identified by the FDA. The Complete Response Letter may require additional clinical data and/or an additional pivotal clinical trial(s), and/or other significant, expensive and time-consuming requirements related to clinical trials, pre-clinical studies or manufacturing. If a Complete Response Letter is issued, the applicant may either resubmit the NDA, addressing all of the deficiencies identified in the letter, or withdraw the application. Even if such data and information is submitted, the FDA may ultimately decide that the NDA does not satisfy the criteria for approval. Data obtained from clinical trials are not always conclusive and the FDA may interpret data differently than we interpret the same data.

If a drug receives marketing approval, the approval may be limited to specific diseases and dosages or the indications for use may otherwise be limited. Further, the FDA may require that certain contraindications, warnings or precautions be included in the drug labeling or may condition the approval of the NDA on other changes to the proposed labeling, development of adequate controls and specifications, or a commitment to conduct post-market testing or clinical trials and surveillance to monitor the effects of approved drugs. For example, the FDA may require Phase 4 testing which involves clinical trials designed to further assess a drug's safety and effectiveness and may require testing and surveillance programs to monitor the safety of approved drugs that have been commercialized. The FDA may also place other conditions on approvals including the requirement for a Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy, or REMS, to ensure that the benefits of a drug or biological product outweigh its risks. If the FDA concludes a REMS is needed, the sponsor of the NDA must submit a proposed REMS. The FDA will not approve the NDA without an approved REMS, if required. A REMS

could include medication guides, physician communication plans, or elements to assure safe use, such as restricted distribution methods, patient registries and other risk minimization tools. Any of these limitations on approval or marketing could restrict the commercial promotion, distribution, prescription or dispensing of drugs. Drug approvals may be withdrawn for non-compliance with regulatory standards or if problems occur following initial marketing.

Section 505(b)(2) NDAs

NDAs for most new drug products are based on two full clinical studies which must contain substantial evidence of the safety and efficacy of the proposed new product. These applications are submitted under Section 505(b)(1) of the FDCA. The FDA is, however, authorized to approve an alternative type of NDA under Section 505(b)(2) of the FDCA. This type of application allows the applicant to rely, in part, on the FDA's previous findings of safety and efficacy for a similar product, or published literature. Specifically, Section 505(b)(2) applies to NDAs for a drug for which the investigations made to show whether or not the drug is safe for use and effective in use and relied upon by the applicant for approval of the application "were not conducted by or for the applicant and for which the applicant has not obtained a right of reference or use from the person by or for whom the investigations were conducted."

Section 505(b)(2) authorizes the FDA to approve an NDA based on safety and effectiveness data that were not developed by the applicant. NDAs filed under Section 505(b)(2) may provide an alternate and potentially more expeditious pathway to FDA approval for new or improved formulations or new uses of previously approved products. If the 505(b)(2) applicant can establish that reliance on the FDA's previous approval is scientifically appropriate, the applicant may eliminate the need to conduct certain preclinical or clinical studies of the new product. The FDA may also require companies to perform additional studies or measurements to support the change from the approved product. The FDA may then approve the new drug candidate for all or some of the label indications for which the referenced product has been approved, as well as for any new indication sought by the Section 505(b)(2) applicant.

Special FDA expedited review and approval programs

The FDA has various programs, including Fast Track Designation, accelerated approval, priority review and Breakthrough Therapy Designation, that are intended to expedite or simplify the process for the development and FDA review of drugs that are intended for the treatment of serious or life threatening diseases or conditions and demonstrate the potential to address unmet medical needs. The purpose of these programs is to provide important new drugs to patients earlier than under standard FDA review procedures.

Fast track designation

To be eligible for a Fast Track Designation, the FDA must determine, based on the request of a sponsor, that a drug is intended to treat a serious or life threatening disease or condition for which there is no effective treatment and demonstrates the potential to address an unmet medical need for the disease or condition. Under the fast track program, the sponsor of a drug candidate may request FDA to designate the product for a specific indication as a fast track product concurrent with or after the filing of the IND for the drug candidate. The FDA must make a fast track designation determination within 60 days after receipt of the sponsor's request.

In addition to other benefits, such as the ability to use surrogate endpoints and have greater interactions with FDA, FDA may initiate review of sections of a fast track product's NDA before the application is complete. This rolling review is available if the applicant provides, and FDA approves, a schedule for the submission of the

remaining information and the applicant pays applicable user fees. However, FDA's time period goal for reviewing a fast track application does not begin until the last section of the NDA is submitted. In addition, the fast track designation may be withdrawn by FDA if FDA believes that the designation is no longer supported by data emerging in the clinical trial process.

Priority review

The FDA may give a priority review designation to drugs that offer major advances in treatment, or provide a treatment where no adequate therapy exists. A priority review means that the goal for the FDA to review an application is six months, rather than the standard review of ten months under current PDUFA guidelines. These six and ten month review periods are measured from the "filing" date rather than the receipt date for NDAs for new molecular entities, which typically adds approximately two months to the timeline for review and decision from the date of submission. Most products that are eligible for Fast Track Designation are also likely to be considered appropriate to receive a priority review.

Breakthrough therapy designation

Under the provisions of the new Food and Drug Administration Safety and Innovation Act, or FDASIA, enacted by Congress in 2012, a sponsor can request designation of a drug candidate as a "breakthrough therapy." A breakthrough therapy is defined as a drug that is intended, alone or in combination with one or more other drugs, to treat a serious or life-threatening disease or condition, and preliminary clinical evidence indicates that the drug may demonstrate substantial improvement over existing therapies on one or more clinically significant endpoints, such as substantial treatment effects observed early in clinical development. Drugs designated as breakthrough therapies are also eligible for accelerated approval. The FDA may take certain actions, such as holding timely meetings and providing advice, intended to expedite the development and review of an application for approval of a breakthrough therapy.

Accelerated approval

FDASIA also codified and expanded on FDA's accelerated approval regulations, under which FDA may approve a drug for a serious or life-threatening illness that provides meaningful therapeutic benefit over existing treatments based on a surrogate endpoint that is reasonably likely to predict clinical benefit, or on a clinical endpoint that can be measured earlier than irreversible morbidity or mortality, that is reasonably likely to predict an effect on irreversible morbidity or mortality or other clinical benefit. This determination takes into account the severity, rarity or prevalence of the disease or condition and the availability or lack of alternative treatments. As a condition of approval, the FDA may require a sponsor of a drug receiving accelerated approval to perform Phase 4 or post-marketing studies to verify and describe the predicted effect on irreversible morbidity or mortality or other clinical endpoint, and the drug may be subject to accelerated withdrawal procedures. All promotional materials for drug candidates approved under accelerated regulations are subject to prior review by the FDA.

Even if a product qualifies for one or more of these programs, the FDA may later decide that the product no longer meets the conditions for qualification or decide that the time period for FDA review or approval will not be shortened. Furthermore, Fast Track Designation, priority review, accelerated approval and Breakthrough Therapy Designation, do not change the standards for approval and may not ultimately expedite the development or approval process.

Pediatric trials

Under the Pediatric Research Equity Act of 2003, a NDA or supplement thereto must contain data that are adequate to assess the safety and effectiveness of the drug product for the claimed indications in all relevant

pediatric subpopulations, and to support dosing and administration for each pediatric subpopulation for which the product is safe and effective. With the enactment of FDASIA, a sponsor who is planning to submit a marketing application for a drug that includes a new active ingredient, new indication, new dosage form, new dosing regimen or new route of administration must also submit an initial Pediatric Study Plan, or PSP, within sixty days of an end-of-Phase II meeting or as may be agreed between the sponsor and FDA. The initial PSP must include an outline of the pediatric study or studies that the sponsor plans to conduct, including study objectives and design, age groups, relevant endpoints and statistical approach, or a justification for not including such detailed information, and any request for a deferral of pediatric assessments or a full or partial waiver of the requirement to provide data from pediatric studies along with supporting information. FDA and the sponsor must reach agreement on the PSP. A sponsor can submit amendments to an agreed-upon initial PSP at any time if changes to the pediatric plan need to be considered based on data collected from pre-clinical studies, early phase clinical trials, and/or other clinical development programs.

Orphan drug designation and exclusivity

Under the Orphan Drug Act, FDA may designate a drug product as an “orphan drug” if it is intended to treat a rare disease or condition (generally meaning that it affects fewer than 200,000 individuals in the United States, or more in cases in which there is no reasonable expectation that the cost of developing and making a drug product available in the United States for treatment of the disease or condition will be recovered from sales of the product). A company must request orphan product designation before submitting a NDA. If the request is granted, FDA will disclose the identity of the therapeutic agent and its potential use. Orphan product designation does not convey any advantage in or shorten the duration of the regulatory review and approval process, but the product will be entitled to orphan product exclusivity, meaning that FDA may not approve any other applications for the same product for the same indication for seven years, except in certain limited circumstances. Competitors may receive approval of different products for the indication for which the orphan product has exclusivity and may obtain approval for the same product but for a different indication. If a drug or drug product designated as an orphan product ultimately receives marketing approval for an indication broader than what was designated in its orphan product application, it may not be entitled to exclusivity.

Post-marketing requirements

Following approval of a new drug, a pharmaceutical company and the approved drug are subject to continuing regulation by the FDA, including, among other things, monitoring and recordkeeping activities, reporting to the applicable regulatory authorities of adverse experiences with the drug, providing the regulatory authorities with updated safety and efficacy information, drug sampling and distribution requirements, and complying with applicable promotion and advertising requirements, which include, among others, standards for direct-to-consumer advertising, restrictions on promoting drugs for uses or in patient populations that are not described in the drug’s approved labeling (known as “off-label use”), limitations on industry-sponsored scientific and educational activities, and requirements for promotional activities involving the internet. Although physicians may legally prescribe drugs for off-label uses, manufacturers may not market or promote such off-label uses. Modifications or enhancements to the drug or its labeling or changes of the site of manufacture are often subject to the approval of the FDA and other regulators, which may or may not be received or may result in a lengthy review process.

Prescription drug advertising is subject to federal, state and foreign regulations. In the United States, the FDA regulates prescription drug promotion, including direct-to-consumer advertising. Prescription drug promotional materials must be submitted to the FDA in conjunction with their first use. Any distribution of prescription drugs and pharmaceutical samples must comply with the U.S. Prescription Drug Marketing Act, or the PDMA, a part of the FDCA.

In the United States, once a drug is approved, its manufacture is subject to comprehensive and continuing regulation by the FDA. The FDA regulations require that drugs be manufactured in specific approved facilities and in accordance with cGMP. Applicants may also rely on third parties for the production of clinical and commercial quantities of drugs, and these third parties must operate in accordance with cGMP regulations. cGMP regulations require among other things, quality control and quality assurance as well as the corresponding maintenance of records and documentation and the obligation to investigate and correct any deviations from cGMP. Drug manufacturers and other entities involved in the manufacture and distribution of approved drugs are required to register their establishments with the FDA and certain state agencies, and are subject to periodic unannounced inspections by the FDA and certain state agencies for compliance with cGMP and other laws. Accordingly, manufacturers must continue to expend time, money, and effort in the area of production and quality control to maintain cGMP compliance. These regulations also impose certain organizational, procedural and documentation requirements with respect to manufacturing and quality assurance activities. NDA holders using third party contract manufacturers, laboratories or packagers are responsible for the selection and monitoring of qualified firms, and, in certain circumstances, qualified suppliers to these firms. These firms and, where applicable, their suppliers are subject to inspections by the FDA at any time, and the discovery of violative conditions, including failure to conform to cGMP, could result in enforcement actions that interrupt the operation of any such facilities or the ability to distribute drugs manufactured, processed or tested by them. Discovery of problems with a drug after approval may result in restrictions on a drug, manufacturer, or holder of an approved NDA, including, among other things, recall or withdrawal of the drug from the market, and may require substantial resources to correct.

The FDA also may require post-approval testing, sometimes referred to as Phase 4 testing, risk minimization action plans and post-marketing surveillance to monitor the effects of an approved drug or place conditions on an approval that could restrict the distribution or use of the drug. Discovery of previously unknown problems with a drug or the failure to comply with applicable FDA requirements can have negative consequences, including adverse publicity, judicial or administrative enforcement, warning letters from the FDA, mandated corrective advertising or communications with doctors, and civil or criminal penalties, among others. Newly discovered or developed safety or effectiveness data may require changes to a drug's approved labeling, including the addition of new warnings and contraindications, and also may require the implementation of other risk management measures. Also, new government requirements, including those resulting from new legislation, may be established, or the FDA's policies may change, which could delay or prevent regulatory approval of our drugs under development.

Other U.S. regulatory matters

Manufacturing, sales, promotion and other activities following drug approval are also subject to regulation by numerous regulatory authorities in addition to the FDA, including, in the United States, the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, other divisions of the Department of Health and Human Services, the Drug Enforcement Administration for controlled substances, the Consumer Product Safety Commission, the Federal Trade Commission, the Occupational Safety & Health Administration, the Environmental Protection Agency and state and local governments. In the United States, sales, marketing and scientific/educational programs must also comply with state and federal fraud and abuse laws. Pricing and rebate programs must comply with the Medicaid rebate requirements of the U.S. Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990 and more recent requirements in the Health Care Reform Law, as amended by the Health Care and Education Affordability Reconciliation Act, or ACA. If drugs are made available to authorized users of the Federal Supply Schedule of the General Services Administration, additional laws and requirements apply. The handling of any controlled substances must comply with the U.S. Controlled Substances Act and Controlled Substances Import and Export Act. Drugs must meet applicable child-resistant packaging requirements under the U.S. Poison Prevention

Packaging Act. Manufacturing, sales, promotion and other activities are also potentially subject to federal and state consumer protection and unfair competition laws.

The distribution of pharmaceutical drugs is subject to additional requirements and regulations, including extensive record-keeping, licensing, storage and security requirements intended to prevent the unauthorized sale of pharmaceutical drugs.

The failure to comply with regulatory requirements subjects firms to possible legal or regulatory action. Depending on the circumstances, failure to meet applicable regulatory requirements can result in criminal prosecution, fines or other penalties, injunctions, recall or seizure of drugs, total or partial suspension of production, denial or withdrawal of product approvals, or refusal to allow a firm to enter into supply contracts, including government contracts. In addition, even if a firm complies with FDA and other requirements, new information regarding the safety or efficacy of a product could lead the FDA to modify or withdraw product approval. Prohibitions or restrictions on sales or withdrawal of future products marketed by us could materially affect our business in an adverse way.

Changes in regulations, statutes or the interpretation of existing regulations could impact our business in the future by requiring, for example: (i) changes to our manufacturing arrangements; (ii) additions or modifications to product labeling; (iii) the recall or discontinuation of our products; or (iv) additional record-keeping requirements. If any such changes were to be imposed, they could adversely affect the operation of our business.

U.S. patent term restoration and marketing exclusivity

Depending upon the timing, duration and specifics of the FDA approval of our drug candidates, some of our U.S. patents may be eligible for limited patent term extension under the Hatch-Waxman Act. The Hatch-Waxman Act permits a patent restoration term of up to five years as compensation for patent term lost during product development and the FDA regulatory review process. However, patent term restoration cannot extend the remaining term of a patent beyond a total of 14 years from the product's approval date. The patent term restoration period is generally one-half the time between the effective date of an IND and the submission date of an NDA plus the time between the submission date of an NDA and the approval of that application. Only one patent that covers the approved drug (and to only those patent claims covering the approved drug, a method for using it, or a method for manufacturing it) is eligible for the extension and the application for the extension must be submitted prior to the expiration of the patent. The United States Patent and Trademark Office, in consultation with the FDA, reviews and approves the application for any patent term extension or restoration.

Marketing exclusivity provisions under the FDCA can also delay the submission or the approval of certain marketing applications. The FDCA provides a five-year period of non-patent marketing exclusivity within the United States to the first applicant to obtain approval of an NDA for a NCE. A drug is a NCE if the FDA has not previously approved any other new drug containing the same active moiety, which is the molecule or ion responsible for the action of the drug substance. During the exclusivity period, the FDA may not accept for review an ANDA, or a 505(b)(2) NDA submitted by another company for another drug based on the same active moiety, regardless of whether the drug is intended for the same indication as the original innovator drug or for another indication, where the applicant does not own or have a legal right of reference to all the data required for approval. However, an application may be submitted after four years if it contains a certification of patent invalidity or non-infringement to one of the patents listed with the FDA by the innovator NDA holder. Specifically, the applicant must certify with respect to each relevant patent that: the required patent information has not been filed; the listed patent has expired; the listed patent has not expired, but will expire on a particular date and approval is sought after patent expiration, or the listed patent is invalid, unenforceable

or will not be infringed by the new product. A certification that the new product will not infringe the already approved product's listed patents or that such patents are invalid or unenforceable is called a Paragraph IV certification. If the applicant does not challenge the listed patents or indicate that it is not seeking approval of a patented method of use, the ANDA application will not be approved until all the listed patents claiming the referenced product have expired. If the ANDA applicant has provided a Paragraph IV certification to the FDA, the applicant must also send notice of the Paragraph IV certification to the NDA and patent holders once the ANDA has been accepted for filing by the FDA. The NDA and patent holders may then initiate a patent infringement lawsuit in response to the notice of the Paragraph IV certification. The filing of a patent infringement lawsuit within 45 days after the receipt of a Paragraph IV certification automatically prevents the FDA from approving the ANDA until the earlier of 30 months after the receipt of the Paragraph IV notice, expiration of the patent, or a decision in the infringement case that is favorable to the ANDA applicant.

The FDCA also provides three years of marketing exclusivity for an NDA, or supplement to an existing NDA if new clinical investigations, other than bioavailability studies, that were conducted or sponsored by the applicant are deemed by the FDA to be essential to the approval of the application, for example new indications, dosages or strengths of an existing drug. This three-year exclusivity covers only the modification for which the drug received approval on the basis of the new clinical investigations and does not prohibit the FDA from approving ANDAs for drugs containing the active agent for the original indication or condition of use. Five-year and three-year exclusivity will not delay the submission or approval of a full NDA. However, an applicant submitting a full NDA would be required to conduct or obtain a right of reference to all of the pre-clinical studies and adequate and well-controlled clinical trials necessary to demonstrate safety and effectiveness. Orphan drug exclusivity, as described above, may offer a seven-year period of marketing exclusivity, except in certain circumstances. Pediatric exclusivity is another type of regulatory market exclusivity in the United States. Pediatric exclusivity, if granted, adds six months to existing exclusivity periods and patent terms. This six-month exclusivity, which runs from the end of other exclusivity protection or patent term, may be granted based on the voluntary completion of a pediatric trial in accordance with an FDA-issued "Written Request" for such a trial.

Rest of the world regulation of pharmaceutical product development and approval

For other countries outside of China and the United States, such as countries in Europe, Latin America or other parts of Asia, the requirements governing the conduct of clinical trials, drug licensing, pricing and reimbursement vary from country to country. In all cases the clinical trials must be conducted in accordance with GCP requirements and the applicable regulatory requirements and ethical principles.

If we fail to comply with applicable foreign regulatory requirements, we may be subject to, among other things, fines, suspension or withdrawal of regulatory approvals, product recalls, seizure of products, operating restrictions and criminal prosecution.

Coverage and reimbursement

PRC coverage and reimbursement

Historically, most Chinese healthcare costs have been borne by patients out-of-pocket, which has limited the growth of more expensive pharmaceutical products. However, in recent years the number of people covered by government and private insurance has increased. According to the PRC National Bureau of Statistics, as of December 31, 2015, 666 million urban employees and residents in China were enrolled in the national medical insurance program, representing an increase of 11.44% from December 31, 2014. The PRC government has announced a plan to give every person in China access to basic healthcare by year 2020.

Reimbursement under the national medical insurance program

The national medical insurance program was adopted pursuant to the Decision of the State Council on the Establishment of the Urban Employee Basic Medical Insurance Program issued by the State Council on December 14, 1998, under which all employers in urban cities are required to enroll their employees in the basic medical insurance program and the insurance premium is jointly contributed by the employers and employees. The State Council promulgated Guiding Opinions of the State Council about the Pilot Urban Resident Basic Medical Insurance on July 10, 2007, under which urban residents of the pilot district, rather than urban employees, may voluntarily join Urban Resident Basic Medical Insurance. The State Council expects the pilot Urban Resident Basic Medical Insurance to cover the whole nation by 2010.

Participants of the national medical insurance program and their employers, if any, are required to contribute to the payment of insurance premium on a monthly basis. Program participants are eligible for full or partial reimbursement of the cost of medicines included in the Medical Insurance Catalogue. The Notice Regarding the Tentative Measures for the Administration of the Scope of Medical Insurance Coverage for Pharmaceutical Products for Urban Employee, jointly issued by several authorities including the Ministry of Labor and Social Security and the MOF, among others, on May 12, 1999, provides that a pharmaceutical product listed in the Medical Insurance Catalogue must be clinically needed, safe, effective, reasonably priced, easy to use, available in sufficient quantity, and must meet the following requirements:

- it is set forth in the Pharmacopoeia of the PRC;
- it meets the standards promulgated by the CFDA; and
- if imported, it is approved by the CFDA for import.

Factors that affect the inclusion of a pharmaceutical product in the Medical Insurance Catalogue include whether the product is consumed in large volumes and commonly prescribed for clinical use in the PRC and whether it is considered to be important in meeting the basic healthcare needs of the general public.

The PRC Ministry of Human Resources and Social Security, together with other government authorities, has the power to determine the medicines included in the NRDL. In February 2017, the PRC Ministry of Human Resources and Social Security released the 2017 NRDL. The 2017 NRDL expands its scope and covers 2,535 drugs in total, including 339 drugs that are newly added. The 2017 NRDL reflects an emphasis on innovative drugs and drugs that treat cancer and other serious diseases. For instance, most of the innovative chemical drugs and biological products approved in China between 2008 and the first half of 2016 have been included in the 2017 NRDL or its candidate list.

Medicines included in the NRDL are divided into two parts, Part A and Part B. Provincial governments are required to include all Part A medicines listed on the NRDL in their provincial Medical Insurance Catalogue,, but have the discretion to adjust upwards or downwards by no more than 15% from the number of Part B medicines listed in the NRDL. As a result, the contents of Part B of the provincial Medical Insurance Catalogues may differ from region to region in the PRC.

Patients purchasing medicines included in Part A of the NRDL are entitled to reimbursement of the entire amount of the purchase price. Patients purchasing medicines included in Part B of the NRDL are required to pay a certain percentage of the purchase price and obtain reimbursement for the remainder of the purchase price. The percentage of reimbursement for Part B medicines differs from region to region in the PRC.

The total amount of reimbursement for the cost of medicines, in addition to other medical expenses, for an individual participant under the national medical insurance program in a calendar year is capped at the amounts in such participant’s individual account under such program. The amount in a participant’s account varies, depending on the amount of contributions from the participant and his or her employer.

National list of essential drugs

On August 18, 2009, MOH and eight other ministries and commissions in the PRC issued the Provisional Measures on the Administration of the National List of Essential Drugs and the Guidelines on the Implementation of the National List of Essential Drugs System, which aim to promote essential medicines sold to consumers at fair prices in the PRC and ensure that the general public in the PRC has equal access to the drugs contained in the National List of Essential Drugs. MOH promulgated the National List of Essential Drugs (Catalog for the Basic Healthcare Institutions) on August 18, 2009, and promulgated the revised National List of Essential Drugs on March 13, 2013. According to these regulations, basic healthcare institutions funded by government, which primarily include county-level hospitals, county-level Chinese medicine hospitals, rural clinics and community clinics, shall store up and use drugs listed in National List of Essential Drugs. The drugs listed in National List of Essential Drugs shall be purchased by centralized tender process and shall be subject to the price control by NDRC. Remedial drugs in the National List of Essential Drugs are all listed in the Medical Insurance Catalogue and the entire amount of the purchase price of such drugs is entitled to reimbursement.

Commercial insurance

On October 25, 2016, the State Council and the Communist Party of China jointly issued the Plan for Healthy China 2030. According to the Plan, the country will establish a multi-level medical security system built around basic medical insurance, with other forms of insurance supplementing the basic medical insurance, including serious illness insurance for urban and rural residents, commercial health insurance and medical assistance. Furthermore, the Plan encourages enterprises and individuals to participate in commercial health insurance and various forms of supplementary insurance. The evolving medical insurance system makes innovative drugs more affordable and universally available to the Chinese population, which renders greater opportunities to drug manufacturers that focus on the research and development of innovative drugs, such as high-cost cancer therapeutics.

Price controls

Instead of direct price controls which were historically used in China but abolished in June 2016, the government regulates prices mainly by establishing a consolidated procurement mechanism, revising medical insurance reimbursement standards and strengthening regulation of medical and pricing practices as discussed below.

Centralized procurement and tenders

The Guiding Opinions concerning the Urban Medical and Health System Reform, promulgated on February 21, 2000, aims to regulate the purchasing process of pharmaceutical products by medical institution. The MOH and other relevant government authorities have promulgated a series of regulations and releases in order to implement the tender requirements.

According to the Notice on Issuing Certain Regulations on the Trial Implementation of Centralised Tender Procurement of Drugs by Medical Institutions promulgated on July 7, 2000 and the Notice on Further Improvement on the Implementation of Centralised Tender Procurement of Drugs by Medical Institutions promulgated on August 8, 2001, medical institutions established by county or higher level government or state-owned enterprises (including state-controlled enterprises) are required to implement centralised tender procurement of drugs.

The MOH promulgated the Working Regulations of Medical Institutions for Procurement of Drugs by Centralised Tender and Price Negotiations (for Trial Implementation), or there Centralised Procurement Regulations, on March 13, 2002, and promulgated Sample Document for Medical Institutions for Procurement of Drugs by

Centralised Tender and Price Negotiations (for Trial Implementation), or the Centralised Tender Sample Document in November 2001, to implement the tender process requirements and ensure the requirements are followed uniformly throughout the country. The Centralised Tender Regulations and the Centralised Tender Sample Document provide rules for the tender process and negotiations of the prices of drugs, operational procedures, a code of conduct and standards or measures of evaluating bids and negotiating prices. On January 17, 2009, the MOH, the CFDA and other four national departments jointly promulgated the Opinions on Further Regulating Centralised Procurement of Drugs by Medical Institutions. According to the notice, public medical institutions owned by the government at the county level or higher or owned by state-owned enterprises (including state-controlled enterprises) shall purchase pharmaceutical products by online centralised procurement. Each provincial government shall formulate its catalogue of drugs subject to centralised procurement. Except for drugs in the National List of Essential Drugs (the procurement of which shall comply with the relevant rules on National List of Essential Drugs), certain pharmaceutical products which are under the national government's special control, such as toxic, radioactive and narcotic drugs and traditional Chinese medicines, in principle, all drugs used by public medical institutions shall be covered by the catalogue of drugs subject to centralised procurement. On July 7, 2010, the MOH and six other ministries and commissions jointly promulgated the Notice on Printing and Distributing the Working Regulations of Medical Institutions for Centralised Procurement of Drugs to further regulate the centralised procurement of drugs and clarify the code of conduct of the parties in centralised drug procurement.

The centralized tender process takes the form of public tender operated and organised by provincial or municipal government agencies. The centralised tender process is in principle conducted once every year in the relevant province or city in China. The bids are assessed by a committee composed of pharmaceutical and medical experts who will be randomly selected from a database of experts approved by the relevant government authorities. The committee members assess the bids based on a number of factors, including but not limited to, bid price, product quality, clinical effectiveness, product safety, qualifications and reputation of the manufacturer, after-sale services and innovation. Only pharmaceuticals that have won in the centralised tender process may be purchased by public medical institutions funded by the governmental or state-owned enterprise (including state-controlled enterprises) in the relevant region.

Insurance reform

The Opinions on Integrating the Basic Medical Insurance Systems for Urban and Rural Residents issued by the State Council on January 3, 2016, call for the integration of the urban resident basic medical insurance and the new rural cooperative medical care system and the establishment of a unified basic medical insurance system, which will cover all urban and rural residents other than rural migrant workers and persons in flexible employment arrangement who participate in the basic medical insurance for urban employees.

According to the Main Tasks of Healthcare System Reform in 2016 issued by the General Office of the State Council on April 21, 2016, the key tasks of the medical insurance reform are: (1) to advance the establishment of the mechanisms of stable and sustainable financing and security level adjustment, (2) to advance the integration of the basic medical insurance systems for urban and rural residents, (3) to consolidate and improve the system for serious illness insurance for urban and rural residents, (4) to reform medical insurance payment methods, and (5) to advance the development of commercial health insurance.

The Human Resources and Social Security Departments issued the Guiding Opinions on Actively Promoting the Coordinated Healthcare, Medical Insurance and Pharmaceutical Reforms on June 29, 2016, which state that reform will focus on exploring and leveraging the fundamental role of medical insurance through further integration of medical insurance systems in all aspects, deepening the reform of the payment methods for medical insurance and promoting innovation in the medical insurance management system.

According to the Notice on the Issuance of the 13th Five-year Plan on Strengthening the Reform of Healthcare System issued by the State Council on December 27, 2016, one of the guiding principles is to insist on the reform of the coordinated development among healthcare, medical insurance and pharmaceutical systems. The reform intends to establish a complete policy structure in healthcare by 2017, including by perfecting the graded diagnosis and treatment system, establishing and improving the comprehensive supervision and modern hospital management systems, improving the universal medical insurance system, perfecting drug production and distribution policies and strengthening public health service, medical service, medical insurance, drug supply, supervision and management systems throughout the healthcare industry.

U.S. coverage and reimbursement

Successful sales of our products or drug candidates in the U.S. market, if approved, will depend, in part, on the extent to which our drugs will be covered by third-party payors, such as government health programs, commercial insurance and managed healthcare organizations. Patients who are provided with prescriptions as part of their medical treatment generally rely on such third-party payors to reimburse all or part of the costs associated with their prescriptions and therefore adequate coverage and reimbursement from such third-party payors are critical to new product acceptance. These third-party payors are increasingly reducing reimbursements for medical drugs and services. Additionally, the containment of healthcare costs has become a priority of federal and state governments, and the prices of drugs have been a focus in this effort. The U.S. government, state legislatures and foreign governments have shown significant interest in implementing cost-containment programs, including price controls, restrictions on reimbursement and requirements for substitution of generic drugs. Adoption of price controls and cost-containment measures, and adoption of more restrictive policies in jurisdictions with existing controls and measures, could further limit our net revenue and results. Decreases in third-party reimbursement for our drug candidates, if approved, or a decision by a third-party payor to not cover our drug candidates could reduce physician usage of such drugs and have a material adverse effect on our sales, results of operations and financial condition.

The Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003, or the MMA, established the Medicare Part D program to provide a voluntary prescription drug benefit to Medicare beneficiaries. Under Part D, Medicare beneficiaries may enroll in prescription drug plans offered by private entities that provide coverage of outpatient prescription drugs. Unlike Medicare Part A and B, Part D coverage is not standardized. Part D prescription drug plan sponsors are not required to pay for all covered Part D drugs, and each drug plan can develop its own drug formulary that identifies which drugs it will cover and at what tier or level. However, Part D prescription drug formularies must include drugs within each therapeutic category and class of covered Part D drugs, though not necessarily all the drugs in each category or class. Any formulary used by a Part D prescription drug plan must be developed and reviewed by a pharmacy and therapeutic committee. Medicare payment for some of the costs of prescription drugs may increase demand for drugs for which we receive marketing approval. However, any negotiated prices for our drugs covered by a Part D prescription drug plan will likely be lower than the prices we might otherwise obtain. Moreover, while the MMA applies only to drug benefits for Medicare beneficiaries, private payors often follow Medicare coverage policy and payment limitations in setting their own payment rates. Any reduction in payment that results from the MMA may result in a similar reduction in payments from non-governmental payors.

The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 provides funding for the federal government to compare the effectiveness of different treatments for the same illness. The plan for the research was published in 2012 by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality and the National Institutes for Health, and periodic reports on the status of the research and related expenditures will be made to Congress. Although the results of the comparative effectiveness studies are not intended to mandate coverage policies for public or private payors, if third-party payors do not consider a drug to be cost-

effective compared to other available therapies, they may not cover such drugs as a benefit under their plans or, if they do, the level of payment may not be sufficient.

The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, as amended by the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010, or collectively the ACA, enacted in March 2010, has had a significant impact on the health care industry. The ACA expanded coverage for the uninsured while at the same time containing overall healthcare costs. With regard to pharmaceutical products, the ACA, among other things, addressed a new methodology by which rebates owed by manufacturers under the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program are calculated for drugs that are inhaled, infused, instilled, implanted or injected, increased the minimum Medicaid rebates owed by manufacturers under the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program and extended the rebate program to individuals enrolled in Medicaid managed care organizations, established annual fees and taxes on manufacturers of certain branded prescription drugs, and a new Medicare Part D coverage gap discount program, in which manufacturers must agree to offer 50% point-of-sale discounts off negotiated prices of applicable brand drugs to eligible beneficiaries during their coverage gap period, as a condition for the manufacturer's outpatient drugs to be covered under Medicare Part D.

In addition, other legislative changes have been proposed and adopted in the United States since the ACA was enacted. On August 2, 2011, the Budget Control Act of 2011 among other things, created measures for spending reductions by Congress. A Joint Select Committee on Deficit Reduction, tasked with recommending a targeted deficit reduction of at least $1.2 trillion for the years 2013 through 2021, was unable to reach required goals, thereby triggering the legislation's automatic reduction to several government programs. This includes aggregate reductions to Medicare payments to providers of up to 2% per fiscal year, started in April 2013, and, due to subsequent legislative amendments, will stay in effect through 2024 unless additional Congressional action is taken. On January 2, 2013, President Obama signed into law the American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012, or the ATRA, which among other things, also reduced Medicare payments to several providers, including hospitals, imaging centers and cancer treatment centers, and increased the statute of limitations period for the government to recover overpayments to providers from three to five years.

Rest of the world coverage and reimbursement

In some foreign countries, the proposed pricing for a drug must be approved before it may be lawfully marketed. The requirements governing drug pricing vary widely from country to country. For example, the European Union provides options for its member states to restrict the range of medicinal drugs for which their national health insurance systems provide reimbursement and to control the prices of medicinal drugs for human use. A member state may approve a specific price for the medicinal drug or it may instead adopt a system of direct or indirect controls on the profitability of the Company placing the medicinal drug on the market. Historically, drugs launched in the European Union do not follow price structures of the United States and generally tend to be significantly lower.

Other healthcare laws

Other PRC healthcare laws

Advertising of pharmaceutical products

Pursuant to the Provisions for Drug Advertisement Examination, which were promulgated on March 13, 2007 and came into effect on 1 May 2007, an enterprise seeking to advertise its drugs must apply for an advertising approval code. The validity term of an advertisement approval number for pharmaceutical drugs is one year. The content of an approved advertisement may not be altered without prior approval. Where any alteration to the advertisement is needed, a new advertisement approval number shall be obtained by submitting a reapplication.

Insert sheet and labels of pharmaceutical products

According to the Measures for the Administration of the Insert Sheets and Labels of Drugs effective on June 1, 2006, the insert sheets and labels of drugs should be reviewed and approved by the CFDA. A drug insert sheet should include the scientific data, conclusions and information concerning drug safety and efficacy in order to direct the safe and rational use if drugs. The inner label of a drug should bear such information as the drug's name, indication or function, strength, dose and usage, production date, batch number, expiry date and drug manufacturer, and the outer label of a drug should indicate such information as the drug's name, ingredients, description, indication or function, strength, dose and usage and adverse reaction.

Packaging of pharmaceutical products

According to the Measures for The Administration of Pharmaceutical Packaging effective on September 1, 1988, pharmaceutical packaging must comply with the national and professional standards. If no national or professional standards are available, the enterprise can formulate its own standards and put into implementation after obtaining the approval of the food and drug administration or bureau of standards at provincial level. The enterprise shall reapply with the relevant authorities if it needs to change its own packaging standard. Drugs that have not developed and received approval for packing standards must not be sold or traded in PRC (except for drugs for the military).

Other U.S. healthcare laws

We may also be subject to healthcare regulation and enforcement by the U.S. federal government and the states where we may market our drug candidates, if approved. These laws include, without limitation, state and federal anti-kickback, fraud and abuse, false claims, privacy and security and physician sunshine laws and regulations.

Anti-kickback statute

The federal Anti-Kickback Statute prohibits, among other things, any person from knowingly and willfully offering, soliciting, receiving or providing remuneration, directly or indirectly, to induce either the referral of an individual, for an item or service or the purchasing or ordering of a good or service, for which payment may be made under federal healthcare programs such as the Medicare and Medicaid programs. The majority of states also have anti-kickback laws, which establish similar prohibitions and in some cases may apply to items or services reimbursed by any third-party payor, including commercial insurers. The Anti-Kickback Statute is subject to evolving interpretations. In the past, the government has enforced the Anti-Kickback Statute to reach large settlements with healthcare companies based on sham consulting and other financial arrangements with physicians. A person or entity does not need to have actual knowledge of the statute or specific intent to violate it in order to have committed a violation. In addition, the government may assert that a claim including items or services resulting from a violation of the federal Anti-Kickback Statute constitutes a false or fraudulent claim for purposes of the federal False Claims Act.

False claims

Additionally, the civil False Claims Act prohibits knowingly presenting or causing the presentation of a false, fictitious or fraudulent claim for payment to the U.S. government. Actions under the False Claims Act may be brought by the Attorney General or as a qui tam action by a private individual in the name of the government. Analogous state law equivalents may apply and may be broader in scope than the federal requirements. Violations of the False Claims Act can result in very significant monetary penalties and treble damages. The

federal government is using the False Claims Act, and the accompanying threat of significant liability, in its investigation and prosecution of pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies throughout the U.S., for example, in connection with the promotion of products for unapproved uses and other sales and marketing practices. The government has obtained multi-million and multi-billion dollar settlements under the False Claims Act in addition to individual criminal convictions under applicable criminal statutes. Given the significant size of actual and potential settlements, it is expected that the government will continue to devote substantial resources to investigating healthcare providers' and manufacturers' compliance with applicable fraud and abuse laws.

The federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, or HIPAA, also created new federal criminal statutes that prohibit among other actions, knowingly and willfully executing, or attempting to execute, a scheme to defraud any healthcare benefit program, including private third-party payors, knowingly and willfully embezzling or stealing from a healthcare benefit program, willfully obstructing a criminal investigation of a healthcare offense, and knowingly and willfully falsifying, concealing or covering up a material fact or making any materially false, fictitious or fraudulent statement in connection with the delivery of or payment for healthcare benefits, items or services. Similar to the federal Anti-Kickback Statute, a person or entity does not need to have actual knowledge of the statute or specific intent to violate it in order to have committed a violation.

Payments to physicians

There has also been a recent trend of increased federal and state regulation of payments made to physicians and other healthcare providers. The ACA, among other things, imposes new reporting requirements on drug manufacturers for payments made by them to physicians and teaching hospitals, as well as ownership and investment interests held by physicians and their immediate family members. Failure to submit required information may result in civil monetary penalties of up to an aggregate of $150,000 per year (or up to an aggregate of $1 million per year for "knowing failures"), for all payments, transfers of value or ownership or investment interests that are not timely, accurately and completely reported in an annual submission. Drug manufacturers were required to begin collecting data on August 1, 2013 and submit reports to the government by March 31, 2014 and June 30, 2014, and the 90th day of each subsequent calendar year. Certain states also mandate implementation of compliance programs, impose restrictions on drug manufacturer marketing practices and/or require the tracking and reporting of gifts, compensation and other remuneration to physicians.

Data privacy and security

We may also be subject to data privacy and security regulation by both the federal government and the states in which we conduct our business. HIPAA, as amended by the Health Information Technology and Clinical Health Act, or HITECH, and their respective implementing regulations, including the final omnibus rule published on January 25, 2013, imposes specified requirements relating to the privacy, security and transmission of individually identifiable health information. Among other things, HITECH makes HIPAA's privacy and security standards directly applicable to "business associates," defined as independent contractors or agents of covered entities that create, receive, maintain or transmit protected health information in connection with providing a service for or on behalf of a covered entity. HITECH also increased the civil and criminal penalties that may be imposed against covered entities, business associates and possibly other persons, and gave state attorneys general new authority to file civil actions for damages or injunctions in federal courts to enforce the federal HIPAA laws and seek attorney's fees and costs associated with pursuing federal civil actions. In addition, state laws govern the privacy and security of health information in certain circumstances, many of which differ from each other in significant ways, thus complicating compliance efforts.

Other significant PRC regulation affecting our business activities in China

PRC regulation of foreign investment

Investment activities in China by foreign investors are principally governed by the Guidance Catalogue of Industries for Foreign Investment, or the Catalogue, which was promulgated and is amended from time to time by the MOFCOM and the National Development and Reform Commission. Pursuant to the latest Catalogue, amended and issued on June 28, 2017 and effective on July 28, 2017, or the 2017 Catalogue, industries listed therein are divided into two categories: encouraged industries and the industries within the catalogue of special management measures, or the Negative List. The Negative List is further divided into two sub-categories: restricted industries and prohibited industries. Establishment of wholly foreign-owned enterprises is generally allowed in industries outside of the Negative List. For the restricted industries within the Negative List, some are limited to equity or contractual joint ventures, while in some cases Chinese partners are required to hold the majority interests in such joint ventures. In addition, restricted category projects are subject to government approvals and certain special requirements. Foreign investors are not allowed to invest in industries in the prohibited category. Industries not listed in the Catalogue are generally open to foreign investment unless specifically restricted by other PRC regulations. Pursuant to the 2017 Catalogue, the manufacture of pharmaceutical products falls in the encouraged industries for foreign investments.

Under PRC law, the establishment of a wholly foreign-owned enterprise is subject to the approval of, or the requirement for record filing with, the MOFCOM or its local counterparts and the wholly foreign owned enterprise must register with the competent administrative bureau of industry and commerce. We have duly obtained the approvals from the MOFCOM or its local counterparts for our interest in our wholly-owned PRC subsidiaries and completed the registration of these PRC subsidiaries with the competent administrative bureau of industry and commerce.

In October 2016, the MOFCOM issued the Interim Measures for Record-filing Administration of the Establishment and Change of Foreign-invested Enterprises, or FIE Record-filing Interim Measures. Pursuant to FIE Record-filing Interim Measures, the establishment and change of foreign-invested enterprises are subject to record-filing procedures, instead of prior approval requirements, provided that the establishment or change does not involve special entry administrative measures. If the establishment or change of FIE matters involve the special entry administrative measures, the approval of the MOFCOM or its local counterparts is still required. Pursuant to the Announcement 2016 No. 22 of the National Development and Reform Commission and the MOFCOM dated October 8, 2016, the special entry administrative measures for foreign investment apply to restricted and prohibited categories specified in the Catalogue, and the encouraged categories are subject to certain requirements relating to equity ownership and senior management under the special entry administrative measures.

PRC regulation of commercial bribery

Pharmaceutical companies involved in a criminal investigation or administrative proceedings related to bribery are listed in the Adverse Records of Commercial Briberies by its provincial health and family planning administrative department. Pursuant to the Provisions on the Establishment of Adverse Records of Commercial Briberies in the Medicine Purchase and Sales Industry which became effective on March 1, 2014, provincial health and family planning administrative departments formulate the implementing measures for establishment of Adverse Records of Commercial Briberies. If a pharmaceutical company is listed in the Adverse Records of Commercial Briberies for the first time, their production is not required to be purchased by public medical institutions. A pharmaceutical company will not be penalized by the relevant PRC government authorities merely by virtue of having contractual relationships with distributors or third party promoters who are engaged in bribery activities, so long as such pharmaceutical company and its employees are not utilizing

the distributors or third party promoters for the implementation of, or acting in conjunction with them in, the prohibited bribery activities. In addition, a pharmaceutical company is under no legal obligation to monitor the operating activities of its distributors and third party promoters, and will not be subject to penalties or sanctions by relevant PRC government authorities as a result of failure to monitor their operating activities.

PRC regulation of product liability

In addition to the strict new drug approval process, certain PRC laws have been promulgated to protect the rights of consumers and to strengthen the control of medical products in the PRC. Under current PRC law, manufacturers and vendors of defective products in the PRC may incur liability for loss and injury caused by such products. Pursuant to the General Principles of the Civil Law of the PRC, or the PRC Civil Law, promulgated on April 12, 1986 and amended on August 27, 2009, a defective product which causes property damage or physical injury to any person may subject the manufacturer or vendor of such product to civil liability for such damage or injury.

On February 22, 1993, the Product Quality Law of the PRC, or the Product Quality Law, was promulgated to supplement the PRC Civil Law aiming to protect the legitimate rights and interests of the end-users and consumers and to strengthen the supervision and control of the quality of products. The Product Quality Law was revised by the Ninth National People's Congress on July 8, 2000 and by the Eleventh National People's Congress on August 27, 2009. Pursuant to the revised Product Quality Law, manufacturers who produce defective products may be subject to civil or criminal liability and have their business licenses revoked.

The Law of the PRC on the Protection of the Rights and Interests of Consumers was promulgated on October 31, 1993 and was amended on August 27, 2009 and October 25, 2013 to protect consumers' rights when they purchase or use goods and accept services. All business operators must comply with this law when they manufacture or sell goods and/or provide services to customers. Under the amendment on October 25, 2013, all business operators shall pay high attention to protect the customers' privacy and strictly keep it confidential any consumer information they obtain during the business operation. In addition, in extreme situations, pharmaceutical product manufacturers and operators may be subject to criminal liability if their goods or services lead to the death or injuries of customers or other third parties.

PRC tort law

Under the Tort Law of the PRC which became effective on July 1, 2010, if damages to other persons are caused by defective products due to the fault of a third party, such as the parties providing transportation or warehousing, the producers and the sellers of the products have the right to recover their respective losses from such third parties. If defective products are identified after they have been put into circulation, the producers or the sellers shall take remedial measures such as issuance of a warning, recall of products, etc. in a timely manner. The producers or the sellers shall be liable under tort if they fail to take remedial measures in a timely manner or have not made efforts to take remedial measures, thus causing damages. If the products are produced or sold with known defects, causing deaths or severe adverse health issues, the infringed party has the right to claim punitive damages in addition to compensatory damages.

PRC regulation of intellectual property rights

China has made substantial efforts to adopt comprehensive legislation governing intellectual property rights, including patents, trademarks, copyrights and domain names.

Patents

Pursuant to the PRC Patent Law, most recently amended in December 2008, and its implementation rules, most recently amended in January 2010, patents in China fall into three categories: invention, utility model and design. An invention patent is granted to a new technical solution proposed in respect of a product or method or an improvement of a product or method. A utility model is granted to a new technical solution that is practicable for application and proposed in respect of the shape, structure or a combination of both of a product. A design patent is granted to the new design of a certain product in shape, pattern or a combination of both and in color, shape and pattern combinations aesthetically suitable for industrial application. Under the PRC Patent Law, the term of patent protection starts from the date of application. Patents relating to invention are effective for twenty years, and utility models and designs are effective for ten years from the date of application. The PRC Patent Law adopts the principle of “first-to-file” system, which provides that where more than one person files a patent application for the same invention, a patent will be granted to the person who files the application first.

Existing patents can become narrowed, invalid or unenforceable due to a variety of grounds, including lack of novelty, creativity, and deficiencies in patent application. In China, a patent must have novelty, creativity and practical applicability. Under the PRC Patent Law, novelty means that before a patent application is filed, no identical invention or utility model has been publicly disclosed in any publication in China or overseas or has been publicly used or made known to the public by any other means, whether in or outside of China, nor has any other person filed with the patent authority an application that describes an identical invention or utility model and is recorded in patent application documents or patent documents published after the filing date. Creativity means that, compared with existing technology, an invention has prominent substantial features and represents notable progress, and a utility model has substantial features and represents any progress. Practical applicability means an invention or utility model can be manufactured or used and may produce positive results. Patents in China are filed with the State Intellectual Property Office, or SIPO. Normally, the SIPO publishes an application for an invention patent within 18 months after the filing date, which may be shortened at the request of applicant. The applicant must apply to the SIPO for a substantive examination within three years from the date of application.

Article 20 of the PRC Patent Law provides that, for an invention or utility model completed in China, any applicant (not just Chinese companies and individuals), before filing a patent application outside of China, must first submit it to the SIPO for a confidential examination. Failure to comply with this requirement will result in the denial of any Chinese patent for the relevant invention. This added requirement of confidential examination by the SIPO has raised concerns by foreign companies who conduct research and development activities in China or outsource research and development activities to service providers in China.

Patent enforcement

Unauthorized use of patents without consent from owners of patents, forgery of the patents belonging to other persons, or engagement in other patent infringement acts, will subject the infringers to infringement liability. Serious offences such as forgery of patents may be subject to criminal penalties.

When a dispute arises out of infringement of the patent owner’s patent right, Chinese law requires that the parties first attempt to settle the dispute through mutual consultation. However, if the dispute cannot be settled through mutual consultation, the patent owner, or an interested party who believes the patent is being infringed, may either file a civil legal suit or file an administrative complaint with the relevant patent administration authority. A Chinese court may issue a preliminary injunction upon the patent owner’s or an interested party’s request before instituting any legal proceedings or during the proceedings. Damages for infringement are calculated as the loss suffered by the patent holder arising from the infringement, and if the

loss suffered by the patent holder arising from the infringement cannot be determined, the damages for infringement shall be calculated as the benefit gained by the infringer from the infringement. If it is difficult to ascertain damages in this manner, damages may be determined by using a reasonable multiple of the license fee under a contractual license. Statutory damages may be awarded in the circumstances where the damages cannot be determined by the above mentioned calculation standards. The damage calculation methods shall be applied in the aforementioned order. Generally, the patent owner has the burden of proving that the patent is being infringed. However, if the owner of an invention patent for manufacturing process of a new product alleges infringement of its patent, the alleged infringer has the burden of proof.

Medical patent compulsory license

According to the PRC Patent Law, for the purpose of public health, the SIPO may grant a compulsory license for manufacturing patented drugs and exporting them to countries or regions covered under relevant international treaties to which PRC has acceded.

Exemptions for Unlicensed Manufacture, Use, Sale or Import of Patented Products

The PRC Patent Law provides five exceptions for unauthorized manufacture, use, sale or import of patented products. None of following circumstances are deemed an infringement of the patent rights, and any person may manufacture, use, sell or import patented products without authorization granted by the patent owner as follows:

- Any person who uses, promises to sell, sells or imports any patented product or product directly obtained in accordance with the patented methods after such product is sold by the patent owner or by its licensed entity or individual;
- Any person who has manufactured an identical product, has used an identical method or has made necessary preparations for manufacture or use prior to the date of patent application and continues to manufacture such product or use such method only within the original scope;
- Any foreign transportation facility that temporarily passes through the territory, territorial waters or territorial airspace of China and uses the relevant patents in its devices and installations for its own needs in accordance with any agreement concluded between China and that country to which the foreign transportation facility belongs, or any international treaty to which both countries are party, or on the basis of the principle of reciprocity;
- Any person who uses the relevant patents solely for the purposes of scientific research and experimentation; or
- Any person who manufactures, uses or imports patented drug or patented medical equipment for the purpose of providing information required for administrative approval, or manufactures, uses or imports patented drugs or patented medical equipment for the abovementioned person.

However, if patented drugs are utilized on the ground of exemptions for unauthorized manufacture, use, sale or import of patented drugs prescribed in PRC Patent Law, such patented drugs cannot be manufactured, used, sold or imported for any commercial purposes without authorization granted by the patent owner.

Trade secrets

According to the PRC Anti-Unfair Competition Law, the term “trade secrets” refers to technical and business information that is unknown to the public that has utility and may create business interests or profits for its legal owners or holders, and is maintained as a secret by its legal owners or holders.

Under the PRC Anti-Unfair Competition Law, business persons are prohibited from infringing others' trade secrets by: (1) obtaining the trade secrets from the legal owners or holders by any unfair methods such as theft, solicitation or coercion; (2) disclosing, using or permitting others to use the trade secrets obtained illegally under item (1) above; or (3) disclosing, using or permitting others to use the trade secrets, in violation of any contractual agreements or any requirements of the legal owners or holders to keep such trade secrets in confidence. If a third party knows or should have known of the above-mentioned illegal conduct but nevertheless obtains, uses or discloses trade secrets of others, the third party may be deemed to have committed a misappropriation of the others' trade secrets. The parties whose trade secrets are being misappropriated may petition for administrative corrections, and regulatory authorities may stop any illegal activities and fine infringing parties in the amount of RMB10,000 to RMB200,000. Alternatively, persons whose trade secrets are being misappropriated may file lawsuits in a Chinese court for loss and damages incurred due to the misappropriation.

The measures to protect trade secrets include oral or written non-disclosure agreements or other reasonable measures to require the employees of, or persons in business contact with, legal owners or holders to keep trade secrets confidential. Once the legal owners or holders have asked others to keep trade secrets confidential and have adopted reasonable protection measures, the requested persons bear the responsibility for keeping the trade secrets confidential.

Trademarks and domain names

Trademark. The PRC Trademark Law and its implementation rules protect registered trademarks. The PRC Trademark Office of State Administration of Industry and Commerce is responsible for the registration and administration of trademarks throughout the PRC. The Trademark Law has adopted a "first-to-file" principle with respect to trademark registration. As of June 30, 2017, we had two registered trademarks in China and four trademark applications pending outside China.

Domain Name. Domain names are protected under the Administrative Measures on the Internet Domain Names promulgated by the Ministry of Industry and Information Technology. The Ministry of Industry and Information Technology is the main regulatory body responsible for the administration of PRC internet domain names. We have registered zaibio.com, zaibiotech.com, zailaboratory.com, zailab.com.cn, zaimedicine.com and zaipharma.com.

PRC regulation of labor protection

Under the Labor Law of the PRC, effective on January 1, 1995 and subsequently amended on August 27, 2009, the PRC Employment Contract Law, effective on January 1, 2008 and subsequently amended on December 28, 2012 and the Implementing Regulations of the Employment Contract Law, effective on September 18, 2008, employers must establish a comprehensive management system to protect the rights of their employees, including a system governing occupational health and safety to provide employees with occupational training to prevent occupational injury, and employers are required to truthfully inform prospective employees of the job description, working conditions, location, occupational hazards and status of safe production as well as remuneration and other conditions as requested by the Labor Contract Law of the PRC.

Pursuant to the Law of Manufacturing Safety of the PRC effective on November 1, 2002 and amended on August 27, 2009 and August 31, 2014, manufacturers must establish a comprehensive management system to ensure manufacturing safety in accordance with applicable laws, regulations, national standards, and industrial standards. Manufacturers not meeting relevant legal requirements are not permitted to commence their manufacturing activities.

Pursuant to the Administrative Measures Governing the Production Quality of Pharmaceutical Products effective on March 1, 2011, manufacturers of pharmaceutical products are required to establish production safety and labor protection measures in connection with the operation of their manufacturing equipment and manufacturing process.

Pursuant to applicable PRC laws, rules and regulations, including the Social Insurance Law which became effective on July 1, 2011, the Interim Regulations on the Collection and Payment of Social Security Funds which became effective on January 22, 1999, Interim Measures concerning the Maternity Insurance of Employees which become effective on December 14, 1994, and the Regulations on Work-related Injury Insurance which became effective on January 1, 2004 and was subsequently amended on December 20, 2010, employers are required to contribute, on behalf of their employees, to a number of social security funds, including funds for basic pension insurance, unemployment insurance, basic medical insurance, work-related injury insurance and maternity insurance. If an employer fails to make social insurance contributions timely and in full, the social insurance collecting authority will order the employer to make up outstanding contributions within the prescribed time period and impose a late payment fee at the rate of 0.05% per day from the date on which the contribution becomes due. If such employer fails to make the overdue contributions within such time limit, the relevant administrative department may impose a fine equivalent to one to three times the overdue amount.

Regulations relating to foreign exchange registration of offshore investment by PRC residents

In July 2014, SAFE issued the SAFE Circular 37, and its implementation guidelines, which abolished and superseded the SAFE Circular 75. Pursuant to SAFE Circular 37 and its implementation guidelines, PRC residents (including PRC institutions and individuals) must register with local branches of SAFE in connection with their direct or indirect offshore investment in an overseas special purpose vehicle, or SPV, directly established or indirectly controlled by PRC residents for the purposes of offshore investment and financing with their legally owned assets or interests in domestic enterprises, or their legally owned offshore assets or interests. Such PRC residents are also required to amend their registrations with SAFE when there is a change to the basic information of the SPV, such as changes of a PRC resident individual shareholder, the name or operating period of the SPV, or when there is a significant change to the SPV, such as changes of the PRC individual resident's increase or decrease of its capital contribution in the SPV, or any share transfer or exchange, merger, division of the SPV. Failure to comply with the registration procedures set forth in the Circular 37 may result in restrictions being imposed on the foreign exchange activities of the relevant onshore company, including the payment of dividends and other distributions to its offshore parent or affiliate, the capital inflow from the offshore entities and settlement of foreign exchange capital, and may also subject relevant onshore company or PRC residents to penalties under PRC foreign exchange administration regulations.

Regulations relating to employee stock incentive plan

In February 2012, the SAFE promulgated the Notices on Issues Concerning the Foreign Exchange Administration for Domestic Individuals Participating in Stock Incentive Plans of Overseas Publicly Listed Companies, or the Stock Option Rules, which replaced the Application Procedures of Foreign Exchange Administration for Domestic Individuals Participating in Employee Stock Ownership Plans or Stock Option Plans of Overseas Publicly Listed Companies issued by SAFE on March 28, 2007. In accordance with the Stock Option Rules and relevant rules and regulations, PRC citizens or non-PRC citizens residing in China for a continuous period of not less than one year, who participate in any stock incentive plan of an overseas publicly listed company, subject to a few exceptions, are required to register with SAFE through a domestic qualified agent, which could be a PRC subsidiary of such overseas listed company, and complete certain procedures. We and our employees who are PRC citizens or who reside in China for a continuous period of not less than one year and who participate in our stock incentive plan will be subject to such regulation. In addition, the SAT has issued circulars concerning

employee share options or restricted shares. Under these circulars, employees working in the PRC who exercise share options, or whose restricted shares vest, will be subject to PRC individual income tax, or the IIT. The PRC subsidiaries of an overseas listed company have obligations to file documents related to employee share options or restricted shares with relevant tax authorities and to withhold IIT of those employees related to their share options or restricted shares. If the employees fail to pay, or the PRC subsidiaries fail to withhold, their IIT according to relevant laws, rules and regulations, the PRC subsidiaries may face sanctions imposed by the tax authorities or other PRC government authorities.

Regulations relating to dividend distribution

The principal regulations governing distribution of dividends paid by wholly foreign-owned enterprises include:

- Company Law of the PRC (1993), as amended in 1999, 2004, 2005 and 2013; and
- Foreign Investment Enterprise Law of the PRC (1986), as amended in 2000 and 2016; and
- Administrative Rules under the Foreign Investment Enterprise Law (1990), as amended in 2001 and 2014.

Under these laws and regulations, foreign-invested enterprises in China may pay dividends only out of their accumulated profits, if any, determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations. In addition, a wholly foreign-owned enterprise in China is required to set aside at least 10.0% of its after-tax profit based on PRC accounting standards each year to its general reserves until the accumulative amount of such reserves reach 50.0% of its registered capital. These reserves are not distributable as cash dividends. The foreign-invested enterprise has the discretion to allocate a portion of its after-tax profits to staff welfare and bonus funds. A PRC company is not permitted to distribute any profits until any losses from prior fiscal years have been offset. Profits retained from prior fiscal years may be distributed together with distributable profits from the current fiscal year.

Regulations relating to foreign exchange

The principal regulations governing foreign currency exchange in China are the Foreign Exchange Administration Regulations, most recently amended in August 2008. Under the Foreign Exchange Administration Regulations, payments of current account items, such as profit distributions and trade and service-related foreign exchange transactions can be made in foreign currencies without prior approval from SAFE by complying with certain procedural requirements. However, approval from or registration with appropriate government authorities is required where RMB is to be converted into foreign currency and remitted out of China to pay capital expenses such as the repayment of foreign currency-denominated loans.

In August 2008, SAFE issued the Circular on the Relevant Operating Issues Concerning the Improvement of the Administration of the Payment and Settlement of Foreign Currency Capital of Foreign-Invested Enterprises, or SAFE Circular No. 142, regulating the conversion by a foreign-invested enterprise of foreign currency-registered capital into RMB by restricting how the converted RMB may be used. SAFE Circular No. 142 provides that the RMB capital converted from foreign currency registered capital of a foreign-invested enterprise may only be used for purposes within the business scope approved by the applicable government authority and may not be used for equity investments within China. SAFE also strengthened its oversight of the flow and use of the RMB capital converted from foreign currency registered capital of foreign-invested enterprises. The use of such RMB capital may not be changed without SAFE's approval, and such RMB capital may not in any case be used to repay RMB loans if the proceeds of such loans have not been used. In March 2015, SAFE issued SAFE Circular No. 19, which took effective and replaced SAFE Circular No. 142 on June 1, 2015. Although SAFE Circular No. 19 allows for the use of RMB converted from the foreign currency-denominated capital for equity investments in China, the restrictions continue to apply as to foreign-invested enterprises' use of the converted RMB for

purposes beyond the business scope, for entrusted loans or for inter-company RMB loans. SAFE promulgated the Notice of the State Administration of Foreign Exchange on Reforming and Standardizing the Foreign Exchange Settlement Management Policy of Capital Account, or Circular 16, effective on June 9, 2016, which reiterates some of the rules set forth in Circular 19, but changes the prohibition against using RMB capital converted from foreign currency-denominated registered capital of a foreign-invested company to issue RMB entrusted loans to a prohibition against using such capital to issue loans to nonassociated enterprises. Violations of SAFE Circular 19 or Circular 16 could result in administrative penalties.

In November 2012, SAFE promulgated the Circular of Further Improving and Adjusting Foreign Exchange Administration Policies on Foreign Direct Investment which substantially amends and simplifies the current foreign exchange procedure. Pursuant to this circular, the opening of various special purpose foreign exchange accounts (e.g., pre-establishment expenses accounts, foreign exchange capital accounts and guarantee accounts), the reinvestment of lawful incomes derived by foreign investors in China (e.g. profit, proceeds of equity transfer, capital reduction, liquidation and early repatriation of investment), and purchase and remittance of foreign exchange as a result of capital reduction, liquidation, early repatriation or share transfer in a foreign-invested enterprise no longer require SAFE approval, and multiple capital accounts for the same entity may be opened in different provinces, which was not possible before. In addition, SAFE promulgated the Circular on Printing and Distributing the Provisions on Foreign Exchange Administration over Domestic Direct Investment by Foreign Investors and the Supporting Documents in May 2013, which specifies that the administration by SAFE or its local branches over direct investment by foreign investors in the PRC shall be conducted by way of registration and banks shall process foreign exchange business relating to the direct investment in China based on the registration information provided by SAFE and its branches.

In February 2015, SAFE promulgated the Circular on Further Simplifying and Improving the Policies Concerning Foreign Exchange Control on Direct Investment, or SAFE Circular No. 13, which took effect on June 1, 2015. SAFE Circular No. 13 delegates the authority to enforce the foreign exchange registration in connection with the inbound and outbound direct investment under relevant SAFE rules to certain banks and therefore further simplifies the foreign exchange registration procedures for inbound and outbound direct investment.

Other PRC national- and provincial-level laws and regulations

We are subject to changing regulations under many other laws and regulations administered by governmental authorities at the national, provincial and municipal levels, some of which are or may become applicable to our business. For example, regulations control the confidentiality of patients' medical information and the circumstances under which patient medical information may be released for inclusion in our databases, or released by us to third parties. These laws and regulations governing both the disclosure and the use of confidential patient medical information may become more restrictive in the future.

We also comply with numerous additional national and provincial laws relating to matters such as safe working conditions, manufacturing practices, environmental protection and fire hazard control. We believe that we are currently in compliance with these laws and regulations; however, we may be required to incur significant costs to comply with these laws and regulations in the future. Unanticipated changes in existing regulatory requirements or adoption of new requirements could therefore have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Management

Our executive officers and directors

Below is a list of our directors and executive officers as of the date of this prospectus, as well as a brief account of the business experience of each of them:

Name	Age	Position(s)
Executive Officers		
Ying (Samantha) Du	52	Director, Chairman and Chief executive officer
Qi Liu	52	Chief medical officer, oncology
Harald Reinhart	65	Chief medical officer, autoimmune and infectious diseases
Ning Xu	52	Executive vice president, clinical operations and regulatory affairs
James Yan	53	Executive vice president, head of early development and drug safety
Non-Management Directors		
Nisa Leung	47	Director
Peter Wirth	67	Director; Senior Advisor
Marietta Wu	49	Director
Jianming Yu	45	Director
John Diekman	74	Director
Tao Fu	45	Director
Other Key Employees		
Minghui Chen	49	Vice president, government and regulatory affairs
Xiaopeng (Tom) Feng	44	Vice president, finance
Jonathan Wang	35	Vice president, head of business development
Bo Zhang	45	Senior vice president, chemistry, manufacturing and controls
Scientific Advisors		
Richard A. Flavell	71	Scientific Advisor
Gwen Fyfe	65	Scientific Advisor
Neal Rosen	67	Scientific Advisor

Executive officers

Ying (Samantha) Du, Ph.D., co-founded our company and has been our director, chairman and chief executive officer since our inception. Prior to founding our company, Dr. Du spent two years as managing director of healthcare investments at Sequoia Capital China, where she led four investments. From 2001 to 2011, Dr. Du was founder and chief executive officer of Hutchison Medi-Pharma and the co-founder and chief scientific officer of Hutchison China MediTech Limited, a Nasdaq-listed biopharmaceutical company, where she pioneered China-based global biopharmaceutical innovation by bringing five internally-discovered innovative drug candidates into clinical trials, including two global Phase III ready drug candidates. Dr. Du began her career with Pfizer in the United States in 1994, where she was involved in the development and launch of two global drugs. While at Pfizer, she was responsible for Pfizer's global metabolic licensing program on the scientific side. She received a Ph.D. in biochemistry from the University of Cincinnati. Dr. Du has also been involved with and chaired several Chinese regulatory and government related committees.

Qi Liu, M.D., Ph.D. has been our chief medical officer, oncology since 2015. Prior to joining our company, Dr. Liu was the clinical head of the BioVenture group at AstraZeneca and the executive medical director of AstraZeneca Oncology, where she played an important role in establishing AstraZeneca's biologics joint ventures and was responsible for its joint venture global clinical development programs and regulatory strategy and submissions. She also played a key role in the TKI development program. Prior to joining AstraZeneca, Dr. Liu was an assistant professor at the MD Anderson Cancer Center. Dr. Liu received a medical degree from Shanghai Medical University (currently known as Shanghai Medical College of Fudan University) and a Ph.D. in molecular genetics from the University of Georgia. She completed a post-doctoral fellowship at Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center and a medical oncology and hematology fellowship at the MD Anderson Cancer Center with board certifications in internal medicine, medical oncology and hematology.

Harald Reinhart, M.D., has been our chief medical officer, autoimmune and infectious diseases since 2017. He is currently adjunct clinical professor of infectious diseases at the Yale School of Medicine. Prior to joining our company, in 2012, Dr. Reinhart joined Shionogi US as head of Clinical Development and Medical Affairs, where he directed a broad portfolio of antibiotics, diabetes, allergy and pain medications, as well as guided a pharmaceutical product through NDA submission and approval. Between 2003 and 2011, Dr. Reinhart held senior roles at Novartis, where he oversaw successful filings of SNDAs and NDAs for Coartem, Famvir, Sebivo, and Cubicin, managed clinical development groups for transplantation, renal disease and immunity, and supervised the transitioning of projects from research into clinics. Dr. Reinhart received a medical degree from the University of Würzburg in Germany. He completed his medical specialty training in the United States with board-certifications in internal medicine and infectious diseases.

Ning Xu, M.D., has been our executive vice president, clinical operations and regulatory affairs since 2014. Prior to joining our company, he served as vice president, head of clinical development service at Covance China. Before joining Covance, Dr. Xu served as a senior medical and regulatory affairs executive at Johnson & Johnson and GlaxoSmithKline. Dr. Xu received a medical degree from Peking Union Medical College and a master of business administration from the University of Illinois at Chicago. Dr. Xu also completed a postdoctoral fellowship at the Medical School, University of Illinois at Chicago. Between 2011 and 2015, he was the chairman of the Advisory Council of DIA China and a director of DIA Global.

James Yan, Ph.D., has been our executive vice president and head of pre-clinical development and drug safety since 2015. Prior to joining our company, Dr. Yan was the head of the Covance early development Shanghai site, where he was responsible for all aspects of the business. Between 2009 and 2011, Dr. Yan served as the head of drug safety evaluation and program management of Hutchison Medi-Pharma. Prior to Hutchison Medi-Pharma, Dr. Yan had significant experience at Pfizer in the United States. Over the course of his career, Dr. Yan was been involved in many IND and NDA filings for multiple drug candidates and gained substantial experience working

with regulatory agencies in several countries. Dr. Yan received a Ph.D. from Peking Union Medical University and completed post-doctoral training at the University of Chicago's Ben-May Institute for Cancer Research. He is a diplomat of the American Board of Toxicology, a council member of the China Society of Toxicology and a member of the Drug Toxicity and Drug Safety Evaluation Committee.

Non-management directors

Nisa Leung has been our independent director since 2014. Ms. Leung is a Managing Partner at Qiming Venture Partners, where she leads its health care investments. In addition to serving on our board of directors, Ms. Leung is also a member of the board of directors of Berry Genomics, a biotechnology company that provides prenatal genetic testing; CanSino Biotechnology, a vaccine developer; dMed, a Shanghai-based CRO consulting startup; Gan & Lee Pharmaceuticals, a developer of insulin analog; Nurotron Biotechnology, a developer of neurostimulation systems; and Venus Medtech, a developer of interventional artificial cardiac valve systems. Ms. Leung received a master of business administration from the Stanford Graduate School of Business.

Peter Wirth has been our director since 2017 and has been our senior advisor since 2015. He is chairman of FORMA Therapeutics Holdings LLC, a small molecule drug discovery company; executive chairman of ZappRx, a digital health care company; chair of the board of directors at Syros Pharmaceuticals, a Nasdaq-listed biopharmaceutical company; and director of Aura Biosciences, Inc., a biopharmaceutical company. From 2011 to 2014, Mr. Wirth served as president and director of Lysosomal Therapeutics, Inc., a biopharmaceutical company focused on small molecule research. From 1996 to 2011, Mr. Wirth served as a senior executive at Genzyme, which is now part of Sanofi, and most recently as its executive vice president of legal and corporate development, chief risk officer and corporate secretary. During the last five years, Mr. Wirth also served as a director of Synageva BioPharma Corp., a biopharmaceutical company which is now owned by Nasdaq-listed Alexion Pharmaceuticals. Mr. Wirth received a law degree from Harvard Law School.

Marietta Wu, M.D., Ph.D., co-founded our company, has been our director since 2014 and served as our chief operating officer from 2014 to 2017. She also serves as a director of JING Medicine Technology (Shanghai) Ltd., Qiagen (Suzhou) Translational Medicine Co., Ltd. and Kira Pharmaceuticals (Hong Kong) Limited. Prior to founding our company, Dr. Wu served as general manager of greater China and later managing director of Burrill & Company, or Burrill, where she led Burrill's operation in greater China and focused on venture capital investing in China and Taiwan related to life science opportunities. Prior to joining Burrill, Dr. Wu was director of strategy at Edwards Lifesciences. From 2009 to 2010, Dr. Wu also served as acting chief operating officer of Waterstone Pharmaceuticals, a specialty pharmaceutical company with key operations in China. She also held various financial and business development positions at Eli Lilly & Company. Dr. Wu received her medical degree from Shanghai Jiaotong University School of Medicine, a Ph.D. in Medical Sciences from Medical College of Ohio and a master of business administration from the University of Michigan Ross School of Business. Dr. Wu is a founding member of the China Healthcare Investment Conference.

Jianming Yu, Ph.D., has been our director since 2016. Dr. Yu is a co-founder of New Horizon Capital and has been its managing partner and chief executive officer since its inception in 2005. Dr. Yu also founded Advantech Capital, a growth fund specializing in innovative technologies and healthcare, and has served as its managing partner since 2015. In addition, Dr. Yu is founder and managing partner of Redview Capital, a private equity fund with focus on consumer products and services, advanced manufacturing, and new energy sectors. Dr. Yu received a master of business administration from Kellogg School of Management, Northwestern University, and a Ph.D. in biology from Harvard University.

John D. Diekman, Ph.D., has been our independent director since 2017. Dr. Diekman is founding partner of 5AM Ventures, where he has served since 2002. He is chairman of the board of directors of IDEAYA Biosciences, Inc.,

an oncology-focused biotechnology company; director of Igenica Biotherapeutics, Inc., a developer of antibody-based oncology treatments; director of Wildcat Discovery Technologies, Inc., a technology company that discovers materials for energy storage applications; charter trustee of Princeton University; chairman of the board of directors of The Scripps Research Institute; and a member of the advisory board of the Schaeffer Center for Health Policy and Economics at the University of Southern California. During the last five years, Dr. Diekman also served as director of Calibrium LLC, a biopharmaceutical research company focused on diabetes and other metabolic diseases; Cellular Research, Inc., a single-cell genomics startup; and PhaseRx Inc., a biopharmaceutical company developing mRNA treatments for life-threatening inherited liver diseases in children. Dr. Diekman holds an A.B. in Organic Chemistry from Princeton University and a Ph.D. in Chemistry from Stanford University.

Tao Fu has been our independent director since 2017. He is currently executive vice president, chief commercial and business officer of Portola Pharmaceuticals, Inc., a publicly traded biotechnology company specializing in cardiovascular disease, hematological disorders and cancer. In this role, Mr. Fu leads Portola's commercial operations, marketing, sales and business development functions. Prior to joining Portola in June 2015, Mr. Fu was vice president, business development, head of M&A and alliance management at BMS. Mr. Fu led all M&A, divestiture, strategic transaction and venture investment opportunities as well as alliance management for BMS. Between 2003 and 2015, Mr. Fu worked at Johnson & Johnson in a number of roles, most recently as vice president, business development, where he was responsible for global M&A activities in the pharmaceutical sector. Prior to joining Johnson & Johnson, Mr. Fu held managerial positions with Scios Inc., a biotechnology company in California; McKinsey & Company, a global management consulting firm; and Becton Dickinson, a leading medical device company. Mr. Fu received a master of science in cell biology from the University of Rochester, and a master of business administration in finance and marketing from Vanderbilt University. Mr. Fu did his undergraduate studies in biology at Tsinghua University and is a Chartered Financial Analyst (CFA).

Other key employees and advisors

Minghui Chen has been our vice president, government and regulatory affairs since 2017. Prior to joining our company, he was senior director at a subsidiary of Wuxi Apptec. From 2012 to 2013, he was vice president at Cenova Ventures. From 2008 to 2011, he was head of regulatory affairs at Hutchison Medi-Pharma, where he maintained a highly successful track record of leading new drug submissions and obtaining fast approvals through the green channel. Mr. Chen also had significant experience working in the regulatory affairs department at AstraZeneca in China prior to joining Hutchison Medi-Pharma. Mr. Chen received a bachelor of science in pharmacology from Fudan University Medical School.

Xiaopeng (Tom) Feng has been our vice president, finance since 2017. Prior to joining our company, Mr. Feng was the financial director of Ascletis Bioscience Limited, where he was responsible for financial reporting and management. From 2012 to 2015, Mr. Feng served as financial controller of GMT Shipping Nigeria. From 2002 to 2011, Mr. Feng served as financial director in various subsidiaries of Hutchison China MediTech Limited. Mr. Feng received a bachelor of economics from Fudan University. He is a member of CICPA and a fellow member of the FCCA.

Jonathan Wang has been our vice president, head of business development since 2014. Prior to joining our company, Mr. Wang was an investment professional at OrbiMed, where he was responsible for China healthcare investment and portfolio management. From 2005 to 2011, Mr. Wang worked as a consultant at the Boston Consulting Group in China, where he specialized in pharmaceutical and healthcare engagements, assisting multinational and local companies with their China strategy. Previously, Mr. Wang also gained financial transactional experience at Goldman Sachs Investment Banking. Mr. Wang received a master of business administration in healthcare management from Wharton Business School.

Bo Zhang has been our senior vice president, chemistry, manufacturing and controls since 2014. Prior to joining our company, Dr. Zhang was a director of the nature product business unit at GlaxoSmithKline, where he was responsible for chemistry, manufacturing and controls development. From 2010 to 2013, Dr. Zhang served as senior director of Hutchison Medi-Pharma, where he was responsible for chemistry, manufacturing and controls development. Before returning to China, Dr. Zhang had significant experience at Pfizer in the United States. Dr. Zhang received a Ph.D. in analytical chemistry from Iowa State University and a masters degree in chemical fibers from Sichuan University.

Richard A. Flavell, Ph.D., FRS, has served on our scientific advisory board since 2017. Since 2002, Dr. Flavell has been the Sterling Professor of Immunobiology at Yale University School of Medicine. Prior to joining the Yale faculty in 1988, Dr. Flavell was the President and Chief Scientific Officer of Biogen Research Corporation. Dr. Flavell received a Ph.D. in biochemistry from the University of Hull, England, and performed postdoctoral work in Amsterdam and Zurich. He is an Investigator of the Howard Hughes Medical Institute, a fellow of the Royal Society, a member of the National Academy of Sciences, and a member of the Institute of Medicine of the National Academies. He has published over 800 papers and has received many awards, including the Invitrogen Meritorious Career Award from the American Association of Immunologists.

Gwen Fyfe, M.D., has served on our scientific advisory board since 2016. Since 2009, Dr. Fyfe has been a consultant for venture capital firms and for a variety of biotechnology companies. From 1997 to 2009, Dr. Fyfe held various positions with Genentech Inc. (now a member of the Roche Group), including Vice President, Oncology Development and Vice President, Avastin Franchise Team, as well as the honorary title of Senior Staff Scientist. Dr. Fyfe played an important role in the development of Genentech's approved oncology agents including Rituxan®, Herceptin®, Avastin® and Tarceva®. From 1990 to 1997, Dr. Fyfe was Medical Director at Chiron Therapeutics. Dr. Fyfe currently serves as a director of Array Biopharma, Inc., Cascadian Therapeutics and Molecular Partners AG and previously served as a director of Infinity Pharmaceuticals, Inc. Dr. Fyfe received a medical degree from Washington University and is a board-certified pediatric oncologist. She has been an invited member of Institute of Medicine panels, National Cancer Institute working groups and grant committees and American Society of Clinical Oncologists oversight committees.

Neal Rosen, M.D., Ph.D. has served on our scientific advisory board since 2016. Dr. Rosen is a Member of the Department of Medicine and a Member of the Molecular Pharmacology and Chemistry Program at Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center, where he serves as Head of Developmental Therapeutics. He is also a Professor of Pharmacology, Cell Biology and Medicine at Cornell University Medical School. He has played an important role in the development of tyrosine kinase-mediated signaling inhibitors and has pioneered the concept that cancer cells are dependent on cellular machinery for protein folding. Dr. Rosen received a medical degree and a Ph.D. in Molecular Biology from the Albert Einstein College of Medicine. He completed a residency in Internal Medicine at the Brigham and Women's Hospital and post-doctoral training and a fellowship in Medical Oncology at the National Cancer Institute, where he served on the senior staff prior to joining the faculty of Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center. He was the recipient of the NIH/NCI Outstanding Investigator Award in 2016.

Foreign private issuer status

The NASDAQ Stock Market listing rules include certain accommodations in the corporate governance requirements that allow foreign private issuers, such as us, to follow "home country" corporate governance practices in lieu of the otherwise applicable corporate governance standards of the Nasdaq Stock Market. The application of such exceptions requires that we disclose each noncompliance with the Nasdaq listing rules that we do not follow and describe the Cayman Islands corporate governance practices we do follow in lieu of the relevant NASDAQ Stock Market corporate governance standard. When our ADSs are listed on the Nasdaq Global

Market, we intend to continue to follow Cayman Islands corporate governance practices in lieu of the corporate governance requirements of the Nasdaq Stock Market in respect of the following:

- the majority independent director requirement under Section 5605(b)(1) of the NASDAQ Stock Market listing rules;
- the requirement under Section 5605(d) of the NASDAQ Stock Market listing rules that a compensation committee comprised solely of independent directors governed by a compensation committee charter oversee executive compensation;
- the requirement under Section 5605(e) of the NASDAQ Stock Market listing rules that director nominees be selected or recommended for selection by either a majority of the independent directors or a nominations committee comprised solely of independent directors; and
- the requirement under Section 5605(b)(2) of the NASDAQ Stock Market listing rules that the independent directors have regularly scheduled meetings with only the independent directors present.

Cayman Islands law does not impose a requirement that the board consist of a majority of independent directors or that such independent directors meet regularly without other members present. Nor does Cayman Islands law impose specific requirements on the establishment of a compensation committee or nominating committee or nominating process.

Code of ethics and corporate governance guidelines

Prior to the completion of this offering, we will adopt a code of ethics, which will be applicable to all of our directors, executive officers and employees. Following the completion of this offering we will make our code of ethics publicly available on our website.

In addition, prior to the completion of this offering, we will adopt a set of corporate governance guidelines covering a variety of matters, including approval of related party transactions. The guidelines will reflect certain guiding principles with respect to our board's structure, procedures and committees. The guidelines are not intended to change or interpret any applicable law, rule or regulation or our amended articles of association.

Board of directors

Composition of our board

Upon consummation of this offering, our articles of association will provide that the size of our board of directors will be determined from time to time by resolution of our board of directors. Following the completion of this offering, we anticipate that our board of directors will consist of seven directors, of whom we expect three to qualify as independent directors under the rules and regulations of the SEC and Nasdaq Stock Market. Prior to the completion of this offering, we will complete our review of the composition of our board of directors and its committees and the independence of each director.

Duties of directors

Under Cayman Islands law, all of our directors owe us fiduciary duties, including a duty of loyalty, a duty to act honestly and a duty to act in good faith and in a manner they believe to be in our best interests. Our directors also have a duty to exercise the skill they actually possess and such care and diligence that a reasonably prudent person would exercise in comparable circumstances. In fulfilling their duty of care to us, our directors must ensure compliance with our amended articles of association, as amended and restated from time to time. We have the right to seek damages if a duty owed by any of our directors is breached.

Board committees

Our board of directors has established an audit committee, a compensation committee and a nominating and corporate governance committee.

Audit committee

Our audit committee consists of Tao Fu, John Diekman and Marietta Wu, with Mr. Fu serving as chairman of the committee. We have determined that Mr. Fu qualifies as a financial expert as set forth under the applicable rules of the SEC and that Mr. Fu and Dr. Diekman each satisfies the independence requirements under the rules of the Nasdaq Stock Market and under Rule 10A-3 of the Exchange Act. Within one year following the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, we anticipate that the audit committee will consist exclusively of independent directors.

The audit committee oversees our accounting and financial reporting processes and the audits of our financial statements. Our audit committee is responsible for, among other things:

- selecting, and evaluating the qualifications, performance and independence of, the independent auditor;
- approving or, as permitted, pre-approving auditing and non-auditing services permitted to be performed by the independent auditor;
- considering the adequacy of our internal accounting controls and audit procedures;
- reviewing with the independent auditor any audit problems or difficulties and management's response;
- reviewing and approving related party transactions;
- reviewing and discussing the annual audited financial statements with management and the independent auditor;
- establishing procedures for the receipt, retention and treatment of complaints received from our employees regarding accounting, internal accounting controls or auditing matters and the confidential, anonymous submission by our employees of concerns regarding questionable accounting or auditing matters;
- meeting separately, periodically, with management, internal auditors and the independent auditor; and
- reporting regularly to the full board of directors.

Compensation committee

Our compensation committee consists of Peter Wirth, Jianming Yu and Nisa Leung, with Mr. Wirth serving as chairman of the committee.

Our compensation committee will be responsible for, among other things:

- reviewing, evaluating and, if necessary, revising our overall compensation policies;
- reviewing and evaluating the performance of our directors and executive officers and determining the compensation of our executive officers;
- reviewing and approving our executive officers' employment agreements with us;

- determining performance targets for our executive officers with respect to our incentive compensation plan and equity-based compensation plans;
- administering our equity-based compensation plans in accordance with the terms thereof; and
- carrying out such other matters that are specifically delegated to the compensation committee.

Nominating and corporate governance committee

Our nominating and corporate governance committee consists of Samantha Du, Jianming Yu and Nisa Leung, with Ms. Du serving as chairman of the committee.

Our nominating and corporate governance committee will be responsible for, among other things:

- selecting the board nominees for election by the shareholders or appointment by the board;
- periodically reviewing with the board the current composition of the board with regards to characteristics such as independence, knowledge, skills, experience and diversity;
- making recommendations on the frequency and structure of board meetings and monitoring the functioning of the committees of the board; and
- advising the board periodically with regards to significant developments in corporate governance law and practices as well as our compliance with applicable laws and regulations, and making recommendations to the board on corporate governance matters.

Scientific advisory board

The members of our scientific advisory board provide scientific, portfolio and project strategy advice to the company, including the evaluation of licensing arrangements and research and development strategies. The members of our scientific advisory board receive cash compensation, as well as stock options subject to a three-year time-vesting schedule, as compensation for their service to the company.

Employment arrangements with our executive officers

We have entered into employment agreements with each of our executive officers and our directors (other than our non-executive directors) (together, the “executive officers”). All of our executive officers are employed by both of our Hong Kong subsidiary, Zai Lab (Hong Kong) Limited, and our Shanghai subsidiary, Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd., except Dr. Reinhart, who is employed only by Zai Lab (Hong Kong) Limited.

Employment agreements with executive officers at Zai Lab (Hong Kong) Limited

Under the terms of the Zai Lab (Hong Kong) Limited employment agreements, except with respect to the main founder Dr. Du, we may terminate an executive officer’s employment with Zai Lab (Hong Kong) Limited at any time, with or without “cause,” by giving such executive officer a notice of termination. Dr. Du’s employment may not be terminated except as expressly provided in her employment agreement, which does not include a termination without “cause.” In the event of a voluntary termination other than for “good reason” or termination by the company for cause, the executive officer will receive the unpaid portion of the base salary, computed pro rata to the date of termination, plus reimbursement for unpaid business expenses (“accrued compensation”). In the event of a termination without “cause,” as applicable, or a resignation of the executive officer for “good reason,” the executive officer will receive the accrued compensation, plus, except for Dr. Du, a separation benefit consisting of either one or three months’ base pay (18 months in the case of Dr. Du) and fringe benefits depending on service (the “severance period”) plus any additional compensation that may be required by applicable law.

For purposes of the employment agreements, “cause” means (1) the executive officer’s repeated drunkenness or use of illegal drugs which adversely interferes with the performance of the executive officer’s obligations and duties in the company; (2) the conviction of a felony, or any crime involving fraud or misrepresentation or violation of applicable securities laws; (3) the executive officer’s gross mismanagement of the business and affairs of the company or of its subsidiaries that directly results in a material loss to the company and for which the company has reasonable proof was committed by the executive officer; (4) material violation of any terms of the employment agreement or the restrictive covenants agreement between the executive officer and the company; or (5) a conclusive finding by an independent fact finder appointed by the board of directors for any willful misconduct, dishonesty or acts of moral turpitude by the executive, which is materially detrimental to the interests and well-being of the Company, including, without limitation harm to its business or reputation. In addition, for this purpose, “good reason” means (1) any material diminution of the executive officer’s duties or responsibilities (except in connection with a termination for cause, or by reason of death or “disability”) or an assignment of duties or responsibilities that are materially inconsistent with the executive officer’s position, (2) any material breach of the employment agreement by the company which is not cured within ten (10) business days after written notice is given to the company, or (3) except in the case of Dr. Reinhart, relocation of the executive officer’s original employment location, without consent, to a location more than thirty (30) kilometers from the original employment location, other than temporary relocations of no longer than six (6) calendar months.

In the event of termination of employment by reason of death or disability, the executive officer except for Dr. Du is entitled to receive the accrued compensation, a payment equal to one month’s base salary and fringe benefits, plus any other additional compensation required by law. For purposes of the employment agreement, “disability” means the executive officer is incapacitated or disabled by accident, sickness or otherwise, so as to render him or her unable to mentally or physically incapable of performing the services under the employment agreement for a period of ninety (90) or more consecutive days, or for ninety (90) days during any six (6) month period.

As a condition to receiving payments during an applicable severance period, the executive officer must execute a release of claims that is satisfactory to the Company.

Each executive officer has generally agreed to assign to us or our designee all rights and titles to any inventions created while he or she is performing services within the scope of employment with us or utilizing our facilities. Each executive officer has also agreed, during his or her employment with us and thereafter, not to use, disclose or transfer any confidential information of our company other than as authorized by us within the scope of his or her duties. Moreover, each of our executive officers has agreed to execute the company’s compliance agreement regarding confidentiality, trade secrets, intellectual property and competitive activities, which subjects the executive to certain restrictive covenant obligations, including an agreement by the executive, for the term of his or her employment with us at Zai Lab (Hong Kong) Limited and for a period of one to two years thereafter, not to (i) directly or indirectly, compete with our business within any country where we conduct or, at the time of his or her employment, are actively engaged in planning to conduct, our business or (ii) solicit for any employees of our company or orders from any person, firm or company which was at any time during the 12 months prior to termination of such employment a customer or supplier of our company, or to modify its business relationship with our company in a manner adverse thereto.

Employment agreements with executive officers at Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.

Executive officers working for Zai Labs (Shanghai), except Dr. Reinhart, are party to a service agreement with Zai Lab (Shanghai). Zai Lab (Shanghai) employment agreements, except Dr. Du’s agreement, provide that we engage each executive officer on a fixed term. We provide labor protection and work conditions that comply

with the safety and sanitation requirements stipulated by the relevant PRC laws. Relevant executive officers (except non-PRC nationals) and the company contribute to statutory social insurance and other benefits.

During any probation period, we may immediately terminate an executive's employment agreement without payment of severance or other liability if the executive fails to meet the company's recruiting requirements. Outside any probation period, we may terminate an executive officer's employment with Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. by providing the executive with 30 days' notice or one month's base salary in lieu of such notice and a severance benefit in accordance with local law if (i) the executive is ill or suffers any injury that is not work-related, and fails to perform the original work after the prescribed treatment period or fails to perform other work arranged by the company; (ii) the executive is not qualified for the job, and still fails to be qualified for the job after training is given or the position is adjusted; (iii) there is a significant change to the objective circumstances on which this contract is based, resulting in the failure to perform this contract, and after the consultations by both parties, no agreement can be reached in respect of the modification of the content of this contract; (iv) the company needs to terminate employees during any reorganization to avoid bankruptcy, or because it experiences serious difficulties in production or operation; and (iv) other circumstances prescribed by PRC laws or regulation. In addition, we may terminate the executive's employment without notice or payment if the executive (i) seriously or continuously violates, or violates several times the employment rules and policies of the company; (ii) commits serious dereliction in the performance of his or her duties, or practices graft, or engages in malpractice to seek private benefit, as applicable, in either case causing severe damage to the interests of the company; (iii) commits fraud or uses coercive measures or takes advantage of the company's vulnerability to make it enter into this contract or to make amendments thereto against the company's will; (iv) is prosecuted for criminal liability, or, except for Dr. Du and Dr. Xu, is subject to re-education through labor in accordance with law; or (v) may be terminated as otherwise permitted by PRC laws. The executive officer may voluntarily terminate his or her contract without cause with 30 days' prior notice to us. The executive officer, except for Dr. Du and Dr. Xu, may also terminate employment immediately without notice if the company engages in certain actions, including, among other things, directing the executive to perform tasks that are unsafe.

Each executive officer has agreed to comply with our rules and policies regarding confidentiality and, during his or her employment with us and thereafter, not to use or disclose any confidential information of our company other than as authorized by us within the scope of his or her duties. Moreover, each of our executive officers has agreed that for a certain period of time after his or her employment with us at Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd., he or she will not (i) work for another company or individual that is in competition with us or (ii) manufacture any product or operate any business which is in competition with us. Each of Dr. Du and Dr. Xu are entitled to receive monthly compensation during their 24-month non-compete period in an amount equal to 30% of their respective average monthly salaries received during the 12 months immediately preceding the termination of their employment. In addition, each of Dr. Du and Dr. Xu have agreed that, during employment and within one year after the termination thereof, certain "work for hire," as defined in the agreements, shall belong to the company.

In addition, we have been advised by our PRC counsel, Zhong Lun Law Firm, that notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in our employment agreements at Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd., we may still be required to make severance payments upon termination without Cause to comply with the PRC labor laws and other relevant PRC regulations, which entitle employees to severance payments in case of early termination.

Compensation of directors and executive officers

In the year ended December 31, 2016, we paid aggregate salaries, bonuses and benefits (excluding equity-based grants) of approximately $1.4 million to our executive officers. Executive officers are eligible to receive an

annual incentive bonus, as determined by our board of directors, based on achievement of pre-established individual, departmental and company performance goals. We do not separately set aside any amounts for pensions, retirement or other benefits for our executive officers, other than pursuant to relevant statutory requirements, and, in the case of executives who are not PRC citizens, health and life insurance. In the year ended December 31, 2016, we did not pay any compensation to our non-executive directors, except that Mr. Wirth received a cash retainer for his service as a senior advisor. For information regarding equity-based grants to our executive officers and directors, see "—Equity incentive plans."

Equity incentive plans

2015 Plan

Our shareholders originally adopted an equity incentive plan in September 2014, and it was subsequently superseded and replaced in its entirety by a plan approved by our shareholders in August 2015. We refer to this equity incentive plan, as amended from time to time, as our 2015 Plan. We believe the equity-based incentives provided in our 2015 Plan are vital to attract and retain the best available personnel for positions by providing incentives to our directors, employees and consultants to promote the success of our business. In connection with this offering, our board of directors has adopted and our shareholders have approved the Zai Lab Limited 2017 Equity Incentive Plan, which is described below.

The following describes the material terms of our 2015 Plan. This summary is not a complete description of all provisions of the 2015 Plan and is qualified in its entirety by reference to such plan, which is filed as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

Administration. Our board of directors is responsible for administering our 2015 Plan. As the plan administrator, our board of directors has the authority to, among other things, determine eligibility for awards to be granted, determine the size, terms and conditions of the awards, accelerate the vesting of or waive any restrictions applicable to the awards, interpret the terms and provisions of the 2015 Plan, and make all other determinations as it deems necessary or advisable to administer the 2015 Plan. The board of directors' decisions with respect to the 2015 Plan and any awards made under such plan are binding upon all participants.

Eligibility. Under the 2015 Plan, awards may be granted to a director, employee or consultant of our company and subsidiaries, as applicable. Options intended to qualify as "incentive stock options" under U.S. law may only be granted to an employee of our company or subsidiaries, as applicable.

Authorized shares. Subject to certain adjustments for stock splits, reorganizations, mergers, consolidations, split-up, and other changes in our corporate structure, the maximum number of ordinary shares that may be issued pursuant to the awards granted under the 2015 Plan is 7,369,767. If an award expires or becomes unexercisable without being exercised in full, or is forfeited or repurchased due to a failure to vest, the unpurchased shares subject to such awards will again become available for grant under the 2015 Plan.

Types of awards. The 2015 Plan provides for awards of stock options, share appreciation rights, restricted shares and restricted share units (the latter, "RSUs").

- *Stock options*. The exercise price for our ordinary shares to be issued pursuant to the exercise of stock options granted under the 2015 Plan is determined by our board of directors on the date of such grant, provided that such exercise price shall not be less than the fair market value of our ordinary shares on the date of such grant (110% in the case of incentive stock options), which will be determined by our board of directors in good faith. To exercise a vested award, the participant must submit a notice of exercise and full payment of the exercise price and applicable tax withholding in a form permitted under the plan. The term of each option may not extend beyond ten (10) years from the grant date.

- *Share appreciation rights*. The exercise price used to determine the amount payable to a participant receiving share appreciation rights under the 2015 Plan is determined by our board of directors, provided that such price my not be less than the fair market value of our ordinary shares on the date of such grant. Upon exercising of a vested share appreciation right, such participant is entitled to receive from us an amount equal to the difference between the fair market value of our ordinary share on the date of exercise over the exercise price, multiplied by the number of ordinary shares with respect to which such share appreciation right is exercised.
- *Restricted shares*. A restricted share granted under the 2015 Plan is subject to forfeiture, transfer restrictions and other restrictions during a certain period of restriction as determined by our board of directors. We keep any restricted shares granted under the 2015 Plan in escrow on behalf of the participants receiving such grant until the end of the applicable period of restriction, unless our board of directors decides to accelerate the time at which such restrictions will lapse or be removed. During the restriction period, participants holding shares of restricted stock will be entitled to receive dividends and distributions paid with respect to such shares under the administrator determines otherwise.
- *RSUs*. A RSU granted under the 2015 Plan entitles a participant receiving such grant to a payment in the form of cash, our ordinary shares or a combination of both upon the future vesting of such RSU. The form of payment and vesting conditions are determined by our board of directors.

Award agreements. Each award granted under the 2015 Plan will be evidenced by an award agreement providing for the number of ordinary shares subject to such award, restrictions and such other terms and conditions as our board of directors determines in its sole discretion.

Vesting schedule; termination of employment. Awards granted under the 2015 Plan are subject to vesting schedules as specified by the relevant award agreements.

In the event of a plan participant's termination of his or her employment with us other than for Cause, the ordinary shares that are not vested on the date of termination or unexercised will revert to the company and be available for grant under our 2015 Plan. In the event of a participant's termination for Cause, ordinary shares covered by any stock option under our 2015 Plan, whether vested or not, will revert to the company and be available for new or additional grants to participants. In addition, in the event of a participant's termination, voluntary or involuntary, we have the right to repurchase any unvested restricted shares at par value per ordinary share. A stock option must be exercised within thirty (30) days of employment termination (or such longer period specified in the award), but before the option's term expires.

Non-transferability of awards. Awards granted under our 2015 Plan may not be transferred other than by will or by the laws of descent or distribution and may only be exercised by the relevant participant receiving such award.

Change of control. If a merger or change of control of our company occurs, each outstanding award under the 2015 Plan may be treated in the following ways (or any combination of such ways) as our board determines in its sole discretion:

- assumed or substituted by the acquiring or succeeding corporation (or an affiliate thereof) with appropriate adjustments as to the number and type of shares and prices;
- terminated upon or immediately prior to the consummation of such merger or change in control upon written notice to participants;
- vested and become exercisable, realizable or payable, or restrictions deemed lapsed, in whole or in part; or
- terminated in exchange for cash and/or property or replaced with other rights or property.

For this purpose a “change of control” will occur if any one person, or more than one person acting as a group, (together, a “person”) acquires ownership of the company’s stock that, together with the stock held by such person constitutes more than 50% of the total voting power of the company’s stock, excluding any change in stock ownership resulting from a private financing of the company approved by the company’s board of directors. A change of control may also occur if, while the company has a class of securities registered pursuant to Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, a majority of the members of our board of directors is replaced during any twelve month period by directors whose appointment was not endorsed by a majority of our board of directors at the time of such appointment. In addition, a change of control will occur if any person acquires (or has acquired during the 12 months ending on the date of the most recent acquisition by such person) assets from the company that have a total gross fair market value equal to or more than 50% of the total gross fair market value of all assets of the company immediately prior to such acquisition. Gross fair market value of the assets is determined without regard to any liabilities associates with the assets. Changes in the company’s place of incorporation, or for the sole purpose of creating a holding company owned in substantially the same proportions by the persons who held the company’s securities immediate before the transaction is not a change of control under the 2015 Plan.

Term. Unless earlier terminated, our 2015 Plan has a term of ten years.

Amendment and termination. Our board of directors may at any time amend, suspend or terminate the 2015 Plan.

2017 Equity incentive plan

In connection with this offering, our board of directors has adopted and our shareholders have approved the Zai Lab Limited 2017 Equity Incentive Plan (the “2017 Equity Plan”), and, in connection with and following this offering, all equity-based awards will be granted under our 2017 Equity Plan. The following summary describes the material terms of our 2017 Equity Plan. This summary is not a complete description of all provisions of our 2017 Equity Plan and is qualified in its entirety by reference to our 2017 Equity Plan, which is filed as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

Purposes. The purposes of our 2017 Equity Plan are to attract, retain and reward key employees and directors of, and consultants and advisors to, the Company and its subsidiaries, to incentivize them to generate shareholder value, to enable them to participate in the growth of the Company and to align their interests with the interests of our shareholders.

Administration. Our 2017 Equity Plan will be administered by our compensation committee, which will have the discretionary authority to interpret our 2017 Equity Plan, determine eligibility for and grant awards, determine, modify and waive the terms and conditions of any award, determine the form of settlement of awards, designate whether an award will be over, or with respect to, ordinary shares or ADSs, prescribe forms, rules and procedures relating to our 2017 Equity Plan and awards and otherwise do all things necessary or desirable to carry out the purposes of our 2017 Equity Plan. Our compensation committee may delegate such of its duties, powers and responsibilities as it may determine to one or more of its members, members of our board of directors and, to the extent permitted by law, officers of the Company, and may delegate to employees and other persons such ministerial tasks as it deems appropriate. As used in this summary, the term “Administrator” refers to our compensation committee and its authorized delegates, as applicable.

Eligibility. Key employees, directors, consultants and advisors of the Company and its subsidiaries are eligible to participate in our 2017 Equity Plan. Eligibility for stock options intended to be incentive stock options, or ISOs, is limited to employees of the Company or certain affiliates. Eligibility for stock options, other than ISOs, and stock appreciation rights, or SARs, is limited to individuals who are providing direct services on the date of grant of the award to the Company or certain affiliates.

Authorized shares. Subject to adjustment as described below, the maximum number of shares that may be delivered in satisfaction of awards under our 2017 Equity Plan is 1,924,327 shares, plus an annual increase, to be added as of January 1st of each year from January 1, 2018, to January 1, 2027, equal to the lesser of (i) four percent (4%) of the number of shares outstanding as of the close of business on the immediately preceding December 31st; and (ii) the number of shares determined by our board of directors on or prior to such date for such year. For purposes of our 2017 Equity Plan, "share" means a share of our common stock (an "ordinary share"), unless there are ADSs representing ordinary shares available, in which case "share" means the number of ADSs equal to an ordinary share. If the ratio of ADSs to ordinary shares is not 1:1, then (a) the maximum number of shares that may be delivered under our 2017 Equity Plan, (b) all award adjustments made pursuant to our 2017 Equity Plan; and (c) all awards designated as awards over ordinary shares will automatically be adjusted to reflect the ratio of the ADSs to ordinary shares, as reasonably determined by the Administrator. Up to the total number of shares available for awards under the plan may be delivered in satisfaction of ISOs.

Subject to applicable laws, shares delivered under our 2017 Equity Plan may be newly issued ordinary shares, previously issued ordinary shares acquired by us or ADSs. Any shares underlying awards that are settled or that expire, become unexercisable, terminate or are forfeited or repurchased by us, in each case without the delivery of shares, will again be available for issuance under our 2017 Equity Plan. In addition, the number of shares delivered in satisfaction of awards will be determined net of shares withheld by us in payment of the exercise price or purchase price of an award or in satisfaction of tax withholding requirements with respect to an award.

Individual limits. The maximum number of shares subject to share options that may be granted to any participant in our 2017 Equity Plan in any calendar year is 577,298 shares and the maximum number of shares subject to SARs that may be granted to any participant in any calendar year is 288,649 shares. The maximum number of shares subject to awards other than share options and SARs that may be granted to any participant in any calendar year is 288,649 shares.

Director limits. In addition to the individual limits described above, the maximum grant date fair value of awards granted under our 2017 Equity Plan to any non-employee director of the Company in respect of his or her service as a director with respect to any calendar year may not exceed $500,000, assuming maximum payout.

Types of awards. Our 2017 Equity Plan provides for the grant of share options, SARs, restricted and unrestricted shares and share units, performance awards, and other awards that are convertible into or otherwise based on our shares. Dividend equivalents may also be provided in connection with awards under our 2017 Equity Plan.

- *Stock options and SARs.* The Administrator may grant share options, including ISOs, and SARs. A share option is a right entitling the holder to acquire shares upon payment of the applicable exercise price. A SAR is a right entitling the holder upon exercise to receive an amount (payable in cash or shares of equivalent value) equal to the excess of the fair market value of the shares subject to the right over the base value from which appreciation is measured. The exercise price of each share option, and the base value of each SAR, granted under our 2017 Equity Plan shall be no less than 100% of the fair market value of a share on the date of grant (110% in the case of certain ISOs). Other than in connection with certain corporate transactions or changes to our capital structure, share options and SARs granted under our 2017 Equity Plan may not be repriced or substituted for with new share options or SARs having a lower exercise price or base value, nor may any consideration be paid upon the cancellation of any share options or SARs that have a per share exercise or base price greater than the fair market value of a share on the date of such cancellation, in each case, without shareholder approval. Each share option and SAR will have a maximum term of not more than ten years from the date of grant (or five years, in the case of certain ISOs).

- *Restricted and unrestricted shares and share units.* The Administrator may grant awards of shares, share units, restricted shares and restricted share units. A share unit is an unfunded and unsecured promise, denominated in shares, to deliver shares or cash measured by the value of shares in the future, and a restricted share unit is a share unit that is subject to the satisfaction of specified performance or other vesting conditions. Restricted shares are shares that are subject to restrictions requiring that they be redelivered or offered for sale to the Company if specified conditions are not satisfied.
- *Performance awards.* The Administrator may grant performance awards, which are awards subject to performance criteria. The Administrator may grant performance awards that are intended to qualify as exempt performance-based compensation under Section 162(m), to the extent applicable, and awards that are not intended to so qualify.
- *Other stock-based awards.* The Administrator may grant other awards that are convertible into or otherwise based on shares, subject to such terms and conditions as it determines.
- *Substitute awards.* The Administrator may grant substitute awards, which may have terms and conditions that are inconsistent with the terms and conditions of our 2017 Equity Plan.

Vesting; terms of awards. The Administrator determines the terms of all awards granted under our 2017 Equity Plan, including the time or times an award vests or becomes exercisable, the terms on which an award remains exercisable, and the effect of termination of a participant's employment or service on an award. The Administrator may at any time accelerate the vesting or exercisability of an award.

Transferability of awards. Except as the Administrator may otherwise determine, awards may not be transferred other than by will or by the laws of descent and distribution.

Performance criteria. Our 2017 Equity Plan provides for grants of performance awards subject to "performance criteria." Performance criteria with respect to those awards that are intended to qualify as "performance-based compensation" for purposes of Section 162(m) are limited to objectively determinable measures of performance relating to any, or any combination of, the following (measured either absolutely or comparatively (including, without limitation, by reference to an index or indices or the performance of one or more companies) and determined either on a consolidated basis or, as the context permits, on a divisional, subsidiary, line of business, project or geographical basis or in combinations thereof and subject to such adjustments, if any, as the Administrator specifies, consistent with the requirements of Section 162(m) of the Code, to the extent applicable): sales; revenues; assets; expenses; earnings before or after deduction for all or any portion of interest, taxes, depreciation, or amortization, whether or not on a continuing operations or an aggregate or per share basis; return on equity, investment, capital or assets; one or more operating ratios; borrowing levels, leverage ratios or credit rating; market share; capital expenditures; cash flow; share or ADS price; shareholder return; sales of particular products or services; customer acquisition or retention; acquisitions and divestitures (in whole or in part); joint ventures and strategic alliances; spin-offs, split-ups and the like; reorganizations; recapitalizations, restructurings, financings (issuance of debt or equity) or refinancings; or strategic business criteria, consisting of one or more objectives including meeting specified market penetration or value added, product development or introduction (including, without limitation any clinical trial accomplishments, regulatory or other filings or approvals, or other product development milestones), geographic business expansion, cost targets, cost reductions or savings, customer satisfaction, operating efficiency, acquisition or retention, employee satisfaction, information technology, corporate development (including, without limitation, licenses, innovation, research or establishment of third-party collaborations), manufacturing or process development, legal compliance or risk reduction, patent application or issuance goals.

To the extent consistent with the requirements of the performance-based compensation exception under Section 162(m) of the Code, the Administrator may provide in the case of any award intended to qualify for such exception that one or more of the performance criteria applicable to such award will be adjusted in an objectively determinable manner to reflect events (for example, but without limitation, acquisitions or dispositions) occurring during the performance period that affect the applicable performance criteria. During a transition period following the completion of this offering, the Administrator may grant awards under our 2017 Equity Plan that are exempt from Section 162(m) of the Code and its requirements under a special transition rule.

Effect of certain transactions. In the event of certain covered transactions (including the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or the sale of substantially all of the Company's assets or shares, a change in ownership of the Company's shares, or the dissolution or liquidation of the Company), the Administrator may, with respect to outstanding awards, provide for (in each case, on such terms and subject to such conditions as it deems appropriate):

- The assumption, substitution or continuation of some or all awards (or any portion thereof) by the acquirer or surviving entity;
- The acceleration of exercisability or delivery of shares in respect of any award, in full or in part; and/or
- The cash payment in respect of some or all awards (or any portion thereof) equal to the difference between the fair market value of the shares subject to the award and its exercise or base price, if any.

Except as the Administrator may otherwise determine, each award will automatically terminate immediately upon the consummation of the covered transaction, other than awards that are substituted for or assumed.

Adjustment provisions. In the event of certain corporate transactions, including an extraordinary cash dividend, share dividend, share split or combination of shares (including a reverse share split), recapitalization or other change in our capital structure, the Administrator shall make appropriate adjustments to the maximum number of shares that may be issued under our 2017 Equity Plan, the individual award limits, the number and kind of securities subject to, and, if applicable, the exercise or purchase prices (or base values) of, outstanding awards, and any other provisions affected by such event.

Clawback. The Administrator may provide that any outstanding award or the proceeds of any award or shares acquired thereunder will be subject to forfeiture and disgorgement to the Company if the participant to whom the award was granted violates a non-competition, non-solicitation, confidentiality or other restrictive covenant or to the extent provided in any applicable Company policy that provides for forfeiture or disgorgement, or as otherwise required by law or applicable stock exchange listing standards.

Amendments and termination. The Administrator may at any time amend our 2017 Equity Plan or any outstanding award and may at any time terminate our 2017 Equity Plan as to future grants. However, except as expressly provided in our 2017 Equity Plan, the Administrator may not alter the terms of an award so as to materially and adversely affect a participant's rights without the participant's consent (unless the Administrator expressly reserved the right to do so at the time the award was granted). Any amendments to our 2017 Equity Plan will be conditioned on shareholder approval to the extent required by law or applicable stock exchange requirements.

In connection with this offering, we expect to grant an option to Mr. Reinhart to purchase 100,000 ordinary shares under our 2017 Equity Plan. The exercise price for such option will be the initial public offering price set forth in this prospectus.

Outstanding awards. As of June 30, 2017, there were 6,448,415 shares of our company subject to awards made under the 2015 Plan. The following table summarizes, as of that date, the outstanding share options and restricted shares held by our directors and executive officers, as well as by their affiliates, under the 2015 Plan.

Name	Ordinary shares* underlying outstanding awards, which represent options unless otherwise indicated	Purchase price ($/share)	Exercise price ($/share)	Date of grant(1)
Samantha Du	216,666	N/A	US$ 0.60	March 5, 2015
	1,739,166	N/A	US$ 0.60	October 22, 2015
	604,376	N/A	US$ 1.20	March 9, 2016
	922,184	N/A	US$ 1.74	August 25, 2016
Qi Liu	333,333	N/A	US$ 0.60	October 22, 2015
	33,333	N/A	US$ 1.74	August 25, 2016
Harald Reinhart	66,666	N/A	US$ 3.00	May 12, 2017
James Yan	333,333	N/A	US$ 0.60	October 22, 2015
	83,333	N/A	US$ 1.74	August 25, 2016
Ning Xu	211,666	N/A	US$ 0.60	March 5, 2015
	450,000	N/A	US$ 0.60	October 22, 2015
Marietta Wu	48,611	N/A	US$ 0.60	March 5, 2015(2)
	60,000	N/A	US$ 0.60	October 22, 2015(2)
	25,000	N/A	US$ 1.20	March 9, 2016(2)
Peter Wirth	166,666(3)	N/A	N/A	August 10, 2015
	58,333(3)	N/A	N/A	July 15, 2016
	75,000(3)	N/A	N/A	August 25, 2016

* The share options and restricted shares in the aggregate held by each of these directors and executive officers and their affiliates represent less than 1% of our total outstanding shares.

(1) Options expire on or before the 10-year anniversary of the grant date.

(2) Options expire on or before April 5, 2019.

(3) Represents restricted shares.

Other compensation programs

2017 Cash bonus plan

In connection with this offering, our board of directors has adopted and our shareholders have approved the Zai Lab Limited 2017 Cash Bonus Plan (our "Cash Plan"). Starting in calendar year 2018, annual award opportunities for executive officers and key employees of the Company and its subsidiaries will be granted under our Cash Plan. The following summary describes the material terms of our Cash Plan. This summary is not a complete description of all provisions of our Cash Plan and is qualified in its entirety by reference to our Cash Plan, which will be filed as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

Administration. Our Cash Plan will be administered by our compensation committee and its delegates. As used in this summary, the term "Administrator" refers to our compensation committee and its authorized delegates, as applicable.

The Administrator will have the discretionary authority to interpret our Cash Plan, determine eligibility for and grant awards, determine, modify or waive the terms and conditions of any award, prescribe forms, rules and procedures relating to our Cash Plan and awards, and otherwise do all things necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes of our Cash Plan.

Eligibility and participation. Executive officers and key employees of the Company and its subsidiaries will be eligible to participate in our Cash Plan and will be selected from time to time by the Administrator to participate in the plan.

Awards. For each award granted under our Cash Plan, the Administrator will establish the performance criteria applicable to the award, the amount or amounts payable if the performance criteria are achieved and such other terms and conditions as the Administrator deems appropriate. Our Cash Plan permits the grant of awards that are intended to satisfy the requirements of the performance-based compensation exception under Section 162(m) of the Code, to the extent applicable, or Section 162(m) Awards, and awards that are not intended to satisfy such requirements. For Section 162(m) Awards, the terms of the award will be established within the time periods required under Section 162(m) of the Code.

Performance criteria. Awards under our Cash Plan will be made based on, and subject to achieving, specified criteria established by the Administrator. Performance criteria for Section 162(m) Awards are limited to objectively determinable measures of performance relating to any, or any combination of, the following (measured either absolutely or comparatively (including, without limitation, by reference to an index or indices or the performance of one or more companies) and determined either on a consolidated basis or, as the context permits, on a divisional, subsidiary, line of business, project or geographical basis or in combinations thereof and subject to such adjustments, if any, as the Administrator specifies, consistent with the requirements of Section 162(m) of the Code, to the extent applicable): sales; revenues; assets; expenses; earnings before or after deduction for all or any portion of interest, taxes, depreciation, or amortization, whether or not on a continuing operations or an aggregate or per share basis; return on equity, investment, capital or assets; one or more operating ratios; borrowing levels, leverage ratios or credit rating; market share; capital expenditures; cash flow; share or ADS price; shareholder return; sales of particular products or services; customer acquisition or retention; acquisitions and divestitures (in whole or in part); joint ventures and strategic alliances; spin-offs, split-ups and the like; reorganizations; recapitalizations, restructurings, financings (issuance of debt or equity) or refinancings; or strategic business criteria, consisting of one or more objectives based on: meeting specified market penetration or value added, product development or introduction (including, without limitation any clinical trial accomplishments, regulatory or other filings or approvals, or other product development milestones), geographic business expansion, cost targets, cost reductions or savings, customer satisfaction, operating efficiency, acquisition or retention, employee satisfaction, information technology, corporate development (including, without limitation, licenses, innovation, research or establishment of third-party collaborations), manufacturing or process development, legal compliance or risk reduction, patent application or issuance goals.

To the extent consistent with the requirements of the performance-based compensation exception under Section 162(m) of the Code, the Administrator may provide in the case of any award intended to qualify for such exception that one or more of the performance criteria applicable to such award will be adjusted in an objectively determinable manner to reflect events (for example, but without limitation, acquisitions or dispositions) occurring during the performance period that affect the applicable performance criteria. During a transition period following the completion of this offering, the Administrator may grant awards under our Cash Plan that are exempt from Section 162(m) of the Code and its requirements under a special transition rule.

Payments under an award; individual limits. A participant will be entitled to payment under an award only if all conditions to payment have been satisfied in accordance with our Cash Plan and the terms of the award.

Following the end of a performance period, the Administrator will determine (and, to the extent required by Section 162(m) of the Code, take such steps to certify) whether and to what extent the applicable performance criteria have been satisfied and will determine the amount payable under each award. The Administrator has the discretionary authority to increase or decrease the amount actually paid under any award, provided that the actual payment of Section 162(m) Awards may not be more than the amount indicated by the certified level of achievement. The maximum amount payable to any participant in any calendar year under Section 162(m) Awards will be $5,000,000.

Recovery of compensation. Payments in respect of an award will be subject to forfeiture and disgorgement to the Company if the participant to whom the award was granted violates a non-competition, non-solicitation, confidentiality or other restrictive covenant or to the extent provided in any applicable Company policy that provides for forfeiture or disgorgement, or as otherwise required by law or applicable stock exchange listing standards.

Amendment and termination. The Administrator may amend or terminate our Cash Plan at any time, except that any amendment or termination that would materially and adversely affect a participant's rights under an award will require the consent of the affected participant, unless the Administrator expressly reserved the right to so amend the award at the time of grant, and any amendment will be approved by our stockholders if required by Section 162(m) of the Code.

Non-employee director compensation policy

In connection with this offering, our board of directors has adopted a non-employee director compensation policy under which each member of our board of directors who is not an employee of the Company or one of our affiliates (each a "non-employee director") will be eligible to receive an annual cash retainer payment of $50,000. In addition, in connection with this offering, each non-employee director who is appointed to our board of directors following the adoption of this policy and whose appointment is effective prior to this offering, will be eligible to receive an award of 25,000 restricted shares under our 2017 Equity Plan, which will vest ratably on each of the first three anniversaries of the date of grant, subject to continued service as a member of our board of directors through such date. Further, commencing in calendar year 2018, non-employee directors will be eligible to receive an annual grant of 12,500 restricted shares under our 2017 Equity Plan, which will vest in full on the first anniversary of the date of grant, subject to continued service as a member of our board of directors through such date.

In addition, the non-employee director compensation policy provides for the following additional annual cash retainer payments for the members and chairpersons of our board committees: audit committee chair, $20,000; audit committee member, $10,000; compensation committee chair, $15,000; compensation committee member, $7,500; nominating committee chair, $10,000; and nominating committee member, $5,000.

Security ownership of beneficial owners and management

We had 12,067,487 ordinary shares outstanding as of June 30, 2017. The following table and accompanying footnotes set forth information relating to the beneficial ownership of our ordinary shares as of June 30, 2017 by:

- each person, or group of affiliated persons, known by us to beneficially own more than 5% of our outstanding ordinary shares;
- each of our directors;
- each of our executive officers; and
- all of our executive officers and directors as a group.

Our major shareholders do not have voting rights that are different from our shareholders in general. The percentage of shares beneficially owned prior to this offering is computed on the basis of 40,510,762 ordinary shares as of June 30, 2017, which reflects the assumed conversion of all of our outstanding shares of preferred shares, at an assumed one to one conversion factor for our Series C preferred shares, into an aggregate of 28,443,275 ordinary shares. For a description of the conversion, upon the completion of this offering, of our Series C preferred shares into ordinary shares, see “Series C conversion.” Other than our Series C preferred shares, all of our preferred shares convert into ordinary shares on a one to one basis. The percentage of shares beneficially owned after this offering includes 5,883,000 ordinary shares in the form of ADSs issued in connection with this offering, assuming the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional ADSs.

Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC. In computing the number of shares beneficially owned by a person and the percentage ownership of that person, we have included shares that the person has the right to acquire within 60 days, including through the exercise of any option, warrant or other right or the conversion of any other security. These shares, however, are not included in the computation of the percentage ownership of any other person.

Name of beneficial owner†	Ordinary shares beneficially owned prior to this offering		Ordinary shares beneficially owned after this offering	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Executive Officers and Directors:				
Samantha Du(1)	8,658,549	20.8%	8,658,569	18.1%
Qi Liu(2)	128,889	*	128,889	*
Ning Xu(3)	267,306	*	267,306	*
James Yan(4)	138,889	*	138,889	*
Marietta Wu(5)	133,611	*	133,611	*
Peter Wirth(6)	300,000	*	300,000	*
Nisa Leung	—	—	—	—
Jianming Yu	—	—	—	—
All Executive Officers and Directors as a Group	**9,627,244**	**22.8%**	**9,627,244**	**19.8%**
Beneficial Owners of 5% or More of our Ordinary Shares:				
QM 11 Limited(7)	10,237,600	25.3%	10,237,600	21.8%
Maxway Investment Limited(8)	6,734,064	16.6%	6,734,064	14.6%
The Z Trust(9)	4,289,930	10.6%	4,289,930	9.2%
Investment funds affiliated with Sequoia Capital(10)	3,884,152	9.6%	3,884,152	8.3%
KPCB China Fund II, L.P.(11)	3,787,311	9.3%	3,787,311	8.1%

* The person beneficially owns less than 1% of our outstanding ordinary shares.

† The business address of all directors and officers is 4560 Jinke Road, Bldg. 1, 4F, Pudong, Shanghai, China 201210.

(1) Includes 1,047,728 ordinary shares issuable to Dr. Du upon exercise of options within 60 days of June 30, 2017. Includes 6,267,488 ordinary shares held by certain holders of ordinary shares, including Zai management and their affiliates. Although Dr. Du does not have any pecuniary interest in these ordinary shares, these shareholders have granted Dr. Du the right to vote their shares and, therefore, she may be deemed to be the beneficial owner of the ordinary shares held by these shareholders.

(2) Includes 128,889 ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of options within 60 days of June 30, 2017.

(3) Includes 267,306 ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of options within 60 days of June 30, 2017.

(4) Includes 138,889 ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of options within 60 days of June 30, 2017.

(5) Includes 133,611 ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of vested options.

(6) Includes 157,176 restricted ordinary shares which have vested or vest within 60 days of June 30, 2017.

(7) Consists of (i) 8,958,838 ordinary shares issuable upon conversion of Series A preferred shares, (ii) 1,212,130 ordinary shares issuable upon conversion of Series B preferred shares and (iii) 66,632 ordinary shares issuable upon conversion of Series C preferred shares. The address for QM 11 Limited is Unit 1904 Gloucester Tower, The Landmark, Central, Hong Kong.

(8) Consists of 6,734,064 ordinary shares issuable upon conversion of Series B preferred shares. The address for Maxway Investment Limited is c/o Intertrust Corporate Services (Cayman) Limited, 190 Elgin Avenue, George Town, Grand Cayman, KY1-9005, Cayman Islands.

(9) Includes 133,264 ordinary shares issuable upon conversion of Series C preferred shares. The address for The Z Trust is 16015 Huebner BLF, San Antonio, Texas 78248-1469.

(10) Consists of (i) 2,986,278 ordinary shares issuable upon conversion of Series A preferred shares held by Sequoia Capital CV IV Holdco, Ltd. and (ii) 897,874 ordinary shares issuable upon conversion of Series B preferred shares held by SCC Growth I Holdco A, Ltd. The address for Sequoia Capital CV IV Holdco, Ltd. and SCC Growth I Holdco A, Ltd. is Conyers Trust Company (Cayman) Limited, P.O. Box 2681, Cricket Square, Hutchins Drive, P.O. Box 2681, Grand Cayman, KY1-1111, Cayman Islands.

(11) Consists of 3,787,311 ordinary shares issuable upon conversion of Series A preferred shares. The address for KPCB China Fund II, L.P. is Scotia Centre, P.O. Box 268, George Town, Grand Cayman KY1-1104, Cayman Islands.

As of June 30, 2017, we had 19 holders of record with addresses in the United States, and such holders held approximately 14.8% of our outstanding ordinary shares in the aggregate, assuming the conversion of all of our outstanding shares of preferred shares into ordinary shares. None of the holders of our ordinary shares will have different voting rights from other holders of ordinary shares after the closing of this offering. We are not aware of any arrangement that may, at a subsequent date, result in a change of control of our company.

Related party transactions

The following is a description of related party transactions we have entered into since January 1, 2014 with any members of our board of directors or executive officers and beneficial holders of more than 5% of our ordinary shares:

Agreements and transactions with shareholders

Registration Rights Agreement

We have entered into a shareholders agreement in January 2016, or the Registration Rights Agreement, with certain of our shareholders. The Registration Rights Agreement provides that certain holders of our ordinary shares have the right to demand that we file a registration statement or request that their ordinary shares be covered by a registration statement that we are otherwise filing. The registration rights are described in more detail under “Description of share capital—Registration rights.” All rights under the Registration Rights Agreement, other than the registration rights, will terminate upon the closing of this offering.

Management rights letter

We have entered into a management rights letter, or the MRL, with Vivo Capital Fund VIII, L.P. and Vivo Capital Surplus Fund VIII, L.P., or collectively, Vivo Capital, on June 26, 2017. The MRL provides Vivo Capital with certain contractual management rights (the “Contractual Management Rights”) solely to the extent necessary for its investment in our company to qualify as a “venture capital investment” under United States law, including the rights to (i) consult with and advise our management on significant business issues, (ii) inspect our books and records and its facilities upon reasonable advance written request, and (iii) receive all information and materials provided to our board of directors, other than any information or materials that are highly confidential or proprietary information. The Contractual Management Rights under the MRL will terminate upon the closing of this offering.

Convertible loan agreements and shareholder private placements

We entered into a (i) $500,000 convertible loan agreement with QM 11 Limited on March 24, 2014, (ii) $1,000,000 convertible loan agreement with Sequoia Capital CV IV Holdco, Ltd. on April 17, 2014, and (iii) $500,000 convertible loan agreement with KPCB China Fund II, L.P. on March 27, 2014. Each convertible loan agreement was converted into Series A-1 Preferred Shares on August 20, 2014.

On August 20, 2014, we closed a private placement transaction pursuant to which we issued an aggregate of 8,466,665 Series A-1 preferred shares for an aggregate cash consideration of $8,028,572. The following table sets forth the number of shares of our Series A-1 preferred shares that we issued to our 5% stockholders and their affiliates in this transaction:

Investor	Shares of Series A-1 preferred shares	Purchase price ($)
QM 11 Limited	5,000,000(1)	5,714,286
KPCB China Fund II, L.P.	1,177,777(2)	800,000
Sequoia Capital CV IV Holdco, Ltd.	1,666,666(3)	714,286

(1) 555,556 of these Series A-1 Preferred Shares are issued pursuant to a convertible loan agreement converted from a principal amount of $500,000.

(2) 555,555 of these Series A-1 Preferred Shares are issued pursuant to a convertible loan agreement converted from a principal amount of $500,000.

(3) 1,111,111 of these Series A-1 Preferred Shares are issued pursuant to a convertible loan agreement converted from a principal amount of $1,000,000.

On April 30, 2015, we closed a private placement transaction pursuant to which we issued an aggregate of 9,619,975 Series A-2 preferred shares for an aggregate consideration of $20,828,572 of which $5,300,000 was unpaid. The following table sets forth the number of shares of our Series A-2 preferred shares that we issued to our 5% stockholders and their affiliates in this transaction:

Investor	Shares of Series A-2 preferred shares	Purchase price ($)
QM 11 Limited	3,958,838	8,571,429
KPCB China Fund II, L.P.	3,787,288(1)	8,200,000
Sequoia Capital CV IV Holdco, Ltd.	1,319,612	2,857,143

(1) On September 30, 2015, we cancelled 1,177,754 of these Series A-2 Preferred Shares issued to KPCB China Fund II, L.P. and forgave the $2,550,000.00 unpaid capital balance.

On January 20, 2016, we closed a private placement transaction pursuant to which we sold an aggregate of 5,562,335 Series B-1 preferred shares for an aggregate consideration of $53,100,000. The following table sets forth the number of shares of our Series B-1 preferred shares that we issued to our 5% stockholders and their affiliates in this transaction:

Investor	Shares of Series B-1 preferred shares	Purchase price ($)
Maxway Investment Limited	3,928,204	37,500,000
QM 11 Limited	707,076	6,750,000
SCC Growth I HoldCo, Ltd.	523,760	5,000,000

On April 1, 2016, we closed a private placement transaction pursuant to which we sold an aggregate of 3,973,096 Series B-2 preferred shares for an aggregate consideration of $53,100,000. The following table sets forth the number of shares of our Series B-2 preferred shares that we issued to our 5% stockholders and their affiliates in this transaction:

Investor	Shares of Series B-2 preferred shares	Purchase price ($)
Maxway Investment Limited	2,805,860	37,500,000
QM 11 Limited	505,054	6,750,000
SCC Growth I Holdco, Ltd.	374,114	5,000,000

On June 26, 2017, we closed a private placement transaction pursuant to which we sold an aggregate of 1,998,958 of Series C preferred shares for an aggregate consideration of $30,000,000. The following table sets forth the number of shares of our Series C preferred shares we issued to our 5% stockholders and their affiliates in this transaction:

Investor	Shares of Series C preferred shares	Purchase price ($)
The Z Trust	133,264	2,000,000
QM 11 Limited	66,632	1,000,000

Other relationships

Voting proxy

Certain holders of Zai ordinary shares, which hold 6,267,488 ordinary shares, have granted Dr. Du the right to vote their ordinary shares.

Quan Venture Partners I, L.L.C.

Quan Venture Fund I, L.P., or Quan Fund, is a Cayman Islands exempted limited partnership organized in April 2017 to make capital investments in global public and private companies with a particular focus on the healthcare industry. Quan Fund's general partner, which is responsible for investment and divestment decisions related to the Quan Fund, is Quan Venture Partners I, L.L.C., or Quan GP, a Cayman Islands limited liability company. Each of Dr. Du and Marietta Wu are managers of Quan GP. In the first half of 2017, Zai sold its interest in three entities to the Quan Fund, for a total consideration of approximately $500,000.

Agreements with our directors and executive officers

Employment agreements

We have entered into employment agreements with our executive officers. For more information regarding these agreements, see "Management—Employment arrangements with our executive officers."

Indemnification agreements

In connection with this offering, we intend to enter into indemnification agreements with each of our directors and executive officers. We also maintain a general liability insurance policy which covers certain liabilities of our directors and executive officers arising out of claims based on acts or omissions in their capabilities as directors or officers.

Description of share capital

We are a Cayman Islands company and our affairs are governed by our memorandum and articles of association and the Companies Law.

Our authorized share capital is $5,000.00 divided into ordinary shares and preferred shares. In respect of all of our ordinary shares and preferred shares we have power insofar as is permitted by law, to redeem or purchase any of our shares and to increase or reduce the said capital subject to the provisions of the Companies Law and the articles of association and to issue any part of our capital, whether original, redeemed or increased with or without any preference, priority or special privilege or subject to any postponement of rights or to any conditions or restrictions and so that unless the conditions of issue shall otherwise expressly declare every issue of shares whether declared to be preference or otherwise shall be subject to the powers under our memorandum and articles of association.

As of June 30, 2017 our authorized share capital consists of 56,428,239 Ordinary Shares of par value $0.00006 each, 8,466,667 Series A-1 preferred shares of par value $0.00006 each, 8,904,032 Series A-2 preferred shares of par value $0.00006 each, 5,562,337 Series B-1 preferred shares of par value $0.00006 each, 3,973,098 Series B-2 preferred shares of par value $0.00006 each and 1,998,961 Series C preferred shares of par value $0.00006 each. As of June 30, 2017, there were 12,067,487 ordinary shares, 8,466,665 Series A-1 preferred shares, 8,442,221 Series A-2 preferred shares, 5,562,335 Series B-1 preferred shares, 3,973,096 Series B-2 preferred shares issued and outstanding and 1,998,958 Series C preferred shares issued and outstanding. All of our issued and outstanding convertible preferred shares will automatically convert into 28,520,436 ordinary shares concurrently with the completion of this initial public offering. Following completion of this offering, our authorized capital will be $5,000.00 divided into 83,333,333 ordinary shares with a par value of $0.00006 per share.

Our shareholders have adopted a fourth amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, which will become effective and replace the current third amended and restated memorandum and articles of association in its entirety immediately upon the completion of this offering. We will issue ordinary shares represented by our ADSs in this offering. All options, regardless of grant dates, will entitle holders to an equivalent number of ordinary shares once the vesting and exercising conditions are met. The following are summaries of material provisions of our post-offering amended and restated memorandum and articles of association and the Companies Law insofar as they relate to the material terms of our ordinary shares that we expect will become effective upon the closing of this offering.

Ordinary shares

General. Upon the completion of this offering, our authorized share capital will be $5,000.00 divided into 83,333,333 ordinary shares, with a par value of $0.00006 each. Holders of ordinary shares will have the same rights except for voting and conversion rights. All of our outstanding ordinary shares are fully paid and non-assessable. Certificates representing the ordinary shares are issued in registered form. Our shareholders who are non-residents of the Cayman Islands may freely hold and transfer their ordinary shares.

Dividends. The holders of our ordinary shares are entitled to such dividends as may be declared by our board of directors. Our post-offering amended and restated articles of association provide that dividends may be declared and paid out of our profits, realized or unrealized, or from any reserve set aside from profits which our board of directors determine is no longer needed. Dividends may also be declared and paid out of share premium account or any other fund or account which can be authorized for this purpose in accordance with the Companies Law. Holders of ordinary shares will be entitled to the same amount of dividends, if declared.

Voting rights. In respect of all matters subject to a shareholders' vote, each ordinary share is entitled to one vote. Voting at any meeting of shareholders is by show of hands unless a poll is demanded. A poll may be

demanded by the chairman of such meeting or any one or more shareholders present in person or by proxy and who together hold not less than 10% of the nominal value of the total issued voting shares of our company. Each holder of our ordinary shares is entitled to have one vote for each ordinary share registered in his or her name on our register of members.

A quorum required for a meeting of shareholders consists of one or more shareholders who hold at least one-third of all voting power of our share capital in issue at the date of the meeting present in person or by proxy or, if a corporation or other non-natural person, by its duly authorized representative. Shareholders' meetings may be held annually. Each general meeting, other than an annual general meeting, shall be an extraordinary general meeting. Extraordinary general meetings may be called by a majority of our board of directors or our chairman or upon a requisition of shareholders holding at the date of deposit of the requisition not less than one-third of the aggregate voting power of our company. Advance notice of at least seven days is required for the convening of our annual general meeting and other general meetings unless such notice is waived in accordance with our articles of association.

An ordinary resolution to be passed at a meeting by the shareholders requires the affirmative vote of a simple majority of the votes attaching to all issued and outstanding shares cast at a meeting, while a special resolution also requires the affirmative vote of no less than two-thirds of the votes cast attaching to the issued and outstanding shares at a meeting. A special resolution will be required for important matters such as a change of name or making changes to our post-offering amended and restated memorandum and articles of association.

Transfer of ordinary shares. Subject to the restrictions set out below, any of our shareholders may transfer all or any of his or her ordinary shares by an instrument of transfer in the usual or common form or any other form approved by our board of directors.

Our board of directors may, in its absolute discretion, decline to register any transfer of any ordinary share which is not fully paid up or on which we have a lien. Our board of directors may also decline to register any transfer of any ordinary share unless:

- the instrument of transfer is lodged with us, accompanied by the certificate for the ordinary shares to which it relates and such other evidence as our board of directors may reasonably require to show the right of the transferor to make the transfer;
- the instrument of transfer is in respect of only one class of ordinary shares;
- the instrument of transfer is properly stamped, if required;
- in the case of a transfer to joint holders, the number of joint holders to whom the ordinary share is to be transferred does not exceed four;
- the shares are free from any lien in favor of the Company; and
- a fee of such maximum sum as the Nasdaq Stock Market may determine to be payable or such lesser sum as our directors may from time to time require is paid to us in respect thereof.

If our directors refuse to register a transfer they shall, within two months after the date on which the instrument of transfer was lodged, send to each of the transferor and the transferee notice of such refusal.

The registration of transfers may, on 14 days' notice being given by advertisement in one or more newspapers or by electronic means, be suspended and the register closed at such times and for such periods as our board of directors may from time to time determine, provided, however, that the registration of transfers shall not be suspended nor the register closed for more than 30 days in any year.

Liquidation. On a return of capital on winding up or otherwise (other than on conversion, redemption or purchase of ordinary shares), assets available for distribution among the holders of ordinary shares shall be distributed by a liquidator who may divide our assets for distribution among our shareholders in his discretion. The liquidator also may vest all or part of our assets in trust. None of our shareholders may be compelled to accept any shares subject to liability.

Calls on ordinary shares and forfeiture of ordinary shares. Our board of directors may from time to time make calls upon shareholders for any amounts unpaid on their ordinary shares in a notice served to such shareholders at least 14 clear days prior to the specified time of payment. The ordinary shares that have been called upon and remain unpaid are subject to forfeiture.

Redemption of ordinary shares. The Companies Law and our post-offering amended and restated articles of association permit us to purchase our own shares. In accordance with our post-offering amended and restated articles of association and provided the necessary shareholders or board approval have been obtained, we may issue shares on terms that are subject to redemption, at our option or at the option of the holders of these shares, on such terms and in such manner, including out of capital, as may be determined by our board of directors.

Variations of rights of shares. All or any of the special rights attached to any class of shares may, subject to the provisions of the Companies Law, be varied with the written consent of the holders of a majority of the issued shares of that class or with the sanction of a special resolution passed at a general meeting of the holders of the shares of that class. The rights conferred upon the holders of the shares of any class issued shall not, unless otherwise expressly provided by the terms of issue of the shares of that class, be deemed to be varied by the creation or issue of further shares ranking *pari passu* with such existing class of shares.

Inspection of books and records. Holders of our ordinary shares have no general right under Cayman Islands law to inspect or obtain copies of our list of shareholders or our corporate records. However, we will provide our shareholders with annual audited financial statements. See “Where you can find additional information.”

Issuance of additional shares. Our post-offering amended and restated memorandum of association authorizes our board of directors to issue additional ordinary shares from time to time as our board of directors shall determine, to the extent of available authorized but unissued shares.

Our post-offering amended and restated memorandum of association also authorizes our board of directors to establish from time to time one or more series of preferred shares and to determine, with respect to any series of preferred shares, the terms and rights of that series, including:

- the designation of the series;
- the number of shares of the series;
- the dividend rights, dividend rates, conversion rights, voting rights; and
- the rights and terms of redemption and liquidation preferences.

Our board of directors may issue preferred shares without action by our shareholders to the extent authorized but unissued. Issuance of these shares may dilute the voting power of holders of ordinary shares.

Anti-Takeover provisions. Some provisions of our post-offering amended and restated memorandum and articles of association may discourage, delay or prevent a change of control of our company or management that shareholders may consider favorable, including provisions that authorize our board of directors to issue preferred shares in one or more series and to designate the price, rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions of such preferred shares without any further vote or action by our shareholders.

Exempted company. We are an exempted company with limited liability under the Companies Law. The Companies Law distinguishes between ordinary resident companies and exempted companies. Any company

that is registered in the Cayman Islands but conducts business mainly outside of the Cayman Islands may apply to be registered as an exempted company. The requirements for an exempted company are essentially the same as for an ordinary company except that an exempted company:

- does not have to file an annual return of its shareholders with the Registrar of Companies;
- is not required to open its register of members for inspection;
- does not have to hold an annual general meeting;
- may issue negotiable or bearer shares or shares with no par value;
- may obtain an undertaking against the imposition of any future taxation (such undertakings are usually given for 20 years in the first instance);
- may register by way of continuation in another jurisdiction and be deregistered in the Cayman Islands;
- may register as a limited duration company; and
- may register as a segregated portfolio company.

“Limited liability” means that the liability of each shareholder is limited to the amount unpaid by the shareholder on the shares of the company.

Differences in corporate law

The Companies Law is modeled after that of English law but does not follow many recent English law statutory enactments. In addition, the Companies Law differs from laws applicable to United States corporations and their shareholders. Set forth below is a summary of the significant differences between the provisions of the Companies Law applicable to us and the laws applicable to companies incorporated in the State of Delaware.

Mergers and similar arrangements. A merger of two or more constituent companies under Cayman Islands law requires a plan of merger or consolidation to be approved by the directors of each constituent company and authorization by (i) a special resolution of the shareholders and (ii) such other authorization, if any, as may be specified in such constituent company’s articles of association.

A merger between a Cayman parent company and its Cayman subsidiary or subsidiaries does not require authorization by a resolution of shareholders of that Cayman subsidiary if a copy of the plan of merger is given to every member of that Cayman subsidiary to be merged unless that member agrees otherwise. For this purpose, a subsidiary is a company of which at least 90% of the issued shares entitled to vote are owned by the parent company.

The consent of each holder of a fixed or floating security interest over a constituent company is required unless this requirement is waived by a court in the Cayman Islands.

Save in certain circumstances, a dissentient shareholder of a Cayman constituent company is entitled to payment of the fair value of his shares upon dissenting to a merger or consolidation. The exercise of appraisal rights will preclude the exercise of any other rights save for the right to seek relief on the grounds that the merger or consolidation is void or unlawful.

In addition, there are statutory provisions that facilitate the reconstruction and amalgamation of companies, provided that the arrangement is approved by a majority in number of each class of shareholders and creditors with whom the arrangement is to be made, and who must in addition represent three-fourths in value of each such class of shareholders or creditors, as the case may be, that are present and voting either in person or by

proxy at a meeting, or meetings, convened for that purpose. The convening of the meetings and subsequently the arrangement must be sanctioned by the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands. While a dissenting shareholder has the right to express to the court the view that the transaction ought not to be approved, the court can be expected to approve the arrangement if it determines that:

- the statutory provisions as to the required majority vote have been met;
- the shareholders have been fairly represented at the meeting in question and the statutory majority are acting bona fide without coercion of the minority to promote interests adverse to those of the class;
- the arrangement is such that may be reasonably approved by an intelligent and honest man of that class acting in respect of his interest; and
- the arrangement is not one that would more properly be sanctioned under some other provision of the Companies Law.

When a takeover offer is made and accepted by holders of 90% of the shares within four months, the offeror may, within a two-month period commencing on the expiration of such four month period, require the holders of the remaining shares to transfer such shares on the terms of the offer. An objection can be made to the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands but this is unlikely to succeed in the case of an offer which has been so approved unless there is evidence of fraud, bad faith or collusion.

If an arrangement and reconstruction is thus approved, the dissenting shareholder would have no rights comparable to appraisal rights, which would otherwise ordinarily be available to dissenting shareholders of Delaware corporations, providing rights to receive payment in cash for the judicially determined value of the shares.

Shareholders' suits. In principle, we will normally be the proper plaintiff and as a general rule a derivative action may not be brought by a minority shareholder. However, based on English authorities, which would in all likelihood be of persuasive authority in the Cayman Islands, there are exceptions to the foregoing principle, including when:

- a company acts or proposes to act illegally or ultra vires;
- the act complained of, although not ultra vires, could only be effected duly if authorized by more than a simple majority vote that has not been obtained; and
- those who control the company are perpetrating a "fraud on the minority."

Indemnification of directors and executive officers and limitation of liability. Cayman Islands law does not limit the extent to which a company's memorandum and articles of association may provide for indemnification of officers and directors, except to the extent any such provision may be held by the Cayman Islands courts to be contrary to public policy, such as to provide indemnification against civil fraud or the consequences of committing a crime. Our post-offering amended and restated memorandum and articles of association permit indemnification of officers and directors for losses, damages, costs and expenses incurred in their capacities as such unless such losses or damages arise from dishonesty or fraud of such directors or officers. This standard of conduct is generally the same as permitted under the Delaware General Corporation Law for a Delaware corporation. In addition, we intend to enter into indemnification agreements with our directors and executive officers that provide such persons with additional indemnification beyond that provided in our post-offering amended and restated memorandum and articles of association.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to our directors, officers or persons controlling us under the foregoing provisions, we have been informed that in the opinion of

the SEC, such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable.

Directors' fiduciary duties. Under Delaware corporate law, a director of a Delaware corporation has a fiduciary duty to the corporation and its shareholders. This duty has two components: the duty of care and the duty of loyalty. The duty of care requires that a director act in good faith, with the care that an ordinarily prudent person would exercise under similar circumstances. Under this duty, a director must inform himself of, and disclose to shareholders, all material information reasonably available regarding a significant transaction. The duty of loyalty requires that a director acts in a manner he reasonably believes to be in the best interests of the corporation. He must not use his corporate position for personal gain or advantage. This duty prohibits self-dealing by a director and mandates that the best interest of the corporation and its shareholders take precedence over any interest possessed by a director, officer or controlling shareholder and not shared by the shareholders generally. In general, actions of a director are presumed to have been made on an informed basis, in good faith and in the honest belief that the action taken was in the best interests of the corporation. However, this presumption may be rebutted by evidence of a breach of one of the fiduciary duties. Should such evidence be presented concerning a transaction by a director, the director must prove the procedural fairness of the transaction, and that the transaction was of fair value to the corporation.

As a matter of Cayman Islands law, a director of a Cayman Islands company is in the position of a fiduciary with respect to the company and therefore it is considered that he or she owes the following duties to the company—a duty to act bona fide in the best interests of the company, a duty not to make a profit based on his or her position as director (unless the company permits him or her to do so) and a duty not to put himself or herself in a position where the interests of the company conflict with his or her personal interest or his or her duty to a third party. A director of a Cayman Islands company owes to the company a duty to act with skill and care. It was previously considered that a director need not exhibit in the performance of his or her duties a greater degree of skill than may reasonably be expected from a person of his or her knowledge and experience. However, English and Commonwealth courts have moved towards an objective standard with regard to the required skill and care and these authorities are likely to be followed in the Cayman Islands.

Shareholder action by written consent. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a corporation may eliminate the right of shareholders to act by written consent by amendment to its certificate of incorporation. Cayman Islands law and our post-offering amended and restated articles of association provide that shareholders may approve corporate matters by way of a unanimous written resolution signed by or on behalf of each shareholder who would have been entitled to vote on such matter at a general meeting without a meeting being held.

Shareholder proposals. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a shareholder has the right to put any proposal before the annual meeting of shareholders, provided it complies with the notice provisions in the governing documents. A special meeting may be called by the board of directors or any other person authorized to do so in the governing documents, but shareholders may be precluded from calling special meetings.

Cayman Islands law does not provide shareholders any right to put proposal before a meeting or requisition a general meeting. However, these rights may be provided in articles of association. Our post-offering amended and restated articles of association allow our shareholders holding not less than one-third of all voting power of our share capital in issue to requisition a shareholders' meeting. Other than this right to requisition a shareholders' meeting, our post-offering amended and restated articles of association do not provide our shareholders other right to put proposal before a meeting. As an exempted Cayman Islands company, we are not obliged by law to call shareholders' annual general meetings.

Cumulative voting. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, cumulative voting for elections of directors is not permitted unless the corporation's certificate of incorporation specifically provides for it. Cumulative

voting potentially facilitates the representation of minority shareholders on a board of directors since it permits the minority shareholder to cast all the votes to which the shareholder is entitled on a single director, which increases the shareholders' voting power with respect to electing such director. There are no prohibitions in relation to cumulative voting under the laws of the Cayman Islands but our post-offering amended and restated articles of association do not provide for cumulative voting. As a result, our shareholders are not afforded any less protections or rights on this issue than shareholders of a Delaware corporation.

Removal of directors. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a director of a corporation with a classified board may be removed only for cause with the approval of a majority of the outstanding shares entitled to vote, unless the certificate of incorporation provides otherwise. Under our post-offering amended and restated articles of association, directors may be removed with or without cause, by an ordinary resolution of our shareholders.

Transactions with interested shareholders. The Delaware General Corporation Law contains a business combination statute applicable to Delaware corporations whereby, unless the corporation has specifically elected not to be governed by such statute by amendment to its certificate of incorporation, it is prohibited from engaging in certain business combinations with an "interested shareholder" for three years following the date that such person becomes an interested shareholder. An interested shareholder generally is a person or a group who or which owns or owned 15% or more of the target's outstanding voting share within the past three years. This has the effect of limiting the ability of a potential acquirer to make a two-tiered bid for the target in which all shareholders would not be treated equally. The statute does not apply if, among other things, prior to the date on which such shareholder becomes an interested shareholder, the board of directors approves either the business combination or the transaction which resulted in the person becoming an interested shareholder. This encourages any potential acquirer of a Delaware corporation to negotiate the terms of any acquisition transaction with the target's board of directors.

Cayman Islands law has no comparable statute. As a result, we cannot avail ourselves of the types of protections afforded by the Delaware business combination statute. However, although Cayman Islands law does not regulate transactions between a company and its significant shareholders, it does provide that such transactions must be entered into bona fide in the best interests of the company and not with the effect of constituting a fraud on the minority shareholders.

Dissolution; winding up. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, unless the board of directors approves the proposal to dissolve, dissolution must be approved by shareholders holding 100% of the total voting power of the corporation. Only if the dissolution is initiated by the board of directors may it be approved by a simple majority of the corporation's outstanding shares. Delaware law allows a Delaware corporation to include in its certificate of incorporation a supermajority voting requirement in connection with dissolutions initiated by the board. Under Cayman Islands law, a company may be wound up by either an order of the courts of the Cayman Islands or by a special resolution of its members or, if the company is unable to pay its debts as they fall due, by an ordinary resolution of its members. The court has authority to order winding up in a number of specified circumstances including where it is, in the opinion of the court, just and equitable to do so. Under the Companies Law and our post-offering amended and restated articles of association, our company may be dissolved, liquidated or wound up by a special resolution of our shareholders.

Variation of rights of shares. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a corporation may vary the rights of a class of shares with the approval of a majority of the outstanding shares of such class, unless the certificate of incorporation provides otherwise. Under Cayman Islands law and our post-offering amended and restated articles of association, if our share capital is divided into more than one class of shares, we may vary the rights attached to any class with the written consent of the holders of a majority of the issued shares of that class or with the sanction of a special resolution passed at a general meeting of the holders of the shares of that class.

Amendment of governing documents. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a corporation's governing documents may be amended with the approval of a majority of the outstanding shares entitled to vote, unless the certificate of incorporation provides otherwise. As permitted by Cayman Islands law, our post-offering amended and restated memorandum and articles of association may only be amended with a special resolution of our shareholders.

Rights of non-resident or foreign shareholders. There are no limitations imposed by our post-offering amended and restated memorandum and articles of association on the rights of non-resident or foreign shareholders to hold or exercise voting rights on our shares. In addition, there are no provisions in our post-offering amended and restated memorandum and articles of association governing the ownership threshold above which shareholder ownership must be disclosed.

History of securities issuances

In the three years preceding the filing of this registration statement, we have issued the following securities that were not registered under the Securities Act. We believe that each of the following issuances was exempt from registration under the Securities Act in reliance on Regulation S under the Securities Act regarding sales by an issuer in offshore transactions, Regulation D under the Securities Act, Rule 701 under the Securities Act or pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act regarding transactions not involving a public offering. No underwriters were used in the below issuances.

1. On April 3, 2014, we issued 3,499,999 restricted ordinary shares and 83,333 ordinary shares to Samantha Du for an aggregate cash consideration of $50,210. On the same date, we issued 8,083,333 ordinary shares to Red Kingdom Investments Limited for an aggregate consideration of $141,971.
2. On August 20, 2014, we closed a private placement transaction pursuant to which we issued an aggregate of 8,466,665 Series A-1 preferred shares for an aggregate cash consideration of $8,028,572 and in consideration for the conversion of convertible loans amounting an aggregate consideration of $2,000,000.
3. On April 30, 2015, we issued a total of 9,619,975 Series A-2 preferred shares in connection with the second closing of the private placement transaction described above for an aggregate consideration of $20,828,572 of which $5,300,000 remained unpaid. On September 30, 2015 we cancelled 1,177,754 of these Series A-2 preferred shares and forgave the $2,550,000 unpaid capital balance.
4. On August 10, 2015, we issued 166,667 restricted ordinary shares to Peter Karl Wirth.
5. On December 31, 2015, we granted a warrant to purchase 461,808 Series A-2 preferred shares at the purchase price of $2.1651 per share to OrbiMed Asia Partners II, L.P. for a period commencing on April 1, 2016 and ending on the earlier of (i) the sixth anniversary of the date of issuance of this warrant or (ii) 90 calendar days prior to the date on which we consummate this offering. No consideration was received by us in connection with the issuance of the warrant. As of the date of this prospectus, no Series A-2 preferred shares have been purchased by OrbiMed Asia Partners II, L.P. pursuant to this warrant.
6. On January 20, 2016, we closed a private placement transaction pursuant to which we sold an aggregate of 5,562,335 Series B-1 preferred shares for an aggregate consideration of $53,100,000 in cash.
7. On April 1, 2016, we issued a total of 3,973,096 Series B-2 preferred shares in connection with the second closing of the private placement transaction described above for an aggregate consideration of $53,100,000 in cash.
8. On July 15, 2016 and August 25, 2016, we issued an additional 58,333 and 75,000 restricted ordinary shares to Peter Karl Wirth, respectively.

9. On June 26, 2017, we closed a private placement transaction pursuant to which we sold an aggregate of 1,998,958 Series C preferred shares for an aggregate consideration of $30,000,000 in cash.

In addition to the above, since January 1, 2014, we have granted share options to purchase (i) an aggregate of 4,309,232 ordinary shares, each at an exercise price of $0.60 per share, (ii) an aggregate of 1,157,793 ordinary shares, each at an exercise price of $1.20 per share, (iii) an aggregate of 1,761,200 ordinary shares, each at an exercise price of $1.74 per share, and (iv) an aggregate of 162,896 ordinary shares, each at an exercise price of $3.00 per share, to our employees, consultants and directors. These grants were made pursuant to written compensatory plans or arrangements with our employees, consultants and directors in reliance upon the exemption provided by Rule 701 promulgated under the Securities Act or Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act for transactions by an issuer not involving a public offering or Regulation S under the Securities Act.

Registration rights

In connection with our issuance of Series C preferred shares, we and all of our then shareholders entered into a third amended and restated shareholders agreement in June 2017.

Under the shareholders agreement, our preferred shareholders are entitled to registration rights and certain preferential rights, including, among others, preferential and non-cumulative dividend rights, information rights, right of participation to purchase and subscribe for their respective pro rata portions of new securities to be issued, right of first refusal before any securities of the company may be sold or otherwise transferred or disposed of by any ordinary shareholder and certain principal employees, co-sale rights in the event that any offered securities are not purchased by the preferred shareholders exercising their rights of first refusal, drag-along rights in the event that shareholders approve a drag-along transaction and preferred distribution rights in the event of a liquidation. Except for the registration rights, all preferred shareholders' rights will automatically terminate upon the completion of this offering.

Pursuant to our shareholders' agreement, we have granted certain registration rights to our shareholders. Such registration rights would terminate with respect to a shareholder upon the earlier of (i) the date of a deemed liquidation event, (ii) five years following the consummation of this offering and (iii) such time at which all registrable securities held by a shareholder proposed to be sold may be sold under Rule 144 of the Securities Act in any 90-day period without registration in compliance with Rule 144 of the Securities Act. Set forth below is a description of the registration rights granted under the agreement.

Demand registration rights. At any time after the earlier of (i) June 26, 2023 or (ii) the date six months following the consummation of an initial public offering (in the cases of (a) and (b) below, other than this offering), upon a written request from the holders of at least 10% of (a) the voting power of the registrable securities, (b) the then outstanding Series B preferred shares and any ordinary shares converted from Series B shares together or (c) the then outstanding Series C preferred shares and any ordinary shares converted from Series C preferred shares together we must file a registration statement covering the offer and sale of the registrable securities held by the requesting shareholders and other holders who choose to participate in the offering in the event that the anticipated gross receipts from this offering are to exceed $10,000,000. Registrable securities include, among others, our ordinary shares issued or to be issued upon conversion of the preferred shares.

However, we are not obligated to proceed with a demand registration if we have, within the six-month period preceding the date of such request, already effected a registration under the Securities Act pursuant to the exercise of the holders' demand registration rights or Form F-3 registration rights, or in which the holders had an opportunity to participate in the piggyback registration rights, unless the registrable securities of the holders were excluded from such registration. We have the right to defer filing of a registration statement for

up to 90 days if our board of directors determines in good faith that the filing of a registration statement would be materially detrimental to us and our shareholders, but we cannot exercise the deferral right more than once in any 12-month period. We are obligated to effect only three demand registrations on forms other than Form F-3 so long as such registrations have been declared or ordered effective.

F-3 registration rights. When we are eligible for registration on Form F-3, upon a written request from any holder all registrable securities, we must effect a registration on Form-3 and any related qualification or compliance covering the offer and sale of the registrable securities.

We are not obligated to effect a Form F-3 registration, among other things, if we have, within the 12-month period preceding the date of the request, already effected two registrations under the Securities Act or if the holders of Registrable securities proposed to sell at an aggregate price to the public less than $2,000,000. We have the right to defer filing of a registration statement for up to 90 days if our board of directors determines in good faith that the filing of a registration statement would be materially detrimental to us and our shareholders, but we cannot exercise the deferral right more than once in any 12-month period.

Piggyback registration rights. If we propose to file a registration statement under the Securities Act for purposes of effecting a public offering of our securities (including, but not limited to, registration statements relating to secondary offerings of our securities, but excluding registration statements relating to any employee benefit plan, a corporate reorganization or this offering), we must afford holders of registrable securities an opportunity to include in that registration all or any part of their registrable securities then held. We have the right to terminate or withdraw any registration initiated by us under the piggyback registration rights prior to the effectiveness of such registration whether or not any holder has elected to include securities in such registration. The underwriters of any underwritten offering have the right to limit the number of shares with registration rights to be included in the registration statement, subject to certain limitations.

Expenses of registration. We will pay all expenses relating to any demand, Form F-3, or piggyback registration except for the underwriting discounts and selling commissions applicable to the sale of registrable securities and certain other limited exceptions.

Description of American depositary shares

Citibank, N.A. has agreed to act as the depositary bank for the American Depositary Shares. Citibank's depositary offices are located at 388 Greenwich Street, 23rd Floor, New York, New York 10013 USA. American Depositary Shares are frequently referred to as "ADSs" and represent ownership interests in securities that are on deposit with the depositary bank. ADSs may be represented by certificates that are commonly known as "American Depositary Receipts" or "ADRs." The depositary bank typically appoints a custodian to safekeep the securities on deposit. In this case, the custodian is Citibank, N.A.—Hong Kong**,** located at 9/F., Citi Tower, One Bay East, 83 Hoi Bun Road, Kwun Tong, Kowloon, Hong Kong**.**

We have appointed Citibank as depositary bank pursuant to a deposit agreement. A copy of the deposit agreement is on file with the SEC under cover of a Registration Statement on Form F-6. You may obtain a copy of the deposit agreement from the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549 and from the SEC's website (www.sec.gov). Please refer to Registration Number 333-220256 when retrieving such copy.

We are providing you with a summary description of the material terms of the ADSs and of your material rights as an owner of ADSs. Please remember that summaries by their nature lack the precision of the information summarized and that the rights and obligations of an owner of ADSs will be determined by reference to the terms of the deposit agreement and not by this summary. We urge you to review the deposit agreement in its entirety. The portions of this summary description that are italicized describe matters that may be relevant to the ownership of ADSs but that may not be contained in the deposit agreement.

Each ADS represents the right to receive, and to exercise the beneficial ownership interests in, one ordinary share that is on deposit with the depositary bank and/or custodian. An ADS also represents the right to receive, and to exercise the beneficial interests in, any other property received by the depositary bank or the custodian on behalf of the owner of the ADS but that has not been distributed to the owners of ADSs because of legal restrictions or practical considerations. We and the depositary bank may agree to change the ADS-to-share ratio by amending the deposit agreement. This amendment may give rise to, or change, the depositary fees payable by ADS owners. The custodian, the depositary bank and their respective nominees will hold all deposited property for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of ADSs. The deposited property does not constitute the proprietary assets of the depositary bank, the custodian or their nominees. Beneficial ownership in the deposited property will under the terms of the deposit agreement be vested in the beneficial owners of the ADSs. The depositary bank, the custodian and their respective nominees will be the record holders of the deposited property represented by the ADSs for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the corresponding ADSs. A beneficial owner of ADSs may or may not be the holder of ADSs. Beneficial owners of ADSs will be able to receive, and to exercise beneficial ownership interests in, the deposited property only through the registered holders of the ADSs, the registered holders of the ADSs (on behalf of the applicable ADS owners) only through the depositary bank, and the depositary bank (on behalf of the owners of the corresponding ADSs) directly, or indirectly, through the custodian or their respective nominees, in each case upon the terms of the deposit agreement.

If you become an owner of ADSs, you will become a party to the deposit agreement and therefore will be bound to its terms and to the terms of any ADR that represents your ADSs. The deposit agreement and the ADR specify our rights and obligations as well as your rights and obligations as owner of ADSs and those of the depositary bank. As an ADS holder you appoint the depositary bank to act on your behalf in certain circumstances. The deposit agreement and the ADRs are governed by New York law. However, our obligations to the holders of ordinary shares will continue to be governed by the laws of the Cayman Islands, which may be different from the laws in the United States.

In addition, applicable laws and regulations may require you to satisfy reporting requirements and obtain regulatory approvals in certain circumstances. You are solely responsible for complying with such reporting requirements and obtaining such approvals. Neither the depositary bank, the custodian, us or any of their or our respective agents or affiliates shall be required to take any actions whatsoever on your behalf to satisfy such reporting requirements or obtain such regulatory approvals under applicable laws and regulations.

As an owner of ADSs, we will not treat you as one of our shareholders and you will not have direct shareholder rights. The depositary bank will hold on your behalf the shareholder rights attached to the ordinary shares underlying your ADSs. As an owner of ADSs you will be able to exercise the shareholders rights for the ordinary shares represented by your ADSs through the depositary bank only to the extent contemplated in the deposit agreement. To exercise any shareholder rights not contemplated in the deposit agreement you will, as an ADS owner, need to arrange for the cancellation of your ADSs and become a direct shareholder.

The manner in which you own the ADSs (e.g., in a brokerage account vs. as registered holder, or as holder of certificated vs. uncertificated ADSs) may effect your rights and obligations, and the manner in which, and extent to which, the depositary bank's services are made available to you. As an owner of ADSs, you may hold your ADSs either by means of an ADR registered in your name, through a brokerage or safekeeping account, or through an account established by the depositary bank in your name reflecting the registration of uncertificated ADSs directly on the books of the depositary bank (commonly referred to as the "direct registration system" or "DRS"). The direct registration system reflects the uncertificated (book-entry) registration of ownership of ADSs by the depositary bank. Under the direct registration system, ownership of ADSs is evidenced by periodic statements issued by the depositary bank to the holders of the ADSs. The direct registration system includes automated transfers between the depositary bank and The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), the central book-entry clearing and settlement system for equity securities in the United States. If you decide to hold your ADSs through your brokerage or safekeeping account, you must rely on the procedures of your broker or bank to assert your rights as ADS owner. Banks and brokers typically hold securities such as the ADSs through clearing and settlement systems such as DTC. The procedures of such clearing and settlement systems may limit your ability to exercise your rights as an owner of ADSs. Please consult with your broker or bank if you have any questions concerning these limitations and procedures. All ADSs held through DTC will be registered in the name of a nominee of DTC. This summary description assumes you have opted to own the ADSs directly by means of an ADS registered in your name and, as such, we will refer to you as the "holder." When we refer to "you," we assume the reader owns ADSs and will own ADSs at the relevant time.

The registration of the ordinary shares in the name of the depositary bank or the custodian shall, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, vest in the depositary bank or the custodian the record ownership in the applicable ordinary shares with the beneficial ownership rights and interests in such ordinary shares being at all times vested with the beneficial owners of the ADSs representing the ordinary shares. The depositary bank or the custodian shall at all times be entitled to exercise the beneficial ownership rights in all deposited property, in each case only on behalf of the holders and beneficial owners of the ADSs representing the deposited property.

Dividends and distributions

As a holder of ADSs, you generally have the right to receive the distributions we make on the securities deposited with the custodian. Your receipt of these distributions may be limited, however, by practical considerations and legal limitations. Holders of ADSs will receive such distributions under the terms of the deposit agreement in proportion to the number of ADSs held as of the specified record date, after deduction of the applicable fees, taxes and expenses.

Distributions of cash

Whenever we make a cash distribution for the securities on deposit with the custodian, we will deposit the funds with the custodian. Upon receipt of confirmation of the deposit of the requisite funds, the depositary bank will arrange for the funds received in a currency other than U.S. dollars to be converted into U.S. dollars and for the distribution of the U.S. dollars to the holders, subject to Cayman Islands laws and regulations.

The conversion into U.S. dollars will take place only if practicable and if the U.S. dollars are transferable to the United States. The depositary bank will apply the same method for distributing the proceeds of the sale of any property (such as undistributed rights) held by the custodian in respect of securities on deposit.

The distribution of cash will be made net of the fees, expenses, taxes and governmental charges payable by holders under the terms of the deposit agreement. The depositary bank will hold any cash amounts it is unable to distribute in a non-interest bearing account for the benefit of the applicable holders and beneficial owners of ADSs until the distribution can be effected or the funds that the depositary bank holds must be escheated as unclaimed property in accordance with the laws of the relevant states of the United States.

Distributions of shares

Whenever we make a free distribution of ordinary shares for the securities on deposit with the custodian, we will deposit the applicable number of ordinary shares with the custodian. Upon receipt of confirmation of such deposit, the depositary bank will either distribute to holders new ADSs representing the ordinary shares deposited or modify the ADS-to-ordinary share ratio, in which case each ADS you hold will represent rights and interests in the additional ordinary shares so deposited. Only whole new ADSs will be distributed. Fractional entitlements will be sold and the proceeds of such sale will be distributed as in the case of a cash distribution.

The distribution of new ADSs or the modification of the ADS-to-ordinary share ratio upon a distribution of ordinary shares will be made net of the fees, expenses, taxes and governmental charges payable by holders under the terms of the deposit agreement. In order to pay such taxes or governmental charges, the depositary bank may sell all or a portion of the new ordinary shares so distributed.

No such distribution of new ADSs will be made if it would violate a law (*e.g.*, the U.S. securities laws) or if it is not operationally practicable. If the depositary bank does not distribute new ADSs as described above, it may sell the ordinary shares received upon the terms described in the deposit agreement and will distribute the proceeds of the sale as in the case of a distribution of cash.

Distributions of rights

Whenever we intend to distribute rights to subscribe for additional ordinary shares, we will give prior notice to the depositary bank and we will assist the depositary bank in determining whether it is lawful and reasonably practicable to distribute rights to subscribe for additional ADSs to holders.

The depositary bank will establish procedures to distribute rights to subscribe for additional ADSs to holders and to enable such holders to exercise such rights if it is lawful and reasonably practicable to make the rights available to holders of ADSs, and if we provide all of the documentation contemplated in the deposit agreement (such as opinions to address the lawfulness of the transaction). You may have to pay fees, expenses, taxes and other governmental charges to subscribe for the new ADSs upon the exercise of your rights. The depositary bank is not obligated to establish procedures to facilitate the distribution and exercise by holders of rights to subscribe for new ordinary shares other than in the form of ADSs.

The depositary bank will *not* distribute the rights to you if:

- We do not timely request that the rights be distributed to you or we request that the rights not be distributed to you; or
- We fail to deliver satisfactory documents to the depositary bank; or
- It is not reasonably practicable to distribute the rights.

The depositary bank will sell the rights that are not exercised or not distributed if such sale is lawful and reasonably practicable. The proceeds of such sale will be distributed to holders as in the case of a cash distribution. If the depositary bank is unable to sell the rights, it will allow the rights to lapse.

Elective distributions

Whenever we intend to distribute a dividend payable at the election of shareholders either in cash or in additional shares, we will give prior notice thereof to the depositary bank and will indicate whether we wish the elective distribution to be made available to you. In such case, we will assist the depositary bank in determining whether such distribution is lawful and reasonably practicable.

The depositary bank will make the election available to you only if it is reasonably practicable and if we have provided all of the documentation contemplated in the deposit agreement. In such case, the depositary bank will establish procedures to enable you to elect to receive either cash or additional ADSs, in each case as described in the deposit agreement.

If the election is not made available to you, you will receive either cash or additional ADSs, depending on what a shareholder in the Cayman Islands would receive upon failing to make an election, as more fully described in the deposit agreement.

Other distributions

Whenever we intend to distribute property other than cash, ordinary shares or rights to subscribe for additional ordinary shares, we will notify the depositary bank in advance and will indicate whether we wish such distribution to be made to you. If so, we will assist the depositary bank in determining whether such distribution to holders is lawful and reasonably practicable.

If it is reasonably practicable to distribute such property to you and if we provide to the depositary bank all of the documentation contemplated in the deposit agreement, the depositary bank will distribute the property to the holders in a manner it deems practicable.

The distribution will be made net of fees, expenses, taxes and governmental charges payable by holders under the terms of the deposit agreement. In order to pay such taxes and governmental charges, the depositary bank may sell all or a portion of the property received.

The depositary bank will *not* distribute the property to you and will sell the property if:

- We do not request that the property be distributed to you or if we request that the property not be distributed to you; or
- We do not deliver satisfactory documents to the depositary bank; or
- The depositary bank determines that all or a portion of the distribution to you is not reasonably practicable.

The proceeds of such a sale will be distributed to holders as in the case of a cash distribution.

Redemption

Whenever we decide to redeem any of the securities on deposit with the custodian, we will notify the depositary bank in advance. If it is practicable and if we provide all of the documentation contemplated in the deposit agreement, the depositary bank will provide notice of the redemption to the holders.

The custodian will be instructed to surrender the shares being redeemed against payment of the applicable redemption price. The depositary bank will convert into U.S. dollars upon the terms of the deposit agreement the redemption funds received in a currency other than U.S. dollars and will establish procedures to enable holders to receive the net proceeds from the redemption upon surrender of their ADSs to the depositary bank. You may have to pay fees, expenses, taxes and other governmental charges upon the redemption of your ADSs. If less than all ADSs are being redeemed, the ADSs to be retired will be selected by lot or on a *pro rata* basis, as the depositary bank may determine.

Changes affecting ordinary shares

The ordinary shares held on deposit for your ADSs may change from time to time. For example, there may be a change in nominal or par value, split-up, cancellation, consolidation or any other reclassification of such ordinary shares or a recapitalization, reorganization, merger, consolidation or sale of assets of the Company.

If any such change were to occur, your ADSs would, to the extent permitted by law and the deposit agreement, represent the right to receive the property received or exchanged in respect of the ordinary shares held on deposit. The depositary bank may in such circumstances deliver new ADSs to you, amend the deposit agreement, the ADRs and the applicable Registration Statement(s) on Form F-6, call for the exchange of your existing ADSs for new ADSs and take any other actions that are appropriate to reflect as to the ADSs the change affecting the ordinary shares. If the depositary bank may not lawfully distribute such property to you, the depositary bank may sell such property and distribute the net proceeds to you as in the case of a cash distribution.

Issuance of ADSs upon deposit of ordinary shares

Upon completion of this offering, the ordinary shares being offered pursuant to this prospectus will be deposited by us with the custodian. Upon receipt of confirmation of such deposit, the depositary bank will issue ADSs to the underwriters named in this prospectus. After the completion of this offering, the ordinary shares that are being offered for sale pursuant to this prospectus will be deposited by us with the custodian. Upon receipt of confirmation of such deposit, the depositary bank will issue ADSs to the underwriters named in this prospectus.

After the closing of this offer, the depositary bank may create ADSs on your behalf if you or your broker deposit ordinary shares with the custodian. The depositary bank will deliver these ADSs to the person you indicate only after you pay any applicable issuance fees and any charges and taxes payable for the transfer of the ordinary shares to the custodian. Your ability to deposit ordinary shares and receive ADSs may be limited by U.S. and Cayman Islands legal considerations applicable at the time of deposit.

The issuance of ADSs may be delayed until the depositary bank or the custodian receives confirmation that all required approvals have been given and that the ordinary shares have been duly transferred to the custodian. The depositary bank will only issue ADSs in whole numbers.

When you make a deposit of ordinary shares, you will be responsible for transferring good and valid title to the depositary bank. As such, you will be deemed to represent and warrant that:

- The ordinary shares are duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid, non-assessable and legally obtained.

- All preemptive (and similar) rights, if any, with respect to such ordinary shares have been validly waived or exercised.
- You are duly authorized to deposit the ordinary shares.
- The ordinary shares presented for deposit are free and clear of any lien, encumbrance, security interest, charge, mortgage or adverse claim, and are not, and the ADSs issuable upon such deposit will not be, "restricted securities" (as defined in the deposit agreement).
- The ordinary shares presented for deposit have not been stripped of any rights or entitlements.

If any of the representations or warranties are incorrect in any way, we and the depositary bank may, at your cost and expense, take any and all actions necessary to correct the consequences of the misrepresentations.

Transfer, combination and split up of ADRs

As an ADR holder, you will be entitled to transfer, combine or split up your ADRs and the ADSs evidenced thereby. For transfers of ADRs, you will have to surrender the ADRs to be transferred to the depositary bank and also must:

- ensure that the surrendered ADR is properly endorsed or otherwise in proper form for transfer;
- provide such proof of identity and genuineness of signatures as the depositary bank deems appropriate;
- provide any transfer stamps required by the State of New York or the United States; and
- pay all applicable fees, charges, expenses, taxes and other government charges payable by ADR holders pursuant to the terms of the deposit agreement, upon the transfer of ADRs.

To have your ADRs either combined or split up, you must surrender the ADRs in question to the depositary bank with your request to have them combined or split up, and you must pay all applicable fees, charges and expenses payable by ADR holders, pursuant to the terms of the deposit agreement, upon a combination or split up of ADRs.

Withdrawal of ordinary shares upon cancellation of ADSs

As a holder, you will be entitled to present your ADSs to the depositary bank for cancellation and then receive the corresponding number of underlying ordinary shares at the custodian's offices. Your ability to withdraw the ordinary shares held in respect of the ADSs may be limited by U.S. and Cayman Islands considerations applicable at the time of withdrawal. In order to withdraw the ordinary shares represented by your ADSs, you will be required to pay to the depositary bank the fees for cancellation of ADSs and any charges and taxes payable upon the transfer of the ordinary shares. You assume the risk for delivery of all funds and securities upon withdrawal. Once canceled, the ADSs will not have any rights under the deposit agreement.

If you hold ADSs registered in your name, the depositary bank may ask you to provide proof of identity and genuineness of any signature and such other documents as the depositary bank may deem appropriate before it will cancel your ADSs. The withdrawal of the ordinary shares represented by your ADSs may be delayed until the depositary bank receives satisfactory evidence of compliance with all applicable laws and regulations. Please keep in mind that the depositary bank will only accept ADSs for cancellation that represent a whole number of securities on deposit.

You will have the right to withdraw the securities represented by your ADSs at any time except for:

- Temporary delays that may arise because (i) the transfer books for the ordinary shares or ADSs are closed, or (ii) ordinary shares are immobilized on account of a shareholders' meeting or a payment of dividends.

- Obligations to pay fees, taxes and similar charges.
- Restrictions imposed because of laws or regulations applicable to ADSs or the withdrawal of securities on deposit.

The deposit agreement may not be modified to impair your right to withdraw the securities represented by your ADSs except to comply with mandatory provisions of law.

Voting rights

As a holder, you generally have the right under the deposit agreement to instruct the depositary bank to exercise the voting rights for the ordinary shares represented by your ADSs. The voting rights of holders of ordinary shares are described in "Description of share capital."

At our request, the depositary bank will distribute to you any notice of shareholders' meeting received from us together with information explaining how to instruct the depositary bank to exercise the voting rights of the securities represented by ADSs.

If the depositary bank timely receives voting instructions from a holder of ADSs, it will endeavor to vote the securities (in person or by proxy) represented by the holder's ADSs in accordance with such voting instructions as follows**:**

- *In the event of voting by show of hands*, the depositary bank will vote (or cause the custodian to vote) all ordinary shares held on deposit at that time in accordance with the voting instructions received from a majority of holders of ADSs who provide timely voting instructions.
- *In the event of voting by poll*, the depositary bank will vote (or cause the Custodian to vote) the ordinary shares held on deposit in accordance with the voting instructions received from the holders of ADSs.

In the event of voting by poll, holders of ADSs in respect of which no timely voting instructions have been received shall be deemed to have instructed the depositary bank to give a discretionary proxy to a person designated by us to vote the ordinary shares represented by such holders' ADSs; provided, that no such instructions shall be deemed given and no such discretionary proxy shall be given with respect to any matter as to which we inform the depositary bank that we do not wish such proxy to be given; provided, further, that no such discretionary proxy shall be given (x) with respect to any matter as to which we inform the depositary that (i) there exists substantial opposition, or (ii) the rights of holders of ADSs or the shareholders of our company will be materially adversely affected, and (y) in the event that the vote is on a show of hands.

Please note that the ability of the depositary bank to carry out voting instructions may be limited by practical and legal limitations and the terms of the securities on deposit. We cannot assure you that you will receive voting materials in time to enable you to return voting instructions to the depositary bank in a timely manner.

Fees and charges

As an ADS holder, you will be required to pay the following fees under the terms of the deposit agreement:

Service	Fees
• Issuance of ADSs (e.g., an issuance of ADS upon a deposit of ordinary shares, upon a change in the ADS(s)-to-share ratio, or for any other reason), excluding ADS issuances as a result of distributions of ordinary shares	Up to U.S. 5¢ per ADS issued
• Cancellation of ADSs (e.g., a cancellation of ADSs for delivery of deposited property, upon a change in the ADS(s)-to-share ratio, or for any other reason)	Up to U.S. 5¢ per ADS cancelled
• Distribution of cash dividends or other cash distributions (e.g., upon a sale of rights and other entitlements)	Up to U.S. 5¢ per ADS held
• Distribution of ADSs pursuant to (i) stock dividends or other free stock distributions, or (ii) exercise of rights to purchase additional ADSs	Up to U.S. 5¢ per ADS held
• Distribution of securities other than ADSs or rights to purchase additional ADSs (e.g., upon a spin-off)	Up to U.S. 5¢ per ADS held
• ADS Services	Up to U.S. 5¢ per ADS held on the applicable record date(s) established by the depositary bank

As an ADS holder you will also be responsible to pay certain charges such as:

- taxes (including applicable interest and penalties) and other governmental charges;
- the registration fees as may from time to time be in effect for the registration of ordinary shares on the share register and applicable to transfers of ordinary shares to or from the name of the custodian, the depositary bank or any nominees upon the making of deposits and withdrawals, respectively;
- certain cable, telex and facsimile transmission and delivery expenses;
- the expenses and charges incurred by the depositary bank in the conversion of foreign currency;
- the fees and expenses incurred by the depositary bank in connection with compliance with exchange control regulations and other regulatory requirements applicable to ordinary shares, ADSs and ADRs; and
- the fees and expenses incurred by the depositary bank, the custodian, or any nominee in connection with the servicing or delivery of deposited property.

ADS fees and charges payable upon (i) the issuance of ADSs, and (ii) the cancellation of ADSs are charged to the person to whom the ADSs are issued (in the case of ADS issuances) and to the person whose ADSs are cancelled (in the case of ADS cancellations). In the case of ADSs issued by the depositary bank into DTC, the ADS issuance and cancellation fees and charges may be deducted from distributions made through DTC, and may be charged to the DTC participant(s) receiving the ADSs being issued or the DTC participant(s) holding the ADSs being cancelled, as the case may be, on behalf of the beneficial owner(s) and will be charged by the DTC participant(s) to the account of the applicable beneficial owner(s) in accordance with the procedures and practices of the DTC participants as in effect at the time. ADS fees and charges in respect of distributions and the ADS service fee are charged to the holders as of the applicable ADS record date. In the case of distributions of cash, the amount of

the applicable ADS fees and charges is deducted from the funds being distributed. In the case of (i) distributions other than cash and (ii) the ADS service fee, holders as of the ADS record date will be invoiced for the amount of the ADS fees and charges and such ADS fees and charges may be deducted from distributions made to holders of ADSs. For ADSs held through DTC, the ADS fees and charges for distributions other than cash and the ADS service fee may be deducted from distributions made through DTC, and may be charged to the DTC participants in accordance with the procedures and practices prescribed by DTC and the DTC participants in turn charge the amount of such ADS fees and charges to the beneficial owners for whom they hold ADSs.

In the event of refusal to pay the depositary bank fees, the depositary bank may, under the terms of the deposit agreement, refuse the requested service until payment is received or may set off the amount of the depositary bank fees from any distribution to be made to the ADS holder. Certain of the depositary fees and charges (such as the ADS services fee) may become payable shortly after the closing of the ADS offering. Note that the fees and charges you may be required to pay may vary over time and may be changed by us and by the depositary bank. You will receive prior notice of such changes. The depositary bank may reimburse us for certain expenses incurred by us in respect of the ADR program, by making available a portion of the ADS fees charged in respect of the ADR program or otherwise, upon such terms and conditions as we and the depositary bank agree from time to time.

Amendments and termination

We may agree with the depositary bank to modify the deposit agreement at any time without your consent. We undertake to give holders 30 days' prior notice of any modifications that would materially prejudice any of their substantial rights under the deposit agreement. We will not consider to be materially prejudicial to your substantial rights any modifications or supplements that are reasonably necessary for the ADSs to be registered under the Securities Act or to be eligible for book-entry settlement, in each case without imposing or increasing the fees and charges you are required to pay. In addition, we may not be able to provide you with prior notice of any modifications or supplements that are required to accommodate compliance with applicable provisions of law.

You will be bound by the modifications to the deposit agreement if you continue to hold your ADSs after the modifications to the deposit agreement become effective. The deposit agreement cannot be amended to prevent you from withdrawing the ordinary shares represented by your ADSs (except as permitted by law).

We have the right to direct the depositary bank to terminate the deposit agreement. Similarly, the depositary bank may in certain circumstances on its own initiative terminate the deposit agreement. In either case, the depositary bank must give notice to the holders at least 30 days before termination. Until termination, your rights under the deposit agreement will be unaffected.

After termination, the depositary bank will continue to collect distributions received (but will not distribute any such property until you request the cancellation of your ADSs) and may sell the securities held on deposit. After the sale, the depositary bank will hold the proceeds from such sale and any other funds then held for the holders of ADSs in a non-interest bearing account. At that point, the depositary bank will have no further obligations to holders other than to account for the funds then held for the holders of ADSs still outstanding (after deduction of applicable fees, taxes and expenses).

Books of depositary

The depositary bank will maintain ADS holder records at its depositary office. You may inspect such records at such office during regular business hours but solely for the purpose of communicating with other holders in the interest of business matters relating to the ADSs and the deposit agreement.

The depositary bank will maintain in New York facilities to record and process the issuance, cancellation, combination, split-up and transfer of ADSs. These facilities may be closed from time to time, to the extent not prohibited by law.

Limitations on obligations and liabilities

The deposit agreement limits our obligations and the depositary bank's obligations to you. Please note the following:

- We and the depositary bank are obligated only to take the actions specifically stated in the deposit agreement without negligence or bad faith.
- The depositary bank disclaims any liability for any failure to carry out voting instructions, for any manner in which a vote is cast or for the effect of any vote, provided it acts in good faith and in accordance with the terms of the deposit agreement.
- The depositary bank disclaims any liability for any failure to determine the lawfulness or practicality of any action, for the content of any document forwarded to you on our behalf or for the accuracy of any translation of such a document, for the investment risks associated with investing in ordinary shares, for the validity or worth of the ordinary shares, for any tax consequences that result from the ownership of ADSs, for the credit-worthiness of any third party, for allowing any rights to lapse under the terms of the deposit agreement, for the timeliness of any of our notices or for our failure to give notice.
- We and the depositary bank will not be obligated to perform any act that is inconsistent with the terms of the deposit agreement.
- We and the depositary bank disclaim any liability if we or the depositary bank, or our respective controlling persons or agents are prevented or forbidden from, or subject to any civil or criminal penalty or restraint on account of, or delayed in, doing or performing any act or thing required by the terms of the deposit agreement, by reason of any provision, present or future of any law or regulation, or by reason of present or future provision of any provision of our Articles of Association, or any provision of or governing the securities on deposit, or by reason of any act of God or war or other circumstances beyond our control.
- We and the depositary bank disclaim any liability by reason of any exercise of, or failure to exercise, any discretion provided for in the deposit agreement or in our Articles of Association or in any provisions of or governing the securities on deposit.
- We and the depositary bank further disclaim any liability for any action or inaction in reliance on the advice or information received from legal counsel, accountants, any person presenting ordinary shares for deposit, any holder of ADSs or authorized representatives thereof, or any other person believed by either of us in good faith to be competent to give such advice or information.
- We and the depositary bank also disclaim liability for the inability by a holder to benefit from any distribution, offering, right or other benefit that is made available to holders of ordinary shares but is not, under the terms of the deposit agreement, made available to you.
- We and the depositary bank may rely without any liability upon any written notice, request or other document believed to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper parties.
- We and the depositary bank also disclaim liability for any consequential, indirect or punitive damages for any breach of the terms of the deposit agreement, or otherwise.
- No disclaimer of any Securities Act liability is intended by any provision of the deposit agreement.

- Nothing in the deposit agreement gives rise to a partnership or joint venture, or establishes a fiduciary relationship, among us, the depositary bank and you as ADS holder.
- Nothing in the deposit agreement precludes Citibank (or its affiliates) from engaging in transactions in which parties adverse to us or the ADS owners have interests, and nothing in the deposit agreement obligates Citibank to disclose those transactions, or any information obtained in the course of those transactions, to us or to the ADS owners, or to account for any payment received as part of those transactions.

Pre-release transactions

Subject to the terms and conditions of the deposit agreement, the depositary bank may issue to broker/dealers ADSs before receiving a deposit of ordinary shares or release ordinary shares to broker/dealers before receiving ADSs for cancellation. These transactions are commonly referred to as “pre-release transactions,” and are entered into between the depositary bank and the applicable broker/dealer. The deposit agreement limits the aggregate size of pre-release transactions (not to exceed 30% of the ordinary shares on deposit in the aggregate) and imposes a number of conditions on such transactions (e.g., the need to receive collateral, the type of collateral required, the representations required from brokers, etc.). The depositary bank may retain the compensation received from the pre-release transactions.

Taxes

You will be responsible for the taxes and other governmental charges payable on the ADSs and the securities represented by the ADSs. We, the depositary bank and the custodian may deduct from any distribution the taxes and governmental charges payable by holders and may sell any and all property on deposit to pay the taxes and governmental charges payable by holders. You will be liable for any deficiency if the sale proceeds do not cover the taxes that are due.

The depositary bank may refuse to issue ADSs, to deliver, transfer, split and combine ADRs or to release securities on deposit until all taxes and charges are paid by the applicable holder. The depositary bank and the custodian may take reasonable administrative actions to obtain tax refunds and reduced tax withholding for any distributions on your behalf. However, you may be required to provide to the depositary bank and to the custodian proof of taxpayer status and residence and such other information as the depositary bank and the custodian may require to fulfill legal obligations. You are required to indemnify us, the depositary bank and the custodian for any claims with respect to taxes arising out of any refund of taxes, reduced rate of withholding or of the tax benefit obtained for or by you.

Foreign currency conversion

The depositary bank will arrange for the conversion of all foreign currency received into U.S. dollars if such conversion is practical, and it will distribute the U.S. dollars in accordance with the terms of the deposit agreement. You may have to pay fees and expenses incurred in converting foreign currency, such as fees and expenses incurred in complying with currency exchange controls and other governmental requirements.

If the conversion of foreign currency is not practical or lawful, or if any required approvals are denied or not obtainable at a reasonable cost or within a reasonable period, the depositary bank may take the following actions in its discretion:

- Convert the foreign currency to the extent practical and lawful and distribute the U.S. dollars to the holders for whom the conversion and distribution is lawful and practical.

- Distribute the foreign currency to holders for whom the distribution is lawful and practical.
- Hold the foreign currency (without liability for interest) for the applicable holders.

Governing law/waiver of jury trial

The deposit agreement and the ADRs will be interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of New York. The rights of holders of ordinary shares (including ordinary shares represented by ADSs) is governed by the laws of the Cayman Islands.

By holding an ADS or an interest therein, you irrevocably agree that any legal suit, action or proceeding against or involving us or the Depositary, arising out of or based upon the deposit agreement, ADSs or ADRs, may only be instituted in a state or federal court in New York, New York, and you irrevocably waive any objection to the laying of venue and irrevocably submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of such courts with respect to any such suit, action or proceeding.

AS A PARTY TO THE DEPOSIT AGREEMENT, YOU IRREVOCABLY WAIVE YOUR RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF THE DEPOSIT AGREEMENT OR THE ADRs AGAINST US AND/OR THE DEPOSITARY BANK.

Shares eligible for future sale

Before this offering, no public market existed in the United States for our ordinary shares or the ADSs. Upon completion of this offering, we will have 5,883,000 ADSs outstanding, representing approximately 12.53% of our outstanding ordinary shares. All of the ADSs sold in this offering will be freely transferable by persons other than by our “affiliates” without restriction or further registration under the Securities Act. Sales of substantial amounts of our ADSs in the public market could adversely affect prevailing market prices of our ADSs. We intend to apply to list the ADSs on the Nasdaq Global Market, but we cannot assure you that a regular trading market will develop for the ADSs. We do not expect that a trading market will develop for our ordinary shares not represented by the ADSs.

Lock-up agreements

We have agreed, for a period of 180 days after the date of this prospectus and subject to specified exceptions, not to (i) offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, or file with the Commission a registration statement under the Securities Act relating to, any ordinary shares or ADSs or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for ordinary shares or ADSs, or publicly disclose the intention to make any offer, sale, pledge, disposition or filing, or (ii) enter into any swap or other agreement that transfers, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the ordinary shares or ADSs or any such other securities, whether any such transaction described in clause (i) or (ii) above is to be settled by delivery of ordinary shares or ADSs or such other securities, in cash or otherwise, without the prior written consent of the representatives of the underwriters, other than (i) the ADSs to be sold hereunder, (ii) any ordinary shares or ADSs issued upon the exercise of options granted under our equity incentive plans, (iii) any options and other awards granted under our equity incentive plans, (iv) the issuance of securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for ordinary shares in connection with the hiring of new employees provided that such securities cannot be so converted, exercised or exchanged within the 180-day restricted period, (v) any ordinary shares issued pursuant to the conversion or exchange of convertible or exchangeable securities, including preferred shares and warrants, as described in this registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, (vi) the filing of any registration statement on Form S-8 relating to any benefit plans or arrangements disclosed in this registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part and the issuance of securities registered pursuant thereto, or (vii) any ordinary shares or securities exercisable for, convertible into or exchangeable for ordinary shares in connection with any acquisition, collaboration, licensing or other joint venture or strategic transaction or any debt financing transaction involving the Company; provided that, in the case of clauses (ii), (iii), (v) and (vii), (x) such issuances shall not in the aggregate be greater than 10% of the total outstanding ordinary shares immediately following the completion of this offering of ADSs which, for the avoidance of doubt, includes the ordinary shares issuable upon the conversion of preferred shares in connection with this offering, and (y) the recipients of such shares agree to be bound by a lockup letter in the form executed by directors and officers.

Our directors and executive officers, and certain of our significant shareholders have entered into lock-up agreements with the underwriters prior to the commencement of this offering pursuant to which each of these persons or entities, with limited exceptions, for a period of 180 days after the date of this prospectus, may not, without the prior written consent of J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and Leerink Partners LLC, (1) offer, pledge, announce the intention to sell, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any ADSs or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for our ADSs (including, without limitation, ADSs or such other securities which may be deemed to be beneficially owned by such directors, executive officers, managers and members in accordance with the

rules and regulations of the SEC and securities which may be issued upon exercise of a stock option or warrant) or (2) enter into any swap or other agreement that transfers, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the ADSs or such other securities, whether any such transaction described in clause (1) or (2) above is to be settled by delivery of ADSs or such other securities, in cash or otherwise, or (3) make any demand for or exercise any right with respect to the registration of any ADSs or any security convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for our ADSs.

The restrictions described in the immediately preceding paragraph do not apply to, among other items:

- the sale of ADSs to the underwriters in this offering;
- transfers of ADSs or ordinary shares or such other securities as a bona fide gift or gifts or by testate succession or intestate distribution;
- transfers of ADSs or ordinary shares acquired in the open market;
- the exercise of stock options or other similar awards granted pursuant to our equity incentive plans, as described herein; provided that the terms of the lock-up agreement shall apply to any ADSs or ordinary shares issued upon such exercise;
- any ordinary shares or such other securities that are used for the primary purpose of satisfying any tax or other governmental withholding obligation, through cashless surrender or otherwise, with respect to any award or equity-based compensation granted pursuant to our equity incentive plans, as described herein, or in connection with tax or other obligations as a result of testate succession or intestate distribution;
- transfers to immediate family member or members, or to a trust, the direct or indirect beneficiaries of which are a lock-up party and/or a member or members of his or her immediate family;
- transfers of ordinary shares or any security convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for ordinary shares to us pursuant to any contractual arrangement that provides for the repurchase of the lock-up party's ordinary shares or such other securities by us or in connection with the termination of the lock-up party's employment with us or the lock-up party's failure to meet certain conditions set out upon receipt of such ordinary shares or other such securities;
- subject to certain limitations, distributions of ADSs, ordinary shares or such other securities to members or stockholders of the undersigned or to any corporation, partnership or other person or entity that is a direct or indirect affiliate of the lock-up party; and
- any transfers, sales, tenders or other dispositions of ordinary shares or any security convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for ordinary shares pursuant to a bona fide third party tender offer, merger, amalgamation, consolidation or other similar transaction made to or involving all holders of ordinary shares or such other securities pursuant to which one hundred percent (100%) of our ownership is transferred to such third party (including, without limitation, the entering into any lock-up, voting or similar agreement pursuant to which the lock-up party may agree to transfer, sell, tender or otherwise dispose of ordinary shares or other such securities in connection with such transaction, or vote any ordinary shares or other such securities in favor of any such transaction); provided that such tender offer merger, amalgamation, consolidation or other similar transaction is completed.

Other than this offering, we are not aware of any plans by any significant shareholders to dispose of significant numbers of our ADSs or ordinary shares. However, one or more existing shareholders or owners of securities convertible or exchangeable into or exercisable for our ADSs or ordinary shares may dispose of significant numbers of our ADSs or ordinary shares in the future. We cannot predict what effect, if any, future sales of our ADSs or ordinary shares, or the availability of ADSs or ordinary shares for future sale, will have on the trading price of our ADSs from time to time. Sales of substantial amounts of our ADSs or ordinary shares in the public market, or the perception that these sales could occur, could adversely affect the trading price of our ADSs.

Regulation S

Regulation S under the Securities Act provides an exemption from registration requirements in the United States for offers and sales of securities that occur outside the United States. Rule 903 of Regulation S provides the conditions to the exemption for a sale by an issuer, a distributor, their respective affiliates or anyone acting on their behalf, while Rule 904 of Regulation S provides the conditions to the exemption for a resale by persons other than those covered by Rule 903. In each case, any sale must be completed in an offshore transaction, as that term is defined in Regulation S, and no directed selling efforts, as that term is defined in Regulation S, may be made in the United States.

We are a foreign issuer as defined in Regulation S. As a foreign issuer, securities that we sell outside the United States pursuant to Regulation S are not considered to be restricted securities under the Securities Act, and are freely tradable without registration or restrictions under the Securities Act, unless the securities are held by your affiliates. Generally, subject to certain limitations, holders of our restricted shares who are not our who are our affiliates solely by virtue of their status as an officer or director of us may, under Regulation S, resell their restricted shares in an "offshore transaction" if none of the seller, its affiliate nor any person acting on their behalf engages in directed selling efforts in the United States and, in the case of a sale of our restricted shares by an officer or director who is an affiliate of us solely by virtue of holding such position, no selling commission, fee or other remuneration is paid in connection with the offer or sale other than the usual and customary broker's commission that would be received by a person executing such transaction as agent. Additional restrictions are applicable to a holder of our restricted shares who will be an affiliate of us other than by virtue of his or her status as an officer or director of us.

We are not claiming the potential exemption offered by Regulation S in connection with the offering of newly issued shares outside the United States and will register all of the newly issued shares under the Securities Act.

Rule 144

All of our ordinary shares that will be outstanding upon the completion of this offering, other than those ordinary shares sold in this offering, are "restricted securities" as that term is defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act and may be sold publicly in the United States only if they are subject to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act or pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirement such as those provided by Rule 144 and Rule 701 promulgated under the Securities Act. In general, beginning 90 days after the date of this prospectus, a person (or persons whose shares are aggregated) who at the time of a sale is not, and has not been during the three months preceding the sale, an affiliate of ours and has beneficially owned our restricted securities for at least six months will be entitled to sell the restricted securities without registration under the Securities Act, subject only to the availability of current public information about us, and will be entitled to sell restricted securities beneficially owned for at least one year without restriction. Persons who are our affiliates and have beneficially owned our restricted securities for at least six months may sell a number of restricted securities within any three-month period that does not exceed the greater of the following:

- 1% of the then outstanding ordinary shares of the same class, in the form of ADSs or otherwise, which immediately after this offering will equal 469,327 ordinary shares, assuming the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional ADSs; or
- the average weekly trading volume of our ordinary shares of the same class, in the form of ADSs or otherwise, during the four calendar weeks preceding the date on which notice of the sale is filed with the SEC.

Sales by our affiliates under Rule 144 are also subject to certain requirements relating to manner of sale, notice and the availability of current public information about us.

Rule 701

In general, under Rule 701 of the Securities Act as currently in effect, each of our employees, consultants or advisors who purchases our ordinary shares from us in connection with a compensatory stock plan or other written agreement executed prior to the completion of this offering is eligible to resell those ordinary shares in reliance on Rule 144, but without compliance with some of the restrictions, including the holding period, contained in Rule 144. However, the Rule 701 shares would remain subject to lock-up arrangements and would only become eligible for sale when the lock-up period expires.

Taxation

Cayman Islands taxation

The Cayman Islands currently levies no taxes on individuals or corporations based upon profits, income, gains or appreciation and there is no taxation in the nature of inheritance tax or estate duty. There are no other taxes likely to be material to us levied by the government of the Cayman Islands except for stamp duties which may be applicable on instruments executed in, or after execution brought within the jurisdiction of the Cayman Islands. The Cayman Islands is not party to any double tax treaties that are applicable to any payments made to or by our company. There are no exchange control regulations or currency restrictions in the Cayman Islands.

People's Republic of China taxation

We are a holding company incorporated in the Cayman Islands.

Under the EIT Law and its implementation rules, an enterprise established outside of China with a "de facto management body" within China is considered a "resident enterprise," and will be subject to the enterprise income tax on its global income at the rate of 25%. The implementation rules define the term "de facto management body" as the body that exercises full and substantial control and overall management over the business, productions, personnel, accounts and properties of an enterprise. In 2009, the State Administration of Taxation issued SAT Circular 82, which provides certain specific criteria for determining whether the "de facto management body" of a PRC-controlled enterprise that is incorporated offshore is located in China. Although this circular only applies to offshore enterprises controlled by PRC enterprises or PRC enterprise groups, not those controlled by PRC individuals or foreigners, the criteria set forth in the circular may reflect the State Administration of Taxation's general position on how the "de facto management body" text should be applied in determining the tax resident status of all offshore enterprises. According to SAT Circular 82, all offshore enterprises controlled by a PRC enterprise or a PRC enterprise will be regarded as a PRC tax resident by virtue of having its "de facto management body" in China only if all of the following conditions are met:

(i) the primary location of the day-to-day operational management is in the PRC;

(ii) decisions relating to the enterprise's financial and human resource matters are made or are subject to approval by organizations or personnel in the PRC;

(iii) the enterprise's primary assets, accounting books and records, company seals, and board and shareholder resolutions, are located or maintained in China; and

(iv) at least 50% of voting board members or senior executives habitually reside in China.

We believe that none of Zai Lab Limited and its subsidiaries outside of China is a PRC resident enterprise for PRC tax purposes. Zai Lab Limited is not controlled by a PRC enterprise or PRC enterprise group, and we do not believe that Zai Lab Limited meets all of the conditions above. Zai Lab Limited is a company incorporated outside China. As a holding company, some of its key assets are located, and its records (including the resolutions of its board of directors and the resolutions of its shareholders) are maintained, outside China. For the same reasons, we believe our other subsidiaries outside of China are also not PRC resident enterprises. However, the tax resident status of an enterprise is subject to determination by the PRC tax authorities and uncertainties remain with respect to the interpretation of the term "de facto management body."

If the PRC tax authorities determine that Zai Lab Limited is a PRC resident enterprise for EIT purposes, we may be required to withhold tax at a rate of 10% on dividends we pay to our shareholders, including holders of our ADSs, that are non-resident enterprises. In addition, non-resident enterprise shareholders (including our ADS holders) may be subject to a 10% PRC withholding tax on gains realized on the sale or other disposition of ADS

or ordinary shares, if such income is treated as sourced from within China. Furthermore, gains derived by our non-PRC individual shareholders from the sale of our shares and ADSs may be subject to a 20% PRC withholding tax. It is unclear whether our non-PRC individual shareholders (including our ADS holders) would be subject to any PRC tax (including withholding tax) on dividends received by such non-PRC individual shareholders in the event we are determined to be a PRC resident enterprise. If any PRC tax were to apply to dividends realized by non-PRC individuals, it will generally apply at a rate of 20%. The PRC tax liability may be reduced under applicable tax treaties. However, it is unclear whether non-PRC shareholders of Zai Lab Limited would be able to claim the benefits of any tax treaty between their country of tax residence and China in the event that Zai Lab Limited is treated as a PRC resident enterprise.

See “Risk factors—Risks related to doing business in China—If we are classified as a PRC resident enterprise for PRC income tax purposes, such classification could result in unfavorable tax consequences to us and our non-PRC shareholders or ADS holders.”

Pursuant to the EIT Law and its implementation rules, if a non-resident enterprise has not set up an organization or establishment in China, or has set up an organization or establishment but the income derived has no actual connection with such organization or establishment, it will be subject to a withholding tax on its PRC-sourced income at a rate of 10%. Pursuant to the Arrangement between Mainland China and the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region for the Avoidance of Double Taxation and Tax Evasion on Income, the tax rate in respect to dividends paid by a PRC enterprise to a Hong Kong enterprise is reduced to 5% from a standard rate of 10% if the Hong Kong enterprise directly holds at least 25% of the PRC enterprise. Pursuant to the Notice of the State Administration of Taxation on the Issues concerning the Application of the Dividend Clauses of Tax Agreements, or SAT Circular 81, a Hong Kong resident enterprise must meet the following conditions, among others, in order to enjoy the reduced tax rate: (i) it must directly own the required percentage of equity interests and voting rights in the PRC resident enterprise; and (ii) it must have directly owned such percentage in the PRC resident enterprise throughout the 12 months prior to receiving the dividends. Furthermore, the Administrative Measures for Non-Resident Enterprises to Enjoy Treatments under Tax Treaties (For Trial Implementation), which became effective in October 2009, require that non-resident enterprises must obtain approval from the relevant tax authority in order to enjoy the reduced tax rate. There are also other conditions for enjoying the reduced tax rate according to other relevant tax rules and regulations. Accordingly, our subsidiary Zai Lab (HongKong) Limited may be able to enjoy the 5% tax rate for the dividends it receives from its PRC incorporated subsidiaries if they satisfy the conditions prescribed under SAT Circular 81 and other relevant tax rules and regulations and obtain the approvals as required. However, according to SAT Circular 81, if the relevant tax authorities determine our transactions or arrangements are for the primary purpose of enjoying a favorable tax treatment, the relevant tax authorities may adjust the favorable tax rate on dividends in the future.

If our Cayman Islands holding company, Zai Lab Limited, is not deemed to be a PRC resident enterprise, holders of our ADSs and ordinary shares who are not PRC residents will not be subject to PRC income tax on dividends distributed by us or gains realized from the sale or other disposition of our shares or ADSs.

Material United States federal income tax considerations

The following discussion, subject to the limitations set forth below, describes the material U.S. federal income tax consequences for a U.S. Holder (as defined below) of the acquisition, ownership and disposition of ADSs. This discussion is limited to U.S. Holders who are initial purchasers of ADSs pursuant to this offering and hold such ADSs as capital assets (generally, property held for investment). For purposes of this summary, a “U.S. Holder” is a beneficial owner of an ADS that is for U.S. federal income tax purposes:

- a citizen or individual resident of the United States;

- a corporation (or any other entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes) organized in or under the laws of the United States or any state thereof, or the District of Columbia;
- an estate the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source; or
- a trust if (i) it has a valid election in effect to be treated as a U.S. person for U.S. federal income tax purposes or (ii) a U.S. court can exercise primary supervision over its administration and one or more U.S. persons have the authority to control all of its substantial decisions.

Except as explicitly set forth below, this summary does not address all aspects of U.S. federal income taxation that may be applicable to U.S. Holders subject to special rules, including:

- banks or other financial institutions;
- insurance companies;
- real estate investment trusts;
- regulated investment companies;
- grantor trusts;
- tax-exempt organizations;
- persons holding ADSs through a partnership (including an entity or arrangement treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes) or S corporation;
- dealers or traders in securities, commodities or currencies;
- persons whose functional currency is not the U.S. dollar;
- certain former citizens and former long-term residents of the United States;
- persons holding ADSs as part of a position in a straddle or as part of a hedging, conversion or integrated transaction for U.S. federal income tax purposes; or
- direct, indirect or constructive owners of 10% or more of our total combined voting power.

In addition, this summary does not address the 3.8% Medicare contribution tax imposed on certain net investment income, the U.S. federal estate and gift tax or the alternative minimum tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership, and disposition of ADSs. We have not received nor do we expect to seek a ruling from the U.S. Internal Revenue Service, or the IRS, regarding any matter discussed herein. No assurance can be given that the IRS would not assert, or that a court would not sustain, a position contrary to any of those set forth below. Each prospective investor should consult its own tax advisors with respect to the U.S. federal, state, local and non-U.S. tax consequences of acquiring, owning and disposing of ADSs.

This discussion is based on the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the Code, U.S. Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder and administrative and judicial interpretations thereof, and the income tax treaty between the PRC and the United States, or the U.S.-PRC Tax Treaty, each as available and in effect on the date hereof, all of which are subject to change or differing interpretations, possibly with retroactive effect, which could affect the tax consequences described herein. In addition, this summary is based, in part, upon representations made by the depositary to us and assumes that the deposit agreement, and all other related agreements, will be performed in accordance with their terms.

If an entity or arrangement treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes holds ADSs, the tax treatment of the partnership and a partner in such partnership generally will depend on the status of the

partner and the activities of the partnership. Such partner or partnership should consult its own tax advisors as to the U.S. federal income tax consequences of acquiring, owning and disposing of ADSs.

PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS WITH REGARD TO THE PARTICULAR TAX CONSEQUENCES APPLICABLE TO THEIR SITUATIONS AS WELL AS THE APPLICATION OF ANY U.S. FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL, NON-U.S. OR OTHER TAX LAWS, INCLUDING GIFT AND ESTATE TAX LAWS.

ADSs

A U.S. Holder of ADSs will generally be treated, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, as the owner of the underlying ordinary shares that such ADSs represent. Accordingly, no gain or loss will be recognized if a U.S. Holder exchanges ADSs for the underlying shares represented by those ADSs.

The U.S. Treasury has expressed concern that parties to whom ADSs are released before shares are delivered to the depositary or intermediaries in the chain of ownership between holders and the issuer of the security underlying the ADSs, may be taking actions that are inconsistent with the claiming of foreign tax credits by U.S. Holders of ADSs. These actions would also be inconsistent with the claiming of the reduced rate of tax, described below, applicable to dividends received by certain non-corporate U.S. Holders. Accordingly, the creditability of non-U.S. withholding taxes (if any), and the availability of the reduced tax rate for dividends received by certain non-corporate U.S. Holders, each described below, could be affected by actions taken by such parties or intermediaries.

Taxation of dividends

As described in “Dividend Policy” above, we do not currently anticipate paying any distributions on our ADSs in the foreseeable future. However, subject to the discussion below in “—Passive foreign investment company considerations,” to the extent there are any distributions made with respect to our ADSs, the gross amount of any distribution on the ADSs (including withheld taxes, if any) made out of our current or accumulated earnings and profits (as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes) will generally be taxable to a U.S. Holder as ordinary dividend income on the date such distribution is actually or constructively received. Distributions in excess of our current and accumulated earnings and profits will be treated as a non-taxable return of capital to the extent of the U.S. Holder’s adjusted tax basis in the ADSs and thereafter as capital gain. However, because we do not maintain calculations of our earnings and profits in accordance with U.S. federal income tax accounting principles, U.S. Holders should expect to treat distributions paid with respect to the ADSs as dividends. Dividends paid to corporate U.S. Holders generally will not qualify for the dividends received deduction that may otherwise be allowed under the Code. This discussion assumes that distributions on the ADSs, if any, will be paid in U.S. dollars.

Dividends paid to a non-corporate U.S. Holder by a “qualified foreign corporation” may be subject to reduced rates of U.S. federal income taxation if certain holding period and other requirements are met. A qualified foreign corporation generally includes a foreign corporation (other than a PFIC) if (1) its ordinary shares (or ADSs backed by ordinary shares) are readily tradable on an established securities market in the United States or (2) it is eligible for benefits under a comprehensive U.S. income tax treaty that includes an exchange of information program and which the U.S. Treasury Department has determined is satisfactory for these purposes.

We have applied to list the ADSs on the Nasdaq Global Market, which is an established securities market in the United States. Provided that such listing is approved, IRS guidance indicates that the ADSs will be readily tradable for these purposes.

The United States does not have a comprehensive income tax treaty with the Cayman Islands. However, in the event that we were deemed to be a PRC resident enterprise under the EIT Law (see "—People's Republic of China taxation" above), although no assurance can be given, we might be considered eligible for the benefits of the U.S.-PRC Tax Treaty, and if we were eligible for such benefits, dividends paid on the ADSs, regardless of whether the ADSs are readily tradable on an established securities market in the United States, would be eligible for the reduced rates of U.S. federal income taxation, subject to applicable limitations. U.S. Holders should consult their own tax advisors regarding the availability of the reduced tax rates on dividends in light of their particular circumstances.

Non-corporate U.S. Holders will not be eligible for reduced rates of U.S. federal income taxation on any dividends received from us if we are a PFIC in the taxable year in which such dividends are paid or in the preceding taxable year.

In the event that we were deemed to be a PRC resident enterprise under the EIT Law (see "—People's Republic of China taxation" above), ADS holders might be subject to PRC withholding taxes on dividends paid with respect to ADSs. In that case, subject to certain conditions and limitations, such PRC withholding tax may be treated as a foreign tax eligible for credit against a U.S. Holder's U.S. federal income tax liability under the U.S. foreign tax credit rules. For purposes of calculating the U.S. foreign tax credit, dividends paid on the ADSs will be treated as income from sources outside the United States and will generally constitute passive category income. If a U.S. Holder is eligible for U.S.-PRC Tax Treaty benefits, any PRC taxes on dividends will not be creditable against such U.S. Holder's U.S. federal income tax liability to the extent such tax is withheld at a rate exceeding the applicable U.S.-PRC Tax Treaty rate. An eligible U.S. Holder who does not elect to claim a foreign tax credit for PRC tax withheld may instead be eligible to claim a deduction, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, in respect of such withholding but only for the year in which such U.S. Holder elects to do so for all creditable foreign income taxes. The U.S. foreign tax credit rules are complex. U.S. Holders should consult their own tax advisors regarding the foreign tax credit or deduction rules in light of their particular circumstances.

Taxation of capital gains

Subject to the discussion below in "—Passive foreign investment company considerations" below, upon the sale, exchange, or other taxable disposition of ADSs, a U.S. Holder generally will recognize gain or loss on the taxable sale or exchange in an amount equal to the difference between the amount realized on such sale or exchange and the U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in the ADSs. The initial tax basis of ADSs to a U.S. Holder will generally be the U.S. Holder's U.S. dollar purchase price for the ADS.

Subject to the discussion below in "—Passive foreign investment company considerations" below, such gain or loss will be capital gain or loss. Under current law, capital gains of non-corporate U.S. Holders derived with respect to capital assets held for more than one year are generally eligible for reduced rates of taxation. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to limitations. Capital gain or loss, if any, recognized by a U.S. Holder generally will be treated as U.S. source income or loss for U.S. foreign tax credit purposes. U.S. Holders are encouraged to consult their own tax advisors regarding the availability of the U.S. foreign tax credit in consideration of their particular circumstances.

If we were treated as a PRC resident enterprise for EIT Law purposes and PRC tax were imposed on any gain (see "—People's Republic of China taxation" above), and if a U.S. holder is eligible for the benefits of the U.S.-PRC Tax Treaty, the holder may be able to treat such gain as PRC source gain under the treaty for U.S. foreign tax credit purposes. A U.S. Holder will be eligible for U.S.-PRC Tax Treaty benefits if (for purposes of the treaty) such holder is a resident of the United States and satisfies the other requirements specified in the U.S.-PRC Tax Treaty. Because the determination of treaty benefit eligibility is fact-intensive and depends upon a holder's particular circumstances, U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding U.S.-PRC Tax Treaty

benefit eligibility. U.S. Holders are also encouraged to consult their own tax advisors regarding the tax consequences in the event PRC tax were to be imposed on a disposition of ADSs, including the availability of the U.S. foreign tax credit and the ability and whether to treat any gain as PRC source gain for the purposes of the U.S. foreign tax credit in consideration of their particular circumstances.

Passive foreign investment company considerations

Status as a PFIC

The rules governing PFICs can have adverse tax effects on U.S. Holders. We generally will be classified as a PFIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes if, for any taxable year, either: (1) 75% or more of our gross income consists of certain types of passive income (the Income Test), or (2) the average value (determined on a quarterly basis), of our assets that produce, or are held for the production of, passive income (including cash) is 50% or more of the value of all of our assets (the Asset Test).

Passive income generally includes dividends, interest, rents and royalties (other than certain rents and royalties derived in the active conduct of a trade or business), annuities and gains from assets that produce passive income. If a non-U.S. corporation owns at least 25% by value of the stock of another corporation, the non-U.S. corporation is treated for purposes of the PFIC tests as owning its proportionate share of the assets of the other corporation and as receiving directly its proportionate share of the other corporation's income.

Whether we are a PFIC for any taxable year is a factual determination that can be made only after the end of each taxable year and which depends on the composition of our income and the composition and value of our assets for the relevant taxable year. The fair market value of our assets for purposes of the PFIC rules (including goodwill) may be determined in large part by reference to the quarterly market price of our ADSs, which is likely to fluctuate significantly after the offering. In addition, the composition of our income and assets will be affected by how, and how quickly, we use the cash proceeds from the offering in our business.

Because we hold, and will continue to hold after this offering, a substantial amount of passive assets, including cash, and because the value of our assets (including goodwill) may be determined by reference to the market value of our ADSs, which may be especially volatile due to the early stage of our drug candidates, we cannot give any assurance that we will not be a PFIC for the current or any future taxable year.

If we are a PFIC in any taxable year with respect to which a U.S. Holder owns ADSs, we generally will continue to be treated as a PFIC with respect to such U.S. Holder in all succeeding taxable years, regardless of whether we continue to meet the tests described above, unless the U.S. Holder makes the "deemed sale election" described below. Prospective investors should consult their own tax advisors regarding our PFIC status for the current or any future taxable years.

U.S. federal income tax treatment of a shareholder of a PFIC

If we are a PFIC for any taxable year during which a U.S. Holder owns ADSs, the U.S. Holder, absent certain elections (including the mark-to-market and QEF elections described below), generally will be subject to adverse rules (regardless of whether we continue to be a PFIC) with respect to (1) any "excess distributions" (generally, any distributions received by the U.S. Holder on its ADSs in a taxable year that are greater than 125% of the average annual distributions received by the U.S. Holder in the three preceding taxable years or, if shorter, the U.S. Holder's holding period for its ADSs) and (2) any gain realized on the sale or other disposition, including in certain circumstances a pledge, of its ADSs.

Under these adverse rules (a) the excess distribution or gain will be allocated ratably over the U.S. Holder's holding period, (b) the amount allocated to the current taxable year and any taxable year prior to the first

taxable year in which we are a PFIC will be taxed as ordinary income and (c) the amount allocated to each other taxable year during the U.S. Holder's holding period in which we were a PFIC (i) will be subject to tax at the highest rate of tax in effect for the applicable category of taxpayer for that year and (ii) will be subject to an interest charge at a statutory rate with respect to the resulting tax attributable to each such other taxable year.

If we are a PFIC, a U.S. Holder will generally be treated as owning a proportionate amount (by value) of stock or shares owned by us in any direct or indirect subsidiaries that are also PFICs, or Lower-tier PFICs, and will be subject to similar adverse rules with respect to any distributions we receive from, and dispositions we make of, the stock or shares of such subsidiaries. U.S. Holders are urged to consult their tax advisors about the application of the PFIC rules to any of our subsidiaries.

If we are classified as a PFIC and then cease to be so classified, a U.S. Holder may make an election (a "deemed sale election") to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as having sold such U.S. Holder's ADSs on the last day of our taxable year during which we were a PFIC. A U.S. Holder that makes a deemed sale election would then cease to be treated as owning stock in a PFIC by reason of ownership of our ADSs. However, gain recognized as a result of making the deemed sale election would be subject to the adverse rules described above and loss would not be recognized.

PFIC "mark-to-market" election

In certain circumstances if we are a PFIC for any taxable year, a U.S. Holder can be subject to rules different from those described above by making a mark-to-market election with respect to its ADSs, provided that the ADSs are "marketable." ADSs will be marketable if they are "regularly traded" on a "qualified exchange" or other market within the meaning of applicable U.S. Treasury Regulations. ADSs will be treated as "regularly traded" in any calendar year in which more than a de minimis quantity of the ADSs are traded on a qualified exchange on at least 15 days during each calendar quarter. A "qualified exchange" includes a national securities exchange that is registered with the SEC.

Under current law, the mark-to-market election may be available to U.S. Holders of ADSs if the ADSs are listed on the Nasdaq Global Market (which constitutes a qualified exchange) and such ADSs are "regularly traded" for purposes of the mark-to-market election (for which no assurance can be given).

A U.S. Holder that makes a mark-to-market election must include in gross income, as ordinary income, for each taxable year that we are a PFIC an amount equal to the excess, if any, of the fair market value of the U.S. Holder's ADSs at the close of the taxable year over the U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in its ADSs. An electing U.S. Holder may also claim an ordinary loss deduction for the excess, if any, of the U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in its ADSs over the fair market value of its ADSs at the close of the taxable year, but this deduction is allowable only to the extent of any net mark-to-market gains previously included in income. The adjusted tax basis of a U.S. Holder's ADSs will be adjusted to reflect amounts included in gross income or allowed as a deduction because of such mark-to-market election. If a U.S. Holder makes an effective mark-to-market election, gains from an actual sale or other disposition of ADSs in a year in which we are a PFIC will be treated as ordinary income, and any losses incurred on a sale or other disposition of ADSs will be treated as ordinary losses to the extent of any net mark-to-market gains previously included in income.

If we are a PFIC for any taxable year in which a U.S. Holder owns ADSs but before a mark-to-market election is made, the adverse PFIC rules described above will apply to any mark-to-market gain recognized in the year the election is made. Otherwise, a mark-to-market election will be effective for the taxable year for which the election is made and all subsequent taxable years unless the ADSs are no longer regularly traded on a qualified exchange or the IRS consents to the revocation of the election.

A mark-to-market election is not permitted for the shares of any of our subsidiaries that are also classified as PFICs. Prospective investors should consult their own tax advisors regarding the availability of, and the procedure for making, a mark-to-market election, and whether making the election would be advisable, including in light of their particular circumstances.

PFIC "QEF" election

Alternatively, if we provide the necessary information, a U.S. Holder can be subject to rules different from those described above by electing to treat us (and each Lower-tier PFIC, if any) as a qualified electing fund under Section 1295 of the Code, or QEF, in the first taxable year that we (and each Lower-tier PFIC) are treated as a PFIC with respect to the U.S. Holder. A U.S. Holder must make the QEF Election for each PFIC by attaching a separate properly completed IRS Form 8621 for each PFIC to the U.S. Holder's timely filed U.S. federal income tax return.

If we determine that we are a PFIC for 2017 or any future year, then upon the request of a U.S. Holder, we will provide the information necessary for a U.S. Holder to make a QEF election with respect to us and will endeavor to cause each Lower-tier PFIC that we control to provide such information with respect to such Lower-tier PFIC. However, there can be no assurance that we will be able to cause any Lower-tier PFIC we do not control to provide such information. We may elect to provide the information necessary to make such QEF elections on our website.

If you make a QEF election with respect to a PFIC, you will be taxed currently on your pro rata share of the PFIC's ordinary earnings and net capital gain (at ordinary income and capital gain rates, respectively) for each taxable year that the entity is classified as a PFIC, even if no distributions were received. If a U.S. Holder makes a QEF election with respect to us, any distributions paid by us out of our earnings and profits that were previously included in the U.S. Holder's income under the QEF election would not be taxable to the U.S. Holder. A U.S. Holder will increase its tax basis in its ADSs by an amount equal to any income included under the QEF election and will decrease its tax basis by any amount distributed on the ADSs that is not included in the U.S. Holder's income. In addition, a U.S. Holder will recognize capital gain or loss on the disposition of ADSs in an amount equal to the difference between the amount realized and the U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in the ADSs, as determined in U.S. dollars. Once made, a QEF election remains in effect unless invalidated or terminated by the IRS or revoked by the U.S. Holder. A QEF election can be revoked only with the consent of the IRS. A U.S. Holder will not be currently taxed on the ordinary income and net capital gain of a PFIC with respect to which a QEF election was made for any taxable year of the non-U.S. corporation for which such corporation does not satisfy the PFIC Income Test or Asset Test.

U.S. Holders should note that if they make QEF elections with respect to us and any Lower-tier PFIC, they may be required to pay U.S. federal income tax with respect to their ADSs for any taxable year significantly in excess of any cash distributions received on the ADSs for such taxable year. U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisers regarding the advisability of, and procedure for, making QEF elections in their particular circumstances.

PFIC information reporting requirements

If we are a PFIC in any year with respect to a U.S. Holder, such U.S. Holder will be required to file an annual information return on IRS Form 8621 regarding distributions received on, and any gain realized on the disposition of, our ADSs, and certain U.S. Holders will be required to file an annual information return (also on IRS Form 8621) relating to their ownership of our ADSs.

THE U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX RULES RELATING TO PFICS ARE COMPLEX. PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS WITH RESPECT TO THE OPERATION OF THE PFIC RULES AND RELATED

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS IN LIGHT OF THEIR PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES, INCLUDING THE ADVISABILITY OF MAKING ANY ELECTION THAT MAY BE AVAILABLE.

U.S. Backup Withholding and Information Reporting

Backup withholding and information reporting requirements may apply to distributions on, and proceeds from the sale or disposition of, ADSs that are held by U.S. Holders. The payor will be required to backup withhold tax on payments made within the United States, or by a U.S. payor to a U.S. intermediary (and certain subsidiaries thereof), on the ADSs to a U.S. Holder, other than an exempt recipient, if the U.S. Holder fails to furnish its correct taxpayer identification number or otherwise fails to comply with, or establish an exemption from, the backup withholding requirements. Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Amounts withheld as backup withholding may be credited against a U.S. Holder's U.S. federal income tax liability (if any) or refunded provided the required information is furnished to the IRS in a timely manner.

Certain U.S. Holders of specified foreign financial assets with an aggregate value in excess of the applicable dollar threshold are required to report information relating to their holding of ADSs, subject to certain exceptions (including an exception for shares held in accounts maintained by certain financial institutions) with their tax return for each year in which they hold ADSs. U.S. Holders should consult their own tax advisors regarding the information reporting obligations that may arise from their acquisition, ownership or disposition of ADSs.

THE ABOVE DISCUSSION DOES NOT COVER ALL TAX MATTERS THAT MAY BE OF IMPORTANCE TO A PARTICULAR INVESTOR. PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS ARE STRONGLY URGED TO CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS ABOUT THE TAX CONSEQUENCES OF AN INVESTMENT IN THE ADSs.

Underwriting

We are offering the ADSs described in this prospectus through a number of underwriters. J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and Leerink Partners LLC are acting as joint book-running managers of the offering and as representatives of the underwriters. We have entered into an underwriting agreement with the underwriters. Subject to the terms and conditions of the underwriting agreement, we have agreed to sell to the underwriters, and each underwriter has severally agreed to purchase, at the public offering price less the underwriting discounts and commissions set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, the number of ADSs listed next to its name in the following table:

Name	Number of ADSs
J.P. Morgan Securities LLC	
Citigroup Global Markets Inc.	
Leerink Partners LLC	
Total	5,883,000

The underwriters are committed to purchase all the ADSs offered by us if they purchase any ADSs. The underwriting agreement also provides that if an underwriter defaults, the purchase commitments of non-defaulting underwriters may also be increased or the offering may be terminated.

The underwriters propose to offer the ADSs directly to the public at the initial public offering price set forth on the cover page of this prospectus and to certain dealers at that price less a concession not in excess of $ per ADS. Any such dealers may resell ADSs to certain other brokers or dealers at a discount of up to $ per ADS from the initial public offering price. After the initial offering of the ADSs to the public, the offering price and other selling terms may be changed by the underwriters. Sales of ADSs made outside of the United States may be made by affiliates of the underwriters.

Certain institutional investors have indicated an interest in purchasing up to an aggregate of $30.0 million in ADSs in this offering. However, because indications of interest are not binding agreements or commitments to purchase, the underwriters may determine to sell more, less or no ADSs in this offering to any of these investors, or any of these investors may determine to purchase more, less or no ADSs in this offering, including as a result of the pricing terms.

The underwriters have an option to buy up to 882,450 additional ADSs from us to cover sales of ADSs by the underwriters which exceed the number of ADSs specified in the table above. The underwriters have 30 days from the date of this prospectus to exercise this option to purchase additional ADSs. If any ADSs are purchased with this option to purchase additional ADSs, the underwriters will purchase ADSs in approximately the same proportion as shown in the table above. If any additional ADSs are purchased, the underwriters will offer the additional ADSs on the same terms as those on which the ADSs are being offered.

The underwriting fee is equal to the public offering price per ADS less the amount paid by the underwriters to us per ADS. The underwriting fee is $ per ADS. The following table shows the per ADS and total

underwriting discounts and commissions to be paid to the underwriters assuming both no exercise and full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional ADSs.

	Without option to purchase additional ADSs	With full option to purchase additional ADSs exercise
Per ADS	$	$
Total	$	$

We estimate that the total expenses of this offering, including registration, filing and listing fees, printing fees and legal and accounting expenses, but excluding the underwriting discounts and commissions, will be approximately $3.3 million. We have also agreed to reimburse the underwriters for certain of their expenses in an amount up to $40,000.

A prospectus in electronic format may be made available on the web sites maintained by one or more underwriters, or selling group members, if any, participating in the offering. The underwriters may agree to allocate a number of ADSs to underwriters and selling group members for sale to their online brokerage account holders. Internet distributions will be allocated by the representatives to underwriters and selling group members that may make Internet distributions on the same basis as other allocations.

We have agreed that we will not (i) offer, pledge, announce the intention to sell, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase or otherwise dispose of, directly or indirectly, or file with the Securities and Exchange Commission a registration statement under the Securities Act relating to, any ADSs or securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for any ADSs, or publicly disclose the intention to make any offer, sale, pledge, disposition or filing, or (ii) enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers all or a portion of the economic consequences associated with the ownership of any ADSs or any such other securities (regardless of whether any of these transactions are to be settled by the delivery of ADSs or such other securities, in cash or otherwise), in each case without the prior written consent of J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and Leerink Partners LLC for a period of 180 days after the date of this prospectus, other than (i) the ADSs to be sold hereunder, (ii) any ordinary shares or ADSs issued upon the exercise of options granted under our equity incentive plans, (iii) any options and other awards granted under our equity incentive plans, (iv) the issuance of securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for ordinary shares in connection with the hiring of new employees provided that such securities cannot be so converted, exercised or exchanged within the 180-day restricted period, (v) any ordinary shares issued pursuant to the conversion or exchange of convertible or exchangeable securities, including preferred shares and warrants, as described in this registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, (vi) the filing of any registration statement on Form S-8 relating to any benefit plans or arrangements disclosed in this registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part and the issuance of securities registered pursuant thereto, or (vii) any ordinary shares or securities exercisable for, convertible into or exchangeable for ordinary shares in connection with any acquisition, collaboration, licensing or other joint venture or strategic transaction or any debt financing transaction involving the Company; provided that, in the case of clauses (ii), (iii), (v) and (vii), (x) such issuances shall not in the aggregate be greater than 10% of the total outstanding ordinary shares immediately following the completion of this offering of ADSs which, for the avoidance of doubt, includes the ordinary shares issuable upon the conversion of preferred shares in connection with this offering, and (y) the recipients of such shares agree to be bound by a lockup letter in the form executed by directors and officers.

Our directors and executive officers, and certain of our significant shareholders have entered into lock-up agreements with the underwriters prior to the commencement of this offering pursuant to which each of these

persons or entities, with limited exceptions, for a period of 180 days after the date of this prospectus, may not, without the prior written consent of J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and Leerink Partners LLC, (1) offer, pledge, announce the intention to sell, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any ADSs or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for our ADSs (including, without limitation, ADSs or such other securities which may be deemed to be beneficially owned by such directors, executive officers, managers and members in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC and securities which may be issued upon exercise of a stock option or warrant) or (2) enter into any swap or other agreement that transfers, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the ADSs or such other securities, whether any such transaction described in clause (1) or (2) above is to be settled by delivery of ADSs or such other securities, in cash or otherwise, or (3) make any demand for or exercise any right with respect to the registration of any ADSs or any security convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for our ADSs.

The restrictions described in the immediately preceding paragraph do not apply to, among other items:

- the sale of ADSs to the underwriters in this offering;
- transfers of ADSs or ordinary shares or such other securities as a bona fide gift or gifts or by testate succession or intestate distribution;
- transfers of ADSs or ordinary shares acquired in the open market;
- the exercise of stock options or other similar awards granted pursuant to our equity incentive plans, as described herein; provided that the terms of the lock-up agreement shall apply to any ADSs or ordinary shares issued upon such exercise;
- any ordinary shares or such other securities that are used for the primary purpose of satisfying any tax or other governmental withholding obligation, through cashless surrender or otherwise, with respect to any award or equity-based compensation granted pursuant to our equity incentive plans, as described herein, or in connection with tax or other obligations as a result of testate succession or intestate distribution;
- transfers to immediate family member or members, or to a trust, the direct or indirect beneficiaries of which are a lock-up party and/or a member or members of his or her immediate family;
- transfers of ordinary shares or any security convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for ordinary shares to us pursuant to any contractual arrangement that provides for the repurchase of the lock-up party's ordinary shares or such other securities by us or in connection with the termination of the lock-up party's employment with us or the lock-up party's failure to meet certain conditions set out upon receipt of such ordinary shares or other such securities;
- subject to certain limitations, distributions of ADSs, ordinary shares or such other securities to members or stockholders of the undersigned or to any corporation, partnership or other person or entity that is a direct or indirect affiliate of the lock-up party; and
- any transfers, sales, tenders or other dispositions of ordinary shares or any security convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for ordinary shares pursuant to a bona fide third party tender offer, merger, amalgamation, consolidation or other similar transaction made to or involving all holders of ordinary shares or such other securities pursuant to which one hundred percent (100%) of our ownership is transferred to such third party (including, without limitation, the entering into any lock-up, voting or similar agreement pursuant to which the lock-up party may agree to transfer, sell, tender or otherwise dispose of ordinary shares or other such securities in connection with such transaction, or vote any ordinary shares or other such securities in favor of any such transaction); provided that such tender offer merger, amalgamation, consolidation or other similar transaction is completed.

We have agreed to indemnify the underwriters against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933.

We have applied for listing of the ADSs on the Nasdaq Global Market under the symbol “ZLAB”.

In connection with this offering, the underwriters may engage in stabilizing transactions, which involves making bids for, purchasing and selling ADSs in the open market for the purpose of preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of the ADSs while this offering is in progress. These stabilizing transactions may include making short sales of the ADSs, which involves the sale by the underwriters of a greater number of ADSs than they are required to purchase in this offering, and purchasing ADSs on the open market to cover positions created by short sales. Short sales may be “covered” shorts, which are short positions in an amount not greater than the underwriters’ option to purchase additional ADSs referred to above, or may be “naked” shorts, which are short positions in excess of that amount. The underwriters may close out any covered short position either by exercising their option to purchase additional ADSs, in whole or in part, or by purchasing ADSs in the open market. In making this determination, the underwriters will consider, among other things, the price of ADSs available for purchase in the open market compared to the price at which the underwriters may purchase ADSs through the option to purchase additional ADSs. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that there may be downward pressure on the price of the ADSs in the open market that could adversely affect investors who purchase in this offering. To the extent that the underwriters create a naked short position, they will purchase ADSs in the open market to cover the position.

The underwriters have advised us that, pursuant to Regulation M of the Securities Act of 1933, they may also engage in other activities that stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the price of the ADSs, including the imposition of penalty bids. This means that if the representatives of the underwriters purchase ADSs in the open market in stabilizing transactions or to cover short sales, the representatives can require the underwriters that sold those ADSs as part of this offering to repay the underwriting discount received by them.

These activities may have the effect of raising or maintaining the market price of the ADSs or preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of the ADSs, and, as a result, the price of the ADSs may be higher than the price that otherwise might exist in the open market. If the underwriters commence these activities, they may discontinue them at any time. The underwriters may carry out these transactions on the Nasdaq Stock Market, in the over-the-counter market or otherwise.

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our ADSs. The initial public offering price will be determined by negotiations between us and the representatives of the underwriters. In determining the initial public offering price, we and the representatives of the underwriters expect to consider a number of factors including:

- the information set forth in this prospectus and otherwise available to the representatives;
- our prospects and the history and prospects for the industry in which we compete;
- an assessment of our management;
- our prospects for future earnings;
- the general condition of the securities markets at the time of this offering;
- the recent market prices of, and demand for, publicly traded ADSs of generally comparable companies; and
- other factors deemed relevant by the underwriters and us.

Neither we nor the underwriters can assure investors that an active trading market will develop for our ADSs, or that the ADSs will trade in the public market at or above the initial public offering price.

Other than in the United States, no action has been taken by us or the underwriters that would permit a public offering of the securities offered by this prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. The securities offered by this prospectus may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, nor may this prospectus or any other offering material or advertisements in connection with the offer and sale of any such securities be distributed or published in any jurisdiction, except under circumstances that will result in

compliance with the applicable rules and regulations of that jurisdiction. Persons into whose possession this prospectus comes are advised to inform themselves about and to observe any restrictions relating to the offering and the distribution of this prospectus. This prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any securities offered by this prospectus in any jurisdiction in which such an offer or a solicitation is unlawful.

The underwriters and their respective affiliates are full service financial institutions engaged in various activities, which may include securities trading, commercial and investment banking, financial advisory, investment management, investment research, principal investment, hedging, financing and brokerage activities. Certain of the underwriters and their respective affiliates have, from time to time, performed, and may in the future perform, various financial advisory, commercial banking and investment banking services for us and our affiliates, for which they received or will receive customary fees and expenses. In the ordinary course of their various business activities, the underwriters and their respective affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (including bank loans) for their own account and for the accounts of their customers, and such investment and securities activities may involve our securities and/or instruments. The underwriters and their respective affiliates may also make investment recommendations and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of such securities or instruments and may at any time hold, or recommend to clients that they acquire, long and/or short positions in such securities and instruments. For instance, in August 2017, J.P. Morgan Securities LLC was paid approximately $900,000 for its service as a financial advisor in connection with our Series C preferred shares private placement transaction.

Notice to prospective investors in Australia

This prospectus:

- does not constitute a product disclosure document or a prospectus under Chapter 6D.2 of the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth) (the “Corporations Act”);
- has not been, and will not be, lodged with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (“ASIC”), as a disclosure document for the purposes of the Corporations Act and does not purport to include the information required of a disclosure document under Chapter 6D.2 of the Corporations Act;
- does not constitute or involve a recommendation to acquire, an offer or invitation for issue or sale, an offer or invitation to arrange the issue or sale, or an issue or sale, of interests to a “retail client” (as defined in section 761G of the Corporations Act and applicable regulations) in Australia; and
- may only be provided in Australia to select investors who are able to demonstrate that they fall within one or more of the categories of investors, or Exempt Investors, available under section 708 of the Corporations Act.

The ADSs may not be directly or indirectly offered for subscription or purchased or sold, and no invitations to subscribe for or buy the ADSs may be issued, and no draft or definitive offering memorandum, advertisement or other offering material relating to any ADSs may be distributed in Australia, except where disclosure to investors is not required under Chapter 6D of the Corporations Act or is otherwise in compliance with all applicable Australian laws and regulations. By submitting an application for the ADSs, you represent and warrant to us that you are an Exempt Investor.

As any offer of ADSs under this document will be made without disclosure in Australia under Chapter 6D.2 of the Corporations Act, the offer of those securities for resale in Australia within 12 months may, under section 707 of the Corporations Act, require disclosure to investors under Chapter 6D.2 if none of the exemptions in section 708 applies to that resale. By applying for the ADSs you undertake to us that you will not, for a period of

12 months from the date of issue of the ADSs, offer, transfer, assign or otherwise alienate those securities to investors in Australia except in circumstances where disclosure to investors is not required under Chapter 6D.2 of the Corporations Act or where a compliant disclosure document is prepared and lodged with ASIC.

Notice to prospective investors in Bermuda

ADSs may be offered or sold in Bermuda only in compliance with the provisions of the Investment Business Act of 2003 of Bermuda which regulates the sale of securities in Bermuda. Additionally, non-Bermudian persons (including companies) may not carry on or engage in any trade or business in Bermuda unless such persons are permitted to do so under applicable Bermuda legislation.

Notice to prospective investors in the British Virgin Islands

The ADSs are not being, and may not be offered to the public or to any person in the British Virgin Islands for purchase or subscription by or on our behalf. The ADSs may be offered to companies incorporated under the BVI Business Companies Act, 2004 (British Virgin Islands), "BVI Companies"), but only where the offer will be made to, and received by, the relevant BVI Company entirely outside of the British Virgin Islands.

Notice to prospective investors in Canada

The ADSs may be sold only to purchasers purchasing, or deemed to be purchasing, as principal that are accredited investors, as defined in National Instrument 45-106 Prospectus Exemptions or subsection 73.3(1) of the Securities Act (Ontario), and are permitted clients, as defined in National Instrument 31-103 Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations. Any resale of the ADSs must be made in accordance with an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the prospectus requirements of applicable securities laws.

Securities legislation in certain provinces or territories of Canada may provide a purchaser with remedies for rescission or damages if this prospectus (including any amendment thereto) contains a misrepresentation, provided that the remedies for rescission or damages are exercised by the purchaser within the time limit prescribed by the securities legislation of the purchaser's province or territory. The purchaser should refer to any applicable provisions of the securities legislation of the purchaser's province or territory for particulars of these rights or consult with a legal advisor.

Pursuant to section 3A.3 of National Instrument 33-105 Underwriting Conflicts (NI 33-105), the underwriters are not required to comply with the disclosure requirements of NI 33-105 regarding underwriter conflicts of interest in connection with this offering.

Notice to prospective investors in China

This Prospectus does not constitute a public offer of ADSs, whether by sale or subscription, in the People's Republic of China (the "PRC"). The ADSs are not being offered or sold directly or indirectly in the PRC to or for the benefit of, legal or natural persons of the PRC.

Further, no legal or natural persons of the PRC may directly or indirectly purchase any of the ADSs or any beneficial interest therein without obtaining all prior PRC's governmental approvals that are required, whether statutorily or otherwise. Persons who come into possession of this document are required by the issuer and its representatives to observe these restrictions.

Notice to prospective investors in the European Economic Area

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each, a "Relevant Member State"), with effect from and including the date on which the Prospectus Directive is implemented in that Relevant Member State, no offer of ADSs may be made to the public in that Relevant Member State other than:

A. to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive;

B. to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive), subject to obtaining the prior consent of the underwriters; or

C. in any other circumstances falling within Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive,

provided that no such offer of ADSs shall require us or any underwriter to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive and each person who initially acquires any ADSs or to whom any offer is made will be deemed to have represented, acknowledged and agreed to and with each of the underwriters and us that it is a "qualified investor" within the meaning of the law in that Relevant Member State implementing Article 2(1)(e) of the Prospectus Directive.

In the case of any ADSs being offered to a financial intermediary as that term is used in Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive, each such financial intermediary will be deemed to have represented, acknowledged and agreed that the ADSs acquired by it in the offer have not been acquired on a non-discretionary basis on behalf of, nor have they been acquired with a view to their offer or resale to, persons in circumstances which may give rise to an offer of any ADSs to the public other than their offer or resale in a Relevant Member State to qualified investors as so defined or in circumstances in which the prior consent of the representatives has been obtained to each such proposed offer or resale.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an "**offer of ADSs to the public**" in relation to any ADSs in any Relevant Member State means the communication in any form and by means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the ADSs to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase ADSs, as the same may be varied in that Member State by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in that Member State, the expression "Prospectus Directive" means Directive 2003/71/EC (as amended, including by Directive 2010/73/EU), and includes any relevant implementing measure in the Relevant Member State.

Notice to prospective investors in Hong Kong

The ADSs have not been offered or sold and will not be offered or sold in Hong Kong, by means of any document, other than (a) to "professional investors" as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571) of Hong Kong and any rules made under that Ordinance; or (b) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a "prospectus" as defined in the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 32) of Hong Kong or which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of that Ordinance. No advertisement, invitation or document relating to the ADSs has been or may be issued or has been or may be in the possession of any person for the purposes of issue, whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere, which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public of Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to ADSs which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to "professional investors" as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance and any rules made under that Ordinance.

Notice to prospective investors in Japan

The ADSs have not been and will not be registered pursuant to Article 4, Paragraph 1 of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act. Accordingly, none of the ADSs nor any interest therein may be offered or sold,

directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any “resident” of Japan (which term as used herein means any person resident in Japan, including any corporation or other entity organized under the laws of Japan), or to others for re-offering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to or for the benefit of a resident of Japan, except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of, and otherwise in compliance with, the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act and any other applicable laws, regulations and ministerial guidelines of Japan in effect at the relevant time.

Notice to prospective investors in Korea

The ADSs have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Investments Services and Capital Markets Act of Korea and the decrees and regulations thereunder (the “FSCMA”), and the ADSs have been and will be offered in Korea as a private placement under the FSCMA. None of the ADSs may be offered, sold or delivered directly or indirectly, or offered or sold to any person for re-offering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Korea or to any resident of Korea except pursuant to the applicable laws and regulations of Korea, including the FSCMA and the Foreign Exchange Transaction Law of Korea and the decrees and regulations thereunder (the “FETL”). Furthermore, the purchaser of the ADSs shall comply with all applicable regulatory requirements (including but not limited to requirements under the FETL) in connection with the purchase of the ADSs. By the purchase of the ADSs, the relevant holder thereof will be deemed to represent and warrant that if it is in Korea or is a resident of Korea, it purchased the ADSs pursuant to the applicable laws and regulations of Korea.

Notice to prospective investors in Malaysia

No prospectus or other offering material or document in connection with the offer and sale of the ADSs has been or will be registered with the Securities Commission of Malaysia (“Commission”) for the Commission’s approval pursuant to the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007. Accordingly, this prospectus and any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of the ADSs may not be circulated or distributed, nor may the ADSs be offered or sold, or be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in Malaysia other than (i) a closed end fund approved by the Commission; (ii) a holder of a Capital Markets Services Licence; (iii) a person who acquires the ADSs, as principal, if the offer is on terms that the ADSs may only be acquired at a consideration of not less than RM250,000 (or its equivalent in foreign currencies) for each transaction; (iv) an individual whose total net personal assets or total net joint assets with his or her spouse exceeds RM3 million (or its equivalent in foreign currencies), excluding the value of the primary residence of the individual; (v) an individual who has a gross annual income exceeding RM300,000 (or its equivalent in foreign currencies) per annum in the preceding twelve months; (vi) an individual who, jointly with his or her spouse, has a gross annual income of RM400,000 (or its equivalent in foreign currencies), per annum in the preceding twelve months; (vii) a corporation with total net assets exceeding RM10 million (or its equivalent in a foreign currencies) based on the last audited accounts; (viii) a partnership with total net assets exceeding RM10 million (or its equivalent in foreign currencies); (ix) a bank licensee or insurance licensee as defined in the Labuan Financial Services and Securities Act 2010; (x) an Islamic bank licensee or takaful licensee as defined in the Labuan Financial Services and Securities Act 2010; and (xi) any other person as may be specified by the Commission; provided that, in the each of the preceding categories (i) to (xi), the distribution of the ADSs is made by a holder of a Capital Markets Services Licence who carries on the business of dealing in securities. The distribution in Malaysia of this prospectus is subject to Malaysian laws. This prospectus does not constitute and may not be used for the purpose of public offering or an issue, offer for subscription or purchase, invitation to subscribe for or purchase any securities requiring the registration of a prospectus with the Commission under the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007.

Notice to prospective investors in Saudi Arabia

This document may not be distributed in the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia except to such persons as are permitted under the Offers of Securities Regulations as issued by the board of the Saudi Arabian Capital Market Authority ("CMA") pursuant to resolution number 2-11-2004 dated 4 October 2004 as amended by resolution number 1-28-2008, as amended (the "CMA Regulations"). The CMA does not make any representation as to the accuracy or completeness of this document and expressly disclaims any liability whatsoever for any loss arising from, or incurred in reliance upon, any part of this document. Prospective purchasers of the securities offered hereby should conduct their own due diligence on the accuracy of the information relating to the securities. If you do not understand the contents of this document, you should consult an authorised financial adviser.

Notice to prospective investors in Singapore

This prospectus has not been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Accordingly, this prospectus and any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of ADSs may not be circulated or distributed, nor may the ADSs be offered or sold, or be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in Singapore other than (i) to an institutional investor under Section 274 of the Securities and Futures Act, Chapter 289 of Singapore (the "SFA"), (ii) to a relevant person pursuant to Section 275(1), or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A), and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275 of the SFA, or (iii) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA.

Where the ADSs are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 of the SFA by a relevant person which is:

(a) a corporation (which is not an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA)) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor; or

(b) a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary of the trust is an individual who is an accredited investor,

securities (as defined in Section 239(1) of the SFA) of that corporation or the beneficiaries' rights and interest (howsoever described) in that trust shall not be transferred within six months after that corporation or that trust has acquired the ADSs pursuant to an offer made under Section 275 of the SFA except:

(a) to an institutional investor or to a relevant person defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA, or to any person arising from an offer referred to in Section 275(1A) or Section 276(4)(i)(B) of the SFA;

(b) where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer;

(c) where the transfer is by operation of law;

(d) as specified in Section 276(7) of the SFA; or

(e) as specified in Regulation 32 of the Securities and Futures (Offers of Investments) (Shares and Debentures) Regulations 2005 of Singapore

Notice to prospective investors in South Africa

Due to restrictions under the securities laws of South Africa, the ADSs are not offered, and the offer shall not be transferred, sold, renounced or delivered, in South Africa or to a person with an address in South Africa, unless one or other of the following exemptions applies:

i. the offer, transfer, sale, renunciation or delivery is to:

(a) persons whose ordinary business is to deal in securities, as principal or agent;

(b) the South African Public Investment Corporation;

(c) persons or entities regulated by the Reserve Bank of South Africa;

(d) authorised financial service providers under South African law;

(e) financial institutions recognised as such under South African law;

(f) a wholly-owned subsidiary of any person or entity contemplated in (c), (d) or (e), acting as agent in the capacity of an authorised portfolio manager for a pension fund or collective investment scheme (in each case duly registered as such under South African law); or

(g) any combination of the person in (a) to (f); or

ii. the total contemplated acquisition cost of the securities, for any single addressee acting as principal is equal to or greater than ZAR1,000,000.

No “offer to the public” (as such term is defined in the South African Companies Act, No. 71 of 2008 (as amended or re-enacted) (the “South African Companies Act”)) in South Africa is being made in connection with the issue of the ADSs. Accordingly, this document does not, nor is it intended to, constitute a “registered prospectus” (as that term is defined in the South African Companies Act) prepared and registered under the South African Companies Act and has not been approved by, and/or filed with, the South African Companies and Intellectual Property Commission or any other regulatory authority in South Africa. Any issue or offering of the ADSs in South Africa constitutes an offer of the ADSs in South Africa for subscription or sale in South Africa only to persons who fall within the exemption from “offers to the public” set out in section 96(1)(a) of the South African Companies Act. Accordingly, this document must not be acted on or relied on by persons in South Africa who do not fall within section 96(1)(a) of the South African Companies Act (such persons being referred to as “SA Relevant Persons”). Any investment or investment activity to which this document relates is available in South Africa only to SA Relevant Persons and will be engaged in South Africa only with SA relevant persons.

Certain of the underwriters and their affiliates have provided in the past to us and our affiliates and may provide from time to time in the future certain commercial banking, financial advisory, investment banking and other services for us and such affiliates in the ordinary course of their business, for which they have received and may continue to receive customary fees and commissions. In addition, from time to time, certain of the underwriters and their affiliates may effect transactions for their own account or the account of customers, and hold on behalf of themselves or their customers, long or short positions in our debt or equity securities or loans, and may do so in the future.

Notice to prospective investors in Switzerland

The ADSs may not be publicly offered in Switzerland and will not be listed on the SIX Swiss Exchange (“SIX”) or on any other stock exchange or regulated trading facility in Switzerland. This document does not constitute a prospectus within the meaning of, and has been prepared without regard to the disclosure standards for issuance prospectuses under art. 652a or art. 1156 of the Swiss Code of Obligations or the disclosure standards for listing prospectuses under art. 27 ff. of the SIX Listing Rules or the listing rules of any other stock exchange or regulated trading facility in Switzerland. Neither this document nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the ADSs or the offering may be publicly distributed or otherwise made publicly available in Switzerland.

Neither this document nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the offering, us or the ADSs have been or will be filed with or approved by any Swiss regulatory authority. In particular, this document will not be filed with, and the offer of ADSs will not be supervised by, the Swiss Financial Market Supervisory Authority

FINMA (FINMA), and the offer of ADSs has not been and will not be authorized under the Swiss Federal Act on Collective Investment Schemes ("CISA"). The investor protection afforded to acquirers of interests in collective investment schemes under the CISA does not extend to acquirers of ADSs.

Notice to prospective investors in Taiwan

The ADSs have not been and will not be registered with the Financial Supervisory Commission of Taiwan pursuant to relevant securities laws and regulations and may not be sold, issued or offered within Taiwan through a public offering or in circumstances which constitutes an offer within the meaning of the Securities and Exchange Act of Taiwan that requires a registration or approval of the Financial Supervisory Commission of Taiwan. No person or entity in Taiwan has been authorised to offer, sell, give advice regarding or otherwise intermediate the offering and sale of the ADSs in Taiwan.

Notice to prospective investors in the United Arab Emirates

The ADSs have not been, and are not being, publicly offered, sold, promoted or advertised in the United Arab Emirates (including the Dubai International Financial Centre) other than in compliance with the laws of the United Arab Emirates (and the Dubai International Financial Centre) governing the issue, offering and sale of securities. Further, this prospectus does not constitute a public offer of securities in the United Arab Emirates (including the Dubai International Financial Centre) and is not intended to be a public offer. This prospectus has not been approved by or filed with the Central Bank of the United Arab Emirates, the Securities and Commodities Authority or the Dubai Financial Services Authority.

Notice to prospective investors in the United Kingdom

In addition, in the United Kingdom, this document is being distributed only to, and is directed only at, and any offer subsequently made may only be directed at persons who are "qualified investors" (as defined in the Prospectus Directive) (i) who have professional experience in matters relating to investments falling within Article 19(5) of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Financial Promotion) Order 2005, as amended (the "Order") and/or (ii) who are high net worth companies (or persons to whom it may otherwise be lawfully communicated) falling within Article 49(2)(a) to (d) of the Order (all such persons together being referred to as "relevant persons") or otherwise in circumstances which have not resulted and will not result in an offer to the public of the ADSs in the United Kingdom.

Any person in the United Kingdom that is not a relevant person should not act or rely on the information included in this document or use it as basis for taking any action. In the United Kingdom, any investment or investment activity that this document relates to may be made or taken exclusively by relevant persons.

Legal matters

We are being represented by Ropes & Gray LLP with respect to certain legal matters as to United States federal securities and New York State law. The underwriters are being represented by Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP with respect to certain legal matters as to United States federal securities and New York State law. One of Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP's partners is the spouse of Nisa Leung, who is one of our directors and a Managing Partner at Qiming Venture Partners which beneficially owns approximately 25.3% of our ordinary shares prior to this offering. The validity of the ordinary shares represented by the ADSs offered in this offering will be passed upon for us by Travers Thorp Alberga. Certain legal matters as to PRC law will be passed upon for us by Zhong Lun Law Firm and for the underwriters by Fangda Partners. Ropes & Gray LLP may rely upon Travers Thorp Alberga with respect to matters governed by Cayman Islands law and Zhong Lun Law Firm with respect to matters governed by PRC law. Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP may rely upon Fangda Partners with respect to matters governed by PRC law.

Experts

The consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2015 and 2016, and for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2016, and the related financial statement schedule included in this prospectus have been audited by Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report appearing herein. Such financial statements and financial statement schedule are included in reliance upon the report of such firm given upon their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

The offices of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants LLP are located at Bund Center, 30th Floor 222 Yan An Road East, Shanghai, the People's Republic of China.

Enforcement of civil liabilities

We are incorporated in the Cayman Islands to take advantage of certain benefits associated with being a Cayman Islands exempted company, such as:

- political and economic stability;
- an effective judicial system;
- a favorable tax system;
- the absence of exchange control or currency restrictions; and
- the availability of professional and support services.

However, certain disadvantages accompany incorporation in the Cayman Islands. These disadvantages include, but are not limited to:

- the Cayman Islands has a less developed body of securities laws as compared to the United States and these securities laws provide significantly less protection to investors as compared to the United States; and
- Cayman Islands companies may not have standing to sue before the federal courts of the United States.

Our constituent documents do not contain provisions requiring that disputes, including those arising under the securities laws of the United States, between us, our officers, directors and shareholders, be arbitrated.

Substantially all of our operations are conducted in China, and substantially all of our assets are located in China. All of our directors and executive officers are nationals or residents of jurisdictions other than the United

States and most of their assets are located outside the United States. As a result, it may be difficult for a shareholder to effect service of process within the United States upon these persons, or to enforce against us or them judgments obtained in United States courts, including judgments predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the securities laws of the United States or any state in the United States.

We have appointed Law Debenture Corporate Services Inc., located at 801 2nd Avenue, Suite 403, New York, New York 10017 as our agent upon whom process may be served in any action brought against us under the securities laws of the United States.

Travers Thorp Alberga, our legal counsel as to Cayman Islands law, and Zhong Lun Law Firm, our legal counsel as to PRC law, have advised us, respectively, that there is uncertainty as to whether the courts of the Cayman Islands and China, respectively, would:

- recognize or enforce judgments of United States courts obtained against us or our directors or officers predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the securities laws of the United States or any state in the United States; or
- entertain original actions brought in each respective jurisdiction against us or our directors or officers predicated upon the securities laws of the United States or any state in the United States.

There is uncertainty with regard to Cayman Islands law relating to whether a judgment obtained from the United States courts under civil liability provisions of the securities laws will be determined by the courts of the Cayman Islands as penal or punitive in nature. If such a determination is made, the courts of the Cayman Islands will not recognize or enforce the judgment against a Cayman Islands company. Because the courts of the Cayman Islands have yet to rule on whether such judgments are penal or punitive in nature, it is uncertain whether they would be enforceable in the Cayman Islands. Travers Thorp Alberga has advised us that although there is no statutory enforcement in the Cayman Islands of judgments obtained in the federal or state courts of the United States, a judgment in personam obtained in such jurisdiction will be recognized and enforced in the courts of the Cayman Islands at common law, without any re-examination of the merits of the underlying dispute, by an action commenced on the foreign judgment debt in the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands, provided such judgment:

- is given by a competent foreign court with jurisdiction to give the judgment;
- imposes a specific positive obligation on the judgment debtor (such as an obligation to pay a liquidated sum or perform a specified obligation);
- is final and conclusive;
- is not in respect of taxes, a fine or a penalty; and
- was not obtained in a manner and is not of a kind the enforcement of which is contrary to natural justice or the public policy of the Cayman Islands.

Zhong Lun Law Firm has further advised us that the recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments are provided for under the PRC Civil Procedures Law. PRC courts may recognize and enforce foreign judgments in accordance with the requirements of the PRC Civil Procedures Law based either on treaties between China and the country where the judgment is made or on principles of reciprocity between jurisdictions. China does not have any treaties or other form of reciprocity with the United States or the Cayman Islands that provide for the reciprocal recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments. In addition, according to the PRC Civil Procedures Law, courts in China will not enforce a foreign judgment against us or our directors and officers if they decide that the judgment violates the basic principles of PRC law or national sovereignty, security or social public interest. As a result, it is uncertain whether and on what basis a PRC court would enforce a judgment rendered

by a court in the United States or in the Cayman Islands. Under the PRC Civil Procedures Law, foreign shareholders may originate actions based on PRC law against a company in China for disputes if they can establish sufficient nexus to the PRC for a PRC court to have jurisdiction, and meet other procedural requirements, including, among others, the plaintiff must have a direct interest in the case, and there must be a concrete claim, a factual basis and a cause for the suit. However, it would be difficult for foreign shareholders to establish sufficient nexus to China by virtue only of holding our ADSs or ordinary shares.

In addition, it will be difficult for U.S. shareholders to originate actions against us in China in accordance with PRC laws because we are incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands and it will be difficult for U.S. shareholders, by virtue only of holding our ADSs or ordinary shares, to establish a connection to China for a PRC court to have jurisdiction as required under the PRC Civil Procedures Law.

Expenses relating to this offering

The following table sets forth the costs and expenses, other than the underwriting discounts and commissions, payable by the registrant in connection with the sale of ordinary shares being registered. All amounts are estimates except for the SEC registration fee, the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority filing fee and The Nasdaq Global Market listing fee.

Item		Amount to be paid
SEC registration fee	$	14,115
FINRA filing fee	$	18,767
The Nasdaq Global Market listing fee	$	200,000
Printing and engraving expenses	$	250,000
Legal fees and expenses	$	2,055,000
Accounting fees and expenses	$	550,000
Miscellaneous expenses	$	212,118
Total	$	3,300,000

Where you can find more information

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form F-1 under the Securities Act with respect to the ADSs offered hereby. This prospectus, which constitutes a part of the registration statement, does not contain all of the information set forth in the registration statement or the exhibits and schedules filed therewith. For further information with respect to us and the ADSs offered hereby, please refer to the registration statement and the exhibits and schedules filed therewith. Statements contained in this prospectus regarding the contents of any contract or any other document that is filed as an exhibit to the registration statement are not necessarily complete, and each such statement is qualified in all respects by reference to the full text of such contract or other document filed as an exhibit to the registration statement. A copy of the registration statement and the exhibits and schedules filed therewith may be inspected without charge at the public reference room maintained by the SEC, located at 100 F Street N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549, and copies of all or any part of the registration statement may be obtained from such offices upon the payment of the fees prescribed by the SEC. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information about the public reference room. The SEC also maintains a website that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding registrants that file electronically with the SEC. The address is www.sec.gov.

We are subject to periodic reporting and other informational requirements of the Exchange Act as applicable to foreign private issuers. Accordingly, we are required to file reports, including annual reports on Form 20-F, and other information with the SEC. As a foreign private issuer, we are exempt from the rules of the Exchange Act prescribing the furnishing and content of proxy statements to shareholders and Section 16 short-swing profit reporting for our officer, directors and holders of more than 10% of our ordinary shares.

ZAI Lab Limited

Index to consolidated financial statements

Index to unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements

Report of independent registered public accounting firm

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Zai Lab Limited

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Zai Lab Limited (the “Company”) and its subsidiaries (collectively referred to as the “Group”) as of December 31, 2015 and 2016, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive loss, changes in shareholders’ deficits, and cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2016 and related financial statement schedule included in Schedule I. These consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule are the responsibility of the Group’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. The Group is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. Our audits included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group’s internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, such consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the Group as of December 31, 2015 and 2016, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2016, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also, in our opinion, such financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic consolidated financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein.

/s/ Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants LLP

Shanghai, China

May 30, 2017 (September 1, 2017 as to Note 2(w))

ZAI Lab Limited
Consolidated balance sheets
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

	Note	As of December 31, 2015 $	2016 $
Assets			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	3	13,160,696	83,948,770
Prepayments and other current assets		69,020	143,527
Total current assets		13,229,716	84,092,297
Cost method investment		—	500,000
Prepayments for Equipment		—	1,417,029
Property and equipment	4	707,584	1,246,058
Intangible assets		2,525	7,000
Long term deposits		—	267,980
Value added tax recoverable		—	1,376,921
Total assets		13,939,825	88,907,285
Liabilities, mezzanine equity and shareholders' deficits			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable		1,453,054	523,338
Warrant liabilities	7	1,980,000	3,900,000
Other payables	6	507,931	750,118
Total current liabilities		3,940,985	5,173,456
Deferred subsidy income		61,599	778,434
Total liabilities		4,002,584	5,951,890
Commitments and Contingencies (Note 15)			
Mezzanine equity			
Series A1 convertible preferred shares (par value US$0.00006 per share; 8,466,667 shares authorized, 8,466,665 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2015 and 2016)	7	10,028,572	10,028,572
Series A2 convertible preferred shares (par value US$0.00006 per share; 8,904,032 shares authorized, 8,442,221 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2015 and 2016)	7	18,278,572	18,278,572
Series B1 convertible preferred shares (par value US$0.00006 per share; 5,562,337 shares authorized, 5,562,335 shares issued and outstanding as of 2016)	7	—	53,100,000
Series B2 convertible preferred shares (par value US$0.00006 per share; 3,973,098 shares authorized, 3,973,096 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2016)	7	—	53,100,000
Total mezzanine equity		28,307,144	134,507,144

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

ZAI Lab Limited
Consolidated balance sheets
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

	As of December 31,	
	2015	2016
	$	$
Shareholders' deficits		
Ordinary shares (par value of US$0.00006 per share; 83,333,333 shares authorized, 8,885,184 and 9,657,175 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31,2015 and 2016, respectively)	533	579
Subscription receivable	(1)	(5)
Additional Paid-in Capital	4,388,410	9,313,646
Accumulated deficits	(22,655,225)	(60,167,437)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(103,620)	(698,532)
Total shareholders' deficits	(18,369,903)	(51,551,749)
Total liabilities, mezzanine equity and shareholders' deficits	13,939,825	88,907,285

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

ZAI Lab Limited
Consolidated statements of operations
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

	Year ended December 31,	
	2015	2016
	$	$
Operating expenses:		
Research and development	(13,587,145)	(32,149,157)
General and administrative	(2,762,292)	(6,380,144)
Loss from operations	(16,349,437)	(38,529,301)
Interest income	5,005	403,266
Fair value of warrants	(1,980,000)	(1,920,000)
Other income	341,112	2,533,966
Other expense	(38,417)	(143)
Loss before income tax	(18,021,737)	(37,512,212)
Income tax expense	—	—
Net loss	(18,021,737)	(37,512,212)
Net loss attributable to ordinary shareholders	(18,021,737)	(37,512,212)
Net loss per share attributable to ordinary shareholders-basic and diluted	(2.07)	(3.97)
Weighted-average shares used in calculating net loss per ordinary share-basic and diluted	8,693,655	9,439,028

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

ZAI Lab Limited
Consolidated statements of comprehensive loss
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

	Year ended December 31,	
	2015	2016
	$	$
Net loss	(18,021,737)	(37,512,212)
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax of nil:		
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(98,893)	(594,912)
Comprehensive loss	(18,120,630)	(38,107,124)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

ZAI Lab Limited
Consolidated statements of shareholders' deficits
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

	Ordinary shares		Additional paid in capital	Subscription receivables	Accumulated deficits	Accumulated other comprehensive loss	Total
	Number of shares	Amount					
		$	$	$	$	$	$
Balance at January 1, 2015	8,166,666	490	1,687,048	—	(4,633,488)	(4,727)	(2,950,677)
Issuance of ordinary shares upon vesting of restricted shares	718,518	43	(42)	(1)	—	—	—
Share-based compensation	—	—	2,701,404	—	—	—	2,701,404
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(18,021,737)	—	(18,021,737)
Foreign currency translation	—	—	—	—	—	(98,893)	(98,893)
Balance at December 31, 2015	8,885,184	533	4,388,410	(1)	(22,655,225)	(103,620)	(18,369,903)
Issuance of ordinary shares upon vesting of restricted shares	771,991	46	(42)	(4)	—	—	—
Share-based compensation	—	—	4,925,278	—	—	—	4,925,278
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(37,512,212)	—	(37,512,212)
Foreign currency translation	—	—	—	—	—	(594,912)	(594,912)
Balance at December 31, 2016	9,657,175	579	9,313,646	(5)	(60,167,437)	(698,532)	(51,551,749)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

ZAI Lab Limited
Consolidated statements of cash flows
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

	Year ended December 31,	
	2015	2016
	$	$
Operating activities		
Net loss	(18,021,737)	(37,512,212)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation of property and equipment	125,774	198,224
Amortization of intangible assets	733	781
Share-based compensation	2,701,404	4,925,278
Loss on disposal of property and equipment	38,417	—
Fair value of warrants	1,980,000	1,920,000
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Prepayments and other current assets	33,713	(74,507)
Long term deposits	—	(267,980)
Value added tax recoverable	—	(1,376,921)
Accounts payable	1,287,687	(929,716)
Payroll payable and other payables	327,500	242,187
Deferred subsidy income	61,599	716,835
Net cash used in operating activities	(11,464,910)	(32,158,031)
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Purchase of cost method investment	—	(500,000)
Purchases of property and equipment	(738,470)	(2,223,882)
Purchase of intangible assets	—	(5,615)
Net cash used in investing activities	(738,470)	(2,729,497)
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Proceed from issuance of convertible preferred shares and warrants	18,278,572	106,200,000
Net cash provided by financing activities	18,278,572	106,200,000
Effect of foreign exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(66,770)	(524,398)
Net increases in cash and cash equivalents	6,008,422	70,788,074
Cash and cash equivalents—beginning of the year	7,152,274	13,160,696
Cash and cash equivalents—end of the year	13,160,696	83,948,770

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

ZAI Lab Limited
Notes to the consolidated financial statements
For the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016

(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

1. Organization and principal activities

ZAI Lab Limited (the "Company") was incorporated on March 28, 2013 in the Cayman Islands as an exempted company with limited liability under the Companies Law of the Cayman Islands. The Company and its subsidiaries (collectively referred to as the "Group") are principally engaged in discovering or licensing, developing and commercializing proprietary therapeutics that address areas of large unmet medical needs in the China market, including in the fields of oncology, autoimmune and infectious disease therapies.

As at December 31, 2016, the Group's significant operating subsidiaries are as follows:

Name of company	Place of incorporation	Date of incorporation	Percentage of ownership	Principal activities
ZAI Lab (Hong Kong) Limited	Hong Kong	April 29, 2013	100%	Operating company for business development and R&D activities
ZAI Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.	The People's Republic of China ("PRC" or "China")	January 6, 2014	100%	Development and commercialisation of innovative medicines
ZAI Lab (AUST) Pty., Ltd.	Australia	December 10, 2014	100%	Clinical trial activities
ZAI Lab (Suzhou) Co., Ltd.	PRC	October 20, 2015	100%	Development and commercialisation of innovative medicines

2. Summary of significant accounting policies

(a) Basis of Presentation

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("U.S. GAAP").

(b) Principles of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries. All intercompany transactions and balances among the Group and its subsidiaries are eliminated upon consolidation.

(c) Use of estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, and disclosures of

contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of expenses during the period. Areas where management uses subjective judgment include estimating the useful lives of long-lived assets, assessing the impairment of long-lived assets, valuation of ordinary shares, share-based compensation expenses, recoverability of deferred tax assets and the fair value of the financial instruments. Management bases the estimates on historical experience and various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

(d) Foreign currency translation

The functional currency of ZAI Lab Limited and ZAI Lab (Hong Kong) Limited are the United States dollar ("$"). The Group's PRC subsidiaries determined their functional currency to be Chinese Renminbi ("RMB"). The Group's Australia subsidiary determined its functional currency to be Australia dollar ("A$"). The determination of the respective functional currency is based on the criteria of Accounting Standard Codification ("ASC") 830, *Foreign Currency Matters*. The Group uses the United States dollar as its reporting currency.

Assets and liabilities are translated from each entity's functional currency to U.S. dollars at the exchange rate on the balance sheet date. Equity amounts are translated at historical exchange rates, and expenses, gains and losses are translated using the average rate for the year. Translation adjustments are reported as cumulative translation adjustments and are shown as a separate component of other comprehensive loss in the consolidated statements of changes in shareholders' deficits and comprehensive loss.

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in currencies other than the applicable functional currencies are translated into the functional currencies at the prevailing rates of exchange at the balance sheet date. Nonmonetary assets and liabilities are remeasured into the applicable functional currencies at historical exchange rates. Transactions in currencies other than the applicable functional currencies during the year are converted into the functional currencies at the applicable rates of exchange prevailing at the transaction dates. Transaction gains and losses are recognized in the consolidated statements of operations.

(e) Cash and cash equivalents

The Group considers all highly liquid investments purchased with original maturities of three months or less to be cash equivalents. Cash and cash equivalents consist primarily of cash on hand, demand deposits and highly liquid investments with maturity of less than three months and are stated at cost plus interests earned, which approximates fair value.

(f) Cost method investment

For investments for which the Group does not have significant influence or control, the cost method of accounting is used. Under the cost method, the Group carries the investment at cost and recognizes income to the extent of dividends received from the distribution of the equity investee's post-acquisition profits. As of December 31, 2015 and 2016, investments in cost method investees accounted for under the cost method were nil and $500,000.

ZAI Lab Limited
Notes to the consolidated financial statements
For the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

The Group is required to perform an impairment assessment of its investments whenever events or changes in business circumstances indicate that the carrying value of the investment may not be fully recoverable. An impairment loss is recorded when there has been a loss in value of the investment that is other than temporary. No impairment was recorded for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016.

(g) Prepayments for equipment

The prepayments for equipment purchase are recorded in long term prepayments considering the prepayments are all related to property and equipment.

(h) Property and equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost, less accumulated depreciation and amortization. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the respective assets as follows:

	Useful life
Office equipment	3 years
Electronic equipment	3 years
Vehicle	4 years
Laboratory equipment	5 years
Leasehold improvements	lesser of useful life or lease term

Construction in progress represents property and equipment under construction and pending installation and is stated at cost less impairment losses if any.

(i) Long term deposits

Long term deposits represent amounts paid in connection with the Group's long-term lease agreements.

(j) Value added tax recoverable

Value added tax recoverable represent amounts paid by the Group for purchases. The amounts were recorded as long term assets considering they are expected to be deducted from future value added tax payables arising on the Group's revenues which it expects to generate in the future.

(k) Intangible assets

Intangible assets mainly consist of externally purchased software which are amortized over five years on a straight-line basis. As of December 31, 2015 and 2016, the original value of the Group's intangible assets is $3,523 and $8,684 with accumulated amortization of $998 and $1,684.

(l) Impairment of long-lived assets

Long-lived assets are reviewed for impairment in accordance with authoritative guidance for impairment or disposal of long-lived assets. Long-lived assets are reviewed for events or changes in circumstances, which

(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

indicate that their carrying value may not be recoverable. Long-lived assets are reported at the lower of carrying amount or fair value less cost to sell. For the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016, there was no impairment of the value of the Group's long-lived assets.

(m) Fair value measurements

The Group applies ASC topic 820 ("ASC 820"), *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures*, in measuring fair value. ASC 820 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value and requires disclosures to be provided on fair value measurement.

ASC 820 establishes a three-tier fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair value as follows:

Level 1—Observable inputs that reflect quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets.

Level 2—Include other inputs that are directly or indirectly observable in the marketplace.

Level 3—Unobservable inputs which are supported by little or no market activity.

ASC 820 describes three main approaches, for example, to measuring the fair value of assets and liabilities: (1) market approach; (2) income approach and (3) cost approach. The market approach uses prices and other relevant information generated from market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities. The income approach uses valuation techniques to convert future amounts to a single present value amount. The measurement is based on the value indicated by current market expectations about those future amounts. The cost approach is based on the amount that would currently be required to replace an asset.

Financial instruments of the Group primarily include cash and cash equivalents, prepayments and other current assets, accounts payable, warrant liabilities and other payables. As of December 31, 2015 and 2016, the carrying values of cash and cash equivalents, prepayments and other current assets, accounts payable and other payables approximated their fair values due to the short-term maturity of these instruments. The warrant liabilities were recorded at fair value as determined on the respective issuance dates and subsequently adjusted to the fair value at each reporting date. The Group determined the fair values of the warrant liabilities with the assistance of an independent third party valuation firm.

Liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2015 are summarized below:

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
	$	$	$
Warrant liabilities	—	—	1,980,000

Liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2016 are summarized below:

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
	$	$	$
Warrant liabilities	—	—	3,900,000

ZAI Lab Limited
Notes to the consolidated financial statements
For the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

The Group has measured the warrant liabilities at fair values on a recurring basis using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) as of the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016.

The Group used the binomial model to estimate the fair value of warrant liabilities using the following assumptions:

	December 31, 2015	December 31, 2016
Risk-free rate of return	2.9%	2.9%
Vesting date	April 1,2016	April 1,2016
Maturity date	December 31,2021	December 31,2021
Estimated volatility rate	70%	70%
Exercise price	2.16	2.16
Fair value of underlying preferred shares	5.40	9.84

The model requires the input of highly subjective assumptions including the risk-free rate of return, expected vesting date, maturity date, estimated volatility rate and fair value of underlying preferred shares. The risk-free rate for periods within the contractual life is based on the US treasury bonds with maturity similar to the maturity of the warrants as of valuation dates plus a China country risk premium. On April 1, 2016, the investment amount met the $7,000,000 threshold, therefore, the vesting date was on April 1, 2016. For maturity date, the terms state that it shall be the earlier of 6 years from grant and 90 days before the IPO date. Prior to 2017, the Group did not have a concrete plan to undertake an IPO, and as such, the maturity date was estimated to be December 31, 2021. For expected volatilities, the Group has made reference to the historical price volatilities of ordinary shares of several comparable companies in the same industry as the Group. The estimated fair value of the preferred shares was determined with assistance from an independent third party valuation firm. The Group's management is ultimately responsible for the determination of the estimated fair value of its preferred shares.

The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the warrant liabilities include risk-free rate of return, interval between vesting date and maturity date, estimated volatility rate and fair value of underlying preferred shares. Significant decreases in interval between vesting date and maturity date, estimated volatility rate and fair value of underlying preferred shares would result in a significantly lower fair value measurement. Significant increases in risk-free rate of return would result in a significantly lower fair value measurement.

(n) Revenue recognition

The Group has not yet generated any revenues from the sale of goods or from the rendering of services.

Prior to the adoption of ASC 606, the Group will recognize any revenues when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, delivery has occurred or services have been rendered, the fee is fixed or determinable, and there is reasonable assurance that the related amounts are collectible in accordance with ASC 605, Revenue Recognition.

ZAI Lab Limited
Notes to the consolidated financial statements
For the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

(o) Research and development expenses

Elements of research and development expenses primarily include (i) payroll and other related costs of personnel engaged in research and development activities, (ii) in-licensed patent rights fee of exclusive development rights of drugs granted to the Group, (iii) costs related to preclinical testing of the Group's technologies under development and clinical trials such as payments to contract research organizations ("CROs"), investigators and clinical trial sites that conduct our clinical studies (iv)costs to develop the product candidates, including raw materials and supplies, product testing, depreciation, and facility related expenses, (v) other research and development expenses. Research and development expenses are charged to expense as incurred when these expenditures relate to the Group's research and development services and have no alternative future uses. The conditions enabling capitalization of development costs as an asset have not yet been met and, therefore, all development expenditures are recognized in profit or loss when incurred.

The Group also has obligations to make future payments to third party licensors that become due and payable on the achievement of certain development, regulatory and commercial milestones, which will be recorded as research and development expenses. The Group has not included these commitments on our balance sheet because the commitments are cancellable if the milestones are not completed and achievement and timing of these milestones are not fixed or determinable.

(p) Government grants

Government grants consist of cash subsidies received by the Group's subsidiaries in the PRC from local governments. Grants received as incentives for conducting business in certain local districts with no performance obligation or other restriction as to the use are recognized when cash is received. Cash grants of $298,072 and $2,065,510 were included in other income for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016, respectively. Grants received with government specified performance obligations are recognized when all the obligations have been fulfilled. If such obligations are not satisfied, the Company may be required to refund the subsidy. Cash grants of $61,599 and $778,434 were recorded in deferred subsidy income as of December 31, 2015 and 2016 respectively, which will be recognized when the government specified performance obligation is satisfied.

(q) Leases

Leases are classified at the inception date as either a capital lease or an operating lease. The Group assesses a lease to be a capital lease if any of the following conditions exist: a) ownership is transferred to the lessee by the end of the lease term, b) there is a bargain purchase option, c) the lease term is at least 75% of the property's estimated remaining economic life or d) the present value of the minimum lease payments at the beginning of the lease term is 90% or more of the fair value of the leased property to the lessor at the inception date. A capital lease is accounted for as if there was an acquisition of an asset and an incurrence of an obligation at the inception of the lease. The Group has no capital leases for the years presented.

All other leases are accounted for as operating leases wherein rental payments are expensed on a straight-line basis over the periods of their respective lease terms. The Group leases office space and employee accommodation under operating lease agreements. Certain of the lease agreements contain rent holidays. Rent

holidays are considered in determining the straight-line rent expense to be recorded over the lease term. The lease term begins on the date of initial possession of the lease property for purposes of recognizing lease expense on straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

(r) Comprehensive loss

Comprehensive loss is defined as the changes in equity of the Group during a period from transactions and other events and circumstances excluding transactions resulting from investments by owners and distributions to owners. Among other disclosures, *ASC 220, Comprehensive Income*, requires that all items that are required to be recognized under current accounting standards as components of comprehensive loss be reported in a financial statement that is displayed with the same prominence as other financial statements. For each of the periods presented, the Group's comprehensive loss includes net loss and foreign currency translation adjustments, which are presented in the consolidated statements of comprehensive loss.

(s) Stock-based compensation

Awards Granted to Employees

The Group grants share options to eligible employees, management and directors and accounts for these share based awards in accordance with ASC 718 *Compensation-Stock Compensation.*

Employees' share-based awards are measured at the grant date fair value of the awards and recognized as expenses a) immediately at grant date if no vesting conditions are required; or b) using graded vesting method over the requisite service period, which is the vesting period.

All transactions in which goods or services are received in exchange for equity instruments are accounted for based on the fair value of the consideration received or the fair value of the equity instrument issued, whichever is more reliably measurable.

To the extent the required vesting conditions are not met resulting in the forfeiture of the share-based awards, previously recognized compensation expense relating to those awards are reversed.

The Group, with the assistance of an independent third party valuation firm, determined the fair value of the stock options granted to employees. The binomial option pricing model was applied in determining the estimated fair value of the options granted to employees.

Awards Granted to Non-Employees

The Group has accounted for equity instruments issued to non-employees in accordance with the provisions of ASC ASC 505, Equity-based payments to non-employees. All transactions in which goods or services are received in exchange for equity instruments are accounted for based on the fair value of the consideration received or the fair value of the equity instrument issued, whichever is more reliably measurable. The measurement date of the fair value of the equity instrument issued is the date on which the counterparty's performance is completed as there is no associated performance commitment. The expense is recognized in the same manner as if the Group had paid cash for the services provided by the non-employees in accordance with ASC 505.

ZAI Lab Limited
Notes to the consolidated financial statements
For the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016
(In U.S. dollars (“$”) except for number of shares)

(t) Income taxes

The Group uses the liability method of accounting for income taxes. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the differences between the financial reporting and the tax bases of assets and liabilities and are measured using enacted tax rates and laws that will be in effect when the differences are expected to reverse. A valuation allowance is provided when it is more likely than not that some portion or all of a deferred tax asset will not be realized.

The Group evaluates its uncertain tax positions using the provisions of ASC 740, *Income Taxes*, which requires that realization of an uncertain income tax position be recognized in the financial statements. The benefit to be recorded in the financial statements is the amount most likely to be realized assuming a review by tax authorities having all relevant information and applying current conventions. It is the Group’s policy to recognize interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits, if any, as a component of income tax expense. No unrecognized tax benefits and related interest and penalties were recorded in any of the periods presented.

(u) Earnings (loss) per share

Basic earnings (loss) per ordinary share is computed by dividing net income (loss) attributable to ordinary shareholders by weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the period.

The Group’s convertible preferred shares are participating securities as the preferred shares participate in undistributed earnings on an as-if-converted basis. Accordingly, the Group uses the two-class method whereby undistributed net income is allocated on a pro rata basis to each participating share to the extent that each class may share income for the period. Undistributed net loss is not allocated to preferred shares because they are not contractually obligated to participate in the loss allocated to the ordinary shares.

Diluted earnings (loss) per ordinary share reflects the potential dilution that could occur if securities were exercised or converted into ordinary shares. The Group had convertible preferred shares, warrants, stock options and non-vested restricted shares, which could potentially dilute basic earnings per share in the future. To calculate the number of shares for diluted income per share, the effect of the convertible redeemable preferred shares and warrants is computed using the as-if-converted method; the effect of the stock options and non-vested restricted shares is computed using the treasury stock method.

(v) Segment information

In accordance with ASC 280, *Segment Reportin*g, the Group’s chief operating decision maker, the Chief Executive Officer, reviews the consolidated results when making decisions about allocating resources and assessing performance of the Group as a whole and hence, the Group has only one reportable segment. The Group does not distinguish between markets or segments for the purpose of internal reporting. As the Group’s long-lived assets are substantially located in and derived from the PRC, no geographical segments are presented.

ZAI Lab Limited
Notes to the consolidated financial statements
For the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

(w) Concentration of risks

Concentration of suppliers

The following suppliers accounted for 10% or more of research and development expenses for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016:

	For year ended December 31,	
	2015	**2016**
	$	**$**
A	5,703,000	*
B	*	14,625,500

* Represents less than 10% of research and development expenses for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016.

Concentration of credit risk

Financial instruments that are potentially subject to significant concentration of credit risk consist of cash and cash equivalents and prepayments for equipment. The carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents represent the maximum amount of loss due to credit risk. As of December 31, 2015 and 2016, all of the Group's cash and cash equivalents were held by major financial institutions located in the PRC and international financial institutions outside of the PRC which management believes are of high credit quality and continually monitors the credit worthiness of these financial institutions. With respect to the prepayment to suppliers, the Company performs on-going credit evaluations of the financial condition of these suppliers.

Foreign currency risk

Renminbi ("RMB") is not a freely convertible currency. The State Administration of Foreign Exchange, under the authority of the People's Bank of China, controls the conversion of RMB into foreign currencies. The value of RMB is subject to changes in central government policies and to international economic and political developments affecting supply and demand in the China Foreign Exchange Trading System market. The cash and cash equivalents of the Group included aggregated amounts of RMB3,541,812 and RMB44,156,161, which were denominated in RMB, as of December 31, 2015 and 2016, respectively, representing 4% and 8% of the cash and cash equivalents as of December 31, 2015 and 2016, respectively.

(w) Share Consolidation ("Reverse Stock Split")

On August 30, 2017, the Company effected a 6 -to- 1 share consolidation of all the ordinary shares and preferred shares. All number of shares, par value and per share amounts for all periods presented in these consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes have been adjusted retrospectively, where applicable, to reflect this share consolidation.

(x) Recent accounting pronouncements

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Updates ("ASU") 2014-09, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)", to clarify the principles of recognizing revenue

ZAI Lab Limited
Notes to the consolidated financial statements
For the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

and create common revenue recognition guidance between U.S. GAAP and International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS"). An entity has the option to apply the provisions of ASU 2014-09 either retrospectively to each prior reporting period presented or retrospectively with the cumulative effect of initially applying this standard recognized at the date of initial application. ASU 2014-09 is effective for fiscal years and interim periods within those years beginning after December 15, 2016, and early adoption is not permitted. In August 2015, the FASB updated this standard to ASU 2015-14, the amendments in this Update defer the effective date of Update 2014-09 so that the Update should be applied to annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017 and earlier application is permitted only as of annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2016, including interim reporting periods within that reporting period.

In May 2016, FASB issued ASU 2016-12 "Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)": Narrow-Scope Improvements and Practical Expedients. The amendments in this Update do not change the core principle of the guidance in Topic 606. Rather, the amendments in this Update affect only the narrow aspects of Topic 606. The areas improved include: (1) Assessing the Collectability Criterion in Paragraph 606-10-25-1(e) and Accounting for Contracts That Do Not Meet the Criteria for Step 1; (2) Presentation of Sales Taxes and Other Similar Taxes Collected from Customers; (3) Noncash Consideration; (4) Contract Modifications at Transition; (5) Completed Contracts at Transition; and (6) Technical Correction. The effective date and transition requirements for the amendments in this Update are the same as the effective date and transition requirements for Topic 606 (and any other Topic amended by Update 2014-09).

The Group is in a development stage, with no revenues to date, and will evaluate the application of this ASU, but as a result has not yet determined the potential effects it may have on the Company's financial statements.

In November 2015, FASB issued ASU 2015-17, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Balance Sheet Classification of Deferred Taxes*, which requires deferred income tax liabilities and assets to be classified as noncurrent on the balance sheet rather than being separated into current and noncurrent. The guidance is effective for public entities for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2016, and interim periods within those annual periods with early adoption being permitted. The Group has adopted this guidance during the year ended December 31, 2016, retrospectively. The adoption of this guidance did not have a material effect on the Group's consolidated financial statements.

In January 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-01, *Financial Instruments-Overall (Subtopic 825-10): Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities ("ASU 2016-01"),* which requires that equity investments, except for those accounted for under the equity method or those that result in consolidation of the investee, be measured at fair value, with subsequent changes in fair value recognized in net income. However, an entity may choose to measure equity investments that do not have readily determinable fair values at cost minus impairment, if any, plus or minus changes resulting from observable price changes in orderly transactions for the identical or a similar investment of the same issuer. ASU 2016-01 also impacts the presentation and disclosure requirements for financial instruments. ASU 2016-01 is effective for public business entities for annual periods, and interim periods within those annual periods, beginning after December 15, 2017. Early adoption is permitted only for certain provisions. The Group is in the process of evaluating the impact of adoption of this guidance on the Group's consolidated financial statements.

ZAI Lab Limited
Notes to the consolidated financial statements
For the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842),* which requires lessees to recognize most leases on the balance sheet. This ASU requires lessees to recognize a right-of-use asset and lease liability for all leases with terms of more than 12 months. Lessees are permitted to make an accounting policy election to not recognize the asset and liability for leases with a term of twelve months or less. The ASU does not significantly change the lessees' recognition, measurement and presentation of expenses and cash flows from the previous accounting standard. Lessors' accounting under the ASC is largely unchanged from the previous accounting standard. In addition, the ASU expands the disclosure requirements of lease arrangements. Lessees and lessors will use a modified retrospective transition approach, which includes a number of practical expedients. The provisions of this guidance are effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2018, and interim periods within those years, with early adoption permitted. The Group is currently evaluating this ASU to determine the full impact on its consolidated financial statements, as well as the impact of adoption on policies, practices and systems. As of December 31, 2016, the Group has $2.1 million of future minimum operating lease commitments that are not currently recognized on its consolidated balance sheets (see Note 15). Therefore, the Group would expect changes to its consolidated balance sheets for the recognition of these and any additional leases entered into in the future upon adoption.

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-09, which simplifies several aspects of the accounting for employee share-based payment transactions for both public and non-public entities, including the accounting for income taxes, forfeitures, and statutory tax withholding requirements, as well as classification in the statement of cash flows. For public entities, the ASU is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2016, including interim periods within those annual reporting periods. Early adoption will be permitted in any interim or annual period for which financial statements have not yet been issued or have not been made available for issuance. The Group has elected to early adopt this standard on a modified retrospective basis at the beginning of the period presented as the Group elected to account for forfeitures when they occur to reduce the complexity in the accounting of share based compensation.

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-15, *Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230)*. The update is intended to improve financial reporting in regards to how certain transactions are classified in the statement of cash flows. This update requires that debt extinguishment costs be classified as cash outflows for financing activities and provides additional classification guidance for the statement of cash flows. The update also requires that the classification of cash receipts and payments that have aspects of more than one class of cash flows to be determined by applying specific guidance under generally accepted accounting principles. The update also requires that each separately identifiable source or use within the cash receipts and payments be classified on the basis of their nature in financing, investing or operating activities. The update is effective for public companies for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within those fiscal years. The Group is in the process of evaluating the impact of adoption of this guidance on the consolidated financial statements.

In October 2016, FASB issued ASU 2016-16, *Income Taxes (Topic 740)*. Under the new standard, an entity is to recognize the income tax consequences of an intra-entity transfer of an asset other than inventory when the transfer occurs. The new standard does not include new disclosure requirements; however, existing disclosure requirements might be applicable when accounting for the current and deferred income taxes for an intra-entity transfer of an asset other than inventory. The new standard is effective for annual periods beginning

ZAI Lab Limited
Notes to the consolidated financial statements
For the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

after December 15, 2017, including interim reporting periods within those annual periods. The ASU is not expected impact the Group's consolidated balance sheet upon adoption.

In October 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-18, *Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230), Restricted Cash*. The update applies to all entities that have restricted cash or restricted cash equivalents and are required to present a statement of cash flows. The update addresses diversity in practice that exists in the classification and presentation of changes in restricted cash on the statement of cash flows, and requires that a statement of cash flows explain the change during the period in the total of cash, cash equivalents, and amounts generally described as restricted cash or restricted cash equivalents. As a result, amounts generally described as restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents should be included with cash and cash equivalents when reconciling the beginning-of-period and end-of-period total amounts shown on the statement of cash flows. The update is effective for public companies for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted. The updates should be applied using a retrospective transition method to each period presented. The Group currently does not have restricted cash balances.

3. Cash and cash equivalents

	December 31,	
	2015	2016
	$	$
Cash at bank and in hand	13,160,696	36,531,272
Cash Equivalents	—	47,417,498
	13,160,696	83,948,770
Denominated in:		
US$	12,344,841	77,463,141
RMB (note (i))	545,431	6,365,311
Australia dollar ("A$")	270,424	120,318
	13,160,696	83,948,770

Notes:

(i) Certain cash and bank balances denominated in RMB were deposited with banks in the PRC. The conversion of these RMB denominated balances into foreign currencies is subject to the rules and regulations of foreign exchange control promulgated by the PRC government.

ZAI Lab Limited
Notes to the consolidated financial statements
For the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

4. Property and equipment

Property and equipment consist of the following:

	December 31,	
	2015	2016
	$	$
Office equipment	50,514	49,432
Electronic equipment	33,224	66,271
Vehicle	—	76,636
Laboratory equipment	481,432	593,582
Leasehold improvements	214,730	465,428
Construction in progress	—	252,509
	779,900	1,503,858
Less accumulated depreciation	(72,316)	(257,800)
Property and equipment, net	707,584	1,246,058

Depreciation expenses for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016 were $125,774 and $198,224, respectively.

5. Income tax

Cayman islands

ZAI Lab Limited is incorporated in the Cayman Islands. Under the current laws of the Cayman Islands, ZAI Lab Limited is not subject to tax on income or capital gain. Additionally, the Cayman Islands does not impose a withholding tax on payments of dividends to shareholders.

Australia

ZAI Lab (AUST) Pty., Ltd. incorporated in Australia is subject to corporate income tax at a rate of 30%. ZAI Lab (AUST) Pty., Ltd. has no taxable income for all periods presented and therefore, no provision for income taxes is required.

Hong Kong

ZAI Lab (Hong Kong) Limited is incorporated in Hong Kong. Companies registered in Hong Kong are subject to Hong Kong Profits Tax on the taxable income as reported in their respective statutory financial statements adjusted in accordance with relevant Hong Kong tax laws. The applicable tax rate is 16.5% in Hong Kong. For the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016, The ZAI Lab (Hong Kong) Limited did not make any provisions for Hong Kong profit tax as there were no assessable profits derived from or earned in Hong Kong for any of the periods presented. Under the Hong Kong tax law, ZAI Lab (Hong Kong) Limited is exempted from income tax on its foreign-derived income and there are no withholding taxes in Hong Kong on remittance of dividends.

PRC

ZAI Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd and ZAI Lab (Suzhou) Co., Ltd. are both subject to the statutory rate of 25% for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016 in accordance with the Enterprise Income Tax law (the "EIT Law").

ZAI Lab Limited
Notes to the consolidated financial statements
For the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

There is no provision for income taxes because the Company and all of its owned subsidiaries are in a current loss position for all the periods presented.

Loss before income taxes consists of:

	Year ended December 31,	
	2015	2016
	$	$
Cayman	2,036,806	2,454,660
PRC	4,938,688	26,111,094
HK	9,869,007	8,010,908
AUST	1,177,236	935,550
	18,021,737	37,512,212

Reconciliations of the differences between the PRC statutory income tax rate and the Group's effective income tax rate for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016 are as follows:

	2015	2016
	$	$
Statutory income tax rate	25%	25%
Share-based Compensations	(3.68%)	(2.92%)
Non-deductible expenses	(7.19%)	(1.59%)
Effect of different tax rate of subsidiary operation in other jurisdiction	(7.15%)	(3.33%)
Changes in valuation allowance	(6.98%)	(17.16%)
Effective income tax rate	—	—

The principal components of the deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows:

	2015	2016
	$	$
Deferred tax assets:		
Depreciation of property and equipment, net	2,415	3,892
Accrued expenses	72,408	—
Government grants	16,025	166,336
Net operating loss forward	1,729,009	8,086,361
Less: valuation allowance	(1,819,857)	(8,256,589)
Deferred tax assets, net	—	—

The Group considers positive and negative evidence to determine whether some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will be more likely than not realized. This assessment considers, among other matters, the nature, frequency and severity of recent losses and forecasts of future profitability. These assumptions require significant judgment and the forecasts of future taxable income are consistent with the plans and estimates the Group is using to manage the underlying businesses. Valuation allowances are established for deferred tax

ZAI Lab Limited
Notes to the consolidated financial statements
For the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

assets based on a more likely than not threshold. The Group's ability to realize deferred tax assets depends on its ability to generate sufficient taxable income within the carry forward periods provided for in the tax law. In 2015 and 2016, the Group has determined that the deferred tax assets on temporary differences and net operating loss carry forward are related to certain other subsidiaries, for which the Group is not able to conclude that the future realization of those net operating loss carry forwards and other deferred tax assets are more likely than not. As such, it has fully provided valuation allowance for the deferred tax assets as of December 31, 2015 and 2016. Amounts of operating loss carry forwards were $7,969,098 and $34,716,071 for the year ended December 31, 2015 and 2016, which are expected to be expired from 2019 to 2021.

Movement of the valuation allowance is as follows:

	December 31,	
	2015	2016
	$	$
Balance as of January 1	(561,672)	(1,819,857)
Additions	(1,258,185)	(6,436,732)
Balance as of December 31	(1,819,857)	(8,256,589)

Uncertainties exist with respect to how the current income tax law in the PRC applies to the Group's overall operations, and more specifically, with regard to tax residency status. The EIT Law includes a provision specifying that legal entities organized outside of the PRC will be considered residents for Chinese income tax purposes if the place of effective management or control is within the PRC. The implementation rules to the EIT Law provide that non-resident legal entities will be considered PRC residents if substantial and overall management and control over the manufacturing and business operations, personnel, accounting and properties, occurs within the PRC. Despite the present uncertainties resulting from the limited PRC tax guidance on the issue, the Group does not believe that the legal entities organized outside of the PRC within the Group should be treated as residents for EIT Law purposes. If the PRC tax authorities subsequently determine that the Company and its subsidiaries registered outside the PRC should be deemed resident enterprises, the Company and its subsidiaries registered outside the PRC will be subject to the PRC income taxes, at a rate of 25%. The Group is not subject to any other uncertain tax position.

6. Other payables

	December 31,	
	2015	2016
	$	$
Payroll	350,514	573,802
Other taxes payable	—	23,721
Other payables(note (i))	157,417	152,595
	507,931	750,118

Notes:

(i) Other payables are mainly payables related to legal advisory fee and travel expense.

ZAI Lab Limited
Notes to the consolidated financial statements
For the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016
(In U.S. dollars (“$”) except for number of shares)

7. Convertible preferred shares and warrants

In August, 2014 and April, 2015, the Company issued 6,244,443 Series A1 convertible preferred shares (“Series A1 Preferred Shares”) and 8,442,221 Series A2 convertible preferred shares (“Series A2 Preferred Shares”) with a par value $0.00006 per share to a group of investors for a cash consideration of $8,028,572 or $1.2857 per share and $18,278,572 or $2.1651 per share, respectively. In August 2014, $2,000,000 in convertible loans issued in March and April of 2014 to certain investors who purchased Series A1 Preferred Shares were converted into 2,222,222 Series A1 Preferred Shares in connection with the offering at a per share price of $0.90.

In January and April, 2016, the Company issued 5,562,335 Series B1 convertible preferred shares (“Series B1 Preferred Shares”) and 3,973,096 Series B2 convertible preferred shares (“Series B2 Preferred Shares”) with a par value of $0.00006 per share to a group of investors including existing preferred share investors for a cash consideration of $53,100,000 or $9.5464 per share and $53,100,000 or $13.3649 per share, respectively.

On December 31, 2015, as an inducement to participate in the contemplated issuance of Series B1 Preferred Shares and Series B2 Preferred Shares, the Company entered into an agreement with one investor to issue warrants to purchase up to 461,808 Series A2 Preferred Shares at $2.1651 per share, as adjusted from time to time pursuant to the agreement. The fair value of the warrants of $1,980,000 was expensed on the date of issuance (as opposed to being treated as a cost of equity issuance because the warrant would have become exercisable after the passage of time in the absence of an equity offering).

The key terms of the Series A1, A2, B1 and B2 Preferred Shares (collectively “Preferred Shares”) are as follows:

Conversion rights

Each holder of Preferred Shares shall have the right, at such holder’s sole discretion, to convert all or any portion of the Preferred Shares into ordinary shares based on a one-for-one basis at any time. The initial conversion price is the issuance price of Preferred Shares, subject to adjustment in the event of (1) stock splits, share combinations, share dividends and distribution, recapitalizations and similar events, and (2) issuance of new securities at a price per share less than the conversion price in effect on the date of or immediately prior to such issuance. In that case, the conversion price shall be reduced concurrently to the subscription price of such issuance.

The Preferred Shares will be automatically converted into ordinary shares at the then applicable conversion price upon the earlier of (1) the closing of a Qualified Initial Public Offering, or (2) the date specified by written consent or agreement of majority holders of Preferred Shares.

Voting rights

The Preferred Shareholders are entitled to vote with ordinary shareholders on an as-converted basis. The holders of the Preferred Shares also have certain veto rights including, but not limited to, an increase or decrease in the total number of directors and change of board composition, appointment or removal of senior management, approval of business plan and operating budget, dividend declaration, any merger, split, reorganization or consolidation.

ZAI Lab Limited
Notes to the consolidated financial statements
For the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016
(In U.S. dollars (“$”) except for number of shares)

Dividends

The Preferred Shareholders may be entitled to receive dividends accruing at the rate of 8% per annum. In addition, Preferred Shareholders are also entitled to dividends on the Company’s ordinary shares on an as if converted basis and must be paid prior to any payment on ordinary shares. All dividends shall be payable only when, as, and if declared by the Board of Directors and shall be noncumulative.

Liquidation preference

Series A1 Preferred Shares and Series A2 Preferred Shares

In the event of any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company, either voluntary or involuntary, the holders of Series A1 and Series A2 Preferred Shares are entitled to receive, prior to any distribution to the holders of ordinary shares, an amount per share equal to the Series A original issue price, plus accrued but unpaid dividends (the “Preference Amount”).

Series B1 Preferred Shares and Series B2 Preferred Shares

In the event of any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company, either voluntary or involuntary, the holders of Series B1 and Series B2 Preferred Shares are entitled to receive, prior to any distribution to the holders of ordinary shares, an amount per share equal the Series B original issue price plus five percent (5%) simple interest on such Series B issue price accrued annually from the applicable Series B issue date, plus accrued but unpaid dividends.

In the event insufficient funds are available to pay in full the Preference Amount in respect of each preferred shareholders, the sequence of liquidation right of all series of preferred shares was as follows:

(1) Series B1 and B2 Preferred Shares

(2) Series A1 and A2 Preferred Shares

After the Preference Amount has been paid, any remaining funds or assets legally available for distribution shall be distributed pro rata among the preferred shareholders together with ordinary shares.

A liquidation event includes, (i) any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company, whether voluntary or involuntary; the exclusive licensing of all or substantially all of the Group Companies’ intellectual property, taken as a whole, to a third party; (ii) any sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Group to a third party unaffiliated with any member of the Group; or (iii) the transfer (whether by merger, reorganization or other transaction) in which a majority of the outstanding voting power of the Company is transferred (excluding any sale of shares by the Company for capital raising purposes).

The key terms of the warrants are as follows:

Vesting date

The warrant was vested on April 1, 2016.

ZAI Lab Limited
Notes to the consolidated financial statements
For the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

Exercise period

If not previously exercised, the warrants shall expire on the earlier of (i) the sixth (6th) anniversary of the issue date or (ii) ninety (90) days prior to the date on which the Company consummates an initial public offering.

The Company has classified the Preferred Shares as mezzanine equity as these convertible preferred shares are redeemable upon the occurrence of a conditional event (i.e. a liquidation event). The holders of the Preferred Shares have a liquidation preference and will not receive the same form of consideration upon the occurrence of the conditional event as the ordinary shareholders would. The holders of Preferred Shares have the ability to convert the instrument into the Company's ordinary shares. The conversion option of the convertible preferred shares do not qualify for bifurcation accounting because the conversion option is clearly and closely related to the host instrument and the underlying ordinary shares are not publicly traded nor readily convertible into cash.

The Group has determined that there was no beneficial conversion feature ("BCF") attributable to the Preferred Shares, as the effective conversion price was greater than the fair value of the ordinary shares on the respective commitment date. The Group will re-evaluate whether additional BCF is required to be recorded upon the modification to the effective conversion price of the Preferred Shares, if any.

The Company concluded that the Preferred Shares are not redeemable currently, and is not probable that the Preferred Shares will become redeemable because the likelihood of a liquidation event is remote. Therefore, no adjustment will be made to the initial carrying amount of the Preferred Shares until it is probable that they will become redeemable.

The warrants are freestanding instruments and are recorded as liabilities in accordance with ASC480. The Series B1 and B2 Preferred Shares were initially recorded as mezzanine equity equal to the proceeds received of $106.2 million in total. The warrants are initially recognized at fair value, with subsequent changes in fair value recorded in losses. For the year ended December 31, 2016, the Company recognized a loss from the increase in fair value of the warrants of $1.92 million.

8. Net loss per share

Basic and diluted net loss per share for each of the years presented are calculated as follow after giving effect to a six-to-one share consolidation effected on August 30, 2017:

	For the year ended December 31,	
	2015	2016
	$	$
Numerator:		
Net loss attributable to ordinary shareholders	(18,021,737)	(37,512,212)
Denominator:		
Weighted average number of ordinary shares-basic and diluted	8,693,655	9,439,028
Net loss per share-basic and diluted	(2.07)	(3.97)

ZAI Lab Limited
Notes to the consolidated financial statements
For the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

The Group has determined that its convertible preferred shares are participating securities as the preferred shares participate in undistributed earnings on an as-if-converted basis. The holders of the preferred shares are entitled to receive dividends on a pro rata basis, as if their shares had been converted into ordinary shares. Accordingly, the Group uses the two-class method of computing net income per share, for ordinary and preferred shares according to participation rights in undistributed earnings, However, undistributed net loss is only allocated to ordinary shareholders because holders of preferred shares are not contractually obligated to share losses.

As a result of the Group's net loss for the two years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016, Series A1, A2, B1 and B2 preferred shares, share options, non-vested restricted shares and warrants outstanding in the respective periods were excluded from the calculation of diluted loss per share as their inclusion would have been anti-dilutive.

	As of December 31,	
	2015	2016
Number of Series A1 Shares outstanding	8,466,665	8,466,665
Number of Series A2 Shares outstanding	8,442,221	8,442,221
Number of Series B1 Shares outstanding	—	5,562,335
Number of Series B2 Shares outstanding	—	3,973,096
Share options	4,309,232	7,228,141
Non-vested restricted shares	2,948,148	2,309,490
Warrants	461,808	461,808

9. Related party transactions

The table below sets forth the related party transactions and the relationship with the Group as of December 31, 2016:

Company Name	Relationship with the group
Qiagen (Suzhou) Translational Medicine Co., Ltd.	Significant influence held by Samantha Du's immediate family

(a) The Group entered into the following transactions between its related party:

	Year ended December 31,	
	2015	2016
	$	$
Research and development expense	96,656	—

(b) The Group had the following balances with its related party:

	December 31,	
	2015	2016
	$	$
Accounts payable	27,865	—

ZAI Lab Limited
Notes to the consolidated financial statements
For the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

10. Share-based compensation

Share options

On March 5, 2015, the Board of Directors of the Company approved an Equity Incentive Plan (the "Plan") which is administered by the Board of Directors. Under the plan, the Board of Directors may grant options to purchase ordinary shares to management including officers, directors, employees and individual advisors who render services to the Group to purchase an aggregate of no more than 4,140,945 ordinary shares of the Group ("Option Pool"). On October 22, 2015, March 9, 2016 and August 25, 2016, the Board of Directors approved the increase in the Option Pool to 7,369,767 ordinary shares. These options granted have a contractual term of 10 years and generally vest over a five year period, with 20% of the awards vesting one year after the grant date and the remainder of the awards vesting on a monthly basis thereafter.

In March and October 2015, the Group granted 870,449 and 3,438,783 share options to certain of the Group's management and employees at an exercise price of $0.6 per share, respectively. These options granted have a contractual term of 10 years and generally vest over a five year period, with 20% of the awards vesting one year after the grant date and the remainder of the awards vesting on a monthly basis thereafter.

In March 2016, the Group granted 1,157,793 share options to certain of the Group's management and employees at an exercise price of $1.2 per share. These options granted have a contractual term of 10 years and generally vest over a five year period, with 20% of the awards vesting anniversary year after the grant date.

In August 2016, the Group granted 1,760,368 share options to certain of the Group's management and employees at an exercise price of $1.74 per share, respectively. These options granted have a contractual term of 10 years and generally vest over a five year period, with 20% of the awards vesting on the anniversary of the grant date each year.

In August and December 2016, the Group granted 416 and 416 share options to certain individual advisors of the Group at an exercise price of $1.74 per share. These options granted have a contractual term of 10 years and generally vest over a three year period, with 33.33% of the awards vesting anniversary year after the grant date.

The binomial option-pricing model was applied in determining the estimated fair value of the options granted. The model requires the input of highly subjective assumptions including the estimated expected stock price volatility and, the exercise multiple for which employees are likely to exercise share options. For expected volatilities, the Group has made reference to the historical price volatilities of ordinary shares of several comparable companies in the same industry as the Group. For the exercise multiple, the Group has no historical exercise patterns as reference, thus the exercise multiple is based on management's estimation, which the Group believes is representative of the future exercise pattern of the options. The risk-free rate for periods within the contractual life of the option is based on the US treasury bonds with maturity similar to the maturity of the options as of valuation dates plus a China country risk premium. The estimated fair value of the ordinary shares, at the option grant dates, was determined with assistance from an independent third party valuation firm. The Group's management is ultimately responsible for the determination of the estimated fair value of its ordinary shares.

ZAI Lab Limited
Notes to the consolidated financial statements
For the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

The following table presents the assumptions used to estimate the fair values of the share options granted in the years presented:

	March, 2015	October, 2015	March, 2016	August, 2016	December, 2016
Risk-free rate of return	3.1%	3.1%	2.8%	2.5%	3.4%
Contractual life of option	10 years	10 years	10 years	10 years	10 years
Estimated volatility rate	70%	70%	70%	70%	70%
Expected dividend yield	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Fair value of underlying ordinary shares	1.62	1.92	7.14	8.04	8.04

A summary of option activity under the Plan during the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016 is presented below:

	Number of options	Weighted average exercise price	Weighted average remaining contractual term	Aggregate intrinsic value
		$	Years	$
Outstanding at January 1, 2015	—	—	—	—
Granted	4,309,232	0.60	—	—
Outstanding at December 31, 2015	4,309,232	0.60	9.68	18,874,438
Granted	2,918,993	1.53	—	—
Forfeited	(84)	1.74	—	—
Outstanding at December 31, 2016	7,228,141	0.97	9.00	53,677,170
Vested and Exercisable as of December 31, 2016	1,107,040	0.60	8.63	8,634,911
Vested or expected to vest as of December 31, 2016	7,228,141	0.97	9.00	53,677,170

The weighted-average grant-date fair value of the options granted in 2015 and 2016 was $1.62 and $6.94 per share. The Group recorded compensation expense related to the option of $419,709 and $3,524,733 for the year ended December 31, 2015 and 2016, respectively, which were classified in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations as follows:

	2015	2016
	$	$
Year ending December 31:		
General and administrative	124,871	1,472,993
Research and development	294,838	2,051,740
Total	419,709	3,524,733

As of December 31, 2016, there was $23,286,577 of total unrecognized compensation expense related to unvested share options granted. That cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 4.0 years.

ZAI Lab Limited
Notes to the consolidated financial statements
For the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

Non-vested restricted shares

On April 3, 2014, the Company entered into a restricted share arrangement with Samantha Du, founder and Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of the Company (the "CEO") to secure her services, pursuant to which all of her 3,500,000 ordinary shares of the Company became subject to transfer restrictions. In addition, the restricted shares shall initially be unvested and subject to repurchase by the Company at par value upon voluntary or involuntary termination of employment by the CEO (the "Repurchase Right"). One fifth of the restricted shares shall vest and be released from the restrictions and Repurchase Right on each yearly anniversary from the date of the agreement. The CEO retains the voting rights of such non-vested restricted shares and any additional securities or cash received as the result of ownership of such shares, such as a share dividend, become subject to restriction in the same manner. This arrangement has been accounted for as a performance-based plan. Accordingly, the Group measured the fair value of the non-vested restricted shares as of April 3, 2014 and is recognizing the amount as compensation expense over the five year deemed service period using a graded vesting attribution model for each separately vesting portion of the non-vested restricted shares.

On August 10, 2015, the Company entered into an restricted share arrangement with an individual advisor to secure their services, for 166,667 ordinary shares authorized for grant. In general, restrictions limit the sale or transfer of these shares during a three year period, and restrictions lapse proportionately over the three year period. During the three year period the Company upon voluntary or involuntary termination of service agreement by the individual advisor will repurchase unvested restricted shares at par (the "Repurchase Right"). On July 15, 2016 and August 25, 2016, 58,333 and 75,000 ordinary shares were authorized for grant to the individual advisor with the same Repurchase Right. The Repurchase Right terminates over the three years commencing August 10, 2015, July 15, 2016 and August 25, 2016 in 36 equal monthly instalments thereafter. Any additional securities or cash received as the result of ownership of such shares, such as dividends, become subject to restriction in the same manner. For all restricted shares, the individual advisor has delegated his voting rights to the CEO of the Company. This arrangement has been accounted for as a performance-based plan. Accordingly, the Group measures the service expense based on the fair value at the date the services are completed which is monthly.

The following table summarized the Group's non-vested restricted share activity in 2016.

	Numbers of non-vested restricted shares	Weighted average grant date fair value
Non-vested as of January 1, 2016	2,948,148	0.82
Granted	133,333	8.04
Vested	(771,991)	1.24
Non-vested as of December 31, 2016	2,309,490	1.31

ZAI Lab Limited
Notes to the consolidated financial statements
For the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

As of December 31, 2016, there was $1,367,014 of total unrecognized compensation expense related to non-vested Restricted Shares. The Group recorded compensation expense related to the restricted shares of $476,806 and $954,660 for the year ended December 31, 2015 and 2016, respectively, which were classified in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations as follows:

	2015	2016
	$	$
Year ending December 31:		
General and administrative	210,000	210,000
Research and development	266,806	744,660
Total	476,806	954,660

Ordinary shares issued to Red Kingdom Investment Limited ("Red Kingdom")

Red Kingdom is a company incorporated in the British Virgin Islands in August 2013 and owned by a group of senior management including the CEO of the Company and advisors of the Group and third party investors. Red Kingdom has no activities and does not have employees. All the shareholders of the Red Kingdom have delegated their voting rights to the CEO of the Company.

On April 3, 2014, the Company issued 8,083,333 shares to Red Kingdom which are corresponding to the total outstanding shares of Red Kingdom for total consideration of $141,971. One share of Red Kingdom is entitled to indirectly all of the economic rights associated with the underlying ordinary shares of the Company. Of these shares, 7,847,500 shares were held by members of senior management and certain advisors of the Group, who paid par value.

In April and May 2014, Red Kingdom entered into restricted share arrangements with the members of senior management of the Group to secure their services, pursuant to which all of their 6,459,167 ordinary shares of the Red Kingdom became subject to transfer restrictions (the "Restricted Shares"). In addition, the Restricted Shares shall initially be unvested and subject to repurchase by Red Kingdom at par value upon voluntary or involuntary termination of employment by those senior management (the "Repurchase Right"). One fifth of the Restricted Shares shall vest and be released from the restrictions and Repurchase Right on each yearly anniversary from the date of the agreement. Any additional securities or distributions received associated with the Restricted Shares shall become subject to the same restrictions. The Repurchase Right shall terminate upon the earlier to occur of: (i) the cancelation of the Repurchase Right upon vesting, (ii) immediately prior to the consummation of an initial public offering of the securities of the Company, or (iii) a Change of Control. Accordingly, the Group measured the fair value of the non-vested Restricted Shares at grant date and recognizes the amount as compensation expense over the five year deemed service period using a graded vesting attribution model on a straight-line basis.

In April 2014, Red Kingdom entered into a restricted share arrangement with one of its advisors whereby all of their 350,000 ordinary shares of Red Kingdom became subject to transfer restrictions (the "Advisor Restricted Shares"). Such shares shall initially be unvested and subject to repurchase by Red Kingdom at par value during the 5 year period following the date of the agreement. The Advisor Restricted Shares shall vest and be released

ZAI Lab Limited
Notes to the consolidated financial statements
For the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

from the Repurchase Right at the rate of twenty percent (20%) of the total number of Advisor Restricted Shares as each the contractually agreed milestones within each year (collectively, the "Milestones") are determined to have been achieved by the Company. Accordingly, the Group measures the service expense based on the fair value of the Restricted Shares when the milestones are achieved.

The 1,038,333 shares of the Company that issued to Red Kingdom corresponding to the shares of Red Kingdom held by advisors of the Group, purchased for par value in 2014 are not subject to the transfer restrictions or other repurchase rights, and so were considered vested immediately at the date of grant and expensed.

On December 15, 2015, 1,921,000 unvested Restricted Shares granted to the CEO were deemed vested by the Company and the unrecognized share-based compensation of $1,152,600 as of the modification date was immediately recognized as compensation expense in the consolidated statements of operations.

The following table summarized the non-vested Restricted Shares activities of Red Kingdom in 2016.

	Numbers of non-vested restricted shares	Weighted average grant date fair value
Non-vested as of January 1, 2016	3,526,665	0.60
Vested	(741,666)	0.60
Non-vested as of December 31, 2016	2,784,999	0.60

As of December 31, 2016, there was $1,136,753 of total unrecognized compensation expense related to non-vested Restricted Shares. The Group recorded compensation expense related to the restricted shares of $1,804,889 and $445,885 for the year ended December 31, 2015 and 2016, respectively, which were classified in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations as follows:

	2015	2016
	$	$
Year ending December 31:		
General and administrative	697,206	364,723
Research and development	1,107,683	81,162
Total	1,804,889	445,885

ZAI Lab Limited
Notes to the consolidated financial statements
For the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

11. Accumulated other comprehensive loss

The movement of accumulated other comprehensive loss is as follows:

	Foreign currency translation adjustments
	$
Balance as of January 1, 2015	(4,727)
Other comprehensive loss	(98,893)
Balance as of December 31, 2015	(103,620)
Other comprehensive loss	(594,912)
Balance as of December 31, 2016	(698,532)

12. Licenses and collaborative arrangements

License and collaboration agreement with Bristol-Myers Squibb Company ("BMS")

In March 2015, the Group entered into a collaboration and license agreement with BMS, under which the Group obtained an exclusive license under certain patents and know-how of BMS to develop, manufacture, use, sell, import and commercialize brivanib, BMS's proprietary multi-targeted kinase inhibitor, in mainland China, Hong Kong and Macau, or the licensed territory, in the licensed field of diagnosis, prevention, treatment or control of oncology indications, with the right to expand the licensed territory to include Taiwan and Korea under certain conditions. BMS retains the non-exclusive right to use the licensed compounds to conduct internal research and the exclusive right to use the licensed compounds to manufacture compounds that are not brivanib.

BMS has the option to elect to co-promote the licensed products in the licensed territory. If BMS exercises its co-promotion option, BMS will pay the Group an option exercise fee, and the Group will share with BMS the operating profits and losses of the licensed products in the licensed territory. If BMS does not exercise its co-promotion option, the Group will pay BMS milestone payments for the achievement of certain development and sales milestone events, and also tiered royalties at certain percentage rates on the net sales of the licensed products in the licensed territory, until the later of the expiration of the last-to-expire licensed patent covering the licensed product, the expiration of regulatory exclusivity for the licensed product, or the twelfth anniversary of the first commercial sale of the licensed product, in each case on a product-by-product and region-by-region basis.

The Group also has the right to opt-out of the commercialization of the licensed products in its licensed territory under certain conditions. If the Group elects to opt-out, BMS will have the right to commercialize the licensed products in the Group's licensed territory and will pay the Group royalties on the net sales of the licensed products in its licensed territory. BMS has the option to use the data generated by the Group from the Group's development of the licensed products to seek regulatory approval of the licensed products outside the Group's licensed territory, and if BMS exercises such option, BMS will be obligated to make certain payments to the Group, including upfront, milestone and royalty payments.

ZAI Lab Limited
Notes to the consolidated financial statements
For the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

The agreement may be terminated by either party for the other party's uncured material breach, safety reasons or failure of the development of the licensed products. In addition, the Group has the right to terminate the agreement for convenience after a certain specified time period upon advance notice to BMS. BMS may also terminate the agreement for our bankruptcy or insolvency.

License and collaboration agreement with Sanofi

In July 2015, the Group entered into a license agreement with Sanofi, under which the Group obtained an exclusive and worldwide license under certain patents and know-how of Sanofi to develop, manufacture, use, sell, import and commercialize Sanofi's ALK inhibitor, or the licensed compound (also known as ZL-2302), for any oncology indications in humans. Sanofi retains the non-exclusive right to use the licensed compound to conduct internal research.

Under the terms of the agreement, the Group made upfront payments to Sanofi totalling $0.5 million which were recorded as research and development expenses in 2015. If the Group successfully develops and commercializes the licensed product, the Group will make milestone payments to Sanofi for the achievement of certain development milestone events. In addition, the Group will pay to Sanofi tiered royalties at certain percentage rates of the net sales of the licensed products, until the later of the expiration of the last-to-expire licensed patent covering the licensed product, the expiration of regulatory exclusivity for the licensed product, or the tenth anniversary of the first commercial sale of the licensed product, in each case on a product-by-product and country-by-country basis. If the Group sublicenses, transfers or assigns (other than through a change of control transaction) the right to the licensed product to third parties, the Group is also required to pay to Sanofi a share of its sublicense income.

The Group at any time has the right to terminate this agreement for any reason or no reason at all by providing Sanofi with prior written notice.

License and collaboration agreement with UCB Biopharma Sprl ("UCB")

In September 2015, the Group entered into a license agreement with UCB, under which the Group obtained an exclusive and worldwide license under certain patents and know-how of UCB to develop, manufacture, use, sell, import and commercialize UCB's proprietary antibody UCB3000 or the licensed compound (also known as ZL-1101), for the treatment, prevention and diagnosis of any human diseases. UCB retains the non-exclusive right to use the licensed compound for its own research purposes.

Under the terms of the agreement, the Group made upfront payments to UCB totalling $0.8 million which was recorded as a research and development expense in 2016. If the Group successfully develops and commercializes the licensed products, the Group will make milestone payments to UCB for the achievement of certain development and sales milestone events. In addition, the Group will pay to UCB royalties at certain percentage rates on the net sales of the licensed products, until the later of the expiration of the last-to-expire licensed patent covering the licensed product, the expiration of regulatory exclusivity for the licensed product, or the tenth anniversary of the first commercial sale of the licensed product, in each case on a product-by-product and country-by-country basis. If the Group sublicenses the right to the licensed product to third parties, the Group is also required to pay to UCB a share of its sublicense income.

ZAI Lab Limited
Notes to the consolidated financial statements
For the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

The Group has the right to terminate this agreement by providing UCB with prior written notice.

License and collaboration agreement with Hanmi Pharm, Co., Ltd. ("Hanmi")

In November 2015, the Group entered into a collaboration and license agreement with Hanmi under which the Group obtained an exclusive right of license under certain patents and know-how of Hanmi to develop, manufacture, use, sell, import and commercialize Hanmi's EGFR mutation specific TKI HM61713, or the licensed compound (also known as ZL-2303) for the treatment, diagnosis or prevention of any diseases or conditions in human. Hanmi retains the non-exclusive right to use the licensed compound for its own research purposes. Hanmi has the right of first negotiation to acquire the rights to the licensed products back from the Group upon successful completion of certain clinical development work.

Under the terms of the agreement, the Group made upfront payments amounted $6.0 million and $1.0 million to Hanmi in 2015 and 2016, respectively. If the Group successfully develop and commercialize the licensed products, the Group will make milestone payments to Hanmi for the achievement of certain development milestone events. In addition, the Group will pay to Hanmi royalties at certain percentage rates on the net sales of the licensed products in its licensed territory, until date of expiration of the latest of valid claim that claims the composition-of-matter of the licensed product, the expiration date of any regulatory data exclusivity for the licensed product, or the tenth anniversary of the first commercial sale of the licensed product.

The Group has the right to terminate this agreement by providing Hanmi with prior written notice.

License and collaboration agreement with Tesaro Inc., ("Tesaro")

In September 2016, the Group entered into a collaboration, development and license agreement with Tesaro, under which the Group obtained an exclusive license for certain patents and know-how that Tesaro licensed from Merck, Sharp & Dohme Corp. (a subsidiary of Merck & Co. Inc.), or Merck Corp., and AstraZeneca UK Limited to develop, manufacture, use, sell, import and commercialize Tesaro's proprietary PARP inhibitor, niraparib, in mainland China, Hong Kong and Macau, or the licensed territory, in the licensed field of treatment, diagnosis and prevention of any human diseases or conditions (other than prostate cancer). Tesaro has the option to elect to co-promote the licensed products in the Group's licensed territory.

Under the terms of the agreement, the Group made an upfront payment of $15.0 million to Tesaro which was recorded as a research and development expense in 2016. If the Group successfully develops and commercializes the licensed products, the Group will make a milestone payment to Tesaro for the achievement of a certain development milestone event. In addition, if Tesaro does not exercise its co-promotion option, the Group will pay Tesaro milestone payments for the achievement of certain sales milestone events, and also tiered royalties at certain percentages of net sales of the licensed products, until the later of the expiration of the last-to-expire licensed patent covering the licensed product, the expiration of regulatory exclusivity for the licensed product, or the tenth anniversary of the first commercial sale of the licensed product, in each case on a product-by-product and region-by-region basis.

The Group has the right to terminate this agreement by providing Tesaro with prior written notice.

ZAI Lab Limited
Notes to the consolidated financial statements
For the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

License and collaboration agreement with GlaxoSmithKline (China) R&D Co., Ltd ("GSK China")

In October 2016, the Group entered into a license and transfer agreement with GSK China, an affiliate of GSK, under which GSK China transferred to the Group its rights under certain patents, know-how, inventory and regulatory materials to develop, manufacture, use and commercialize FUGAN and GRAPE, two formulations comprising extracts from traditional Chinese herbs, for the treatment, diagnosis and prevention of human diseases. In connection with such transfer, GSK China also assigned to the Group its agreements with Chengdu Bater Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd, or Bater, and Traditional Chinese Medical Hospital, Xinjiang Medical University, or Xinjiang, relating to FUGAN and GRAPE.

Under the terms of the agreement, the Group made an upfront payment to GSK China of $0.7 million (RMB4.5 million) which was recorded as a research and development expense in 2016. The Group will make milestone payments to GSK China for the achievement of certain development milestone events. In addition, the Group will pay to GSK China tiered royalties at certain percentage rates on the net sales of FUGAN and GRAPE. The Group also assumed the obligation to make milestone payments under the assigned agreements with Bater and Xinjiang for milestones achieved after the assignment of the agreements to the Group.

If the Group sublicenses, sells or otherwise divests the patents and know-how acquired from GSK China to third parties before the completion of a certain development phase, the Group is also required to pay to GSK China a share of its income attributed to such sublicense, sale, or divesture.

The Group may not terminate the agreement before the completion of the Phase II Study of fugan unless for causes beyond the reasonable control of the Group. Subject to the completion of the Phase II Study of fugan, the Group has the right to terminate the agreement upon prior written consent.

As noted above, the Group has entered into various license and collaboration agreements with third party licensors to develop and commercialize drug candidates. Based on the terms of these agreements the Group is contingently obligated to make additional material payments upon the achievement of certain contractually defined milestones. The Group hasn't made any milestone payment under these agreements for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively, because none of the milestones were achieved. Based on management's evaluation of the progress of each project noted above, the licensors will be eligible to receive from the Group up to an aggregate of approximately $300.0 million in future milestone payments upon the achievement of contractually specified development milestones, such as regulatory approval for the drug candidates, which may be before the Group has commercialized the drug or received any revenue from sales of such drug candidate, which may never occur.

13. Restricted net assets

The Group's ability to pay dividends may depend on the Group receiving distributions of funds from its PRC subsidiary. Relevant PRC statutory laws and regulations permit payments of dividends by the Group's PRC subsidiary only out of its retained earnings, if any, as determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations. The results of operations reflected in the consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP differ from those reflected in the statutory financial statements of the Group's PRC subsidiary.

ZAI Lab Limited
Notes to the consolidated financial statements
For the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016
(In U.S. dollars (“$”) except for number of shares)

In accordance with the Company law of the PRC, a domestic enterprise is required to provide statutory reserves of at least 10% of its annual after-tax profit until such reserve has reached 50% of its respective registered capital based on the enterprise’s PRC statutory accounts. A domestic enterprise is also required to provide discretionary surplus reserve, at the discretion of the Board of Directors, from the profits determined in accordance with the enterprise’s PRC statutory accounts. The aforementioned reserves can only be used for specific purposes and are not distributable as cash dividends. The Group’s PRC subsidiary was established as domestic invested enterprise and therefore is subject to the above mentioned restrictions on distributable profits.

During the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016, no appropriation to statutory reserves was made because the PRC subsidiary had substantial losses during such periods.

As a result of these PRC laws and regulations subject to the limit discussed above that require annual appropriations of 10% of after-tax income to be set aside, prior to payment of dividends, as general reserve fund, the Group’s PRC subsidiary is restricted in their ability to transfer a portion of their net assets to the Group.

Foreign exchange and other regulation in the PRC may further restrict the Group’s PRC subsidiary from transferring funds to the Group in the form of dividends, loans and advances. As of December 31, 2015 and 2016, amounts restricted are the paid-in capital of the Group’s PRC subsidiaries, which amounted to $5,699,980 and $39,215,714, respectively.

14. Employee defined contribution plan

Full time employees of the Group in the PRC participate in a government mandated defined contribution plan, pursuant to which certain pension benefits, medical care, employee housing fund and other welfare benefits are provided to employees. Chinese labor regulations require that the Group’s PRC subsidiary make contributions to the government for these benefits based on certain percentages of the employees’ salaries. The Group has no legal obligation for the benefits beyond the contributions made. The total amounts for such employee benefits, which were expensed as incurred, were $79,878 and $288,666 for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016, respectively.

15. Commitments and Contingencies

(A) Operating lease commitments

The Group leases office facilities under non-cancellable operating leases expiring on different dates. Payments under operating leases are expensed on a straight-line basis over the periods of their respective leases, and the terms of the leases do not contain rent escalation, contingent rent, renewal, or purchase options.

There are no restrictions placed upon the Group by entering into these leases. Total expenses under these operating leases were $148,274 and $285,742 for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016, respectively.

ZAI Lab Limited
Notes to the consolidated financial statements
For the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

Future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating lease agreements at December 31, 2016 were as follows:

	Year ended December 31,
	$
2017	712,301
2018	659,810
2019	548,923
2020	198,451
2021 and thereafter	—
Total lease commitment	2,119,485

(B) Purchase commitments

As of December 31, 2016, the Group's commitments related to purchase of property and equipment contracted but not yet reflected in the consolidated financial statement was $3,396,524 which is expected to be incurred within one year.

(C) Contingencies

The Group is a party to or assignee of license and collaboration agreements that may require it to make future payments relating to milestone fees and royalties on future sales of licensed products (Note 12).

16. Subsequent events

The subsequent events have been evaluated through May 30, 2017, which is the date the audited consolidated financial statements were available to be issued.

On April 21, 2017, the Group entered into a license and collaboration agreement with Paratek Bermuda Ltd. for the development, manufacture and commercialization of omadacycline in China, Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan.

In May 2017, the Group granted 158,313 share options to certain of the Group's management and employees at an exercise price of $3.0 per share. These options have a contractual term of 10 years and generally vest over a four or five year period, with 25% or 20% of the awards vesting on the anniversary date of the grant. The Group also granted 4,583 share options to certain individual advisors of the Group at an exercise price of $3.0 per share. These options granted have a contractual term of 10 years and generally vest over a three year period, with 33.33% of the awards vesting on the anniversary date of the grant.

In March and May, 2017, pursuant to the board resolution, the Repurchase Right to all the remaining non-vested shares of the Chief Executive Officer which are subject to the restricted share arrangement dated April 3, 2014 was terminated.

Additional financial information of parent company - Financial statements schedule I
ZAI Lab Limited
Financial information of parent company
Condensed statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss)

(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

	As of December 31,	
	2015	2016
	$	$
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	3,114,070	24,813,050
Total current assets	3,114,070	24,813,050
Investment in subsidiaries	8,803,171	62,042,345
Total assets	11,917,241	86,855,395
Liabilities, mezzanine equity and shareholders' deficits		
Liabilities		
Current liabilities:		
Warrant liabilities	1,980,000	3,900,000
Total liabilities	1,980,000	3,900,000
Mezzanine equity		
Series A1 convertible preferred shares (par value US$0.00006 per share; 8,466,667 shares authorized, 8,466,665 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2015 and 2016)	10,028,572	10,028,572
Series A2 convertible preferred shares (par value US$0.00006 per share; 8,904,032 shares authorized, 8,442,221 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2015 and 2016)	18,278,572	18,278,572
Series B1 convertible preferred shares (par value US$0.00006 per share; 5,562,337 shares authorized, 5,562,335 shares issued and outstanding as of 2016)	—	53,100,000
Series B2 convertible preferred shares (par value US$0.00006 per share; 3,973,098 shares authorized, 3,973,096 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2016)	—	53,100,000
Total mezzanine equity	28,307,144	134,507,144
Shareholders' deficits		
Ordinary shares (par value of US$0.00006 per share; 83,333,333 shares authorized, 8,885,184 and 9,657,175 shares outstanding as of December 31, 2015 and 2016, respectively)	533	579
Subscription receivable	(1)	(5)
Additional Paid-in Capital	4,388,410	9,313,646
Accumulated deficits	(22,655,225)	(60,167,437)
Additional other comprehensive loss	(103,620)	(698,532)
Total shareholders' deficits	(18,369,903)	(51,551,749)
Total liabilities, mezzanine equity and shareholders' deficits	11,917,241	86,855,395

Additional financial information of parent company - Financial statements schedule I
ZAI Lab Limited
Financial information of parent company
Condensed statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss)

(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

	Year ended December 31,	
	2015	**2016**
	$	**$**
Operating Expenses:		
General and administrative	(56,806)	(534,660)
Loss from operations	(56,806)	(534,660)
Changes in fair value of warrants	(1,980,000)	(1,920,000)
Equity in loss of subsidiaries	(15,984,931)	(35,057,552)
Loss before income tax	(18,021,737)	(37,512,212)
Income tax expense	—	—
Net loss attributable to ordinary shareholders	(18,021,737)	(37,512,212)
Net loss	(18,021,737)	(37,512,212)
Other comprehensive income, net of tax of nil:		
Foreign currency translation adjustment	(98,893)	(594,912)
Comprehensive loss	(18,120,630)	(38,107,124)

Additional financial information of parent company - Financial statements schedule I
ZAI Lab Limited
Financial information of parent company
Condensed statements of cash flows

(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

	Year ended December 31,	
	2015	2016
	$	$
Operating activities		
Net loss	(18,021,737)	(37,512,212)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Share based compensation	56,806	534,660
Change of fair value of warrants	1,980,000	1,920,000
Equity in loss of subsidiaries	15,984,931	35,057,552
Net cash provided by operating activities	—	—
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Investment in subsidiaries	(21,500,000)	(84,501,020)
Net cash used in investing activities	(21,500,000)	(84,501,020)
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Proceed from issuance of convertible preferred shares	18,278,572	106,200,000
Net cash provided by financing activities	18,278,572	106,200,000
Effect of foreign exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalent	—	—
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(3,221,428)	21,698,980
Cash and cash equivalents—beginning of the year	6,335,498	3,114,070
Cash and cash equivalents—end of the year	3,114,070	24,813,050

Additional financial information of parent company - Financial statements schedule I
ZAI Lab Limited
Financial information of parent company
Notes to schedule I

(In U.S. dollars (“$”) except for number of shares)

1) Schedule I has been provided pursuant to the requirements of Rule 12-04(a) and 5-04(c) of Regulation S-X, which require condensed financial information as to the financial position, changes in financial position and results of operations of a parent company as of the same dates and for the same periods for which audited consolidated financial statements have been presented when the restricted net assets of consolidated subsidiaries exceed 25 percent of consolidated net assets as of the end of the most recently completed fiscal year.

2) The condensed financial information has been prepared using the same accounting policies as set out in the consolidated financial statements except that the equity method has been used to account for investments in its subsidiaries. For the parent company, the Company records its investments in subsidiaries under the equity method of accounting as prescribed in ASC 323, Investments-Equity Method and Joint Ventures. Such investments are presented on the Condensed Balance Sheets as ‘‘Investment in subsidiaries’’. Ordinarily under the equity, an investor in an equity method investee would cease to recognize its share of the losses of an investee once the carrying value of the investment has been reduced to nil absent an undertaking by the investor to provide continuing support and fund losses. For the purpose of this Schedule I, the parent company has continued to reflect its share, based on its proportionate interest, of the losses of subsidiaries regardless of the carrying value of the investment even though the parent company is not obligated to provide continuing support or fund losses.

3) As of December 31, 2015 and 2016, there were no material contingencies, significant provisions of long term obligations, mandatory dividend or redemption requirements of redeemable stocks or guarantees of the Company.

ZAI Lab Limited
Unaudited condensed consolidated balance sheets
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

	Notes	As of December 31, 2016 $	As of June 30, 2017 $
Assets			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	3	83,948,770	92,562,012
Deferred initial public offering costs		—	1,032,004
Prepayments and other current assets		143,527	287,898
Total current assets		84,092,297	93,881,914
Investments in equity investees	4	500,000	—
Prepayments for Equipment		1,417,029	—
Property and equipment	5	1,246,058	7,044,292
Intangible assets		7,000	6,279
Long term deposits		267,980	324,181
Value added tax recoverable		1,376,921	2,608,491
Total assets		88,907,285	103,865,157
Liabilities, mezzanine equity and shareholders' deficits			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable		523,338	3,971,317
Warrant liabilities		3,900,000	3,700,000
Other payables	7	750,118	1,958,457
Total current liabilities		5,173,456	9,629,774
Deferred subsidy income		778,434	879,783
Total liabilities		5,951,890	10,509,557
Commitments (Note 14)			
Mezzanine equity			
Series A1 convertible preferred shares (par value $0.00006 per share; 8,446,667 shares authorized, 8,466,665 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2016 and June 30, 2017)	8	10,028,572	10,028,572
Series A2 convertible preferred shares (par value $0.00006 per share; 8,904,032 shares authorized; 8,442,221 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2016 and June 30, 2017)	8	18,278,572	18,278,572
Series B1 convertible preferred shares (par value $0.00006 per share; 5,562,337 shares authorized, 5,562,335 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2016 and June 30, 2017)	8	53,100,000	53,100,000
Series B2 convertible preferred shares (par value $0.00006 per share; 3,973,098 shares authorized, 3,973,096 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2016 and June 30, 2017)	8	53,100,000	53,100,000
Series C convertible redeemable preferred shares (par value $0.00006 per share; 1,998,961 shares authorized, 1,998,958 shares issued and outstanding as of June 30, 2017)	8	—	30,000,000
Total mezzanine equity		134,507,144	164,507,144
Shareholders' deficits			
Ordinary shares (par value of $0.00006 per share; 83,333,333 shares authorized, 9,657,175 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2016; and 11,264,664 shares issued and outstanding as of June 30, 2017		579	675
Subscription receivable		(5)	(8)
Additional paid-in capital		9,313,646	13,756,667
Accumulated deficits		(60,167,437)	(84,586,920)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss		(698,532)	(321,958)
Total shareholders' deficits		(51,551,749)	(71,151,544)
Total liabilities, mezzanine equity and shareholders' deficits		88,907,285	103,865,157

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

ZAI Lab Limited
Unaudited condensed consolidated statements of operations
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

	Six months ended June 30,	
	2016	2017
	$	$
Operating expenses:		
Research and development	(8,777,957)	(20,873,605)
General and administrative	(2,377,431)	(4,040,996)
Loss from operations	(11,155,388)	(24,914,601)
Interest income	63,654	285,466
Changes in fair value of warrants	(920,000)	200,000
Other income	176,559	10,882
Other expense	—	(1,230)
Loss before income tax	(11,835,175)	(24,419,483)
Income tax expense	—	—
Net loss	(11,835,175)	(24,419,483)
Net loss attributable to ordinary shareholders	(11,835,175)	(24,419,483)
Net loss per share attributable to ordinary shareholders-basic and diluted	(1.28)	(2.30)
Weighted-average shares used in calculating net loss per ordinary share-basic and diluted	9,242,327	10,630,041

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

ZAI Lab Limited
Unaudited condensed consolidated statements of comprehensive loss
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

	Six months ended June 30,	
	2016	2017
	$	$
Net loss	(11,835,175)	(24,419,483)
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax of nil:		
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(23,066)	376,574
Comprehensive loss	(11,858,241)	(24,042,909)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

ZAI Lab Limited
Unaudited condensed consolidated statements of shareholders' deficits
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

	Ordinary shares		Additional paid in capital	Subscription receivables	Accumulated deficits	Accumulated other comprehensive loss	Total
	Number of Shares	Amount					
		$	$	$	$	$	$
Balance at January 1, 2016	8,885,184	533	4,388,410	(1)	(22,655,225)	(103,620)	(18,369,903)
Issuance of ordinary shares upon vesting of restricted shares	727,778	44	(42)	(2)	—	—	—
Share-based compensation	—	—	1,779,832	—	—	—	1,779,832
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(11,835,175)	—	(11,835,175)
Foreign currency translation	—	—	—	—	—	(23,066)	(23,066)
Balance at June 30, 2016	9,612,962	577	6,168,200	(3)	(34,490,400)	(126,686)	(28,448,312)
Balance at January 1, 2017	9,657,175	579	9,313,646	(5)	(60,167,437)	(698,532)	(51,551,749)
Issuance of ordinary shares upon vesting of restricted shares	1,506,655	90	(87)	(3)	—	—	—
Share-based compensation	—	—	4,377,666	—	—	—	4,377,666
Exercise of shares option	100,834	6	65,442	—	—	—	65,448
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(24,419,483)	—	(24,419,483)
Foreign currency translation	—	—	—	—	—	376,574	376,574
Balance at June 30, 2017	11,264,664	675	13,756,667	(8)	(84,586,920)	(321,958)	(71,151,544)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

ZAI Lab Limited
Unaudited condensed consolidated statements of cash flows
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

	Six months ended June 30,	
	2016	2017
	$	$
Operating activities		
Net loss	(11,835,175)	(24,419,483)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation of property and equipment	91,822	149,900
Amortization of intangible assets	350	878
Share-based compensation	1,779,832	4,377,666
Fair value of warrants	920,000	(200,000)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Prepayments and other current assets	(59,327)	(17,360)
Long term deposits	(58,945)	(56,201)
Value added tax recoverable	(207,676)	(1,231,570)
Accounts payable	161,712	3,447,979
Other payables	(203,302)	169,828
Deferred subsidy income	601,931	101,349
Net cash used in operating activities	(8,808,778)	(17,677,014)
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Disposal of cost method investment	—	500,000
Purchases of property and equipment	(49,005)	(4,147,544)
Net cash used in investing activities	(49,005)	(3,647,544)
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Proceed from issuance of convertible preferred shares	106,200,000	30,000,000
Proceeds from exercises of stock options	—	65,448
Payment of initial public offering costs	—	(224,993)
Net cash provided by financing activities	106,200,000	29,840,455
Effect of foreign exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(4,867)	97,345
Net increases in cash and cash equivalents	97,337,350	8,613,242
Cash and cash equivalents—beginning of the period	13,160,696	83,948,770
Cash and cash equivalents—end of the period	110,498,046	92,562,012

Supplemental disclosure on non-cash investing and financing activities:

As of June 30, 2016 and 2017, payables for purchase of property and equipment are nil and $318,295, respectively.

As of June 30, 2016 and 2017, payables for initial public offering costs are nil and $1,027,011, respectively.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements

ZAI Lab Limited
Notes to the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements
For the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2017

(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

1. Organization and principal activities

ZAI Lab Limited (the "Company") was incorporated on March 28, 2013 in the Cayman Islands as an exempted company with limited liability under the Companies Law of the Cayman Islands. The Company and its subsidiaries (collectively referred to as the "Group") are principally engaged in discovering or licensing, developing and commercializing proprietary therapeutics that address areas of large unmet medical needs in the China market, including in the fields of oncology, autoimmune and infectious disease therapies.

As of June 30, 2017, the Group's significant operating subsidiaries are as follows:

Name of company	Place of incorporation	Date of incorporation	Percentage of ownership	Principal activities
ZAI Lab (Hong Kong) Limited	Hong Kong	April 29, 2013	100%	Operating company for business development and R&D activities
ZAI Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.	The People's Republic of China ("PRC" or "China")	January 6, 2014	100%	Development and commercialisation of innovative medicines
ZAI Lab (AUST) Pty., Ltd.	Australia	December 10, 2014	100%	Clinical trial activities
ZAI Lab (Suzhou) Co., Ltd.	PRC	October 20, 2015	100%	Development and commercialisation of innovative medicines

2. Summary of significant accounting policies

(a) Basis of presentation

The unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements included herein are unaudited and have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP") and applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission, regarding interim financial reporting, and include all normal and recurring adjustments that management of the Group considers necessary for a fair presentation of its financial position and operating results. Certain information and footnote disclosures normally included in financial statements prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP have been condensed or omitted pursuant to such rules and regulations. Accordingly, these statements should be read in conjunction with the audited consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes thereto contained in the Company's consolidated financial statements as of and for the two years in the period ended December 31, 2016.

ZAI Lab Limited
Notes to the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements
For the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2017
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

(b) Principles of consolidation

The unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries. All intercompany transactions and balances among the Group and its subsidiaries are eliminated upon consolidation.

Expenses, assets and liabilities can vary during each quarter of the year. Therefore, the results and trends in these interim unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements may not be the same as those for the full year.

(c) Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of expenses during the period. Areas where management uses subjective judgment include estimating the useful lives of long-lived assets, assessing the impairment of long-lived assets, valuation of ordinary shares, share-based compensation expenses, recoverability of deferred tax assets and the fair value of the financial instruments. Management bases the estimates on historical experience and various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

(d) Deferred initial public offering ("IPO")costs

Direct costs incurred by the Company attributable to its proposed IPO of ordinary shares in the U.S. have been deferred and recorded in deferred initial public offering costs and will be charged against the gross proceeds received from such offering.

(e) Investments in equity investees

The Group uses the equity method to account for an equity investment over which it has significant influence but does not own a majority equity interest or otherwise control. The Group records equity method adjustments in share of earnings and losses. Equity method adjustments include the Group's proportionate share of investee income or loss, adjustments to recognize certain differences between the Group's carrying value and its equity in net assets of the investee at the date of investment, impairments, and other adjustments required by the equity method. Dividends received are recorded as a reduction of carrying amount of the investment. Cumulative distributions that do not exceed the Group's cumulative equity in earnings of the investee are considered as a return on investment and classified as cash inflows from operating activities. Cumulative distributions in excess of the Group's cumulative equity in the investee's earnings are considered as a return of investment and classified as cash inflows from investing activities.

For equity investments over which the Group does not have significant influence or control, the cost method of accounting is used. Under the cost method, the Group carries the investment at cost and recognizes income to the extent of dividends received from the distribution of the equity investee's post-acquisition profits.

ZAI Lab Limited
Notes to the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements
For the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2017
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

(f) Fair value measurements

The Group applies ASC topic 820 ("ASC 820"), *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures*, in measuring fair value. ASC 820 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value and requires disclosures to be provided on fair value measurement.

ASC 820 establishes a three-tier fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair value as follows:

Level 1—Observable inputs that reflect quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets.

Level 2—Include other inputs that are directly or indirectly observable in the marketplace.

Level 3—Unobservable inputs which are supported by little or no market activity.

ASC 820 describes three main approaches to measuring the fair value of assets and liabilities: (1) market approach; (2) income approach and (3) cost approach. The market approach uses prices and other relevant information generated from market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities. The income approach uses valuation techniques to convert future amounts to a single present value amount. The measurement is based on the value indicated by current market expectations about those future amounts. The cost approach is based on the amount that would currently be required to replace an asset.

Financial instruments of the Group primarily include cash and cash equivalents, prepayments and other current assets, accounts payable, warrant liabilities and other payables. As of June 30, 2017, the carrying values of cash and cash equivalents, prepayments and other current assets, accounts payable and other payables approximated their fair values due to the short-term maturity of these instruments. The warrant liabilities were recorded at fair value as determined on the issuance date and subsequently adjusted to the fair value at each reporting date. The Group determined the fair values of the warrant liabilities with the assistance of an independent third party valuation firm. For the six months ended June 30, 2017, the Company recognized a gain from the decrease in fair value of the warrants which amounted to $200,000.

Liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of June 30, 2017 are summarized below:

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
	$	$	$
Warrant liabilities	—	—	3,700,000.00

ZAI Lab Limited
Notes to the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements
For the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2017
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

The Group used the binomial model to estimate the fair value of warrant liabilities using the following assumptions:

	June 30, 2017
Risk-free rate of return	2.1%
Vesting date	April 1, 2016
Maturity date	July 31, 2017
Estimated volatility rate	70%
Exercise price	2.16
Fair value of underlying preferred shares	10.26

(g) Revenue recognition

The Group has not yet generated any revenues from the sale of goods or from the rendering of services.

Prior to the adoption of ASC 606, the Group will recognize any revenues when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, delivery has occurred or services have been rendered, the fee is fixed or determinable, and there is reasonable assurance that the related amounts are collectible in accordance with ASC 605, *Revenue Recognition*.

(h) Research and development expenses

Elements of research and development expenses primarily include (i) payroll and other related costs of personnel engaged in research and development activities, (ii) in-licensed patent rights fee of exclusive development rights of drugs granted to the Group, (iii) costs related to preclinical testing of the Group's technologies under development and clinical trials such as payments to contract research organizations ("CROs"), investigators and clinical trial sites that conduct our clinical studies, (iv) costs to develop the product candidates, including raw materials and supplies, product testing, depreciation, and facility related expenses, (v) other research and development expenses. Research and development expenses are charged to expense as incurred when these expenditures relate to the Group's research and development services and have no alternative future uses. The conditions enabling capitalization of development costs as an asset have not yet been met and, therefore, all development expenditures are recognized in profit or loss when incurred.

The Group also has obligations to make future payments to third party licensors that become due and payable on the achievement of certain development, regulatory and commercial milestones, which will be recorded as research and development expenses. The Group has not included these commitments on our balance sheet because the commitments are cancellable if the milestones are not completed and achievement and timing of these milestones are not fixed or determinable.

(i) Government grants

Government grants consist of cash subsidies received by the Group's subsidiaries in the PRC from local governments. Grants received as incentives for conducting business in certain local districts with no

performance obligation or other restriction as to the use are recognized when cash is received. Cash grants of $179,155 and nil were included in other income for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2017, respectively. Grants received with government specified performance obligations are recognized when all the obligations have been fulfilled. If such obligations are not satisfied, the Company may be required to refund the subsidy. Cash grants of $778,434 and $879,783 were recorded in deferred subsidy income as of December 31, 2016 and June 30, 2017, respectively, which will be recognized when the government specified performance obligation is satisfied.

(j) Stock-based compensation

Awards Granted to Employees

The Group grants share options to eligible employees, management and directors and accounts for these share based awards in accordance with ASC 718 *Compensation-Stock Compensation.*

Employees' share-based awards are measured at the grant date fair value of the awards and recognized as expenses a) immediately at grant date if no vesting conditions are required; or b) using graded vesting method over the requisite service period, which is the vesting period.

All transactions in which goods or services are received in exchange for equity instruments are accounted for based on the fair value of the consideration received or the fair value of the equity instrument issued, whichever is more reliably measurable.

To the extent the required vesting conditions are not met resulting in the forfeiture of the share-based awards, previously recognized compensation expense relating to those awards are reversed.

The Group, with the assistance of an independent third party valuation firm, determined the fair value of the stock options granted to employees. The binomial option pricing model was applied in determining the estimated fair value of the options granted to employees.

Awards Granted to Non-Employees

The Group has accounted for equity instruments issued to non-employees in accordance with the provisions of ASC 505, *Equity-Based Payments to Non-Employees*. All transactions in which goods or services are received in exchange for equity instruments are accounted for based on the fair value of the consideration received or the fair value of the equity instrument issued, whichever is more reliably measurable. The measurement date of the fair value of the equity instrument issued is the date on which the counterparty's performance is completed as there is no associated performance commitment. The expense is recognized in the same manner as if the Group had paid cash for the services provided by the non-employees in accordance with ASC 505.

ZAI Lab Limited
Notes to the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements
For the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2017
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

(k) Concentration of Risks

Concentration of suppliers

The following suppliers accounted for 10% or more of research and development expenses for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2017:

	Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2016	2017
	$	$
A	1,006,290	*
B	951,198	*
C	*	7,519,568

* Represents less than 10% of research and development expenses for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2017.

Concentration of Credit Risk

Financial instruments that are potentially subject to significant concentration of credit risk consist of cash and cash equivalents and prepayments for equipment. The carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents represent the maximum amount of loss due to credit risk. As of June 30, 2017, all of the Group's cash and cash equivalents were held by major financial institutions located in the PRC and international financial institutions outside of the PRC which management believes are of high credit quality and continually monitors the credit worthiness of these financial institutions. With respect to the prepayment to suppliers, the Company performs on-going credit evaluations of the financial condition of these suppliers.

Foreign Currency Risk

Renminbi ("RMB") is not a freely convertible currency. The State Administration of Foreign Exchange, under the authority of the People's Bank of China, controls the conversion of RMB into foreign currencies. The value of RMB is subject to changes in central government policies and to international economic and political developments affecting supply and demand in the China Foreign Exchange Trading System market. The cash and cash equivalents of the Group included aggregated amounts of RMB 44,156,161 and RMB 24,724,805, as of December 31, 2016 and June 30, 2017, respectively, representing 8% and 4% of the cash and cash equivalents as of December 31, 2016 and June 30, 2017, respectively.

(l) Share Consolidation ("Reverse Stock Split")

On August 30, 2017, the Company effected a 6 -to- 1 share consolidation of all the ordinary shares and preferred shares. All number of shares, par value and per share amounts for all periods presented in these consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes have been adjusted retrospectively, where applicable, to reflect this share consolidation.

ZAI Lab Limited
Notes to the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements
For the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2017
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

(m) Recent accounting pronouncements

In May 2017, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2017-09, Compensation—Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Scope of Modification Accounting. The guidance provides clarity and reduces diversity in practice and cost and complexity when accounting for a change to the terms or conditions of a share-based payment award. The amendments in this update are effective for all entities for annual periods, and interim periods within those annual periods, beginning after December 15, 2017. Early adoption is permitted. The Group is currently evaluating the impact the adoption of this ASU will have on its consolidated financial statements.

3. Cash and cash equivalents

	As of December 31, 2016	As of June 30, 2017
	$	$
Cash at bank and in hand	36,531,272	67,083,748
Cash equivalents	47,417,498	25,478,264
	83,948,770	92,562,012
Denominated in:		
$	77,463,141	88,794,068
RMB (note (i))	6,365,311	3,649,741
Australia dollar ("A$")	120,318	118,203
	83,948,770	92,562,012

Notes:

(i) Certain cash and bank balances denominated in RMB were deposited with banks in the PRC. The conversion of these RMB denominated balances into foreign currencies is subject to the rules and regulations of foreign exchange control promulgated by the PRC government.

4. Investment in equity investees

In June 2017, the Group entered into agreement with other three third-party investors to launch a new company named JING Medicine Technology (Shanghai) Ltd. ("JING"), which will provide services for the drug discovery and development, consultation and transfer of pharmaceutical technology. The capital contribution by the Group will be RMB26.3 million ($3.86 million) in cash, representing 20% of the equity interest of JING, which will be paid after June 2017. The Group accounts for this investment using equity method of accounting because the Group does not control the investee but has the ability to exercise significant influence over the operating and financial policies of the investee. As of June 30, 2017, there has been no operation activities in JING.

In October 2016, the Group invested $500,000 in a private company over which the Group does not have significant influence or control and accounted for the investment using cost method of accounting. In April 2017, the Group disposed its investment to Quan Venture Fund I, L.P. for a cash consideration of approximately $500,000 and no gain/loss was recognized upon disposal (Note 10).

ZAI Lab Limited
Notes to the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements
For the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2017
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

5. Property and equipment

Property and equipment consist of the following:

	As of December 31, 2016	As of June 30, 2017
	$	$
Office equipment	49,432	125,151
Electronic equipment	66,271	85,532
Vehicle	76,636	78,475
Laboratory equipment	593,582	657,285
Leasehold improvements	252,509	1,229,225
Construction in progress	465,428	5,284,421
	1,503,858	7,460,089
Less accumulated depreciation	(257,800)	(415,797)
Property and equipment, net	1,246,058	7,044,292

Depreciation expenses for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2017 were $91,822 and $149,900, respectively.

6. Income tax

There is no provision for income taxes because the Company and all of its wholly owned subsidiaries are in a current loss position for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2017.

The Company recorded a full valuation allowance against deferred tax assets of all its consolidated entities because all entities were in a cumulative loss position as of June 30, 2016 and 2017. No unrecognized tax benefits and related interest and penalties were recorded in any of the periods presented.

7. Other payables

	As of December 31, 2016	As of June 30, 2017
	$	$
Payroll	573,802	441,598
Other taxes payable	23,721	2,513
Other payables (note (i))	152,595	1,514,346
	750,118	1,958,457

Notes:

(i) Other payables are mainly payables related to legal advisory fee, travel expense and purchase of property and equipment.

ZAI Lab Limited
Notes to the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements
For the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2017
(In U.S. dollars (“$”) except for number of shares)

8. Convertible redeemable preferred shares

In June 2017, the Company issued 1,998,958 Series C convertible redeemable preferred shares (“Series C Preferred Shares”) with a par value of $ 0.00006 per share to a group of investors including existing preferred share investors for a cash consideration of $30,000,000 or $15.0078 per share.

The key terms of the Series C Preferred Shares are as follows:

Conversion Rights

Each holder of Series C Preferred Shares shall have the right, at such holders’ sole discretion, to convert all or any portion of the Series C Preferred Shares into ordinary shares based at any time. The initial conversion price shall equal the lower of (i) the issuance price of Series C Preferred Shares and (ii) Calculated Price which is one hundred percent minus the discount rate of fifteen percent (the “Discount Rate”) multiplied by the offering price of the ordinary shares of the Company to the public on the date of the Qualified Initial Public Offering (“QIPO”). The Discount Rate will increase at increments of an additional two percent as of the first day of each successive six months period after June, 2018 but shall in no event exceed twenty percent.

The conversion price is subject to adjustment in the event of (1) stock splits, share combinations, share dividends and distribution, recapitalizations and similar events, and (2) issuance of new securities at a price per share less than the conversion price in effect on the date of or immediately prior to such issuance. In that case, the conversion price shall be reduced concurrently to the subscription price of such issuance.

The Preferred Shares will be automatically converted into ordinary shares at the then applicable conversion price upon the earlier of (1) the closing of a QIPO, or (2) the date specified by written consent or agreement of majority holders of Series C Preferred Shares. A QIPO refers to a firm commitment underwritten public offering by the Company of its ordinary shares in the United States on the New York Stock Exchange or the Nasdaq Global Market pursuant to an effective registration statement under the United States Securities Act of 1933, that result in net cash proceeds to the Company of at least $75 million (net of underwriting discounts and selling commissions) through the sales of the ordinary shares in an IPO, the occurrence of which the company has assessed as probable.

Voting Rights

The Series C Preferred Shareholders are entitled to vote with ordinary shareholders on an as-converted basis. The holders of the Preferred Shares also have certain veto rights including, but not limited to, an increase or decrease in the total number of directors and change of board composition, appointment or removal of senior management, approval of business plan and operating budget, dividend declaration, any merger, split, reorganization or consolidation.

Dividends

The Series C Preferred Shareholders may be entitled to receive dividends accruing at the rate of 8% per annum of the issuance price of Series C Preferred Shares (the “Dividend Rate”). The Dividend Rate shall increase by an

ZAI Lab Limited
Notes to the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements
For the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2017
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

additional one percent per annum for each successive six months period after June 2018 but shall in no event exceed ten percent.

In addition, Preferred Shareholders are also entitled to dividends on the Company's ordinary shares on an as if converted basis and must be paid prior to any payment on other class or series of equity securities of the Company. All dividends shall be payable only when, as, and if declared by the Board of Directors and shall be cumulative.

Liquidation Preference

In the event of any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company, either voluntary or involuntary, the holders of Series C Preferred Shares are entitled to receive, prior to any distribution to the holders of any other class or series of equity securities, an amount per share equal the issuance price of Series C Preferred Shares plus non-compounding simple interest accruing at five percent (5%) per annum on the issuance price and plus any accrued but unpaid dividends (the "Series C Preference Amount").

In the event insufficient funds are available to pay in full the Series C Preference Amount in respect of each Series C preferred shareholders, the sequence of liquidation right of all series of preferred shares was as follows:

(1) Series C Preferred Shares

(2) Series B1 and B2 Preferred Shares

(3) Series A1 and A2 Preferred Shares

After the preference amount for preferred shares have been paid, any remaining funds or assets legally available for distribution shall be distributed pro rata among the preferred shareholders together with ordinary shareholders.

A liquidation event includes, (i) any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company, whether voluntary or involuntary; the exclusive licensing of all or substantially all of the Group Companies' intellectual property, taken as a whole, to a third party; (ii) any sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Group to a third party unaffiliated with any member of the Group; or (iii) the transfer (whether by merger, reorganization or other transaction) in which a majority of the outstanding voting power of the Company is transferred (excluding any sale of shares by the Company for capital raising purposes).

Redemption

In the event that a QIPO has not been completed by June, 2022 (the fifth anniversary of the closing date), holders of the Series C Preferred Shares may at any time thereafter require that the Company redeem all of the Series C Preferred Shares held by such holder at a redemption price per share equal to the sum of (i) an amount equal to the original issuance price, and (ii) an additional amount which would result in holders of Series C Preferred Shares receiving an internal rate of return of fifteen percent after taking into consideration the payment of issuance price of Series C Preferred Shares and all prior distributions received.

ZAI Lab Limited
Notes to the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements
For the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2017
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

The Group classified the Series C Preferred Shares in the mezzanine equity of the consolidated balance sheets because they were redeemable at the holders' option any time after a certain date and were contingently redeemable upon the occurrence of certain event outside of the Company's control (i.e. a liquidation event or failure to complete the QIPO within required period).

Because the Series C Preferred Shares are automatically convertible into ordinary shares upon a QIPO, the ability of holders to redeem such shares on or after the closing date is contingent upon a QIPO not occurring in five years or occurrence of any liquidation event. Upon issuance, the Group determined that redemption was not probable due to the expected successful IPO within five years and the remote likelihood of a liquidation event. Therefore, Series C Preferred Shares were recorded at fair value and not accreted to the redemption value, of $30,049,315 as of June 30, 2017.

The Group has determined that there was no beneficial conversion feature ("BCF") attributable to the Series C Preferred Shares, as the effective conversion price was greater than the fair value of the ordinary shares on the respective commitment date. The Group will re-evaluate whether additional BCF is required to be recorded upon the modification to the effective conversion price of the Series C Preferred Shares, if any.

9. Net loss per share

Basic and diluted net loss per share for each of the periods presented are calculated as follow after giving effect to a six-to-one share consolidation effected on August 30, 2017:

	Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2016	2017
	$	$
Numerator:		
Net loss attributable to ordinary shareholders	(11,835,175)	(24,419,483)
Denominator:		
Weighted average number of ordinary shares-basic and diluted	9,242,327	10,630,041
Net loss per share-basic and diluted	(1.28)	(2.30)

The Group has determined that its convertible preferred shares are participating securities as the preferred shares participate in undistributed earnings on an as-if-converted basis. The holders of the preferred shares are entitled to receive dividends on a pro rata basis, as if their shares had been converted into ordinary shares. Accordingly, the Group uses the two-class method of computing net loss per share, for ordinary and preferred shares according to participation rights in undistributed earnings. However, undistributed net loss is only allocated to ordinary shareholders because holders of preferred shares are not contractually obligated to share losses.

As a result of the Group's net loss for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2017, Series A1, A2, B1, B2 and C Preferred Shares, share options, non-vested restricted shares and warrants outstanding in the respective periods were excluded from the calculation of diluted loss per share as their inclusion would have been anti-dilutive.

ZAI Lab Limited
Notes to the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements
For the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2017
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

	As of June 30,	
	2016	2017
Number of Series A1 Shares outstanding	8,466,665	8,466,665
Number of Series A2 Shares outstanding	8,442,221	8,442,221
Number of Series B1 Shares outstanding	5,562,335	5,562,335
Number of Series B2 Shares outstanding	3,973,096	3,973,096
Number of Series C Shares outstanding	—	1,998,958
Share options	5,467,025	6,448,415
Non-vested restricted shares	2,220,370	802,823
Warrants	461,808	461,808

10. Related party transactions

The table below sets forth the major related parties and the relationship with the Group as of June 30, 2017:

Company Name	Relationship with the Group
Qiagen (Suzhou) Translational Medicine Co., Ltd.	Over which, Samantha Du, holds significant influence
Quan Venture Fund I, L.P.	Significantly influenced by Samantha Du

The Group entered into the following transactions between its related parties:

	Six months ended June 30,	
	2016	2017
	$	$
Research and development expense		
Qiagen (Suzhou) Translational Medicine Co., Ltd.	96,656	—

On April 30, 2017, the Group disposed investment in a cost method investee to Quan Venture Fund I, L.P. for a cash consideration of approximately $500,000 and no gain/loss was recognized upon disposal.

11. Share-based compensation

Share options

In May 2017, the Group granted 158,313 share options to qualified management and employees of the Group and at an exercise price of $3.0 per share under the Plan as defined in Note 10 to the consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016. These options granted have a contractual term of 10 years and generally vest over a four or five year period, with 25% or 20% of the awards vesting on each annual anniversary after the grant date.

In May 2017, the Group granted 4,583 share options to qualified individual advisors of the Group at an exercise price of $3.0 per share. These options granted have a contractual term of 10 years and generally vest over a three year period, with 33.33% of the awards vesting anniversary year after the grant date.

ZAI Lab Limited
Notes to the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements
For the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2017
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

The binomial option-pricing model was applied in determining the estimated fair value of the options granted. For expected volatilities, the Group has made reference to the historical price volatilities of ordinary shares of several comparable companies in the same industry as the Group. For the exercise multiple, the Group has no historical exercise patterns as reference, thus the exercise multiple is based on management's estimation, which the Group believes is representative of the future exercise pattern of the options. The risk-free rate for periods within the contractual life of the option is based on the US treasury bonds with maturity similar to the maturity of the options as of valuation dates plus a China country risk premium. The estimated fair value of the ordinary shares, at the option grant dates, was determined with assistance from an independent third party valuation firm. The Group's management is ultimately responsible for the determination of the estimated fair value of its ordinary shares.

The following table presents the assumptions used to estimate the fair values of the share options granted in the years presented:

	May, 2017
Risk-free rate of return	3.2%
Contractual life of option	10 years
Estimated volatility rate	70%
Expected dividend yield	0%
Fair value of underlying ordinary shares	9.6

A summary of option activity under the Plan during the six months ended June 30, 2017 is presented below:

	Number of options	Weighted average exercise price	Weighted average remaining contractual term	Aggregate intrinsic value
		$	Years	$
Outstanding at December 31, 2016	7,228,141	0.97	9.00	53,677,170
Granted	162,896	3.00	—	—
Forfeited	(841,788)	1.11	—	—
Exercised	(100,834)	0.65	—	—
Outstanding at June 30, 2017	6,448,415	1.01	8.54	55,376,737
Vested and Exercisable as of June 30, 2017	1,634,438	0.68	8.23	14,585,034
Vested or expected to vest as of June 30, 2017	6,448,415	1.01	8.54	55,376,737

ZAI Lab Limited
Notes to the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements
For the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2017
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

The Group recorded compensation expense related to the option of $1,165,797 and $2,191,427 for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2017, respectively, which were classified in the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated statements of operations as follows:

	Six months ended June 30,	
	2016	2017
	$	$
General and administrative	450,866	1,100,961
Research and development	714,931	1,090,466
Total	1,165,797	2,191,427

The weighted-average grant-date fair value of the options granted in 2017 was $8.28 per share. As of June 30, 2017, there was $18,592,630 of total unrecognized compensation expense related to unvested share options granted. That cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 3.5 years.

Non-vested restricted shares and ordinary shares issued to Red Kingdom Investment Limited ("Red Kingdom")

In March and May, 2017, pursuant to the board resolution of the Company, the Repurchase Right as defined in Note 10 to the consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016 to all the remaining 2,100,000 non-vested restricted shares of the Chief Executive Officer which were subject to the restricted share arrangement dated April 3, 2014 was removed and the unrecognized share-based compensation of $ 840,000 as of the modification date was immediately recognized as an expense in the consolidated statements of operations.

On June 15, 2017, pursuant to the Board's resolution, Red Kingdom distributed all of the ordinary shares that it currently holds in the Group to all Red Kingdom shareholders, in accordance with the Articles of Association of Red Kingdom. All the prior restricted share arrangements in force as of the distribution date between Red Kingdom and members of senior management and advisors were amended to assign the rights and obligations of Red Kingdom thereunder to the Group (the "Transfer"). Before the Transfer, 811,669 restricted shares of Red Kingdom have been vested and 1,329,999 non-vested restricted shares of Red Kingdom have been repurchased by Red Kingdom due to the termination of employment by certain members of senior management and allocated to the founders of Red Kingdom at par value in 2017.

The following table summarizes the Group's non-vested restricted share activity in 2017.

	Numbers of non-vested restricted shares	Weighted average grant date fair value
		$
Non-vested as of December 31, 2016	2,309,490	1.31
Vested	(2,150,000)	0.59
Transferred from Red Kingdom	643,333	0.60
Non-vested as of June 30, 2017	802,823	1.60

ZAI Lab Limited
Notes to the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements
For the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2017
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

As of June 30, 2017, there was $347,529 of total unrecognized compensation expense related to non-vested restricted shares. The Group recorded compensation expense related to the restricted shares of $614,035 and $2,186,239 for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2017, respectively, which were classified in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations as follows:

	Six months ended June 30,	
	2016	2017
	$	$
General and administrative	328,236	1,689,633
Research and development	285,799	496,606
Total	614,035	2,186,239

12. Licenses and collaborative arrangement

The Group did not enter into any new collaborative arrangements during the six months ended June 30, 2017 except for one arrangement listed below:

License and collaboration agreement with Paratek Bermuda Ltd. ("Paratek")

In April 2017, the Group entered into a collaboration, development and license agreement with Paratek Bermuda Ltd., under which the Group obtained both an exclusive license under certain patents and know-how of Paratek Bermuda Ltd. and an exclusive sub-license under certain intellectual property that Paratek Bermuda Ltd. licensed from Tufts University to develop, manufacture, use, sell, import and commercialize omadacycline in mainland China, Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan, or licensed territory, in the field of all human therapeutic and preventative uses other than biodefense, or the licensed field. Paratek Bermuda Ltd. retains the right to manufacture the licensed product in the licensed territory for use outside the licensed territory. The Group also granted to Paratek Bermuda Ltd. a non-exclusive license to certain of intellectual property for Paratek Bermuda Ltd.

Under the terms of the agreement, the Group made an upfront payment of $7.5 million to Paratek which was recorded as a research and development expense in 2017. The Group will make a milestone payment to Paratek for the achievement of a certain development milestone and sales milestone event. In addition, we will pay to Paratek Bermuda Ltd. tiered royalties at certain percentage rates on the net sales of licensed products, until the later of the abandonment, expiration or invalidation of the last-to-expire licensed patent covering the licensed product, or the eleventh anniversary of the first commercial sale of the licensed product, in each case on a product-by-product and region-by-region basis.

The Group has the right to terminate this agreement for any or no reason by providing Paratek with prior written notice with no penalty.

As of June 30, 2017, the Group has entered into various license and collaboration agreements with third party licensors to develop and commercialize drug candidates. Based on the terms of these agreements the Group is contingently obligated to make additional material payments upon the achievement of certain contractually

ZAI Lab Limited
Notes to the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements
For the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2017
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

defined milestones. The Group made $291,515 milestone payments under these agreements for the six months ended June 30, 2017. Based on management's evaluation of the progress of each project noted above, the licensors will be eligible to receive from the Group up to an aggregate of approximately $356.3 million in future milestone payments upon the achievement of contractually specified development milestones, such as regulatory approval for the drug candidates, which may be before the Group has commercialized the drug or received any revenue from sales of such drug candidate, which may never occur.

13. Employee defined contribution plan

Full time employees of the Group in the PRC participate in a government mandated defined contribution plan, pursuant to which certain pension benefits, medical care, employee housing fund and other welfare benefits are provided to employees. Chinese labor regulations require that the Group's PRC subsidiaries make contributions to the government for these benefits based on certain percentages of the employees' salaries. The Group has no legal obligation for the benefits beyond the contributions made. The total amounts for such employee benefits, which were expensed as incurred, were $112,898 and $210,842 for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2017, respectively.

14. Commitments and contingencies

(A) Operating Lease Commitments

The Group leases office facilities under non-cancellable operating leases expiring on different dates. Payments under operating leases are expensed on a straight-line basis over the periods of their respective leases, and the terms of the leases do not contain rent escalation, contingent rent, renewal, or purchase options.

There are no restrictions placed upon the Group by entering into these leases. Total expenses under these operating leases were $63,344 and $459,276 for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2017, respectively. Future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating lease agreements as of June 30, 2017 were as follows:

	As of June 30, 2017
	$
July to December, 2017	529,521
2018	947,861
2019	831,608
2020	242,325
2021 and thereafter	—
Total lease commitment	2,551,315

ZAI Lab Limited
Notes to the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements
For the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2017
(In U.S. dollars ("$") except for number of shares)

(B) Capital Commitments

As of June 30, 2017, the Group's commitments related to purchase of property and equipment contracted but not yet reflected in the condensed consolidated financial statement were $451,233 which are expected to be incurred within one year.

(C) Contingencies

The Group is a party to or assignee of license and collaboration agreements that may require it to make future payments relating to milestone fees and royalties on future sales of licensed products (Note 12).

15. Subsequent events

The subsequent events have been evaluated through August 1, 2017 which is the date the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements were available to be issued.

On July 5, 2017, pursuant to the investment agreement entered with three third-party investors in June, 2017, the Group contributed RMB 13.1 million ($1.9 million) in cash to JING Medicine Technology (Shanghai) Ltd.

On July 19, 2017, the investor holding the warrants exercised the warrants to purchase 461,808 Series A2 convertible preferred shares at $2.1651 per share.

Table of Contents

Through and including , 2017 (25 days after the commencement of this offering), all dealers that effect transactions in our ordinary shares or ADSs, whether or not participating in this offering, may be required to deliver a prospectus. This delivery is in addition to a dealer's obligation to deliver a prospectus when acting as an underwriter and with respect to their unsold allotments or subscriptions.

Zai Lab Limited

5,883,000 American depositary shares

Representing 5,883,000 ordinary shares

J.P. Morgan **Citigroup** **Leerink Partners**

, 2017

Part II
Information not required in prospectus

Item 6. Indemnification of directors and officers

Cayman Islands law does not limit the extent to which a company's articles of association may provide for indemnification of officers and directors, except to the extent any such provision may be held by the Cayman Islands courts to be contrary to public policy, such as to provide indemnification against civil fraud or the consequences of committing a crime.

The post-offering amended and restated articles of association that we expect to adopt to become effective immediately prior to the completion of this offering provide that we shall indemnify our directors and officers (each an indemnified person) against all actions, proceedings, costs, charges, expenses, losses, damages or liabilities incurred or sustained by such indemnified person, other than by reason of such person's own dishonesty, willful default or fraud, in or about the conduct of our company's business or affairs (including as a result of any mistake of judgment) or in the execution or discharge of his duties, powers, authorities or discretions, including without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, any costs, expenses, losses or liabilities incurred by such indemnified person in defending (whether successfully or otherwise) any civil proceedings concerning our company or its affairs in any court whether in the Cayman Islands or elsewhere.

Pursuant to the indemnification agreements, the form of which is filed as Exhibit 10.12 to this registration statement, we agree to indemnify our directors and executive officers against certain liabilities and expenses incurred by such persons in connection with claims made by reason of their being such a director or officer.

The underwriting agreement, the form of which is filed as Exhibit 1.1 to this registration statement, will also provide for indemnification by the underwriters of us and our officers and directors for certain liabilities, including liabilities arising under the Securities Act, but only to the extent that such liabilities are caused by information relating to the underwriters furnished to us in writing expressly for use in this registration statement and certain other disclosure documents.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers or persons controlling us pursuant to the foregoing provisions, we have been informed that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable.

Item 7. Recent sales of unregistered securities

In the three years preceding the filing of this registration statement, we have issued the following securities that were not registered under the Securities Act. We believe that each of the following issuances was exempt from registration under the Securities Act in reliance on Regulation S under the Securities Act regarding sales by an issuer in offshore transactions, Regulation D under the Securities Act, Rule 701 under the Securities Act or pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act regarding transactions not involving a public offering. No underwriters were used in the below issuances.

1. On April 3, 2014, we issued 3,499,999 restricted ordinary shares and 83,333 ordinary shares to Samantha Du for an aggregate cash consideration of $50,210. On the same date, we issued 8,083,333 ordinary shares to Red Kingdom Investments Limited for an aggregate consideration of $141,971.

2. On August 20, 2014, we closed a private placement transaction pursuant to which we issued an aggregate of 8,466,665 Series A-1 preferred shares for an aggregate cash consideration of $8,028,572 and in consideration for the conversion of convertible loans amounting an aggregate consideration of $2,000,000.

3. On April 30, 2015, we issued a total of 9,619,975 Series A-2 preferred shares in connection with the second closing of the private placement transaction described above for an aggregate consideration of $20,828,572 of which $5,300,000 remained unpaid. On September 30, 2015 we cancelled 1,177,754 of these Series A-2 preferred shares and forgave the $2,550,000 unpaid capital balance.
4. On August 10, 2015, we issued 166,667 restricted ordinary shares to Peter Karl Wirth, which were credited as full paid.
5. On December 31, 2015, we granted a warrant to purchase 461,808 Series A-2 preferred shares at the purchase price of $2.1651 per share to OrbiMed Asia Partners II, L.P. for a period commencing on April 1, 2016 and ending on the earlier of (i) the sixth anniversary of the date of issuance of this warrant or (ii) 90 calendar days prior to the date on which we consummate this offering. No consideration was received by us in connection with the issuance of the warrant. As of the date of this prospectus, no Series A-2 preferred shares have been purchased by OrbiMed Asia Partners II, L.P. pursuant to this warrant.
6. On January 20, 2016, we closed a private placement transaction pursuant to which we sold an aggregate of 5,562,335 Series B-1 preferred shares for an aggregate consideration of $53,100,000 in cash.
7. On April 1, 2016, we issued a total of 3,973,096 Series B-2 preferred shares in connection with the second closing of the private placement transaction described above for an aggregate consideration of $53,100,000 in cash.
8. On July 15, 2016 and August 25, 2016, we issued an additional 58,333 and 75,000 restricted ordinary shares to Peter Karl Wirth, respectively, which were credited as fully paid.
9. On June 26, 2017, we closed a private placement transaction pursuant to which we sold an aggregate of 1,998,958 Series C preferred shares for an aggregate consideration of $30,000,000.

In addition to the above, since January 1, 2014, we have granted share options to purchase (i) an aggregate of 4,309,232 ordinary shares, each at an exercise price of $0.60 per share, (ii) an aggregate of 1,157,793 ordinary shares, each at an exercise price of $1.20 per share, (iii) an aggregate of 1,761,200 ordinary shares, each at an exercise price of $1.74 per share, and (iv) an aggregate of 162,896 ordinary shares, each at an exercise price of $3.00 per share, to our employees, consultants and directors. These grants were made pursuant to written compensatory plans or arrangements with our employees, consultants and directors in reliance upon the exemption provided by Rule 701 promulgated under the Securities Act or Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act for transactions by an issuer not involving a public offering or Regulation S under the Securities Act.

Item 8. Exhibits and financial statement schedules

(a) Exhibits

Exhibit number	Exhibit title
1.1	Form of Underwriting Agreement
3.1	Fourth Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association of Zai Lab Limited
4.1	Form of Deposit Agreement
4.2	Form of American Depositary Receipt (included in Exhibit 4.1)
4.3	Registrant's Specimen Certificate for Ordinary Shares
4.4*	Third Amended and Restated Shareholders Agreement between Zai Lab Limited and other parties named therein dated June 26, 2017
5.1	Opinion of Travers Thorp Alberga regarding the validity of the ordinary shares being registered

Exhibit number	Exhibit title
8.1	Opinion of Travers Thorp Alberga regarding certain Cayman Islands tax matters (included in Exhibit 5.1)
8.2*	Opinion of Zhong Lun Law Firm regarding certain PRC tax matters (included in Exhibit 99.1)
10.1#	Zai Lab Limited 2015 Omnibus Equity Incentive Plan as amended on February 3, 2016 and April 10, 2016
10.2+*	Collaboration, Development and License Agreement by and between Tesaro, Inc. and Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. dated September 28, 2016
10.3+*	License Agreement by and between Bristol-Myers Squibb Company and Zai Lab (Hong Kong) Limited dated March 9, 2015
10.4+*	License and Collaboration Agreement by and between Paratek Bermuda Ltd. and Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. dated April 21, 2017
10.5+*	License and Transfer Agreement by and between GlaxoSmithKline (China) R&D Co., Ltd and Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. dated October 18, 2016
10.6+*	Assignment and Assumption Agreement by and among GlaxoSmithKline (China) R&D Co., Ltd, Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. and Chengdu Bater Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd. dated October 13, 2016
10.7+*	Assignment and Assumption Agreement by and among GlaxoSmithKline (China) R&D Co., Ltd, Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. and Traditional Chinese Medical Hospital, Xinjiang Medical University dated October 14, 2016
10.8+*	License Agreement by and between Sanofi and Zai Lab (Hong Kong) Limited dated July 22, 2015
10.9+*	License Agreement by and between UCB Biopharma SPRL and Zai Lab (Hong Kong) Limited dated September 17, 2015
10.10#	Non-Employee Director Compensation Policy
10.11#	Zai Lab Limited 2017 Cash Bonus Plan
10.12*	Form of Indemnification Agreement for Directors and Officers
10.13#	Second Amended and Restated Founder Employment Agreement between Ying Du and Zai Lab (Hong Kong) Limited dated February 3, 2017
10.14#	Founder Employment Agreement between Ning Xu and Zai Lab (Hong Kong) Limited dated May 6, 2014
10.15#	Employment Agreement between James Yan and Zai Lab (Hong Kong) Limited dated March 10, 2015
10.16#	Employment Agreement between Qi Liu and Zai Lab (Hong Kong) Limited dated November 1, 2015
10.17#	Employment Agreement between Harald Reinhart and Zai Lab (Hong Kong) Limited dated May 17, 2017 as amended on August 30, 2017
10.18#	Employment Agreement between Ying Du and Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. dated July 1, 2017 (English translation)
10.19#	Employment Agreement between Ning Xu and Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. dated July 1, 2017 (English translation)
10.20#	Employment Agreement between James Yan and Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. dated September 1, 2015 (English translation)
10.21#	Employment Agreement between Qi Liu and Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. dated November 1, 2015 (English translation)

Exhibit number	Exhibit title
10.22#	Zai Lab Limited 2017 Equity Incentive Plan
10.23#	Form Restricted Share Unit Award Agreement
10.24#	Form Restricted Stock Award Agreement
10.25#	Form of Non-Statutory Stock Option Award Agreement
10.26	Jinchuang Building House Leasing Contract by and between Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. and Shanghai Jinchuang Property Co., Ltd. dated September 1, 2016 (English translation)
21.1*	Subsidiaries of the registrant
23.1	Consent of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants LLP, an independent accounting firm, regarding the consolidated financial statements of Zai Lab Limited
23.2	Consent of Travers Thorp Alberga (included in Exhibit 5.1)
23.3*	Consent of Zhong Lun Law Firm (included in Exhibit 99.1)
24.1*	Power of Attorney
99.1*	Opinion of Zhong Lun Law Firm regarding certain PRC law matters

* Previously filed.

\+ Portions of this exhibit (indicated by asterisks) have been omitted pursuant to a request for confidential treatment and this exhibit has been submitted separately to the Securities and Exchange Commission.

\# Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

(b) Financial statement schedules

All schedules have been omitted because the information required to be set forth therein is not applicable or is shown in the financial statements or notes thereto.

Item 9. Undertakings

The undersigned Registrant hereby undertakes:

(1) That for purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the Registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act of 1933 shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.

(2) That for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(3) To provide to the underwriters at the closing specified in the underwriting agreement certificates in such denominations and registered in such names as required by the underwriters to permit prompt delivery to each purchaser.

(4) Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the Registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or

otherwise, the Registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act of 1933 and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the Registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the Registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the Registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act of 1933 and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

Signatures

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form F-1 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the city of Shanghai, on September 1, 2017.

ZAI LAB LIMITED

By: /s/ Samantha Du
Name: Samantha Du
Title: Chief Executive Officer

* * *

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ Samantha Du Samantha Du	Chief Executive Officer, Chairman of the Board of Directors (Principal Executive Officer)	September 1, 2017
/s/ Tom Feng Tom Feng	Vice President, Finance (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	September 1, 2017
* John Diekman	Director	September 1, 2017
* Tao Fu	Director	September 1, 2017
* Nisa Leung	Director	September 1, 2017
* Peter Wirth	Director	September 1, 2017
* Marietta Wu	Director	September 1, 2017
* Jianming Yu	Director	September 1, 2017

*By: /s/ Samantha Du
Samantha Du
As Attorney-in-Fact

Signature of authorized representative in the United States

Pursuant to the Securities Act of 1933, the undersigned, the duly authorized representative in the United States of Zai Lab Limited, has signed this registration statement or amendment thereto in New York, NY on September 1, 2017.

Law Debenture Corporate Services Inc.
(Authorized U.S. Representative)

By: /s/ Giselle Manon
Name: Giselle Manon
Title: Service of Process Officer

Exhibit index

Exhibit number	Exhibit title
1.1	Form of Underwriting Agreement
3.1	Fourth Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association of Zai Lab Limited
4.1	Form of Deposit Agreement
4.2	Form of American Depositary Receipt (included in Exhibit 4.1)
4.3	Registrant's Specimen Certificate for Ordinary Shares
4.4*	Third Amended and Restated Shareholders Agreement between Zai Lab Limited and other parties named therein dated June 26, 2017
5.1	Opinion of Travers Thorp Alberga regarding the validity of the ordinary shares being registered
8.1	Opinion of Travers Thorp Alberga regarding certain Cayman Islands tax matters (included in Exhibit 5.1)
8.2*	Opinion of Zhong Lun Law Firm regarding certain PRC tax matters (included in Exhibit 99.1)
10.1#	Zai Lab Limited 2015 Omnibus Equity Incentive Plan as amended on February 3, 2016 and April 10, 2016
10.2+*	Collaboration, Development and License Agreement by and between Tesaro, Inc. and Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. dated September 28, 2016
10.3+*	License Agreement by and between Bristol-Myers Squibb Company and Zai Lab (Hong Kong) Limited dated March 9, 2015
10.4+*	License and Collaboration Agreement by and between Paratek Bermuda Ltd. and Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. dated April 21, 2017
10.5+*	License and Transfer Agreement by and between GlaxoSmithKline (China) R&D Co., Ltd and Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. dated October 18, 2016
10.6+*	Assignment and Assumption Agreement by and among GlaxoSmithKline (China) R&D Co., Ltd, Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. and Chengdu Bater Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd. dated October 13, 2016
10.7+*	Assignment and Assumption Agreement by and among GlaxoSmithKline (China) R&D Co., Ltd, Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. and Traditional Chinese Medical Hospital, Xinjiang Medical University dated October 14, 2016
10.8+*	License Agreement by and between Sanofi and Zai Lab (Hong Kong) Limited dated July 22, 2015
10.9+*	License Agreement by and between UCB Biopharma SPRL and Zai Lab (Hong Kong) Limited dated September 17, 2015
10.10#	Non-Employee Director Compensation Policy
10.11#	Zai Lab Limited 2017 Cash Bonus Plan
10.12*	Form of Indemnification Agreement for Directors and Officers
10.13#	Second Amended and Restated Founder Employment Agreement between Ying Du and Zai Lab (Hong Kong) Limited dated February 3, 2017
10.14#	Founder Employment Agreement between Ning Xu and Zai Lab (Hong Kong) Limited dated May 6, 2014
10.15#	Employment Agreement between James Yan and Zai Lab (Hong Kong) Limited dated March 10, 2015
10.16#	Employment Agreement between Qi Liu and Zai Lab (Hong Kong) Limited dated November 1, 2015

Exhibit number	Exhibit title
10.17#	Employment Agreement between Harald Reinhart and Zai Lab (Hong Kong) Limited dated May 17, 2017 as amended on August 30, 2017
10.18#	Employment Agreement between Ying Du and Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. dated July 1, 2017 (English translation)
10.19#	Employment Agreement between Ning Xu and Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. dated July 1, 2017 (English translation)
10.20#	Employment Agreement between James Yan and Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. dated September 1, 2015 (English translation)
10.21#	Employment Agreement between Qi Liu and Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. dated November 1, 2015 (English translation)
10.22#	Zai Lab Limited 2017 Equity Incentive Plan
10.23#	Form Restricted Share Unit Award Agreement
10.24#	Form Restricted Stock Award Agreement
10.25#	Form of Non-Statutory Stock Option Award Agreement
10.26	Jinchuang Building House Leasing Contract by and between Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. and Shanghai Jinchuang Property Co., Ltd. dated September 1, 2016 (English translation)
21.1*	Subsidiaries of the registrant
23.1	Consent of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants LLP, an independent accounting firm, regarding the consolidated financial statements of Zai Lab Limited
23.2	Consent of Travers Thorp Alberga (included in Exhibit 5.1)
23.3*	Consent of Zhong Lun Law Firm (included in Exhibit 99.1)
24.1*	Power of Attorney
99.1*	Opinion of Zhong Lun Law Firm regarding certain PRC law matters

* Previously filed.

\+ Portions of this exhibit (indicated by asterisks) have been omitted pursuant to a request for confidential treatment and this exhibit has been submitted separately to the Securities and Exchange Commission.

\# Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

ZAI LAB LIMITED

ORDINARY SHARES, PAR VALUE $0.00006 PER SHARE
in the form of [●] American Depositary Shares

Underwriting Agreement

[●], 2017

J.P. Morgan Securities LLC
Citigroup Global Markets Inc.
Leerink Partners LLC

As Representatives of the
several Underwriters listed
in Schedule 1 hereto

c/o J.P. Morgan Securities LLC
383 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10179

c/o Citigroup Global Markets Inc.
388 Greenwich Street
New York, New York 10013

c/o Leerink Partners LLC
One Federal Street, 37th Floor
Boston, Massachusetts 02110

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Zai Lab Limited, an exempted company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of the Cayman Islands (the "Company"), proposes to issue and sell to the several underwriters listed in Schedule 1 hereto (the "Underwriters"), for whom you are acting as representatives (the "Representatives"), an aggregate of [●] American Depositary Shares ("ADSs"), representing [●] ordinary shares, par value $0.00006 per share (the "Ordinary Shares") (the "Underwritten ADSs") and, at the option of the Underwriters, up to an additional [●] ADSs, representing [●] Ordinary Shares, par value $0.00006 per share of the Company (the "Option ADSs"). The Underwritten ADSs and the Option ADSs are herein referred to as the "Offered ADSs". The Ordinary Shares represented by the Underwritten ADSs are herein referred to as the "Underwritten Shares," the Ordinary Shares represented by the Option ADSs are herein referred to as the "Option Shares" and the Underwritten Shares and the Option Shares are herein referred to as the "Shares."

The Offered ADSs are to be issued pursuant to a deposit agreement (the "Deposit Agreement"), to be dated as of the Closing Date (defined below), among the Company, Citibank, N.A. as depositary (the "Depositary"), and owners and beneficial owners from time to time of the ADSs. Each Offered ADS will initially represent the right to receive [●] Ordinary Shares deposited pursuant to the Deposit Agreement.

The Company hereby confirms its agreement with the several Underwriters concerning the purchase and sale of the Offered ADSs, as follows:

1. Registration Statement. The Company has prepared and filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder (collectively, the "Securities Act"), a registration statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-219980), including a prospectus, relating to the Shares. Such registration statement, as amended at the time it became effective, including the information, if any, deemed pursuant to Rule 430A, 430B or 430C under the Securities Act to be part of the registration statement at the time of its effectiveness ("Rule 430 Information"), is referred to herein as the "Registration Statement"; and as used herein, the term "Preliminary Prospectus" means each prospectus included in such registration statement (and any amendments thereto) before effectiveness, any prospectus filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(a) under the Securities Act and the prospectus included in the Registration Statement at the time of its effectiveness that omits Rule 430 Information, and the term "Prospectus" means the prospectus in the form first used (or made available upon request of purchasers pursuant to Rule 173 under the Securities Act) in connection with confirmation of sales of the Offered ADSs. If the Company has filed an abbreviated registration statement pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act (the "Rule 462 Registration Statement"), then any reference herein to the term "Registration Statement" shall be deemed to include such Rule 462 Registration Statement. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus.

At or prior to the Applicable Time (as defined below), the Company had prepared the following information (collectively with the pricing information set forth on Annex A, the "Pricing Disclosure Package"): a Preliminary Prospectus dated [●], 2017 and each "free-writing prospectus" (as defined pursuant to Rule 405 under the Securities Act) listed on Annex A hereto.

"Applicable Time" means [●] [A/P].M., New York City time, on [●], 2017.

2. Purchase of the ADSs.

(a) The Company agrees to issue and sell the Underwritten ADSs to the several Underwriters as provided in this underwriting agreement (this "Agreement"), and each Underwriter, on the basis of the representations, warranties and agreements set forth herein and subject to the conditions set forth herein, agrees, severally and not jointly, to purchase from the Company the respective number of Underwritten ADSs set forth opposite such Underwriter's name in Schedule 1 hereto at a price per ADS (the "Purchase Price") of $[●].

In addition, the Company agrees to issue and sell the Option ADSs to the several Underwriters as provided in this Agreement, and the Underwriters, on the basis of the representations, warranties and agreements set forth herein and subject to the conditions set forth herein, shall have the option to purchase, severally and not jointly, from the Company the Option ADSs at the Purchase Price less an amount per ADS equal to any dividends or distributions declared by the Company and payable on the Underwritten ADSs but not payable on the Option ADSs.

If any Option ADSs are to be purchased, the number of Option ADSs to be purchased by each Underwriter shall be the number of Option ADSs which bears the same ratio to the aggregate number of

Option ADSs being purchased as the number of Underwritten ADSs set forth opposite the name of such Underwriter in Schedule 1 hereto (or such number increased as set forth in Section 10 hereof) bears to the aggregate number of Underwritten ADSs being purchased from the Company by the several Underwriters, subject, however, to such adjustments to eliminate any fractional ADSs as J.P. Morgan Securities LLC in its sole discretion shall make.

The Underwriters may exercise the option to purchase Option ADSs at any time in whole, or from time to time in part, on or before the thirtieth day following the date of the Prospectus, by written notice from J.P. Morgan Securities LLC to the Company. Such notice shall set forth the aggregate number of Option ADSs as to which the option is being exercised and the date and time when the Option ADSs are to be delivered and paid for, which may be the same date and time as the Closing Date (as hereinafter defined) but shall not be earlier than the Closing Date nor later than the tenth full business day (as hereinafter defined) after the date of such notice (unless such time and date are postponed in accordance with the provisions of Section 10 hereof). Any such notice shall be given at least two business days prior to the date and time of delivery specified therein.

(b) The Company understands that the Underwriters intend to make a public offering of the ADSs as soon after the effectiveness of this Agreement as in the judgment of the Representatives is advisable, and initially to offer the Offered ADSs on the terms set forth in the Pricing Disclosure Package. The Company acknowledges and agrees that the Underwriters may offer and sell Offered ADSs to or through any affiliate of an Underwriter.

(c) Payment for the Offered ADSs shall be made by wire transfer in immediately available funds to the account specified by the Company to the Representatives in the case of the Underwritten Shares at the offices of Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP, 450 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York 10017 at 10:00 A.M., New York City time, on [●], 2017, or at such other time or place on the same or such other date, not later than the fifth business day thereafter, as the Representatives and the Company may agree upon in writing or, in the case of the Option ADSs, on the date and at the time and place specified by J.P. Morgan Securities LLC in the written notice of the Underwriters' election to purchase such Option ADSs. The time and date of such payment for the Underwritten ADSs is referred to herein as the "Closing Date", and the time and date for such payment for the Option ADSs, if other than the Closing Date, is herein referred to as the "Additional Closing Date".

Payment for the Offered ADSs to be purchased on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, shall be made against delivery to the Representatives for the respective accounts of the several Underwriters of the Offered ADSs to be purchased on such date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, with any transfer taxes payable in connection with the sale of such Offered ADSs duly paid by the Company. Delivery of the Offered ADSs shall be made through the facilities of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") unless the Representatives shall otherwise instruct. The certificates for the Offered ADSs will be made available for inspection and packaging by the Representatives at the office of DTC or its designated custodian not later than 1:00 P.M., New York City time, on the business day prior to the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be.

(d) The Company acknowledges and agrees that the Underwriters are acting solely in the capacity of an arm's length contractual counterparty to the Company with respect to the offering of the Offered ADSs contemplated hereby (including in connection with determining the terms of the offering) and not as a financial advisor or a fiduciary to, or an agent of, the Company or any other person. Additionally, neither the Representatives nor any other Underwriter is advising the Company or any other person as to any legal, tax, investment, accounting or regulatory matters in any jurisdiction. The

Company shall consult with its own advisors concerning such matters and shall be responsible for making its own independent investigation and appraisal of the transactions contemplated hereby, and the Underwriters shall have no responsibility or liability to the Company with respect thereto. Any review by the Underwriters of the Company, the transactions contemplated hereby or other matters relating to such transactions will be performed solely for the benefit of the Underwriters and shall not be on behalf of the Company.

3. Representations and Warranties of the Company. The Company represents and warrants to each Underwriter that:

(a) *Preliminary Prospectus.* No order preventing or suspending the use of any Preliminary Prospectus has been issued by the Commission, and each Preliminary Prospectus included in the Pricing Disclosure Package, at the time of filing thereof, complied in all material respects with the Securities Act, and no Preliminary Prospectus, at the time of filing thereof, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided that the Company makes no representation or warranty with respect to any statements or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with information relating to any Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by such Underwriter through the Representatives expressly for use in any Preliminary Prospectus, it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by any Underwriter consists of the information described as such in Section 7(b) hereof.

(b) *Pricing Disclosure Package*. The Pricing Disclosure Package as of the Applicable Time did not, and as of the Closing Date and as of the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, will not, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided that the Company makes no representation or warranty with respect to any statements or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with information relating to any Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by such Underwriter through the Representatives expressly for use in such Pricing Disclosure Package, it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by any Underwriter consists of the information described as such in Section 7(b) hereof.

(c) *Issuer Free Writing Prospectus.* Other than the Registration Statement, the Preliminary Prospectus and the Prospectus, the Company (including its agents and representatives, other than the Underwriters in their capacity as such) has not prepared, made, used, authorized, approved or referred to and will not prepare, make, use, authorize, approve or refer to any "written communication" (as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act) that constitutes an offer to sell or solicitation of an offer to buy the Offered ADSs (each such communication by the Company or its agents and representatives (other than a communication referred to in clause (i) below) an "Issuer Free Writing Prospectus") other than (i) any document not constituting a prospectus pursuant to Section 2(a)(10)(a) of the Securities Act or Rule 134 under the Securities Act or (ii) the documents listed on Annex A hereto, each electronic road show and any other written communications approved in writing in advance by the Representatives. Each such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus complies in all material respects with the Securities Act, has been or will be (within the time period specified in Rule 433) filed in accordance with the Securities Act (to the extent required thereby) and does not conflict with the information contained in the Registration Statement or the Pricing Disclosure Package, and, when taken together with the Preliminary Prospectus

accompanying, or delivered prior to delivery of, such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, did not, and as of the Closing Date and as of the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, will not, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided that the Company makes no representation or warranty with respect to any statements or omissions made in each such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or Preliminary Prospectus in reliance upon and in conformity with information relating to any Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by such Underwriter through the Representatives expressly for use in such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or Preliminary Prospectus, it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by any Underwriter consists of the information described as such in Section 7(b) hereof.

(d) *Emerging Growth Company*. From the time of initial confidential submission of the Registration Statement to the Commission (or, if earlier, the first date on which the Company engaged directly or through any person authorized to act on its behalf in any Testing-the-Waters Communication) through the date hereof, the Company has been and is an "emerging growth company," as defined in Section 2(a) of the Securities Act (an "Emerging Growth Company"). "Testing-the-Waters Communication" means any oral or written communication with potential investors undertaken in reliance on Section 5(d) of the Securities Act.

(e) *Testing-the-Waters Materials.* The Company (i) has not alone engaged in any Testing-the-Waters Communications other than Testing-the-Waters Communications with the consent of the Representatives with entities that are qualified institutional buyers within the meaning of Rule 144A under the Securities Act or institutions that are accredited investors within the meaning of Rule 501 under the Securities Act and (ii) has not authorized anyone other than the Representatives to engage in Testing-the-Waters Communications. The Company reconfirms that the Representatives have been authorized to act on its behalf in undertaking Testing-the-Waters Communications by virtue of a writing substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto. The Company has not distributed or approved for distribution any Written Testing-the-Waters Communications [other than those listed on Annex B hereto]. "Written Testing-the-Waters Communication" means any Testing-the-Waters Communication that is a written communication within the meaning of Rule 405 under the Securities Act. Any individual Written Testing-the-Waters Communication does not conflict in any material respect with the information contained in the Registration Statement or the Pricing Disclosure Package, complies in all material respects with the Securities Act, and when taken together with the Pricing Disclosure Package as of the Applicable Time, did not, and as of the Closing Date and as of the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, will not, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided that the Company makes no representation or warranty with respect to any untrue statement or omission or alleged untrue statement or omission made in reliance upon and in conformity with any information relating to such Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by such Underwriter through the Representatives expressly for use in such Written Testing-the-Waters Communications.

(f) *Registration Statement and Prospectus.* The Registration Statement has been declared effective by the Commission. No order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement has been issued by the Commission, and, to the knowledge of the Company, no proceeding for that purpose or pursuant to Section 8A of the Securities Act against the Company or related to the offering of the Offered ADSs has been initiated or threatened by the Commission;

as of the applicable effective date of the Registration Statement and any post-effective amendment thereto, the Registration Statement and any such post-effective amendment complied and will comply in all material respects with the Securities Act, and did not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein not misleading; and as of the date of the Prospectus and any amendment or supplement thereto and as of the Closing Date and as of the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, the Prospectus will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided that the Company makes no representation or warranty with respect to any statements or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with information relating to any Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by such Underwriter through the Representatives expressly for use in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus and any amendment or supplement thereto, it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by any Underwriter consists of the information described as such in Section 7(b) hereof.

(g) *Form F-6.* A registration statement on Form F-6 (File No. 333-220256), and any amendments thereto, in respect of the Offered ADSs has been filed with the Commission; such registration statement in the form heretofore delivered to the Representatives and, excluding exhibits, to the Representatives for each of the other Underwriters, has been declared effective by the Commission; no other document with respect to such registration statement has heretofore been filed with the Commission; no stop order suspending the effectiveness of such registration statement has been issued and, to the knowledge of the Company, no proceeding for that purpose has been initiated or threatened by the Commission (the various parts of such registration statement, including all exhibits thereto, each as amended at the time such part of the registration statement became effective, being hereinafter called the "ADS Registration Statement"); and the ADS Registration Statement when it became effective complied, and any further amendments thereto will comply, in all material respects with the Securities Act, and did not, as of the applicable effective date, and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein not misleading.

(h) *Form 8-A.* A registration statement on Form 8-A (File No. [●]), and any amendments thereto, in respect of the registration of the Offered ADSs under the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder (collectively, the "Exchange Act") has been filed with the Commission; such registration statement in the form heretofore delivered to the Representatives and, excluding exhibits, to the Representatives for each of the other Underwriters, has been declared effective by the Commission; no other document with respect to such registration statement has heretofore been filed with the Commission; no stop order suspending the effectiveness of such registration statement has been issued and, to the knowledge of the Company, no proceeding for that purpose has been initiated or threatened by the Commission (the various parts of such registration statement, including all exhibits thereto, each as amended at the time such part of the registration statement became effective, being hereinafter called the "Form 8-A Registration Statement"); and the Form 8-A Registration Statement when it became effective complied, and any further amendments thereto will comply, in all material respects with the Exchange Act, and did not, as of the applicable effective date, and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein not misleading.

(i) *Financial Statements.* The financial statements (including the related notes thereto) of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries included in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus comply in all material respects with the applicable requirements of the Securities Act and present fairly the financial position of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries as of the dates indicated and the results of their operations and the changes in their cash flows for the periods specified; such financial statements have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") in the United States applied on a consistent basis throughout the periods covered thereby, except as otherwise disclosed therein and, in the case of unaudited, interim financial statements, subject to normal year-end audit adjustments and the exclusion of certain footnotes as permitted by the applicable rules of the Commission, and any supporting schedules included in the Registration Statement present fairly the information required to be stated therein; and the other financial information included in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus has been derived from the accounting records of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries and presents fairly the information shown thereby.

(j) *No Material Adverse Change.* Since the date of the most recent financial statements of the Company included in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, (i) there has not been any material change in the capital stock (other than the issuance of Ordinary Shares upon exercise of stock options and warrants described as outstanding in, and the grant of options and awards under existing equity incentive plans described in, the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus), short-term debt or long-term debt of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, or any dividend or distribution of any kind declared, set aside for payment, paid or made by the Company on any class of capital stock, or any material adverse change, or any development that would reasonably be expected to result in a prospective material adverse change, in or affecting the business, properties, management, financial position, stockholders' equity or results of operations of the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole; (ii) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has entered into any transaction or agreement (whether or not in the ordinary course of business) that is material to the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole or incurred any liability or obligation, direct or contingent, that is material to the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole; and (iii) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries taken as a whole has sustained any loss or interference with its business that is material to the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole and that is either from fire, explosion, flood or other calamity, whether or not covered by insurance, or from any labor disturbance or dispute or any action, order or decree of any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority, except in each case as otherwise disclosed in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.

(k) *Organization and Good Standing.* The Company and each of its subsidiaries have been duly organized and are validly existing and in good standing (where such concept exists) under the laws of their respective jurisdictions of organization, are duly qualified to do business and are in good standing in each jurisdiction in which their respective ownership or lease of property or the conduct of their respective businesses requires such qualification, and have all power and authority necessary to own or hold their respective properties and to conduct the businesses in which they are engaged, except where the failure to be so qualified or in good standing or have such power or authority would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on the business, properties, management, financial position, stockholders' equity, results of operations or prospects of the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole or on the performance by the Company of its obligations under the Transaction Documents (as defined below)

(a "Material Adverse Effect"). All their constitutional documents comply in all material respects with the requirements of applicable laws of jurisdictions of their incorporation or organization and are in full force and effect. The Company does not own or control, directly or indirectly, any corporation, association or other entity other than the subsidiaries listed in Exhibit 21 to the Registration Statement.

(l) *Capitalization.* The Company has an authorized capitalization as set forth in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus under the heading "Capitalization"; all the outstanding shares of capital stock of the Company have been duly and validly authorized and issued and are fully paid and non-assessable and are not subject to any pre-emptive or similar rights; except as described in or expressly contemplated by the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, there are no outstanding rights (including, without limitation, pre-emptive rights), warrants or options to acquire, or instruments convertible into or exchangeable for, any shares of capital stock or other equity interest in the Company or any of its subsidiaries, or any contract, commitment, agreement, understanding or arrangement of any kind relating to the issuance of any capital stock of the Company or any such subsidiary, any such convertible or exchangeable securities or any such rights, warrants or options; the capital stock of the Company conforms in all material respects to the description thereof contained in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus; and all the outstanding shares of capital stock or other equity interests of each subsidiary owned, directly or indirectly, by the Company have been duly and validly authorized and issued, are fully paid and non-assessable and are owned directly or indirectly by the Company, free and clear of any lien, charge, encumbrance, security interest, restriction on voting or transfer or any other claim of any third party.

(m) *Stock Options.* With respect to the stock options (the "Stock Options") granted pursuant to the stock-based compensation plans of the Company and its subsidiaries (the "Company Stock Plans"), (i) each Stock Option intended to qualify as an "incentive stock option" under Section 422 of the Code so qualifies, (ii) each grant of a Stock Option was duly authorized no later than the date on which the grant of such Stock Option was by its terms to be effective (the "Grant Date") by all necessary corporate action, including, as applicable, approval by the board of directors of the Company (or a duly constituted and authorized committee thereof) and any required stockholder approval by the necessary number of votes or written consents, and the award agreement governing such grant (if any) was duly executed and delivered by each party thereto, (iii) each such grant was made in accordance with the terms of the Company Stock Plans and all other applicable laws and regulatory rules or requirements and (iv) each such grant was properly accounted for in accordance with GAAP in the financial statements (including the related notes) of the Company. The Company has not knowingly granted, and there is no and has been no policy or practice of the Company of granting, Stock Options prior to, or otherwise coordinating the grant of Stock Options with, the release or other public announcement of material information regarding the Company or its subsidiaries or their results of operations or prospects.

(n) *Due Authorization.* The Company has full right, power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and the Deposit Agreement (collectively, the "Transaction Documents") and to perform its obligations hereunder and thereunder; and all action required to be taken for the due and proper authorization, execution and delivery by it of this Agreement and each of the Transaction Documents and the consummation by it of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby has been duly and validly taken.

(o) *Underwriting Agreement.* This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company.

(p) *The Shares.* The Shares to be issued and sold by the Company hereunder have been duly authorized by the Company and, when issued and delivered and paid for as provided herein, will be duly and validly issued, will be fully paid and nonassessable and will conform in all material respects to the descriptions thereof in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus; and the issuance of the Shares is not subject to any preemptive or similar rights that have not been validly excluded. The Shares may be freely deposited by the Company with the Depositary against issuance of the Offered ADSs; the Offered ADSs to be sold by the Company, when issued and delivered against payment thereof, will be freely transferable by the Company to or for the account of the several Underwriters and (to the extent described in the Prospectus) the initial purchasers thereof; and there are no restrictions on subsequent transfers of the Offered ADSs under the laws of the Cayman Islands, the People's Republic of China, which, for purposes of this Agreement only, excludes Taiwan, The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region and The Macau Special Administrative Region (the "PRC") or the United States except as disclosed in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus under "Description of share capital" and "Shares eligible for future sale."

(q) *Deposit Agreement.* The Deposit Agreement has been duly authorized by the Company and, when duly executed and delivered in accordance with its terms by each of the parties thereto, will constitute a valid and legally binding agreement of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, except as enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally or by equitable principles relating to enforceability.

(r) *Descriptions of the Transaction Documents.* Each Transaction Document conforms in all material respects to the description thereof contained in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.

(s) *No Violation or Default.* Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries is (i) in violation of its charter or by-laws or similar organizational documents; (ii) in default, and no event has occurred that, with notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute such a default, in the due performance or observance of any term, covenant or condition contained in any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement or other agreement or instrument to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or by which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is bound or to which any property or asset of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is subject; or (iii) in violation of any law or statute or any judgment, order, rule or regulation of any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its subsidiaries, except, in the case of clauses (ii) and (iii) above, for any such default or violation that would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect.

(t) *No Conflicts.* The execution, delivery and performance by the Company of each of the Transaction Documents, the issuance and sale of the ADSs by the Company and the consummation by the Company of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents will not (i) conflict with or result in a breach or violation of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a default under, result in the termination, modification or acceleration of, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance upon any property, right or asset of the Company or any of its subsidiaries pursuant to, any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan

agreement or other agreement or instrument to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or by which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is bound or to which any property, right or asset of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is subject, (ii) result in any violation of the provisions of the charter or by-laws or similar organizational documents of the Company or any of its subsidiaries or (iii) result in the violation of any law or statute or any judgment, order, rule or regulation of any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority, except, in the case of clauses (i) and (iii) above, for any such conflict, breach, violation, default, lien, charge or encumbrance that would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect.

(u) *No Consents Required.* No consent, approval, authorization, order, registration or qualification of or with any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority is required for the execution, delivery and performance by the Company of each of the Transaction Documents, the issuance and sale of the Offered ADSs and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, except for the registration of the ADSs under the Securities Act and such consents, approvals, authorizations, orders and registrations or qualifications as have already been made or as may be required by the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. ("FINRA"), the Nasdaq Global Market or under applicable state securities laws in connection with the purchase and distribution of the ADSs by the Underwriters.

(v) *Legal Proceedings.* Except as described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, there are no legal, governmental or regulatory investigations, actions, demands, claims, suits, arbitrations, inquiries or proceedings ("Actions") pending to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is or, to the Company's knowledge, may be a party, or any of its executive officers, directors or key employees is a party, or to which any property of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is or, to the Company's knowledge, may be the subject that, individually or in the aggregate, if determined adversely to the Company or any of its subsidiaries, would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; to the knowledge of the Company, no such Actions are threatened or contemplated by any governmental or regulatory authority or threatened by others; and (i) there are no current or pending Actions that are required under the Securities Act to be described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus that are not so described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus and (ii) there are no statutes, regulations or contracts or other documents that are required under the Securities Act to be filed as exhibits to the Registration Statement or described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus that are not so filed as exhibits to the Registration Statement or described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.

(w) *Independent Accountants*. Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants LLP, who have certified certain financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries, is an independent registered public accounting firm with respect to the Company and its subsidiaries within the applicable rules and regulations adopted by the Commission and the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) and as required by the Securities Act.

(x) *Title to Real and Personal Property.* The Company and its subsidiaries have valid rights to lease or otherwise use, all items of real and personal property that are material to the respective businesses of the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole, in each case free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, claims and defects and imperfections of title except those that (i) do not materially interfere with the use made and proposed to be made of such property by the Company and its subsidiaries or (ii) would not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(y) *Intellectual Property.* Except as would not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect, (i) the Company and its subsidiaries own or possess valid and adequate rights to use or can acquire on reasonable terms all patents, inventions, trademarks, service marks, trade names, domain names and other source indicators, copyrights and copyrightable works, licenses, technology, know-how (including trade secrets and other unpatented and/or unpatentable proprietary or confidential information, systems or procedures), proprietary or confidential information and all other intellectual property and proprietary rights (including all registrations, applications for registration and goodwill associated with the foregoing) (collectively, "Intellectual Property"), in each case, used in, held for use in or otherwise necessary for the conduct of their respective businesses as currently conducted and as proposed to be conducted in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus; (ii) there are no rights of third parties to any of Intellectual Property owned by Company and its subsidiaries that would prevent the Company or its subsidiaries from continuing their business as currently conducted and as proposed to be conduct in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus; (iii) the Company's and its subsidiaries' conduct of their respective businesses has not infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated any Intellectual Property of any person; (iv) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has received any notice of any claim relating to Intellectual Property, including any claim of infringement, misappropriation, breach, default or other violation of any Intellectual Property of any person, or any notice challenging the ownership, validity, enforceability or scope of any Intellectual Property of the Company or any of its subsidiaries; and (v) to the knowledge of the Company, all Intellectual Property of the Company and its subsidiaries is valid, enforceable and has not been infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated by any person.

(z) *No Undisclosed Relationships.* No relationship, direct or indirect, exists between or among the Company or any of its subsidiaries, on the one hand, and the directors, officers, stockholders, customers or suppliers or other affiliates of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, on the other, that is required by the Securities Act to be described in each of the Registration Statement and the Prospectus and that is not so described in such documents and in the Pricing Disclosure Package.

(aa) *Investment Company Act.* The Company is not and, after giving effect to the offering and sale of the Offered ADSs and the application of the proceeds thereof as described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, will not be required to register as an "investment company" or an entity "controlled" by an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder and will not result in the Company being not in compliance with any applicable laws, rules and regulations with respect to the administration of foreign exchange or overseas investment in the PRC.

(bb) *Taxes.* The Company and its subsidiaries have timely paid all federal, state, local and foreign taxes (except for cases in which the failure to pay would not have a Material Adverse Effect, or, except as currently being contested in good faith and for which reserves required by U.S. GAAP have been created in the financial statements of the Company) and timely filed all tax returns required to be paid or filed through the date hereof (except where the failure to file would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect); and except as otherwise disclosed in each of the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus,

the Company and its subsidiaries are not aware of any tax deficiency that has been, or would reasonably be expected to be, asserted against the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any of their respective properties or assets (except for such tax deficiencies that would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect).

(cc) *Licenses and Permits.* The Company and its subsidiaries possess all licenses, sub-licenses, certificates, permits and other authorizations issued by, and have made all declarations and filings with, the appropriate federal, state, local or foreign governmental or regulatory authorities that are necessary for the ownership or lease of their respective properties or the conduct of their respective businesses as described in each of the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, except where the failure to possess or make the same would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect; and except as described in each of the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has received notice of any revocation or modification of any such license, sub-license, certificate, permit or authorization or has any reason to believe that any such license, sub-license, certificate, permit or authorization will not be renewed in the ordinary course, except where such revocation, modification or non-renewal would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Except as described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, the Company and its subsidiaries (i) are in compliance with all statutes, rules and regulations applicable to the ownership, testing, development, manufacture, packaging, processing, use, distribution, storage, import, export or disposal of any product manufactured or distributed by the Company or its subsidiaries ("Applicable Laws"), except where such noncompliance would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and (ii) have not received any U.S. Food and Drug Administration ("FDA") or China Food and Drug Administration ("CFDA") notices or forms, written notice of adverse finding, warning letter, untitled letter or other correspondence or written notice from any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority alleging or asserting non-compliance with (x) any Applicable Laws or (y) any licenses, exemptions, certificates, approvals, clearances, authorizations, permits and supplements or amendments thereto required by any such Applicable Laws, except for such notices relating to non-compliance as would not have a Material Adverse Effect.

(dd) *No Labor Disputes; Compliance with Labor Laws.* No labor disturbance by, or dispute with, employees of the Company or any of its subsidiaries exists or, to the knowledge of the Company, is contemplated or threatened. The Company is not aware of any existing or imminent labor disturbance or dispute between any of its or its subsidiaries' principal suppliers, contractors or customers and the respective employees of such principal suppliers, contractors or customers, except as would not have a Material Adverse Effect. The Company and its subsidiaries are, and have been at all times, in compliance with all applicable labor laws and regulations, except as would not have a Material Adverse Effect. To the knowledge of the Company, no government investigation or proceedings with respect to labor law compliance exists, or, to the knowledge of the Company, is imminent.

(ee) *Certain Environmental Matters*. (i) The Company and its subsidiaries (x) are in compliance with all applicable federal, state, local and foreign laws (including common law), rules, regulations, requirements, decisions, judgments, decrees, orders and other legally enforceable requirements relating to pollution or the protection of human health or safety, the environment, natural resources, hazardous or toxic substances or wastes, pollutants or contaminants (collectively, "Environmental Laws"); (y) have received and are in compliance with all permits, licenses,

certificates or other authorizations or approvals required of them under any Environmental Laws to conduct their respective businesses; and (z) have not received notice of any actual or potential liability or obligation under or relating to, or any actual or potential violation of, any Environmental Laws, including for the investigation or remediation of any disposal or release of hazardous or toxic substances or wastes, pollutants or contaminants, and have no knowledge of any event or condition that would reasonably be expected to result in any such notice, and (ii) there are no costs or liabilities associated with Environmental Laws of or relating to the Company or its subsidiaries, except in the case of each of (i) and (ii) above, for any such matter as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and (iii) except as described in each of the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, (x) there is no proceeding that is pending, or, to the Company's knowledge, contemplated, against the Company or its subsidiaries under any Environmental Laws in which a governmental entity is also a party, other than such proceeding regarding which it is reasonably believed no monetary sanctions of $100,000 or more will be imposed, (y) the Company and its subsidiaries are not aware of any facts or issues regarding compliance with Environmental Laws, or liabilities or other obligations under Environmental Laws or concerning hazardous or toxic substances or wastes, pollutants or contaminants, that would reasonably be expected to have a material effect on the capital expenditures, earnings or competitive position of the Company and its subsidiaries, and (z) neither the Company nor its subsidiaries anticipates material capital expenditures relating to any Environmental Laws.

(ff) *No Undisclosed Benefits*. Except as disclosed in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, the Company has no material obligation to provide health, retirement, death or disability benefits to any of the present or past employees or directors of the Company or its subsidiaries or to any other person. The Company and its subsidiaries are in material compliance with all applicable laws relating to employee benefits, except as would not be reasonably expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(gg) *Disclosure Controls*. The Company and its subsidiaries have established an effective system of "disclosure controls and procedures" (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) of the Exchange Act) that complies with the requirements of the Exchange Act and that has been designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by the Company in reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the Commission's rules and forms, including controls and procedures designed to ensure that such information is accumulated and communicated to the Company's management as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

(hh) *Accounting Controls.* The Company and its subsidiaries have established systems of "internal control over financial reporting" (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) of the Exchange Act) that and have been designed by, or under the supervision of, their respective principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with GAAP. The Company and its subsidiaries maintain internal accounting controls sufficient to provide reasonable assurance that (i) transactions are executed in accordance with management's general or specific authorizations; (ii) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP and to maintain asset accountability; (iii) access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management's general or specific authorization and (iv) the recorded accountability for assets

is compared with the existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences. Except as disclosed in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, there are no material weaknesses in the Company's internal controls. The Company's auditors and the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company have been advised of: (i) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal controls over financial reporting which have adversely affected or are reasonably likely to adversely affect the Company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and (ii) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Company's internal controls over financial reporting.

(ii) *Insurance.* The Company and its subsidiaries have insurance covering their respective properties, operations, personnel and businesses, which insurance is in amounts and insures against such losses and risks as the Company reasonably believes are adequate to protect the Company and its subsidiaries and their respective businesses taken as a whole; and neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has (i) received notice from any insurer or agent of such insurer that capital improvements or other expenditures are required or necessary to be made in order to continue such insurance or (ii) any reason to believe that it will not be able to renew its existing insurance coverage as and when such coverage expires or to obtain similar coverage at reasonable cost from similar insurers as may be necessary to continue its business, except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect.

(jj) *No Unlawful Payments.* Neither the Company nor its subsidiaries nor any director or officer of the Company or its subsidiaries nor, to the knowledge of the Company, any agent, employee, affiliate or other person associated with or acting on behalf of the Company or its subsidiaries has (i) used any corporate funds for any unlawful contribution, gift, entertainment or other unlawful expense relating to political activity; (ii) made or taken an act in furtherance of an offer, promise or authorization of any direct or indirect unlawful payment or benefit to any foreign or domestic government official or employee, including of any government-owned or controlled entity or of a public international organization, or any person acting in an official capacity for or on behalf of any of the foregoing, or any political party or party official or candidate for political office; (iii) violated or is in violation of any provision of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, or any applicable law or regulation implementing the OECD Convention on Combating Bribery of Foreign Public Officials in International Business Transactions, or committed an offence under the Bribery Act 2010 of the United Kingdom or any other applicable anti-bribery or anti-corruption law; or (iv) made, offered, agreed, requested or taken an act in furtherance of any unlawful bribe or other unlawful benefit, including, without limitation, any rebate, payoff, influence payment, kickback or other unlawful or improper payment or benefit. The Company and its subsidiaries have instituted, maintain and enforce, and will continue to maintain and enforce policies and procedures designed to promote and ensure compliance with all applicable anti-bribery and anti-corruption laws. Neither the Company nor its subsidiaries will use, directly or indirectly, the proceeds of the offering in furtherance of an offer, payment, promise to pay, or authorization of the payment or giving of money, or anything else of value, to any person in violation of any applicable anti-corruption laws.

(kk) *Compliance with Anti-Money Laundering Laws*. The operations of the Company and its subsidiaries are and have been conducted at all times in compliance with applicable financial recordkeeping and reporting requirements, including those of the Currency and Foreign Transactions Reporting Act of 1970, as amended, the Anti-Money Laundering Law of the PRC

(《中华人民共和国反洗钱法》), as amended and any other applicable money laundering statutes of all jurisdictions where the Company or any of its subsidiaries conducts business, the rules and regulations thereunder and any related or similar rules, regulations or guidelines, issued, administered or enforced by any governmental agency (collectively, the "Anti-Money Laundering Laws"), and no action, suit or proceeding by or before any court or governmental agency, authority or body or any arbitrator involving the Company or any of its subsidiaries with respect to the Anti-Money Laundering Laws is pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened.

(ll) *No Conflicts with Sanctions Laws*. Neither the Company nor its subsidiaries, nor, to the knowledge of the Company, any director, officer, agent, employee, affiliate or other person associated with or acting on behalf of the Company or its subsidiaries is currently the subject or the target of any sanctions administered or enforced by the U.S. government (including, without limitation, the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury ("OFAC") or the U.S. Department of State and including, without limitation, the designation as a "specially designated national" or "blocked person"), the United Nations Security Council ("UNSC"), the European Union, Her Majesty's Treasury ("HMT") or other relevant sanctions authority (collectively, "Sanctions"), nor is the Company or its subsidiaries located, organized or resident in a country or territory that is the subject or target of Sanctions, including, without limitation, Cuba, Iran, North Korea, Sudan, Syria and Crimea (each, a "Sanctioned Country"); and the Company will not directly or indirectly use the proceeds of the offering of the Shares hereunder, or lend, contribute or otherwise make available such proceeds to any subsidiaries, joint venture partner or other person or entity (i) to fund or facilitate any activities of or business with any person that, at the time of such funding or facilitation, is the subject or target of Sanctions, (ii) to fund or facilitate any activities of or business in any Sanctioned Country or (iii) in any other manner that will result in a violation by any person (including any person participating in the transaction, whether as underwriter, advisor, investor or otherwise) of Sanctions. For the past five years, the Company and its subsidiaries have not knowingly engaged in and are not now knowingly engaged in any dealings or transactions with any person that at the time of the dealing or transaction is or was the subject or the target of Sanctions or with any Sanctioned Country.

(mm) *No Restrictions on Subsidiaries*. No subsidiary of the Company is currently prohibited, directly or indirectly, under any agreement or other instrument to which it is a party or is subject, from paying any dividends to the Company, from making any other distribution on such subsidiary's capital stock or similar ownership interest, from repaying to the Company any loans or advances to such subsidiary from the Company or from transferring any of such subsidiary's properties or assets to the Company or any other subsidiary of the Company.

(nn) *No Broker's Fees.* Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries is a party to any contract, agreement or understanding with any person (other than this Agreement) that would give rise to a valid claim against any of them or any Underwriter for a brokerage commission, finder's fee or like payment in connection with the offering and sale of the ADSs.

(oo) *No Registration Rights*. Except as described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, no person has the right to require the Company or any of its subsidiaries to register any securities for sale under the Securities Act by reason of the filing of the Registration Statement with the Commission, the issuance and sale of the Offered ADSs other than have been validly waived.

(pp) *No Stabilization.* The Company has not taken, directly or indirectly (without giving any effect to the activities of the Underwriters), any action designed to or that would reasonably be expected to cause or result in any stabilization or manipulation of the price of the Offered ADSs.

(qq) *Margin Rules.* Neither the issuance, sale and delivery of the Offered ADSs nor the application of the proceeds received by the Company as described in each of the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus will violate Regulation T, U or X of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System or any other regulation of such Board of Governors.

(rr) *Forward-Looking Statements.* No forward-looking statement (within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act and Section 21E of the Exchange Act) included or incorporated by reference in any of the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus has been made or reaffirmed without a reasonable basis or has been disclosed other than in good faith.

(ss) *Statistical and Market Data.* Nothing has come to the attention of the Company that has caused the Company to believe that the statistical and market-related data included in each of the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus is not based on or derived from sources that are reliable and accurate in all material respects.

(tt) *Sarbanes-Oxley Act.* To the extent applicable to the Company and its directors and officers, there is and has been no failure on the part of the Company or, to the knowledge of the Company, any of the Company's directors or officers, in their capacities as such, to comply with any provision of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as amended and the rules and regulations promulgated in connection therewith (the "Sarbanes-Oxley Act"), including Section 402 related to loans.

(uu) *Status under the Securities Act.* At the time of filing the Registration Statement and any post-effective amendment thereto, at the earliest time thereafter that the Company or any offering participant made a *bona fide* offer (within the meaning of Rule 164(h)(2) under the Securities Act) of the Shares and at the date hereof, the Company was not and is not an "ineligible issuer," as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act.

(vv) *No Rated Securities*. There are no debt securities or preferred stock of, or guaranteed by, the Company that are rated by a "nationally recognized statistical rating organization," as such term is defined by the Commission for the purposes of Section 3(a)(62) of the Exchange Act.

(ww) *Clinical Trials*. (i) Except as described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, the clinical and pre-clinical trials conducted by or, to the knowledge of the Company, on behalf of or sponsored by the Company or its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or in which the Company or its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, have participated that are described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, or the results of which are referred to in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, as applicable, were, and if still pending are, being conducted in all material respects in accordance with standard medical and scientific research standards and procedures for products or product candidates comparable to those being developed by the Company and all applicable statutes and all applicable rules and regulations of the CFDA and comparable regulatory agencies outside of China to which they are subject (collectively, the "Regulatory

Authorities") and current Good Clinical Practices and Good Laboratory Practices; (ii) the descriptions in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus of the results of such studies and tests are accurate and complete descriptions in all material respects and fairly present the data derived therefrom; (iii) the Company has no knowledge of any other trials not described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, the results of which are inconsistent with or call into question the results described or referred to in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus; (iv) the Company and its subsidiaries have operated at all times and are currently in compliance in all material respects with all applicable statutes, rules and regulations of the Regulatory Authorities; and (v) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries have received any written notices, correspondence or other communications from the Regulatory Authorities or any other governmental agency requiring or threatening the termination, material modification or suspension of any clinical or pre-clinical trials that are described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus or the results of which are referred to in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, other than ordinary course communications with respect to modifications in connection with the design and implementation of such trials, and, to the Company's knowledge, there are no reasonable grounds for the same.

(xx) *Regulatory Filings*. The Company has not failed to file with the Regulatory Authorities any required filing, declaration, listing, registration, report or submission that is a responsibility of the Company with respect to the Company's product candidates that are described or referred to in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus; all such filings, declarations, listings, registrations, reports or submissions were in material compliance with applicable laws when filed; and no deficiencies regarding compliance with applicable law have been asserted by any applicable regulatory authority with respect to any such filings, declarations, listings, registrations, reports or submissions that would reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(yy) [Reserved]

(zz) *Stamp, Transfer and Other Taxes.* No stamp, issuance, capital, transfer, registration, value-added or other similar taxes are payable by or on behalf of the Underwriters in the Cayman Islands, the PRC, the United States or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein solely in connection with (A) the issuance and delivery of Offered ADSs to the Underwriters in the manner contemplated by this Agreement, (B) the offer, sale and delivery by the Underwriters of the Offered ADSs or (C) the execution and delivery of the Transaction Documents.

(aaa) *No Immunity*. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries or their properties or assets has immunity under the laws of the Cayman Islands and the PRC, U.S. federal or New York state law from any legal action, suit or proceeding, from the giving of any relief in any such legal action, suit or proceeding, from set-off or counterclaim, from the jurisdiction of Cayman Islands and the PRC, U.S. federal or New York state court, from service of process, attachment upon or prior to judgment, or attachment in aid of execution of judgment, or from execution of a judgment, or other legal process or proceeding for the giving of any relief or for the enforcement of a judgment, in any such court with respect to their respective obligations, liabilities or any other matter under or arising out of or in connection herewith; and, to the extent that the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any of its properties, assets or revenues may have or may hereafter become

entitled to any such right of immunity in any such court in which proceedings arising out of, or relating to the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, may at any time be commenced, the Company has, pursuant to Section 16(d) of this Agreement, waived, and it will waive, or will cause its subsidiaries to waive, such right to the extent permitted by law.

(bbb) [Reserved]

(ccc) [Reserved]

(ddd) [Reserved]

(eee) [Reserved]

(fff) [Reserved]

(ggg) *Valid Choice of Law*. The choice of the laws of the State of New York as the governing law of the Transaction Documents is a valid choice of law under the laws of the Cayman Islands and the PRC and will be honored by courts in the Cayman Islands and the PRC, subject to the conditions and restrictions described under the caption "Enforceability of civil liabilities" in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus. The Company has the power to submit, and pursuant to Section 16(d) of this Agreement and Section 8.6 of the Deposit Agreement, has legally, validly, effectively and irrevocably submitted, to the personal jurisdiction of each New York State and United States Federal court sitting in The City of New York (each, a "**New York Court**") and has validly and irrevocably waived any objection to the laying of venue of any suit, action or proceeding brought in such court; and the Company has the power to designate, appoint and authorize, and pursuant to Section 15(b) of this Agreement and Section 7.07 of the Deposit Agreement, has legally, validly, effectively and irrevocably designated, appointed and authorized, an agent for service of process in any action arising out of or relating to this Agreement, the Deposit Agreement, the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package, the Final Prospectus, the ADS Registration Statement or the offering of the Offered Securities in any New York Court, and service of process in any manner permitted by applicable laws effected on such authorized agent will be effective to confer valid personal jurisdiction over the Company as provided hereof or in the Deposit Agreement.

(hhh) [Reserved]

(iii) *Merger or Consolidations*. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has entered into any memorandum of understanding, letter of intent, definitive agreement or any similar agreements with respect to a merger or consolidation or a material acquisition or disposition of assets, technologies, business units or businesses.

(jjj) *Termination of Contracts*. Neither the Company nor its subsidiaries has sent or received any communication regarding early termination of, or intent not to renew, any of the material contracts or agreements referred to or described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus or filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement to the extent that such contracts and agreements are of the kind that is typically renewable, and no such termination or non-renewal has been threatened by the Company or any of its subsidiaries or by any other party to any such contract or agreement.

(kkk) *Personal Liability of Shareholders and ADS holders*. No holder of any of the Shares or the Offered ADSs after the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the Deposit Agreement is or will be subject to any personal liability in respect of any liability of the Company or its subsidiaries by virtue only of its holding of any such Shares or Offered ADSs; and, except as set forth in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, there are no material limitations on the rights of holders of the Shares or the Offered ADSs who are not PRC residents to hold, vote or transfer their securities.

(lll) *Compliance with PRC Regulations on PRC Overseas Investment and Listing*. Except as disclosed in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, each of the Company and its subsidiaries that was incorporated outside of the PRC has complied with, and has taken all reasonable steps to comply with and to ensure compliance by each of its shareholders, option holders, directors, officers and employees that is, or is directly or indirectly owned or controlled by, a PRC resident or citizen with any applicable rules and regulations of the relevant PRC government agencies (including but not limited to the Ministry of Commerce, the National Development and Reform Commission and the State Administration of Foreign Exchange) relating to overseas investment by PRC residents and citizens (the "PRC Overseas Investment and Listing Regulations"), including, without limitation, requesting each shareholder, option holder, director, officer and employee that is, or is directly or indirectly owned or controlled by, a PRC resident or citizen to complete any registration and other procedures required under applicable PRC Overseas Investment and Listing Regulations.

(mmm) [Reserved]

(nnn) *Compliance with Tax Exemption Laws and Regulations*. Each of the Company's subsidiaries operating in the PRC is in compliance in all material respects with all requirements under all applicable PRC laws and regulations to qualify for their income tax benefits, local, provincial and national PRC governmental tax holidays, relief, exemptions, concessions, waivers, preferential treatment and financial subsidies (the "Tax Benefits") as described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, and the actual operations and business activities of the Company's subsidiaries are sufficient to meet the qualifications for their Tax Benefits. No submissions made to any PRC government authority in connection with obtaining its Tax Benefits contained any misstatement or omission that would have affected the granting of its Tax Benefits. The Company's subsidiaries in the PRC have not received notice of any deficiency in their respective applications for their Tax Benefits, and the Company is not aware of any reason why the subsidiaries in the PRC might not qualify for, or be in compliance with the requirements for, their Tax Benefits.

(ooo) [Reserved]

(ppp) [Reserved]

(qqq) [Reserved]

(rrr) [Reserved]

(sss) *Indemnification and Contribution*. The indemnification and contribution provisions set forth in Section 7 hereof do not contravene Cayman Island or PRC law or public policy.

(ttt) *Dividends*. Except as disclosed in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, no approvals are currently required in the Cayman Islands in order for the Company to pay dividends or other distributions declared by the Company to the holders of Shares. Under current laws and regulations of the Cayman Islands and any political subdivision thereof, any amount payable with respect to the Shares upon liquidation of the Company or upon redemption thereof and dividends and other distributions declared and payable on the share capital of the Company may be paid by the Company in United States dollars or euros and freely transferred out of the Cayman Islands, and no such payments made to the holders thereof or therein who are non-residents of the Cayman Islands will be subject to income, withholding or other taxes under laws and regulations of the Cayman Islands or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein and without the necessity of obtaining any governmental authorization in the Cayman Islands or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein.

(uuu) *Legality*. The legality, validity, enforceability or admissibility into evidence of any of the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package, the Prospectus, this Agreement or the Offered ADSs in any jurisdiction in which the Company is organized or does business is not dependent upon such document being submitted into, filed or recorded with any court or other authority in any such jurisdiction on or before the date hereof or that any tax, imposition or charge be paid in any such jurisdiction on or in respect of any such document.

(vvv) *Legal Action*. A holder of the Offered ADSs and each Underwriter are each entitled to sue as plaintiff in the court of the jurisdiction of formation and domicile of the Company for the enforcement of their respective rights under this Agreement and the ADSs and such access to such courts will not be subject to any conditions which are not applicable to residents of such jurisdiction or a company incorporated in such jurisdiction except that plaintiffs not residing in the Cayman Islands may be required to guarantee payment of a possible order for payment of costs or damages at the request of the defendant.

(www) *Foreign Private Issuer*. The Company is a "foreign private issuer" as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act.

(xxx) *Transaction Agreements under Cayman Law*. Each of this Agreement and the Deposit Agreement is in proper form to be enforceable against the Company in the Cayman Islands in accordance with its terms; to ensure the legality, validity, enforceability or admissibility into evidence in the Cayman Islands of this Agreement or the Deposit Agreement, it is not necessary that this Agreement or the Deposit Agreement be filed or recorded with any court or other authority in the Cayman Islands (other than court filings in the normal course of proceedings) or that any stamp or similar tax (other than nominal stamp duty if this Agreement and the Deposit Agreement are executed in or brought into the Cayman Islands) in the Cayman Islands be paid on or in respect of this Agreement, the Deposit Agreement or any other documents to be furnished hereunder.

4. Further Agreements of the Company. The Company covenants and agrees with each Underwriter that:

(a) *Required Filings.* The Company will file the final Prospectus with the Commission within the time periods specified by Rule 424(b) and Rule 430A, 430B or 430C under the Securities Act, will file any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus to the extent required by Rule 433 under the Securities Act; and the Company will furnish copies of the Prospectus and

each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus (to the extent not previously delivered) to the Underwriters in New York City prior to 10:00 A.M., New York City time, on the business day next succeeding the date of this Agreement in such quantities as the Representatives may reasonably request.

(b) *Delivery of Copies.* The Company will deliver, without charge, (i) to the Representatives, conformed (or, if requested, two signed) copies of the Registration Statement as originally filed and each amendment thereto, in each case including all exhibits and consents filed therewith; and (ii) to each Underwriter, if requested (A) a conformed copy of the Registration Statement as originally filed and each amendment thereto (without exhibits) and (B) during the Prospectus Delivery Period (as defined below), as many copies of the Prospectus (including all amendments and supplements thereto and each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus) as the Representatives may reasonably request. As used herein, the term "Prospectus Delivery Period" means such period of time after the first date of the public offering of the Offered ADSs as in the opinion of counsel for the Underwriters a prospectus relating to the Offered ADSs is required by law to be delivered (or required to be delivered but for Rule 172 under the Securities Act) in connection with sales of the Offered ADSs by any Underwriter or dealer.

(c) *Amendments or Supplements, Issuer Free Writing Prospectuses.* Before making, preparing, using, authorizing, approving, referring to or filing any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, and before filing any amendment or supplement to the Registration Statement or the Prospectus, the Company will furnish to the Representatives and counsel for the Underwriters a copy of the proposed Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, amendment or supplement for review and will not make, prepare, use, authorize, approve, refer to or file any such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or file any such proposed amendment or supplement to which the Representatives reasonably object.

(d) *Notice to the Representatives.* The Company will advise the Representatives promptly, and confirm such advice in writing, (i) when the Registration Statement has become effective; (ii) when any amendment to the Registration Statement has been filed or becomes effective; (iii) when any supplement to the Prospectus, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication or any amendment to the Prospectus has been filed or distributed; (iv) of any request by the Commission for any amendment to the Registration Statement or any amendment or supplement to the Prospectus or the receipt of any comments from the Commission relating to the Registration Statement or any other request by the Commission for any additional information including, but not limited to, any request for information concerning any Testing-the-Waters Communication; (v) of the issuance by the Commission or any other governmental or regulatory authority of any order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or preventing or suspending the use of any Preliminary Prospectus, any of the Pricing Disclosure Package, the Prospectus or any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication or the initiation or threatening of any proceeding for that purpose or pursuant to Section 8A of the Securities Act; (vi) of the occurrence of any event or development within the Prospectus Delivery Period as a result of which the Prospectus, any of the Pricing Disclosure Package, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication as then amended or supplemented would include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances existing when the Prospectus, the Pricing Disclosure Package, or any such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication is delivered to a purchaser, not misleading; and (vii) of the receipt by the Company of any notice with respect to any suspension of the qualification of the Offered ADSs for offer and sale in any jurisdiction or, to the knowledge of the Company, the initiation or threatening of any proceeding

for such purpose; and the Company will use its reasonable best efforts to prevent the issuance of any such order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement, preventing or suspending the use of any Preliminary Prospectus, any of the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus or any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication or suspending any such qualification of the Offered ADSs and, if any such order is issued, will use its reasonable best efforts to obtain as soon as possible the withdrawal thereof.

(e) *Ongoing Compliance.* (1) If during the Prospectus Delivery Period (i) any event or development shall occur or condition shall exist as a result of which the Prospectus as then amended or supplemented would include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances existing when the Prospectus is delivered to a purchaser, not misleading or (ii) it is necessary to amend or supplement the Prospectus to comply with law, the Company will as soon as possible notify the Underwriters thereof and forthwith prepare and, subject to paragraph (c) above, file with the Commission and furnish to the Underwriters and to such dealers as the Representatives may designate such amendments or supplements to the Prospectus as may be necessary so that the statements in the Prospectus as so amended or supplemented will not, in the light of the circumstances existing when the Prospectus is delivered to a purchaser, be misleading or so that the Prospectus will comply with law and (2) if at any time prior to the Closing Date (i) any event or development shall occur or condition shall exist as a result of which the Pricing Disclosure Package as then amended or supplemented would include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances existing when the Pricing Disclosure Package is delivered to a purchaser, not misleading or (ii) it is necessary to amend or supplement the Pricing Disclosure Package to comply with law, the Company will as soon as possible notify the Underwriters thereof and forthwith prepare and, subject to paragraph (c) above, file with the Commission (to the extent required) and furnish to the Underwriters and to such dealers as the Representatives may designate such amendments or supplements to the Pricing Disclosure Package as may be necessary so that the statements in the Pricing Disclosure Package as so amended or supplemented will not, in the light of the circumstances existing when the Pricing Disclosure Package is delivered to a purchaser, be misleading or so that the Pricing Disclosure Package will comply with law.

(f) *Blue Sky Compliance.* The Company will qualify the Offered ADSs for offer and sale under the securities or Blue Sky laws of such jurisdictions as the Representatives shall reasonably request and will continue such qualifications in effect so long as required for distribution of the ADSs; provided that the Company shall not be required to (i) qualify as a foreign corporation or other entity or as a dealer in securities in any such jurisdiction where it would not otherwise be required to so qualify, (ii) file any general consent to service of process in any such jurisdiction or (iii) subject itself to taxation in any such jurisdiction if it is not otherwise so subject.

(g) *Earning Statement.* The Company will make generally available to its security holders and the Representatives as soon as reasonably practicable an earning statement that satisfies the provisions of Section 11(a) of the Securities Act and Rule 158 of the Commission promulgated thereunder covering a period of at least twelve months beginning with the first fiscal quarter of the Company occurring after the “effective date” (as defined in Rule 158) of the Registration Statement.

(h) *Clear Market.* For a period of 180 days after the date of the Prospectus, the Company will not (i) offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, or file with the Commission a registration statement under the Securities Act relating to, any Ordinary Shares or ADSs or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Ordinary Shares or ADSs, or publicly disclose the intention to make any offer, sale, pledge, disposition or filing, or (ii) enter into any swap or other agreement that transfers, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the Ordinary Shares or ADSs or any such other securities, whether any such transaction described in clause (i) or (ii) above is to be settled by delivery of Ordinary Shares or ADSs or such other securities, in cash or otherwise, without the prior written consent of the Representatives, other than (A) the ADSs to be sold hereunder, (B) any Ordinary Shares or ADSs of the Company issued upon the exercise of options granted under Company Stock Plans, (C) any options and other awards granted under the Company Stock Plans, (D) the issuance by the Company of securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Ordinary Shares in connection with the hiring of new employees provided that such securities cannot be so converted, exercised or exchange within the 180-day restricted period, (E) any Ordinary Shares issued pursuant to the conversion or exchange of convertible or exchangeable securities, including preferred shares and warrants, as described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, (F) the filing of any registration statement on Form S-8 relating to any benefit plans or arrangements disclosed in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus and the issuance of securities registered pursuant thereto, or (G) any Ordinary Shares or securities exercisable for, convertible into or exchangeable for Ordinary Shares in connection with any acquisition, collaboration, licensing or other joint venture or strategic transaction or any debt financing transaction involving the Company; provided that, in the case of clauses (B), (C), (E) and (G), (x) such issuances shall not in the aggregate be greater than 10% of the total outstanding Ordinary Shares of the Company immediately following the completion of this offering of ADSs which, for the avoidance of doubt, includes the Ordinary Shares issuable upon the conversion of preferred shares in connection with this offering, and (y) the recipients of such shares agree to be bound by a lockup letter in the form executed by directors and officers.

If the Representatives, in their sole discretion, agree to release or waive the restrictions set forth in a lock-up letter described in Section 6(p) hereof for an officer or director of the Company and provide the Company with notice of the impending release or waiver substantially in the form of Exhibit B hereto at least three business days before the effective date of the release or waiver, the Company agrees to announce the impending release or waiver by a press release substantially in the form of Exhibit C hereto through a major news service at least two business days before the effective date of the release or waiver.

(i) *Use of Proceeds.* The Company will apply the net proceeds from the sale of the ADSs as described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus under the heading “Use of proceeds”.

(j) *No Stabilization.* The Company will not take, directly or indirectly, any action designed to or that would reasonably be expected to cause or result in any stabilization or manipulation of the price of the Offered ADSs (it being understood that the Company makes no statement as to the activities of the Underwriters in connection with the offering).

(k) *Exchange Listing.* The Company will use its reasonable best efforts to list for quotation the ADSs on the Nasdaq Global Market.

(l) *Reports.* During a period of three years from the date hereof, the Company will furnish to the Representatives, as soon as they are available, copies of all reports or other communications (financial or other) furnished to holders of the Shares or ADSs, and copies of any reports and financial statements furnished to or filed with the Commission or any national securities exchange or automatic quotation system; provided the Company will be deemed to have furnished such reports and financial statements to the Representatives to the extent they are filed on the Commission's Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis, and Retrieval system or any successor system.

(m) *Record Retention*. The Company will, pursuant to reasonable procedures developed in good faith, retain copies of each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus that is not filed with the Commission in accordance with Rule 433 under the Securities Act.

(n) *Filings.* The Company will file with the Commission such reports as may be required by Rule 463 under the Securities Act.

(o) [Reserved]

(p) *Emerging Growth Company; Foreign Private Issuer*. The Company will promptly notify the Representatives if the Company ceases to be an Emerging Growth Company or a Foreign Private Issuer at any time prior to the later of (i) completion of the distribution of Shares within the meaning of the Securities Act and (ii) completion of the 180-day restricted period referred to in Section 4(h) hereof.

(q) *Tax Indemnity.* The Company will indemnify and hold harmless the Underwriters against any documentary, stamp, issue, capital, registration or other similar tax, including any interest and penalties, on the sale of the Offered ADSs to, and the resale of the Offered ADSs by the Underwriters and on the execution and delivery of this Agreement. All payments to be made by the Company under this Agreement shall be made without withholding or deduction for or on account of any present or future taxes, duties or governmental charges whatsoever, unless the Company is compelled by law to deduct or withhold such taxes, duties or charges. In that event, the Company shall pay such additional amounts as may be necessary in order to ensure that the net amounts received after such withholding or deductions shall equal the amounts that would have been received if no withholding or deduction had been made, except to the extent such taxes, duties, or governmental charges (a) are net income taxes or franchise taxes payable by the Underwriters or (b)(i) are imposed or levied by reason of an Underwriter's being connected with such taxing jurisdiction other than by reason of its being an Underwriter (or controlling person of such Underwriter) under this Agreement or (ii) would not have been imposed but for the failure to comply, upon request, with any certification, identification or other reporting requirements concerning the nationality, residence or identity of the Underwriter (or controlling person of such Underwriter), if such compliance is required as a precondition to exemption from, or reduction in the rate of, deduction or withholding of such taxes, provided that such compliance would not be unreasonably onerous in the reasonable judgment of the relevant Underwriter or the person controlling such Underwriter.

(r) [Reserved]

(s) [Reserved]

(t) *Tax Election*. The Company will prepare and file with the U.S. Internal Revenue Service a validly completed Form 8832, electing to be treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, which election will become effective on or before the consummation of the offering of the Offered ADSs.

5. Certain Agreements of the Underwriters. Each Underwriter hereby represents and agrees that:

(a) It has not used, authorized use of, referred to or participated in the planning for use of, and will not use, authorize use of, refer to or participate in the planning for use of, any "free writing prospectus", as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act (which term includes use of any written information furnished to the Commission by the Company and not incorporated by reference into the Registration Statement and any press release issued by the Company) other than (i) a free writing prospectus that contains no "issuer information" (as defined in Rule 433(h)(2) under the Securities Act) that was not included (including through incorporation by reference) in the Preliminary Prospectus or a previously filed Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, (ii) any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus listed on Annex A or prepared pursuant to Section 3(c) or Section 4(c) above (including any electronic road show approved by the Company), (iii) any free writing prospectus prepared by such underwriter and approved by the Company in advance in writing or (iv) any free writing prospectus that is required to be used.

(b) It has not and will not, without the prior written consent of the Company, use any free writing prospectus that contains the final terms of the Offered ADSs unless such terms have previously been included in a free writing prospectus filed with the Commission; *provided* that Underwriters may use a term sheet substantially in the form of Annex C hereto without the consent of the Company; *provided further* that any Underwriter using such term sheet shall notify the Company, and provide a copy of such term sheet to the Company, prior to, or substantially concurrently with, the first use of such term sheet.

(c) It is not subject to any pending proceeding under Section 8A of the Securities Act with respect to the offering (and will promptly notify the Company if any such proceeding against it is initiated during the Prospectus Delivery Period).

6. Conditions of Underwriters' Obligations. The obligation of each Underwriter to purchase the Underwritten ADSs on the Closing Date or the Option ADSs on the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, as provided herein is subject to the performance by the Company of its covenants and other obligations hereunder and to the following additional conditions:

(a) *Registration Compliance; No Stop Order.* No order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement shall be in effect, and no proceeding for such purpose or pursuant to Section 8A under the Securities Act shall be pending before or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened by the Commission; the Prospectus and each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus shall have been timely filed with the Commission under the Securities Act (in the case of an Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, to the extent required by Rule 433 under the Securities Act) and in accordance with Section 4(a) hereof; and all requests by the Commission for additional information shall have been complied with to the reasonable satisfaction of the Representatives.

(b) *Representations and Warranties.* The representations and warranties of the Company contained herein shall be true and correct on the date hereof and on and as of the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be; and the statements of the Company and its officers made in any certificates delivered pursuant to this Agreement shall be true and correct on and as of the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be.

(c) *No Material Adverse Change.* No event or condition of a type described in Section 3(j) hereof shall have occurred or shall exist, which event or condition is not described in the Pricing Disclosure Package (excluding any amendment or supplement thereto) and the Prospectus (excluding any amendment or supplement thereto) and the effect of which in the judgment of the Representatives makes it impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the offering, sale or delivery of the Offered ADSs on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, on the terms and in the manner contemplated by this Agreement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.

(d) *Officer's Certificate.* The Representatives shall have received on and as of the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, a certificate on behalf of the Company of the chief financial officer, vice president of finance or chief accounting officer of the Company and one additional senior executive officer of the Company who is reasonably satisfactory to the Representatives (i) confirming that such officers have carefully reviewed the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus and, to the knowledge of such officers, the representations set forth in Sections 3(b) and 3(d) hereof are true and correct, (ii) confirming that the other representations and warranties of the Company in this Agreement are true and correct and that the Company has complied, in all material respects, with all agreements and satisfied all conditions on its part to be performed or satisfied hereunder at or prior to the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, and (iii) to the effect set forth in paragraphs (a) and (c) above.

(e) *Comfort Letters.* On the date of this Agreement and on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants LLP shall have furnished to the Representatives, at the request of the Company, letters, dated the respective dates of delivery thereof and addressed to the Underwriters, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representatives, containing statements and information of the type customarily included in accountants' "comfort letters" to underwriters with respect to the financial statements and certain financial information contained in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus; provided, that the letter delivered on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, shall use a "cut-off" date no more than three business days prior to such Closing Date or such Additional Closing Date, as the case may be.

(i) On the date of this Agreement and on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, the Company shall have furnished to the Representatives, upon their request, a certificate on behalf of the Company, dated the respective dates of delivery thereof and addressed to the Underwriters, of its chief financial officer or vice president of finance with respect to certain financial data contained in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, providing "management comfort" with respect to such information, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representatives.

(f) *Opinion and 10b-5 Statement of Counsel for the Company.* Ropes & Gray, LLP, counsel for the Company, shall have furnished to the Representatives, at the request of the Company, their written opinion and 10b-5 statement, dated the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, and addressed to the Underwriters, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representatives, to the effect set forth in Annex D-1 hereto.

(g) *Opinion of Cayman Islands Counsel for the Company*. Travers Thorp Alberga, Cayman Islands counsel for the Company, shall have furnished to the Representatives, at the request of the Company, their written opinion, dated the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, and addressed to the Underwriters, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representatives, to the effect set forth in Annex D-2 hereto

(h) *Opinion of PRC Counsel for the Company*. Zhong Lun Law Firm, PRC counsel for the Company, shall have furnished to the Representatives, at the request of the Company, their written opinion, dated the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, and addressed to the Company, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representatives, to the effect set forth in Annex D-3 hereto.

(i) *Opinion of Intellectual Property Counsel for the Company*. The Representatives shall have received opinions, dated such Closing Date, of Fish & Richardson P.C., intellectual property counsel for the Company, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representatives, to the effect set forth in Annex D-4 hereto.

(j) *Intellectual Property Officer's Certificate.* The Representatives shall have received on and as of the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, a certificate on behalf of the Company of the senior vice president or other executive officer of the Company who is reasonably satisfactory to the Representatives confirming certain intellectual property matters, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representatives, to the effect set forth in Annex D-5 hereto.

(k) *Opinion and 10b-5 Statement of Counsel for the Underwriters.* The Representatives shall have received on and as of the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, an opinion and 10b-5 statement, addressed to the Underwriters, of Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP, counsel for the Underwriters, with respect to such matters as the Representatives may reasonably request, and such counsel shall have received such documents and information as they may reasonably request to enable them to pass upon such matters.

(l) *Opinion of PRC Counsel for the Underwriters*. The Representatives shall have received on and as of the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, an opinion of Fangda Partners, PRC counsel for the Underwriters, with respect to such matters as the Representatives may reasonably request, and such counsel shall have received such documents and information as they may reasonably request to enable them to pass upon such matters.

(m) *Opinion of Counsel for the Depositary*. The Representatives shall have received on and as of the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, an opinion of Patterson Belknap Webb & Tyler LLP, counsel for the Depositary, with respect to such matters as the Representatives may reasonably request and in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representatives to the effect set forth in Annex D-6 hereto.

(n) *No Legal Impediment to Issuance.* No action shall have been taken and no statute, rule, regulation or order shall have been enacted, adopted or issued by any federal, state or foreign governmental or regulatory authority that would, as of the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, prevent the issuance or sale of the Offered ADSs; and no injunction or order of any domestic or foreign court shall have been issued that would, as of the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, prevent the issuance or sale of the Offered ADSs.

(o) *Good Standing*. The Representatives shall have received on and as of the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, satisfactory evidence of the good standing of the Company and its material subsidiaries in their respective jurisdictions of organization and their good standing in such other jurisdictions as the Representatives may reasonably request, in each case in writing or any standard form of telecommunication from the appropriate governmental authorities of such jurisdictions.

(p) *Exchange Listing.* The ADSs to be delivered on the Closing Date or Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, shall have been approved for listing on the Nasdaq Global Market, subject to official notice of issuance.

(q) *Lock-up Agreements*. The "lock-up" agreements, each substantially in the form of Exhibit D hereto, between you and certain shareholders, officers and directors of the Company relating to sales and certain other dispositions of Ordinary Shares, ADSs or certain other securities, delivered to you on or before the date hereof, shall be in full force and effect on the Closing Date or Additional Closing Date, as the case may be.

(r) *Certificates at Closing Date.* The Depositary shall have furnished or caused to be furnished to the Representatives at the Closing Date or Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, certificates satisfactory to the Representatives evidencing the deposit with it or its nominee of the Shares being so deposited against issuance of the Offered ADSs to be delivered by the Company at the Closing Date or Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, and the execution, countersignature (if applicable), issuance and delivery of such Offered ADSs pursuant to the Deposit Agreement.

(s) [Reserved]

(t) [Reserved]

(u) [Reserved]

(v) [Reserved]

(w) *Additional Documents.* On or prior to the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, the Company shall have furnished to the Representatives such further certificates and documents as the Representatives may reasonably request.

All opinions, letters, certificates and evidence mentioned above or elsewhere in this Agreement shall be deemed to be in compliance with the provisions hereof only if they are in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to counsel for the Underwriters.

7. Indemnification and Contribution.

(a) *Indemnification of the Underwriters.* The Company agrees to indemnify and hold harmless each Underwriter, its affiliates, selling agents, directors and officers and each person, if any, who controls such Underwriter within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act, from and against any and all losses, claims, damages and liabilities (including, without limitation, reasonably incurred legal fees and other reasonably incurred expenses incurred in connection with any suit, action or proceeding or any claim asserted, as such fees and expenses are incurred), joint or several, that arise out of, or are based upon, (i) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Registration Statement or caused by any omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, not misleading, or (ii) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto), any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, any "issuer information" filed or required to be filed pursuant to Rule 433(d) under the Securities Act, any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication, any road show as defined in Rule 433(h) under the Securities Act (a "road show") or any Pricing Disclosure Package (including any Pricing Disclosure Package that has subsequently been amended), or caused by any omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, in each case except insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities arise out of, or are based upon, any untrue statement or omission or alleged untrue statement or omission made in reliance upon and in conformity with any information relating to any Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by such Underwriter through the Representatives expressly for use therein, it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by any Underwriter consists of the information described as such in subsection (b) below.

(b) *Indemnification of the Company.* Each Underwriter agrees, severally and not jointly, to indemnify and hold harmless the Company, its directors, its officers who signed the Registration Statement and each person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act to the same extent as the indemnity set forth in paragraph (a) above, but only with respect to any losses, claims, damages or liabilities that arise out of, or are based upon, any untrue statement or omission or alleged untrue statement or omission made in reliance upon and in conformity with any information relating to such Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by such Underwriter through the Representatives expressly for use in the Registration Statement, the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto), any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication, any road show or any Pricing Disclosure Package (including any Pricing Disclosure Package that has subsequently been amended), it being understood and agreed upon that the only such information furnished by any Underwriter consists of the following information in the Registration Statement, Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus furnished on behalf of each Underwriter: the statements regarding delivery of shares by the Underwriters set forth on the cover page, the concession and reallowance figures appearing in the third paragraph under the caption "Underwriting" and the information contained in the eighth, fourteenth and fifteenth paragraphs under the caption "Underwriting."

(c) *Notice and Procedures.* If any suit, action, proceeding (including any governmental or regulatory investigation), claim or demand shall be brought or asserted against any person in respect of which indemnification may be sought pursuant to either paragraph (a) or (b) above, such person (the "Indemnified Person") shall promptly notify the person against whom such indemnification may be sought (the "Indemnifying Person") in writing; provided that the failure to notify the Indemnifying Person shall not relieve it from any liability that it may have under paragraph (a) or (b) above except to the extent

that it has been materially prejudiced (through the forfeiture of substantive rights or defenses) by such failure; and provided, further, that the failure to notify the Indemnifying Person shall not relieve it from any liability that it may have to an Indemnified Person otherwise than under paragraph (a) or (b) above. If any such proceeding shall be brought or asserted against an Indemnified Person and it shall have notified the Indemnifying Person thereof, the Indemnifying Person shall retain counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnified Person (who shall not, without the consent of the Indemnified Person, be counsel to the Indemnifying Person) to represent the Indemnified Person and any others entitled to indemnification pursuant to this Section that the Indemnifying Person may designate in such proceeding and shall pay the reasonably incurred fees and expenses in such proceeding and shall pay the fees and expenses of such counsel related to such proceeding, as incurred. In any such proceeding, any Indemnified Person shall have the right to retain its own counsel, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such Indemnified Person unless (i) the Indemnifying Person and the Indemnified Person shall have mutually agreed to the contrary; (ii) the Indemnifying Person has failed within a reasonable time to retain counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnified Person; (iii) the Indemnified Person shall have reasonably concluded that there may be legal defenses available to it that are different from or in addition to those available to the Indemnifying Person; or (iv) the named parties in any such proceeding (including any impleaded parties) include both the Indemnifying Person and the Indemnified Person and representation of both parties by the same counsel would be inappropriate due to actual or potential differing interests between them. It is understood and agreed that the Indemnifying Person shall not, in connection with any proceeding or related proceeding in the same jurisdiction, be liable for the fees and expenses of more than one separate firm (in addition to any local counsel) for all Indemnified Persons, and that all such fees and expenses shall be paid or reimbursed as they are incurred upon receipt from the Indemnified Person of a written request thereof accompanied by a written statement with reasonable supporting detail of such fees and expenses. Any such separate firm for any Underwriter, its affiliates, directors and officers and any control persons of such Underwriter shall be designated in writing by J. P. Morgan Securities LLC and any such separate firm for the Company, its directors, its officers who signed the Registration Statement and any control persons of the Company shall be designated in writing by the Company. The Indemnifying Person shall not be liable for any settlement of any proceeding effected without its written consent, but if settled with such consent or if there be a final judgment for the plaintiff, the Indemnifying Person agrees to indemnify each Indemnified Person from and against any loss or liability by reason of such settlement or judgment. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, if at any time an Indemnified Person shall have requested that an Indemnifying Person reimburse the Indemnified Person for fees and expenses of counsel as contemplated by this paragraph, the Indemnifying Person shall be liable for any settlement of any proceeding effected without its written consent if (i) such settlement is entered into more than 30 days after receipt by the Indemnifying Person of such request and (ii) the Indemnifying Person shall not have reimbursed the Indemnified Person in accordance with such request prior to the date of such settlement. No Indemnifying Person shall, without the written consent of the Indemnified Person, effect any settlement of any pending or threatened proceeding in respect of which any Indemnified Person is or could have been a party and indemnification could have been sought hereunder by such Indemnified Person, unless such settlement (x) includes an unconditional release of such Indemnified Person, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to such Indemnified Person, from all liability on claims that are the subject matter of such proceeding and (y) does not include any statement as to or any admission of fault, culpability or a failure to act by or on behalf of any Indemnified Person.

(d) *Contribution.* If the indemnification provided for in paragraphs (a) and (b) above is unavailable to an Indemnified Person or insufficient in respect of any losses, claims, damages or liabilities referred to therein, then each Indemnifying Person under such paragraph, in lieu of indemnifying such Indemnified Person thereunder, shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such Indemnified

Person as a result of such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (i) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Company, on the one hand, and the Underwriters on the other, from the offering of the Offered ADSs or (ii) if the allocation provided by clause (i) is not permitted by applicable law, in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits referred to in clause (i) but also the relative fault of the Company, on the one hand, and the Underwriters on the other, in connection with the statements or omissions that resulted in such losses, claims, damages or liabilities, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Company, on the one hand, and the Underwriters on the other, shall be deemed to be in the same respective proportions as the net proceeds (before deducting expenses) received by the Company from the sale of the Offered ADSs and the total underwriting discounts and commissions received by the Underwriters in connection therewith, in each case as set forth in the table on the cover of the Prospectus, bear to the aggregate offering price of the Offered ADSs. The relative fault of the Company, on the one hand, and the Underwriters on the other, shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the Company or by the Underwriters and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission.

(e) *Limitation on Liability.* The Company and the Underwriters agree that it would not be just and equitable if contribution pursuant to paragraph (d) above were determined by pro rata allocation (even if the Underwriters were treated as one entity for such purpose) or by any other method of allocation that does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to in paragraph (d) above. The amount paid or payable by an Indemnified Person as a result of the losses, claims, damages and liabilities referred to in paragraph (d) above shall be deemed to include, subject to the limitations set forth above, any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such Indemnified Person in connection with any such action or claim. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraphs (d) and (e), in no event shall an Underwriter be required to contribute any amount in excess of the amount by which the total underwriting discounts and commissions received by such Underwriter with respect to the offering of the ADSs exceeds the amount of any damages that such Underwriter has otherwise been required to pay by reason of such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. The Underwriters' obligations to contribute pursuant to paragraphs (d) and (e) are several in proportion to their respective purchase obligations hereunder and not joint.

(f) *Non-Exclusive Remedies.* The remedies provided for in paragraphs (a) through (e) are not exclusive and shall not limit any rights or remedies which may otherwise be available to any Indemnified Person at law or in equity.

8. Effectiveness of Agreement. This Agreement shall become effective as of the date first written above.

9. Termination. This Agreement may be terminated in the absolute discretion of the Representatives, by notice to the Company, if after the execution and delivery of this Agreement and on or prior to the Closing Date or, in the case of the Option ADSs, prior to the Additional Closing Date (i) trading generally shall have been suspended or materially limited on or by any of the New York Stock Exchange or The Nasdaq Stock Market; (ii) trading of any securities issued or guaranteed by the Company shall have been suspended on any exchange or in any over-the-counter market; (iii) a general moratorium on commercial banking activities shall have been declared by federal or New York State authorities; or (iv) there shall have occurred any outbreak or escalation of hostilities or any change in

financial markets or any calamity or crisis, either within or outside the United States, that, in the judgment of the Representatives, is material and adverse and makes it impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the offering, sale or delivery of the Offered ADSs on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, on the terms and in the manner contemplated by this Agreement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.

10. Defaulting Underwriter.

(a) If, on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, any Underwriter defaults on its obligation to purchase the Offered ADSs that it has agreed to purchase hereunder on such date, the non-defaulting Underwriters may in their discretion arrange for the purchase of such Offered ADSs by other persons satisfactory to the Company on the terms contained in this Agreement. If, within 36 hours after any such default by any Underwriter, the non-defaulting Underwriters do not arrange for the purchase of such Offered ADSs, then the Company shall be entitled to a further period of 36 hours within which to procure other persons satisfactory to the non-defaulting Underwriters to purchase such Offered ADSs on such terms. If other persons become obligated or agree to purchase the Offered ADSs of a defaulting Underwriter, either the non-defaulting Underwriters or the Company may postpone the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, for up to five full business days in order to effect any changes that in the opinion of counsel for the Company or counsel for the Underwriters may be necessary in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus or in any other document or arrangement, and the Company agrees to promptly prepare any amendment or supplement to the Registration Statement and the Prospectus that effects any such changes. As used in this Agreement, the term "Underwriter" includes, for all purposes of this Agreement unless the context otherwise requires, any person not listed in Schedule 1 hereto that, pursuant to this Section 10, purchases Offered ADSs that a defaulting Underwriter agreed but failed to purchase.

(b) If, after giving effect to any arrangements for the purchase of the Offered ADSs of a defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters by the non-defaulting Underwriters and the Company as provided in paragraph (a) above, the aggregate number of Offered ADSs that remain unpurchased on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, does not exceed one-eleventh of the aggregate number of Offered ADSs to be purchased on such date, then the Company shall have the right to require each non-defaulting Underwriter to purchase the number of Offered ADSs that such Underwriter agreed to purchase hereunder on such date plus such Underwriter's pro rata share (based on the number of Offered ADSs that such Underwriter agreed to purchase on such date) of the Offered ADSs of such defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters for which such arrangements have not been made.

(c) If, after giving effect to any arrangements for the purchase of the Offered ADSs of a defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters by the non-defaulting Underwriters and the Company as provided in paragraph (a) above, the aggregate number of Offered ADSs that remain unpurchased on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, exceeds one-eleventh of the aggregate amount of Offered ADSs to be purchased on such date, or if the Company shall not exercise the right described in paragraph (b) above, then this Agreement or, with respect to any Additional Closing Date, the obligation of the Underwriters to purchase Offered ADSs on the Additional Closing Date shall terminate without liability on the part of the non-defaulting Underwriters. Any termination of this Agreement pursuant to this Section 10 shall be without liability on the part of the Company, except that the Company will continue to be liable for the payment of expenses as set forth in Section 11 hereof and except that the provisions of Section 7 hereof shall not terminate and shall remain in effect.

(d) Nothing contained herein shall relieve a defaulting Underwriter of any liability it may have to the Company or any non-defaulting Underwriter for damages caused by its default.

11. Payment of Expenses.

(a) Whether or not the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are consummated or this Agreement is terminated, the Company will pay or cause to be paid all costs and expenses incident to the performance of its obligations hereunder, including without limitation, (i) the costs incident to the authorization, issuance, sale, preparation and delivery of the Offered ADSs; (ii) the costs incident to the preparation, printing and filing under the Securities Act of the Registration Statement, the Preliminary Prospectus, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, any Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus (including all exhibits, amendments and supplements thereto) and the distribution thereof; (iii) the costs of reproducing and distributing each of the Transaction Documents; (iv) the fees and expenses of the Company's counsel and independent accountants; (v) the fees and expenses incurred in connection with the registration or qualification and determination of eligibility for investment of the Offered ADSs under the laws of such jurisdictions as the Representatives may designate and the preparation, printing and distribution of a Blue Sky Memorandum, including the related fees and expenses of counsel for the Underwriters (such fees and expenses of counsel not to exceed $5,000); (v) the cost of preparing stock certificates; (vii) the costs and charges of any transfer agent and any registrar; (viii) all expenses and application fees incurred in connection with any filing with, and clearance of the offering by, FINRA, (such fees and expenses of counsel not to exceed $40,000); (ix) all expenses incurred by the Company in connection with any "road show" presentation to potential investors and (x) all expenses and application fees related to the listing of the Offered ADSs on the Nasdaq Global Market. It is understood, however, that except as provided in this Section, the Underwriters will pay all of their costs and expenses incident to the performance of their obligations hereunder, including fees and disbursements of their counsel, any advertising expenses connected with any offers they may make and the travel expenses of their own representatives in connection with any "road show" presentation to potential investors. Further, the Underwriters and the Company will each pay 50% of the costs of any jointly used chartered aircraft in the "road show."

(b) If (i) this Agreement is terminated pursuant to clauses (i) or (ii) of Section 9, (ii) the Company for any reason fails to tender the Offered ADSs for delivery to the Underwriters or (iii) the Underwriters decline to purchase the Offered ADSs for any reason permitted under this Agreement (other than following the termination of this Agreement pursuant to clause (iii) or (iv) of Section 9), the Company agrees to reimburse the Underwriters for all documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses (including the fees and expenses of their counsel) reasonably incurred by the Underwriters in connection with this Agreement and the offering contemplated hereby.

12. Persons Entitled to Benefit of Agreement. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective successors and the officers and directors and any controlling persons referred to in Section 7 hereof. Nothing in this Agreement is intended or shall be construed to give any other person any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect of this Agreement or any provision contained herein. No purchaser of Offered ADSs from any Underwriter shall be deemed to be a successor merely by reason of such purchase.

13. Survival. The respective indemnities, rights of contribution, representations, warranties and agreements of the Company and the Underwriters contained in this Agreement or made by or on behalf of the Company or the Underwriters pursuant to this Agreement or any certificate delivered pursuant hereto shall survive the delivery of and payment for the Offered ADSs and shall remain in full force and effect, regardless of any termination of this Agreement or any investigation made by or on behalf of the Company or the Underwriters.

14. Certain Defined Terms. For purposes of this Agreement, (a) except where otherwise expressly provided, the term "affiliate" has the meaning set forth in Rule 405 under the Securities Act; (b) the term "business day" means any day other than a day on which banks are permitted or required to be closed in New York City; and (c) the term "subsidiary" has the meaning set forth in Rule 405 under the Securities Act.

15. Compliance with USA Patriot Act. In accordance with the requirements of the USA Patriot Act (Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)), the Underwriters are required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies their respective clients, including the Company, which information may include the name and address of their respective clients, as well as other information that will allow the Underwriters to properly identify their respective clients.

16. Miscellaneous.

(a) *Notices.* All notices and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if mailed or transmitted and confirmed by any standard form of telecommunication. Notices to the Underwriters shall be given to the Representatives c/o J. P. Morgan Securities LLC, 383 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10179, Attention Equity Syndicate Desk, (fax: (212) 622-8358), Citigroup Global Markets Inc., 388 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10013, Attention: General Counsel, (fax: (646) 291-1469) and Leerink Partners LLC, One Federal Street, 37th Floor, Boston, Massachusetts 02110, Attention: Managing Director, Legal, (fax: (617) 918-4664). Notices to the Company shall be given to it at Zai Lab Limited, 4560 Jinke Road, Bldg. 1, Fourth Floor, Pudong, Shanghai, China 201210, Attention: Jonathan Wang, (fax: 86 21 6163 2570.)

(b) *Governing Law.* This Agreement and any claim, controversy or dispute arising under or related to this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

(c) *Judgment Currency*. In respect of any judgment or order being given or made for any amount due hereunder that is expressed and paid in a currency (the "judgment currency") other than U.S. dollars, the Company will indemnify each Underwriter against any loss incurred by such Underwriter as a result of any variation as between (i) the rate of exchange at which the U.S. dollar amount is converted into the judgment currency for the purpose of such judgment or order and (ii) the rate of exchange at which such indemnified person is able to purchase U.S. dollars with the amount of the judgment currency actually received by the indemnified person. The foregoing indemnity shall constitute a separate and independent obligation of the Company and shall continue in full force and effect notwithstanding any such judgment or order as aforesaid. The term "rate of exchange" shall include any premiums and costs of exchange payable in connection with the purchase of or conversion into the relevant currency.

(d) *Submission to Jurisdiction*. Each of the parties hereto irrevocably submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of any New York State or United States Federal court sitting in The City of New York over any suit, action or proceeding involving any of the parties hereto that arises out of or relates to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby. The Company irrevocably waives any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any such suit, action or proceeding brought in such a court and any claim that any such suit, action or proceeding brought in such a court has been brought in an inconvenient forum. The Company has appointed Law Debenture Corporate Services Inc., (the "Authorized Agent") as its agent for service of process in any suit, action or proceeding described in

this Section 16(d) and agrees that service of process in any such suit, action or proceeding may be made upon it at the office of such agent. The Company waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any other requirements of or objections to personal jurisdiction with respect thereto. The Company represents and warrants that the Authorized Agent has agreed to act as the Company's agent for service of process, and the Company agrees to take any and all action, including the filing of any and all documents and instruments, that may be necessary to continue such appointment in full force and effect.

(f) *Waiver of Jury Trial.* Each of the parties hereto hereby waives any right to trial by jury in any suit or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement.

(g) *Counterparts.* This Agreement may be signed in counterparts (which may include counterparts delivered by any standard form of telecommunication), each of which shall be an original and all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

(h) *Amendments or Waivers.* No amendment or waiver of any provision of this Agreement, nor any consent or approval to any departure therefrom, shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be in writing and signed by the parties hereto.

(i) *Headings.* The headings herein are included for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be part of, or to affect the meaning or interpretation of, this Agreement.

If the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding, please indicate your acceptance of this Agreement by signing in the space provided below.

Very truly yours,

ZAI LAB LIMITED

By: _____

Name:
Title:

[Signature Page to Underwriting Agreement]

Accepted: As of the date first written above

For themselves and on behalf of the
several Underwriters listed
in Schedule 1 hereto.

J. P. MORGAN SECURITIES LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

LEERINK PARTNERS LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[Signature Page to Underwriting Agreement]

Schedule 1

Underwriter	**Number of Underwritten ADSs**
J.P. Morgan Securities LLC	
Citigroup Global Markets Inc.	
Leerink Partners LLC	
Total	

Annex A

a. **Pricing Disclosure Package**

[●]

b. **Pricing Information Provided Orally by Underwriters**

Underwritten ADSs: [●]

Option ADSs: [●]

Public Offering Price Per Share: $[●]

Trade Date: [●]

Settlement Date: [●]

Written Testing-the-Waters Communications

None

Annex C

Zai Lab Limited

Pricing Term Sheet

Exhibit A

EGC – Testing the waters authorization (to be delivered by the issuer to J.P. Morgan, Citigroup and Leerink in email or letter form)

In reliance on Section 5(d) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Act"), Zai Lab Limited (the "Issuer") hereby authorizes J.P. Morgan Securities LLC ("J.P. Morgan"), Citigroup Global Markets Inc. ("Citigroup") and Leerink Partners LLC ("Leerink") and their affiliates and their respective employees, to engage on behalf of the Issuer in oral and written communications with potential investors that are "qualified institutional buyers", as defined in Rule 144A under the Act, or institutions that are "accredited investors", as defined in Regulation D under the Act, to determine whether such investors might have an interest in the Issuer's contemplated initial public offering ("Testing-the-Waters Communications"). A "Written Testing-the Waters Communication" means any Testing-the-Waters Communication that is a written communication within the meaning of Rule 405 under the Act. Each of J.P. Morgan, Citigroup and Leerink, individually and not jointly, agrees that it shall not distribute any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication that has not been approved by the Issuer.

The Issuer represents that it is an "emerging growth company" as defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the Act ("Emerging Growth Company") and agrees to promptly notify J.P. Morgan, Citigroup and Leerink in writing if the Issuer hereafter ceases to be an Emerging Growth Company while this authorization is in effect. If at any time following the distribution of any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication there occurs an event or development as a result of which such Written Testing-the-Waters Communication included or would include an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or would omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances existing at that subsequent time, not misleading, the Issuer will promptly notify J.P. Morgan, Citigroup and Leerink and will promptly amend or supplement, at its own expense, such Written Testing-the-Waters Communication to eliminate or correct such untrue statement or omission.

Nothing in this authorization is intended to limit or otherwise affect the ability of J.P. Morgan, Citigroup and Leerink and their affiliates and their respective employees, to engage in communications in which they could otherwise lawfully engage in the absence of this authorization, including, without limitation, any written communication containing only one or more of the statements specified under Rule 134(a) under the Act. This authorization shall remain in effect until the Issuer has provided to J.P. Morgan, Citigroup and Leerink a written notice revoking this authorization. All notices as described herein shall be sent by email to the attention of [*name of JPM banker*] at [*email*@jpmorgan.com], [*name of Citigroup banker*] at [*email*@citi.com] and [*name of Leerink banker*] at [*email*@leerink.com].

Exhibit B

[Form of Waiver of Lock-up]

Zai Lab Limited

, 20____

[Name and Address of
Officer or Director
Requesting Waiver]

Dear Mr./Ms. [Name]:

This letter is being delivered to you in connection with the offering by Zai Lab Limited (the "Company") of _____ American Depositary Shares ("ADSs"), representing [●] ordinary shares, par value $0.00006 per share (the "Ordinary Shares") (the "Underwritten ADSs"), of the Company and the lock-up letter dated _____, 20____ (the "Lock-up Letter"), executed by you in connection with such offering, and your request for a [waiver] [release] dated _____, 20____, with respect to _____ shares of Underwritten ADSs (the "ADSs").

J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and Leerink Partners LLC hereby agree to [waive] [release] the transfer restrictions set forth in the Lock-up Letter, but only with respect to the ADSs, effective _____, 20____ ; provided, however, that such [waiver] [release] is conditioned on the Company announcing the impending [waiver] [release] by press release through a major news service at least two business days before effectiveness of such [waiver] [release]. This letter will serve as notice to the Company of the impending [waiver] [release].

Except as expressly [waived] [released] hereby, the Lock-up Letter shall remain in full force and effect.

[*Signature Page Follows*]

Yours very truly,

J. P. MORGAN SECURITIES LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

LEERINK PARTNERS LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

cc: Zai Lab Limited

Exhibit C

[Form of Press Release]

Zai Lab Limited
[Date]

Zai Lab Limited (the "Company") announced today that J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and Leerink Partners LLC, lead book-running managers in the Company's recent public sale of [●] American Depositary Shares ("ADSs"), representing [●] ordinary shares, par value $0.00006 per share (the "Ordinary Shares") (the "Underwritten ADSs"), are [waiving] [releasing] a lock-up restriction with respect to [●] ADSs of the Company's common stock held by [certain officers or directors] [an officer or director] of the Company. The [waiver] [release] will take effect on _____ 20[●], and the shares may be sold on or after such date.

This press release is not an offer for sale of the securities in the United States or in any other jurisdiction where such offer is prohibited, and such securities may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration or an exemption from registration under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

Exhibit D

FORM OF LOCK-UP AGREEMENT

, 2017

J.P. MORGAN SECURITIES LLC
CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS INC.
LEERINK PARTNERS LLC
As Representatives of
the several Underwriters listed in
Schedule 1 to the Underwriting
Agreement referred to below

c/o J.P. Morgan Securities LLC
383 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10179

c/o Citigroup Global Markets Inc.
388 Greenwich Street
New York, NY 10013

c/o Leerink Partners LLC
One Federal Street, 37th Floor
Boston, MA 02110

Re: Zai Lab Limited — Public Offering

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned understands that you, as Representatives of the several Underwriters, propose to enter into an underwriting agreement (the "Underwriting Agreement") with Zai Lab Limited, an exempted company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of the Cayman Islands (the "Company"), providing for the initial public offering (the "Public Offering") by the several Underwriters named in Schedule 1 to the Underwriting Agreement (the "Underwriters"), of American Depositary Shares ("ADSs") representing ordinary shares, par value $0.00006 per share, of the Company (the "Ordinary Shares"). Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings set forth in the Underwriting Agreement.

In consideration of the Underwriters' agreement to purchase and make the Public Offering of the ADSs or Ordinary Shares, and for other good and valuable consideration receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the undersigned hereby agrees that, without the prior written consent of the Representatives on behalf of the Underwriters, the undersigned will not, during the period beginning on the date of this letter agreement (this "Letter Agreement") and ending 180 days after the date of the prospectus relating to the Public Offering (the "Prospectus") (such period, the "Restricted Period") , (1) offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant

any option, right or warrant to purchase, or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any ADSs or Ordinary Shares of the Company or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for ADSs or Ordinary Shares (including without limitation, ADSs or Ordinary Shares or such other securities which may be deemed to be beneficially owned by the undersigned in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and securities which may be issued upon exercise of a stock option or warrant), or publicly disclose the intention to make any offer, sale, pledge or disposition, (2) enter into any swap or other agreement that transfers, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the ADSs or Ordinary Shares or such other securities, whether any such transaction described in clause (1) or (2) above is to be settled by delivery of ADSs or Ordinary Shares or such other securities, in cash or otherwise or (3) make any demand for or exercise any right with respect to the registration of any ADSs or Ordinary Shares or any security convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for ADSs or Ordinary Shares in each case other than (A) the Securities to be sold by the undersigned pursuant to the Underwriting Agreement, (B) transfers of shares of ADSs or Ordinary Shares or such other securities as a bona fide gift or gifts or by testate succession or intestate distribution, (C) any ADSs or Ordinary Shares acquired by the undersigned in the open market, (D) the exercise of stock options or other similar awards granted pursuant to the Company's equity incentive plans, as disclosed in the Registration Statement; provided that such restriction shall apply to any of the undersigned's ADSs or Ordinary Shares issued upon such exercise, (E) any Ordinary Shares or such other securities that are used for the primary purpose of satisfying any tax or other governmental withholding obligation, through cashless surrender or otherwise, with respect to any award or equity-based compensation granted pursuant to the Company's equity incentive plans, as disclosed in the Registration Statement, or in connection with tax or other obligations as a result of testate succession or intestate distribution, (F) transfers to a member or members of the undersigned's immediate family or to a trust, the direct or indirect beneficiaries of which are the undersigned and/or a member or members of his or her immediate family, (G) the transfer of the undersigned's Ordinary Shares or any security convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Ordinary Shares to the Company pursuant to any contractual arrangement that provides for the repurchase of the undersigned's Ordinary Shares or such other securities by the Company or in connection with the termination of the undersigned's employment with the Company or the undersigned's failure to meet certain conditions set out upon receipt of such Ordinary Shares or other such securities and (H) distributions of ADSs, Ordinary Shares or such other securities to members or stockholders of the undersigned or to any corporation, partnership or other person or entity that is a direct or indirect affiliate of the undersigned; provided that in the case of any transfer or distribution pursuant to clause (B), (F) or (H), each donee or distributee shall execute and deliver to the Representatives a lock-up letter in the form of this paragraph; and provided, further, that in the case of any transfer or distribution pursuant to clause (B) through (H), no filing by any party (donor, donee, transferor or transferee) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or other public announcement shall be required or shall be made voluntarily in connection with such transfer or distribution (other than a filing on a Form 5 made after the expiration of the Restricted Period referred to above). If the undersigned is an officer or director of the Company, the undersigned further agrees that the foregoing provisions shall be equally applicable to any Company-directed securities the undersigned may purchase in the Public Offering.

The restrictions contained herein shall not apply to any transfers, sales, tenders or other dispositions of Ordinary Shares or any security convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Ordinary Shares pursuant to a bona fide third party tender offer, merger, amalgamation, consolidation or other similar transaction made to or involving all holders of Ordinary Shares or such other securities pursuant to which one hundred percent (100%) ownership of the Company is transferred to such third party (including, without limitation, the entering into any lock-up, voting or similar agreement pursuant to which the undersigned may agree to transfer, sell, tender or otherwise dispose of Ordinary Shares or other such securities in connection with such transaction, or vote any Ordinary Shares or other such securities in favor

of any such transaction); provided that if such tender offer merger, amalgamation, consolidation or other similar transaction is not completed, any Ordinary Shares or any security convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Ordinary Shares subject to this Letter Agreement shall remain subject to the restrictions contained in this Letter Agreement.

If the undersigned is an officer or director of the Company, (i) the Representatives on behalf of the Underwriters agree that, at least three business days before the effective date of any release or waiver of the foregoing restrictions in connection with a transfer of shares of ADSs or Ordinary Shares, the Representatives on behalf of the Underwriters will notify the Company of the impending release or waiver, and (ii) the Company has agreed in the Underwriting Agreement to announce the impending release or waiver by press release through a major news service at least two business days before the effective date of the release or waiver. Any release or waiver granted by the Representatives on behalf of the Underwriters hereunder to any such officer or director shall only be effective two business days after the publication date of such press release. The provisions of this paragraph will not apply if (a) the release or waiver is effected solely to permit a transfer not for consideration and (b) the transferee has agreed in writing to be bound by the same terms described in this letter to the extent and for the duration that such terms remain in effect at the time of the transfer.

In furtherance of the foregoing, the Company, and any duly appointed transfer agent for the registration or transfer of the securities described herein, are hereby authorized to decline to make any transfer of securities if such transfer would constitute a violation or breach of this Letter Agreement.

The undersigned hereby represents and warrants that the undersigned has full power and authority to enter into this Letter Agreement. All authority herein conferred or agreed to be conferred and any obligations of the undersigned shall be binding upon the successors, assigns, heirs or personal representatives of the undersigned.

The undersigned understands that, (i) if the Underwriting Agreement does not become effective by December 31, 2017, (ii) if the Underwriting Agreement (other than the provisions thereof which survive termination) shall terminate or be terminated prior to payment for and delivery of the ADSs to be sold thereunder, (iii) if the Representatives, on the one hand, or the Company, on the other hand, informs the other, prior to the execution of the Underwriting Agreement, that it has determined not to proceed with the Public Offering or (iv) the registration statement related to the Public Offering has been withdrawn, the undersigned shall be released from all obligations under this Letter Agreement. The undersigned understands that the Underwriters are entering into the Underwriting Agreement and proceeding with the Public Offering in reliance upon this Letter Agreement.

This Letter Agreement and any claim, controversy or dispute arising under or related to this Letter Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

Very truly yours,

Name of Party:
By:

By:
Signatory Name:
Title:

Exhibit 3.1

THE COMPANIES LAW (2016 REVISION)
OF THE CAYMAN ISLANDS
COMPANY LIMITED BY SHARES

FOURTH AMENDED AND RESTATED MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION

OF

ZAI LAB LIMITED

Adopted by a Special Resolution passed on August 30, 2017 and effective immediately upon completion of the Company's initial public offering of shares represented by American Depositary Shares

1. The name of the Company is **ZAI LAB LIMITED**.

2. The registered office of the Company shall be at the offices of International Corporation Services Ltd., Harbour Place 2nd Floor, 103 South Church Street, P.O. Box 472, George Town, Grand Cayman KYI-1106, Cayman Islands, British West Indies or at such other place as the Directors may from time to time decide.

3. The objects for which the Company is established are unrestricted and the Company shall have full power and authority to carry out any object not prohibited by the Companies Law (2016 Revision) or as the same may be revised from time to time, or any other law of the Cayman Islands.

4. The liability of each Member is limited to the amount from time to time unpaid on such Member's shares.

5. The authorized share capital of the Company is US$5,000.00 divided into 83,333,333 shares of a nominal or par value of US$0.00006 each. The Company has the power to redeem or purchase any of its shares and to increase or reduce the said capital subject to the provisions of the Companies Law (2016 Revision) and the Articles of Association and to issue any part of its capital, whether original, redeemed or increased with or without any preference, priority or special privilege or subject to any postponement of rights or to any conditions or restrictions and so that unless the conditions of issue shall otherwise expressly declare every issue of shares whether declared to be preference or otherwise shall be subject to the powers hereinbefore contained.

6. The Company has the power to register by way of continuation as a body corporate limited by shares under the laws of any jurisdiction outside the Cayman Islands and to be deregistered in the Cayman Islands.

7. Capitalized terms that are not defined in this Memorandum of Association bear the same meaning as those given in the Articles of Association of the Company.

THE COMPANIES LAW (2016 REVISION)
OF THE CAYMAN ISLANDS
COMPANY LIMITED BY SHARES

FOURTH AMENDED AND RESTATED ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

OF

ZAI LAB LIMITED

Adopted by a Special Resolution passed on August 30, 2017 and effective immediately upon completion of the Company's initial public offering of shares represented by American Depositary Shares

INTERPRETATION

1. In these Articles, Table A in the Schedule in the Companies Law does not apply and unless otherwise defined, the defined terms shall have the meanings assigned to them as follows:

"**Articles**"	these Articles of Association of the Company as altered or added to, from time to time;
"**Board**" or "**Board of Directors**"	the board of Directors for the time being of the Company;
"**Business Day**"	a day (excluding Saturdays or Sundays), on which banks in Hong Kong, Beijing and New York are open for general banking business throughout their normal business hours;
"**Chairman**"	the Chairman appointed pursuant to Article 81;
"**Commission**"	Securities and Exchange Commission of the United States of America or any other federal agency for the time being administering the Securities Act;
"**Companies Law**"	the Companies Law (2016 Revision) of the Cayman Islands and any statutory amendment or re-enactment thereof. Where any provision of the Companies Law is referred to, the reference is to that provision as amended by any law for the time being in force;
"**Company**"	Zai Lab Limited, a Cayman Islands company limited by shares;
"**Company's Website**"	the website of the Company, the address or domain name of which has been notified to Members;
"**Designated Stock Exchange**"	the Global Market of The Nasdaq Stock Market, The New York Stock Exchange or any other internationally recognized stock exchange where the Company's securities are traded;
"**Directors**"	the directors of the Company for the time being, or as the case may be, the Directors assembled as a Board or as a committee thereof;

"**electronic**"	the meaning given to it in the Electronic Transactions Law (2003 Revision) of the Cayman Islands and any amendment thereto or re-enactments thereof for the time being in force and includes every other law incorporated therewith or substituted therefore;
"**electronic communication**"	electronic posting to the Company's Website, transmission to any number, address or internet website or other electronic delivery methods as otherwise decided and approved by not less than two-thirds of the vote of the Board;
"**in writing**"	includes writing, printing, lithograph, photograph, type-writing and every other mode of representing words or figures in a legible and non-transitory form and, only where used in connection with a notice served by the Company on Members or other persons entitled to receive notices hereunder, shall also include a record maintained in an electronic medium which is accessible in visible form so as to be useable for subsequent reference;
"**Member**"	the meaning given to it in the Companies Law;
"**Memorandum of Association**"	the Memorandum of Association of the Company, as amended and re-stated from time to time;
"**month**"	calendar month;
"**Ordinary Resolution**"	a resolution: (a) passed by a simple majority of votes cast by such Members as, being entitled to do so, vote in person or, in the case of any Member being an organization, by its duly authorized representative or, where proxies are allowed, by proxy at a general meeting of the Company; or (b) approved in writing by all of the Members entitled to vote at a general meeting of the Company in one or more instruments each signed by one or more of the Members and the effective date of the resolution so adopted shall be the date on which the instrument, or the last of such instruments if more than one, is executed;
"**paid up**"	paid up as to the par value and any premium payable in respect of the issue of any shares and includes credited as paid up;
"**Register of Members**"	the register to be kept by the Company in accordance with the Companies Law;
"**seal**"	the Common Seal of the Company (if adopted) including any facsimile thereof;
"**Securities Act**"	the Securities Act of 1933 of the United States of America, as amended, or any similar federal statute and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder, all as the same shall be in effect at the time;

"**share**"	any share in the capital of the Company and includes a fraction of a share;
"**signed**"	includes a signature or representation of a signature affixed by mechanical means or an electronic symbol or process attached to or logically associated with an electronic communication and executed or adopted by a person with the intent to sign the electronic communication;
"**Special Resolution**"	the meaning given to it in the Companies Law and includes a unanimous written resolution;
"**Statutes**"	the Companies Law and every other laws and regulations of the Cayman Islands for the time being in force concerning companies and affecting the Company;
"**year**"	calendar year.

2. In these Articles, save where the context requires otherwise:

   (a) words importing the singular number shall include the plural number and vice versa;

   (b) words importing the masculine gender only shall include the feminine gender;

   (c) words importing persons only shall include companies or associations or bodies of persons, whether corporate or not;

   (d) "MAY" shall be construed as permissive and "SHALL" shall be construed as imperative;

   (e) a reference to a dollar or dollars (or $) is a reference to dollars of the United States;

   (f) references to a statutory enactment shall include reference to any amendment or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force;

   (g) any phrase introduced by the terms "including", "include", "in particular" or any similar expression shall be construed as illustrative and shall not limit the sense of the words preceding those terms; and

   (h) Section 8 of the Electronic Transactions Law (2003 Revision) shall not reply.

3. Subject to the last two preceding Articles, any words defined in the Companies Law shall, if not inconsistent with the subject or context, bear the same meaning in these Articles.

PRELIMINARY

4. The business of the Company may be conducted as the Directors see fit.

5. The registered office of the Company shall be at such address in the Cayman Islands as the Directors shall from time to time determine. The Company may in addition establish and maintain such other offices and places of business and agencies in such places as the Directors may from time to time determine.

ISSUE OF SHARES

6. Subject to the provisions, if any, in the Memorandum of Association, these Articles and to any direction that may be given by the Company in a general meeting, the Directors may, in their absolute discretion and without approval of the existing Members, issue shares, grant rights over existing shares or issue other securities in one or more series as they deem necessary and appropriate and determine designations, powers, preferences, privileges and other rights, including dividend rights, conversion rights, terms of redemption and liquidation preferences, any or all of which may be greater than the powers and rights associated with the shares held by existing Members, at such times and on such other terms as they think proper. The Company shall not issue shares in bearer form.

7. The Directors may provide, out of the unissued shares, for series of preferred shares. Before any preferred shares of any such series are issued, the Directors shall fix, by resolution or resolutions, the following provisions of the preferred shares thereof:

(a) the designation of such series, the number of preferred shares to constitute such series and the subscription price thereof if different from the par value thereof;

(b) whether the shares of such series shall have voting rights, in addition to any voting rights provided by law, and, if so, the terms of such voting rights, which may be general or limited;

(c) the dividends, if any, payable on such series, whether any such dividends shall be cumulative, and, if so, from what dates, the conditions and dates upon which such dividends shall be payable, the preference or relation which such dividends shall bear to the dividends payable on any shares of any other class or any other series of preferred shares;

(d) whether the preferred shares of such series shall be subject to redemption by the Company, and, if so, the times, prices and other conditions of such redemption;

(e) the amount or amounts payable upon preferred shares of such series upon, and the rights of the holders of such series in, a voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up, or upon any distribution of the assets, of the Company;

(f) whether the preferred shares of such series shall be subject to the operation of a retirement or sinking fund and, if so, the extent to and manner in which any such retirement or sinking fund shall be applied to the purchase or redemption of the preferred shares of such series for retirement or other corporate purposes and the terms and provisions relative to the operation thereof;

(g) whether the preferred shares of such series shall be convertible into, or exchangeable for, shares of any other class or any other series of preferred shares or any other securities and, if so, the price or prices or the rate or rates of conversion or exchange and the method, if any, of adjusting the same, and any other terms and conditions of conversion or exchange;

(h) the limitations and restrictions, if any, to be effective while any preferred shares of such series are outstanding upon the payment of dividends or the making of other distributions on, and upon the purchase, redemption or other acquisition by the Company of, the existing shares or shares of any other class of shares or any other series of preferred shares;

(i) the conditions or restrictions, if any, upon the creation of indebtedness of the Company or upon the issue of any additional shares, including additional shares of such series or of any other class of shares or any other series of preferred shares; and

(j) any other powers, preferences and relative, participating, optional and other special rights, and any qualifications, limitations and restrictions thereof.

Without limiting the foregoing and subject to Article 81, the voting powers of any series of preferred shares may include the right, in the circumstances specified in the resolution or resolutions providing for the issuance of such preferred shares, to elect one or more Directors who shall serve for such term and have such voting powers as shall be stated in the resolution or resolutions providing for the issuance of such preferred shares. The term of office and voting powers of any Director elected in the manner provided in the immediately preceding sentence of this Article 7 may be greater than or less than those of any other Director or class of Directors.

8. The powers, preferences and relative, participating, optional and other special rights of each series of preferred shares, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, if any, may differ from those of any and all other series at any time outstanding. All shares of any one series of preferred shares shall be identical in all respects with all other shares of such series, except that shares of any one series issued at different times may differ as to the dates from which dividends thereon shall be cumulative.

REGISTER OF MEMBERS AND SHARE CERTIFICATES

9. The Company shall maintain a Register of its Members and a Member shall only be entitled to a share certificate if the Directors resolve that share certificates shall be issued. Share certificates (if any) shall specify the share or shares held by that person and the amount paid up thereon, provided that in respect of a share or shares held jointly by several persons the Company shall not be bound to issue more than one certificate, and delivery of a certificate for a share to one of several joint holders shall be sufficient delivery to all. All certificates for shares shall be delivered personally or sent through the post addressed to the Member entitled thereto at the Member’s registered address as appearing in the register.

10. All share certificates shall bear legends required under the applicable laws, including the Securities Act.

11. Any two or more certificates representing shares of any one class held by any Member may at the Member’s request be cancelled and a single new certificate for such shares issued in lieu on payment (if the Directors shall so require) of US$1.00 or such smaller sum as the Directors shall determine.

12. If a share certificate shall be damaged or defaced or alleged to have been lost, stolen or destroyed, a new certificate representing the same shares may be issued to the relevant Member upon request subject to delivery up of the old certificate or (if alleged to have been lost, stolen or destroyed) compliance with such conditions as to evidence and indemnity and the payment of out-of-pocket expenses of the Company in connection with the request as the Directors may think fit.

13. In the event that shares are held jointly by several persons, any request may be made by any one of the joint holders and if so made shall be binding on all of the joint holders.

TRANSFER OF SHARES

14. (a) Shares are transferable subject to the approval of the Board or the written consent of a Director authorized by the Board in writing to approve share transfers and the Board may, in its sole discretion, decline to register any transfer of any share which is not fully paid up or on which the Company has a lien.

(b) The Directors may also decline to register any transfer of any share unless:

(i) the instrument of transfer is lodged with the Company, accompanied by the certificate for the shares to which it relates and such other evidence as the Board may reasonably require to show the right of the transferor to make the transfer;

(ii) the instrument of transfer is in respect of only one class of shares;

(iii) the instrument of transfer is properly stamped, if required;

(iv) in the case of a transfer to joint holders, the number of joint holders to whom the share is to be transferred does not exceed four;

(v) the shares conceded are free of any lien in favor of us; or

(vi) a fee of such maximum sum as the Designated Stock Exchange may determine to be payable, or such lesser sum as the Board may from time to time require, is paid to the Company in respect thereof.

(c) If the Directors refuse to register a transfer they shall, within two months after the date on which the instrument of transfer was lodged, send to each of the transferor and the transferee notice of such refusal.

15. The registration of transfers may, on 14 days' notice being given by advertisement in such one or more newspapers or by electronic means, be suspended and the register closed at such times and for such periods as the Board may from time to time determine, provided, however, that the registration of transfers shall not be suspended nor the register closed for more than 30 days in any year.

16. The instrument of transfer of any share shall be in writing and executed by or on behalf of the transferor (and if the Directors so require, signed by the transferee). The transferor shall be deemed to remain a holder of the share until the name of the transferee is entered in the Register of Members.

17. All instruments of transfer that shall be registered shall be retained by the Company.

REDEMPTION AND PURCHASE OF OWN SHARES

18. Subject to the provisions of the Statutes and these Articles, the Company may:

    (a) issue shares on terms that they are to be redeemed or are liable to be redeemed at the option of the Company or the Member and the redemption of shares shall be effected on such terms and in such manner as the Board may, before the issue of such shares, determine;

    (b) purchase its own shares (including any redeemable shares) provided that the Members shall have approved the manner of purchase by Ordinary Resolution or the manner of purchase is in accordance with the Articles 19 and 20 (this authorization is in accordance with section 37(2) of the Statutes or any modification or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force); and

    (c) the Company may make a payment in respect of the redemption or purchase of its own shares in any manner permitted by the Statutes, including out of capital.

19. Purchase of shares listed on the Designated Stock Exchange: the Company is authorised to purchase any share listed on the Designated Stock Exchange in accordance with the following manner of purchase:

    (a) the maximum number of shares that may be repurchased shall be equal to the number of issued and outstanding shares less one share; and

    (b) the repurchase shall be at such time; at such price and on such other terms as determined and agreed by the Board in their sole discretion provided however that:

        (i) such repurchase transactions shall be in accordance with the relevant code, rules and regulations applicable to the listing of the shares on the Designated Stock Exchange; and

        (ii) at the time of the repurchase, the Company is able to pay its debts as they fall due in the ordinary course of its business.

20. Purchase of shares not listed on the Designated Stock Exchange: the Company is authorised to purchase any shares not listed on the Designated Stock Exchange in accordance with the following manner of purchase:

    (a) the Company shall serve a repurchase notice in a form approved by the Board on the Member from whom the shares are to be repurchased at least two Business Days prior to the date specified in the notice as being the repurchase date;

(b) the price for the shares being repurchased shall be such price agreed between the Board and the applicable Member;

(c) the date of repurchase shall be the date specified in the repurchase notice; and

(d) the repurchase shall be on such other terms as specified in the repurchase notice as determined and agreed by the Board and the applicable Member in their sole discretion.

21. The redemption or purchase of any share shall not be deemed to give rise to the redemption or purchase of any other share and the Company is not obligated to purchase any other share other than as may be required pursuant to applicable law and any other contractual obligations of the Company.

22. The holder of the shares being purchased shall be bound to deliver up to the Company the certificate(s) (if any) thereof for cancellation and thereupon the Company shall pay to him the purchase or redemption monies or consideration in respect thereof.

VARIATION OF RIGHTS ATTACHING TO SHARES

23. If at any time the share capital is divided into different classes or series of shares, the rights attaching to any class or series (unless otherwise provided by the terms of issue of the shares of that class or series) may, subject to these Articles, be varied or abrogated with the consent in writing of the holders of a majority of the issued shares of that class or series or with the sanction of a Special Resolution passed at a general meeting of the holders of the shares of that class or series.

24. The provisions of these Articles relating to general meetings shall apply to every such general meeting of the holders of one class or series of shares except the following:

(a) separate general meetings of the holders of a class or series of shares may be called only by (i) the Chairman of the Board, or (ii) a majority of the entire Board of Directors (unless otherwise specifically provided by the terms of issue of the shares of such class or series). Nothing in this Article 24 or Article 23 shall be deemed to give any Member or Members the right to call a class or series meeting.

(b) the necessary quorum shall be one or more persons holding or representing by proxy at least one-third of the issued shares of the class or series and that any holder of shares of the class or series present in person or by proxy may demand a poll.

25. The rights conferred upon the holders of the shares of any class or series shall not, unless otherwise expressly provided by the terms of issue of the shares of that class or series, be deemed to be varied by the creation or issue of further shares ranking in priority thereto or pari passu therewith.

COMMISSION ON SALE OF SHARES

26. The Company may in so far as the Statutes from time to time permit pay a commission to any person in consideration of his subscribing or agreeing to subscribe whether absolutely or conditionally for any shares of the Company. Such commissions may be satisfied by the payment of cash or the lodgement of fully or partly paid-up shares or partly in one way and partly in the other. The Company may also on any issue of shares pay such brokerage as may be lawful.

NON-RECOGNITION OF TRUSTS

27. No person shall be recognised by the Company as holding any share upon any trust and the Company shall not be bound by or be compelled in any way to recognise (even when having notice thereof) any equitable, contingent, future, or partial interest in any share, or any interest in any fractional part of a share, or (except only as is otherwise provided by these Articles or the Statutes) any other rights in respect of any share except an absolute right to the entirety thereof in the registered holder.

LIEN ON SHARES

28. The Company shall have a first and paramount lien and charge on all shares (whether fully paid-up or not) registered in the name of a Member (whether solely or jointly with others) for all debts, liabilities or engagements to or with the Company (whether presently payable or not) by such Member or his estate, either alone or jointly with any other person, whether a Member or not, but the Directors may at any time declare any share to be wholly or in part exempt from the provisions of this Article. The registration of a transfer of any such share shall operate as a waiver of the Company's lien (if any) thereon. The Company's lien (if any) on a share shall extend to all dividends or other monies payable in respect thereof.

29. The Company may sell, in such manner as the Directors think fit, any shares on which the Company has a lien, but no sale shall be made unless some sum in respect of which the lien exists is presently payable nor until the expiration of 14 calendar days after a notice in writing, stating and demanding payment of such part of the amount in respect of which the lien exists as is presently payable, has been given to the registered holder for the time being of the share, or the persons entitled thereto by reason of his death or bankruptcy.

30. For giving effect to any such sale the Directors may authorise some person to transfer the shares sold to the purchaser thereof. The purchaser shall be registered as the holder of the shares comprised in any such transfer and he shall not be bound to see to the application of the purchase money, nor shall his title to the shares be affected by any irregularity or invalidity in the proceedings in reference to the sale.

31. The proceeds of the sale shall be received by the Company and applied in payment of such part of the amount in respect of which the lien exists as is presently payable, and the residue shall (subject to a like lien for sums not presently payable as existed upon the shares prior to the sale) be paid to the person entitled to the shares at the date of the sale.

CALLS ON SHARES

32. Subject to the terms of allotment, the Directors may from time to time make calls upon the Members in respect of any money unpaid on their shares, and each Member shall (subject to receiving at least 14 calendar days notice specifying the time or times of payment) pay to the Company at the time or times so specified the amount called on his shares. A call shall be deemed to have been made at the time when the resolution of the Directors authorising such call was passed.

33. The joint holders of a share shall be jointly and severally liable to pay calls in respect thereof.

34. If a sum called in respect of a share is not paid before or on the day appointed for payment thereof, the person from whom the sum is due shall pay interest upon the sum at the rate of eight percent per annum from the day appointed for the payment thereof to the time of the actual payment, but the Directors shall be at liberty to waive payment of that interest wholly or in part.

35. The provisions of these Articles as to the liability of joint holders and as to payment of interest shall apply in the case of non-payment of any sum which, by the terms of issue of a share, becomes payable at a fixed time, whether on account of the amount of the share, or by way of premium, as if the same had become payable by virtue of a call duly made and notified.

36. The Directors may make arrangements on the issue of shares for a difference between the Members, or the particular shares, in the amount of calls to be paid and in the times of payment.

37. The Directors may, if they think fit, receive from any Member willing to advance the same all or any part of the monies uncalled and unpaid upon any shares held by him, and upon all or any of the monies so advanced may (until the same would, but for such advance, become presently payable) pay interest at such rate (not exceeding without the sanction of an Ordinary Resolution, eight percent per annum) as may be agreed upon between the Member paying the sum in advance and the Directors. No such sum paid in advance of calls shall entitle the Member paying such sum to any portion of a dividend declared in respect of any period prior to the date upon which such sum would, but for such payment, become presently payable.

FORFEITURE OF SHARES

38. If a Member fails to pay any call or instalment of a call on the day appointed for payment thereof, the Directors may, at any time thereafter during such time as any part of such call or instalment remains unpaid, serve a notice on him requiring payment of such much of the call or instalment as is unpaid, together with any interest which may have accrued.

39. The notice shall name a further day (not earlier than the expiration of 14 calendar days from the date of the notice) on or before which the payment required by the notice is to be made, and shall state that in the event of non-payment at or before the time appointed the shares in respect of which the call was made will be liable to be forfeited.

40. If the requirements of any such notice as aforesaid are not complied with, any share in respect of which the notice has been given may at any time thereafter, before the payment required by notice has been made, be forfeited by a resolution of the Directors to that effect.

41. A forfeited share may be sold or otherwise disposed of on such terms and in such manner as the Directors think fit, and at any time before a sale or disposition the forfeiture may be cancelled on such terms as the Directors think fit.

42. A person whose shares have been forfeited shall cease to be a Member in respect of the forfeited shares, but shall, notwithstanding, remain liable to pay to the Company all monies which at the date of forfeiture were payable by him to the Company in respect of the shares, but his liability shall cease if and when the Company receives payment in full of the fully paid up amount of the shares.

43. A certificate in writing under the hand of a Director of the Company, which certifies that a share has been forfeited on a date stated in the certificate, shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein stated as against all persons claiming to be entitled to the share. The Company may receive the consideration, if any, given for the share or any sale or disposition thereof and may execute a transfer of the share in favour of the person to whom the share is sold or disposed of and he shall thereupon be registered as the holder of the share, and shall not be bound to see to the application of the purchase money, if any, nor shall his title to the share be affected by any irregularity or invalidity in the proceedings in reference to the forfeiture, sale or disposal of the share.

44. The provisions of these Articles as to forfeiture shall apply in the case of non-payment of any sum which by the terms of issue of a share becomes due and payable, whether on account of the amount of the share, or by way of premium, as if the same had been payable by virtue of a call duly made and notified.

REGISTRATION OF EMPOWERING INSTRUMENTS

45. The Company shall be entitled to charge a fee not exceeding one dollar (US$1.00) on the registration of every probate, letters of administration, certificate of death or marriage, power of attorney, notice in lieu of distringas, or other instrument.

TRANSMISSION OF SHARES

46. The legal personal representative of a deceased sole holder of a share shall be the only person recognised by the Company as having any title to the share. In the case of a share registered in the name of two or more holders, the survivors or survivor, or the legal personal representatives of the deceased survivor, shall be the only person recognised by the Company as having any title to the share.

47. Any person becoming entitled to a share in consequence of the death or bankruptcy of a Member shall upon such evidence being produced as may from time to time be properly required by the Directors, have the right either to be registered as a Member in respect of the share or, instead of being registered himself, to make such transfer of the share as the deceased or bankrupt person could have made. If the person so becoming entitled shall elect to be registered himself as holder he shall deliver or send to the Company a notice in writing signed by him stating that he so elects.

48. A person becoming entitled to a share by reason of the death or bankruptcy of the holder shall be entitled to the same dividends and other advantages to which he would be entitled if he were the registered holder of the share, except that he shall not, before being registered as a Member in respect of the share, be entitled in respect of it to

exercise any right conferred by membership in relation to meetings of the Company, provided however, that the Directors may at any time give notice requiring any such person to elect either to be registered himself or to transfer the share, and if the notice is not complied with within 90 calendar days, the Directors may thereafter withhold payment of all dividends, bonuses or other monies payable in respect of the share until the requirements of the notice have been complied with.

ALTERATION OF CAPITAL

49. The Company may by Ordinary Resolution:

(a) increase the share capital by such sum, to be divided into shares of such classes and amount, as the resolution shall prescribe;

(b) consolidate and divide all or any of its share capital into shares of larger amount than its existing shares;

(c) sub-divide its existing shares or any of them into shares of a smaller amount provided that in the subdivision the proportion between the amount paid and the amount, if any, unpaid on each reduced share shall be the same as it was in case of the share from which the reduced share is derived;

(d) cancel any shares which, at the date of the passing of the resolution, have not been taken or agreed to be taken by any person and diminish the amount of its share capital by the amount of the shares so cancelled.

50. Subject to the provisions of the Statutes and these Articles as regards to the matters to be dealt with by Ordinary Resolution, the Company may by Special Resolution reduce its share capital and any capital redemption reserve in any manner authorized by law.

51. All new shares created hereunder shall be subject to the same provisions with reference to the payment of calls, liens, transfer, transmission, forfeiture and otherwise as the shares in the original share capital.

CLOSING REGISTER OF MEMBERS OR FIXING RECORD DATE

52. For the purpose of determining those Members that are entitled to receive notice of, attend or vote at any meeting of Members or any adjournment thereof, or those Members that are entitled to receive payment of any dividend, or in order to make a determination as to who is a Member for any other purpose, the Directors may provide that the Register of Members shall be closed for transfers for a stated period but not to exceed in any case 30 calendar days. If the Register of Members shall be so closed for the purpose of determining those Members that are entitled to receive notice of, attend or vote at a meeting of Members such register shall be so closed for at least 10 calendar days immediately preceding such meeting and the record date for such determination shall be the date of the closure of the Register of Members.

53. In lieu of or apart from closing the Register of Members, the Directors may fix in advance a date as the record date for any such determination of those Members that are entitled to receive notice of, attend or vote at a meeting of the Members and for the purpose of determining those Members that are entitled to receive payment of any dividend, the Directors may, at or within 90 calendar days prior to the date of declaration of such dividend fix a subsequent date as the record date of such determination.

54. If the Register of Members is not so closed and no record date is fixed for the determination of those Members entitled to receive notice of, attend or vote at a meeting of Members or those Members that are entitled to receive payment of a dividend, the date on which notice of the meeting is posted or the date on which the resolution of the Directors declaring such dividend is adopted, as the case may be, shall be the record date for such determination of Members. When a determination of those Members that are entitled to receive notice of, attend or vote at a meeting of Members has been made as provided in this section, such determination shall apply to any adjournment thereof.

GENERAL MEETINGS

55. All general meetings of the Company other than annual general meetings shall be called extraordinary general meetings.

56. (a) The Company may hold an annual general meeting and shall specify the meeting as such in the notices calling it. The annual general meeting shall be held at such time and place as the Directors shall determine.

(b) At these meetings the report of the Directors (if any) shall be presented.

57. (a) The Directors may call general meetings, and they shall on a Members requisition forthwith proceed to convene an extraordinary general meeting of the Company.

(b) A Members requisition is a requisition of Members of the Company holding at the date of deposit of the requisition not less than one-third of the share capital of the Company as at that date carries the right of voting at general meetings of the Company.

(c) The requisition must state the objects of the meeting and must be signed by the requisitionists and deposited at the principal place of business of the Company (with a copy forwarded to the registered office), and may consist of several documents in like form each signed by one or more requisitionists.

(d) If the Directors do not within 21 calendar days from the date of the deposit of the requisition duly proceed to convene a general meeting to be held within a further 21 calendar days, the requisitionists, or any of them representing more than one half of the total voting rights of all of them, may themselves convene a general meeting, but any meeting so convened shall not be held after the expiration of three months after the expiration of the second said 21 calendar days.

(e) A general meeting convened as aforesaid by requisitionists shall be convened in the same manner as nearly as possible as that in which general meetings are to be convened by Directors.

NOTICE OF GENERAL MEETINGS

58. At least seven calendar days' notice shall be given for any general meeting. Every notice shall be exclusive of the day on which it is given or deemed to be given and of the day for which it is given and shall specify the place, the day and the hour of the meeting and the general nature of the business and shall be given in the manner hereinafter mentioned or in such other manner if any as may be prescribed by the Company, provided that a general meeting of the Company shall, whether or not the notice specified in this regulation has been given and whether or not the provisions of these Articles regarding general meetings have been complied with, be deemed to have been duly convened if it is so agreed:

    (a) in the case of an annual general meeting by all the Members (or their proxies) entitled to attend and vote thereat; and

    (b) in the case of an extraordinary general meeting by a majority in number of the Members (or their proxies) having a right to attend and vote at the meeting, being a majority together holding not less than ninety five percent in par value of the shares giving that right.

59. The accidental omission to give notice of a meeting to or the non-receipt of a notice of a meeting by any Member shall not invalidate the proceedings at any meeting.

PROCEEDINGS AT GENERAL MEETINGS

60. No business shall be transacted at any general meeting unless a quorum of Members is present at the time when the meeting proceeds to business. One or more Members holding not less than an aggregate of one-third of all voting share capital of the Company in issue present in person or by proxy and entitled to vote shall be a quorum for all purposes.

61. If provided for by the Company, a person may participate at a general meeting by conference telephone or other communications equipment by means of which all the persons participating in the meeting can communicate with each other. Participation by a person in a general meeting in this manner is treated as presence in person at that meeting.

62. If within half an hour from the time appointed for the meeting a quorum is not present, the meeting, if convened upon the requisition of Members, shall be dissolved. In any other case it shall stand adjourned to the same day in the next week, at the same time and place, and if at the adjourned meeting a quorum is not present within half an hour from the time appointed for the meeting, the meeting shall be dissolved.

63. The Chairman of the Board of Directors shall preside as chairman at every general meeting of the Company.

64. If at any meeting the Chairman of the Board of Directors is not present within fifteen minutes after the time appointed for holding the meeting or is unwilling to act as chairman, the Directors present shall elect one of their members to be chairman of the meeting, or, if no Director is so elected and willing to be chairman of the meeting, the Members present shall choose a chairman of the meeting.

65. The chairman may with the consent of any meeting at which a quorum is present (and shall if so directed by the meeting) adjourn a meeting from time to time and from place to place, but no business shall be transacted at any adjourned meeting other than the business left unfinished at the meeting from which the adjournment took place. When a meeting is adjourned for 10 calendar days or more, not less than 7 Business Days' notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given as in the case of an original meeting. Save as aforesaid it shall not be necessary to give any notice of an adjournment or of the business to be transacted at an adjourned meeting.

66. At any general meeting a resolution put to the vote of the meeting shall be decided on a show of hands, unless a poll is (before or on the declaration of the result of the show of hands) demanded by one or more Members present in person or by proxy entitled to vote and who together hold not less than 10 percent of the paid up voting share capital of the Company, and unless a poll is so demanded, a declaration by the chairman that a resolution has, on a show of hands, been carried, or carried unanimously, or by a particular majority, or lost, and an entry to that effect in the book of the proceedings of the Company, shall be conclusive evidence of the fact, without proof of the number or proportion of the votes recorded in favour of, or against, that resolution.

67. If a poll is duly demanded it shall be taken in such manner as the chairman directs, and the result of the poll shall be deemed to be the resolution of the meeting at which the poll was demanded. The demand for a poll may be withdrawn.

68. In the case of an equality of votes, whether on a show of hands or on a poll, the chairman of the meeting at which the show of hands takes place or at which the poll is demanded, shall be entitled to a second or casting vote.

69. A poll demanded on the election of a chairman or on a question of adjournment shall be taken forthwith. A poll demanded on any other question shall be taken at such time as the chairman of the meeting directs.

VOTES OF MEMBERS

70. Subject to any rights and restrictions for the time being attached to any class or classes of shares, every Member present in person and every person representing a Member by proxy at a general meeting of the Company shall have one vote for each share registered in his name in the Register of Members.

71. In the case of joint holders the vote of the senior who tenders a vote whether in person or by proxy shall be accepted to the exclusion of the votes of the joint holders and for this purpose seniority shall be determined by the order in which the names stand in the Register of Members.

72. A Member of unsound mind, or in respect of whom an order has been made by any court having jurisdiction in lunacy, may vote, whether on a show of hands or on a poll, by his committee, or other person in the nature of a committee appointed by that court, and any such committee or other person, may on a poll, vote by proxy.

73. No Member shall be entitled to vote at any general meeting unless all calls or other sums presently payable by him in respect of shares in the Company have been paid.

74. On a poll, votes may be given either personally or by proxy.

75. The instrument appointing a proxy shall be in writing under the hand of the appointor or of his attorney duly authorized in writing or, if the appointor is a corporation, either under seal or under the hand of an officer or attorney duly authorized. A proxy need not be a Member of the Company.

76. An instrument appointing a proxy may be in any usual or common form or such other form as the Directors may approve. The instrument appointing a proxy shall be deemed to confer authority to demand or join in demanding a poll.

77. The instrument appointing a proxy shall be deposited at the registered office or at such other place as is specified for that purpose in the notice convening the meeting, or in any instrument of proxy sent out by the Company:

(a) not less than 48 hours before the time for holding the meeting or adjourned meeting at which the person named in the instrument proposes to vote; or

(b) in the case of a poll taken more than 48 hours after it is demanded, be deposited as aforesaid after the poll has been demanded and not less than 24 hours before the time appointed for the taking of the poll; or

(c) where the poll is not taken forthwith but is taken not more than 48 hours after it was demanded, be delivered at the meeting at which the poll was demanded to the chairman or to the secretary or to any Director;

provided that the Directors may in the notice convening the meeting, or in an instrument of proxy sent out by the Company, direct that the instrument appointing a proxy may be deposited (no later than the time for holding the meeting or adjourned meeting) at the registered office or at such other place as is specified for that purpose in the notice convening the meeting, or in any instrument of proxy sent out by the Company. The chairman may in any event at his discretion direct that an instrument of proxy shall be deemed to have been duly deposited. An instrument of proxy that is not deposited in the manner permitted shall be invalid.

78. Votes given in accordance with the terms of an instrument of proxy shall be valid notwithstanding the previous death or insanity of the principal or revocation of the proxy or of the authority under which the proxy was executed, or the transfer of the share in respect of which the proxy is given unless notice in writing of such death, insanity, revocation or transfer was received by the Company before the commencement of the general meeting, or adjourned meeting at which it is sought to use the proxy.

CORPORATIONS ACTING BY REPRESENTATIVES AT MEETING

79. Any corporation which is a Member may by resolution of its directors or other governing body authorise such person as it thinks fit to act as its representative at any meeting of the Company or of any class of Members, and the person so authorized shall be entitled to exercise the same powers on behalf of the corporation which he represents as that corporation could exercise if it were an individual Member.

CLEARING HOUSES

80. If a clearing house (or its nominee) is a Member of the Company it may, by resolution of its directors or other governing body or by power of attorney, authorise such person or persons as it thinks fit to act as its representative or representatives at any general meeting of the Company or at any general meeting of any class of Members of the Company provided that, if more than one person is so authorized, the authorisation shall specify the number and class of shares in respect of which each such person is so authorized. A person so authorized pursuant to this provision shall be entitled to exercise the same powers on behalf of the clearing house (or its nominee) which he represents as that clearing house (or its nominee) could exercise if it were an individual Member of the Company holding the number and class of shares specified in such authorisation.

DIRECTORS

81. (a) Unless otherwise determined by the Company in general meeting, the number of Directors shall not be less than one or more than ten Directors. The Directors shall be elected or appointed in the first place by the subscribers to the Memorandum of Association or by a majority of them and thereafter by the Members at general meeting.

(b) Each Director shall hold office until the expiration of his term and until his successor shall have been elected and qualified.

(c) The Board of Directors shall have a Chairman (the "Chairman") elected and appointed by a majority of the Directors then in office. The Directors may also elect a Co-Chairman or a Vice-Chairman of the Board of Directors (the "Co-Chairman"). The Chairman shall preside as chairman at every meeting of the Board of Directors. To the extent the Chairman is not present at a meeting of the Board of Directors, the Co-Chairman, or in his absence, the attending Directors may choose one Director to be the chairman of the meeting. The Chairman's voting right as to the matters to be decided by the Board of Directors shall be the same as other Directors.

(d) The Company may by Ordinary Resolution elect any person to be a Director either to fill a casual vacancy on the Board or as an addition to the existing Board.

(e) The Directors by the affirmative vote of a simple majority of the remaining Directors present and voting at a Board meeting, or the sole remaining Director, shall have the power from time to time and at any time to appoint any person nominated by a unanimous decision of the nominating committee of the Board to serve as a Director to fill a casual vacancy on the Board or as an addition to the existing Board, subject to the Company's compliance with director nomination procedures required under applicable corporate governance rules of the Designated Stock Exchange, as long as the Company's securities are traded on the Designated Stock Exchange.

82. Subject to Article 81, a Director may be removed from office by Ordinary Resolution or by the Board at any time before the expiration of his term.

83. A vacancy on the Board created by the removal of a Director under the provisions of Article 82 above may be filled by the election or appointment by Ordinary Resolution at the meeting at which such Director is removed or by the affirmative vote of a simple majority of the remaining Directors present and voting at a Board meeting, provided that any such individual appointed to fill such vacancy has been nominated by a unanimous decision of the nominating committee of the Board.

84. The Board may, from time to time, and except as required by applicable law or the listing rules of the Designated Stock Exchange where the Company's securities are traded, adopt, institute, amend, modify or revoke the corporate governance policies or initiatives, which shall be intended to set forth the policies of the Company and the Board on various corporate governance related matters as the Board shall determine by resolution from time to time.

85. A Director shall not be required to hold any shares in the Company by way of qualification. A Director who is not a Member of the Company shall nevertheless be entitled to receive notice of and to attend and speak at general meetings of the Company and all classes of shares of the Company.

DIRECTORS' FEES AND EXPENSES

86. The Directors may receive such remuneration as the Board may from time to time determine. The Directors may be entitled to be repaid all travelling, hotel and incidental expenses reasonably incurred or expected to be incurred by him in attending meetings of the Board or committees of the Board or general meetings or separate meetings of any class of shares or of debentures of the Company or otherwise in connection with the discharge of his duties as a Director.

87. Any Director who, by request, goes or resides abroad for any purpose of the Company or who performs services which in the opinion of the Board go beyond the ordinary duties of a Director may be paid such extra remuneration (whether by way of salary, commission, participation in profits or otherwise) as the Board may determine and such extra remuneration shall be in addition to or in substitution for any ordinary remuneration provided for by or pursuant to any other Article.

ALTERNATE DIRECTOR

88. Any Director may in writing appoint another person to be his alternate to act in his place at any meeting of the Directors at which he is unable to be present. Every such alternate shall be entitled to notice of meetings of the Directors and to attend and vote thereat as a Director when the person appointing him is not personally present and, where he is a Director, to have a separate vote on behalf of the Director he is representing in addition to his own vote. A Director may at any time in writing revoke the appointment of an alternate appointed by him. Such alternate shall be deemed for all purposes to be a Director and shall not be deemed to be the agent of the Director appointing him. An alternate Director shall cease to be an alternate Director if his appointor ceases to be a Director.

89. Any Director may appoint any person, whether or not a Director, to be the proxy of that Director to attend and vote on his behalf, in accordance with instructions given by that Director, or in the absence of such instructions at the discretion of the proxy, at a

meeting or meetings of the Directors which that Director is unable to attend personally. The instrument appointing the proxy shall be in writing under the hand of the appointing Director and shall be in any usual or common form or such other form as the Directors may approve, and must be lodged with the chairman of the meeting at which such proxy is to be used, or first used, prior to the commencement of the meeting.

POWERS AND DUTIES OF DIRECTORS

90. Subject to the provisions of the Companies Law, these Articles and to any resolutions made in a general meeting, the business of the Company shall be managed by the Directors, who may pay all expenses incurred in setting up and registering the Company and may exercise all powers of the Company. No resolution made by the Company in a general meeting shall invalidate any prior act of the Directors that would have been valid if that resolution had not been made.

91. Subject to these Articles, the Directors may from time to time appoint any person, whether or not a Director of the Company, to hold such office in the Company as the Directors may think necessary for the administration of the Company, including without prejudice to the foregoing generality, the office of the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Operating Officer, Chief Technology Officer, Chief Financial Officer, one or more Vice Presidents, Manager or Controller, and for such term and at such remuneration (whether by way of salary or commission or participation in profits or partly in one way and partly in another), and with such powers and duties as the Directors may think fit. The Directors may also appoint one or more of their body (but not an alternate Director) to the office of Managing Director upon like terms, but any such appointment shall ipso facto determine if any Managing Director ceases from any cause to be a Director, or if the Company by Ordinary Resolution resolves that his tenure of office be terminated.

92. The Directors may delegate any of their powers to committees consisting of such member or members of their body as they think fit; any committee so formed shall in the exercise of the powers so delegated conform to any regulations that may be imposed on it by the Directors.

93. The Directors may from time to time and at any time by power of attorney appoint any company, firm or person or body of persons, whether nominated directly or indirectly by the Directors, to be the attorney or attorneys of the Company for such purposes and with such powers, authorities and discretion (not exceeding those vested in or exercisable by the Directors under these Articles) and for such period and subject to such conditions as they may think fit, and any such power of attorney may contain such provisions for the protection and convenience of persons dealing with any such attorney as the Directors may think fit, and may also authorise any such attorney to delegate all or any of the powers, authorities and discretion vested in him.

94. The Directors may from time to time provide for the management of the affairs of the Company in such manner as they shall think fit and the provisions contained in the following paragraphs shall be without prejudice to the general powers conferred by this paragraph.

95. The Directors from time to time and at any time may establish any committees, local boards or agencies for managing any of the affairs of the Company and may appoint any persons to be members of such committees or local boards and may appoint any managers or agents of the Company and may fix the remuneration of any of the aforesaid.

96. The Directors from time to time and at any time may delegate to any such committee, local board, manager or agent any of the powers, authorities and discretions for the time being vested in the Directors and may authorise the members for the time being of any such local board, or any of them to fill up any vacancies therein and to act notwithstanding vacancies and any such appointment or delegation may be made on such terms and subject to such conditions as the Directors may think fit and the Directors may at any time remove any person so appointed and may annul or vary any such delegation, but no person dealing in good faith and without notice of any such annulment or variation shall be affected thereby.

97. Any such delegates as aforesaid may be authorised by the Directors to sub-delegate all or any of the powers, authorities, and discretions for the time being vested to them.

98. The Directors may exercise all the powers of the Company to borrow money and to mortgage or charge its undertaking, property and uncalled capital or any part thereof, to issue debentures, debenture stock and other securities whenever money is borrowed or as security for any debt, liability or obligation of the Company or of any third party.

DISQUALIFICATION OF DIRECTORS

99. Notwithstanding anything in these Articles, the office of Director shall be vacated, if the Director:

(a) dies, becomes bankrupt or makes any arrangement or composition with his creditors;

(b) is found to be or becomes of unsound mind;

(c) resigns his office by notice in writing to the Company; or

(d) shall be removed from office pursuant to Articles 81 or 82 or the Statutes.

PROCEEDINGS OF DIRECTORS

100. The Directors may meet together (whether within or outside the Cayman Islands) for the dispatch of business, adjourn, and otherwise regulate their meetings and proceedings as they think fit.

101. A Board meeting may be called by a Director by giving notice in writing to the Board specifying a date, time and agenda for such meeting. The Board shall upon receipt of such notice give a copy of such notice of such meeting to all Directors and their respective alternates (if any).

102. (a) At least one (1) Business Day notice shall be given to all Directors and their respective alternates (if any) for a Board meeting, provided that such notice period may be reduced or waived with the consent of all the Directors or their respective alternates (if any).

(b) An agenda identifying in reasonable detail the issues to be considered by the Directors at any such meeting and copies (in printed or electronic form) of any relevant papers to be discussed at the meeting together with all relevant information shall be provided to and received by all Directors and their alternates (if any) at least one (1) Business Day prior to the date for such meeting. The agenda for each meeting shall include any matter submitted to the Company by any Director at least one (1) Business Day prior to the date for such meeting.

(c) Unless approved by all Directors (whether or not present or represented at such meeting), matters not set out in the agenda need not be considered at a Board meeting.

103. A Director or Directors may participate in any meeting of the Board of Directors, or of any committee appointed by the Board of Directors of which such Director or Directors are members, by means of conference telephone, video conference or similar communication equipment by way of which all persons participating in such meeting can hear each other and such participation shall be deemed to constitute presence in person at the meeting.

104. The quorum necessary for the transaction of the business of the Directors may be fixed by the Directors and unless so fixed shall be a majority of the Directors then in office, provided that a Director and his appointed alternate Director shall be considered only one person for this purpose**.**

105. If a quorum is not present at a Board meeting within thirty (30) minutes following the time appointed for such Board meeting, the relevant meeting shall be adjourned for a period of at least three (3) Business Days and the presence of any three (3) Directors shall constitute a quorum at such adjourned meeting. A meeting of the Directors at which a quorum is present when the meeting proceeds to business shall be competent to exercise all powers and discretions for the time being exercisable by the Directors.

106. Questions arising at any meeting of the Directors shall be decided by a majority of votes and each Director shall be entitled to one (1) vote in deciding matters deliberated at any meeting of the Directors.

107. A Director who is in any way, whether directly or indirectly, interested in a contract or proposed contract with the Company shall declare the nature of his interest at a meeting of the Directors. A general notice given to the Directors by any Director to the effect that he is a member of any specified company or firm and is to be regarded as interested in any contract which may thereafter be made with that company or firm shall be deemed a sufficient declaration of interest in regard to any contract so made. A Director may vote in respect of any contract or proposed contract or arrangement notwithstanding that he may be interested therein and if he does so his vote shall be counted and he may be counted in the quorum at any meeting of the Directors at which any such contract or proposed contract or arrangement shall come before the meeting for consideration.

108. A Director may hold any other office or place of profit under the Company (other than the office of auditor) in conjunction with his office of Director for such period and on such terms (as to remuneration and otherwise) as the Directors may determine and no Director or intending Director shall be disqualified by his office from contracting with the Company either with regard to his tenure of any such other office or place of profit or as

vendor, purchaser or otherwise, nor shall any such contract or arrangement entered into by or on behalf of the Company in which any Director is in any way interested, be liable to be avoided, nor shall any Director so contracting or being so interested be liable to account to the Company for any profit realised by any such contract or arrangement by reason of such Director holding that office or of the fiduciary relation thereby established. A Director, notwithstanding his interest, may be counted in the quorum present at any meeting whereat he or any other Director is appointed to hold any such office or place of profit under the Company or whereat the terms of any such appointment are arranged and he may vote on any such appointment or arrangement.

109. Any Director may act by himself or his firm in a professional capacity for the Company, and he or his firm shall be entitled to remuneration for professional services as if he were not a Director; provided that nothing herein contained shall authorise a Director or his firm to act as auditor to the Company.

110. The Directors shall cause minutes to be made in books or loose-leaf folders provided for the purpose of recording:

(a) all appointments of officers made by the Directors;

(b) the names of the Directors present at each meeting of the Directors and of any committee of the Directors; and

(c) all resolutions and proceedings at all meetings of the Company, and of the Directors and of committees of Directors.

111. When the chairman of a meeting of the Directors signs the minutes of such meeting, the same shall be deemed to have been duly held notwithstanding that all the Directors have not actually come together or that there may have been a technical defect in the proceedings.

112. A resolution signed by all the Directors shall be as valid and effectual as if it had been passed at a meeting of the Directors duly called and constituted and when signed, a resolution may consist of several documents each signed by one or more of the Directors.

113. The continuing Directors may act, notwithstanding any vacancy in their body, but if their number is reduced below the number fixed pursuant to these Articles as the necessary quorum of Directors, then the continuing Directors may act only to increase the number or to summon a general meeting of the Company, but for no other purpose.

114. A committee appointed by the Directors may elect a chairman of its meetings. If no such chairman is elected, or if at any meeting the chairman is not present within five minutes after the time appointed for holding the same, the members present may choose one of their number to be chairman of the meeting.

115. A committee appointed by the Directors may meet and adjourn as it thinks proper. Questions arising at any meeting shall be determined by a majority of votes of the committee members present and in case of an equality of votes the chairman shall have a second or casting vote.

116. All acts done by any meeting of the Directors or of a committee of Directors, or by any person acting as a Director, shall notwithstanding that it be afterwards discovered that there was some defect in the appointment of any such Director or person acting as aforesaid, or that they or any of them were disqualified, be as valid as if every such person had been duly appointed and was qualified to be a Director.

PRESUMPTION OF ASSENT

117. A Director who is present at a meeting of the Board of Directors at which action on any Company matter is taken shall be presumed to have assented to the action taken unless his dissent shall be entered in the minutes of the meeting or unless he shall file his written dissent from such action with the person acting as the chairman or secretary of the meeting before the adjournment thereof or shall forward such dissent by registered post to such person immediately after the adjournment of the meeting. Such right to dissent shall not apply to a Director who voted in favour of such action.

DIVIDENDS, DISTRIBUTIONS AND RESERVE

118. Subject to any rights and restrictions for the time being attached to any class or classes of shares and these Articles, the Directors may from time to time declare dividends (including interim dividends) and other distributions on shares in issue and authorise payment of the same out of the funds of the Company lawfully available therefor.

119. Subject to any rights and restrictions for the time being attached to any class or classes of shares and these Articles, the Company by Ordinary Resolution may declare dividends, but no dividend shall exceed the amount recommended by the Directors.

120. The Directors may, before recommending or declaring any dividend, set aside out of the funds legally available for distribution such sums as they think proper as a reserve or reserves which shall, at the discretion of the Directors, be applicable for meeting contingencies, or for equalising dividends or for any other purpose to which those funds may be properly applied and pending such application may, at the like discretion, either be employed in the business of the Company or be invested in such investments (other than shares of the Company) as the Directors may from time to time think fit.

121. Any dividend may be paid by cheque or wire transfer to the registered address of the Member or person entitled thereto, or in the case of joint holders, to any one of such joint holders at his registered address or to such person and such address as the Member or person entitled, or such joint holders as the case may be, may direct. Every such cheque shall be made payable to the order of the person to whom it is sent or to the order of such other person as the Member or person entitled, or such joint holders as the case may be, may direct.

122. The Directors when paying dividends to the Members in accordance with the foregoing provisions may make such payment either in cash or in specie.

123. No dividend shall be paid otherwise than out of profits or, subject to the restrictions of the Companies Law, the share premium account.

124. Subject to the rights of persons, if any, entitled to shares with special rights as to dividends, all dividends shall be declared and paid according to the amounts paid or credited as fully paid on the shares, but if and so long as nothing is paid up on any of the shares in the Company dividends may be declared and paid according to the amounts of the shares. No amount paid on a share in advance of calls shall, while carrying interest, be treated for the purposes of this Article as paid on the share.

125. If several persons are registered as joint holders of any share, any of them may give effectual receipts for any dividend or other monies payable on or in respect of the share.

126. Any dividend unclaimed after a period of six years from the date of declaration of such dividend may be forfeited by the Board of Directors and, if so forfeited, shall revert to the Company.

127. No dividend shall bear interest against the Company.

BOOK OF ACCOUNTS

128. The books of account relating to the Company's affairs shall be kept in such manner as may be determined from time to time by the Directors.

129. The books of account shall be kept at such place or places as the Directors think fit, and shall always be open to the inspection of the Directors.

130. The Directors shall from time to time determine whether and to what extent and at what times and places and under what conditions or regulations the accounts and books of the Company or any of them shall be open to the inspection of Members not being Directors, and no Member (not being a Director) shall have any right of inspecting any account or book or document of the Company except as conferred by law or authorized by the Directors or by the Company by Ordinary Resolution.

131. Subject to the requirements of applicable law and the listing rules of the Designated Stock Exchange, the accounts relating to the Company's affairs shall be audited in such manner and with such financial year end as may be determined from time to time by the Company by Ordinary Resolution or failing any such determination by the Directors or failing any determination as aforesaid shall not be audited.

ANNUAL RETURNS AND FILINGS

132. The Board shall make the requisite annual returns and any other requisite filings in accordance with the Companies Law.

AUDIT

133. The Directors may appoint an Auditor of the Company who shall hold office until removed from office by a resolution of the Directors and may fix his or their remuneration.

134. Every Auditor of the Company shall have a right of access at all times to the books and accounts and vouchers of the Company and shall be entitled to require from the Directors and officers of the Company such information and explanation as may be necessary for the performance of the duties of the auditors.

135. Auditors shall, if so required by the Directors, make a report on the accounts of the Company during their tenure of office at the next annual general meeting following their appointment in the case of a company which is registered with the Registrar of Companies as an ordinary company, and at the next special meeting following their appointment in the case of a company which is registered with the Registrar of Companies as an exempted company, and at any time during their term of office, upon request of the Directors at any general meeting of the Members.

THE SEAL

136. The Seal of the Company shall not be affixed to any instrument except by the authority of a resolution of the Board of Directors provided always that such authority may be given prior to or after the affixing of the Seal and if given after may be in general form confirming a number of affixings of the Seal. The Seal shall be affixed in the presence of any one or more persons as the Directors may appoint for the purpose and every person as aforesaid shall sign every instrument to which the Seal of the Company is so affixed in their presence.

137. The Company may maintain a facsimile of its Seal in such countries or places as the Directors may appoint and such facsimile Seal shall not be affixed to any instrument except by the authority of a resolution of the Board of Directors provided always that such authority may be given prior to or after the affixing of such facsimile Seal and if given after may be in general form confirming a number of affixings of such facsimile Seal. The facsimile Seal shall be affixed in the presence of such person or persons as the Directors shall for this purpose appoint, and such person or persons as aforesaid shall sign every instrument to which the facsimile Seal of the Company is so affixed in their presence .

138. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Director shall have the authority to affix the Seal, or the facsimile Seal, to any instrument for the purposes of attesting authenticity of the matter contained therein but which does not create any obligation binding on the Company.

OFFICERS

139. Subject to Article 91, the Company may have Chief Executive Officer, Chief Operating Officer, Chief Technology Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Company Secretary one or more Vice Presidents, Manager or Controller, appointed by the Directors. The Directors may also from time to time appoint such other officers as they consider necessary, all for such terms, at such remuneration and to perform such duties, and subject to such provisions as to disqualification and removal as the Directors from time to time subscribe.

CAPITALISATION OF PROFITS

140. Subject to the Statutes and these Articles, the Board may, with the authority of an Ordinary Resolution:

(a) resolve to capitalise an amount standing to the credit of reserves (including a share premium account, capital redemption reserve and profit and loss account), whether or not available for distribution;

(b) appropriate the sum resolved to be capitalised to the Members in proportion to the nominal amount of shares (whether or not fully paid) held by them respectively and apply that sum on their behalf in or towards:

(i) paying up the amounts (if any) for the time being unpaid on shares held by them respectively; or

(ii) paying up in full unissued shares or debentures of a nominal amount equal to that sum,

and allot the shares or debentures, credited as fully paid, to the Members (or as they may direct) in those proportions, or partly in one way and partly in the other, but the share premium account, the capital redemption reserve and profits which are not available for distribution may, for the purposes of this Article, only be applied in paying up unissued shares to be allotted to Members credited as fully paid;

(c) make any arrangements it thinks fit to resolve a difficulty arising in the distribution of a capitalised reserve and in particular, without limitation, where shares or debentures become distributable in fractions the Board may deal with the fractions as it thinks fit;

(d) authorise a person to enter (on behalf of all the Members concerned) an agreement with the Company providing for either:

(i) the allotment to the Members respectively, credited as fully paid, of shares or debentures to which they may be entitled on the capitalisation, or

(ii) the payment by the Company on behalf of the Members (by the application of their respective operations of the reserves resolved to be capitalised) of the amounts or part of the amounts remaining unpaid on their existing shares,

an agreement made under the authority being effective and binding on all those Members; and

(e) generally do all acts and things required to give effect to the resolution.

NOTICES

141. Except as otherwise provided in these Articles, any notice or document may be served by the Company or by the person entitled to give notice to any Member either personally, by facsimile or by sending it through the post in a prepaid letter or via a recognised courier service, fees prepaid, addressed to the Member at his address as appearing in the Register of Members or, to the extent permitted by all applicable laws and regulations, by electronic means by transmitting it to any electronic number or address or website supplied by the Member to the Company or by placing it on the Company's Website. In the case of joint holders of a share, all notices shall be given to that one of the joint holders whose name stands first in the Register of Members in respect of the joint holding, and notice so given shall be sufficient notice to all the joint holders.

142. Notices posted to addresses outside the Cayman Islands shall be forwarded by prepaid airmail.

143. Any Member present, either personally or by proxy, at any meeting of the Company shall for all purposes be deemed to have received due notice of such meeting and, where requisite, of the purposes for which such meeting was convened.

144. Any notice or other document, if served by:

(a) post, shall be deemed to have been served five calendar days after the time when the letter containing the same is posted (in proving such service it shall be sufficient to prove that the letter containing the notice or document was properly addressed and duly posted);

(b) facsimile, shall be deemed to have been served upon confirmation of receipt;

(c) recognised courier service, shall be deemed to have been served 48 hours after the time when the letter containing the same is delivered to the courier service and in proving such service it shall be sufficient to prove that the letter containing the notice or documents was properly addressed and duly delivered to the courier; or

(d) electronic means as provided herein shall be deemed to have been served and delivered on the day following that on which it is successfully transmitted or at such later time as may be prescribed by any applicable laws or regulations.

145. Any notice or document delivered or sent to any Member in accordance with the terms of these Articles shall notwithstanding that such Member be then dead or bankrupt, and whether or not the Company has notice of his death or bankruptcy, be deemed to have been duly served in respect of any share registered in the name of such Member as sole or joint holder, unless his name shall at the time of the service of the notice or document, have been removed from the Register of Members as the holder of the share, and such service shall for all purposes be deemed a sufficient service of such notice or document on all persons interested (whether jointly with or as claiming through or under him) in the share.

146. Notice of every general meeting shall be given to:

(a) all Members who have supplied to the Company an address for the giving of notices to them;

(b) every person entitled to a share in consequence of the death or bankruptcy of a Member, who but for his death or bankruptcy would be entitled to receive notice of the meeting; and

(c) each Director and Alternate Director.

No other person shall be entitled to receive notices of general meetings.

INFORMATION

147. No Member shall be entitled to require discovery of any information in respect of any detail of the Company's trading or any information which is or may be in the nature of a trade secret or secret process which may relate to the conduct of the business of the Company and which in the opinion of the Board would not be in the interests of the Members of the Company to communicate to the public.

148. The Board shall be entitled to release or disclose any information in its possession, custody or control regarding the Company or its affairs to any of its members including, without limitation, information contained in the Register of Members and transfer books of the Company.

INDEMNITY

149. Every Director (including for the purposes of this Article any Alternate Director appointed pursuant to the provisions of these Articles) and officer of the Company for the time being and from time to time shall be indemnified and secured harmless out of the assets and funds of the Company against all actions, proceedings, costs, charges, expenses, losses, damages or liabilities incurred or sustained by him in connection with the execution or discharge of his duties, powers, authorities or discretions as a Director or officer of the Company, including without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, any costs, expenses, losses or liabilities incurred by him in defending (whether successfully or otherwise) any civil proceedings concerning the Company or its affairs in any court whether in the Cayman Islands or elsewhere.

150. No such Director or officer of the Company shall be liable to the Company for any loss or damage unless such liability arises through the willful neglect or default of such Director or officer.

FINANCIAL YEAR

151. Unless the Directors otherwise prescribe, the financial year of the Company shall end on December 31st in each year and shall begin on January 1st in each year.

WINDING UP

152. Subject to these Articles, if the Company shall be wound up the liquidator may, with the sanction of an Ordinary Resolution of the Company, divide amongst the Members in specie or kind the whole or any part of the assets of the Company (whether they shall consist of property of the same kind or not) and may for such purpose set such value as he deems fair upon any property to be divided as aforesaid and may determine how such division shall be carried out as between the Members or different classes of Members. The liquidator may, with the like sanction, vest the whole or any part of such assets in trustees upon such trusts for the benefit of the contributories as the liquidator, with the like sanction shall think fit, but so that no Member shall be compelled to accept any shares or other securities whereon there is any liability.

AMENDMENT OF MEMORANDUM AND ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION AND NAME OF COMPANY

153. The Company may at any time and from time to time by Special Resolution alter or amend these Articles or the Memorandum of Association of the Company, in whole or in part, or change the name of the Company.

REGISTRATION BY WAY OF CONTINUATION

154. The Company may by Special Resolution resolve to be registered by way of continuation in a jurisdiction outside the Cayman Islands or such other jurisdiction in which it is for the time being incorporated, registered or existing. In furtherance of a resolution adopted pursuant to this Article, the Directors may cause an application to be made to the Registrar of Companies to deregister the Company in the Cayman Islands or such other jurisdiction in which it is for the time being incorporated, registered or existing and may cause all such further steps as they consider appropriate to be taken to effect the transfer by way of continuation of the Company.

DEPOSIT AGREEMENT

by and among

ZAI LAB LIMITED

and

CITIBANK, N.A.,
as Depositary,

and

THE HOLDERS AND BENEFICIAL OWNERS OF
AMERICAN DEPOSITARY SHARES
ISSUED HEREUNDER

Dated as of **[date]**, 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DEPOSIT AGREEMENT

DEPOSIT AGREEMENT, dated as of , 2017, by and among (i) ZAI LAB LIMITED, an exempted company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of the Cayman Islands, and its successors (the "Company"), (ii) CITIBANK, N.A., a national banking association organized under the laws of the United States of America ("Citibank") acting in its capacity as depositary, and any successor depositary hereunder (Citibank in such capacity, the "Depositary"), and (iii) all Holders and Beneficial Owners of American Depositary Shares issued hereunder (all such capitalized terms as hereinafter defined).

W I T N E S S E T H T H A T:

WHEREAS, the Company desires to establish with the Depositary an ADR facility to provide for the deposit of the Shares (as hereinafter defined) and the creation of American Depositary Shares representing the Shares so deposited and for the execution and delivery of American Depositary Receipts (as hereinafter defined) evidencing such American Depositary Shares; and

WHEREAS, the Depositary is willing to act as the Depositary for such ADR facility upon the terms set forth in the Deposit Agreement (as hereinafter defined);

WHEREAS, any American Depositary Receipts issued pursuant to the terms of the Deposit Agreement are to be substantially in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto, with appropriate insertions, modifications and omissions, as hereinafter provided in the Deposit Agreement; and

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

All capitalized terms used, but not otherwise defined, herein shall have the meanings set forth below, unless otherwise clearly indicated:

Section 1.1 "ADS Record Date" shall have the meaning given to such term in Section 4.9.

Section 1.2 "Affiliate" shall have the meaning assigned to such term by the Commission (as hereinafter defined) under Regulation C promulgated under the Securities Act (as hereinafter defined), or under any successor regulation thereto.

Section 1.3 "**American Depositary Receipt(s)**", "**ADR(s)**" and "**Receipt(s)**" shall mean the certificate(s) issued by the Depositary to evidence the American Depositary Shares issued under the terms of the Deposit Agreement in the form of Certificated ADS(s) (as hereinafter defined), as such ADRs may be amended from time to time in accordance with the provisions of the Deposit Agreement. An ADR may evidence any number of ADSs and may, in the case of ADSs held through a central depository such as DTC, be in the form of a "Balance Certificate."

Section 1.4 "**American Depositary Share(s)**" and "**ADS(s)**" shall mean the rights and interests in the Deposited Property (as hereinafter defined) granted to the Holders and Beneficial Owners pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Deposit Agreement and, if issued as Certificated ADS(s) (as hereinafter defined), the ADR(s) issued to evidence such ADSs. ADS(s) may be issued under the terms of the Deposit Agreement in the form of (a) Certificated ADS(s) (as hereinafter defined), in which case the ADS(s) are evidenced by ADR(s), or (b) Uncertificated ADS(s) (as hereinafter defined), in which case the ADS(s) are not evidenced by ADR(s) but are reflected on the direct registration system maintained by the Depositary for such purposes under the terms of Section 2.13. Unless otherwise specified in the Deposit Agreement or in any ADR, or unless the context otherwise requires, any reference to ADS(s) shall include Certificated ADS(s) and Uncertificated ADS(s), individually or collectively, as the context may require. Each ADS shall represent the right to receive, and to exercise the beneficial ownership interests in, the number of Shares specified in the form of ADR attached hereto as Exhibit A (as amended from time to time) that are on deposit with the Depositary and/or the Custodian, subject, in each case, to the terms and conditions of the Deposit Agreement and the applicable ADR (if issued as a Certificated ADS), until there shall occur a distribution upon Deposited Securities referred to in Section 4.2 or a change in Deposited Securities referred to in Section 4.11 with respect to which additional ADSs are not issued, and thereafter each ADS shall represent the right to receive, and to exercise the beneficial ownership interests in, the applicable Deposited Property on deposit with the Depositary and the Custodian determined in accordance with the terms of such Sections, subject, in each case, to the terms and conditions of the Deposit Agreement and the applicable ADR (if issued as a Certificated ADS). In addition, the ADS(s)-to-Share(s) ratio is subject to amendment as provided in Articles IV and VI of the Deposit Agreement (which may give rise to Depositary fees).

Section 1.5 "**Applicant**" shall have the meaning given to such term in Section 5.10.

Section 1.6 "**Articles of Association**" shall mean the Articles of Association of the Company, as amended and restated from time to time.

Section 1.7 "**Beneficial Owner**" shall mean, as to any ADS, any person or entity having a beneficial interest deriving from the ownership of such ADS. Notwithstanding anything else contained in the Deposit Agreement, any ADR(s) or any other instruments or agreements relating to the ADSs and the corresponding Deposited Property, the Depositary, the Custodian and their respective nominees are intended to be, and shall at all times during the term of the Deposit Agreement be, the record holders only of the Deposited Property represented by the ADSs for the benefit of the Holders and Beneficial Owners of the corresponding ADSs. The Depositary, on its own behalf and on behalf of the Custodian and their respective nominees, disclaims any beneficial ownership interest in the Deposited Property held on behalf of the Holders and Beneficial Owners of ADSs. The beneficial ownership interests in the Deposited Property are intended to be, and shall at all times during the term of the Deposit Agreement continue to be, vested in the Beneficial Owners of the ADSs representing the Deposited

Property. The beneficial ownership interests in the Deposited Property shall, unless otherwise agreed by the Depositary, be exercisable by the Beneficial Owners of the ADSs only through the Holders of such ADSs, by the Holders of the ADSs (on behalf of the applicable Beneficial Owners) only through the Depositary, and by the Depositary (on behalf of the Holders and Beneficial Owners of the corresponding ADSs) directly, or indirectly through the Custodian or their respective nominees, in each case upon the terms of the Deposit Agreement and, if applicable, the terms of the ADR(s) evidencing the ADSs. A Beneficial Owner of ADSs may or may not be the Holder of such ADSs. A Beneficial Owner shall be able to exercise any right or receive any benefit hereunder solely through the person who is the Holder of the ADSs owned by such Beneficial Owner. Unless otherwise identified to the Depositary, a Holder shall be deemed to be the Beneficial Owner of all the ADSs registered in his/her/its name. The manner in which a Beneficial Owner holds ADSs (e.g., in a brokerage account vs. as registered holder) may affect the rights and obligations of, the manner in which, and the extent to which, services are made available to, Beneficial Owners pursuant to the terms of the Deposit Agreement.

Section 1.8 "Certificated ADS(s)" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.13.

Section 1.9 "Citibank" shall mean Citibank, N.A., a national banking association organized under the laws of the United States of America, and its successors.

Section 1.10 "**Commission**" shall mean the Securities and Exchange Commission of the United States or any successor governmental agency thereto in the United States.

Section 1.11 "**Company**" shall mean Zai Lab Limited, an exempted company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of the Cayman Islands, and its successors.

Section 1.12 "**Custodian**" shall mean (i) as of the date hereof, Citibank, N.A. – Hong Kong, having its principal office at 9/F., Citi Tower, One Bay East, 83 Hoi Bun Road, Kwun Tong, Kowloon, Hong Kong, as the custodian of Deposited Property for the purposes of the Deposit Agreement, (ii) Citibank, N.A., acting as custodian of Deposited Property pursuant to the Deposit Agreement, and (iii) any other entity that may be appointed by the Depositary pursuant to the terms of Section 5.5 as successor, substitute or additional custodian hereunder. The term "Custodian" shall mean any Custodian individually or all Custodians collectively, as the context requires.

Section 1.13 "**Deliver**" and "**Delivery**" shall mean (x) *when used in respect of Shares and other Deposited Securities*, either (i) the physical delivery of the certificate(s) representing such securities, or (ii) the book-entry transfer and recordation of such securities on the books of the Share Registrar (as hereinafter defined) or in the book-entry settlement system, if available, and (y) *when used in respect of ADSs*, either (i) the physical delivery of ADR(s) evidencing the ADSs, or (ii) the book-entry transfer and recordation of ADSs on the books of the Depositary or any book-entry settlement system in which the ADSs are settlement-eligible.

Section 1.14 "**Deposit Agreement**" shall mean this Deposit Agreement and all exhibits hereto, as the same may from time to time be amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms of the Deposit Agreement.

Section 1.15 "**Depositary**" shall mean Citibank, N.A., a national banking association organized under the laws of the United States, in its capacity as depositary under the terms of the Deposit Agreement, and any successor depositary hereunder.

Section 1.16 "Deposited Property" shall mean the Deposited Securities and any cash and other property held on deposit by the Depositary and the Custodian in respect of the ADSs under the terms of the Deposit Agreement, subject, in the case of cash, to the provisions of Section 4.8. All Deposited Property shall be held by the Custodian, the Depositary and their respective nominees for the benefit of the Holders and Beneficial Owners of the ADSs representing the Deposited Property. The Deposited Property is not intended to, and shall not, constitute proprietary assets of the Depositary, the Custodian or their nominees. Beneficial ownership in the Deposited Property is intended to be, and shall at all times during the term of the Deposit Agreement continue to be, vested in the Beneficial Owners of the ADSs representing the Deposited Property. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the collateral delivered in connection with Pre-Release Transactions described in Section 5.10 shall not constitute Deposited Property.

Section 1.17 "Deposited Securities" shall mean the Shares and any other securities held on deposit by the Custodian from time to time in respect of the ADSs under the Deposit Agreement and constituting Deposited Property.

Section 1.18 "**Dollars**" and "**$**" shall refer to the lawful currency of the United States.

Section 1.19 "**DTC**" shall mean The Depository Trust Company, a national clearinghouse and the central book-entry settlement system for securities traded in the United States and, as such, the custodian for the securities of DTC Participants (as hereinafter defined) maintained in DTC, and any successor thereto.

Section 1.20 "**DTC Participant**" shall mean any financial institution (or any nominee of such institution) having one or more participant accounts with DTC for receiving, holding and delivering the securities and cash held in DTC. A DTC Participant may or may not be a Beneficial Owner. If a DTC Participant is not the Beneficial Owner of the ADSs credited to its account at DTC, or of the ADSs in respect of which the DTC Participant is otherwise acting, such DTC Participant shall be deemed, for all purposes hereunder, to have all requisite authority to act on behalf of the Beneficial Owner(s) of the ADSs credited to its account at DTC or in respect of which the DTC Participant is so acting. A DTC Participant, upon acceptance in any one of its DTC accounts of any ADSs (or any interest therein) issued in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Deposit Agreement, shall (notwithstanding any explicit or implicit disclosure that it may be acting on behalf of another party) be deemed for all purposes to be a party to, and bound by, the terms of the Deposit Agreement and the applicable ADR(s) to the same extent as, and as if the DTC Participant were, the Holder of such ADSs.

Section 1.21 "**Exchange Act**" shall mean the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended from time to time.

Section 1.22 "**Foreign Currency**" shall mean any currency other than Dollars.

Section 1.23 "Full Entitlement ADR(s)", "Full Entitlement ADS(s)" and "Full Entitlement Share(s)" shall have the respective meanings set forth in Section 2.12.

Section 1.24 "**Holder(s)**" shall mean the person(s) in whose name the ADSs are registered on the books of the Depositary (or the Registrar, if any) maintained for such purpose. A Holder may or may not be a Beneficial Owner. If a Holder is not the Beneficial Owner of the ADS(s) registered in its name, such person shall be deemed, for all purposes hereunder, to have all requisite authority to act on behalf of the Beneficial Owners of the ADSs registered in its name. The manner in which a Holder holds ADSs (e.g., in certificated vs. uncertificated form) may affect the rights and obligations of, and the manner in which the services are made available to, Holders pursuant to the terms of the Deposit Agreement.

Section 1.25 "Partial Entitlement ADR(s)", "Partial Entitlement ADS(s)" and "Partial Entitlement Share(s)" shall have the respective meanings set forth in Section 2.12.

Section 1.26 "**Pre-Release Transaction**" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.10.

Section 1.27 "**Principal Office**" shall mean, when used with respect to the Depositary, the principal office of the Depositary at which at any particular time its depositary receipts business shall be administered, which, at the date of the Deposit Agreement, is located at 388 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10013, U.S.A.

Section 1.28 "**Registrar**" shall mean the Depositary or any bank or trust company having an office in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, which shall be appointed by the Depositary to register issuances, transfers and cancellations of ADSs as herein provided, and shall include any co-registrar appointed by the Depositary for such purposes. Registrars (other than the Depositary) may be removed and substitutes appointed by the Depositary. Each Registrar (other than the Depositary) appointed pursuant to the Deposit Agreement shall be required to give notice in writing to the Depositary accepting such appointment and agreeing to be bound by the applicable terms of the Deposit Agreement.

Section 1.29 "**Restricted Securities**" shall mean Shares, Deposited Securities or ADSs which (i) have been acquired directly or indirectly from the Company or any of its Affiliates in a transaction or chain of transactions not involving any public offering and are subject to resale limitations under the Securities Act or the rules issued thereunder, or (ii) are held by an executive officer or director (or persons performing similar functions) or other Affiliate of the Company, or (iii) are subject to other restrictions on sale or deposit under the laws of the United States, Cayman Islands, or under a shareholder agreement or the Articles of Association of the Company or under the regulations of an applicable securities exchange unless, in each case, such Shares, Deposited Securities or ADSs are being transferred or sold to persons other than an Affiliate of the Company in a transaction (a) covered by an effective resale registration statement, or (b) exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act (as hereinafter defined), and the Shares, Deposited Securities or ADSs are not, when held by such person(s), Restricted Securities.

Section 1.30 "Restricted ADR(s)", "Restricted ADS(s)" and "Restricted Shares" shall have the respective meanings set forth in Section 2.14.

Section 1.31 "**Securities Act**" shall mean the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended from time to time.

Section 1.32 "**Share Registrar**" shall mean International Corporation Services Ltd. or any other institution organized under the laws of the Cayman Islands appointed by the Company to carry out the duties of registrar for the Shares, and any successor thereto.

Section 1.33 "**Shares**" shall mean the Company's ordinary shares, par value US$0.00006 per share, validly issued and outstanding and fully paid and may, if the Depositary so agrees after consultation with the Company, include evidence of the right to receive Shares; provided that in no event shall Shares include evidence of the right to receive Shares with respect to which the full purchase price has not been paid or Shares as to which preemptive rights have theretofore not been validly waived or exercised; provided further, however, that, if there shall occur any change in par value, split-up, consolidation, reclassification, exchange, conversion or any other event described in Section 4.11 in respect of the Shares of the Company, the term "Shares" shall thereafter, to the maximum extent permitted by law, represent the successor securities resulting from such event.

Section 1.34 "Uncertificated ADS(s)" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.13.

Section 1.35 "**United States**" and "**U.S.**" shall have the meaning assigned to it in Regulation S as promulgated by the Commission under the Securities Act.

ARTICLE II

APPOINTMENT OF DEPOSITARY; FORM OF RECEIPTS; DEPOSIT OF SHARES; EXECUTION AND DELIVERY, TRANSFER AND SURRENDER OF RECEIPTS

Section 2.1 Appointment of Depositary. The Company hereby appoints the Depositary as depositary for the Deposited Property and hereby authorizes and directs the Depositary to act in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Deposit Agreement and the applicable ADRs. Each Holder and each Beneficial Owner, upon acceptance of any ADSs (or any interest therein) issued in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Deposit Agreement shall be deemed for all purposes to (a) be a party to and bound by the terms of the Deposit Agreement and the applicable ADR(s), and (b) appoint the Depositary its attorney-in-fact, with full power to delegate, to act on its behalf and to take any and all actions contemplated in the Deposit Agreement and the applicable ADR(s), to adopt any and all procedures necessary to comply with applicable law and to take such action as the Depositary in its sole discretion may deem necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes of the Deposit Agreement and the applicable ADR(s), the taking of such actions to be the conclusive determinant of the necessity and appropriateness thereof.

Section 2.2 Form and Transferability of ADSs.

(a) Form. Certificated ADSs shall be evidenced by definitive ADRs which shall be engraved, printed, lithographed or produced in such other manner as may be agreed upon by the Company and the Depositary. ADRs may be issued under the Deposit Agreement in denominations of any whole number of ADSs. The ADRs shall be substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit A to the Deposit Agreement, with any appropriate insertions, modifications and omissions, in each case as otherwise contemplated in the Deposit Agreement or required by law. ADRs shall be (i) dated, (ii) signed by the manual or facsimile signature of a duly authorized signatory of the Depositary, (iii) countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of a duly authorized signatory of the Registrar, and (iv) registered in the books maintained by the Registrar for the registration of issuances and transfers of ADSs. No ADR and no Certificated ADS evidenced thereby shall be entitled to any benefits under the Deposit Agreement or be valid or enforceable for any purpose against the Depositary or the Company, unless such ADR shall have been so dated, signed, countersigned and registered. ADRs bearing the facsimile signature of a duly-authorized signatory of the Depositary or the Registrar, who at the time of signature was a duly-authorized signatory of the Depositary or the Registrar, as the case may be, shall bind the Depositary, notwithstanding the fact that such signatory has ceased to be so authorized prior to the delivery of such ADR by the Depositary. The ADRs shall bear a CUSIP number that is different from any CUSIP number that was, is or may be assigned to any depositary receipts previously or subsequently issued pursuant to any other arrangement between the Depositary (or any other depositary) and the Company and which are not ADRs outstanding hereunder.

(b) Legends. The ADRs may be endorsed with, or have incorporated in the text thereof, such legends or recitals not inconsistent with the provisions of the Deposit Agreement as may be (i) necessary to enable the Depositary and the Company to perform their respective

obligations hereunder, (ii) required in order to comply with any applicable laws or regulations thereunder, or with the rules and regulations of any securities exchange or market upon which ADSs may be traded, listed or quoted, or to conform with any usage with respect thereto, (iii) necessary to indicate any special limitations or restrictions to which any particular ADRs or ADSs are subject by reason of the date of issuance of the underlying Deposited Securities or otherwise, or (iv) required by any book-entry system in which the ADSs are held. Holders and Beneficial Owners shall be deemed, for all purposes, to have notice of, and to be bound by, the terms and conditions of the legends set forth, in the case of Holders, on the ADR registered in the name of the applicable Holders or, in the case of Beneficial Owners, on the ADR representing the ADSs owned by such Beneficial Owners.

(c) Title. Subject to the limitations contained herein and in the ADR, title to an ADR (and to each Certificated ADS evidenced thereby) shall be transferable upon the same terms as a certificated security under the laws of the State of New York, provided that, in the case of Certificated ADSs, such ADR has been properly endorsed or is accompanied by proper instruments of transfer. Notwithstanding any notice to the contrary, the Depositary and the Company may deem and treat the Holder of an ADS (that is, the person in whose name an ADS is registered on the books of the Depositary) as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Neither the Depositary nor the Company shall have any obligation nor be subject to any liability under the Deposit Agreement or any ADR to any holder or any Beneficial Owner unless, in the case of a holder of ADSs, such holder is the Holder registered on the books of the Depositary or, in the case of a Beneficial Owner, such Beneficial Owner, or the Beneficial Owner's representative, is the Holder registered on the books of the Depositary.

(d) Book-Entry Systems. The Depositary shall make arrangements for the acceptance of the ADSs into DTC. All ADSs held through DTC will be registered in the name of the nominee for DTC (currently "Cede & Co."). Unless issued by the Depositary as Uncertificated ADSs, the ADSs registered in the name of Cede & Co. will be evidenced by one or more ADR(s) in the form of a "Balance Certificate," which will provide that it represents the aggregate number of ADSs from time to time indicated in the records of the Depositary as being issued hereunder and that the aggregate number of ADSs represented thereby may from time to time be increased or decreased by making adjustments on such records of the Depositary and of DTC or its nominee as hereinafter provided. Citibank, N.A. (or such other entity as is appointed by DTC or its nominee) may hold the "Balance Certificate" as custodian for DTC. Each Beneficial Owner of ADSs held through DTC must rely upon the procedures of DTC and the DTC Participants to exercise or be entitled to any rights attributable to such ADSs. The DTC Participants shall for all purposes be deemed to have all requisite power and authority to act on behalf of the Beneficial Owners of the ADSs held in the DTC Participants' respective accounts in DTC and the Depositary shall for all purposes be authorized to rely upon any instructions and information given to it by DTC Participants. So long as ADSs are held through DTC or unless otherwise required by law, ownership of beneficial interests in the ADSs registered in the name of the nominee for DTC will be shown on, and transfers of such ownership will be effected only through, records maintained by (i) DTC or its nominee (with respect to the interests of DTC Participants), or (ii) DTC Participants or their nominees (with respect to the interests of clients of DTC Participants). Any distributions made, and any notices given, by the Depositary to DTC under the terms of the Deposit Agreement shall (unless otherwise specified by the Depositary)

satisfy the Depositary's obligations under the Deposit Agreement to make such distributions, and give such notices, in respect of the ADSs held in DTC (including, for avoidance of doubt, to the DTC Participants holding the ADSs in their DTC accounts and to the Beneficial Owners of such ADSs).

Section 2.3 Deposit of Shares.

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Deposit Agreement and applicable law, Shares or evidence of rights to receive Shares (other than Restricted Securities) may be deposited by any person (including the Depositary in its individual capacity but subject, however, in the case of the Company or any Affiliate of the Company, to Section 5.7) at any time, whether or not the transfer books of the Company or the Share Registrar, if any, are closed, by Delivery of the Shares to the Custodian. Every deposit of Shares shall be accompanied by the following: (A) (i) *in the case of Shares represented by certificates issued in registered form*, appropriate instruments of transfer or endorsement, in a form satisfactory to the Custodian, (ii) *in the case of Shares represented by certificates in bearer form*, the requisite coupons and talons pertaining thereto, and (iii) *in the case of Shares delivered by book-entry transfer and recordation*, confirmation of such book-entry transfer and recordation in the books of the Share Registrar or of the book-entry settlement entity, if available, as applicable, to the Custodian or that irrevocable instructions have been given to cause such Shares to be so transferred and recorded, (B) such certifications and payments (including, without limitation, the Depositary's fees and related charges) and evidence of such payments (including, without limitation, stamping or otherwise marking such Shares by way of receipt) as may be required by the Depositary or the Custodian in accordance with the provisions of the Deposit Agreement and applicable law, (C) if the Depositary so requires, a written order directing the Depositary to issue and deliver to, or upon the written order of, the person(s) stated in such order the number of ADSs representing the Shares so deposited, (D) evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Depositary (which may be an opinion of counsel) that all necessary approvals have been granted by, or there has been compliance with the rules and regulations of, any applicable governmental agency in the Cayman Islands, and (E) if the Depositary so requires, (i) an agreement, assignment or instrument reasonably satisfactory to the Depositary or the Custodian which provides for the prompt transfer by any person in whose name the Shares are or have been recorded to the Custodian of any distribution, or right to subscribe for additional Shares or to receive other property in respect of any such deposited Shares or, in lieu thereof, such indemnity or other agreement as shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Depositary or the Custodian and (ii) if the Shares are registered in the name of the person on whose behalf they are presented for deposit, a proxy or proxies entitling the Custodian to exercise voting rights in respect of the Shares for any and all purposes until the Shares so deposited are registered in the name of the Depositary, the Custodian or any nominee.

Without limiting any other provision of the Deposit Agreement, the Depositary shall instruct the Custodian not to, and the Depositary shall not knowingly, accept for deposit (a) any Restricted Securities except as contemplated by Section 2.14 nor (b) any fractional Shares or fractional Deposited Securities nor (c) a number of Shares or Deposited Securities which upon application of the ADS to Shares ratio would give rise to fractional ADSs. No Shares shall be accepted for deposit unless accompanied by evidence, if any is required by the Depositary, that is reasonably satisfactory to the Depositary or the Custodian that all conditions to such deposit have been satisfied by the person depositing such Shares under the laws and regulations of the

Cayman Islands and any necessary approval has been granted by any applicable governmental body in the Cayman Islands, if any. The Depositary may issue ADSs against evidence of rights to receive Shares from the Company, any agent of the Company or any custodian, registrar, transfer agent, clearing agency or other entity involved in ownership or transaction records in respect of the Shares. Such evidence of rights shall consist of written blanket or specific guarantees of ownership of Shares furnished by the Company or any such custodian, registrar, transfer agent, clearing agency or other entity involved in ownership or transaction records in respect of the Shares.

Without limitation of the foregoing, the Depositary shall not knowingly accept for deposit under the Deposit Agreement (A) any Shares or other securities required to be registered under the provisions of the Securities Act, unless (i) a registration statement is in effect as to such Shares or other securities or (ii) the deposit is made upon terms contemplated in Section 2.14, or (B) any Shares or other securities the deposit of which would violate any provisions of the Articles of Association of the Company. For purposes of the foregoing sentence, the Depositary shall be entitled to rely upon representations and warranties made or deemed made pursuant to the Deposit Agreement and shall not be required to make any further investigation. The Depositary will comply with written instructions of the Company (received by the Depositary reasonably in advance) not to accept for deposit hereunder any Shares identified in such instructions at such times and under such circumstances as may reasonably be specified in such instructions in order to facilitate the Company's compliance with the securities laws of the United States.

Section 2.4 Registration and Safekeeping of Deposited Securities. The Depositary shall instruct the Custodian upon each Delivery of registered Shares being deposited hereunder with the Custodian (or other Deposited Securities pursuant to Article IV hereof), together with the other documents above specified, to present such Shares, together with the appropriate instrument(s) of transfer or endorsement, duly stamped, to the Share Registrar for transfer and registration of the Shares (as soon as transfer and registration can be accomplished and at the expense of the person for whom the deposit is made) in the name of the Depositary, the Custodian or a nominee of either. Deposited Securities shall be held by the Depositary, or by a Custodian for the account and to the order of the Depositary or a nominee of the Depositary, in each case, on behalf of the Holders and Beneficial Owners, at such place(s) as the Depositary or the Custodian shall determine. Notwithstanding anything else contained in the Deposit Agreement, any ADR(s), or any other instruments or agreements relating to the ADSs and the corresponding Deposited Property, the registration of the Deposited Securities in the name of the Depositary, the Custodian or any of their respective nominees, shall, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, vest in the Depositary, the Custodian or the applicable nominee the record ownership in the applicable Deposited Securities with the beneficial ownership rights and interests in such Deposited Securities being at all times vested with the Beneficial Owners of the ADSs representing the Deposited Securities. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Depositary, the Custodian and the applicable nominee shall at all times be entitled to exercise the beneficial ownership rights in all Deposited Property, in each case only on behalf of the Holders and Beneficial Owners of the ADSs representing the Deposited Property, upon the terms set forth in the Deposit Agreement and, if applicable, the ADR(s) representing the ADSs. The Depositary, the Custodian and their respective nominees shall for all purposes be deemed to have all requisite power and authority to act in respect of Deposited Property on behalf of the Holders and Beneficial Owners of ADSs representing the Deposited Property, and upon making payments to, or acting upon instructions from, or information provided by, the Depositary, the Custodian or their respective nominees all persons shall be authorized to rely upon such power and authority.

Section 2.5 Issuance of ADSs. The Depositary has made arrangements with the Custodian for the Custodian to confirm to the Depositary upon receipt of a deposit of Shares (i) that a deposit of Shares has been made pursuant to Section 2.3, (ii) that such Deposited Securities have been recorded in the name of the Depositary, the Custodian or a nominee of either on the shareholders' register maintained by or on behalf of the Company by the Share Registrar on the books of the book-entry settlement entity, if available, (iii) that all required documents have been received, and (iv) the person(s) to whom or upon whose order ADSs are deliverable in respect thereof and the number of ADSs to be so delivered. Such notification may be made by letter, cable, telex, SWIFT message or, at the risk and expense of the person making the deposit, by facsimile or other means of electronic transmission. Upon receiving such notice from the Custodian, the Depositary, subject to the terms and conditions of the Deposit Agreement and applicable law, shall issue the ADSs representing the Shares so deposited to or upon the order of the person(s) named in the notice delivered to the Depositary and, if applicable, shall execute and deliver at its Principal Office Receipt(s) registered in the name(s) requested by such person(s) and evidencing the aggregate number of ADSs to which such person(s) are entitled, but, in each case, only upon payment to the Depositary of the charges of the Depositary for accepting a deposit of Shares and issuing ADSs (as set forth in Section 5.9 and Exhibit B

hereto) and all taxes and governmental charges and fees payable in connection with such deposit and the transfer of the Shares and the issuance of the ADS(s). The Depositary shall only issue ADSs in whole numbers and deliver, if applicable, ADR(s) evidencing whole numbers of ADSs. Nothing herein shall prohibit any Pre-Release Transaction upon the terms set forth in the Deposit Agreement.

Section 2.6 Transfer, Combination and Split-up of ADRs.

(a) Transfer. The Registrar shall register the transfer of ADRs (and of the ADSs represented thereby) on the books maintained for such purpose and the Depositary shall (x) cancel such ADRs and execute new ADRs evidencing the same aggregate number of ADSs as those evidenced by the ADRs canceled by the Depositary, (y) cause the Registrar to countersign such new ADRs and (z) Deliver such new ADRs to or upon the order of the person entitled thereto, if each of the following conditions has been satisfied: (i) the ADRs have been duly Delivered by the Holder (or by a duly authorized attorney of the Holder) to the Depositary at its Principal Office for the purpose of effecting a transfer thereof, (ii) the surrendered ADRs have been properly endorsed or are accompanied by proper instruments of transfer (including signature guarantees in accordance with standard securities industry practice), (iii) the surrendered ADRs have been duly stamped (if required by the laws of the State of New York or of the United States), and (iv) all applicable fees and charges of, and expenses incurred by, the Depositary and all applicable taxes and governmental charges (as are set forth in Section 5.9 and Exhibit B hereto) have been paid, *subject, however, in each case*, to the terms and conditions of the applicable ADRs, of the Deposit Agreement and of applicable law, in each case as in effect at the time thereof.

(b) Combination & Split-Up. The Registrar shall register the split-up or combination of ADRs (and of the ADSs represented thereby) on the books maintained for such purpose and the Depositary shall (x) cancel such ADRs and execute new ADRs for the number of ADSs requested, but in the aggregate not exceeding the number of ADSs evidenced by the ADRs canceled by the Depositary, (y) cause the Registrar to countersign such new ADRs and (z) Deliver such new ADRs to or upon the order of the Holder thereof, if each of the following conditions has been satisfied: (i) the ADRs have been duly Delivered by the Holder (or by a duly authorized attorney of the Holder) to the Depositary at its Principal Office for the purpose of effecting a split-up or combination thereof, and (ii) all applicable fees and charges of, and expenses incurred by, the Depositary and all applicable taxes and governmental charges (as are set forth in Section 5.9 and Exhibit B hereto) have been paid, *subject, however, in each case*, to the terms and conditions of the applicable ADRs, of the Deposit Agreement and of applicable law, in each case as in effect at the time thereof.

Section 2.7 Surrender of ADSs and Withdrawal of Deposited Securities. The Holder of ADSs shall be entitled to Delivery (at the Custodian's designated office) of the Deposited Securities at the time represented by the ADSs upon satisfaction of each of the following conditions: (i) the Holder (or a duly-authorized attorney of the Holder) has duly Delivered ADSs to the Depositary at its Principal Office (and if applicable, the ADRs evidencing such ADSs) for the purpose of withdrawal of the Deposited Securities represented thereby, (ii) if applicable and so required by the Depositary, the ADRs Delivered to the Depositary for such purpose have been properly endorsed in blank or are accompanied by proper instruments of transfer in blank (including signature guarantees in accordance with standard securities industry practice), (iii) if so required by the Depositary, the Holder of the ADSs has executed and delivered to the Depositary a written order directing the Depositary to cause the Deposited Securities being withdrawn to be Delivered to or upon the written order of the person(s) designated in such order, and (iv) all applicable fees and charges of, and expenses incurred by, the Depositary and all applicable taxes and governmental charges (as are set forth in Section 5.9 and Exhibit B) have been paid, *subject, however, in each case*, to the terms and conditions of the ADRs evidencing the surrendered ADSs, of the Deposit Agreement, of the Company's Articles of Association and of any applicable laws and the rules of the book-entry settlement entity, if available, and to any provisions of or governing the Deposited Securities, in each case as in effect at the time thereof.

Upon satisfaction of each of the conditions specified above, the Depositary (i) shall cancel the ADSs Delivered to it (and, if applicable, the ADR(s) evidencing the ADSs so Delivered), (ii) shall direct the Registrar to record the cancellation of the ADSs so Delivered on the books maintained for such purpose, and (iii) shall direct the Custodian to Deliver, or cause the Delivery of, in each case, without unreasonable delay, the Deposited Securities represented by the ADSs so canceled together with any certificate or other document of title for the Deposited Securities, or evidence of the electronic transfer thereof (if available), as the case may be, to or upon the written order of the person(s) designated in the order delivered to the Depositary for such purpose, *subject however, in each case*, to the terms and conditions of the Deposit Agreement, of the ADRs evidencing the ADSs so canceled, of the Articles of Association of the Company, of any applicable laws and of the rules of the book-entry settlement entity, if available, and to the terms and conditions of or governing the Deposited Securities, in each case as in effect at the time thereof.

The Depositary shall not accept for surrender ADSs representing less than one (1) Share. In the case of Delivery to it of ADSs representing a number other than a whole number of Shares, the Depositary shall cause ownership of the appropriate whole number of Shares to be Delivered in accordance with the terms hereof, and shall, at the discretion of the Depositary, either (i) return to the person surrendering such ADSs the number of ADSs representing any remaining fractional Share, or (ii) sell or cause to be sold the fractional Share represented by the ADSs so surrendered and remit the proceeds of such sale (net of (a) applicable fees and charges of, and expenses incurred by, the Depositary and (b) applicable taxes withheld) to the person surrendering the ADSs.

Notwithstanding anything else contained in any ADR or the Deposit Agreement, the Depositary may make delivery at the Principal Office of the Depositary of Deposited Property consisting of (i) any cash dividends or cash distributions, or (ii) any proceeds from the sale of any non-cash distributions, which are at the time held by the Depositary in respect of the Deposited Securities represented by the ADSs surrendered for cancellation and withdrawal. At the request, risk and expense of any Holder so surrendering ADSs, and for the account of such Holder, the Depositary shall direct the Custodian to forward (to the extent permitted by law) any Deposited Property (other than Deposited Securities) held by the Custodian in respect of such ADSs to the Depositary for delivery at the Principal Office of the Depositary. Such direction shall be given by letter or, at the request, risk and expense of such Holder, by cable, telex or facsimile transmission.

Section 2.8 Limitations on Execution and Delivery, Transfer, etc. of ADSs; Suspension of Delivery, Transfer, etc.

(a) Additional Requirements. As a condition precedent to the execution and delivery, the registration of issuance, transfer, split-up, combination or surrender, of any ADS, the delivery of any distribution thereon, or the withdrawal of any Deposited Property, the Depositary or the Custodian may require (i) payment from the depositor of Shares or presenter of ADSs or of an ADR of a sum sufficient to reimburse it for any tax or other governmental charge and any stock transfer or registration fee with respect thereto (including any such tax or charge and fee with respect to Shares being deposited or withdrawn) and payment of any applicable fees and charges of the Depositary as provided in Section 5.9 and Exhibit B, (ii) the production of proof satisfactory to it as to the identity and genuineness of any signature or any other matter contemplated by Section 3.1, and (iii) compliance with (A) any laws or governmental regulations relating to the execution and delivery of ADRs or ADSs or to the withdrawal of Deposited Securities and (B) such reasonable regulations as the Depositary and the Company may establish consistent with the provisions of the representative ADR, if applicable, the Deposit Agreement and applicable law.

(b) Additional Limitations. The issuance of ADSs against deposits of Shares generally or against deposits of particular Shares may be suspended, or the deposit of particular Shares may be refused, or the registration of transfer of ADSs in particular instances may be refused, or the registration of transfers of ADSs generally may be suspended, during any period when the transfer books of the Company, the Depositary, a Registrar or the Share Registrar are closed or if any such action is deemed necessary or advisable by the Depositary (whereupon the Depositary shall notify the Company in writing) or the Company, in good faith, at any time or from time to time because of any requirement of law or regulation, any government or governmental body or commission or any securities exchange on which the ADSs or Shares are listed, or under any provision of the Deposit Agreement or the representative ADR(s), if applicable, or under any provision of, or governing, the Deposited Securities, or because of a meeting of shareholders of the Company or for any other reason, subject, in all cases, to Section 7.8.

(c) Regulatory Restrictions. Notwithstanding any provision of the Deposit Agreement or any ADR(s) to the contrary, Holders are entitled to surrender outstanding ADSs to withdraw the Deposited Securities associated herewith at any time subject only to (i) temporary delays caused by closing the transfer books of the Depositary or the Company or the deposit of

Shares in connection with voting at a shareholders' meeting or the payment of dividends, (ii) the payment of fees, taxes and similar charges, (iii) compliance with any U.S. or foreign laws or governmental regulations relating to the ADSs or to the withdrawal of the Deposited Securities, and (iv) other circumstances specifically contemplated by Instruction I.A.(l) of the General Instructions to Form F-6 (as such General Instructions may be amended from time to time).

Section 2.9 Lost ADRs, etc. In case any ADR shall be mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen, the Depositary shall execute and deliver a new ADR of like tenor at the expense of the Holder (a) *in the case of a mutilated ADR*, in exchange of and substitution for such mutilated ADR upon cancellation thereof, or (b) *in the case of a destroyed, lost or stolen ADR*, in lieu of and in substitution for such destroyed, lost, or stolen ADR, after the Holder thereof (i) has submitted to the Depositary a written request for such exchange and substitution before the Depositary has notice that the ADR has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, (ii) has provided such security or indemnity (including an indemnity bond) as may be required by the Depositary to save it and any of its agents harmless, and (iii) has satisfied any other reasonable requirements imposed by the Depositary, including, without limitation, evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Depositary of such destruction, loss or theft of such ADR, the authenticity thereof and the Holder's ownership thereof.

Section 2.10 Cancellation and Destruction of Surrendered ADRs; Maintenance of Records. All ADRs surrendered to the Depositary shall be canceled by the Depositary. Canceled ADRs shall not be entitled to any benefits under the Deposit Agreement or be valid or enforceable against the Depositary for any purpose. The Depositary is authorized to destroy ADRs so canceled, provided the Depositary maintains a record of all destroyed ADRs. Any ADSs held in book-entry form (*e.g.*, through accounts at DTC) shall be deemed canceled when the Depositary causes the number of ADSs evidenced by the Balance Certificate to be reduced by the number of ADSs surrendered (without the need to physically destroy the Balance Certificate).

Section 2.11 Escheatment. In the event any unclaimed property relating to the ADSs, for any reason, is in the possession of Depositary and has not been claimed by the Holder thereof or cannot be delivered to the Holder thereof through usual channels, the Depositary shall, upon expiration of any applicable statutory period relating to abandoned property laws, escheat such unclaimed property to the relevant authorities in accordance with the laws of each of the relevant States of the United States.

Section 2.12 Partial Entitlement ADSs. In the event any Shares are deposited which (i) entitle the holders thereof to receive a per-share distribution or other entitlement in an amount different from the Shares then on deposit or (ii) are not fully fungible (including, without limitation, as to settlement or trading) with the Shares then on deposit (the Shares then on deposit collectively, "Full Entitlement Shares" and the Shares with different entitlement, "Partial Entitlement Shares"), the Depositary shall (i) cause the Custodian to hold Partial Entitlement Shares separate and distinct from Full Entitlement Shares, and (ii) subject to the terms of the Deposit Agreement, issue ADSs representing Partial Entitlement Shares which are separate and distinct from the ADSs representing Full Entitlement Shares, by means of separate CUSIP numbering and legending (if necessary) and, if applicable, by issuing ADRs evidencing such

ADSs with applicable notations thereon ("Partial Entitlement ADSs/ADRs" and "Full Entitlement ADSs/ADRs", respectively). If and when Partial Entitlement Shares become Full Entitlement Shares, the Depositary shall (a) give notice thereof to Holders of Partial Entitlement ADSs and give Holders of Partial Entitlement ADRs the opportunity to exchange such Partial Entitlement ADRs for Full Entitlement ADRs, (b) cause the Custodian to transfer the Partial Entitlement Shares into the account of the Full Entitlement Shares, and (c) take such actions as are necessary to remove the distinctions between (i) the Partial Entitlement ADRs and ADSs, on the one hand, and (ii) the Full Entitlement ADRs and ADSs on the other. Holders and Beneficial Owners of Partial Entitlement ADSs shall only be entitled to the entitlements of Partial Entitlement Shares. Holders and Beneficial Owners of Full Entitlement ADSs shall be entitled only to the entitlements of Full Entitlement Shares. All provisions and conditions of the Deposit Agreement shall apply to Partial Entitlement ADRs and ADSs to the same extent as Full Entitlement ADRs and ADSs, except as contemplated by this Section 2.12. The Depositary is authorized to take any and all other actions as may be necessary (including, without limitation, making the necessary notations on ADRs) to give effect to the terms of this Section 2.12. The Company agrees to give timely written notice to the Depositary if any Shares issued or to be issued are Partial Entitlement Shares and shall assist the Depositary with the establishment of procedures enabling the identification of Partial Entitlement Shares upon Delivery to the Custodian.

Section 2.13 Certificated/Uncertificated ADSs. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Deposit Agreement, the Depositary may, at any time and from time to time, issue ADSs that are not evidenced by ADRs (such ADSs, the "Uncertificated ADS(s)" and the ADS(s) evidenced by ADR(s), the "Certificated ADS(s)"). When issuing and maintaining Uncertificated ADS(s) under the Deposit Agreement, the Depositary shall at all times be subject to (i) the standards applicable to registrars and transfer agents maintaining direct registration systems for equity securities in New York and issuing uncertificated securities under New York law, and (ii) the terms of New York law applicable to uncertificated equity securities. Uncertificated ADSs shall not be represented by any instruments but shall be evidenced by registration in the books of the Depositary maintained for such purpose. Holders of Uncertificated ADSs, that are not subject to any registered pledges, liens, restrictions or adverse claims of which the Depositary has notice at such time, shall at all times have the right to exchange the Uncertificated ADS(s) for Certificated ADS(s) of the same type and class, subject in each case to (x) applicable laws and any rules and regulations the Depositary may have established in respect of the Uncertificated ADSs, and (y) the continued availability of Certificated ADSs in the U.S. Holders of Certificated ADSs shall, if the Depositary maintains a direct registration system for the ADSs, have the right to exchange the Certificated ADSs for Uncertificated ADSs upon (i) the due surrender of the Certificated ADS(s) to the Depositary for such purpose and (ii) the presentation of a written request to that effect to the Depositary, subject in each case to (a) all liens and restrictions noted on the ADR evidencing the Certificated ADS(s) and all adverse claims of which the Depositary then has notice, (b) the terms of the Deposit Agreement and the rules and regulations that the Depositary may establish for such purposes hereunder, (c) applicable law, and (d) payment of the Depositary fees and expenses applicable to such exchange of Certificated ADS(s) for Uncertificated ADS(s). Uncertificated ADSs shall in all material respects be identical to Certificated ADS(s) of the same type and class, except that (i) no

ADR(s) shall be, or shall need to be, issued to evidence Uncertificated ADS(s), (ii) Uncertificated ADS(s) shall, subject to the terms of the Deposit Agreement, be transferable upon the same terms and conditions as uncertificated securities under New York law, (iii) the ownership of Uncertificated ADS(s) shall be recorded on the books of the Depositary maintained for such purpose and evidence of such ownership shall be reflected in periodic statements provided by the Depositary to the Holder(s) in accordance with applicable New York law, (iv) the Depositary may from time to time, upon notice to the Holders of Uncertificated ADSs affected thereby, establish rules and regulations, and amend or supplement existing rules and regulations, as may be deemed reasonably necessary to maintain Uncertificated ADS(s) on behalf of Holders, provided that (a) such rules and regulations do not conflict with the terms of the Deposit Agreement and applicable law, and (b) the terms of such rules and regulations are readily available to Holders upon request, (v) the Uncertificated ADS(s) shall not be entitled to any benefits under the Deposit Agreement or be valid or enforceable for any purpose against the Depositary or the Company unless such Uncertificated ADS(s) is/are registered on the books of the Depositary maintained for such purpose, (vi) the Depositary may, in connection with any deposit of Shares resulting in the issuance of Uncertificated ADSs and with any transfer, pledge, release and cancellation of Uncertificated ADSs, require the prior receipt of such documentation as the Depositary may deem reasonably appropriate, and (vii) upon termination of the Deposit Agreement, the Depositary shall not require Holders of Uncertificated ADSs to affirmatively instruct the Depositary before remitting proceeds from the sale of the Deposited Property represented by such Holders' Uncertificated ADSs under the terms of Section 6.2 of the Deposit Agreement. When issuing ADSs under the terms of the Deposit Agreement, including, without limitation, issuances pursuant to Sections 2.5, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, 4.5 and 4.11, the Depositary may in its discretion determine to issue Uncertificated ADSs rather than Certificated ADSs, unless otherwise specifically instructed by the applicable Holder to issue Certificated ADSs. All provisions and conditions of the Deposit Agreement shall apply to Uncertificated ADSs to the same extent as to Certificated ADSs, except as contemplated by this Section 2.13. The Depositary is authorized and directed to take any and all actions and establish any and all procedures deemed reasonably necessary to give effect to the terms of this Section 2.13. Any references in the Deposit Agreement or any ADR(s) to the terms "American Depositary Share(s)" or "ADS(s)" shall, unless the context otherwise requires, include Certificated ADS(s) and Uncertificated ADS(s). Except as set forth in this Section 2.13 and except as required by applicable law, the Uncertificated ADSs shall be treated as ADSs issued and outstanding under the terms of the Deposit Agreement. In the event that, in determining the rights and obligations of parties hereto with respect to any Uncertificated ADSs, any conflict arises between (a) the terms of the Deposit Agreement (other than this Section 2.13) and (b) the terms of this Section 2.13, the terms and conditions set forth in this Section 2.13 shall be controlling and shall govern the rights and obligations of the parties to the Deposit Agreement pertaining to the Uncertificated ADSs.

Section 2.14 Restricted ADSs. The Depositary shall, at the request and expense of the Company, establish procedures enabling the deposit hereunder of Shares that are Restricted Securities in order to enable the holder of such Shares to hold its ownership interests in such Restricted Securities in the form of ADSs issued under the terms hereof (such Shares, "Restricted Shares"). Upon receipt of a written request from the Company to accept Restricted

Shares for deposit hereunder, the Depositary agrees to establish procedures permitting the deposit of such Restricted Shares and the issuance of ADSs representing the right to receive, subject to the terms of the Deposit Agreement and the applicable ADR (if issued as a Certificated ADS), such deposited Restricted Shares (such ADSs, the "Restricted ADSs," and the ADRs evidencing such Restricted ADSs, the "Restricted ADRs"). Notwithstanding anything contained in this Section 2.14, the Depositary and the Company may, to the extent not prohibited by law, agree to issue the Restricted ADSs in uncertificated form ("Uncertificated Restricted ADSs") upon such terms and conditions as the Company and the Depositary may deem necessary and appropriate. The Company shall assist the Depositary in the establishment of such procedures and agrees that it shall take all steps necessary and reasonably satisfactory to the Depositary to ensure that the establishment of such procedures does not violate the provisions of the Securities Act or any other applicable laws. The depositors of such Restricted Shares and the Holders of the Restricted ADSs may be required prior to the deposit of such Restricted Shares, the transfer of the Restricted ADRs and Restricted ADSs or the withdrawal of the Restricted Shares represented by Restricted ADSs to provide such written certifications or agreements as the Depositary or the Company may require. The Company shall provide to the Depositary in writing the legend(s) to be affixed to the Restricted ADRs (if the Restricted ADSs are to be issued as Certificated ADSs**)**, or to be included in the statements issued from time to time to Holders of Uncertificated ADSs (if issued as Uncertificated Restricted ADSs), which legends shall (i) be in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Depositary and (ii) contain the specific circumstances under which the Restricted ADSs, and, if applicable, the Restricted ADRs evidencing the Restricted ADSs, may be transferred or the Restricted Shares withdrawn. The Restricted ADSs issued upon the deposit of Restricted Shares shall be separately identified on the books of the Depositary and the Restricted Shares so deposited shall, to the extent required by law, be held separate and distinct from the other Deposited Securities held hereunder. The Restricted Shares and the Restricted ADSs shall not be eligible for Pre-Release Transactions. The Restricted ADSs shall not be eligible for inclusion in any book-entry settlement system, including, without limitation, DTC, and shall not in any way be fungible with the ADSs issued under the terms hereof that are not Restricted ADSs. The Restricted ADSs, and, if applicable, the Restricted ADRs evidencing the Restricted ADSs, shall be transferable only by the Holder thereof upon delivery to the Depositary of (i) all documentation otherwise contemplated by the Deposit Agreement and (ii) an opinion of counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Depositary setting forth, *inter alia*, the conditions upon which the Restricted ADSs presented, and, if applicable, the Restricted ADRs evidencing the Restricted ADSs, are transferable by the Holder thereof under applicable securities laws and the transfer restrictions contained in the legend applicable to the Restricted ADSs presented for transfer. Except as set forth in this Section 2.14 and except as required by applicable law, the Restricted ADSs and the Restricted ADRs evidencing Restricted ADSs shall be treated as ADSs and ADRs issued and outstanding under the terms of the Deposit Agreement. In the event that, in determining the rights and obligations of parties hereto with respect to any Restricted ADSs, any conflict arises between (a) the terms of the Deposit Agreement (other than this Section 2.14) and (b) the terms of (i) this Section 2.14 or (ii) the applicable Restricted ADR, the terms and conditions set forth in this Section 2.14 and of the Restricted ADR shall be controlling and shall govern the rights and obligations of the parties to the Deposit Agreement pertaining to the deposited Restricted Shares, the Restricted ADSs and Restricted ADRs.

If the Restricted ADRs, the Restricted ADSs and the Restricted Shares cease to be Restricted Securities, the Depositary, upon receipt of (x) an opinion of counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Depositary setting forth, *inter alia*, that the Restricted ADRs, the Restricted ADSs and the Restricted Shares are not as of such time Restricted Securities, and (y) instructions from the Company to remove the restrictions applicable to the Restricted ADRs, the Restricted ADSs and the Restricted Shares, shall (i) eliminate the distinctions and separations that may have been established between the applicable Restricted Shares held on deposit under this Section 2.14 and the other Shares held on deposit under the terms of the Deposit Agreement that are not Restricted Shares, (ii) treat the newly unrestricted ADRs and ADSs on the same terms as, and fully fungible with, the other ADRs and ADSs issued and outstanding under the terms of the Deposit Agreement that are not Restricted ADRs or Restricted ADSs, and (iii) take all actions necessary to remove any distinctions, limitations and restrictions previously existing under this Section 2.14 between the applicable Restricted ADRs and Restricted ADSs, respectively, on the one hand, and the other ADRs and ADSs that are not Restricted ADRs or Restricted ADSs, respectively, on the other hand, including, without limitation, by making the newly-unrestricted ADSs eligible for Pre-Release Transactions and for inclusion in the applicable book-entry settlement systems.

ARTICLE III

CERTAIN OBLIGATIONS OF HOLDERS AND BENEFICIAL OWNERS OF ADSs

Section 3.1 Proofs, Certificates and Other Information. Any person presenting Shares for deposit, any Holder and any Beneficial Owner may be required, and every Holder and Beneficial Owner agrees, from time to time to provide to the Depositary and the Custodian such proof of citizenship or residence, taxpayer status, payment of all applicable taxes or other governmental charges, exchange control approval, legal or beneficial ownership of ADSs and Deposited Property, compliance with applicable laws, the terms of the Deposit Agreement or the ADR(s) evidencing the ADSs and the provisions of, or governing, the Deposited Property, to execute such certifications and to make such representations and warranties, and to provide such other information and documentation (or, in the case of Shares in registered form presented for deposit, such information relating to the registration on the books of the Company or of the Share Registrar) as the Depositary or the Custodian may deem necessary or proper or as the Company may reasonably require by written request to the Depositary consistent with its obligations under the Deposit Agreement and the applicable ADR(s). The Depositary and the Registrar, as applicable, may withhold the execution or delivery or registration of transfer of any ADR or ADS or the distribution or sale of any dividend or distribution of rights or of the proceeds thereof or, to the extent not limited by the terms of Section 7.8, the delivery of any Deposited Property until such proof or other information is filed or such certifications are executed, or such representations and warranties are made, or such other documentation or information provided, in each case to the Depositary's, the Registrar's and the Company's satisfaction. The Depositary shall provide the Company, in a timely manner, with copies or originals if necessary and appropriate of (i) any such proofs of citizenship or residence, taxpayer status, or exchange control approval or copies of written representations and warranties which it receives from Holders and Beneficial Owners, and (ii) any other information or documents

which the Company may reasonably request and which the Depositary shall request and receive from any Holder or Beneficial Owner or any person presenting Shares for deposit or ADSs for cancellation, transfer or withdrawal. Nothing herein shall obligate the Depositary to (i) obtain any information for the Company if not provided by the Holders or Beneficial Owners, or (ii) verify or vouch for the accuracy of the information so provided by the Holders or Beneficial Owners.

Section 3.2 Liability for Taxes and Other Charges. Any tax or other governmental charge payable by the Custodian or by the Depositary solely with respect to any Deposited Property, ADSs or ADRs shall be payable by the Holders and Beneficial Owners to the Depositary. The Company, the Custodian and/or the Depositary may withhold or deduct from any distributions made in respect of Deposited Property, and may sell for the account of a Holder and/or Beneficial Owner any or all of the Deposited Property and apply such distributions and sale proceeds in payment of, any taxes (including applicable interest and penalties) or charges that are or may be payable by Holders or Beneficial Owners in respect of the ADSs, Deposited Property and ADRs, the Holder and the Beneficial Owner remaining liable for any deficiency. The Custodian may refuse the deposit of Shares and the Depositary may refuse to issue ADSs, to deliver ADRs, register the transfer of ADSs, register the split-up or combination of ADRs and (subject to Section 7.8) the withdrawal of Deposited Property until payment in full of such tax, charge, penalty or interest is received. Every Holder and Beneficial Owner agrees to indemnify the Depositary, the Company, the Custodian, and any of their agents, officers, employees and Affiliates against, and to hold each of them harmless from, any claims with respect to taxes (including applicable interest and penalties thereon) arising out of any refund of taxes, reduced rate of withholding or of the tax benefit obtained for or by such Holder and/or Beneficial Owner. The obligations of Holders and Beneficial Owners under this Section 3.2 shall survive any transfer of ADSs, any cancellation of ADSs and withdrawal of Deposited Securities, and the termination of the Deposit Agreement.

Section 3.3 Representations and Warranties on Deposit of Shares. Each person depositing Shares under the Deposit Agreement shall be deemed thereby to represent and warrant that (i) such Shares and the certificates therefor are duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid, non-assessable and legally obtained by such person, (ii) all preemptive (and similar) rights, if any, with respect to such Shares have been validly waived or exercised, (iii) the person making such deposit is duly authorized so to do, (iv) the Shares presented for deposit are free and clear of any lien, encumbrance, security interest, charge, mortgage or adverse claim, (v) the Shares presented for deposit are not, and the ADSs issuable upon such deposit will not be, Restricted Securities (except as contemplated in Section 2.14), and (vi) the Shares presented for deposit have not been stripped of any rights or entitlements. Such representations and warranties shall survive the deposit and withdrawal of Shares, the issuance and cancellation of ADSs in respect thereof and the transfer of such ADSs. If any such representations or warranties are false in any way, the Company and the Depositary shall be authorized, at the cost and expense of the person depositing Shares, to take any and all actions necessary to correct the consequences thereof.

Section 3.4 Compliance with Information Requests. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Deposit Agreement, the Articles of Association or any ADR(s) and applicable law, each Holder and Beneficial Owner agrees to comply with requests from the Company

pursuant to applicable law, the rules and requirements of any stock exchange on which the Shares or ADSs are, or will be, registered, traded or listed or the Articles of Association of the Company, which are made to provide information, *inter alia*, as to the capacity in which such Holder or Beneficial Owner owns ADSs (and Shares as the case may be) and regarding the identity of any other person(s) interested in such ADSs and the nature of such interest and various other matters, whether or not they are Holders and/or Beneficial Owners at the time of such request. The Depositary agrees to use its reasonable efforts to forward, upon the request of the Company and at the Company's expense, any such request from the Company to the Holders and to forward to the Company any such responses to such requests received by the Depositary.

Section 3.5 Ownership Restrictions. Notwithstanding any other provision in the Deposit Agreement or any ADR, the Company may restrict transfers of the Shares where such transfer might result in ownership of Shares exceeding limits imposed by applicable law or the Articles of Association of the Company. The Company may also restrict, in such manner as it deems appropriate, transfers of the ADSs where such transfer may result in the total number of Shares represented by the ADSs owned by a single Holder or Beneficial Owner to exceed any such limits. The Company may, in its sole discretion but subject to applicable law, instruct the Depositary to take action with respect to the ownership interest of any Holder or Beneficial Owner in excess of the limits set forth in the preceding sentence, including, but not limited to, the imposition of restrictions on the transfer of ADSs, the removal or limitation of voting rights or mandatory sale or disposition on behalf of a Holder or Beneficial Owner of the Shares represented by the ADSs held by such Holder or Beneficial Owner in excess of such limitations, if and to the extent such disposition is permitted by applicable law and the Articles of Association of the Company. Nothing herein shall be interpreted as obligating the Depositary or the Company to ensure compliance with the ownership restrictions described in this Section 3.5.

Section 3.6 Reporting Obligations and Regulatory Approvals. Applicable laws and regulations may require holders and beneficial owners of Shares, including the Holders and Beneficial Owners of ADSs, to satisfy reporting requirements and obtain regulatory approvals in certain circumstances. Holders and Beneficial Owners of ADSs are solely responsible for determining and complying with such reporting requirements and obtaining such approvals. Each Holder and each Beneficial Owner hereby agrees to make such determination, file such reports, and obtain such approvals to the extent and in the form required by applicable laws and regulations as in effect from time to time. Neither the Depositary, the Custodian, the Company or any of their respective agents or affiliates shall be required to take any actions whatsoever on behalf of Holders or Beneficial Owners to determine or satisfy such reporting requirements or obtain such regulatory approvals under applicable laws and regulations.

ARTICLE IV

THE DEPOSITED SECURITIES

Section 4.1 Cash Distributions. Whenever the Company intends to make a distribution of a cash dividend or other cash distribution in respect of any Deposited Securities, the Company shall give notice thereof to the Depositary at least twenty (20) days (or such other number of days as mutually agreed to in writing by the Depositary and the Company) prior to the

proposed distribution specifying, *inter alia*, the record date applicable for determining the holders of Deposited Securities entitled to receive such distribution. Upon the timely receipt of such notice, the Depositary shall establish the ADS Record Date upon the terms described in Section 4.9. Upon receipt of confirmation of the receipt of (x) any cash dividend or other cash distribution on any Deposited Securities, or (y) proceeds from the sale of any Deposited Property held in respect of the ADSs under the terms hereof, the Depositary will (i) if at the time of receipt thereof any amounts received in a Foreign Currency can, in the judgment of the Depositary (pursuant to Section 4.8), be converted on a practicable basis into Dollars transferable to the United States, promptly convert or cause to be converted such cash dividend, distribution or proceeds into Dollars (on the terms described in Section 4.8), (ii) if applicable and unless previously established, establish the ADS Record Date upon the terms described in Section 4.9, and (iii) distribute promptly the amount thus received (net of (a) the applicable fees and charges of, and expenses incurred by, the Depositary and (b) applicable taxes withheld) to the Holders entitled thereto as of the ADS Record Date in proportion to the number of ADSs held as of the ADS Record Date. The Depositary shall distribute only such amount, however, as can be distributed without attributing to any Holder a fraction of one cent, and any balance not so distributed shall be held by the Depositary (without liability for interest thereon) and shall be added to and become part of the next sum received by the Depositary for distribution to Holders of ADSs outstanding at the time of the next distribution. If the Company, the Custodian or the Depositary is required to withhold and does withhold from any cash dividend or other cash distribution in respect of any Deposited Securities, or from any cash proceeds from the sales of Deposited Property, an amount on account of taxes, duties or other governmental charges, the amount distributed to Holders on the ADSs shall be reduced accordingly. Such withheld amounts shall be forwarded by the Company, the Custodian or the Depositary to the relevant governmental authority. Evidence of payment thereof by the Company shall be forwarded by the Company to the Depositary upon request. The Depositary will hold any cash amounts it is unable to distribute in a non-interest bearing account for the benefit of the applicable Holders and Beneficial Owners of ADSs until the distribution can be effected or the funds that the Depositary holds must be escheated as unclaimed property in accordance with the laws of the relevant states of the United States. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Deposit Agreement to the contrary, in the event the Company fails to give the Depositary timely notice of the proposed distribution provided for in this Section 4.1, the Depositary agrees to use commercially reasonable efforts to perform the actions contemplated in this Section 4.1, and the Company, the Holders and the Beneficial Owners acknowledge that the Depositary shall have no liability for the Depositary's failure to perform the actions contemplated in this Section 4.1 where such notice has not been so timely given, other than its failure to use commercially reasonable efforts, as provided herein.

Section 4.2 Distribution in Shares. Whenever the Company intends to make a distribution that consists of a dividend in, or free distribution of, Shares, the Company shall give notice thereof to the Depositary at least twenty (20) days (or such other number of days as mutually agreed to in writing by the Depositary and the Company) prior to the proposed distribution, specifying, *inter alia*, the record date applicable to holders of Deposited Securities entitled to receive such distribution. Upon the timely receipt of such notice from the Company, the Depositary shall establish the ADS Record Date upon the terms described in Section 4.9.

Upon receipt of confirmation from the Custodian of the receipt of the Shares so distributed by the Company, the Depositary shall either (i) subject to Section 5.9, distribute to the Holders as of the ADS Record Date in proportion to the number of ADSs held as of the ADS Record Date, additional ADSs, which represent in the aggregate the number of Shares received as such dividend, or free distribution, subject to the other terms of the Deposit Agreement (including, without limitation, (a) the applicable fees and charges of, and expenses incurred by, the Depositary and (b) applicable taxes), or (ii) if additional ADSs are not so distributed, take all actions necessary so that each ADS issued and outstanding after the ADS Record Date shall, to the extent permissible by law, thenceforth also represent rights and interests in the additional integral number of Shares distributed upon the Deposited Securities represented thereby (net of (a) the applicable fees and charges of, and expenses incurred by, the Depositary and (b) applicable taxes). In lieu of delivering fractional ADSs, the Depositary shall sell the number of Shares or ADSs, as the case may be, represented by the aggregate of such fractions and distribute the net proceeds upon the terms described in Section 4.1. In the event that the Depositary determines that any distribution in property (including Shares) is subject to any tax or other governmental charges which the Depositary is obligated to withhold, or, if the Company in the fulfillment of its obligation under Section 5.7, has furnished an opinion of U.S. counsel determining that Shares must be registered under the Securities Act or other laws in order to be distributed to Holders (and no such registration statement has been declared effective), the Depositary may dispose of all or a portion of such property (including Shares and rights to subscribe therefor) in such amounts and in such manner, including by public or private sale, as the Depositary deems necessary and practicable, and the Depositary shall distribute the net proceeds of any such sale (after deduction of (a) applicable taxes and (b) fees and charges of, and expenses incurred by, the Depositary) to Holders entitled thereto upon the terms described in Section 4.1. The Depositary shall hold and/or distribute any unsold balance of such property in accordance with the provisions of the Deposit Agreement. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Deposit Agreement to the contrary, in the event the Company fails to give the Depositary timely notice of the proposed distribution provided for in this Section 4.2, the Depositary agrees to use commercially reasonable efforts to perform the actions contemplated in this Section 4.2, and the Company, the Holders and the Beneficial Owners acknowledge that the Depositary shall have no liability for the Depositary's failure to perform the actions contemplated in this Section 4.2 where such notice has not been so timely given, other than its failure to use commercially reasonable efforts, as provided herein.

Section 4.3 Elective Distributions in Cash or Shares. Whenever the Company intends to make a distribution payable at the election of the holders of Deposited Securities in cash or in additional Shares, the Company shall give notice thereof to the Depositary at least forty-five (45) days (or such other number of days as mutually agreed to in writing by the Depositary and the Company) prior to the proposed distribution specifying, *inter alia*, the record date applicable to holders of Deposited Securities entitled to receive such elective distribution and whether or not it wishes such elective distribution to be made available to Holders of ADSs. Upon the timely receipt of a notice indicating that the Company wishes such elective distribution to be made available to Holders of ADSs, the Depositary shall consult with the Company to determine, and the Company shall assist the Depositary in its determination, whether it is lawful and reasonably practicable to make such elective distribution available to the Holders of ADSs.

The Depositary shall make such elective distribution available to Holders only if (i) the Company shall have timely requested that the elective distribution be made available to Holders, (ii) the Depositary shall have determined that such distribution is reasonably practicable and (iii) the Depositary shall have received satisfactory documentation within the terms of Section 5.7. If the above conditions are not satisfied or if the Company requests such elective distribution not to be made available to Holders of ADSs, the Depositary shall establish the ADS Record Date on the terms described in Section 4.9 and, to the extent permitted by law, distribute to the Holders, on the basis of the same determination as is made in the Cayman Islands in respect of the Shares for which no election is made, either (X) cash upon the terms described in Section 4.1 or (Y) additional ADSs representing such additional Shares upon the terms described in Section 4.2. If the above conditions are satisfied, the Depositary shall establish an ADS Record Date on the terms described in Section 4.9 and establish procedures to enable Holders to elect the receipt of the proposed distribution in cash or in additional ADSs. The Company shall assist the Depositary in establishing such procedures to the extent necessary. If a Holder elects to receive the proposed distribution (X) in cash, the distribution shall be made upon the terms described in Section 4.1, or (Y) in ADSs, the distribution shall be made upon the terms described in Section 4.2. Nothing herein shall obligate the Depositary to make available to Holders a method to receive the elective distribution in Shares (rather than ADSs). There can be no assurance that Holders generally, or any Holder in particular, will be given the opportunity to receive elective distributions on the same terms and conditions as the holders of Shares. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Deposit Agreement to the contrary, in the event the Company fails to give the Depositary timely notice of the proposed distribution provided for in this Section 4.3, the Depositary agrees to use commercially reasonable efforts to perform the actions contemplated in this Section 4.3, and the Company, the Holders and the Beneficial Owners acknowledge that the Depositary shall have no liability for the Depositary's failure to perform the actions contemplated in this Section 4.3 where such notice has not been so timely given, other than its failure to use commercially reasonable efforts, as provided herein.

Section 4.4 Distribution of Rights to Purchase Additional ADSs.

(a) Distribution to ADS Holders. Whenever the Company intends to distribute to the holders of the Deposited Securities rights to subscribe for additional Shares, the Company shall give notice thereof to the Depositary at least forty-five (45) days (or such other number of days as mutually agreed to in writing by the Depositary and the Company) prior to the proposed distribution specifying, *inter alia*, the record date applicable to holders of Deposited Securities entitled to receive such distribution and whether or not it wishes such rights to be made available to Holders of ADSs. Upon the timely receipt of a notice indicating that the Company wishes such rights to be made available to Holders of ADSs, the Depositary shall consult with the Company to determine, and the Company shall assist the Depositary in its determination, whether it is lawful and reasonably practicable to make such rights available to the Holders. The Depositary shall make such rights available to Holders only if (i) the Company shall have timely requested that such rights be made available to Holders, (ii) the Depositary shall have received satisfactory documentation within the terms of Section 5.7, and (iii) the Depositary shall have determined that such distribution of rights is reasonably practicable. In the event any of the conditions set forth above are not satisfied or if the Company requests that the rights not be made available to Holders of ADSs, the Depositary shall proceed with the sale of the rights as

contemplated in Section 4.4(b) below. In the event all conditions set forth above are satisfied, the Depositary shall establish the ADS Record Date (upon the terms described in Section 4.9) and establish procedures to (x) distribute rights to purchase additional ADSs (by means of warrants or otherwise), (y) enable the Holders to exercise such rights (upon payment of the subscription price and of the applicable (a) fees and charges of, and expenses incurred by, the Depositary and (b) taxes), and (z) deliver ADSs upon the valid exercise of such rights. The Company shall assist the Depositary to the extent necessary in establishing such procedures. Nothing herein shall obligate the Depositary to make available to the Holders a method to exercise rights to subscribe for Shares (rather than ADSs).

(b) Sale of Rights. If (i) the Company does not timely request the Depositary to make the rights available to Holders or requests that the rights not be made available to Holders, (ii) the Depositary fails to receive satisfactory documentation within the terms of Section 5.7, or determines it is not reasonably practicable to make the rights available to Holders, or (iii) any rights made available are not exercised and appear to be about to lapse, the Depositary shall determine whether it is lawful and reasonably practicable to sell such rights, in a riskless principal capacity, at such place and upon such terms (including public or private sale) as it may deem practicable. The Company shall assist the Depositary to the extent necessary to determine such legality and practicability. The Depositary shall, upon such sale, convert and distribute proceeds of such sale (net of applicable (a) fees and charges of, and expenses incurred by, the Depositary and (b) taxes) upon the terms set forth in Section 4.1.

(c) Lapse of Rights. If the Depositary is unable to make any rights available to Holders upon the terms described in Section 4.4(a) or to arrange for the sale of the rights upon the terms described in Section 4.4(b), the Depositary shall allow such rights to lapse.

The Depositary shall not be liable for (i) any failure to accurately determine whether it may be lawful or practicable to make such rights available to Holders in general or any Holders in particular, (ii) any foreign exchange exposure or loss incurred in connection with such sale, or exercise, or (iii) the content of any materials forwarded to the Holders on behalf of the Company in connection with the rights distribution.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 4.4, if registration (under the Securities Act or any other applicable law) of the rights or the securities to which any rights relate may be required in order for the Company to offer such rights or such securities to Holders and to sell the securities represented by such rights, the Depositary will not distribute such rights to the Holders (i) unless and until a registration statement under the Securities Act (or other applicable law) covering such offering is in effect or (ii) unless the Company furnishes the Depositary opinion(s) of counsel for the Company in the United States and counsel to the Company in any other applicable country in which rights would be distributed, in each case reasonably satisfactory to the Depositary, to the effect that the offering and sale of such securities to Holders and Beneficial Owners are exempt from, or do not require registration under, the provisions of the Securities Act or any other applicable laws.

In the event that the Company, the Depositary or the Custodian shall be required to withhold and does withhold from any distribution of Deposited Property (including rights) an amount on account of taxes or other governmental charges, the amount distributed to the Holders of ADSs shall be reduced accordingly. In the event that the Depositary determines that any distribution of Deposited Property (including Shares and rights to subscribe therefor) is subject to any tax or other governmental charges which the Depositary is obligated to withhold, the Depositary may dispose of all or a portion of such Deposited Property (including Shares and rights to subscribe therefor) in such amounts and in such manner, including by public or private sale, as the Depositary deems necessary and practicable to pay any such taxes or charges.

There can be no assurance that Holders generally, or any Holder in particular, will be given the opportunity to receive or exercise rights on the same terms and conditions as the holders of Shares or be able to exercise such rights. Nothing herein shall obligate the Company to file any registration statement in respect of any rights or Shares or other securities to be acquired upon the exercise of such rights.

Section 4.5 Distributions Other Than Cash, Shares or Rights to Purchase Shares.

(a) Whenever the Company intends to distribute to the holders of Deposited Securities property other than cash, Shares or rights to purchase additional Shares, the Company shall give timely notice thereof to the Depositary and shall indicate whether or not it wishes such distribution to be made to Holders of ADSs. Upon receipt of a notice indicating that the Company wishes such distribution to be made to Holders of ADSs, the Depositary shall consult with the Company, and the Company shall assist the Depositary, to determine whether such distribution to Holders is lawful and reasonably practicable. The Depositary shall not make such distribution unless (i) the Company shall have requested the Depositary to make such distribution to Holders, (ii) the Depositary shall have received satisfactory documentation within the terms of Section 5.7, and (iii) the Depositary shall have determined that such distribution is reasonably practicable.

(b) Upon receipt of satisfactory documentation and the request of the Company to distribute property to Holders of ADSs and after making the requisite determinations set forth in (a) above, the Depositary shall distribute the property so received to the Holders of record, as of the ADS Record Date, in proportion to the number of ADSs held by them respectively and in such manner as the Depositary may deem practicable for accomplishing such distribution (i) upon receipt of payment or net of the applicable fees and charges of, and expenses incurred by, the Depositary, and (ii) net of any applicable taxes withheld. The Depositary may dispose of all or a portion of the property so distributed and deposited, in such amounts and in such manner (including public or private sale) as the Depositary may deem practicable or necessary to satisfy any taxes (including applicable interest and penalties) or other governmental charges applicable to the distribution.

(c) If (i) the Company does not request the Depositary to make such distribution to Holders or requests the Depositary not to make such distribution to Holders, (ii) the Depositary does not receive satisfactory documentation within the terms of Section 5.7, or (iii) the Depositary determines that all or a portion of such distribution is not reasonably practicable, the Depositary shall sell or cause such property to be sold in a public or private sale, at such place or places and upon such terms as it may deem practicable and shall (i) cause the proceeds of such

sale, if any, to be converted into Dollars and (ii) distribute the proceeds of such conversion received by the Depositary (net of applicable (a) fees and charges of, and expenses incurred by, the Depositary and (b) taxes) to the Holders as of the ADS Record Date upon the terms of Section 4.1. If the Depositary is unable to sell such property, the Depositary may dispose of such property for the account of the Holders in any way it deems reasonably practicable under the circumstances.

(d) Neither the Depositary nor the Company shall be liable for (i) any failure to accurately determine whether it is lawful or practicable to make the property described in this Section 4.5 available to Holders in general or any Holders in particular, nor (ii) any loss incurred in connection with the sale or disposal of such property.

Section 4.6 Distributions with Respect to Deposited Securities in Bearer Form. Subject to the terms of this Article IV, distributions in respect of Deposited Securities that are held by the Depositary or the Custodian in bearer form shall be made to the Depositary for the account of the respective Holders of ADS(s) with respect to which any such distribution is made upon due presentation by the Depositary or the Custodian to the Company of any relevant coupons, talons, or certificates. The Company shall promptly notify the Depositary of such distributions. The Depositary or the Custodian shall promptly present such coupons, talons or certificates, as the case may be, in connection with any such distribution.

Section 4.7 Redemption. If the Company intends to exercise any right of redemption in respect of any of the Deposited Securities, the Company shall give prior notice thereof to the Depositary at least forty-five (45) days prior to the intended date of redemption which notice shall set forth the particulars of the proposed redemption. Upon timely receipt of (i) such notice and (ii) satisfactory documentation given by the Company to the Depositary within the terms of Section 5.7, and only if the Depositary shall have determined that such proposed redemption is practicable, the Depositary shall provide to each Holder a notice setting forth the intended exercise by the Company of the redemption rights and any other particulars set forth in the Company's notice to the Depositary. The Depositary shall instruct the Custodian to present to the Company the Deposited Securities in respect of which redemption rights are being exercised against payment of the applicable redemption price. Upon receipt of confirmation from the Custodian that the redemption has taken place and that funds representing the redemption price have been received, the Depositary shall convert, transfer, and distribute the proceeds (net of applicable (a) fees and charges of, and the expenses incurred by, the Depositary, and (b) taxes), retire ADSs and cancel ADRs, if applicable, upon delivery of such ADSs by Holders thereof and the terms set forth in Sections 4.1 and 6.2. If less than all outstanding Deposited Securities are redeemed, the ADSs to be retired will be selected by lot or on a pro rata basis, as may be determined by the Depositary. The redemption price per ADS shall be the dollar equivalent of the per share amount received by the Depositary (adjusted to reflect the ADS(s)-to-Share(s) ratio) upon the redemption of the Deposited Securities represented by ADSs (subject to the terms of Section 4.8 and the applicable fees and charges of, and expenses incurred by, the Depositary, and applicable taxes) multiplied by the number of Deposited Securities represented by each ADS redeemed.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Deposit Agreement to the contrary, in the event the Company fails to give the Depositary timely notice of the proposed redemption provided for in this Section 4.7, the Depositary agrees to use commercially reasonable efforts to perform the actions contemplated in this Section 4.7, and the Company, the Holders and the Beneficial Owners acknowledge that the Depositary shall have no liability for the Depositary's failure to perform the actions contemplated in this Section 4.7 where such notice has not been so timely given, other than its failure to use commercially reasonable efforts, as provided herein.

Section 4.8 Conversion of Foreign Currency. Whenever the Depositary or the Custodian shall receive Foreign Currency, by way of dividends or other distributions or the net proceeds from the sale of Deposited Property, which in the judgment of the Depositary can at such time be converted on a practicable basis, by sale or in any other manner that it may determine in accordance with applicable law, into Dollars transferable to the United States and distributable to the Holders entitled thereto, the Depositary shall convert or cause to be converted, by sale or in any other manner that it may determine, such Foreign Currency into Dollars, and shall distribute such Dollars (net of any applicable fees, any reasonable and customary expenses incurred in such conversion and any expenses incurred on behalf of the Holders in complying with currency exchange control or other governmental requirements) in accordance with the terms of the applicable sections of the Deposit Agreement. If the Depositary shall have distributed warrants or other instruments that entitle the holders thereof to such Dollars, the Depositary shall distribute such Dollars to the holders of such warrants and/or instruments upon surrender thereof for cancellation, in either case without liability for interest thereon. Such distribution may be made upon an averaged or other practicable basis without regard to any distinctions among Holders on account of any application of exchange restrictions or otherwise.

If such conversion or distribution generally or with regard to a particular Holder can be effected only with the approval or license of any government or agency thereof, the Depositary shall have authority to file such application for approval or license, if any, as it may deem desirable. In no event, however, shall the Depositary be obligated to make such a filing.

If at any time the Depositary shall determine that in its judgment the conversion of any Foreign Currency and the transfer and distribution of proceeds of such conversion received by the Depositary is not practicable or lawful, or if any approval or license of any governmental authority or agency thereof that is required for such conversion, transfer and distribution is denied or, in the opinion of the Depositary, not obtainable at a reasonable cost or within a reasonable period, the Depositary may, in its discretion, (i) make such conversion and distribution in Dollars to the Holders for whom such conversion, transfer and distribution is lawful and practicable, (ii) distribute the Foreign Currency (or an appropriate document evidencing the right to receive such Foreign Currency) to Holders for whom this is lawful and practicable, or (iii) hold (or cause the Custodian to hold) such Foreign Currency (without liability for interest thereon) for the respective accounts of the Holders entitled to receive the same.

Section 4.9 Fixing of ADS Record Date. Whenever the Depositary shall receive notice of the fixing of a record date by the Company for the determination of holders of Deposited Securities entitled to receive any distribution (whether in cash, Shares, rights, or other

distribution), or whenever for any reason the Depositary causes a change in the number of Shares that are represented by each ADS, or whenever the Depositary shall receive notice of any meeting of, or solicitation of consents or proxies of, holders of Shares or other Deposited Securities, or whenever the Depositary shall find it necessary or convenient in connection with the giving of any notice, solicitation of any consent or any other matter, the Depositary shall fix the record date (the "ADS Record Date") for the determination of the Holders of ADS(s) who shall be entitled to receive such distribution, to give instructions for the exercise of voting rights at any such meeting, to give or withhold such consent, to receive such notice or solicitation or to otherwise take action, or to exercise the rights of Holders with respect to such changed number of Shares represented by each ADS. The Depositary shall make reasonable efforts to establish the ADS Record Date as closely as practicable to the applicable record date for the Deposited Securities (if any) set by the Company in the Cayman Islands and shall not announce the establishment of any ADS Record Date prior to the relevant corporate action having been made public by the Company (if such corporate action affects the Deposited Securities). Subject to applicable law and the provisions of Section 4.1 through 4.8 and to the other terms and conditions of the Deposit Agreement, only the Holders of ADSs at the close of business in New York on such ADS Record Date shall be entitled to receive such distribution, to give such voting instructions, to receive such notice or solicitation, or otherwise take action.

Section 4.10 Voting of Deposited Securities. As soon as practicable after receipt of notice of any meeting at which the holders of Deposited Securities are entitled to vote, or of solicitation of consents or proxies from holders of Deposited Securities, the Depositary shall fix the ADS Record Date in respect of such meeting or solicitation of consent or proxy in accordance with Section 4.9. The Depositary shall, if requested by the Company in writing in a timely manner (the Depositary having no obligation to take any further action if the request shall not have been received by the Depositary at least thirty (30) days prior to the date of such vote or meeting), at the Company's expense and provided no U.S. legal prohibitions exist, as soon as practicable after receipt thereof distribute to Holders as of the ADS Record Date: (a) such notice of meeting or solicitation of consent or proxy, (b) a statement that the Holders at the close of business on the ADS Record Date will be entitled, subject to any applicable law, the provisions of the Deposit Agreement, the Articles of Association of the Company and the provisions of or governing the Deposited Securities (which provisions, if any, shall be summarized in pertinent part by the Company), to instruct the Depositary as to the exercise of the voting rights, if any, pertaining to the Deposited Securities represented by such Holder's ADSs, and (c) a brief statement as to the manner and timing in which such voting instructions may be given to the Depositary or in which voting instructions may be deemed to have been given in accordance with this Section 4.10 if no instructions are received prior to the deadline set for such purposes to the Depositary to give a discretionary proxy to a person designated by the Company. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Deposit Agreement to the contrary, in the event the Company fails to timely request that the Depositary distribute the information as provided for in this Section 4.10, the Depositary agrees to use commercially reasonable efforts to perform the actions contemplated in this Section 4.10, and the Company, the Holders and the Beneficial Owners acknowledge that the Depositary shall have no liability for the Depositary's failure to perform the actions contemplated in this Section 4.10 where such notice has not been so timely given, other than its failure to use commercially reasonable efforts, as provided herein.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Deposit Agreement or any ADR, the Depositary may, to the extent not prohibited by law or regulations, or by the requirements of the stock exchange on which the ADSs are listed, in lieu of distribution of the materials provided to the Depositary in connection with any meeting of, or solicitation of consents or proxies from, holders of Deposited Securities, distribute to the Holders a notice that provides Holders with, or otherwise publicizes to Holders, instructions on how to retrieve such materials or receive such materials upon request (*e.g.*, by reference to a website containing the materials for retrieval or a contact for requesting copies of the materials).

The Depositary has been advised by the Company that under the Articles of Association of the Company (as in effect on the date of the Deposit Agreement), voting at any meeting of shareholders is by show of hands unless a poll is demanded. The Depositary will not join in demanding a poll, whether or not requested to do so by Holders of ADSs. The Company has informed the Depositary that, under the Articles of Association of the Company (as in effect on the date of the Deposit Agreement), a poll may be demanded by the chairman of the meeting or by any one or more shareholders who together hold not less than 10% of the paid up voting share capital.

Voting instructions may be given only in respect of a number of ADSs representing an integral number of Deposited Securities. Upon the timely receipt from a Holder of ADSs as of the ADS Record Date (as, if so required by the Company, who also hold the ADSs as of the applicable share record date) of voting instructions in the manner specified by the Depositary, the Depositary shall endeavor, insofar as practicable and permitted under applicable law, the provisions of the Deposit Agreement, Articles of Association of the Company and the provisions of the Deposited Securities, to vote, or cause the Custodian to vote, the Deposited Securities (in person or by proxy) represented by such Holder's ADSs as follows: (i) in the event voting takes place at a shareholders' meeting by show of hands, the Depositary will instruct the Custodian to vote all Deposited Securities in accordance with the voting instructions received from a majority of Holders of ADSs who provided voting instructions and (ii) in the event voting takes place at a shareholders' meeting by poll, the Depositary will instruct the Custodian to vote the Deposited Securities in accordance with the voting instructions received from the Holders of ADSs. If the Depositary does not receive instructions from a Holder as of the ADS Record Date on or before the date established by the Depositary for such purpose and voting is by poll, such Holder shall be deemed, and the Depositary shall (unless otherwise specified in the notice distributed to Holders) deem such Holder, to have instructed the Depositary to give a discretionary proxy to a person designated by the Company to vote the Deposited Securities; provided, however, that no such discretionary proxy shall be given by the Depositary with respect to any matter to be voted upon as to which the Company informs the Depositary that (A) the Company does not wish such proxy to be given, (B) substantial opposition exists, or (C) the rights of holders of Deposited Securities may be materially adversely affected.

Neither the Depositary nor the Custodian shall under any circumstances exercise any discretion as to voting and neither the Depositary nor the Custodian shall vote, attempt to exercise the right to vote, or in any way make use of, for purposes of establishing a quorum or otherwise, the Deposited Securities represented by ADSs, except pursuant to and in accordance with the voting instructions timely received from Holders or as otherwise contemplated herein.

If the Depositary timely receives voting instructions from a Holder which fail to specify the manner in which the Depositary is to vote the Deposited Securities represented by such Holder's ADSs, the Depositary will deem such Holder (unless otherwise specified in the notice distributed to Holders) to have instructed the Depositary to vote in favor of the items set forth in such voting instructions. Deposited Securities represented by ADSs for which no timely voting instructions are received by the Depositary from the Holder shall not be voted (except (i) in the case voting is by show of hands, in which case the Depositary will instruct the Custodian to vote all Deposited Securities in accordance with the voting instructions received from a majority of Holders of ADSs who provided voting instructions and (ii) as otherwise contemplated herein). Notwithstanding anything else contained herein, the Depositary shall, if so requested in writing by the Company, represent all Deposited Securities (whether or not voting instructions have been received in respect of such Deposited Securities from Holders as of the ADS Record Date) for the sole purpose of establishing quorum at a meeting of shareholders.

Notwithstanding anything else contained in the Deposit Agreement or any ADR, the Depositary shall not have any obligation to take any action with respect to any meeting, or solicitation of consents or proxies, of holders of Deposited Securities if the taking of such action would violate U.S. laws. The Company agrees to take any and all actions reasonably necessary and as permitted by Cayman Islands law to enable Holders and Beneficial Owners to exercise the voting rights accruing to the Deposited Securities and to deliver to the Depositary an opinion of U.S. counsel addressing any actions requested to be taken if so reasonably requested by the Depositary.

There can be no assurance that Holders generally or any Holder in particular will receive the notice described above with sufficient time to enable the Holder to return voting instructions to the Depositary, or otherwise take action, in a timely manner.

Section 4.11 Changes Affecting Deposited Securities. Upon any change in nominal or par value, split-up, cancellation, consolidation or any other reclassification of Deposited Securities, or upon any recapitalization, reorganization, merger, consolidation or sale of assets affecting the Company or to which it is a party, any property which shall be received by the Depositary or the Custodian in exchange for, or in conversion of, or replacement of, or otherwise in respect of, such Deposited Securities shall, to the extent permitted by law, be treated as new Deposited Property under the Deposit Agreement, and the ADSs shall, subject to the provisions of the Deposit Agreement, any ADR(s) evidencing such ADSs and applicable law, represent the right to receive such additional or replacement Deposited Property. In giving effect to such change, split-up, cancellation, consolidation or other reclassification of Deposited Securities, recapitalization, reorganization, merger, consolidation or sale of assets, the Depositary may, with the Company's approval, and shall, if the Company shall so request, subject to the terms of the Deposit Agreement (including, without limitation, (a) the applicable fees and charges of, and expenses incurred by, the Depositary, and (b) taxes) and receipt of an opinion of counsel to the Company satisfactory to the Depositary that such actions are not in violation of any applicable laws or regulations, (i) issue and deliver additional ADSs as in the case of a stock dividend on the Shares, (ii) amend the Deposit Agreement and the applicable ADRs, (iii) amend the applicable Registration Statement(s) on Form F-6 as filed with the Commission in respect of the ADSs, (iv) call for the surrender of outstanding ADRs to be exchanged for new ADRs, and

(v) take such other actions as are appropriate to reflect the transaction with respect to the ADSs. The Company agrees to, jointly with the Depositary, amend the Registration Statement on Form F-6 as filed with the Commission to permit the issuance of such new form of ADRs. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that any Deposited Property so received may not be lawfully distributed to some or all Holders, the Depositary may, with the Company's approval, and shall, if the Company requests, subject to receipt of an opinion of Company's counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Depositary that such action is not in violation of any applicable laws or regulations, sell such Deposited Property at public or private sale, at such place or places and upon such terms as it may deem proper and may allocate the net proceeds of such sales (net of (a) fees and charges of, and expenses incurred by, the Depositary and (b) taxes) for the account of the Holders otherwise entitled to such Deposited Property upon an averaged or other practicable basis without regard to any distinctions among such Holders and distribute the net proceeds so allocated to the extent practicable as in the case of a distribution received in cash pursuant to Section 4.1. The Depositary shall not be responsible for (i) any failure to accurately determine that it may be lawful or practicable to make such Deposited Property available to Holders in general or to any Holder in particular, (ii) any foreign exchange exposure or loss incurred in connection with such sale, or (iii) any liability to the purchaser of such Deposited Property.

Section 4.12 Available Information.

The Company is subject to the periodic reporting requirements of the Exchange Act and, accordingly, is required to file or furnish certain reports with the Commission. These reports can be retrieved from the Commission's website (www.sec.gov) and can be inspected and copied at the public reference facilities maintained by the Commission located (as of the date of the Deposit Agreement) at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington D.C. 20549.

Section 4.13 Reports. The Depositary shall make available for inspection by Holders at its Principal Office any reports and communications, including any proxy soliciting materials, received from the Company which are both (a) received by the Depositary, the Custodian, or the nominee of either of them as the holder of the Deposited Property and (b) made generally available to the holders of such Deposited Property by the Company. The Depositary shall also provide or make available to Holders copies of such reports when furnished by the Company pursuant to Section 5.6.

Section 4.14 List of Holders. Promptly upon written request by the Company, the Depositary shall furnish to it a list, as of a recent date, of the names, addresses and holdings of ADSs of all Holders.

Section 4.15 Taxation. The Depositary will, and will instruct the Custodian to, forward to the Company or its agents such information from its records as the Company may reasonably request to enable the Company or its agents to file the necessary tax reports with governmental authorities or agencies. The Depositary, the Custodian or the Company and its agents may file such reports as are necessary to reduce or eliminate applicable taxes on dividends and on other distributions in respect of Deposited Property under applicable tax treaties or laws for the Holders and Beneficial Owners. In accordance with instructions from the Company and

to the extent practicable, the Depositary or the Custodian will take reasonable administrative actions to obtain tax refunds, reduced withholding of tax at source on dividends and other benefits under applicable tax treaties or laws with respect to dividends and other distributions on the Deposited Property. As a condition to receiving such benefits, Holders and Beneficial Owners of ADSs may be required from time to time, and in a timely manner, to file such proof of taxpayer status, residence and beneficial ownership (as applicable), to execute such certificates and to make such representations and warranties, or to provide any other information or documents, as the Depositary or the Custodian may deem necessary or proper to fulfill the Depositary's or the Custodian's obligations under applicable law. The Depositary and the Company shall have no obligation or liability to any person if any Holder or Beneficial Owner fails to provide such information or if such information does not reach the relevant tax authorities in time for any Holder or Beneficial Owner to obtain the benefits of any tax treatment. The Holders and Beneficial Owners shall indemnify the Depositary, the Company, the Custodian and any of their respective directors, employees, agents and Affiliates against, and hold each of them harmless from, any claims by any governmental authority with respect to taxes, additions to tax, penalties or interest arising out of any refund of taxes, reduced rate of withholding at source or other tax benefit obtained.

If the Company (or any of its agents) withholds from any distribution any amount on account of taxes or governmental charges, or pays any other tax in respect of such distribution (*e.g.*, stamp duty tax, capital gains or other similar tax), the Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to remit, or cause such agent to remit, within a reasonable time, to the Depositary information about such taxes or governmental charges withheld or paid, and, if reasonably requested, the tax receipt (or other proof of payment to the applicable governmental authority), if any, therefor, in each case. The Depositary shall, to the extent required by applicable law, report to Holders any taxes withheld by it or the Custodian, and, if such information is provided to it by the Company, any taxes withheld by the Company. The Depositary and the Custodian shall not be required to provide the Holders with any evidence of the remittance by the Company (or its agents) of any taxes withheld, or of the payment of taxes by the Company, except to the extent the evidence is provided by the Company to the Depositary or the Custodian, as applicable. None of the Company, the Depositary or the Custodian shall be liable for the failure by any Holder or Beneficial Owner to obtain the benefits of credits on the basis of non-U.S. tax paid against such Holder's or Beneficial Owner's income tax liability.

The Depositary is under no obligation to provide the Holders and Beneficial Owners with any information about the tax status of the Company. Neither the Company nor the Depositary shall incur any liability for any tax consequences that may be incurred by Holders and Beneficial Owners on account of their ownership of the ADSs, including without limitation, tax consequences resulting from the Company (or any of its subsidiaries) being treated as a "Passive Foreign Investment Company" (in each case as defined in the U.S. Internal Revenue Code and the regulations issued thereunder) or otherwise.

ARTICLE V

THE DEPOSITARY, THE CUSTODIAN AND THE COMPANY

Section 5.1 Maintenance of Office and Transfer Books by the Registrar. Until termination of the Deposit Agreement in accordance with its terms, the Registrar shall maintain in the Borough of Manhattan, the City of New York, an office and facilities for the issuance and delivery of ADSs, the acceptance for surrender of ADS(s) for the purpose of withdrawal of Deposited Securities, the registration of issuances, cancellations, transfers, combinations and split-ups of ADS(s) and, if applicable, to countersign ADRs evidencing the ADSs so issued, transferred, combined or split-up, in each case in accordance with the provisions of the Deposit Agreement.

The Registrar shall keep books for the registration of ADSs which at all reasonable times shall be open for inspection by the Company and by the Holders of such ADSs, provided that such inspection shall not be, to the Registrar's knowledge, for the purpose of communicating with Holders of such ADSs in the interest of a business or object other than the business of the Company or other than a matter related to the Deposit Agreement or the ADSs.

The Registrar may close the transfer books with respect to the ADSs, at any time or from time to time, when deemed necessary or advisable by it in good faith in connection with the performance of its duties hereunder, or at the reasonable written request of the Company subject, in all cases, to Section 7.8.

If any ADSs are listed on one or more stock exchanges or automated quotation systems in the United States, the Depositary shall act as Registrar or appoint a Registrar or one or more co-registrars for registration of issuances, cancellations, transfers, combinations and split-ups of ADSs and, if applicable, to countersign ADRs evidencing the ADSs so issued, transferred, combined or split-up, in accordance with any requirements of such exchanges or systems. Such Registrar or co-registrars may be removed and a substitute or substitutes appointed by the Depositary. As promptly as practicable, the Depositary shall notify the Company of any such removal or appointment.

Section 5.2 Exoneration. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Deposit Agreement or any ADR, neither the Depositary nor the Company shall be obligated to do or perform any act which is inconsistent with the provisions of the Deposit Agreement or incur any liability to Holders, Beneficial Owners or any third parties (i) if the Depositary or the Company or their respective controlling persons or agents shall be prevented or forbidden from, or subjected to any civil or criminal penalty or restrain on account of, or delayed in, doing or performing any act or thing required by the terms of the Deposit Agreement and any Receipt, by reason of any provision of any present or future law or regulation of the United States, the Cayman Islands or any other country, or of any other governmental authority or regulatory authority or stock exchange, or on account of potential criminal or civil penalties or restraint, or by reason of any provision, present or future, of the Articles of Association of the Company or any provision of or governing any Deposited Securities, or by reason of any act of God or war or other circumstances beyond its control (including, without limitation, nationalization,

expropriation, currency restrictions, work stoppage, strikes, civil unrest, acts of terrorism, revolutions, rebellions, explosions and computer failure), (ii) by reason of any exercise of, or failure to exercise, any discretion provided for in the Deposit Agreement or in the Articles of Association of the Company or provisions of or governing Deposited Securities, (iii) for any action or inaction in reliance upon the advice of or information from legal counsel, accountants, any person presenting Shares for deposit, any Holder, any Beneficial Owner or authorized representative thereof, or any other person believed by it in good faith to be competent to give such advice or information, (iv) for the inability by a Holder or Beneficial Owner to benefit from any distribution, offering, right or other benefit which is made available to holders of Deposited Securities but is not, under the terms of the Deposit Agreement, made available to Holders of ADSs, or (v) for any consequential, indirect or punitive damages (including lost profits) for any breach of the terms of the Deposit Agreement or otherwise.

The Depositary, its controlling persons, its agents, any Custodian and the Company, its controlling persons and its agents may rely and shall be protected in acting upon any written notice, request or other document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties.

No disclaimer of liability under the Securities Act is intended by any provision of the Deposit Agreement.

Section 5.3 Standard of Care. The Company and the Depositary assume no obligation and shall not be subject to any liability under the Deposit Agreement or any ADRs to any Holder(s) or Beneficial Owner(s), except that the Company and the Depositary agree to perform their respective obligations specifically set forth in the Deposit Agreement or the applicable ADRs without negligence or bad faith.

Without limitation of the foregoing, neither the Depositary, nor the Company, nor any of their respective controlling persons, or agents, shall be under any obligation to appear in, prosecute or defend any action, suit or other proceeding in respect of any Deposited Property or in respect of the ADSs, which in its opinion may involve it in expense or liability, unless indemnity satisfactory to it against all expense (including fees and disbursements of counsel) and liability be furnished as often as may be required (and no Custodian shall be under any obligation whatsoever with respect to such proceedings, the responsibility of the Custodian being solely to the Depositary).

The Depositary and its agents shall not be liable for any failure to carry out any instructions to vote any of the Deposited Securities, or for the manner in which any vote is cast or the effect of any vote, provided that any such action or omission is in good faith and without negligence and in accordance with the terms of the Deposit Agreement. The Depositary shall not incur any liability for any failure to determine that any distribution or action may be lawful or reasonably practicable, for the content of any information submitted to it by the Company for distribution to the Holders or for any inaccuracy of any translation thereof, for any investment risk associated with acquiring an interest in the Deposited Property, for the validity or worth of the Deposited Property or for any tax consequences that may result from the ownership of ADSs, Shares or other Deposited Property, for the credit-worthiness of any third party, for allowing any rights to lapse upon the terms of the Deposit Agreement, for the failure or timeliness of any notice from the Company, or for any action of or failure to act by, or any information provided or not provided by, DTC or any DTC Participant.

The Depositary shall not be liable for any acts or omissions made by a successor depositary whether in connection with a previous act or omission of the Depositary or in connection with any matter arising wholly after the removal or resignation of the Depositary, provided that in connection with the issue out of which such potential liability arises the Depositary performed its obligations without negligence or bad faith while it acted as Depositary.

The Depositary shall not be liable for any acts or omissions made by a predecessor depositary whether in connection with an act or omission of the Depositary or in connection with any matter arising wholly prior to the appointment of the Depositary or after the removal or resignation of the Depositary, provided that in connection with the issue out of which such potential liability arises the Depositary performed its obligations without negligence or bad faith while it acted as Depositary.

Section 5.4 Resignation and Removal of the Depositary; Appointment of Successor Depositary. The Depositary may at any time resign as Depositary hereunder by written notice of resignation delivered to the Company, such resignation to be effective on the earlier of (i) the 120th day after delivery thereof to the Company (whereupon the Depositary shall be entitled to take the actions contemplated in Section 6.2), or (ii) the appointment by the Company of a successor depositary and its acceptance of such appointment as hereinafter provided.

The Depositary may at any time be removed by the Company by written notice of such removal, which removal shall be effective on the later of (i) the 120th day after delivery thereof to the Depositary (whereupon the Depositary shall be entitled to take the actions contemplated in Section 6.2), or (ii) upon the appointment by the Company of a successor depositary and its acceptance of such appointment as hereinafter provided.

In case at any time the Depositary acting hereunder shall resign or be removed, the Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to appoint a successor depositary, which shall be a bank or trust company having an office in the Borough of Manhattan, the City of New York. Every successor depositary shall be required by the Company to execute and deliver to its predecessor and to the Company an instrument in writing accepting its appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor depositary, without any further act or deed (except as required by applicable law), shall become fully vested with all the rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor (other than as contemplated in Sections 5.8 and 5.9). The predecessor depositary, upon payment of all sums due it and on the written request of the Company, shall, (i) execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor all rights and powers of such predecessor hereunder (other than as contemplated in Sections 5.8 and 5.9), (ii) duly assign, transfer and deliver all of the Depositary's right, title and interest to the Deposited Property to such successor, and (iii) deliver to such successor a list of the Holders of all outstanding ADSs and such other information relating to ADSs and Holders thereof as the successor may reasonably request. Any such successor depositary shall promptly provide notice of its appointment to such Holders.

Any entity into or with which the Depositary may be merged or consolidated shall be the successor of the Depositary without the execution or filing of any document or any further act.

Section 5.5 The Custodian. The Depositary has initially appointed Citibank, N.A. – Hong Kong as Custodian for the purpose of the Deposit Agreement. The Custodian or its successors in acting hereunder shall be subject at all times and in all respects to the direction of the Depositary for the Deposited Property for which the Custodian acts as custodian and shall be responsible solely to it. If any Custodian resigns or is discharged from its duties hereunder with respect to any Deposited Property and no other Custodian has previously been appointed hereunder, the Depositary shall promptly appoint a substitute custodian. The Depositary shall require such resigning or discharged Custodian to Deliver, or cause the Delivery of, the Deposited Property held by it, together with all such records maintained by it as Custodian with respect to such Deposited Property as the Depositary may request, to the Custodian designated by the Depositary. Whenever the Depositary determines, in its discretion, that it is appropriate to do so, it may appoint an additional custodian with respect to any Deposited Property, or discharge the Custodian with respect to any Deposited Property and appoint a substitute custodian, which shall thereafter be Custodian hereunder with respect to the Deposited Property. Immediately upon any such change, the Depositary shall give notice thereof in writing to all Holders of ADSs, each other Custodian and the Company.

Citibank, N.A. may at any time act as Custodian of the Deposited Property pursuant to the Deposit Agreement, in which case any reference to Custodian shall mean Citibank, N.A. solely in its capacity as Custodian pursuant to the Deposit Agreement. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Deposit Agreement or any ADR, the Depositary shall not be obligated to give notice to the Company, any Holders of ADSs or any other Custodian of its acting as Custodian pursuant to the Deposit Agreement.

Upon the appointment of any successor depositary, any Custodian then acting hereunder shall, unless otherwise instructed by the Depositary, continue to be the Custodian of the Deposited Property without any further act or writing, and shall be subject to the direction of the successor depositary. The successor depositary so appointed shall, nevertheless, on the written request of any Custodian, execute and deliver to such Custodian all such instruments as may be proper to give to such Custodian full and complete power and authority to act on the direction of such successor depositary.

Section 5.6 Notices and Reports. On or before the first date on which the Company gives notice, by publication or otherwise, of any meeting of holders of Shares or other Deposited Securities, or of any adjourned meeting of such holders, or of the taking of any action by such holders other than at a meeting, or of the taking of any action in respect of any cash or other distributions or the offering of any rights in respect of Deposited Securities, the Company shall transmit to the Depositary and the Custodian a copy of the notice thereof in the English language but otherwise in the form given or to be given to holders of Shares or other Deposited Securities. The Company shall also furnish to the Custodian and the Depositary a summary, in English, of any applicable provisions or proposed provisions of the Articles of Association of the Company that may be relevant or pertain to such notice of meeting or be the subject of a vote thereat.

The Company will also transmit to the Depositary (a) an English language version of the other notices, reports and communications which are made generally available by the Company to holders of its Shares or other Deposited Securities and (b) the English-language versions of the Company's annual and semi-annual reports prepared in accordance with the applicable requirements of the Commission to the extent such notices, reports and communications are not available on the Company's website or are not otherwise publicly available. The Depositary shall arrange, at the request of the Company and at the Company's expense, to provide copies thereof to all Holders or make such notices, reports and other communications available to all Holders on a basis similar to that for holders of Shares or other Deposited Securities or on such other basis as the Company may advise the Depositary or as may be required by any applicable law, regulation or stock exchange requirement. The Company has made available to the Depositary and the Custodian a copy of the Company's Articles of Association along with the provisions of or governing the Shares and any other Deposited Securities issued by the Company in connection with such Shares, and promptly upon any amendment thereto or change therein, the Company shall make available to the Depositary and the Custodian a copy of such amendment thereto or change therein to the extent such amendment or change is not available on the Company's website or is not otherwise publicly available. The Depositary may rely upon such copy for all purposes of the Deposit Agreement.

The Depositary will, at the expense of the Company, make available a copy of any such notices, reports or communications issued by the Company and delivered to the Depositary for inspection by the Holders of the ADSs at the Depositary's Principal Office, at the office of the Custodian and at any other designated transfer office.

Section 5.7 Issuance of Additional Shares, ADSs etc. The Company agrees that in the event it or any of its Affiliates proposes (i) an issuance, sale or distribution of additional Shares, (ii) an offering of rights to subscribe for Shares or other Deposited Securities, (iii) an issuance or assumption of securities convertible into or exchangeable for Shares, (iv) an issuance of rights to subscribe for securities convertible into or exchangeable for Shares, (v) an elective dividend of cash or Shares, (vi) a redemption of Deposited Securities, (vii) a meeting of holders of Deposited Securities, or solicitation of consents or proxies, relating to any reclassification of securities, merger or consolidation or transfer of assets, (viii) any assumption, reclassification, recapitalization, reorganization, merger, consolidation or sale of assets which affects the Deposited Securities, or (ix) a distribution of securities other than Shares, it will obtain U.S. legal advice and take all steps necessary to ensure that the application of the proposed transaction to Holders and Beneficial Owners does not

violate the registration provisions of the Securities Act, or any other applicable laws (including, without limitation, the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, the Exchange Act and the securities laws of the states of the U.S.). In support of the foregoing, the Company will furnish to the Depositary (a) a written opinion of U.S. counsel (reasonably satisfactory to the Depositary) stating whether such transaction (1) requires a registration statement under the Securities Act to be in effect or (2) is exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act and (b) an opinion of the Cayman Islands counsel stating that (1) making the transaction available to Holders and Beneficial Owners does not violate the laws or regulations of the Cayman Islands and (2) all requisite regulatory consents and approvals have been obtained in the Cayman Islands. If the filing of a registration statement is required, the Depositary shall not have any obligation to proceed with the transaction unless it shall have received evidence reasonably satisfactory to it that such registration statement has been declared effective. If, being advised by counsel, the Company determines that a transaction is required to be registered under the Securities Act, the Company will either (i) register such transaction to the extent necessary, (ii) alter the terms of the transaction to avoid the registration requirements of the Securities Act or (iii) direct the Depositary to take specific measures, in each case as contemplated in the Deposit Agreement, to prevent such transaction from violating the registration requirements of the Securities Act. The Company agrees with the Depositary that neither the Company nor any of its Affiliates will at any time (i) deposit any Shares or other Deposited Securities, either upon original issuance or upon a sale of Shares or other Deposited Securities previously issued and reacquired by the Company or by any such Affiliate, or (ii) issue additional Shares, rights to subscribe for such Shares, securities convertible into or exchangeable for Shares or rights to subscribe for such securities or distribute securities other than Shares, unless such transaction and the securities issuable in such transaction do not violate the registration provisions of the Securities Act, or any other applicable laws (including, without limitation, the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, the Exchange Act and the securities laws of the states of the U.S.).

Notwithstanding anything else contained in the Deposit Agreement, nothing in the Deposit Agreement shall be deemed to obligate the Company to file any registration statement in respect of any proposed transaction.

Section 5.8 Indemnification. The Depositary agrees to indemnify the Company and its directors, officers, employees, agents and Affiliates against, and hold each of them harmless from, any direct loss, liability, tax, charge or expense of any kind whatsoever (including, but not limited to, the reasonable fees and expenses of counsel) which may arise out of acts performed or omitted by the Depositary under the terms hereof due to the negligence or bad faith of the Depositary.

The Company agrees to indemnify the Depositary, the Custodian and any of their respective directors, officers, employees, agents and Affiliates against, and hold each of them harmless from, any direct loss, liability, tax, charge or expense of any kind whatsoever (including, but not limited to, the reasonable fees and expenses of counsel) that may arise (a) out of, or in connection with, any offer, issuance, sale, resale, transfer, deposit or withdrawal of ADRs, ADSs, the Shares, or other Deposited Securities, as the case may be, (b) out of, or as a result of, any offering documents in respect thereof or (c) out of acts performed or omitted, including, but not limited to, any delivery by the Depositary on behalf of the Company of information regarding the Company, in connection with the Deposit Agreement, any ancillary or supplemental agreement entered into between the Company and the Depositary, the ADRs, the ADSs, the Shares, or any Deposited Property, in any such case (i) by the Depositary, the Custodian or any of their respective directors, officers, employees, agents and Affiliates, except to the extent such loss, liability, tax, charge or expense is due to the negligence or bad faith of any of them, or (ii) by the Company or any of its directors, officers, employees, agents and Affiliates. The Company shall not indemnify the Depositary or the Custodian (for so long as the

Custodian is a branch of Citibank, N.A.) against any liability or expense arising out of information relating to the Depositary or such Custodian, as the case may be, furnished in a signed writing to the Company, executed by the Depositary expressly for use in any registration statement, prospectus or preliminary prospectus relating to any Deposited Securities represented by the ADSs.

The obligations set forth in this Section shall survive the termination of the Deposit Agreement and the succession or substitution of any party hereto.

Any person seeking indemnification hereunder (an "indemnified person") shall notify the person from whom it is seeking indemnification (the "indemnifying person") of the commencement of any indemnifiable action or claim promptly after such indemnified person becomes aware of such commencement (provided that the failure to make such notification shall not affect such indemnified person's rights to seek indemnification except to the extent the indemnifying person is materially prejudiced by such failure) and shall consult in good faith with the indemnifying person as to the conduct of the defense of such action or claim that may give rise to an indemnity hereunder, which defense shall be reasonable in the circumstances. No indemnified person shall compromise or settle any action or claim that may give rise to an indemnity hereunder without the consent of the indemnifying person, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Section 5.9 ADS Fees and Charges. The Company, the Holders, the Beneficial Owners, and persons receiving ADSs upon issuance or whose ADSs are being cancelled shall be required to pay the ADS fees and charges identified as payable by them respectively in the ADS fee schedule attached hereto as Exhibit B. All ADS fees and charges so payable may be deducted from distributions or must be remitted to the Depositary, or its designee, and may, at any time and from time to time, be changed by agreement between the Depositary and the Company, but, in the case of ADS fees and charges payable by Holders and Beneficial Owners, only in the manner contemplated in Section 6.1. The Depositary shall provide, without charge, a copy of its latest ADS fee schedule to anyone upon request.

ADS fees and charges payable upon (i) the issuance of ADSs and (ii) the cancellation of ADSs will be payable by the person to whom the ADSs are so issued by the Depositary (in the case of ADS issuances) and by the person whose ADSs are being cancelled (in the case of ADS cancellations). In the case of ADSs issued by the Depositary into DTC or presented to the Depositary via DTC, the ADS issuance and cancellation fees and charges will be payable by the DTC Participant(s) receiving the ADSs from the Depositary or the DTC Participant(s) holding the ADSs being cancelled, as the case may be, on behalf of the Beneficial Owner(s) and will be charged by the DTC Participant(s) to the account(s) of the applicable Beneficial Owner(s) in accordance with the procedures and practices of the DTC participant(s) as in effect at the time. ADS fees and charges in respect of distributions and the ADS service fee are payable by Holders as of the applicable ADS Record Date established by the Depositary. In the case of distributions of cash, the amount of the applicable ADS fees and charges is deducted from the funds being distributed. In the case of (i) distributions other than cash and (ii) the ADS service fee, the applicable Holders as of the ADS Record Date established by the Depositary will be invoiced for the amount of the ADS fees and charges and such ADS fees may be deducted from distributions

made to Holders. For ADSs held through DTC, the ADS fees and charges for distributions other than cash and the ADS service fee may be deducted from distributions made through DTC, and may be charged to the DTC Participants in accordance with the procedures and practices prescribed by DTC from time to time and the DTC Participants in turn charge the amount of such ADS fees and charges to the Beneficial Owners for whom they hold ADSs.

The Depositary may reimburse the Company for certain expenses incurred by the Company in respect of the ADR program established pursuant to the Deposit Agreement, by making available a portion of the ADS fees charged in respect of the ADR program or otherwise, upon such terms and conditions as the Company and the Depositary agree from time to time. The Company shall pay to the Depositary such fees and charges, and reimburse the Depositary for such out-of-pocket expenses, as the Depositary and the Company may agree from time to time. Responsibility for payment of such fees, charges and reimbursements may from time to time be changed by agreement between the Company and the Depositary. Unless otherwise agreed, the Depositary shall present its statement for such fees, charges and reimbursements to the Company once every three months. The charges and expenses of the Custodian are for the sole account of the Depositary.

The obligations of Holders and Beneficial Owners to pay ADS fees and charges shall survive the termination of the Deposit Agreement. As to any Depositary, upon the resignation or removal of such Depositary as described in Section 5.4, the right to collect ADS fees and charges shall extend for those ADS fees and charges incurred prior to the effectiveness of such resignation or removal.

Section 5.10 Pre-Release Transactions. Subject to the further terms and provisions of this Section 5.10, the Depositary, its Affiliates and their agents, on their own behalf, may own and deal in any class of securities of the Company and its Affiliates and in ADSs. In its capacity as Depositary, the Depositary shall not lend Shares or ADSs; provided, however, that the Depositary may (i) issue ADSs prior to the receipt of Shares pursuant to Section 2.3 and (ii) deliver Shares prior to the receipt of ADSs for withdrawal of Deposited Securities pursuant to Section 2.7, including ADSs which were issued under (i) above but for which Shares may not have been received (each such transaction a "Pre-Release Transaction"). The Depositary may receive ADSs in lieu of Shares under (i) above and receive Shares in lieu of ADSs under (ii) above. Each such Pre-Release Transaction will be (a) subject to a written agreement whereby the person or entity (the "Applicant") to whom ADSs or Shares are to be delivered (w) represents that at the time of the Pre-Release Transaction the Applicant or its customer owns the Shares or ADSs that are to be delivered by the Applicant under such Pre-Release Transaction, (x) agrees to indicate the Depositary as owner of such Shares or ADSs in its records and to hold such Shares or ADSs in trust for the Depositary until such Shares or ADSs are delivered to the Depositary or the Custodian, (y) unconditionally guarantees to deliver to the Depositary or the Custodian, as applicable, such Shares or ADSs, and (z) agrees to any additional restrictions or requirements that the Depositary deems appropriate, (b) at all times fully collateralized with cash, U.S. government securities or such other collateral as the Depositary deems appropriate, (c) terminable by the Depositary on not more than five (5) business days' notice and (d) subject to such further indemnities and credit regulations as the Depositary deems appropriate. The Depositary will normally limit the number of ADSs and Shares involved in such Pre-Release

Transactions at any one time to thirty percent (30%) of the ADSs outstanding (without giving effect to ADSs outstanding under (i) above), provided, however, that the Depositary reserves the right to change or disregard such limit from time to time as it deems appropriate.

The Depositary may also set limits with respect to the number of ADSs and Shares involved in Pre-Release Transactions with any one person on a case-by-case basis as it deems appropriate. The Depositary may retain for its own account any compensation received by it in conjunction with the foregoing. Collateral provided pursuant to (b) above, but not the earnings thereon, shall be held for the benefit of the Holders (other than the Applicant).

Section 5.11 Restricted Securities Owners.

The Company agrees to advise in writing each of the persons or entities who, to the knowledge of the Company, holds Restricted Securities that such Restricted Securities are ineligible for deposit hereunder (except under the circumstances contemplated in Section 2.14) and, to the extent practicable, shall require each of such persons to represent in writing that such person will not deposit Restricted Securities hereunder (except under the circumstances contemplated in Section 2.14).

ARTICLE VI

AMENDMENT AND TERMINATION

Section 6.1 Amendment/Supplement. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Section 6.1 and applicable law, the ADRs outstanding at any time, the provisions of the Deposit Agreement and the form of ADR attached hereto and to be issued under the terms hereof may at any time and from time to time be amended or supplemented by written agreement between the Company and the Depositary in any respect which they may deem necessary or desirable without the prior written consent of the Holders or Beneficial Owners. Any amendment or supplement which shall impose or increase any fees or charges (other than charges in connection with foreign exchange control regulations, and taxes and other governmental charges, delivery and other such expenses), or which shall otherwise materially prejudice any substantial existing right of Holders or Beneficial Owners, shall not, however, become effective as to outstanding ADSs until the expiration of thirty (30) days after notice of such amendment or supplement shall have been given to the Holders of outstanding ADSs. Notice of any amendment to the Deposit Agreement or any ADR shall not need to describe in detail the specific amendments effectuated thereby, and failure to describe the specific amendments in any such notice shall not render such notice invalid, provided, however, that, in each such case, the notice given to the Holders identifies a means for Holders and Beneficial Owners to retrieve or receive the text of such amendment (*e.g.*, upon retrieval from the Commission's, the Depositary's or the Company's website or upon request from the Depositary). The parties hereto agree that any amendments or supplements which (i) are reasonably necessary (as agreed by the Company and the Depositary) in order for (a) the ADSs to be registered on Form F-6 under the Securities Act or (b) the ADSs to be settled solely in electronic book-entry form and (ii) do not in either such case impose or increase any fees or charges to be borne by Holders, shall be deemed not to materially prejudice any substantial rights of Holders or Beneficial Owners. Every Holder and Beneficial Owner at the time any amendment or supplement so becomes effective shall be deemed, by continuing to hold such ADSs, to consent and agree to such amendment or supplement and to be bound by the

Deposit Agreement and the ADR, if applicable, as amended or supplemented thereby. In no event shall any amendment or supplement impair the right of the Holder to surrender such ADS and receive therefor the Deposited Securities represented thereby, except in order to comply with mandatory provisions of applicable law. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any governmental body should adopt new laws, rules or regulations which would require an amendment of, or supplement to, the Deposit Agreement to ensure compliance therewith, the Company and the Depositary may amend or supplement the Deposit Agreement and any ADRs at any time in accordance with such changed laws, rules or regulations. Such amendment or supplement to the Deposit Agreement and any ADRs in such circumstances may become effective before a notice of such amendment or supplement is given to Holders or within any other period of time as required for compliance with such laws, rules or regulations.

Section 6.2 Termination. The Depositary shall, at any time at the written direction of the Company, terminate the Deposit Agreement by distributing notice of such termination to the Holders of all ADSs then outstanding at least thirty (30) days prior to the date fixed in such notice for such termination. If (i) ninety (90) days shall have expired after the Depositary shall have delivered to the Company a written notice of its election to resign, or (ii) one hundred twenty (120) days shall have expired after the Company shall have delivered to the Depositary a written notice of the removal of the Depositary, and, in either case, a successor depositary shall not have been appointed and accepted its appointment as provided in Section 5.4 of the Deposit Agreement, the Depositary may terminate the Deposit Agreement by distributing notice of such termination to the Holders of all ADSs then outstanding at least thirty (30) days prior to the date fixed in such notice for such termination. The date so fixed for termination of the Deposit Agreement in any termination notice so distributed by the Depositary to the Holders of ADSs is referred to as the "Termination Date". Until the Termination Date, the Depositary shall continue to perform all of its obligations under the Deposit Agreement, and the Holders and Beneficial Owners will be entitled to all of their rights under the Deposit Agreement.

If any ADSs shall remain outstanding after the Termination Date, the Registrar and the Depositary shall not, after the Termination Date, have any obligation to perform any further acts under the Deposit Agreement, except that the Depositary shall, subject, in each case, to the terms and conditions of the Deposit Agreement, continue to (i) collect dividends and other distributions pertaining to Deposited Securities, (ii) sell Deposited Property received in respect of Deposited Securities, (iii) deliver Deposited Securities, together with any dividends or other distributions received with respect thereto and the net proceeds of the sale of any other Deposited Property, in exchange for ADSs surrendered to the Depositary (after deducting, or charging, as the case may be, in each case, the fees and charges of, and expenses incurred by, the Depositary, and all applicable taxes or governmental charges for the account of the Holders and Beneficial Owners, in each case upon the terms set forth in Section 5.9 of the Deposit Agreement), and (iv) take such actions as may be required under applicable law in connection with its role as Depositary under the Deposit Agreement.

At any time after the Termination Date, the Depositary may sell the Deposited Property then held under the Deposit Agreement and shall after such sale hold un-invested the net proceeds of such sale, together with any other cash then held by it under the Deposit Agreement, in an un-segregated account and without liability for interest, for the pro rata benefit of the

Holders whose ADSs have not theretofore been surrendered. After making such sale, the Depositary shall be discharged from all obligations under the Deposit Agreement except (i) to account for such net proceeds and other cash (after deducting, or charging, as the case may be, in each case, the fees and charges of, and expenses incurred by, the Depositary, and all applicable taxes or governmental charges for the account of the Holders and Beneficial Owners, in each case upon the terms set forth in Section 5.9 of the Deposit Agreement), and (ii) as may be required at law in connection with the termination of the Deposit Agreement. After the Termination Date, the Company shall be discharged from all obligations under the Deposit Agreement, except for its obligations to the Depositary under Sections 5.8, 5.9 and 7.6 of the Deposit Agreement. The obligations under the terms of the Deposit Agreement of Holders and Beneficial Owners of ADSs outstanding as of the Termination Date shall survive the Termination Date and shall be discharged only when the applicable ADSs are presented by their Holders to the Depositary for cancellation under the terms of the Deposit Agreement (except as specifically provided in the Deposit Agreement).

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.1 Counterparts. The Deposit Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of such counterparts together shall constitute one and the same agreement. Copies of the Deposit Agreement shall be maintained with the Depositary and shall be open to inspection by any Holder during business hours.

Section 7.2 No Third-Party Beneficiaries. The Deposit Agreement is for the exclusive benefit of the parties hereto (and their successors) and shall not be deemed to give any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim whatsoever to any other person, except to the extent specifically set forth in the Deposit Agreement. Nothing in the Deposit Agreement shall be deemed to give rise to a partnership or joint venture among the parties nor establish a fiduciary or similar relationship among the parties. The parties hereto acknowledge and agree that (i) Citibank and its Affiliates may at any time have multiple banking relationships with the Company, the Holders, the Beneficial Owners, and their respective Affiliates, (ii) Citibank and its Affiliates may be engaged at any time in transactions in which parties adverse to the Company, the Holders, the Beneficial Owners or their respective Affiliates may have interests, (iii) the Depositary and its Affiliates may from time to time have in their possession non-public information about the Company, the Holders, the Beneficial Owners, and their respective Affiliates, (iv) nothing contained in the Deposit Agreement shall (a) preclude Citibank or any of its Affiliates from engaging in such transactions or establishing or maintaining such relationships, (b) obligate Citibank or any of its Affiliates to disclose such information, transactions or relationships, or to account for any profit made or payment received in such transactions or relationships, and (v) the Depositary shall not be deemed to have knowledge of any information any other division of Citibank or any of its Affiliates may have about the Company, the Holders, the Beneficial Owners, or any of their respective Affiliates.

Section 7.3 Severability. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in the Deposit Agreement or in the ADRs should be or become invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions contained herein or therein shall in no way be affected, prejudiced or disturbed thereby.

Section 7.4 Holders and Beneficial Owners as Parties; Binding Effect. The Holders and Beneficial Owners from time to time of ADSs issued hereunder shall be parties to the Deposit Agreement and shall be bound by all of the terms and conditions hereof and of any ADR evidencing their ADSs by acceptance thereof or any beneficial interest therein.

Section 7.5 Notices. Any and all notices to be given to the Company shall be deemed to have been duly given if personally delivered or sent by mail, air courier or cable, telex or facsimile transmission, confirmed by letter personally delivered or sent by mail or air courier, addressed to Zai Lab Limited, 4560 Jinke Road, Bldg. 1, 4F, Pudong, Shanghai, 201210, China, Attention: Jonathan Wang, or to any other address which the Company may specify in writing to the Depositary.

Any and all notices to be given to the Depositary shall be deemed to have been duly given if personally delivered or sent by mail, air courier or cable, telex or facsimile transmission, confirmed by letter personally delivered or sent by mail or air courier, addressed to Citibank, N.A., 388 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10013, U.S.A., Attention: Depositary Receipts Department, or to any other address which the Depositary may specify in writing to the Company.

Any and all notices to be given to any Holder shall be deemed to have been duly given (a) if personally delivered or sent by mail or cable, telex or facsimile transmission, confirmed by letter, addressed to such Holder at the address of such Holder as it appears on the books of the Depositary or, if such Holder shall have filed with the Depositary a request that notices intended for such Holder be mailed to some other address, at the address specified in such request, or (b) if a Holder shall have designated such means of notification as an acceptable means of notification under the terms of the Deposit Agreement, by means of electronic messaging addressed for delivery to the e-mail address designated by the Holder for such purpose. Notice to Holders shall be deemed to be notice to Beneficial Owners for all purposes of the Deposit Agreement. Failure to notify a Holder or any defect in the notification to a Holder shall not affect the sufficiency of notification to other Holders or to the Beneficial Owners of ADSs held by such other Holders. Any notices given to DTC under the terms of the Deposit Agreement shall (unless otherwise specified by the Depositary) constitute notice to the DTC Participants who hold as the ADSs in their DTC accounts and to the Beneficial Owners of such ADSs.

Delivery of a notice sent by mail, air courier or cable, telex or facsimile transmission shall be deemed to be effective at the time when a duly addressed letter containing the same (or a confirmation thereof in the case of a cable, telex or facsimile transmission) is deposited, postage prepaid, in a post-office letter box or delivered to an air courier service, without regard for the actual receipt or time of actual receipt thereof by a Holder. The Depositary or the Company may, however, act upon any cable, telex or facsimile transmission received by it from any Holder, the Custodian, the Depositary, or the Company, notwithstanding that such cable, telex or facsimile transmission shall not be subsequently confirmed by letter.

Delivery of a notice by means of electronic messaging shall be deemed to be effective at the time of the initiation of the transmission by the sender (as shown on the sender's records), notwithstanding that the intended recipient retrieves the message at a later date, fails to retrieve such message, or fails to receive such notice on account of its failure to maintain the designated e-mail address, its failure to designate a substitute e-mail address or for any other reason.

Section 7.6 Governing Law and Jurisdiction. The Deposit Agreement and the ADRs shall be interpreted in accordance with, and all rights hereunder and thereunder and provisions hereof and thereof shall be governed by, the laws of the State of New York without reference to the principles of choice of law thereof. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Deposit Agreement, any ADR or any present or future provisions of the laws of the State of New York, the rights of holders of Shares and of any other Deposited Securities and the obligations and duties of the Company in respect of the holders of Shares and other Deposited Securities, as such, shall be governed by the laws of the Cayman Islands (or, if applicable, such other laws as may govern the Deposited Securities).

Except as set forth in the following paragraph of this Section 7.6, the Company and the Depositary agree that the federal or state courts in the City of New York shall have jurisdiction to hear and determine any suit, action or proceeding and to settle any dispute between them that may arise out of or in connection with the Deposit Agreement and, for such purposes, each irrevocably submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of such courts. The Company hereby irrevocably designates, appoints and empowers Law Debenture Corporate Services Inc. (the "Agent") now at 801 2nd Avenue, Suite 403, New York, New York 10017 as its authorized agent to receive and accept for and on its behalf, and on behalf of its properties, assets and revenues, service by mail of any and all legal process, summons, notices and documents that may be served in any suit, action or proceeding brought against the Company in any federal or state court as described in the preceding sentence or in the next paragraph of this Section 7.6. If for any reason the Agent shall cease to be available to act as such, the Company agrees to designate a new agent in New York on the terms and for the purposes of this Section 7.6 reasonably satisfactory to the Depositary. The Company further hereby irrevocably consents and agrees to the service of any and all legal process, summons, notices and documents in any suit, action or proceeding against the Company, by service by mail of a copy thereof upon the Agent (whether or not the appointment of such Agent shall for any reason prove to be ineffective or such Agent shall fail to accept or acknowledge such service), with a copy mailed to the Company by registered or certified air mail, postage prepaid, to its address provided in Section 7.5. The Company agrees that the failure of the Agent to give any notice of such service to it shall not impair or affect in any way the validity of such service or any judgment rendered in any action or proceeding based thereon.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Depositary and the Company unconditionally agree that in the event that a Holder or Beneficial Owner brings a suit, action or proceeding against (a) the Company, (b) the Depositary in its capacity as Depositary under the Deposit Agreement or (c) against both the Company and the Depositary, in any such case, in any state or federal court

of the United States other than in a state or federal court in the City of New York (to the extent permitted hereunder), and the Depositary or the Company have any claim, for indemnification or otherwise, against each other arising out of the subject matter of such suit, action or proceeding, then the Company and the Depositary may pursue such claim against each other in the state or federal court in the United States in which such suit, action, or proceeding is pending and, for such purposes, the Company and the Depositary irrevocably submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of such courts. The Company agrees that service of process upon the Agent in the manner set forth in the preceding paragraph shall be effective service upon it for any suit, action or proceeding brought against it as described in this paragraph.

The Company irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any actions, suits or proceedings brought in any court as provided in this Section 7.6, and hereby further irrevocably and unconditionally waives and agrees not to plead or claim in any such court that any such action, suit or proceeding brought in any such court has been brought in an inconvenient forum.

Holders and Beneficial Owners understand and each irrevocably agrees that, by holding an ADS or an interest therein, any legal suit, action or proceeding against or involving the Company or the Depositary, arising out of or based upon the Deposit Agreement, ADSs, ADRs or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby or by virtue of ownership thereof, may only be instituted in a state or federal court in the City of New York, and by holding an ADS or an interest therein each irrevocably waives any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any such proceeding, and irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of such courts in any such suit, action or proceeding. Holders and Beneficial Owners agree that the provisions of this paragraph shall survive such Holders' and Beneficial Owners' ownership of ADSs or interests therein.

The Company irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, and agrees not to plead or claim, any right of immunity from legal action, suit or proceeding, from setoff or counterclaim, from the jurisdiction of any court, from service of process, from attachment upon or prior to judgment, from attachment in aid of execution or judgment, from execution of judgment, or from any other legal process or proceeding for the giving of any relief or for the enforcement of any judgment, and consents to such relief and enforcement against it, its assets and its revenues in any jurisdiction, in each case with respect to any matter arising out of, or in connection with, the Deposit Agreement, any ADR or the Deposited Property.

EACH OF THE PARTIES TO THE DEPOSIT AGREEMENT (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, EACH HOLDER AND BENEFICIAL OWNER) IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING AGAINST THE COMPANY AND/OR THE DEPOSITARY ARISING OUT OF, OR RELATING TO, THE DEPOSIT AGREEMENT, ANY ADR AND ANY TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED THEREIN (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT, COMMON LAW OR OTHERWISE).

No disclaimer of liability under the Securities Act is intended by any provision of the Deposit Agreement. The provisions of this Section 7.6 shall survive any termination of the Deposit Agreement, in whole or in part.

Section 7.7 Assignment. Subject to the provisions of Section 5.4, the Deposit Agreement may not be assigned by either the Company or the Depositary.

Section 7.8 Compliance with U.S. Securities Laws. Notwithstanding anything in the Deposit Agreement to the contrary, the withdrawal or delivery of Deposited Securities will not be suspended by the Company or the Depositary except as would be permitted by Instruction I.A.(1) of the General Instructions to Form F-6 Registration Statement, as amended from time to time, under the Securities Act.

Section 7.9 Cayman Islands Law References. Any summary of the laws and regulations of the Cayman Islands and of the terms of the Company's Articles of Association set forth in the Deposit Agreement have been provided by the Company solely for the convenience of Holders, Beneficial Owners and the Depositary. While such summaries are believed by the Company to be accurate as of the date of the Deposit Agreement, (i) they are summaries and as such may not include all aspects of the materials summarized applicable to a Holder or Beneficial Owner, and (ii) these laws and regulations and the Company's Articles of Association may change after the date of the Deposit Agreement. Neither the Depositary nor the Company has any obligation under the terms of the Deposit Agreement to update any such summaries.

Section 7.10 Titles and References.

(a) Deposit Agreement. All references in the Deposit Agreement to exhibits, articles, sections, subsections, and other subdivisions refer to the exhibits, articles, sections, subsections and other subdivisions of the Deposit Agreement unless expressly provided otherwise. The words "the Deposit Agreement", "herein", "hereof", "hereby", "hereunder", and words of similar import refer to the Deposit Agreement as a whole as in effect at the relevant time between the Company, the Depositary and the Holders and Beneficial Owners of ADSs and not to any particular subdivision unless expressly so limited. Pronouns in masculine, feminine and neuter gender shall be construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular form shall be construed to include the plural and *vice versa* unless the context otherwise requires. Titles to sections of the Deposit Agreement are included for convenience only and shall be disregarded in construing the language contained in the Deposit Agreement. References to "applicable laws and regulations" shall refer to laws and regulations applicable to ADRs, ADSs or Deposited Property as in effect at the relevant time of determination, unless otherwise required by law or regulation.

(b) ADRs. All references in any ADR(s) to paragraphs, exhibits, articles, sections, subsections, and other subdivisions refer to the paragraphs, exhibits, articles, sections, subsections and other subdivisions of the ADR(s) in question unless expressly provided otherwise. The words "the Receipt", "the ADR", "herein", "hereof", "hereby", "hereunder", and words of similar import used in any ADR refer to the ADR as a whole and as in effect at the relevant time, and not to any particular subdivision unless expressly so limited. Pronouns in

masculine, feminine and neuter gender in any ADR shall be construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular form shall be construed to include the plural and *vice versa* unless the context otherwise requires. Titles to paragraphs of any ADR are included for convenience only and shall be disregarded in construing the language contained in the ADR. References to “applicable laws and regulations” shall refer to laws and regulations applicable to ADRs, ADSs or Deposited Property as in effect at the relevant time of determination, unless otherwise required by law or regulation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, ZAI LAB LIMITED and CITIBANK, N.A. have duly executed the Deposit Agreement as of the day and year first above set forth and all Holders and Beneficial Owners shall become parties hereto upon acceptance by them of ADSs issued in accordance with the terms hereof, or upon acquisition of any beneficial interest therein.

ZAI LAB LIMITED

By: _____
Name:
Title:

CITIBANK, N.A.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT A

[FORM OF ADR]

Number _____

CUSIP NUMBER: 98887Q 104

American Depositary Shares (each American Depositary Share representing the right to receive one fully paid ordinary share)

AMERICAN DEPOSITARY RECEIPT

for

AMERICAN DEPOSITARY SHARES

representing

DEPOSITED ORDINARY SHARES

of

ZAI LAB LIMITED

(Incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands)

CITIBANK, N.A., a national banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, as depositary (the "Depositary"), hereby certifies that is the owner of American Depositary Shares (hereinafter "ADS") representing deposited ordinary shares, including evidence of rights to receive such ordinary shares (the "Shares"), of Zai Lab Limited, an exempted company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of the Cayman Islands (the "Company"). As of the date of issuance of this ADR, each ADS represents the right to receive one Share deposited under the Deposit Agreement (as hereinafter defined) with the Custodian, which at the date of issuance of this ADR is Citibank, N.A. – Hong Kong (the "Custodian"). The ADS(s)-to-Share(s) ratio is subject to amendment as provided in Articles IV and VI of the Deposit Agreement. The Depositary's Principal Office is located at 388 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10013, U.S.A.

(1) The Deposit Agreement. This American Depositary Receipt is one of an issue of American Depositary Receipts ("ADRs"), all issued and to be issued upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Deposit Agreement, dated as of **[date]**, 2017 (as amended and supplemented from time to time, the "Deposit Agreement"), by and among the Company, the Depositary, and all Holders and Beneficial Owners of ADSs issued thereunder. The Deposit Agreement sets forth the rights and obligations of Holders and Beneficial Owners of ADSs and the rights and duties of the Depositary in respect of the Shares deposited thereunder and any and all other Deposited Property (as defined in the Deposit Agreement) from time to time received and held on deposit in respect of the ADSs. Copies of the Deposit Agreement are on file at the Principal Office of the Depositary and with the Custodian. Each Holder and each Beneficial Owner, upon acceptance of any ADSs (or any interest therein) issued in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Deposit Agreement, shall be deemed for all purposes to (a) be a party to and bound by the terms of the Deposit Agreement and the applicable ADR(s), and (b) appoint the Depositary its attorney-in-fact, with full power to delegate, to act on its behalf and to take any and all actions contemplated in the Deposit Agreement and the applicable ADR(s), to adopt any and all procedures necessary to comply with applicable law and to take such action as the Depositary in its sole discretion may deem necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes of the Deposit Agreement and the applicable ADR(s), the taking of such actions to be the conclusive determinant of the necessity and appropriateness thereof. The manner in which a Beneficial Owner holds ADSs (e.g., in a brokerage account vs. as registered holder) may affect the rights and obligations of, the manner in which, and the extent to which, services are made available to, Beneficial Owners pursuant to the terms of the Deposit Agreement.

The statements made on the face and reverse of this ADR are summaries of certain provisions of the Deposit Agreement and the Articles of Association of the Company (as in effect on the date of the signing of the Deposit Agreement) and are qualified by and subject to the detailed provisions of the Deposit Agreement and the Articles of Association, to which reference is hereby made.

All capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Deposit Agreement.

The Depositary makes no representation or warranty as to the validity or worth of the Deposited Property. The Depositary has made arrangements for the acceptance of the ADSs into DTC. Each Beneficial Owner of ADSs held through DTC must rely on the procedures of DTC and the DTC Participants to exercise and be entitled to any rights attributable to such ADSs. The Depositary may issue Uncertificated ADSs subject, however, to the terms and conditions of Section 2.13 of the Deposit Agreement.

(2) Surrender of ADSs and Withdrawal of Deposited Securities. The Holder of this ADR (and of the ADSs evidenced hereby) shall be entitled to Delivery (at the Custodian's designated office) of the Deposited Securities at the time represented by the ADSs evidenced hereby upon satisfaction of each of the following conditions: (i) the Holder (or a duly-authorized attorney of the Holder) has duly Delivered ADSs to the Depositary at its Principal Office the ADSs evidenced hereby (and, if applicable, this ADR evidencing such ADSs) for the purpose of withdrawal of the Deposited Securities represented thereby, (ii) if applicable and so required by

the Depositary, this ADR Delivered to the Depositary for such purpose has been properly endorsed in blank or is accompanied by proper instruments of transfer in blank (including signature guarantees in accordance with standard securities industry practice), (iii) if so required by the Depositary, the Holder of the ADSs has executed and delivered to the Depositary a written order directing the Depositary to cause the Deposited Securities being withdrawn to be Delivered to or upon the written order of the person(s) designated in such order, and (iv) all applicable fees and charges of, and expenses incurred by, the Depositary and all applicable taxes and governmental charges (as are set forth in Section 5.9 of, and Exhibit B to, the Deposit Agreement) have been paid, *subject, however, in each case*, to the terms and conditions of this ADR evidencing the surrendered ADSs, of the Deposit Agreement, of the Company's Articles of Association and of any applicable laws and the rules of the book-entry settlement entity, if available, and to any provisions of or governing the Deposited Securities, in each case as in effect at the time thereof.

Upon satisfaction of each of the conditions specified above, the Depositary (i) shall cancel the ADSs Delivered to it (and, if applicable, this ADR(s) evidencing the ADSs so Delivered), (ii) shall direct the Registrar to record the cancellation of the ADSs so Delivered on the books maintained for such purpose, and (iii) shall direct the Custodian to Deliver, or cause the Delivery of, in each case, without unreasonable delay, the Deposited Securities represented by the ADSs so canceled together with any certificate or other document of title for the Deposited Securities, or evidence of the electronic transfer thereof (if available), as the case may be, to or upon the written order of the person(s) designated in the order delivered to the Depositary for such purpose, *subject however, in each case*, to the terms and conditions of the Deposit Agreement, of this ADR evidencing the ADS so canceled, of the Articles of Association of the Company, of any applicable laws and of the rules of the book-entry settlement entity, if available, and to the terms and conditions of or governing the Deposited Securities, in each case as in effect at the time thereof.

The Depositary shall not accept for surrender ADSs representing less than one (1) Share. In the case of Delivery to it of ADSs representing a number other than a whole number of Shares, the Depositary shall cause ownership of the appropriate whole number of Shares to be Delivered in accordance with the terms hereof, and shall, at the discretion of the Depositary, either (i) return to the person surrendering such ADSs the number of ADSs representing any remaining fractional Share, or (ii) sell or cause to be sold the fractional Share represented by the ADSs so surrendered and remit the proceeds of such sale (net of (a) applicable fees and charges of, and expenses incurred by, the Depositary and (b) applicable taxes withheld) to the person surrendering the ADSs.

Notwithstanding anything else contained in this ADR or the Deposit Agreement, the Depositary may make delivery at the Principal Office of the Depositary of Deposited Property consisting of (i) any cash dividends or cash distributions, or (ii) any proceeds from the sale of any non-cash distributions, which are at the time held by the Depositary in respect of the Deposited Securities represented by the ADSs surrendered for cancellation and withdrawal. At the request, risk and expense of any Holder so surrendering ADSs represented by this ADR, and

for the account of such Holder, the Depositary shall direct the Custodian to forward (to the extent permitted by law) any Deposited Property (other than Deposited Securities) held by the Custodian in respect of such ADSs to the Depositary for delivery at the Principal Office of the Depositary. Such direction shall be given by letter or, at the request, risk and expense of such Holder, by cable, telex or facsimile transmission.

(3) Transfer, Combination and Split-up of ADRs. The Registrar shall register the transfer of this ADR (and of the ADSs represented hereby) on the books maintained for such purpose and the Depositary shall (x) cancel this ADR and execute new ADRs evidencing the same aggregate number of ADSs as those evidenced by this ADR canceled by the Depositary, (y) cause the Registrar to countersign such new ADRs, and (z) Deliver such new ADRs to or upon the order of the person entitled thereto, if each of the following conditions has been satisfied: (i) this ADR has been duly Delivered by the Holder (or by a duly authorized attorney of the Holder) to the Depositary at its Principal Office for the purpose of effecting a transfer hereof, (ii) this surrendered ADR has been properly endorsed or is accompanied by proper instruments of transfer (including signature guarantees in accordance with standard securities industry practice), (iii) this surrendered ADR has been duly stamped (if required by the laws of the State of New York or of the United States), and (iv) all applicable fees and charges of, and expenses incurred by, the Depositary and all applicable taxes and governmental charges (as are set forth in Section 5.9 of, and Exhibit B to, the Deposit Agreement) have been paid, *subject, however, in each case*, to the terms and conditions of this ADR, of the Deposit Agreement and of applicable law, in each case as in effect at the time thereof.

The Registrar shall register the split-up or combination of this ADR (and of the ADSs represented hereby) on the books maintained for such purpose and the Depositary shall (x) cancel this ADR and execute new ADRs for the number of ADSs requested, but in the aggregate not exceeding the number of ADSs evidenced by this ADR canceled by the Depositarry, (y) cause the Registrar to countersign such new ADRs, and (z) Deliver such new ADRs to or upon the order of the Holder thereof, if each of the following conditions has been satisfied: (i) this ADR has been duly Delivered by the Holder (or by a duly authorized attorney of the Holder) to the Depositary at its Principal Office for the purpose of effecting a split-up or combination hereof, and (ii) all applicable fees and charges of, and expenses incurred by, the Depositary and all applicable taxes and governmental charges (as are set forth in Section 5.9 of, and Exhibit B to, the Deposit Agreement) have been paid, *subject, however, in each case*, to the terms and conditions of this ADR, of the Deposit Agreement and of applicable law, in each case as in effect at the time thereof.

(4) Pre-Conditions to Registration, Transfer, Etc. As a condition precedent to the execution and delivery, the registration of issuance, transfer, split-up, combination or surrender, of any ADS, the delivery of any distribution thereon, or the withdrawal of any Deposited Property, the Depositary or the Custodian may require (i) payment from the depositor of Shares or presenter of ADSs or of this ADR of a sum sufficient to reimburse it for any tax or other governmental charge and any stock transfer or registration fee with respect thereto (including any such tax or charge and fee with respect to Shares being deposited or withdrawn) and

payment of any applicable fees and charges of the Depositary as provided in Section 5.9 and Exhibit B to the Deposit Agreement and in this ADR, (ii) the production of proof satisfactory to it as to the identity and genuineness of any signature or any other matter contemplated by Section 3.1 of the Deposit Agreement, and (iii) compliance with (A) any laws or governmental regulations relating to the execution and delivery of this ADR or ADSs or to the withdrawal of Deposited Securities and (B) such reasonable regulations as the Depositary and the Company may establish consistent with the provisions of this ADR, if applicable, the Deposit Agreement and applicable law.

The issuance of ADSs against deposits of Shares generally or against deposits of particular Shares may be suspended, or the deposit of particular Shares may be refused, or the registration of transfer of ADSs in particular instances may be refused, or the registration of transfer of ADSs generally may be suspended, during any period when the transfer books of the Company, the Depositary, a Registrar or the Share Registrar are closed or if any such action is deemed necessary or advisable by the Depositary (whereupon the Depositary shall notify the Company in writing) or the Company, in good faith, at any time or from time to time because of any requirement of law or regulation, any government or governmental body or commission or any securities exchange on which the ADSs or Shares are listed, or under any provision of the Deposit Agreement or this ADR, if applicable, or under any provision of, or governing, the Deposited Securities, or because of a meeting of shareholders of the Company or for any other reason, subject, in all cases to Section 7.8 of the Deposit Agreement and paragraph (25) of this ADR. Notwithstanding any provision of the Deposit Agreement or this ADR to the contrary, Holders are entitled to surrender outstanding ADSs to withdraw the Deposited Securities associated therewith at any time subject only to (i) temporary delays caused by closing the transfer books of the Depositary or the Company or the deposit of Shares in connection with voting at a shareholders' meeting or the payment of dividends, (ii) the payment of fees, taxes and similar charges, (iii) compliance with any U.S. or foreign laws or governmental regulations relating to the ADSs or to the withdrawal of the Deposited Securities, and (iv) other circumstances specifically contemplated by Instruction I.A.(l) of the General Instructions to Form F-6 (as such General Instructions may be amended from time to time).

(5) Compliance With Information Requests. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Deposit Agreement, the Articles of Association or this ADR and applicable law, each Holder and Beneficial Owner of the ADSs represented hereby agrees to comply with requests from the Company pursuant to applicable law, the rules and requirements of any stock exchange on which the Shares or ADSs are, or will be, registered, traded or listed, or the Articles of Association of the Company, which are made to provide information, *inter alia*, as to the capacity in which such Holder or Beneficial Owner owns ADSs (and the Shares represented by such ADSs, as the case may be) and regarding the identity of any other person(s) interested in such ADSs and the nature of such interest and various other matters, whether or not they are Holders and/or Beneficial Owners at the time of such request.

(6) Ownership Restrictions. Notwithstanding any other provision of this ADR or of the Deposit Agreement, the Company may restrict transfers of the Shares where such transfer might result in ownership of Shares exceeding limits imposed by applicable law or the Articles of Association of the Company. The Company may also restrict, in such manner as it deems appropriate, transfers of the ADSs where such transfer may result in the total number of Shares represented by the ADSs owned by a single Holder or Beneficial Owner to exceed any such limits. The Company may, in its sole discretion but subject to applicable law, instruct the Depositary to take action with respect to the ownership interest of any Holder or Beneficial Owner in excess of the limits set forth in the preceding sentence, including, but not limited to, the imposition of restrictions on the transfer of ADSs, the removal or limitation of voting rights or the mandatory sale or disposition on behalf of a Holder or Beneficial Owner of the Shares represented by the ADSs held by such Holder or Beneficial Owner in excess of such limitations, if and to the extent such disposition is permitted by applicable law and the Articles of Association of the Company. Nothing herein or in the Deposit Agreement shall be interpreted as obligating the Depositary or the Company to ensure compliance with the ownership restrictions described herein or in Section 3.5 of the Deposit Agreement.

(7) Reporting Obligations and Regulatory Approvals. Applicable laws and regulations may require holders and beneficial owners of Shares, including the Holders and Beneficial Owners of ADSs, to satisfy reporting requirements and obtain regulatory approvals in certain circumstances. Holders and Beneficial Owners of ADSs are solely responsible for determining and complying with such reporting requirements and obtaining such approvals. Each Holder and each Beneficial Owner hereby agrees to make such determination, file such reports, and obtain such approvals to the extent and in the form required by applicable laws and regulations as in effect from time to time. Neither the Depositary, the Custodian, the Company or any of their respective agents or affiliates shall be required to take any actions whatsoever on behalf of Holders or Beneficial Owners to determine or satisfy such reporting requirements or obtain such regulatory approvals under applicable laws and regulations.

(8) Liability for Taxes and Other Charges. Any tax or other governmental charge payable by the Custodian or by the Depositary solely with respect to any Deposited Property, ADSs or this ADR shall be payable by the Holders and Beneficial Owners to the Depositary. The Company, the Custodian and/or the Depositary may withhold or deduct from any distributions made in respect of Deposited Property, and may sell for the account of a Holder and/or Beneficial Owner any or all of the Deposited Property and apply such distributions and sale proceeds in payment of, any taxes (including applicable interest and penalties) or charges that are or may be payable by Holders or Beneficial Owners in respect of the ADSs, Deposited Property and this ADR, the Holder and the Beneficial Owner hereof remaining liable for any deficiency. The Custodian may refuse the deposit of Shares and the Depositary may refuse to issue ADSs, to deliver ADRs, register the transfer of ADSs, register the split-up or combination of ADRs and (subject to paragraph (25) of this ADR and Section 7.8 of the Deposit Agreement) the withdrawal of Deposited Property until payment in full of such tax, charge, penalty or interest is received. Every Holder and Beneficial Owner agrees to indemnify the Depositary, the Company, the Custodian, and any of their agents, officers, employees and Affiliates against, and to hold each of them harmless from, any claims with respect to taxes (including applicable interest and penalties thereon) arising out of any refund of taxes, reduced rate of withholding or

of the tax benefit obtained for or by such Holder or Beneficial Owner. The obligations of Holders and Beneficial Owners under Section 3.2 of the Deposit Agreement shall survive any transfer of ADSs, any cancellation of ADSs and withdrawal of Deposited Securities, and the termination of the Deposit Agreement.

(9) Representations and Warranties on Deposit of Shares. Each person depositing Shares under the Deposit Agreement shall be deemed thereby to represent and warrant that (i) such Shares and the certificates therefor are duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid, non-assessable and legally obtained by such person, (ii) all preemptive (and similar) rights, if any, with respect to such Shares have been validly waived or exercised, (iii) the person making such deposit is duly authorized so to do, (iv) the Shares presented for deposit are free and clear of any lien, encumbrance, security interest, charge, mortgage or adverse claim, (v) the Shares presented for deposit are not, and the ADSs issuable upon such deposit will not be, Restricted Securities (except as contemplated in Section 2.14 of the Deposit Agreement), and (vi) the Shares presented for deposit have not been stripped of any rights or entitlements. Such representations and warranties shall survive the deposit and withdrawal of Shares, the issuance and cancellation of ADSs in respect thereof and the transfer of such ADSs. If any such representations or warranties are false in any way, the Company and the Depositary shall be authorized, at the cost and expense of the person depositing Shares, to take any and all actions necessary to correct the consequences thereof.

(10) Proofs, Certificates and Other Information. Any person presenting Shares for deposit, any Holder and any Beneficial Owner may be required, and every Holder and Beneficial Owner agrees, from time to time to provide to the Depositary and the Custodian such proof of citizenship or residence, taxpayer status, payment of all applicable taxes or other governmental charges, exchange control approval, legal or beneficial ownership of ADSs and Deposited Property, compliance with applicable laws, the terms of the Deposit Agreement or this ADR evidencing the ADSs and the provisions of, or governing, the Deposited Property, to execute such certifications and to make such representations and warranties, and to provide such other information and documentation (or, in the case of Shares in registered form presented for deposit, such information relating to the registration on the books of the Company or of the Share Registrar) as the Depositary or the Custodian may deem necessary or proper or as the Company may reasonably require by written request to the Depositary consistent with its obligations under the Deposit Agreement and this ADR. The Depositary and the Registrar, as applicable, may withhold the execution or delivery or registration of transfer of this ADR or any ADS or the distribution or sale of any dividend or distribution of rights or of the proceeds thereof or, to the extent not limited by paragraph (25) and Section 7.8 of the Deposit Agreement, the delivery of any Deposited Property until such proof or other information is filed or such certifications are executed, or such representations and warranties are made or such other documentation or information are provided, in each case to the Depositary's, the Registrar's and the Company's satisfaction.

(11) ADS Fees and Charges. The following ADS fees are payable under the terms of the Deposit Agreement:

(i) ADS Issuance Fee: by any person to whom the ADSs are issued (*e.g.*, an issuance upon a deposit of Shares, upon a change in the ADS(s)-to-Share(s) ratio, or for any other reason), excluding issuances as a result of distributions described in paragraph (iv) below, a fee not in excess of U.S. $5.00 per 100 ADSs (or fraction thereof) issued under the terms of the Deposit Agreement;

(ii) ADS Cancellation Fee: by any person whose ADSs are being cancelled (*e.g.*, a cancellation of ADSs for delivery of deposited Shares, upon a change in the ADS(s)-to-Share(s) ratio, or for any other reason), a fee not in excess of U.S. $5.00 per 100 ADSs (or fraction thereof) cancelled;

(iii) Cash Distribution Fee: by any Holder of ADSs, a fee not in excess of U.S. $5.00 per 100 ADSs (or fraction thereof) held for the distribution of cash dividends or other cash distributions (*e.g.*, upon a sale of rights and other entitlements);

(iv) Stock Distribution /Rights Exercise Fee: by any Holder of ADS(s), a fee not in excess of U.S. $5.00 per 100 ADSs (or fraction thereof) held for the distribution of ADSs pursuant to (a) stock dividends or other free stock distributions, or (b) an exercise of rights to purchase additional ADSs;

(v) Other Distribution Fee: by any Holder of ADS(s), a fee not in excess of U.S. $5.00 per 100 ADSs (or fraction thereof) held for the distribution of securities other than ADSs or rights to purchase additional ADSs (*e.g.*, spin-off shares); and

(vi) Depositary Services Fee: by any Holder of ADS(s), a fee not in excess of U.S. $5.00 per 100 ADSs (or fraction thereof) held on the applicable record date(s) established by the Depositary.

The Company, Holders, Beneficial Owners, persons receiving ADSs upon issuance and persons whose ADSs are being cancelled will be responsible for the following ADS charges under the terms of the Deposit Agreement:

(a) taxes (including applicable interest and penalties) and other governmental charges;

(b) such registration fees as may from time to time be in effect for the registration of Shares or other Deposited Securities on the share register and applicable to transfers of Shares or other Deposited Securities to or from the name of the Custodian, the Depositary or any nominees upon the making of deposits and withdrawals, respectively;

(c) such cable, telex and facsimile transmission and delivery expenses as are expressly provided in the Deposit Agreement to be at the expense of the person depositing Shares or withdrawing Deposited Securities or of the Holders and Beneficial Owners of ADSs;

(d) the expenses and charges incurred by the Depositary in the conversion of foreign currency;

(e) such fees and expenses as are incurred by the Depositary in connection with compliance with exchange control regulations and other regulatory requirements applicable to Shares, Deposited Securities, ADSs and ADRs; and

(f) the fees and expenses incurred by the Depositary, the Custodian, or any nominee in connection with the servicing or delivery of Deposited Property.

All ADS fees and charges so payable may be deducted from distributions or must be remitted to the Depositary, or its designee, and may, at any time and from time to time, be changed by agreement between the Depositary and Company but, in the case of ADS fees and charges payable by Holders and Beneficial Owners, only in the manner contemplated by paragraph (23) of this ADR and as contemplated in Section 6.1 of the Deposit Agreement. The Depositary shall provide, without charge, a copy of its latest ADS fee schedule to anyone upon request.

ADS fees and charges payable upon (i) the issuance of ADSs and (ii) the cancellation of ADSs will be payable by the person to whom the ADSs are so issued by the Depositary (in the case of ADS issuances) and by the person whose ADSs are being cancelled (in the case of ADS cancellations). In the case of ADSs issued by the Depositary into DTC or presented to the Depositary via DTC, the ADS issuance and cancellation fees and charges will be payable by the DTC Participant(s) receiving the ADSs from the Depositary or the DTC Participant(s) holding the ADSs being cancelled, as the case may be, on behalf of the Beneficial Owner(s) and will be charged by the DTC Participant(s) to the account(s) of the applicable Beneficial Owner(s) in accordance with the procedures and practices of the DTC Participant(s) as in effect at the time. ADS fees and charges in respect of distributions and the ADS service fee are payable by Holders as of the applicable ADS Record Date established by the Depositary. In the case of distributions of cash, the amount of the applicable ADS fees and charges is deducted from the funds being distributed. In the case of (i) distributions other than cash and (ii) the ADS service fee, the applicable Holders as of the ADS Record Date established by the Depositary will be invoiced for the amount of the ADS fees and charges and such ADS fees may be deducted from distributions made to Holders. For ADSs held through DTC, the ADS fees and charges for distributions other than cash and the ADS service fee may be deducted from distributions made through DTC, and may be charged to the DTC Participants in accordance with the procedures and practices prescribed by DTC from time to time and the DTC Participants in turn charge the amount of such ADS fees and charges to the Beneficial Owners for whom they hold ADSs.

The Depositary may reimburse the Company for certain expenses incurred by the Company in respect of the ADR program established pursuant to the Deposit Agreement, by making available a portion of the ADS fees charged in respect of the ADR program or otherwise, upon such terms and conditions as the Company and the Depositary agree from time to time. The Company shall pay to the Depositary such fees and charges, and reimburse the Depositary for such out-of-pocket expenses, as the Depositary and the Company may agree from time to time. Responsibility for payment of such fees, charges and reimbursements may from time to time be changed by agreement between the Company and the Depositary. Unless otherwise agreed, the Depositary shall present its statement for such fees, charges and reimbursements to the Company once every three months. The charges and expenses of the Custodian are for the sole account of the Depositary.

The obligations of Holders and Beneficial Owners to pay ADS fees and charges shall survive the termination of the Deposit Agreement. As to any Depositary, upon the resignation or removal of such Depositary as described in Section 5.4 of the Deposit Agreement, the right to collect ADS fees and charges shall extend for those ADS fees and charges incurred prior to the effectiveness of such resignation or removal.

(12) Title to ADRs. Subject to the limitations contained in the Deposit Agreement and in this ADR, it is a condition of this ADR, and every successive Holder of this ADR by accepting or holding the same consents and agrees, that title to this ADR (and to each Certificated ADS evidenced hereby) shall be transferable upon the same terms as a certificated security under the laws of the State of New York, provided that, in the case of Certificated ADSs, this ADR has been properly endorsed or is accompanied by proper instruments of transfer. Notwithstanding any notice to the contrary, the Depositary and the Company may deem and treat the Holder of this ADR (that is, the person in whose name this ADR is registered on the books of the Depositary) as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Neither the Depositary nor the Company shall have any obligation nor be subject to any liability under the Deposit Agreement or this ADR to any holder of this ADR or any Beneficial Owner unless, in the case of a holder of ADSs, such holder is the Holder of this ADR registered on the books of the Depositary or, in the case of a Beneficial Owner, such Beneficial Owner, or the Beneficial Owner's representative, is the Holder registered on the books of the Depositary.

(13) Validity of ADR. The Holder(s) of this ADR (and the ADSs represented hereby) shall not be entitled to any benefits under the Deposit Agreement or be valid or enforceable for any purpose against the Depositary or the Company unless this ADR has been (i) dated, (ii) signed by the manual or facsimile signature of a duly-authorized signatory of the Depositary, (iii) countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of a duly-authorized signatory of the Registrar, and (iv) registered in the books maintained by the Registrar for the registration of issuances and transfers of ADRs. An ADR bearing the facsimile signature of a duly-authorized signatory of the Depositary or the Registrar, who at the time of signature was a duly authorized signatory of the Depositary or the Registrar, as the case may be, shall bind the Depositary, notwithstanding the fact that such signatory has ceased to be so authorized prior to the delivery of such ADR by the Depositary.

(14) Available Information; Reports; Inspection of Transfer Books.

The Company is subject to the periodic reporting requirements of the Exchange Act and, accordingly, is required to file or furnish certain reports with the Commission. These reports can be retrieved from the Commission's website (www.sec.gov) and can be inspected and copied at the public reference facilities maintained by the Commission located (as of the date of the Deposit Agreement) at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington D.C. 20549. The Depositary shall make available for inspection by Holders at its Principal Office any reports and communications, including any proxy soliciting materials, received from the Company which are both (a) received by the Depositary, the Custodian, or the nominee of either of them as the holder of the Deposited Property and (b) made generally available to the holders of such Deposited Property by the Company.

The Registrar shall keep books for the registration of ADSs which at all reasonable times shall be open for inspection by the Company and by the Holders of such ADSs, provided that such inspection shall not be, to the Registrar's knowledge, for the purpose of communicating with Holders of such ADSs in the interest of a business or object other than the business of the Company or other than a matter related to the Deposit Agreement or the ADSs.

The Registrar may close the transfer books with respect to the ADSs, at any time or from time to time, when deemed necessary or advisable by it in good faith in connection with the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Deposit Agreement, or at the reasonable written request of the Company subject, in all cases, to paragraph (25) and Section 7.8 of the Deposit Agreement.

Dated:

CITIBANK, N.A. Transfer Agent and Registrar	CITIBANK, N.A. as Depositary
By: _____ Authorized Signatory	By: _____ Authorized Signatory

The address of the Principal Office of the Depositary is 388 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10013, U.S.A.

[FORM OF REVERSE OF ADR]

SUMMARY OF CERTAIN ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS

OF THE DEPOSIT AGREEMENT

(15) Dividends and Distributions in Cash, Shares, etc. (a) ***Cash Distributions***: Whenever the Company intends to make a distribution of a cash dividend or other cash distribution in respect of any Deposited Securities, the Company shall give notice thereof to the Depositary at least twenty (20) days (or such other number of days as mutually agreed to in writing by the Depositary and the Company) prior to the proposed distribution specifying, *inter alia*, the record date applicable for determining the holders of Deposited Securities entitled to receive such distribution. Upon the timely receipt of such notice, the Depositary shall establish the ADS Record Date upon the terms described in Section 4.9 of the Deposit Agreement. Upon receipt of confirmation of the receipt of (x) any cash dividend or other cash distribution on any Deposited Securities, or (y) proceeds from the sale of any Deposited Property held in respect of the ADSs under the terms of the Deposit Agreement, the Depositary will (i) if at the time of receipt thereof any amounts received in a Foreign Currency can, in the judgment of the Depositary (pursuant to Section 4.8 of the Deposit Agreement), be converted on a practicable basis into Dollars transferable to the United States, promptly convert or cause to be converted such cash dividend, distribution or proceeds into Dollars (on the terms described in Section 4.8 of the Deposit Agreement), (ii) if applicable and unless previously established, establish the ADS Record Date upon the terms described in Section 4.9 of the Deposit Agreement, and (iii) distribute promptly the amount thus received (net of (a) the applicable fees and charges of, and expenses incurred by, the Depositary and (b) applicable taxes withheld) to the Holders entitled thereto as of the ADS Record Date in proportion to the number of ADSs held as of the ADS Record Date. The Depositary shall distribute only such amount, however, as can be distributed without attributing to any Holder a fraction of one cent, and any balance not so distributed shall be held by the Depositary (without liability for interest thereon) and shall be added to and become part of the next sum received by the Depositary for distribution to Holders of ADSs outstanding at the time of the next distribution. If the Company, the Custodian or the Depositary is required to withhold and does withhold from any cash dividend or other cash distribution in respect of any Deposited Securities, or from any cash proceeds from the sales of Deposited Property, an amount on account of taxes, duties or other governmental charges, the amount distributed to Holders on the ADSs shall be reduced accordingly. Such withheld amounts shall be forwarded by the Company, the Custodian or the Depositary to the relevant governmental authority. Evidence of payment thereof by the Company shall be forwarded by the Company to the Depositary upon request. The Depositary will hold any cash amounts it is unable to distribute in a non-interest bearing account for the benefit of the applicable Holders and Beneficial Owners of ADSs until the distribution can be effected or the funds that the Depositary holds must be escheated as unclaimed property in accordance with the laws of the relevant states of the United States. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Deposit Agreement to the contrary, in the event the Company fails to give the Depositary timely notice of

the proposed distribution provided for above, the Depositary agrees to use commercially reasonable efforts to perform the actions contemplated in Section 4.1 of the Deposit Agreement, and the Company, the Holders and the Beneficial Owners acknowledge that the Depositary shall have no liability for the Depositary's failure to perform the actions contemplated in Section 4.1 of the Deposit Agreement where such notice has not been so timely given, other than its failure to use commercially reasonable efforts, as provided herein.

(b) ***Share Distributions***: Whenever the Company intends to make a distribution that consists of a dividend in, or free distribution of, Shares, the Company shall give notice thereof to the Depositary at least twenty (20) days (or such other number of days as mutually agreed to in writing by the Depositary and the Company) prior to the proposed distribution, specifying, *inter alia*, the record date applicable to holders of Deposited Securities entitled to receive such distribution. Upon the timely receipt of such notice from the Company, the Depositary shall establish the ADS Record Date upon the terms described in Section 4.9 of the Deposit Agreement. Upon receipt of confirmation from the Custodian of the receipt of the Shares so distributed by the Company, the Depositary shall either (i) subject to Section 5.9 of the Deposit Agreement, distribute to the Holders as of the ADS Record Date in proportion to the number of ADSs held as of the ADS Record Date, additional ADSs, which represent in the aggregate the number of Shares received as such dividend, or free distribution, subject to the other terms of the Deposit Agreement (including, without limitation, (a) the applicable fees and charges of, and expenses incurred by, the Depositary and (b) applicable taxes), or (ii) if additional ADSs are not so distributed, take all actions necessary so that each ADS issued and outstanding after the ADS Record Date shall, to the extent permissible by law, thenceforth also represent rights and interests in the additional integral number of Shares distributed upon the Deposited Securities represented thereby (net of (a) the applicable fees and charges of, and expenses incurred by, the Depositary, and (b) applicable taxes). In lieu of delivering fractional ADSs, the Depositary shall sell the number of Shares or ADSs, as the case may be, represented by the aggregate of such fractions and distribute the net proceeds upon the terms described in Section 4.1 of the Deposit Agreement.

In the event that the Depositary determines that any distribution in property (including Shares) is subject to any tax or other governmental charges which the Depositary is obligated to withhold, or, if the Company in the fulfillment of its obligations under Section 5.7 of the Deposit Agreement, has furnished an opinion of U.S. counsel determining that Shares must be registered under the Securities Act or other laws in order to be distributed to Holders (and no such registration statement has been declared effective), the Depositary may dispose of all or a portion of such property (including Shares and rights to subscribe therefor) in such amounts and in such manner, including by public or private sale, as the Depositary deems necessary and practicable, and the Depositary shall distribute the net proceeds of any such sale (after deduction of (a) applicable taxes and (b) fees and charges of, and the expenses incurred by, the Depositary) to Holders entitled thereto upon the terms of Section 4.1 of the Deposit Agreement. The Depositary shall hold and/or distribute any unsold balance of such property in accordance with the provisions of the Deposit Agreement. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Deposit Agreement to the contrary, in the event the Company fails to give the Depositary timely notice of

the proposed distribution provided for above, the Depositary agrees to use commercially reasonable efforts to perform the actions contemplated in Section 4.2 of the Deposit Agreement, and the Company, the Holders and the Beneficial Owners acknowledge that the Depositary shall have no liability for the Depositary's failure to perform the actions contemplated in Section 4.2 of the Deposit Agreement where such notice has not been so timely given, other than its failure to use commercially reasonable efforts, as provided herein.

(c) ***Elective Distributions in Cash or Shares***: Whenever the Company intends to make a distribution payable at the election of the holders of Deposited Securities in cash or in additional Shares, the Company shall give notice thereof to the Depositary at least forty-five (45) days (or such other number of days as mutually agreed to in writing by the Depositary and the Company) prior to the proposed distribution specifying, *inter alia*, the record date applicable to holders of Deposited Securities entitled to receive such elective distribution and whether or not it wishes such elective distribution to be made available to Holders of ADSs. Upon the timely receipt of a notice indicating that the Company wishes such elective distribution to be made available to Holders of ADSs, the Depositary shall consult with the Company to determine, and the Company shall assist the Depositary in its determination, whether it is lawful and reasonably practicable to make such elective distribution available to the Holders of ADSs. The Depositary shall make such elective distribution available to Holders only if (i) the Company shall have timely requested that the elective distribution be made available to Holders, (ii) the Depositary shall have determined that such distribution is reasonably practicable and (iii) the Depositary shall have received satisfactory documentation within the terms of Section 5.7 of the Deposit Agreement. If the above conditions are satisfied, the Depositary shall, subject to the terms and conditions of the Deposit Agreement, establish the ADS Record Date according to paragraph (16) and Section 4.9 of the Deposit Agreement and establish procedures to enable the Holder hereof to elect to receive the proposed distribution in cash or in additional ADSs. If a Holder elects to receive the distribution in cash, the distribution shall be made as in the case of a distribution in cash. If the Holder hereof elects to receive the distribution in additional ADSs, the distribution shall be made as in the case of a distribution in Shares upon the terms described in the Deposit Agreement. If such elective distribution is not reasonably practicable or if the Depositary did not receive satisfactory documentation set forth in the Deposit Agreement, the Depositary shall establish an ADS Record Date upon the terms of Section 4.9 of the Deposit Agreement and, to the extent permitted by law, distribute to Holders, on the basis of the same determination as is made in the Cayman Islands in respect of the Shares for which no election is made, either (x) cash upon the terms described in Section 4.1 of the Deposit Agreement or (y) additional ADSs representing such additional Shares, in each case, upon the terms described in Section 4.2 of the Deposit Agreement. Nothing herein or in the Deposit Agreement shall obligate the Depositary to make available to the Holder hereof a method to receive the elective distribution in Shares (rather than ADSs). There can be no assurance that the Holder hereof will be given the opportunity to receive elective distributions on the same terms and conditions as the holders of Shares. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Deposit Agreement to the contrary, in the event the Company fails to give the Depositary timely notice of the proposed distribution provided for above, the Depositary agrees to use commercially reasonable efforts to perform the actions contemplated in Section 4.3 of the Deposit Agreement, and the Company, the Holders

and the Beneficial Owners acknowledge that the Depositary shall have no liability for the Depositary's failure to perform the actions contemplated in Section 4.3 of the Deposit Agreement where such notice has not been so timely given, other than its failure to use commercially reasonable efforts, as provided herein.

(d) ***Distribution of Rights to Purchase Additional ADSs***: Whenever the Company intends to distribute to the holders of the Deposited Securities rights to subscribe for additional Shares, the Company shall give notice thereof to the Depositary at least forty-five (45) days (or such other number of days as mutually agreed to in writing by the Depositary and the Company) prior to the proposed distribution specifying, *inter alia*, the record date applicable to holders of Deposited Securities entitled to receive such distribution and whether or not it wishes such rights to be made available to Holders of ADSs. Upon the timely receipt of a notice indicating that the Company wishes such rights to be made available to Holders of ADSs, the Depositary shall consult with the Company to determine, and the Company shall assist the Depositary in its determination, whether it is lawful and reasonably practicable to make such rights available to the Holders. The Depositary shall make such rights available to any Holders only if (i) the Company shall have timely requested that such rights be made available to Holders, (ii) the Depositary shall have received satisfactory documentation within the terms of Section 5.7 of the Deposit Agreement, and (iii) the Depositary shall have determined that such distribution of rights is reasonably practicable. If such conditions are not satisfied or if the Company requests that the rights not be made available to Holders of ADSs, the Depositary shall sell the rights as described below. In the event all conditions set forth above are satisfied, the Depositary shall establish the ADS Record Date (upon the terms described in Section 4.9 of the Deposit Agreement) and establish procedures to (x) distribute rights to purchase additional ADSs (by means of warrants or otherwise), (y) enable the Holders to exercise such rights (upon payment of the subscription price and of the applicable (a) fees and charges of, and expenses incurred by, the Depositary and (b) taxes), and (z) to deliver ADSs upon the valid exercise of such rights. Nothing herein or in the Deposit Agreement shall obligate the Depositary to make available to the Holders a method to exercise rights to subscribe for Shares (rather than ADSs). If (i) the Company does not timely request the Depositary to make the rights available to Holders or requests that the rights not be made available to Holders, (ii) the Depositary fails to receive satisfactory documentation within the terms of Section 5,7 of the Deposit Agreement or determines it is not reasonably practicable to make the rights available to Holders, or (iii) any rights made available are not exercised and appear to be about to lapse, the Depositary shall determine whether it is lawful and reasonably practicable to sell such rights, in a riskless principal capacity, at such place and upon such terms (including public and private sale) as it may deem practicable. The Depositary shall, upon such sale, convert and distribute proceeds of such sale (net of applicable (a) fees and charges of, and expenses incurred by, the Depositary and (b) taxes) upon the terms hereof and of Section 4.1 of the Deposit Agreement. If the Depositary is unable to make any rights available to Holders upon the terms described in Section 4.4(a) of the Deposit Agreement or to arrange for the sale of the rights upon the terms described in Section 4.4(b) of the Deposit Agreement, the Depositary shall allow such rights to lapse. The Depositary shall not be liable for (i) any failure to accurately determine whether it may be lawful or practicable to make such rights available to Holders in general or any Holders in particular, (ii) any foreign exchange exposure or loss incurred in connection with such sale or exercise, or (iii) the content of any materials forwarded to the Holders on behalf of the Company in connection with the rights distribution.

Notwithstanding anything herein or in Section 4.4 of the Deposit Agreement to the contrary, if registration (under the Securities Act or any other applicable law) of the rights or the securities to which any rights relate may be required in order for the Company to offer such rights or such securities to Holders and to sell the securities represented by such rights, the Depositary will not distribute such rights to the Holders (i) unless and until a registration statement under the Securities Act (or other applicable law) covering such offering is in effect or (ii) unless the Company furnishes the Depositary opinion(s) of counsel for the Company in the United States and counsel to the Company in any other applicable country in which rights would be distributed, in each case reasonably satisfactory to the Depositary, to the effect that the offering and sale of such securities to Holders and Beneficial Owners are exempt from, or do not require registration under, the provisions of the Securities Act or any other applicable laws. In the event that the Company, the Depositary or the Custodian shall be required to withhold and does withhold from any distribution of Deposited Property (including rights) an amount on account of taxes or other governmental charges, the amount distributed to the Holders of ADSs shall be reduced accordingly. In the event that the Depositary determines that any distribution of Deposited Property (including Shares and rights to subscribe therefor) is subject to any tax or other governmental charges which the Depositary is obligated to withhold, the Depositary may dispose of all or a portion of such Deposited Property (including Shares and rights to subscribe therefor) in such amounts and in such manner, including by public or private sale, as the Depositary deems necessary and practicable to pay any such taxes or charges.

There can be no assurance that Holders generally, or any Holder in particular, will be given the opportunity to receive or exercise rights on the same terms and conditions as the holders of Shares or be able to exercise such rights. Nothing herein or in the Deposit Agreement shall obligate the Company to file any registration statement in respect of any rights or Shares or other securities to be acquired upon the exercise of such rights.

(e) ***Distributions other than Cash, Shares or Rights to Purchase Shares***: Whenever the Company intends to distribute to the holders of Deposited Securities property other than cash, Shares or rights to purchase additional Shares, the Company shall give timely notice thereof to the Depositary and shall indicate whether or not it wishes such distribution to be made to Holders of ADSs. Upon receipt of a notice indicating that the Company wishes such distribution to be made to Holders of ADSs, the Depositary shall consult with the Company, and the Company shall assist the Depositary, to determine whether such distribution to Holders is lawful and reasonably practicable. The Depositary shall not make such distribution unless (i) the Company shall have requested the Depositary to make such distribution to Holders, (ii) the Depositary shall have received satisfactory documentation within the terms of Section 5.7 of the Deposit Agreement, and (iii) the Depositary shall have determined that such distribution is reasonably practicable. Upon satisfaction of such conditions, the Depositary shall distribute the property so received to the Holders of record, as of the ADS Record Date, in proportion to the number of ADSs held by them respectively and in such manner as the Depositary may deem practicable for

accomplishing such distribution (i) upon receipt of payment or net of the applicable fees and charges of, and expenses incurred by, the Depositary, and (ii) net of any applicable taxes withheld. The Depositary may dispose of all or a portion of the property so distributed and deposited, in such amounts and in such manner (including public or private sale) as the Depositary may deem practicable or necessary to satisfy any taxes (including applicable interest and penalties) or other governmental charges applicable to the distribution.

If the conditions above are not satisfied, the Depositary shall sell or cause such property to be sold in a public or private sale, at such place or places and upon such terms as it may deem practicable and shall (i) cause the proceeds of such sale, if any, to be converted into Dollars and (ii) distribute the proceeds of such conversion received by the Depositary (net of applicable (a) fees and charges of, and expenses incurred by, the Depositary and (b) taxes) to the Holders as of the ADS Record Date upon the terms hereof and of Section 4.1 of the Deposit Agreement. If the Depositary is unable to sell such property, the Depositary may dispose of such property for the account of the Holders in any way it deems reasonably practicable under the circumstances.

Neither the Depositary nor the Company shall be responsible for (i) any failure to determine whether it is lawful or practicable to make the property described in Section 4.5 of the Deposit Agreement available to Holders in general or any Holders in particular, nor (ii) any loss incurred in connection with the sale or disposal of such property.

(f) ***Distributions with Respect to Deposited Securities in Bearer Form***: Subject to the terms of this paragraph (15) and Article IV of the Deposit Agreement, distributions in respect of Deposited Securities that are held by the Depositary or the Custodian in bearer form shall be made to the Depositary for the account of the respective Holders of ADS(s) with respect to which any such distribution is made upon due presentation by the Depositary or the Custodian to the Company of any relevant coupons, talons, or certificates. The Company shall promptly notify the Depositary of such distributions. The Depositary or the Custodian shall promptly present such coupons, talons or certificates, as the case may be, in connection with any such distribution.

(16) Redemption. If the Company intends to exercise any right of redemption in respect of any of the Deposited Securities, the Company shall give prior notice thereof to the Depositary at least forty-five (45) days prior to the intended date of redemption which notice shall set forth the particulars of the proposed redemption. Upon timely receipt of (i) such notice and (ii) satisfactory documentation given by the Company to the Depositary within the terms of Section 5.7 of the Deposit Agreement, and only if the Depositary shall have determined that such proposed redemption is practicable, the Depositary shall provide to each Holder a notice setting forth the intended exercise by the Company of the redemption rights and any other particulars set forth in the Company's notice to the Depositary. The Depositary shall instruct the Custodian to present to the Company the Deposited Securities in respect of which redemption rights are being exercised against payment of the applicable redemption price. Upon receipt of confirmation from the Custodian that the redemption has taken place and that funds representing the redemption price have been received, the Depositary shall convert, transfer, and distribute the proceeds (net

of applicable (a) fees and charges of, and the expenses incurred by, the Depositary, and (b) taxes), retire ADSs and cancel ADRs, if applicable, upon delivery of such ADSs by Holders thereof and the terms set forth in Sections 4.1 and 6.2 of the Deposit Agreement. If less than all outstanding Deposited Securities are redeemed, the ADSs to be retired will be selected by lot or on a pro rata basis, as may be determined by the Depositary. The redemption price per ADS shall be the dollar equivalent of the per share amount received by the Depositary (adjusted to reflect the ADS(s)-to-Share(s) ratio) upon the redemption of the Deposited Securities represented by ADSs (subject to the terms of Section 4.8 of the Deposit Agreement and the applicable fees and charges of, and expenses incurred by, the Depositary, and applicable taxes) multiplied by the number of Deposited Securities represented by each ADS redeemed. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Deposit Agreement to the contrary, in the event the Company fails to give the Depositary timely notice of the proposed redemption provided for above, the Depositary agrees to use commercially reasonable efforts to perform the actions contemplated in Section 4.7 of the Deposit Agreement, and the Company, the Holders and the Beneficial Owners acknowledge that the Depositary shall have no liability for the Depositary's failure to perform the actions contemplated in Section 4.7 of the Deposit Agreement where such notice has not been so timely given, other than its failure to use commercially reasonable efforts, as provided herein.

(17) Fixing of ADS Record Date. Whenever the Depositary shall receive notice of the fixing of a record date by the Company for the determination of holders of Deposited Securities entitled to receive any distribution (whether in cash, Shares, rights or other distribution), or whenever for any reason the Depositary causes a change in the number of Shares that are represented by each ADS, or whenever the Depositary shall receive notice of any meeting of, or solicitation of consents or proxies of, holders of Shares or other Deposited Securities, or whenever the Depositary shall find it necessary or convenient in connection with the giving of any notice, solicitation of any consent or any other matter, the Depositary shall fix the record date (the "ADS Record Date") for the determination of the Holders of ADS(s) who shall be entitled to receive such distribution, to give instructions for the exercise of voting rights at any such meeting, to give or withhold such consent, to receive such notice or solicitation or to otherwise take action, or to exercise the rights of Holders with respect to such changed number of Shares represented by each ADS. The Depositary shall make reasonable efforts to establish the ADS Record Date as closely as practicable to the applicable record date for the Deposited Securities (if any) set by the Company in the Cayman Islands and shall not announce the establishment of any ADS Record Date prior to the relevant corporate action having been made public by the Company (if such corporate action affects the Deposited Securities). Subject to applicable law, the terms and conditions of this ADR and Sections 4.1 through 4.8 of the Deposit Agreement, only the Holders of ADSs at the close of business in New York on such ADS Record Date shall be entitled to receive such distribution, to give such voting instructions, to receive such notice or solicitation, or otherwise take action.

(18) Voting of Deposited Securities. As soon as practicable after receipt of notice of any meeting at which the holders of Deposited Securities are entitled to vote, or of solicitation of consents or proxies from holders of Deposited Securities, the Depositary shall fix the ADS Record Date in respect of such meeting or solicitation of consent or proxy in accordance with

Section 4.9 of the Deposit Agreement. The Depositary shall, if requested by the Company in writing in a timely manner (the Depositary having no obligation to take any further action if the request shall not have been received by the Depositary at least thirty (30) days prior to the date of such vote or meeting), at the Company's expense and provided no U.S. legal prohibitions exist, as soon as practicable after receipt thereof distribute to Holders as of the ADS Record Date: (a) such notice of meeting or solicitation of consent or proxy, (b) a statement that the Holders at the close of business on the ADS Record Date will be entitled, subject to any applicable law, the provisions of the Deposit Agreement, the Articles of Association of the Company and the provisions of or governing the Deposited Securities (which provisions, if any, shall be summarized in pertinent part by the Company), to instruct the Depositary as to the exercise of the voting rights, if any, pertaining to the Deposited Securities represented by such Holder's ADSs, and (c) a brief statement as to the manner and timing in which such voting instructions may be given to the Depositary or in which voting instructions may be deemed to have been given in accordance with Section 4.10 of the Deposit Agreement if no instructions are received prior to the deadline set for such purposes to the Depositary to give a discretionary proxy to a person designated by the Company. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Deposit Agreement to the contrary, in the event the Company fails to timely request that the Depositary distribute the information as provided for in Section 4.10 of the Deposit Agreement, the Depositary agrees to use commercially reasonable efforts to perform the actions contemplated in Section 4.10 of the Deposit Agreement, and the Company, the Holders and the Beneficial Owners acknowledge that the Depositary shall have no liability for the Depositary's failure to perform the actions contemplated in Section 4.10 of the Deposit Agreement where such notice has not been so timely given, other than its failure to use commercially reasonable efforts, as provided herein.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Deposit Agreement or this ADR, the Depositary may, to the extent not prohibited by law or regulations, or by the requirements of the stock exchange on which the ADSs are listed, in lieu of distribution of the materials provided to the Depositary in connection with any meeting of, or solicitation of consents or proxies from, holders of Deposited Securities, distribute to the Holders a notice that provides Holders with, or otherwise publicizes to Holders, instructions on how to retrieve such materials or receive such materials upon request (*e.g.*, by reference to a website containing the materials for retrieval or a contact for requesting copies of the materials).

The Depositary has been advised by the Company that under the Articles of Association of the Company (as in effect on the date of the Deposit Agreement), voting at any meeting of shareholders is by show of hands unless a poll is demanded. The Depositary will not join in demanding a poll, whether or not requested to do so by Holders of ADSs. The Company has informed the Depositary that, under the Articles of Association of the Company (as in effect on the date of the Deposit Agreement), a poll may be demanded by the chairman of the meeting or by any one or more shareholders who together hold not less than 10% of the paid up voting share capital.

Voting instructions may be given only in respect of a number of ADSs representing an integral number of Deposited Securities. Upon the timely receipt from a Holder of ADSs as of the ADS Record Date (as, if so required by the Company, who also hold the ADSs as of the applicable share record date) of voting instructions in the manner specified by the Depositary, the Depositary shall endeavor, insofar as practicable and permitted under applicable law, the provisions of the Deposit Agreement, Articles of Association of the Company and the provisions of the Deposited Securities, to vote, or cause the Custodian to vote, the Deposited Securities (in person or by proxy) represented by such Holder's ADSs as follows: (i) in the event voting takes place at a shareholders' meeting by show of hands, the Depositary will instruct the Custodian to vote all Deposited Securities in accordance with the voting instructions received from a majority of Holders of ADSs who provided voting instructions and (ii) in the event voting takes place at a shareholders' meeting by poll, the Depositary will instruct the Custodian to vote the Deposited Securities in accordance with the voting instructions received from the Holders of ADSs. If the Depositary does not receive instructions from a Holder as of the ADS Record Date on or before the date established by the Depositary for such purpose and voting is by poll, such Holder shall be deemed, and the Depositary shall (unless otherwise specified in the notice distributed to Holders) deem such Holder, to have instructed the Depositary to give a discretionary proxy to a person designated by the Company to vote the Deposited Securities; provided, however, that no such discretionary proxy shall be given by the Depositary with respect to any matter to be voted upon as to which the Company informs the Depositary that (A) the Company does not wish such proxy to be given, (B) substantial opposition exists, or (C) the rights of holders of Deposited Securities may be materially adversely affected.

Neither the Depositary nor the Custodian shall under any circumstances exercise any discretion as to voting and neither the Depositary nor the Custodian shall vote, attempt to exercise the right to vote, or in any way make use of, for purposes of establishing a quorum or otherwise, the Deposited Securities represented by ADSs, except pursuant to and in accordance with the voting instructions timely received from Holders or as otherwise contemplated herein. If the Depositary timely receives voting instructions from a Holder which fail to specify the manner in which the Depositary is to vote the Deposited Securities represented by such Holder's ADSs, the Depositary will deem such Holder (unless otherwise specified in the notice distributed to Holders) to have instructed the Depositary to vote in favor of the items set forth in such voting instructions. Deposited Securities represented by ADSs for which no timely voting instructions are received by the Depositary from the Holder shall not be voted (except (i) in the case voting is by show of hands, in which case the Depositary will instruct the Custodian to vote all Deposited Securities in accordance with the voting instructions received from a majority of Holders of ADSs who provided voting instructions and (ii) as otherwise contemplated herein). Notwithstanding anything else contained herein or in the Deposit Agreement, the Depositary shall, if so requested in writing by the Company, represent all Deposited Securities (whether or not voting instructions have been received in respect of such Deposited Securities from Holders as of the ADS Record Date) for the sole purpose of establishing quorum at a meeting of shareholders.

Notwithstanding anything else contained in the Deposit Agreement or this ADR, the Depositary shall not have any obligation to take any action with respect to any meeting, or solicitation of consents or proxies, of holders of Deposited Securities if the taking of such action would violate U.S. laws. The Company agrees to take any and all actions reasonably necessary and as permitted by Cayman Islands law to enable Holders and Beneficial Owners to exercise the voting rights accruing to the Deposited Securities and to deliver to the Depositary an opinion of U.S. counsel addressing any actions requested to be taken if so reasonably requested by the Depositary.

There can be no assurance that Holders generally or any Holder in particular will receive the notice described above with sufficient time to enable the Holder to return voting instructions to the Depositary, or otherwise take action, in a timely manner.

(19) Changes Affecting Deposited Securities. Upon any change in nominal or par value, split-up, cancellation, consolidation or any other reclassification of Deposited Securities, or upon any recapitalization, reorganization, merger, consolidation or sale of assets affecting the Company or to which it is a party, any property which shall be received by the Depositary or the Custodian in exchange for, or in conversion of, or replacement of, or otherwise in respect of, such Deposited Securities shall, to the extent permitted by law, be treated as new Deposited Property under the Deposit Agreement, and this ADR shall, subject to the provisions of the Deposit Agreement, this ADR and applicable law, represent the right to receive such additional or replacement Deposited Property. In giving effect to such change, split-up, cancellation, consolidation or other reclassification of Deposited Securities, recapitalization, reorganization, merger, consolidation or sale of assets, the Depositary may, with the Company's approval, and shall, if the Company shall so request, subject to the terms of the Deposit Agreement (including, without limitation, (a) the applicable fees and charges of, and expenses incurred by, the Depositary, and (b) taxes) and receipt of an opinion of counsel to the Company satisfactory to the Depositary that such actions are not in violation of any applicable laws or regulations, (i) issue and deliver additional ADSs as in the case of a stock dividend on the Shares, (ii) amend the Deposit Agreement and the applicable ADRs, (iii) amend the applicable Registration Statement(s) on Form F-6 as filed with the Commission in respect of the ADSs, (iv) call for the surrender of outstanding ADRs to be exchanged for new ADRs, and (v) take such other actions as are appropriate to reflect the transaction with respect to the ADSs. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that any Deposited Property so received may not be lawfully distributed to some or all Holders, the Depositary may, with the Company's approval, and shall, if the Company requests, subject to receipt of an opinion of Company's counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Depositary that such action is not in violation of any applicable laws or regulations, sell such Deposited Property at public or private sale, at such place or places and upon such terms as it may deem proper and may allocate the net proceeds of such sales (net of (a) fees and charges of, and expenses incurred by, the Depositary and (b) taxes) for the account of the Holders otherwise entitled to such Deposited Property upon an averaged or other practicable basis without regard to any distinctions among such Holders and distribute the net proceeds so allocated to the extent practicable as in the case of a distribution received in cash pursuant to Section 4.1 of the Deposit Agreement. The Depositary shall not be responsible for

(i) any failure to accurately determine that it may be lawful or practicable to make such Deposited Property available to Holders in general or to any Holder in particular, (ii) any foreign exchange exposure or loss incurred in connection with such sale, or (iii) any liability to the purchaser of such Deposited Property.

(20) Exoneration. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Deposit Agreement or this ADR, neither the Depositary nor the Company shall be obligated to do or perform any act which is inconsistent with the provisions of the Deposit Agreement or incur any liability to Holders, Beneficial Owners or any third parties (i) if the Depositary or the Company or their respective controlling reasons or agents shall be prevented or forbidden from, or subjected to any civil or criminal penalty or restrain on account of, or delayed in, doing or performing any act or thing required by the terms of the Deposit Agreement and this ADR, by reason of any provision of any present or future law or regulation of the United States, the Cayman Islands or any other country, or of any other governmental authority or regulatory authority or stock exchange, or on account of potential criminal or civil penalties or restraint, or by reason of any provision, present or future, of the Articles of Association of the Company or any provision of or governing any Deposited Securities, or by reason of any act of God or war or other circumstances beyond its control (including, without limitation, nationalization, expropriation, currency restrictions, work stoppage, strikes, civil unrest, acts of terrorism, revolutions, rebellions, explosions and computer failure), (ii) by reason of any exercise of, or failure to exercise, any discretion provided for in the Deposit Agreement or in the Articles of Association of the Company or provisions of or governing Deposited Securities, (iii) for any action or inaction in reliance upon the advice of or information from legal counsel, accountants, any person presenting Shares for deposit, any Holder, any Beneficial Owner or authorized representative thereof, or any other person believed by it in good faith to be competent to give such advice or information, (iv) for the inability by a Holder or Beneficial Owner to benefit from any distribution, offering, right or other benefit which is made available to holders of Deposited Securities but is not, under the terms of the Deposit Agreement, made available to Holders of ADSs, or (v) for any consequential, indirect or punitive damages (including lost profits) for any breach of the terms of the Deposit Agreement or otherwise. The Depositary, its controlling persons, its agents, any Custodian and the Company, its controlling persons and its agents may rely and shall be protected in acting upon any written notice, request or other document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. No disclaimer of liability under the Securities Act is intended by any provision of the Deposit Agreement or this ADR.

(21) Standard of Care. The Company and the Depositary assume no obligation and shall not be subject to any liability under the Deposit Agreement or this ADR to any Holder(s) or Beneficial Owner(s), except that the Company and the Depositary agree to perform their respective obligations specifically set forth in the Deposit Agreement or this ADR without negligence or bad faith. Without limitation of the foregoing, neither the Depositary, nor the Company, nor any of their respective controlling persons, or agents, shall be under any obligation to appear in, prosecute or defend any action, suit or other proceeding in respect of any Deposited Property or in respect of the ADSs, which in its opinion may involve it in expense or liability, unless indemnity satisfactory to it against all expense (including fees and disbursements of counsel) and liability be furnished as often as may be required (and no Custodian shall be under any obligation whatsoever with respect to such proceedings, the responsibility of the Custodian being solely to the Depositary).

The Depositary and its agents shall not be liable for any failure to carry out any instructions to vote any of the Deposited Securities, or for the manner in which any vote is cast or the effect of any vote, provided that any such action or omission is in good faith and without negligence and in accordance with the terms of the Deposit Agreement. The Depositary shall not incur any liability for any failure to determine that any distribution or action may be lawful or reasonably practicable, for the content of any information submitted to it by the Company for distribution to the Holders or for any inaccuracy of any translation thereof, for any investment risk associated with acquiring an interest in the Deposited Property, for the validity or worth of the Deposited Property or for any tax consequences that may result from the ownership of ADSs, Shares or other Deposited Property, for the credit-worthiness of any third party, for allowing any rights to lapse upon the terms of the Deposit Agreement, for the failure or timeliness of any notice from the Company, or for any action of or failure to act by, or any information provided or not provided by, DTC or any DTC Participant.

(22) Resignation and Removal of the Depositary; Appointment of Successor Depositary. The Depositary may at any time resign as Depositary under the Deposit Agreement by written notice of resignation delivered to the Company, such resignation to be effective on the earlier of (i) the 120th day after delivery thereof to the Company (whereupon the Depositary shall be entitled to take the actions contemplated in Section 6.2 of the Deposit Agreement), or (ii) the appointment by the Company of a successor depositary and its acceptance of such appointment as provided in the Deposit Agreement. The Depositary may at any time be removed by the Company by written notice of such removal, which removal shall be effective on the later of (i) the 120th day after delivery thereof to the Depositary (whereupon the Depositary shall be entitled to take the actions contemplated in Section 6.2 of the Deposit Agreement), or (ii) upon the appointment by the Company of a successor depositary and its acceptance of such appointment as provided in the Deposit Agreement. In case at any time the Depositary acting hereunder shall resign or be removed, the Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to appoint a successor depositary, which shall be a bank or trust company having an office in the Borough of Manhattan, the City of New York. Every successor depositary shall be required by the Company to execute and deliver to its predecessor and to the Company an instrument in writing accepting its appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor depositary, without any further act or deed (except as required by applicable law), shall become fully vested with all the rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor (other than as contemplated in Sections 5.8 and 5.9 of the Deposit Agreement). The predecessor depositary, upon payment of all sums due it and on the written request of the Company shall (i) execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor all rights and powers of such predecessor hereunder (other than as contemplated in Sections 5.8 and 5.9 of the Deposit Agreement), (ii) duly assign, transfer and deliver all of the Depositary's right, title and interest to the Deposited Property to such successor, and (iii) deliver to such successor a list of the Holders of all outstanding ADSs

and such other information relating to ADSs and Holders thereof as the successor may reasonably request. Any such successor depositary shall promptly provide notice of its appointment to such Holders. Any entity into or with which the Depositary may be merged or consolidated shall be the successor of the Depositary without the execution or filing of any document or any further act.

(23) Amendment/Supplement. Subject to the terms and conditions of this paragraph 23 and Section 6.1 of the Deposit Agreement and applicable law, this ADR and any provisions of the Deposit Agreement may at any time and from time to time be amended or supplemented by written agreement between the Company and the Depositary in any respect which they may deem necessary or desirable without the prior written consent of the Holders or Beneficial Owners. Any amendment or supplement which shall impose or increase any fees or charges (other than charges in connection with foreign exchange control regulations, and taxes and other governmental charges, delivery and other such expenses), or which shall otherwise materially prejudice any substantial existing right of Holders or Beneficial Owners, shall not, however, become effective as to outstanding ADSs until the expiration of thirty (30) days after notice of such amendment or supplement shall have been given to the Holders of outstanding ADSs. Notice of any amendment to the Deposit Agreement or any ADR shall not need to describe in detail the specific amendments effectuated thereby, and failure to describe the specific amendments in any such notice shall not render such notice invalid, provided, however, that, in each such case, the notice given to the Holders identifies a means for Holders and Beneficial Owners to retrieve or receive the text of such amendment (*e.g.*, upon retrieval from the Commission's, the Depositary's or the Company's website or upon request from the Depositary). The parties hereto agree that any amendments or supplements which (i) are reasonably necessary (as agreed by the Company and the Depositary) in order for (a) the ADSs to be registered on Form F-6 under the Securities Act or (b) the ADSs to be settled solely in electronic book-entry form and (ii) do not in either such case impose or increase any fees or charges to be borne by Holders, shall be deemed not to materially prejudice any substantial rights of Holders or Beneficial Owners. Every Holder and Beneficial Owner at the time any amendment or supplement so becomes effective shall be deemed, by continuing to hold such ADSs, to consent and agree to such amendment or supplement and to be bound by the Deposit Agreement and this ADR, if applicable, as amended or supplemented thereby. In no event shall any amendment or supplement impair the right of the Holder to surrender such ADS and receive therefor the Deposited Securities represented thereby, except in order to comply with mandatory provisions of applicable law. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any governmental body should adopt new laws, rules or regulations which would require an amendment of, or supplement to, the Deposit Agreement to ensure compliance therewith, the Company and the Depositary may amend or supplement the Deposit Agreement and this ADR at any time in accordance with such changed laws, rules or regulations. Such amendment or supplement to the Deposit Agreement and this ADR in such circumstances may become effective before a notice of such amendment or supplement is given to Holders or within any other period of time as required for compliance with such laws, rules or regulations.

(24) Termination. The Depositary shall, at any time at the written direction of the Company, terminate the Deposit Agreement by distributing notice of such termination to the Holders of all ADSs then outstanding at least thirty (30) days prior to the date fixed in such notice for such termination. If (i) ninety (90) days shall have expired after the Depositary shall have delivered to the Company a written notice of its election to resign, or (ii) one hundred twenty (120) days shall have expired after the Company shall have delivered to the Depositary a written notice of the removal of the Depositary, and, in either case, a successor depositary shall not have been appointed and accepted its appointment as provided in Section 5.4 of the Deposit Agreement, the Depositary may terminate the Deposit Agreement by distributing notice of such termination to the Holders of all ADSs then outstanding at least thirty (30) days prior to the date fixed in such notice for such termination. The date so fixed for termination of the Deposit Agreement in any termination notice so distributed by the Depositary to the Holders of ADSs is referred to as the "Termination Date". Until the Termination Date, the Depositary shall continue to perform all of its obligations under the Deposit Agreement, and the Holders and Beneficial Owners will be entitled to all of their rights under the Deposit Agreement. If any ADSs shall remain outstanding after the Termination Date, the Registrar and the Depositary shall not, after the Termination Date, have any obligation to perform any further acts under the Deposit Agreement, except that the Depositary shall, subject, in each case, to the terms and conditions of the Deposit Agreement, continue to (i) collect dividends and other distributions pertaining to Deposited Securities, (ii) sell Deposited Property received in respect of Deposited Securities, (iii) deliver Deposited Securities, together with any dividends or other distributions received with respect thereto and the net proceeds of the sale of any other Deposited Property, in exchange for ADSs surrendered to the Depositary (after deducting, or charging, as the case may be, in each case, the fees and charges of, and expenses incurred by, the Depositary, and all applicable taxes or governmental charges for the account of the Holders and Beneficial Owners, in each case upon the terms set forth in Section 5.9 of the Deposit Agreement), and (iv) take such actions as may be required under applicable law in connection with its role as Depositary under the Deposit Agreement. At any time after the Termination Date, the Depositary may sell the Deposited Property then held under the Deposit Agreement and shall after such sale hold un-invested the net proceeds of such sale, together with any other cash then held by it under the Deposit Agreement, in an un-segregated account and without liability for interest, for the pro rata benefit of the Holders whose ADSs have not theretofore been surrendered. After making such sale, the Depositary shall be discharged from all obligations under the Deposit Agreement except (i) to account for such net proceeds and other cash (after deducting, or charging, as the case may be, in each case, the fees and charges of, and expenses incurred by, the Depositary, and all applicable taxes or governmental charges for the account of the Holders and Beneficial Owners, in each case upon the terms set forth in Section 5.9 of the Deposit Agreement), and (ii) as may be required at law in connection with the termination of the Deposit Agreement. After the Termination Date, the Company shall be discharged from all obligations under the Deposit Agreement, except for its obligations to the Depositary under Sections 5.8, 5.9 and 7.6 of the Deposit Agreement. The obligations under the terms of the Deposit Agreement of Holders and Beneficial Owners of ADSs outstanding as of the Termination Date shall survive the Termination Date and shall be discharged only when the applicable ADSs are presented by their Holders to the Depositary for cancellation under the terms of the Deposit Agreement (except as specifically provided in the Deposit Agreement).

(25) Compliance with U.S. Securities Laws. Notwithstanding any provisions in this ADR or the Deposit Agreement to the contrary, the withdrawal or delivery of Deposited Securities will not be suspended by the Company or the Depositary except as would be permitted by Instruction I.A.(1) of the General Instructions to the Form F-6 Registration Statement, as amended from time to time, under the Securities Act.

(26) Certain Rights of the Depositary; Limitations. Subject to the further terms and provisions of this paragraph (26) and Sections 5.10 and 2.3 of the Deposit Agreement, the Depositary, its Affiliates and their agents, on their own behalf, may own and deal in any class of securities of the Company and its Affiliates and in ADSs. The Depositary may issue ADSs against evidence of rights to receive Shares from the Company, any agent of the Company or any custodian, registrar, transfer agent, clearing agency or other entity involved in ownership or transaction records in respect of the Shares. Such evidence of rights shall consist of written blanket or specific guarantees of ownership of Shares. In its capacity as Depositary, the Depositary shall not lend Shares or ADSs; provided, however, that the Depositary may (i) issue ADSs prior to the receipt of Shares pursuant to Section 2.3 of the Deposit Agreement and (ii) deliver Shares prior to the receipt of ADSs for withdrawal of Deposited Securities pursuant to Section 2.7 of the Deposit Agreement, including ADSs which were issued under (i) above but for which Shares may not have been received (each such transaction a "Pre-Release Transaction"). The Depositary may receive ADSs in lieu of Shares under (i) above and receive Shares in lieu of ADSs under (ii) above. Each such Pre-Release Transaction will be (a) subject to a written agreement whereby the person or entity (the "Applicant") to whom ADSs or Shares are to be delivered (w) represents that at the time of the Pre-Release Transaction the Applicant or its customer owns the Shares or ADSs that are to be delivered by the Applicant under such Pre-Release Transaction, (x) agrees to indicate the Depositary as owner of such Shares or ADSs in its records and to hold such Shares or ADSs in trust for the Depositary until such Shares or ADSs are delivered to the Depositary or the Custodian, (y) unconditionally guarantees to deliver to the Depositary or the Custodian, as applicable, such Shares or ADSs and (z) agrees to any additional restrictions or requirements that the Depositary deems appropriate, (b) at all times fully collateralized with cash, U.S. government securities or such other collateral as the Depositary deems appropriate, (c) terminable by the Depositary on not more than five (5) business days' notice and (d) subject to such further indemnities and credit regulations as the Depositary deems appropriate. The Depositary will normally limit the number of ADSs and Shares involved in such Pre-Release Transactions at any one time to thirty percent (30%) of the ADSs outstanding (without giving effect to ADSs outstanding under (i) above), provided, however, that the Depositary reserves the right to change or disregard such limit from time to time as it deems appropriate. The Depositary may also set limits with respect to the number of ADSs and Shares involved in Pre-Release Transactions with any one person on a case-by-case basis as it deems appropriate. The Depositary may retain for its own account any compensation received by it in conjunction with the foregoing. Collateral provided pursuant to (b) above, but not the earnings thereon, shall be held for the benefit of the Holders (other than the Applicant).

(27) Governing Law / Waiver of Jury Trial. The Deposit Agreement and the ADRs shall be interpreted in accordance with, and all rights hereunder and thereunder and provisions hereof and thereof shall be governed by, the laws of the State of New York without reference to the principles of choice of law thereof. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Deposit Agreement, any ADR or any present or future provisions of the laws of the State of New York, the rights of holders of Shares and of any other Deposited Securities and the obligations and duties of the Company in respect of the holders of Shares and other Deposited Securities, as such, shall be governed by the laws of the Cayman Islands (or, if applicable, such other laws as may govern the Deposited Securities).

Holders and Beneficial Owners understand and each irrevocably agrees that, by holding an ADS or an interest therein, any legal suit, action or proceeding against or involving the Company or the Depositary, arising out of or based upon the Deposit Agreement, ADSs, ADRs or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby or by virtue of ownership thereof, may only be instituted in a state or federal court in the City of New York, and by holding an ADS or an interest therein each irrevocably waives any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any such proceeding, and irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of such courts in any such suit, action or proceeding. Holders and Beneficial Owners agree that the provisions of this paragraph shall survive such Holders' and Beneficial Owners' ownership of ADSs or interests therein.

EACH OF THE PARTIES TO THE DEPOSIT AGREEMENT (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, EACH HOLDER AND BENEFICIAL OWNER) IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING AGAINST THE COMPANY AND/OR THE DEPOSITARY ARISING OUT OF, OR RELATING TO, THE DEPOSIT AGREEMENT, ANY ADR AND ANY TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED THEREIN (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT, COMMON LAW OR OTHERWISE).

(ASSIGNMENT AND TRANSFER SIGNATURE LINES)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned Holder hereby sell(s), assign(s) and transfer(s) unto whose taxpayer identification number is and whose address including postal zip code is , the within ADR and all rights thereunder, hereby irrevocably constituting and appointing attorney-in-fact to transfer said ADR on the books of the Depositary with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated:

Name: _____

By:

Title:

NOTICE: The signature of the Holder to this assignment must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the within instrument in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

If the endorsement be executed by an attorney, executor, administrator, trustee or guardian, the person executing the endorsement must give his/her full title in such capacity and proper evidence of authority to act in such capacity, if not on file with the Depositary, must be forwarded with this ADR.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED

All endorsements or assignments of ADRs must be guaranteed by a member of a Medallion Signature Program approved by the Securities Transfer Association, Inc.

Legends

[The ADRs issued in respect of Partial Entitlement American Depositary Shares shall bear the following legend on the face of the ADR: "This ADR evidences ADSs representing 'partial entitlement' Shares of Zai Lab Limited and as such do not entitle the holders thereof to the same per-share entitlement as other Shares (which are 'full entitlement' Shares) issued and outstanding at such time. The ADSs represented by this ADR shall entitle holders to distributions and entitlements identical to other ADSs when the Shares represented by such ADSs become 'full entitlement' Shares."]

EXHIBIT B

FEE SCHEDULE

ADS FEES AND RELATED CHARGES

All capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning given to such terms in the Deposit Agreement.

I. ADS Fees

The following ADS fees are payable under the terms of the Deposit Agreement:

Service	Rate	By Whom Paid
(1) Issuance of ADSs (*e.g.*, an issuance upon a deposit of Shares, upon a change in the ADS(s)-to-Share(s) ratio, or for any other reason), excluding issuances as a result of distributions described in paragraph (4) below.	Up to U.S. $5.00 per 100 ADSs (or fraction thereof) issued.	Person receiving ADSs.
(2) Cancellation of ADSs (*e.g.*, a cancellation of ADSs for delivery of deposited Shares, upon a change in the ADS(s)-to-Share(s) ratio, or for any other reason).	Up to U.S. $5.00 per 100 ADSs (or fraction thereof) cancelled.	Person whose ADSs are being cancelled.
(3) Distribution of cash dividends or other cash distributions (*e.g.*, upon a sale of rights and other entitlements).	Up to U.S. $5.00 per 100 ADSs (or fraction thereof) held.	Person to whom the distribution is made.
(4) Distribution of ADSs pursuant to (i) stock dividends or other free stock distributions, or (ii) an exercise of rights to purchase additional ADSs.	Up to U.S. $5.00 per 100 ADSs (or fraction thereof) held.	Person to whom the distribution is made.
(5) Distribution of securities other than ADSs or rights to purchase additional ADSs (*e.g.*, spin-off shares).	Up to U.S. $5.00 per 100 ADSs (or fraction thereof) held.	Person to whom the distribution is made.
6) ADS Services.	Up to U.S. $5.00 per 100 ADSs (or fraction thereof) held on the applicable record date(s) established by the Depositary.	Person holding ADSs on the applicable record date(s) established by the Depositary.

II. Charges

The Company, Holders, Beneficial Owners, persons receiving ADSs upon issuance and persons whose ADSs are being cancelled shall be responsible for the following ADS charges under the terms of the Deposit Agreement:

(i) taxes (including applicable interest and penalties) and other governmental charges;

(ii) such registration fees as may from time to time be in effect for the registration of Shares or other Deposited Securities on the share register and applicable to transfers of Shares or other Deposited Securities to or from the name of the Custodian, the Depositary or any nominees upon the making of deposits and withdrawals, respectively;

(iii) such cable, telex and facsimile transmission and delivery expenses as are expressly provided in the Deposit Agreement to be at the expense of the person depositing Shares or withdrawing Deposited Securities or of the Holders and Beneficial Owners of ADSs;

(iv) the expenses and charges incurred by the Depositary in the conversion of foreign currency;

(v) such fees and expenses as are incurred by the Depositary in connection with compliance with exchange control regulations and other regulatory requirements applicable to Shares, Deposited Securities, ADSs and ADRs; and

(vi) the fees and expenses incurred by the Depositary, the Custodian, or any nominee in connection with the servicing or delivery of Deposited Property.

Exhibit 4.3

ZAI LAB LIMITED

Number	Ordinary Shares
[ ]	-[ ]-

Incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands
Share capital is **US$5,000** divided into **83,333,333** Shares of **US$0.00006** par value each

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT **[ ]** is the registered holder of **[ ]** Ordinary Shares in the above-named Company subject to the Fourth Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association thereof.

EXECUTED on behalf of the said Company on the [ ] day of [ ] 2017 by:

Exhibit 5.1

Office: +852 2801 6066
Mobile: +852 9718 8740
Email: rthorp@tta.lawyer

Zai Lab Limited
P.O. Box 31119 Grand Pavilion,
Hibiscus West Bay Road,
Grand Cayman KY1-1205,
Cayman Islands

30 August 2017

Dear Sirs

Zai Lab Limited

We have acted as Cayman Islands legal advisers to Zai Lab Limited (the "**Company**") in connection with the Company's registration statement on Form F-1, including all amendments or supplements thereto (the "**Registration Statement**"), filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**Commission**") under the United States Securities Act of 1933 (the "**Act**"), as amended, related to the offering by the Company of American Depositary Shares representing certain of its ordinary shares, par value of US$0.00006 per share (the "**Shares**"). This opinion is given in accordance with the terms of the Legal Matters section of the Registration Statement.

1 Documents Reviewed

For the purposes of this opinion we have reviewed originals, copies, drafts or conformed copies of the documents listed in Schedule 1 to this opinion, being all of the documents necessary to form our opinion. Defined terms shall have the meanings set out in Schedule 1 or in the Registration Statement.

2 Assumptions

The following opinions are given only as to and based on circumstances and matters of fact existing at the date hereof and as to the laws of the Cayman Islands as the same are in force at the date hereof. In giving this opinion, we have relied upon the completeness and accuracy (and assumed the continuing completeness and accuracy as at the date hereof) of the Certificate of Good Standing and the Director's Certificate, as to matters of fact, without further verification and have assumed that copy documents or drafts of documents provided to us are true and complete copies of, or in the final forms of, the originals.

3 Opinions

Based upon, and subject to, the foregoing assumptions, and having regard to such legal considerations as we deem relevant, we are of the opinion that:

3.1 the Company has been duly incorporated and is validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the Cayman Islands;

3.2 as of 30 August 2017, the authorized share capital of the Company is US$5,000.00 divided into 54,428,239 Ordinary Shares of par value US$0.00006 each, 8,466,667 Series A-1 Preferred shares of par value US$0.00006 each, 8,904,032 Series A-2 preferred shares of par value US$0.00006 each, 5,562,337 Series B-1 preferred shares of par value US$0.00006 each, 3,973,098 Series B-2 preferred shares of par value US$0.00006 each, and 1,998,961 Series C preferred shares of par value US$0.00006 each.

3.3 the issue and allotment of the Shares have been duly authorised and when allotted, issued and paid for as contemplated in the Registration Statement, the Shares will be legally issued and allotted, fully paid and non-assessable. In this opinion the phrase “non-assessable” means, with respect to Shares in the Company, that a shareholder shall not, solely by virtue of its status as a shareholder, be liable for additional assessments or calls on the Shares by the Company or its creditors (except in exceptional circumstances, such as involving fraud, the establishment of an agency relationship or an illegal or improper purpose or other circumstances in which a court may be prepared to pierce or lift the corporate veil). As a matter of Cayman law, a share is only issued when it has been entered in the register of members (shareholders); and

3.4 the statements under the caption “Taxation” in the prospectus forming part of the Registration Statement, to the extent that they constitute statements of Cayman Islands law, are accurate in all material respects and such statements constitute our opinion.

We hereby consent to the prospectus discussion of this opinion, to the filing of this opinion as an exhibit to the Registration Statement and to the reference to our firm under the headings “Enforcement of civil liabilities” and “Legal Matters” and elsewhere in the prospectus included in the Registration Statement. In providing our consent, we do not thereby admit that we are in the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Act or the Rules and Regulations of the Commission thereunder.

This opinion is limited to the matters detailed herein and is not to be read as an opinion with respect to any other matter.

Yours faithfully

/s/ Travers Thorp Alberga

TRAVERS THORP ALBERGA

SCHEDULE 1

List of Documents Reviewed

1 the Certificate of Incorporation dated 28 March 2013;

2 the register of members of the Company;

3 the register of directors of the Company;

4 the Third Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company as adopted by special resolution of shareholders of the Company on 26 June 2017 and as amended by special resolutions passed on 11 August 2017 and on 30 August 2017 (the "**Pre-IPO M&A**");

5 the Fourth Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company as conditionally adopted by a special resolution passed on 30 August 2017 and effective immediately upon completion of the Company's IPO (the "**Post-IPO M&A**");

6 the written resolutions of the board of directors of the Company dated 7 August 2017 and 27 August 2017 (the "**IPO Board Resolutions**");

7 the minutes of a meetings of the shareholders of the Company held on 11 August 2017 and on 30 August 2017 (the "**Shareholders' Resolutions**", together with the IPO Board Resolutions are referred to as the "**Resolutions**");

8 the certificate of good standing of the Company issued by the Registry of Companies, Cayman Islands on 29 August 2017 (the "**Certificate of Good Standing**");

9 a certificate from a Director of the Company addressed to this firm, a copy of which is attached hereto (the "**Director's Certificate**"); and

10 the Registration Statement.

Exhibit 10.1

Final Version

ZAI LAB LIMITED

2015 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN

1. Purposes of the Plan. The purposes of this Plan are:

- to attract and retain the best available personnel for positions of substantial responsibility,
- to provide additional incentive to Employees, Directors and Consultants, and
- to promote the success of the Company's business.

The Plan permits the grant of Incentive Stock Options, Nonstatutory Stock Options, Stock Appreciation Rights, Restricted Stock and Restricted Stock Units.

2. Definitions. As used herein, the following definitions will apply:

(a) "Administrator" means the Board or any of its Committees as will be administering the Plan, in accordance with Section 4 of the Plan.

(b) "Applicable Laws" means the requirements relating to the administration of equity-based awards under U.S. state corporate laws, U.S. federal and state securities laws, the Code, any stock exchange or quotation system on which the Shares are listed or quoted and the applicable laws of any foreign country or jurisdiction where Awards are, or will be, granted under the Plan.

(c) "Award" means, individually or collectively, a grant under the Plan of Options, Stock Appreciation Rights, Restricted Stock, or Restricted Stock Units.

(d) "Award Agreement" means the written or electronic agreement setting forth the terms and provisions applicable to each Award granted under the Plan. The Award Agreement is subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan.

(e) "Board" means the Board of Directors of the Company.

(f) "Change in Control" means the occurrence of any of the following events:

(i) Change in Ownership of the Company. A change in the ownership of the Company which occurs on the date that any one person, or more than one person acting as a group ("Person"), acquires ownership of the stock of the Company that, together with the stock held by such Person, constitutes more than 50% of the total voting power of the stock of the Company, except that any change in the ownership of the stock of the Company as a result of a private financing of the Company that is approved by the Board will not be considered a Change in Control; or

(ii) Change in Effective Control of the Company. If the Company has a class of securities registered pursuant to Section 12 of the Exchange Act, a change in the effective control of the Company which occurs on the date that a majority of members of the Board is replaced during any twelve (12) month period by Directors whose appointment or election is not endorsed by a majority of the members of the Board prior to the date of the appointment or election. For purposes of this clause (ii), if any Person is considered to be in effective control of the Company, the acquisition of additional control of the Company by the same Person will not be considered a Change in Control; or

(iii) Change in Ownership of a Substantial Portion of the Company's Assets. A change in the ownership of a substantial portion of the Company's assets which occurs on the date that any Person acquires (or has acquired during the twelve (12) month period ending on the date of the most recent acquisition by such person or persons) assets from the Company that have a total gross fair market value equal to or more than 50% of the total gross fair market value of all of the assets of the Company immediately prior to such acquisition or acquisitions. For purposes of this subsection (iii), gross fair market value means the value of the assets of the Company, or the value of the assets being disposed of, determined without regard to any liabilities associated with such assets.

For purposes of this Section 2(f), persons will be considered to be acting as a group if they are owners of a corporation that enters into a merger, consolidation, purchase or acquisition of stock, or similar business transaction with the Company.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, a transaction will not be deemed a Change in Control unless the transaction qualifies as a change in control event within the meaning of Code Section 409A, as it has been and may be amended from time to time, and any proposed or final Treasury Regulations and Internal Revenue Service guidance that has been promulgated or may be promulgated thereunder from time to time.

Further and for the avoidance of doubt, a transaction will not constitute a Change in Control if: (i) its sole purpose is to change the state of the Company's incorporation, or (ii) its sole purpose is to create a holding company that will be owned in substantially the same proportions by the persons who held the Company's securities immediately before such transaction.

(g) "Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. Any reference to a section of the Code herein will be a reference to any successor or amended section of the Code.

(h) "Committee" means a committee of Directors or of other individuals satisfying Applicable Laws appointed by the Board, or by the compensation committee of the Board, in accordance with Section 4 hereof.

(i) "Company" means Zai Lab Limited, a Cayman Islands exempted company with limited liability, or any successor thereto.

(j) "Consultant" means any person, including an advisor, engaged by the Company or a Parent or Subsidiary to render services to such entity.

(k) "Director" means a member of the Board.

(l) "Disability" means total and permanent disability as defined in Code Section 22(e)(3), provided that in the case of Awards other than Incentive Stock Options, the Administrator in its discretion may determine whether a permanent and total disability exists in accordance with uniform and non-discriminatory standards adopted by the Administrator from time to time.

(m) "Employee" means any person, including officers and Directors, employed by the Company or any Parent or Subsidiary of the Company. Neither service as a Director nor payment of a director's fee by the Company will be sufficient to constitute "employment" by the Company.

(n) "Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(o) "Exchange Program" means a program under which (i) outstanding Awards are surrendered or cancelled in exchange for Awards of the same type (which may have higher or lower exercise prices and different terms), Awards of a different type, and/or cash, (ii) Participants would have the opportunity to transfer any outstanding Awards to a financial institution or other person or entity selected by the Administrator, and/or (iii) the exercise price of an outstanding Award is reduced or increased. The Administrator will determine the terms and conditions of any Exchange Program in its sole discretion.

(p) "Fair Market Value" means, as of any date, the value of the Shares determined as follows:

(i) If the Shares are listed on any established stock exchange or a national market system, including without limitation the Nasdaq Global Select Market, the Nasdaq Global Market or the Nasdaq Capital Market of The Nasdaq Stock Market, its Fair Market Value will be the closing sales price for such stock (or if no closing sales price was reported on that date, as applicable, on the last trading date such closing sales price was reported) as quoted on such exchange or system on the day of determination, as reported in *The Wall Street Journal* or such other source as the Administrator deems reliable;

(ii) If the Shares are regularly quoted by a recognized securities dealer but selling prices are not reported, the Fair Market Value of a Share will be the mean between the high bid and low asked prices for the Shares on the day of determination (or, if no bids and asks were reported on that date, as applicable, on the last trading date such bids and asks were reported), as reported in *The Wall Street Journal* or such other source as the Administrator deems reliable; or

(iii) In the absence of an established market for the Shares, the Fair Market Value will be determined in good faith by the Administrator.

(q) "Incentive Stock Option" means an Option that by its terms qualifies and is otherwise intended to qualify as an incentive stock option within the meaning of Code Section 422 and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

(r) "Nonstatutory Stock Option" means an Option that by its terms does not qualify or is not intended to qualify as an Incentive Stock Option.

(s) "Option" means a stock option granted pursuant to the Plan.

(t) "Ordinary Share" means an ordinary share of the Company.

(u) "Parent" means a "parent corporation," whether now or hereafter existing, as defined in Code Section 424(e).

(v) "Participant" means the holder of an outstanding Award.

(w) "Period of Restriction" means the period during which the transfer of Shares of Restricted Stock are subject to restrictions and therefore, the Shares are subject to a substantial risk of forfeiture. Such restrictions may be based on the passage of time, the achievement of target levels of performance, or the occurrence of other events as determined by the Administrator.

(x) "Plan" means this 2015 Equity Incentive Plan.

(y) "Restricted Stock" means Shares issued pursuant to an Award of Restricted Stock under Section 8 of the Plan, or issued pursuant to the early exercise of an Option.

(z) "Restricted Stock Unit" means a bookkeeping entry representing an amount equal to the Fair Market Value of one Share, granted pursuant to Section 9. Each Restricted Stock Unit represents an unfunded and unsecured obligation of the Company.

(aa) "Service Provider" means an Employee, Director or Consultant.

(bb) "Share" means an Ordinary Share of the Company, as adjusted in accordance with Section 13 of the Plan.

(cc) "Stock Appreciation Right" means an Award, granted alone or in connection with an Option, that pursuant to Section 7 is designated as a Stock Appreciation Right.

(dd) "Subsidiary" means a "subsidiary corporation," whether now or hereafter existing, as defined in Code Section 424(f).

3. Stock Subject to the Plan.

(a) Stock Subject to the Plan. Subject to the provisions of Section 13 of the Plan, the maximum aggregate number of Shares that may be subject to Awards and sold under the Plan is 26,899,869 Shares. The Shares may be authorized but unissued, or reacquired Shares.

(b) Lapsed Awards. If an Award expires or becomes unexercisable without having been exercised in full, is surrendered pursuant to an Exchange Program, or, with respect to Restricted Stock or Restricted Stock Units, is forfeited to or repurchased by the Company due to the failure to vest, the unpurchased Shares (or for Awards other than Options or Stock Appreciation Rights the forfeited or repurchased Shares) which were subject thereto will become available for

future grant or sale under the Plan (unless the Plan has terminated). With respect to Stock Appreciation Rights, only Shares actually issued pursuant to a Stock Appreciation Right will cease to be available under the Plan; all remaining Shares under Stock Appreciation Rights will remain available for future grant or sale under the Plan (unless the Plan has terminated). Shares that have actually been issued under the Plan under any Award will not be returned to the Plan and will not become available for future distribution under the Plan; provided, however, that if Shares issued pursuant to Awards of Restricted Stock or Restricted Stock Units are repurchased by the Company or are forfeited to the Company due to the failure to vest, such Shares will become available for future grant under the Plan. Shares used to pay the exercise price of an Award or to satisfy the tax withholding obligations related to an Award will become available for future grant or sale under the Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing and, subject to adjustment as provided in Section 13, the maximum number of Shares that may be issued upon the exercise of Incentive Stock Options will equal the aggregate Share number stated in Section 3(a), plus, to the extent allowable under Code Section 422 and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder, any Shares that become available for issuance under the Plan pursuant to Section 3(b).

(c) Share Reserve. The Company, during the term of this Plan, will at all times reserve and keep available such number of Shares as will be sufficient to satisfy the requirements of the Plan.

4. Administration of the Plan.

(a) Procedure.

(i) Multiple Administrative Bodies. Different Committees with respect to different groups of Service Providers may administer the Plan.

(ii) Other Administration. Other than as provided above, the Plan will be administered by (A) the Board or (B) a Committee, which Committee will be constituted to satisfy Applicable Laws.

(b) Powers of the Administrator. Subject to the provisions of the Plan, and in the case of a Committee, subject to the specific duties delegated by the Board to such Committee, the Administrator will have the authority, in its discretion:

(i) to determine the Fair Market Value;

(ii) to select the Service Providers to whom Awards may be granted hereunder;

(iii) to determine the number of Shares to be covered by each Award granted hereunder;

(iv) to approve forms of Award Agreements for use under the Plan;

(v) to determine the terms and conditions, not inconsistent with the terms of the Plan, of any Award granted hereunder. Such terms and conditions include, but are not limited to, the exercise price, the time or times when Awards may be exercised (which may be based on performance criteria), any vesting acceleration or waiver of forfeiture restrictions, and any restriction or limitation regarding any Award or the Shares relating thereto, based in each case on such factors as the Administrator will determine;

(vi) to institute and determine the terms and conditions of an Exchange Program;

(vii) to construe and interpret the terms of the Plan and Awards granted pursuant to the Plan;

(viii) to prescribe, amend and rescind rules and regulations relating to the Plan, including rules and regulations relating to sub-plans established for the purpose of satisfying applicable foreign laws or for qualifying for favorable tax treatment under applicable foreign laws;

(ix) to modify or amend each Award (subject to Section 18(c) of the Plan), including but not limited to the discretionary authority to extend the post-termination exercisability period of Awards and to extend the maximum term of an Option (subject to Section 6(d));

(x) to allow Participants to satisfy withholding tax obligations in a manner prescribed in Section 14;

(xi) to authorize any person to execute on behalf of the Company any instrument required to effect the grant of an Award previously granted by the Administrator;

(xii) to allow a Participant to defer the receipt of the payment of cash or the delivery of Shares that otherwise would be due to such Participant under an Award; and

(xiii) to make all other determinations deemed necessary or advisable for administering the Plan.

(c) Effect of Administrator's Decision. The Administrator's decisions, determinations and interpretations will be final and binding on all Participants and any other holders of Awards.

5. Eligibility. Nonstatutory Stock Options, Stock Appreciation Rights, Restricted Stock, and Restricted Stock Units may be granted to Service Providers. Incentive Stock Options may be granted only to Employees.

6. Stock Options.

(a) Grant of Options. Subject to the terms and provisions of the Plan, the Administrator, at any time and from time to time, may grant Options in such amounts as the Administrator, in its sole discretion, will determine.

(b) Option Agreement. Each Award of an Option will be evidenced by an Award Agreement that will specify the exercise price, the term of the Option, the number of Shares subject to the Option, the exercise restrictions, if any, applicable to the Option, and such other terms and conditions as the Administrator, in its sole discretion, will determine.

(c) Limitations. Each Option will be designated in the Award Agreement as either an Incentive Stock Option or a Nonstatutory Stock Option. Notwithstanding such designation, however, to the extent that the aggregate Fair Market Value of the Shares with respect to which Incentive Stock Options are exercisable for the first time by the Participant during any calendar year (under all plans of the Company and any Parent or Subsidiary) exceeds one hundred thousand dollars ($100,000), such Options will be treated as Nonstatutory Stock Options. For purposes of this Section 6(c), Incentive Stock Options will be taken into account in the order in which they were granted, the Fair Market Value of the Shares will be determined as of the time the Option with respect to such Shares is granted, and calculation will be performed in accordance with Code Section 422 and Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder.

(d) Term of Option. The term of each Option will be stated in the Award Agreement; provided, however, that the term will be no more than ten (10) years from the date of grant thereof. In the case of an Incentive Stock Option granted to a Participant who, at the time the Incentive Stock Option is granted, owns stock representing more than ten percent (10%) of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of the Company or any Parent or Subsidiary, the term of the Incentive Stock Option will be five (5) years from the date of grant or such shorter term as may be provided in the Award Agreement.

(e) Option Exercise Price and Consideration.

(i) Exercise Price. The per Share exercise price for the Shares to be issued pursuant to the exercise of an Option will be determined by the Administrator, but will be no less than one hundred percent (100%) of the Fair Market Value per Share on the date of grant. In addition, in the case of an Incentive Stock Option granted to an Employee who owns stock representing more than ten percent (10%) of the voting power of all classes of stock of the Company or any Parent or Subsidiary, the per Share exercise price will be no less than one hundred ten percent (110%) of the Fair Market Value per Share on the date of grant. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 6(e)(i), Options may be granted with a per Share exercise price of less than one hundred percent (100%) of the Fair Market Value per Share on the date of grant pursuant to a transaction described in, and in a manner consistent with, Code Section 424(a).

(ii) Waiting Period and Exercise Dates. At the time an Option is granted, the Administrator will fix the period within which the Option may be exercised and will determine any conditions that must be satisfied before the Option may be exercised.

(iii) Form of Consideration. The Administrator will determine the acceptable form of consideration for exercising an Option, including the method of payment. In the case of an Incentive Stock Option, the Administrator will determine the acceptable form of consideration at the time of grant. Such consideration may consist entirely of: (1) cash; (2) check; (3) promissory note, to the extent permitted by Applicable Laws, (4) other Shares, provided that such Shares have a Fair Market Value on the date of surrender equal to the aggregate exercise price of the Shares as to which such Option will be exercised and provided further that accepting such Shares will not result in any adverse accounting consequences to the Company, as the Administrator determines in its sole discretion; (5) consideration received by the Company under cashless exercise program (whether through a broker or otherwise) implemented by the Company in connection with the Plan; (6) by net exercise, (7) such other consideration and method of payment for the issuance of

Shares to the extent permitted by Applicable Laws, or (8) any combination of the foregoing methods of payment. In making its determination as to the type of consideration to accept, the Administrator will consider if acceptance of such consideration may be reasonably expected to benefit the Company.

(f) Exercise of Option.

(i) Procedure for Exercise; Rights as a Shareholder. Any Option granted hereunder will be exercisable according to the terms of the Plan and at such times and under such conditions as determined by the Administrator and set forth in the Award Agreement. An Option may not be exercised for a fraction of a Share.

An Option will be deemed exercised when the Company receives: (i) notice of exercise (in such form as the Administrator may specify from time to time) from the person entitled to exercise the Option, and (ii) full payment for the Shares with respect to which the Option is exercised (together with applicable tax withholding). Full payment may consist of any consideration and method of payment authorized by the Administrator and permitted by the Award Agreement and the Plan. Shares issued upon exercise of an Option will be issued in the name of the Participant or, if requested by the Participant, in the name of the Participant and his or her spouse. Until the Shares are issued (as evidenced by the appropriate entry on the books of the Company or of a duly authorized transfer agent of the Company), no right to vote or receive dividends or any other rights as a shareholder will exist with respect to the Shares subject to an Option, notwithstanding the exercise of the Option. The Company will issue (or cause to be issued) such Shares as soon as practicable after the Option is exercised. No adjustment will be made for a dividend or other right for which the record date is prior to the date the Shares are issued, except as provided in Section 13 of the Plan.

Exercising an Option in any manner will decrease the number of Shares thereafter available, both for purposes of the Plan and for sale under the Option, by the number of Shares as to which the Option is exercised.

(ii) Termination of Relationship as a Service Provider. If a Participant ceases to be a Service Provider, other than upon the Participant's termination as the result of (i) the Participant's death or Disability and (ii) for Cause (as defined below), the Participant may exercise his or her Option within thirty (30) days of termination, or such longer period of time as is specified in the Award Agreement (but in no event later than the expiration of the term of such Option as set forth in the Award Agreement) to the extent that the Option is vested on the date of termination. Unless otherwise provided by the Administrator, if on the date of termination the Participant is not vested as to his or her entire Option, the Shares covered by the unvested portion of the Option will revert to the Plan. If after termination the Participant does not exercise his or her Option within the time specified by the Administrator, the Option will terminate, and the Shares covered by such Option will revert to the Plan.

(iii) Disability of Participant. If a Participant ceases to be a Service Provider as a result of the Participant's Disability, the Participant may exercise his or her Option within six (6) months of termination, or such longer period of time as is specified in the Award Agreement (but in no event later than the expiration of the term of such Option as set forth in the

Award Agreement) to the extent the Option is vested on the date of termination. Unless otherwise provided by the Administrator, if on the date of termination the Participant is not vested as to his or her entire Option, the Shares covered by the unvested portion of the Option will revert to the Plan. If after termination the Participant does not exercise his or her Option within the time specified herein, the Option will terminate, and the Shares covered by such Option will revert to the Plan.

(iv) Death of Participant. If a Participant dies while a Service Provider, the Option may be exercised within six (6) months following the Participant's death, or within such longer period of time as is specified in the Award Agreement (but in no event later than the expiration of the term of such Option as set forth in the Award Agreement) to the extent that the Option is vested on the date of death, by the Participant's designated beneficiary, provided such beneficiary has been designated prior to the Participant's death in a form acceptable to the Administrator. If no such beneficiary has been designated by the Participant, then such Option may be exercised by the personal representative of the Participant's estate or by the person(s) to whom the Option is transferred pursuant to the Participant's will or in accordance with the laws of descent and distribution. Unless otherwise provided by the Administrator, if at the time of death Participant is not vested as to his or her entire Option, the Shares covered by the unvested portion of the Option will immediately revert to the Plan. If the Option is not so exercised within the time specified herein, the Option will terminate, and the Shares covered by such Option will revert to the Plan.

(v) Termination of Relationship as a Service Provider for Cause. If a Participant ceases to be a Service Provider for Cause, then the Participant's right to exercise the Option shall terminate concurrently with such termination. On the date of such termination for Cause, all Shares covered by the Option will revert to the Plan (whether vested or not). For the purpose of this Section 6(f)(v), "Cause" means any one of the following grounds: (i) repeated drunkenness or use of illegal drugs which adversely interferes with the performance of the Participant's obligations and duties in the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company; (ii) the Participant's conviction of a felony, or any crime involving fraud or misrepresentation or violation of applicable securities laws; (iii) gross mismanagement by the Participant of the business and affairs of the Company or any subsidiary of the Company which directly results in a material loss to the Company or any Subsidiary thereof and for which the Company has reasonable proof was committed by the Participant; (iv) material violation of any material terms of any employment-related agreement arrangement; or (v) a conclusive finding by an independent fact finder appointed by the Administrator for any willful misconduct, dishonesty or acts of moral turpitude by the Participant which is materially detrimental to the interests and well-being of the Company, including, without limitation, harm to its business or reputation.

7. Stock Appreciation Rights.

(a) Grant of Stock Appreciation Rights. Subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan, a Stock Appreciation Right may be granted to Service Providers at any time and from time to time as will be determined by the Administrator, in its sole discretion.

(b) Number of Shares. The Administrator will have complete discretion to determine the number of Shares subject to any Award of Stock Appreciation Rights.

(c) Exercise Price and Other Terms. The per Share exercise price for the Shares that will determine the amount of the payment to be received upon exercise of a Stock Appreciation Right as set forth in Section 7(f) will be determined by the Administrator and will be no less than one hundred percent (100%) of the Fair Market Value per Share on the date of grant. Otherwise, the Administrator, subject to the provisions of the Plan, will have complete discretion to determine the terms and conditions of Stock Appreciation Rights granted under the Plan.

(d) Stock Appreciation Right Agreement. Each Stock Appreciation Right grant will be evidenced by an Award Agreement that will specify the exercise price, the term of the Stock Appreciation Right, the conditions of exercise, and such other terms and conditions as the Administrator, in its sole discretion, will determine.

(e) Expiration of Stock Appreciation Rights. A Stock Appreciation Right granted under the Plan will expire upon the date determined by the Administrator, in its sole discretion, and set forth in the Award Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the rules of Section 6(d) relating to the maximum term and Section 6(f) relating to exercise also will apply to Stock Appreciation Rights.

(f) Payment of Stock Appreciation Right Amount. Upon exercise of a Stock Appreciation Right, a Participant will be entitled to receive payment from the Company in an amount determined by multiplying:

(i) The difference between the Fair Market Value of a Share on the date of exercise over the exercise price; times

(ii) The number of Shares with respect to which the Stock Appreciation Right is exercised.

At the discretion of the Administrator, the payment upon Stock Appreciation Right exercise may be in cash, in Shares of equivalent value, or in some combination thereof.

8. Restricted Stock.

(a) Grant of Restricted Stock. Subject to the terms and provisions of the Plan, the Administrator, at any time and from time to time, may grant Shares of Restricted Stock to Service Providers in such amounts as the Administrator, in its sole discretion, will determine.

(b) Restricted Stock Agreement. Each Award of Restricted Stock will be evidenced by an Award Agreement that will specify the Period of Restriction, the number of Shares granted, and such other terms and conditions as the Administrator, in its sole discretion, will determine. Unless the Administrator determines otherwise, the Company as escrow agent will hold Shares of Restricted Stock until the restrictions on such Shares have lapsed.

(c) Transferability. Except as provided in this Section 8 or as the Administrator determines, Shares of Restricted Stock may not be sold, transferred, pledged, assigned, or otherwise alienated or hypothecated until the end of the applicable Period of Restriction.

(d) Other Restrictions. The Administrator, in its sole discretion, may impose such other restrictions on Shares of Restricted Stock as it may deem advisable or appropriate.

(e) Removal of Restrictions. Except as otherwise provided in this Section 8, Shares of Restricted Stock covered by each Restricted Stock grant made under the Plan will be released from escrow as soon as practicable after the last day of the Period of Restriction or at such other time as the Administrator may determine. The Administrator, in its discretion, may accelerate the time at which any restrictions will lapse or be removed.

(f) Voting Rights. During the Period of Restriction, Service Providers holding Shares of Restricted Stock granted hereunder may exercise full voting rights with respect to those Shares, unless the Administrator determines otherwise.

(g) Dividends and Other Distributions. During the Period of Restriction, Service Providers holding Shares of Restricted Stock will be entitled to receive all dividends and other distributions paid with respect to such Shares, unless the Administrator provides otherwise. If any such dividends or distributions are paid in Shares, the Shares will be subject to the same restrictions on transferability and forfeitability as the Shares of Restricted Stock with respect to which they were paid.

(h) Return of Restricted Stock to Company. On the date set forth in the Award Agreement, the Restricted Stock for which restrictions have not lapsed will revert to the Company and again will become available for grant under the Plan.

9. Restricted Stock Units.

(a) Grant. Restricted Stock Units may be granted at any time and from time to time as determined by the Administrator. After the Administrator determines that it will grant Restricted Stock Units, it will advise the Participant in an Award Agreement of the terms, conditions, and restrictions related to the grant, including the number of Restricted Stock Units.

(b) Vesting Criteria and Other Terms. The Administrator will set vesting criteria in its discretion, which, depending on the extent to which the criteria are met, will determine the number of Restricted Stock Units that will be paid out to the Participant. The Administrator may set vesting criteria based upon the achievement of Company-wide, business unit, or individual goals (including, but not limited to, continued employment or service), or any other basis determined by the Administrator in its discretion.

(c) Earning Restricted Stock Units. Upon meeting the applicable vesting criteria, the Participant will be entitled to receive a payout as determined by the Administrator. Notwithstanding the foregoing, at any time after the grant of Restricted Stock Units, the Administrator, in its sole discretion, may reduce or waive any vesting criteria that must be met to receive a payout.

(d) Form and Timing of Payment. Payment of earned Restricted Stock Units will be made as soon as practicable after the date(s) determined by the Administrator and set forth in the Award Agreement. The Administrator, in its sole discretion, may settle earned Restricted Stock Units in cash, Shares, or a combination of both.

(e) Cancellation. On the date set forth in the Award Agreement, all unearned Restricted Stock Units will be forfeited to the Company.

10. Compliance With Code Section 409A. Awards will be designed and operated in such a manner that they are either exempt from the application of, or comply with, the requirements of Code Section 409A, except as otherwise determined in the sole discretion of the Administrator. The Plan and each Award Agreement under the Plan is intended to meet the requirements of Code Section 409A and will be construed and interpreted in accordance with such intent, except as otherwise determined in the sole discretion of the Administrator. To the extent that an Award or payment, or the settlement or deferral thereof, is subject to Code Section 409A the Award will be granted, paid, settled or deferred in a manner that will meet the requirements of Code Section 409A, such that the grant, payment, settlement or deferral will not be subject to the additional tax or interest applicable under Code Section 409A.

11. Leaves of Absence/Transfer Between Locations. Unless the Administrator provides otherwise, vesting of Awards granted hereunder will be suspended during any unpaid leave of absence. A Participant will not cease to be an Employee in the case of (i) any leave of absence approved by the Company or (ii) transfers between locations of the Company or between the Company, its Parent, or any Subsidiary. For purposes of Incentive Stock Options, no such leave may exceed three (3) months, unless reemployment upon expiration of such leave is guaranteed by statute or contract. If reemployment upon expiration of a leave of absence approved by the Company is not so guaranteed, then six (6) months following the first (1st) day of such leave, any Incentive Stock Option held by the Participant will cease to be treated as an Incentive Stock Option and will be treated for tax purposes as a Nonstatutory Stock Option.

12. Limited Transferability of Awards.

(a) Unless determined otherwise by the Administrator, Awards may not be sold, pledged, assigned, hypothecated, or otherwise transferred in any manner other than by will or by the laws of descent and distribution, and may be exercised, during the lifetime of the Participant, only by the Participant. If the Administrator makes an Award transferable, such Award may only be transferred (i) by will, (ii) by the laws of descent and distribution, or (iii) as permitted by Rule 701 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”).

(b) Further, until the Company becomes subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, or after the Administrator determines that it is, will, or may no longer be relying upon the exemption from registration under the Exchange Act as set forth in Rule 12h-1(f) promulgated under the Exchange Act, an Option, or prior to exercise, the Shares subject to the Option, may not be pledged, hypothecated or otherwise transferred or disposed of, in any manner, including by entering into any short position, any “put equivalent position” or any “call equivalent position” (as defined in Rule 16a-1(h) and Rule 16a-1(b) of the Exchange Act, respectively), other than to (i) persons who are “family members” (as defined in Rule 701(c)(3) of the Securities Act) through gifts or domestic relations orders, or (ii) to an executor or guardian of the Participant upon the death or disability of the Participant. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, the Administrator, in its sole discretion, may determine to permit transfers to the Company or in connection with a Change in Control or other acquisition transactions involving the Company to the extent permitted by Rule 12h-1(f).

13. Adjustments; Dissolution or Liquidation; Merger or Change in Control.

(a) Adjustments. In the event that any dividend or other distribution (whether in the form of cash, Shares, other securities, or other property), recapitalization, stock split, reverse stock split, reorganization, merger, consolidation, split-up, spin-off, combination, repurchase, or exchange of Shares or other securities of the Company, or other change in the corporate structure of the Company affecting the Shares occurs, the Administrator, in order to prevent diminution or enlargement of the benefits or potential benefits intended to be made available under the Plan, will adjust the number and class of Shares that may be delivered under the Plan and/or the number, class, and price of Shares covered by each outstanding Award; provided, however, that the Administrator will make such adjustments to an Award required by Section 25102(o) of the California Corporations Code to the extent the Company is relying upon the exemption afforded thereby with respect to the Award.

(b) Dissolution or Liquidation. In the event of the proposed dissolution or liquidation of the Company, the Administrator will notify each Participant as soon as practicable prior to the effective date of such proposed transaction. To the extent it has not been previously exercised, an Award will terminate immediately prior to the consummation of such proposed action.

(c) Merger or Change in Control. In the event of a merger or Change in Control, each outstanding Award will be treated as the Administrator determines (subject to the provisions of the proceeding paragraph) without a Participant's consent, including, without limitation, that (i) Awards will be assumed, or substantially equivalent Awards will be substituted, by the acquiring or succeeding corporation (or an affiliate thereof) with appropriate adjustments as to the number and kind of shares and prices; (ii) upon written notice to a Participant, that the Participant's Awards will terminate upon or immediately prior to the consummation of such merger or Change in Control; (iii) outstanding Awards will vest and become exercisable, realizable, or payable, or restrictions applicable to an Award will lapse, in whole or in part prior to or upon consummation of such merger or Change in Control, and, to the extent the Administrator determines, terminate upon or immediately prior to the effectiveness of such merger or Change in Control; (iv) (A) the termination of an Award in exchange for an amount of cash and/or property, if any, equal to the amount that would have been attained upon the exercise of such Award or realization of the Participant's rights as of the date of the occurrence of the transaction (and, for the avoidance of doubt, if as of the date of the occurrence of the transaction the Administrator determines in good faith that no amount would have been attained upon the exercise of such Award or realization of the Participant's rights, then such Award may be terminated by the Company without payment), or (B) the replacement of such Award with other rights or property selected by the Administrator in its sole discretion; or (v) any combination of the foregoing. In taking any of the actions permitted under this subsection 13(c), the Administrator will not be obligated to treat all Awards, all Awards held by a Participant, or all Awards of the same type, similarly.

In the event that the successor corporation does not assume or substitute for the Award (or portion thereof), the Participant will fully vest in and have the right to exercise all of his or her outstanding Options and Stock Appreciation Rights, including Shares as to which such Awards would not otherwise be vested or exercisable, all restrictions on Restricted Stock and Restricted Stock Units will lapse, and, with respect to Awards with performance-based vesting, all performance goals or other vesting criteria will be deemed achieved at one hundred percent (100%)

of target levels and all other terms and conditions met. In addition, if an Option or Stock Appreciation Right is not assumed or substituted in the event of a merger or Change in Control, the Administrator will notify the Participant in writing or electronically that the Option or Stock Appreciation Right will be exercisable for a period of time determined by the Administrator in its sole discretion, and the Option or Stock Appreciation Right will terminate upon the expiration of such period.

For the purposes of this subsection 13(c), an Award will be considered assumed if, following the merger or Change in Control, the Award confers the right to purchase or receive, for each Share subject to the Award immediately prior to the merger or Change in Control, the consideration (whether stock, cash, or other securities or property) received in the merger or Change in Control by holders of Shares for each Share held on the effective date of the transaction (and if holders were offered a choice of consideration, the type of consideration chosen by the holders of a majority of the outstanding Shares); provided, however, that if such consideration received in the merger or Change in Control is not solely ordinary shares of the successor corporation or its Parent, the Administrator may, with the consent of the successor corporation, provide for the consideration to be received upon the exercise of an Option or Stock Appreciation Right or upon the payout of a Restricted Stock Unit, for each Share subject to such Award, to be solely ordinary shares of the successor corporation or its Parent equal in fair market value to the per share consideration received by holders of Shares in the merger or Change in Control.

Notwithstanding anything in this Section 13(c) to the contrary, an Award that vests, is earned or paid-out upon the satisfaction of one or more performance goals will not be considered assumed if the Company or its successor modifies any of such performance goals without the Participant's consent; provided, however, a modification to such performance goals only to reflect the successor corporation's post-Change in Control corporate structure will not be deemed to invalidate an otherwise valid Award assumption.

Notwithstanding anything in this Section 13(c) to the contrary, if a payment under an Award Agreement is subject to Code Section 409A and if the change in control definition contained in the Award Agreement does not comply with the definition of "change of control" for purposes of a distribution under Code Section 409A, then any payment of an amount that is otherwise accelerated under this Section will be delayed until the earliest time that such payment would be permissible under Code Section 409A without triggering any penalties applicable under Code Section 409A.

14. Tax Withholding.

(a) Withholding Requirements. Prior to the delivery of any Shares or cash pursuant to an Award (or exercise thereof), the Company will have the power and the right to deduct or withhold, or require a Participant to remit to the Company, an amount sufficient to satisfy federal, state, local, foreign or other taxes (including the Participant's FICA obligation) required to be withheld with respect to such Award (or exercise thereof).

(b) Withholding Arrangements. The Administrator, in its sole discretion and pursuant to such procedures as it may specify from time to time, may permit a Participant to satisfy such tax withholding obligation, in whole or in part by (without limitation) (i) paying cash,

(ii) electing to have the Company withhold otherwise deliverable Shares having a Fair Market Value equal to the minimum statutory amount required to be withheld, (iii) delivering to the Company already-owned Shares having a Fair Market Value equal to the statutory amount required to be withheld, provided the delivery of such Shares will not result in any adverse accounting consequences, as the Administrator determines in its sole discretion, or (iv) selling a sufficient number of Shares otherwise deliverable to the Participant through such means as the Administrator may determine in its sole discretion (whether through a broker or otherwise) equal to the amount required to be withheld. The amount of the withholding requirement will be deemed to include any amount which the Administrator agrees may be withheld at the time the election is made, not to exceed the amount determined by using the maximum federal, state or local marginal income tax rates applicable to the Participant with respect to the Award on the date that the amount of tax to be withheld is to be determined. The Fair Market Value of the Shares to be withheld or delivered will be determined as of the date that the taxes are required to be withheld.

15. No Effect on Employment or Service. Neither the Plan nor any Award will confer upon a Participant any right with respect to continuing the Participant's relationship as a Service Provider with the Company, nor will they interfere in any way with the Participant's right or the Company's right to terminate such relationship at any time, with or without cause, to the extent permitted by Applicable Laws.

16. Date of Grant. The date of grant of an Award will be, for all purposes, the date on which the Administrator makes the determination granting such Award, or such other later date as is determined by the Administrator. Notice of the determination will be provided to each Participant within a reasonable time after the date of such grant.

17. Term of Plan. Subject to Section 21 of the Plan, the Plan will become effective upon its adoption by the Board. Unless sooner terminated under Section 18, it will continue in effect for a term of ten (10) years from the later of (a) the effective date of the Plan, or (b) the earlier of the most recent Board or shareholder approval of an increase in the number of Shares reserved for issuance under the Plan.

18. Amendment and Termination of the Plan.

(a) Amendment and Termination. The Board may at any time amend, alter, suspend or terminate the Plan.

(b) Shareholder Approval. The Company will obtain shareholder approval of any Plan amendment to the extent necessary and desirable to comply with Applicable Laws.

(c) Effect of Amendment or Termination. No amendment, alteration, suspension or termination of the Plan will impair the rights of any Participant, unless mutually agreed otherwise between the Participant and the Administrator, which agreement must be in writing and signed by the Participant and the Company, or determined by the Administrator to be necessary and desirable to comply with Applicable Laws. Termination of the Plan will not affect the Administrator's ability to exercise the powers granted to it hereunder with respect to Awards granted under the Plan prior to the date of such termination.

19. Conditions Upon Issuance of Shares.

(a) Legal Compliance. Shares will not be issued pursuant to the exercise of an Award unless the exercise of such Award and the issuance and delivery of such Shares will comply with Applicable Laws and will be further subject to the approval of counsel for the Company with respect to such compliance.

(b) Investment Representations. As a condition to the exercise of an Award, the Company may require the person exercising such Award to represent and warrant at the time of any such exercise that the Shares are being purchased only for investment and without any present intention to sell or distribute such Shares if, in the opinion of counsel for the Company, such a representation is required.

20. Inability to Obtain Authority. The inability of the Company to obtain authority from any regulatory body having jurisdiction, which authority is deemed by the Company's counsel to be necessary to the lawful issuance and sale of any Shares hereunder, will relieve the Company of any liability in respect of the failure to issue or sell such Shares as to which such requisite authority will not have been obtained.

21. Shareholder Approval. No Award granted to a Participant who is a resident of the State of California shall vest or become exercisable unless such approval of the Shareholders is obtained by the later of (1) within twelve (12) months before or after the date the Plan was adopted by the Board or (2) prior to or within 12 months of the granting of an Award under the Plan in California.

22. Information to Participants. Beginning on the earlier of (a) the date that (i) the aggregate number of Participants under this Plan is two thousand (2,000) or more or the aggregate number of Participants under this Plan who are not accredited investors (as defined in Rule 501(a) of Regulation D promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Act) is five hundred (500) or more and (ii) the Company is relying on the exemption provided by Rule 12h-1(f)(1) under the Exchange Act and (b) the date that the Company is required to deliver information to Participants pursuant to Rule 701 under the Securities Act, and until such time as the Company becomes subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, is no longer relying on the exemption provided by Rule 12h-1(f)(1) under the Exchange Act or is no longer required to deliver information to Participants pursuant to Rule 701 under the Securities Act, the Company shall provide to each Participant the information described in paragraphs (e)(3), (4), and (5) of Rule 701 under the Securities Act not less frequently than every six (6) months with the financial statements being not more than 180 days old and with such information provided either by physical or electronic delivery to the Participants or by written notice to the Participants of the availability of the information on an Internet site that may be password-protected and of any password needed to access the information. The Company may request that Participants agree to keep the information to be provided pursuant to this section confidential. If a Participant does not agree to keep the information to be provided pursuant to this section confidential, then the Company will not be required to provide the information unless otherwise required pursuant to Rule 12h-1(f)(1) under the Exchange Act or Rule 701 of the Securities Act.

ZAI LAB LIMITED
AMENDMENT TO 2015 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN

Pursuant to Section 18 of the 2015 Equity Incentive Plan (the "**Plan**") of Zai Lab Limited (the "**Company**") effective as of August 21, 2015, Section 3(a) of the Plan is hereby amended in its entirety to read as follows:

"(a) Stock Subject to the Plan: Subject to the provisions of Section 13 of the Plan, the maximum aggregate number of Shares that may be subject to Awards and sold under the Plan is 33,152,387 Shares. The Shares may be authorized but unissued, or reacquired Shares;"

This Amendment shall be effective as of February 3, 2016. Except as specifically set forth in this Amendment, the Plan shall remain in full force and effect.

ZAI LAB LIMITED
SECOND AMENDMENT TO 2015 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN

(the "Second Amendment")

Pursuant to Section 18 of the 2015 Equity Incentive Plan (as amended) (the "**Plan**") of Zai Lab Limited (the "**Company**") effective as of August 21, 2015, Section 3(a) of the Plan is hereby amended in its entirety to read as follows:

"(a) Stock Subject to the Plan: Subject to the provisions of Section 13 of the Plan, the maximum aggregate number of Shares that may be subject to Awards and sold under the Plan is 44,218,603 Shares. The Shares may be authorized but unissued, or reacquired Shares;"

This Second Amendment shall be effective as of April 10, 2016. Except as specifically set forth in this Second Amendment, the Plan shall remain in full force and effect.

Exhibit 10.10

ZAI LAB LIMITED
NON-EMPLOYEE DIRECTOR COMPENSATION POLICY

Effective as of the consummation of the initial public offering (the "IPO") of the American depository shares ("ADS") of Zai Lab Limited (the "Company"), each individual who provides services to the Company as a director, other than a director who is employed by the Company or an affiliate, (a "Non-Employee Director") shall be entitled to receive the following amounts of compensation:

Type of Compensation	Amount and Form of Payment
Annual cash retainer	$50,000 (payable in cash on a quarterly basis)
Equity retainer	Commencing in calendar year 2018, annual grant of restricted stock in respect of 75,000 ordinary shares that shall vest in full on the first anniversary of the date of grant, subject to the director's continued service as a member of the board of directors of the Company through such date In connection with the IPO, grant of restricted stock in respect of 150,000 ordinary shares to be made to each Non-Employee Director, other the Compensation Committee Chair, who is appointed to the board of directors of the Company following the adoption of this policy by the board of directors of the Company and whose appointment is effective prior to the IPO; grants will vest as to 50,000 shares on each of the first three anniversaries of the date of grant, subject to the director's continued service as a member of the board of directors of the Company through such date
Additional annual cash retainer for Audit Committee chair	$20,000 (payable in cash on a quarterly basis)
Additional annual cash retainer for Audit Committee member	$10,000 (payable in cash on a quarterly basis)
Additional annual cash retainer for Compensation Committee chair	$15,000 (payable in cash on a quarterly basis)
Additional annual cash retainer for Compensation Committee member	$7,500 (payable in cash on a quarterly basis)
Additional annual cash retainer for Nominating Committee chair	$10,000 (payable in cash on a quarterly basis)
Additional annual cash retainer for Nominating Committee member	$5,000 (payable in cash on a quarterly basis)

In addition, Non-Employee Directors will be reimbursed by the Company for reasonable and customary expenses incurred in connection with attendance at board of director and committee meetings, in accordance with the Company's policies as in effect from time to time.

For the avoidance of doubt, directors who are (i) employees of the Company, (ii) employees of one of its affiliates or (iii) (a) are affiliated with a shareholder holding more than one percent (1%) of the ordinary shares or ordinary share equivalents of the Company or (b) individually (or through any trust or estate planning entity) hold more than one percent (1%) of the ordinary shares or ordinary share equivalents) of the Company will not receive compensation for their service as a director, other than reimbursement for reasonable and customary expenses incurred in connection with attendance at board of director and committee meetings, in accordance with the Company's policies as in effect from time to time.

ZAI LAB LIMITED
2017 CASH BONUS PLAN

1. DEFINED TERMS

The following terms, when used in the Plan (as defined below), have the meanings and are subject to the provisions set forth below:

(a) "Administrator": The Compensation Committee, except that the Compensation Committee may delegate (i) to one or more of its members (or one or more other members of the Board, including the full Board) such of its duties, powers and responsibilities as it may determine; (ii) to one or more officers of the Company the power to grant Awards; and (iii) to such Employees or other persons as it determines such ministerial tasks as it deems appropriate, in each case, to the extent permitted by Applicable Laws. Notwithstanding the foregoing, for purposes of Section 162(m) Awards, to the extent applicable, if any member of the Compensation Committee is not an "outside director" (as defined in Section 162(m)), "Administrator" means a subcommittee of the Compensation Committee consisting solely of those Compensation Committee members who are "outside directors" as so defined. For purposes of the Plan, the term "Administrator" will include the Compensation Committee, a subcommittee of the Compensation Committee and the person or persons delegated authority under the Plan to the extent of such delegation, as applicable.

(b) "Applicable Laws": means the legal requirements relating to the Plan and the Awards under applicable provisions of the corporate, securities, tax and other laws, rules, regulations and government orders, and the rules of any applicable stock exchange or national market system, of any jurisdiction applicable to Awards.

(c) "Award": An award opportunity that is granted to a Participant with respect to a Performance Period. An Award may be expressed as a percentage of the Participant's base salary or as a fixed dollar amount.

(d) "Board": The Board of Directors of the Company.

(e) "Code": The U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as from time to time amended and in effect, or any successor statute as from time to time in effect.

(f) "Compensation Committee": The Compensation Committee of the Board.

(g) "Company": Zai Lab Limited, a company with limited liability under the Companies Law, Cap 22 (Law 3 of 1961, as consolidated and revised) of the Cayman Islands.

(h) "Participant": A person granted an Award under the Plan.

(i) "Performance Criteria": Specified criteria, other than the mere continuation of employment or the mere passage of time, the satisfaction of which is a condition for the grant, vesting or full enjoyment of an Award. A Performance Criterion and any targets with respect thereto need not be based upon an increase, a positive or improved result or avoidance of loss and may be applied to the Participant, a business unit or division, or the Company as a whole.

For purposes of Section 162(m) Awards, a Performance Criterion will mean an objectively determinable measure or objectively determinable measures of performance relating to any, or any combination of, the following (measured either absolutely or comparatively (including, without limitation, by reference to an index or indices or the performance of one or more companies) and determined either on a consolidated basis or, as the context permits, on a divisional, subsidiary, line of business, project or geographical basis or in combinations thereof and subject to such adjustments, if any, as the Administrator specifies, consistent with the requirements of Section 162(m)): sales; revenues; assets; expenses; earnings before or after deduction for all or any portion of interest, taxes, depreciation, or amortization, whether or not on a continuing operations or an aggregate or per share basis; return on equity, investment, capital or assets; one or more operating ratios; borrowing levels, leverage ratios or credit rating; market share; capital expenditures; cash flow; Share or ADS price; shareholder return; sales of particular products or services; customer acquisition or retention; acquisitions and divestitures (in whole or in part); joint ventures and strategic alliances; spin-offs, split-ups and the like; reorganizations; recapitalizations, restructurings, financings (issuance of debt or equity) or refinancings; or strategic business criteria, consisting of one or more objectives based on: meeting specified market penetration or value added, product development or introduction (including, without limitation, any clinical trial accomplishments, regulatory or other filings or approvals, or other product development milestones), geographic business expansion, cost targets, cost reductions or savings, customer satisfaction, operating efficiency, acquisition or retention, employee satisfaction, information technology, corporate development (including, without limitation, licenses, innovation, research or establishment of third-party collaborations), manufacturing or process development, legal compliance or risk reduction, or patent application or issuance goals. To the extent consistent with the requirements for satisfying the performance-based compensation exception under Section 162(m), the Administrator may provide in the case of any Award intended to qualify for such exception that one or more of the Performance Criteria applicable to such Award will be adjusted in an objectively determinable manner to reflect events (for example, but without limitation, acquisitions or dispositions) occurring during the performance period that affect the applicable Performance Criterion or Criteria.

(j) "Performance Period": A specified performance period, consisting of the Company's fiscal year or such other period as the Administrator may determine.

(k) "Plan": The Zai Lab Limited 2017 Cash Bonus Plan, as from time to time amended and in effect.

(l) "Section 162(m)": Section 162(m) of the Code and the regulations thereunder.

(m) "Section 162(m) Award": An Award intended to satisfy the requirements of the performance-based compensation exception under Section 162(m), as determined by the Administrator.

2. PURPOSE

The Plan has been established to advance the interests of the Company by providing for the grant of Awards to executive officers and key employees of the Company and its affiliates, including Awards intended to comply with the requirements for tax deductibility imposed by Section 162(m) of the Code, to the extent applicable. The purposes of the Plan are to attract, retain and reward executive officers and key employees and to incentivize them to achieve key goals and objectives of the Company and/or its affiliates.

3. ADMINISTRATION

The Administrator has discretionary authority, subject only to the express provisions of the Plan, to interpret the Plan; determine eligibility for and grant Awards; determine, modify or waive the terms and conditions of any Award; prescribe forms, rules and procedures relating to the Plan and Awards; and otherwise do all things necessary or desirable to carry out the purposes of the Plan. Determinations of the Administrator made under the Plan are conclusive and bind all persons.

4. ELIGIBILITY; PARTICIPANTS

Executive officers and key employees of the Company and its affiliates are eligible to participate in the Plan. The Administrator will select, from among those eligible, the persons who will from time to time participate in the Plan. Receipt of an Award under the Plan will not entitle an individual to receive a subsequent Award or Awards under the Plan.

5. GRANT OF AWARDS

A Participant who is granted an Award will be entitled to a payment, if any, under the Award only if all conditions to payment have been satisfied in accordance with the Plan and the terms of the Award. By accepting (or, under such rules as the Administrator may prescribe, being deemed to have accepted) an Award, the Participant will be deemed to have agreed to the terms of the Award and the Plan. The Administrator shall select the Participants, if any, who receive Awards for a Performance Period and, for each Award, shall establish the following:

(a) the Performance Criterion or Criteria applicable to the Award;

(b) the amount or amounts that will be payable (subject to adjustment in accordance with Section 6) if the Performance Criterion or Criteria are achieved; and

(c) such other terms and conditions as the Administrator deems appropriate with respect to the Award.

For Section 162(m) Awards, (i) such terms shall be established by the Administrator not later than (A) the ninetieth (90th) day after the beginning of the Performance Period, in the case of a Performance Period of 360 days or longer, or (B) the end of the period constituting the first quarter of the Performance Period, in the case of a Performance Period of less than 360 days; and (ii) once the Administrator has established the terms of such Award in accordance with the foregoing, it shall not thereafter adjust such terms, except to reduce payments, if any, under the Award in accordance with Section 6 or as otherwise permitted in accordance with the Plan.

6. CERTIFICATION OF PERFORMANCE; AMOUNT PAYABLE UNDER AWARDS

As soon as practicable after the end of a Performance Period, the Administrator will determine whether and to what extent, if at all, the Performance Criterion or Criteria applicable to each Award granted for the Performance Period have been satisfied and, in the case of Section 162(m) Awards, will take such steps as it determines to be sufficient to satisfy the certification requirement under Section 162(m) as to such performance results. The Administrator shall then determine the amount payable, if any, under each Award. The Administrator may, in its sole and absolute discretion and with or without specifying its reasons for doing so, after determining the amount that would otherwise be payable under any Award for a Performance Period, reduce (including to zero) the actual payment, if any, to be made under such Award or, in the case of Awards other than Section 162(m) Awards, otherwise adjust the amount payable under such Award. The Administrator may exercise the discretion described in the immediately preceding sentence either in individual cases or in ways that affect more than one Participant. The actual payment under a Section 162(m) Award may be less than (but in no event more than) the amount indicated by the certified level of achievement under the Award. The actual payment under an Award other than a Section 162(m) Award may be more or less than the amount indicated by the level of achievement under the Award. In each case, the Administrator's discretionary determination, which may affect different Awards differently, will be binding on all parties.

7. PAYMENT UNDER AWARDS

Except as otherwise determined by the Administrator or as otherwise provided in this Section 7, all payments under the Plan will be made, if at all, not later than March 15th of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the Performance Period ends; *provided*, that the Administrator may authorize elective deferrals of any Award payments in accordance with the deferral rules of Section 409A. Except as determined otherwise by the Administrator, an Award payment will not be made unless the Participant has remained employed with the Company and its affiliates through the date of payment. Any deferrals with respect to a Section 162(m) Award will be subject to adjustment for notional interest or other notional earnings on a basis, as determined by the Administrator, that is consistent with the requirements of Section 162(m). Awards under the Plan are intended either to qualify for exemption from, or to comply with the requirements of, Section 409A.

8. PAYMENT LIMITS

The maximum amount payable to any person in any calendar year under Section 162(m) Awards will be $5,000,000, which limitation, with respect to any such Awards for which payment is deferred in accordance with Section 7 above, shall be applied without regard to such deferral.

9. TAX WITHHOLDING; LIMITATION ON LIABILITY

All payments under the Plan will be subject to reduction for applicable tax and other legally or contractually required withholdings.

10. AMENDMENT AND TERMINATION

The Administrator may at any time or times amend the Plan or any outstanding Award for any purpose which may at the time be permitted by law, and may at any time terminate the Plan as to any future grants of Awards; *provided, however*, that except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan the Administrator may not, without the Participant's consent, alter the terms of an Award so as to affect materially and adversely the Participant's rights under the Award, unless the Administrator expressly reserved the right to do so at the time the Award was granted. Any amendments to the Plan or any Section 162(m) Award will be conditioned upon stockholder approval only to the extent, if any, such approval is required to preserve the eligibility of Awards as exempt performance-based compensation or such approval is required by Applicable Laws.

11. RECOVERY OF COMPENSATION

The Administrator may provide in any case that any outstanding Award and payments in respect of an Award will be subject to forfeiture and disgorgement to the Company, with interest and other related earnings, if the Participant to whom the Award was granted violates (i) a non-competition, non-solicitation, confidentiality or other restrictive covenant by which he or she is bound or (ii) any Company policy applicable to the Participant that provides for forfeiture or disgorgement with respect to incentive compensation that includes Awards under the Plan. In addition, the Administrator may require forfeiture and disgorgement to the Company of any outstanding Award and payments received in respect of any Award, with interest and other related earnings, to the extent required by law or applicable stock exchange listing standards, including, without limitation, Section 10D of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and any applicable Company policy. Each Participant, by accepting or being deemed to have accepted an Award under the Plan, agrees to cooperate fully with the Administrator, and to cause any and all permitted transferees of the Participant to cooperate fully with the Administrator, to effectuate any forfeiture or disgorgement required hereunder. Neither the Administrator nor the Company nor any other person, other than the Participant and his or her permitted transferees, if any, will be responsible for any adverse tax or other consequences to a Participant or his or her permitted transferees, if any, that may arise in connection with this Section 11.

12. MISCELLANEOUS

(a) Coordination with Other Plans. Awards under the Plan may be granted in tandem with, or in satisfaction of or substitution for, other Awards under the Plan or awards made under other compensatory plans or programs of the Company or any of its affiliates.

(b) Waiver of Jury Trial. To the extent permitted by Applicable Laws, by accepting or being deemed to have accepted an Award under the Plan, each Participant waives any right to a trial by jury in any action, proceeding or counterclaim concerning any rights under the Plan and any Award, or under any amendment, waiver, consent, instrument, document or other agreement delivered or which in the future may be delivered in connection therewith, and agrees that any

such action, proceedings or counterclaim will be tried before a court and not before a jury. By accepting or being deemed to have accepted an Award under the Plan, each Participant certifies that no officer, representative, or attorney of the Company has represented, expressly or otherwise, that the Company would not, in the event of any action, proceeding or counterclaim, seek to enforce the foregoing waivers. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, nothing herein is to be construed as limiting the ability of the Company and a Participant to agree to submit disputes arising under the terms of the Plan or any Award made hereunder to binding arbitration or as limiting the ability of the Company to require any eligible individual to agree to submit such disputes to binding arbitration as a condition of receiving an Award hereunder.

(c) Limitation of Liability. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, neither the Company, nor any of its affiliates, nor the Administrator, nor any person acting on behalf of the Company, any of its affiliates, or the Administrator, will be liable to any Participant or other person by reason of any acceleration of income, or any additional tax (including any interest and penalties), asserted by reason of the failure of an Award to satisfy the requirements of Section 409A or by reason of Section 4999 of the Code, or otherwise asserted with respect to any Award.

(d) Governing Law. Except as otherwise provided by the express terms of an Award agreement, the domestic substantive laws of the State of New York govern the provisions of the Plan and Awards under the Plan and all claims or disputes arising out of or based upon the Plan or any Award under the Plan or relating to the subject matter hereof or thereof without giving effect to any choice or conflict of laws provision or rule that would cause the application of the domestic substantive laws of any other jurisdiction. By accepting an Award, each Participant will be deemed to (i) have submitted irrevocably and unconditionally to the jurisdiction of the federal and state courts located within the geographic boundaries of the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York for the purpose of any suit, action or other proceeding arising out of or based upon the Plan or any Award; (ii) agree not to commence any suit, action or other proceeding arising out of or based upon the Plan or an Award, except in the federal and state courts located within the geographic boundaries of the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York; and (iii) waive, and agree not to assert, by way of motion as a defense or otherwise, in any such suit, action or proceeding, any claim that he or she is not subject personally to the jurisdiction of the above-named courts that his or her property is exempt or immune from attachment or execution, that the suit, action or proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum, that the venue of the suit, action or proceeding is improper or that the Plan or an Award or the subject matter thereof may not be enforced in or by such court.

(e) Other Compensation Arrangements. The existence of the Plan or the grant of any Award will not affect the Company's right to award a person bonuses or other compensation in addition to Awards under the Plan.

(f) Rights Limited. Nothing in the Plan may be construed as giving any person the right to be granted an Award or to continued employment or service with the Company or any of its affiliates. The loss of existing Awards will not constitute an element of damages in the event of termination of employment for any reason, even if the termination is in violation of an obligation of the Company or any of its affiliates to the Participant.

(g) Section 162(m). Awards will not be required to comply with the provisions of the Plan applicable to Section 162(m) Awards (including, without limitation, the composition of the Administrator as set forth in Section 1(a) above) if and to the extent they are eligible for exemption from such limitations by reason of the transition relief set forth in Section 1.162-27(f) of the Treasury Regulations, as determined by the Administrator, or otherwise.

(h) Effective Date. The Plan shall be effective upon adoption of the Plan by the Board and shall supersede and replace the Company's annual cash bonus program with respect to Awards granted to eligible executive officers and employees for fiscal years beginning after the date of such adoption.

Exhibit 10.13

SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED FOUNDER EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

THIS SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED FOUNDER EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT ("**Agreement**") is made and entered into as of February 3, 2017 (the "**Effective Date**"), by and between Zai Lab (Hong Kong) Ltd., a limited company incorporated under the laws of Hong Kong whose registered office is at Room 1902, 19/F, Lee Garden One, 33 Hysan Avenue, Causeway Bay, Hong Kong (the "**Company**"), and Ying Du, an individual (the "**Founder**") whose U.S. passport number is #########.

WHEREAS, the Company and the Founder previously entered into that certain Amended and Restated Founder Employment Agreement dated as of May 6, 2014 (the "**Existing Agreement**"); and

WHEREAS, the Company and the Founder desire to amend and replace the Existing Agreement in its entirety with the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and obligations hereinafter set forth, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. **Employment.** From the Effective Date and throughout the time for which the Founder's employment under this Agreement is not terminated, the Company agrees to continue the employment of the Founder and the Founder agrees to continue employment with the Company.

1.1. Duties and Responsibilities. The Company agrees to employ the Founder as the Chairperson and Chief Executive Officer of the Company, to render such services and to perform such duties and responsibilities as are normally associated with and inherent in the aforementioned role and the capacity in which the Founder is employed, as well as such other duties and responsibilities as shall from time to time be assigned to the Founder by the Board of Directors of the Company (the "**Board**").

1.2. Acceptance of Employment. The Founder accepts such employment set out in Section 1.1 and agrees to faithfully perform and render the services required of the Founder under this Agreement. Except for reasonable vacations, absences due to temporary illness, and activities that may be mutually agreed to by the parties, the Founder shall devote substantially all of her time, attention and energies during normal business hours and such evenings and weekends as may be reasonably required for the discharge of her duties to the Company and the performance of the Founder's duties and responsibilities under this Agreement.

1.3. Positions with Subsidiaries. If requested by the Company and agreed upon by the Founder, the Founder agrees to serve without additional compensation if elected, nominated or appointed as an officer and/or director of the Company and any of the subsidiaries or affiliates of the Company and in one or more executive offices of any of the subsidiaries of the Company, provided that the Founder is indemnified for serving in any and all such capacities pursuant to the indemnity provisions set forth in the bylaws of such subsidiaries and/or affiliates.

1.4. Conflicts of Interest. The Founder has reviewed with the Board the present directorships, ownership (legal and beneficial, direct and indirect) interests and other positions or roles held by the Founder or her associate(s) in all such business organizations or arrangements which may be directly competitive or directly in conflict with the Company. The Founder agrees to review with the Board any potential directorships, ownership (legal and

beneficial, direct and indirect) interests and other positions or roles with business organizations or arrangements which may be directly competitive or directly in conflict with the Company. The Founder or her associate(s) is precluded from owning an interest (legal and beneficial, direct and indirect) in another company or serving as an employee, director, consultant, advisor or member of such another company that may be directly competitive or directly in conflict with the Company until such interest is presented to the Board and the Board consents to such interest or employment. The Company further acknowledges and agrees that, subject to the prior written approval by a majority of the Board (which majority shall exclude the Founder if the Founder is a then current member of the Board) and consistent with the terms of the Compliance Agreement (as defined below), the Founder may serve on the boards of directors and advisory boards of other companies which is not in direct competition or not in direct conflict with the Company provided that such service does not interfere with the performance of the Founder's duties hereunder. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, the founding of Zai Venture Fund I, L.P. (the "**Fund**") by the Founder, and her recognition as the founding managing director, is not deemed to conflict with her responsibilities to the Company or interfere with her performance of her duties hereunder.

2. **Place of Performance**. The Founder shall be based in Shanghai, China.

3. **Compensation, Benefits and Expense Reimbursements.**

3.1 Base Salary. In consideration for the agreement of the Founder to be employed under this Agreement, the Founder shall receive from the Company an annual base salary (**"Base Salary"**) of US$285,600, with the understanding that up to forty percent (40%) of the Base Salary may be paid by a subsidiary of the Company. This Base Salary, and all other compensation and reimbursement under the Agreement, may be provided through a human resources service organization, and will be payable in such installments as are applicable to employees of the Company at substantially the same service level as the Founder. The Base Salary to be paid to the Founder will be subject to reduction for payroll tax withholdings legally required (if any) or such other reductions properly and reasonably requested by the Founder. The Company shall pay such Base Salary in arrears on the last working day (Monday to Friday) of each month in accordance with the standard payroll procedures of the Company. The Founder's Base Salary will be subject to review and adjustments will be made based upon the Company's normal performance review practices.

3.2 Stock Options. The Founder may, from time to time, be entitled to receive options to purchase ordinary shares of the Company or its affiliates and other equity-based incentives as and when determined by the Board, it its sole and exclusive discretion.

3.3 Bonus. At the conclusion of each calendar year during the time for which the Founder's employment under this Agreement is not terminated (the "**Employment Period**"), the Founder may be entitled to receive an annual bonus, the amount of which shall be determined by the Board in its discretion.

3.4 Fringe Benefits. During the Employment Period, the Founder will be entitled to the fringe benefits that are made available to employees of the Company and such other benefits as are determined by the Board, in its sole and exclusive discretion, it being understood that the Founder shall continue to receive the fringe benefits provided under the Existing Agreement.

3.5 Reimbursements. During the Employment Period, the Founder will be reimbursed, in accordance with the practice applicable to employees of the Company from time to time, for all reasonable traveling expenses and other disbursements incurred by him for or on behalf of the Company in the performance of his duties hereunder upon presentation by the Founder of appropriate vouchers.

3.6 Deductions. Recognizing that the Founder is an employee for all purposes, the Company shall deduct from any compensation payable to the Founder the sums which the Company is required by law to deduct, including, but not limited to, government state withholding taxes, social security taxes and state disability insurance and mandatory provident funds, and the Company shall pay any amounts so deducted to the applicable governmental entities and agents entitled to receive such payments.

4. Involuntary Termination.

4.1 Disability. If the Founder dies, then the Founder's employment by the Company hereunder shall automatically terminate on the date of the Founder's death. If the Founder is incapacitated or disabled by accident, sickness or otherwise so as to render him mentally or physically incapable of performing the services required to be performed by him under this Agreement for a period of ninety (90) consecutive days or longer, or for ninety (90) days during any six (6) month period (such condition being herein referred to as "**Disability**"), the Company, at its option, may terminate the Founder's employment under this Agreement immediately upon giving him notice to that effect. In the case of a Disability, until the Founder becomes eligible for disability income under the Company's disability income insurance (if any) or until the Company shall have terminated the Founder's service in accordance with the foregoing, whichever shall first occur, the Founder will be entitled to receive compensation, at the rate and in the manner provided in Section 3, notwithstanding any such physical or mental disability. Termination pursuant to this Section 4 is hereinafter referred to as an "**Involuntary Termination**".

4.2 Substitution. The Board may designate another employee to act in the Founder's place during any period of Disability suffered by the Founder during the Employment Period. Notwithstanding any such designation, the Founder shall continue to receive the Founder's Base Salary and benefits in accordance with Section 3 of this Agreement until the Founder becomes eligible for disability income under the Company's disability income insurance (if any) or until the termination of the Founder's employment, whichever shall first occur.

4.3 Disability Income Payments. While receiving disability income payments under the Company's disability income insurance (if any), the Founder shall not be entitled to receive any Base Salary under Section 3.1, but shall continue to participate in all other compensation and benefits in accordance with Sections 3.2, 3.3 and 3.4 until the date of the Founder's termination of employment.

4.4 Verification of Disability. If any question shall arise as to whether during any period the Founder is disabled through any illness, injury, accident or condition of either a physical or psychological nature so as to be unable to perform substantially all of the Founder's duties and responsibilities hereunder, the Founder may, and at the request of the Company shall, submit to a medical examination by a physician selected by the Company to whom the Founder or the Founder's guardian has no reasonable objection to determine whether the Founder is so disabled and such determination shall for the purposes of this Agreement be conclusive of the issue. If such question shall arise and the Founder shall fail to submit to such medical examination, the Company's determination of the issue shall be binding on the Founder.

5. **Termination for Cause by the Company.** The Company, on recommendation from the Board, may terminate the employment of the Founder hereunder at any time during the Employment Period for "Cause" (such termination being hereinafter referred to as a

"**Termination for Cause**") by giving the Founder notice of such termination, upon the giving of which such termination shall take effect immediately. For the purpose of this Section 5, "**Cause**" means any one of the following grounds:

(i) repeated drunkenness or use of illegal drugs which adversely interferes with the performance of the Founder's obligations and duties in the Company;

(ii) the Founder's conviction of a felony, or any crime involving fraud or misrepresentation or violation of applicable securities laws;

(iii) gross mismanagement by the Founder of the business and affairs of the Company or any subsidiary of the Company which directly results in a material loss to the Company and for which the Company has reasonable proof was committed by the Founder;

(iv) material violation of any material terms of this Agreement or the Compliance Agreement (as defined below); or

(v) a conclusive finding by an independent fact finder appointed by the Board for any willful misconduct, dishonesty or acts of moral turpitude by the Founder which is materially detrimental to the interests and well-being of the Company and its subsidiaries, including, without limitation, harm to its business or reputation.

6. **Reserved.**

7. **Termination by the Founder**.

7.1 Without Good Reason. Any termination of the employment of the Founder hereunder other than as a result of an Involuntary Termination, a Termination For Cause, or a Termination for Good Reason will be referred to hereinafter as a "**Voluntary Termination**". A Voluntary Termination will be deemed to be effective following reasonable notice by the Founder of not less than thirty (30) calendar days.

7.2 With Good Reason. The Founder may terminate her services hereunder at any time for Good Reason (as defined below) by giving the Company written notice of such termination, provided that such notice specifies: (i) the basis for termination and (ii) the effective date of termination (such termination being hereinafter referred to as a "**Termination for Good Reason**"). For purposes of this Agreement, the term "**Good Reason**" shall mean (a) any material diminution of the Founder's duties or responsibilities hereunder (except in each case in connection with the Termination for Cause or pursuant to Section 4.1) or the assignment to the Founder of duties or responsibilities that are materially inconsistent with the Founder's then current position; (b) any material breach of the Agreement by the Company which is not cured within ten (10) business day days after written notice thereof is given to the Company; or (c) a relocation of the Founder (other than any relocation requested by the Founder) from the place of initial assignment of the Founder by the Company to a location more than thirty (30) kilometers from such location, other than on a temporary basis not to exceed a period equal to six (6) consecutive calendar months.

8. **Effect of Termination.**

8.1 Voluntary Termination or a Termination for Cause. Upon the termination of the Founder's employment hereunder pursuant to a Voluntary Termination or a Termination

for Cause, neither the Founder nor his beneficiary or estate will have any further rights or claims against the Company, its affiliates, or its subsidiaries under this Agreement except to receive:

(i) the unpaid portion of the Base Salary provided for in Section 3.1, computed on a *pro rata* basis up to (and including) the effective date of such termination; and

(ii) reimbursement for any expenses for which the Founder shall not have theretofore been reimbursed as provided in Section 3.5.

8.2 Involuntary Termination. Upon the termination of the Founder's employment hereunder pursuant to an Involuntary Termination, neither the Founder nor his beneficiary or estate will have any further rights or claims against the Company, its affiliates or its subsidiaries under this Agreement except to receive:

(i) a termination payment equal to that provided for in Section 8.1(i) hereto;

(ii) an aggregate amount equal to the Base Salary and fringe benefits for one (1) month, payable from the effective date of such termination in accordance with the Company's normal payroll policies and at the same rate and in the same manner as set forth in Sections 3.1 and 3.4 hereof, plus any additional compensation as may be expressly required under applicable law; and

(iii) reimbursement for any expenses for which the Founder shall not have theretofore been reimbursed as provided in Section 3.5.

8.3 Other Terminations. Upon the termination of the Founder's employment hereunder pursuant to a Termination for Good Reason, neither the Founder nor his beneficiary or estate will have any further rights or claims against the Company, its affiliates or its subsidiaries under this Agreement except to receive:

(i) a termination payment equal to that provided for in Section 8.1(i) hereto;

(ii) an aggregate amount equal to the Base Salary and fringe benefits for eighteen (18) months (the "**Severance Period**"), payable from the effective date of such termination in accordance with the Company's normal payroll policies and at the same rate and in the same manner as set forth in Sections 3.1 and 3.4 hereof, plus any additional compensation as may be expressly required under applicable law; and

(iii) reimbursement for any expenses for which the Founder shall not have theretofore been reimbursed as provided in Section 3.5.

8.4 Release. The parties acknowledge and agree that damages which will result to the Founder for termination by the Company without Cause or other breach of this Agreement by the Company shall be extremely difficult or impossible to establish or prove, and agree that the payments made to the Founder during the Severance Period shall constitute liquidated damages for any breach of this Agreement by the Company through the date of termination. The Founder agrees that, except for such other payments and benefits to which the

Founder may be entitled as expressly provided by the terms of this Agreement or any applicable benefit plan, such liquidated damages shall be in lieu of all other claims that the Founder may make by reason of termination of her/his employment or any such breach of this Agreement and that, as a condition to receiving payments during the Severance Period, the Founder will execute a release of claims in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Company.

8.5 Conditions to Receipt of Severance. The receipt of any severance pursuant to Section 8.3 will be subject to the Founder signing and not revoking a separation agreement and release of claims in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Company and provided that such separation agreement and release of claims becomes effective and irrevocable no later than sixty (60) days following the termination date (such deadline, the "**Release Deadline**"). If the release of claims does not become effective by the Release Deadline, the Founder will forfeit any rights to severance or benefits under this Agreement. In no event will severance payments or benefits be paid or provided until the release of claims becomes effective and irrevocable.

9. **Reserved.**

10. **Compliance Agreement.** The Founder agrees that the Agreement Regarding Confidentiality, Trade Secrets, Intellectual Property and Competitive Activities previously executed by the Founder remains in full force and effect.

11. **Standards of Conduct.** The Founder will conduct herself in an ethical and professional manner at all times and in accordance with any Employee policies or guidelines which the Company may issue from time to time.

12. **Indemnification.**

12.1 Indemnification. In the event that (a) the Founder was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any Proceeding (as defined below) by reason of the Founder's Corporate Status (as defined below) or (b) the Founder was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of the Founder's Corporate Status, the Founder shall be indemnified by the Company against all Expenses and Liabilities incurred or paid by the Founder in connection with such Proceeding (referred to herein as "**Indemnifiable Amounts**"). For purposes hereof, the terms (i) "**Proceeding**" means any threatened, pending or completed claim, action, suit, arbitration, alternate dispute resolution process, investigation, administrative hearing, appeal, or any other proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative, arbitrative or investigative, whether formal or informal, (ii) "**Corporate Status**" means the status of the Founder as an employee and/or director of the Company, as applicable, (iii) "**Expenses**" means all fees, costs and expenses incurred in connection with any Proceeding, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees, disbursements and retainers, fees and disbursements of expert witnesses, private investigators and professional advisors (including, without limitation, accountants, counsels and investment bankers), court costs, transcript costs, fees of experts, travel expenses, duplicating, printing and binding costs, telephone and fax transmission charges, postage, delivery services, secretarial services and other disbursements and expenses and (iv) "**Liabilities**" means judgments, damages, liabilities, losses, penalties, excise taxes, and fines.

12.2 Advancement of Expenses. The Company agrees that the Company shall pay to the Founder all Indemnifiable Amounts incurred by the Founder in connection with any Proceeding, including a Proceeding by the right of the Company, in advance of the final disposition of such Proceeding, as the same are incurred, provided that the Founder provides the Company with a written undertaking to repay the amount of Indemnifiable Amounts if it is finally determined by a court of competent jurisdiction that the Founder is not entitled under this Agreement to indemnification with respect to such Indemnifiable Amounts.

12.3 Limitation on Indemnification. The Founder shall not be entitled to any indemnification under this Section 12 if the Founder knowingly violated any duty, responsibility or obligation imposed under this Agreement, the Compliance Agreement or any Company policy.

12.4 Change in Law. To the extent that a change in applicable law (whether by statute or judicial decision) shall permit broader indemnification or advancement of expenses than is provided under this Agreement, the Founder shall be entitled to such broader indemnification and advancements, and this Agreement shall be deemed to be amended to such extent.

13. **Reserved.**

14. **Representations and Warranties of the Company.** The Company represents and warrants to the Founder that the execution of this Agreement by the Company has been duly authorized by resolution of the Board.

15. **Representations and Warranties of the Founder.** The Founder represents and warrants to the Company that: (i) the Founder has the proper skill, training and background so as to be able to perform under the terms of this Agreement in a competent and professional manner; (ii) the Founder will not infringe any intellectual property rights including patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret or other proprietary right of any person; and (iii) the Founder will not use any Trade Secrets or Confidential Information for purposes other than for the furtherance of the Business Of The Company and will not use any trade secrets or confidential information owned by any third party.

16. **Enforcement.** It is the desire and intent of the parties hereto that the provisions of this Agreement will be enforced to the fullest extent permissible under the laws and public policies applied in each jurisdiction in which enforcement is sought. Accordingly, to the extent that a restriction contained in this Agreement is more restrictive than permitted by the laws of any jurisdiction whose law may be deemed to govern the review and interpretation of this Agreement, the terms of such restriction, for the purpose only of the operation of such restriction in such jurisdiction, will be the maximum restriction allowed by the laws of such jurisdiction and such restriction will be deemed to have been revised accordingly herein. A court having jurisdiction over an action arising out of or seeking enforcement of any restriction contained in this Agreement may modify the terms of such restriction in accordance with this Section 16.

17. **Dispute Resolution.** In the event the parties hereto are unable to settle a dispute between them regarding this Agreement through friendly consultation, such dispute shall be referred to and finally settled by arbitration at the Hong Kong International Arbitration Centre in accordance with the UNCITRAL Arbitration Rules (the "**UNCITRAL Rules**") in effect, which rules are deemed to be incorporated by reference into this Section 17 applying the laws of Hong Kong, without regard to its principles of conflicts of laws. The arbitration tribunal shall consist of three (3) arbitrators to be appointed according to the UNCITRAL Rules (the "**Arbitration Board**"). The language of the arbitration shall be English. The Arbitration Board shall decide any such dispute or claim strictly in accordance with the governing law specified in Section 19.5. Judgment upon any arbitral award rendered hereunder may be entered in any court having jurisdiction, or application may be made to such court for a judicial acceptance of the award and an order of enforcement, as the case may be. The costs and expenses of the arbitration, including the fees of the Arbitration Board, shall be borne equally by each party to the dispute or claim, and each party shall pay its own fees, disbursements and other charges of its counsel; provided that

the Arbitration Board shall have the right to allocate the costs and expenses between each party as the Arbitration Board deems equitable. Any award made by the Arbitration Board shall be final and binding on each of the parties that were parties to the dispute. The parties expressly agree to waive the applicability of any laws and regulations that would otherwise give the right to appeal the decisions of the Arbitration Board so that there shall be no appeal to any court of law for the award of the Arbitration Board, and a party shall not challenge or resist the enforcement action taken by any other party in whose favor an award of the Arbitration Board was given.

18. **Covenant Against Assignment.** The Founder may not assign any rights or delegate any of the duties of the Founder under this Agreement. As used in this provision, "assignment" and "delegation" shall mean any sale, gift, pledge, hypothecation, encumbrance, or other transfer of all or any portion of the rights, obligations, or liabilities in or arising from this Agreement to any person or entity, whether by operation of law or otherwise, and regardless of the legal form of the transaction in which the attempted transfer occurs.

19. **Miscellaneous.**

19.1 Notices. Any notice, request, demand or other communication required or permitted to be given to a party pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement will be in writing and will be effective and deemed given under this Agreement on the earliest of: (i) the date of personal delivery, (ii) the date of transmission by facsimile or e-mail, with confirmed transmission and receipt, (iii) two (2) days after deposit with an internationally-recognized courier or overnight service such as Federal Express, DHL, or (iv) five (5) days after mailing via certified mail, return receipt requested. All notices not delivered personally or by facsimile will be sent with postage and other charges prepaid and properly addressed to the party to be notified at the address set forth on the signature pages hereto.

19.2 Gender; Time. The parties agree that any use of words in any gender in this Agreement shall also refer to the masculine, feminine or neuter gender, as the case may require. Time is of the essence in performance of the rights and obligations under this Agreement.

19.3 Survival. The provisions set forth in Sections 8, 9, 13, 16, 17, and 19 of this Agreement shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

19.4 Binding Agreement; Benefit. The provisions of this Agreement will be binding upon and will inure to the benefit of the respective heirs, legal representatives and successors of the parties hereto.

19.5 Governing Law. This Agreement will be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of Hong Kong, without giving effect to its principles or rules of conflict laws to the extent such principles or rules would require or permit the application of the laws of another jurisdiction.

19.6 Waiver of Breach. The waiver by either party of a breach of any provision of this Agreement by the other party must be in writing and will not operate or be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach by such other party.

19.7 Entire Agreement; Amendments. This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements or understanding among the parties with respect thereto. This Agreement may be amended only by an agreement in writing signed by each of the parties hereto.

19.8 Headings. The Section headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and will not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

19.9 Severability. Subject to the provisions of Section 16 above, any provision of this Agreement that is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction will, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction will not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction.

19.10 Assignment. This Agreement is personal in its nature and the parties hereto shall not, without the consent of the other party hereto, assign or transfer this Agreement or any rights or obligations hereunder, provided, however, that the rights and obligations of the Company hereunder shall be assignable and delegable in connection with any subsequent merger, consolidation, sale of all or substantially all of the assets or shares of the Company or similar transaction involving the Company or a successor corporation.

19.11 Confidentiality. The Founder agrees not to disclose this Agreement or its terms to any person or entity, other than the Founder's agents, advisors or representatives, except as consented to by the Company in writing or as may be required by law.

19.12 Further Assurances. The Founder agrees to execute, acknowledge, seal and deliver such further assurances, documents, applications, agreements and instruments, and to take such further actions, as the Company may reasonably request in order to accomplish the purposes of this Agreement.

19.13 Costs. Each of the parties shall pay all costs and expenses incurred or to be incurred by such party in negotiating and preparing this Agreement and in closing and carrying out the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

19.14 Interpretation of Agreement. This Agreement has been negotiated at arm's length between persons knowledgeable in the matters dealt with in this Agreement. In addition, each party has been represented by experienced and knowledgeable legal counsel. Accordingly, any rule of law, or any legal decision that would require interpretation of any ambiguities in this Agreement against the party that has drafted it, is of no application and is waived.

19.15 Counterparts. The parties may execute this Agreement in any number of counterparts and, as so delivered, the counterparts shall together constitute one and the same document. The parties agree that each such counterpart is an original and shall be binding upon all of the parties, even though all of the parties are not signatories to the same counterpart.

19.16 No Third-Party Rights. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to grant to any third party (other than the parties' respective successors in title and permitted assigns) any right to enforce any term of this Agreement or to confer on any third party (other than the parties' respective successors in title and permitted assigns) any benefits under this Agreement. No person who is not a party to this Agreement shall have any right under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Ordinance (Chapter 623 of the Laws of Hong Kong) to enforce any term of this Agreement.

[*REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

COMPANY:

Zai Lab (Hong Kong) Limited

By: /s/ Marietta Wu
Print Name: Marietta Wu
Title: Director

Address:

1043 Halei Road, Bldg. 8, Suite 502,
Pudong, Shanghai, 201203, China

EMPLOYEE:

Ying Du

/s/Ying Du

Address:

1043 Halei Road, Bldg. 8, Suite 502,
Pudong, Shanghai, 201203, China

Exhibit 10.14

FOUNDER EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

THIS FOUNDER EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT (this "**Agreement**") is made and entered into as of May 6, 2014 by and between Zai Lab (Hong Kong) Limited, a limited company organized under the laws of Hong Kong (the "**Company**"), and Ning Xu, a natural person residing at 8-1-201 Shanghai Shalong, Yizhuang, Daxing District, Beijing 100176, P. R. China and whose Chinese passport number is ######### (the "**Founder**").

WHEREAS, the Company and the Founder desire to establish the terms and conditions of the Founder's employment with the Company as hereinafter set forth; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and obligations hereinafter set forth, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Employment. The Company hereby agrees to employ the Founder and the Founder hereby accepts employment with the Company upon the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth.

2. Term. Subject to the provisions of Sections 6, 7, 8, and 9 hereof, the term of the Founder's employment hereunder will commence on June 27th, 2014 (the "**Commencement Date**") and end on the first (1st) anniversary of the Commencement Date (the "**Initial Term**"). Unless the Company gives notice of its intent not to renew the Founder's employment hereunder, or the Founder gives written notice to the Company of his determination not to renew his employment hereunder, in each case at least six (6) months prior to the expiration of the Initial Term, this Agreement, and the Founder's employment by the Company hereunder, shall be renewed for subsequent one (1) year periods (each, a "**Renewal Term**"). The term "**Employment Period**" shall mean the Initial Term and, if applicable, the Renewal Term or any shorter period resulting from any termination of service under Sections 6, 7, 8 or 9 hereof.

3. Duties and Responsibilities. The Founder will serve as the Executive Vice President, Head of Clinical and Regulatory Affairs (the "EVP") of the Company. The Founder will perform such duties and services as are customary for the position of EVP in privately-held enterprises similar to the Company and such other duties as may be reasonably assigned to him from time to time by the board of directors of the Company (the "**Board**"). In furtherance of the foregoing, the Founder hereby agrees to perform faithfully such duties and responsibilities and the other reasonable duties and responsibilities assigned to him from time to time by the Board.

4. Time to be Devoted to Service. Except for reasonable vacations, absences due to temporary illness, and activities that may be mutually agreed to by the parties, the Founder shall devote his entire time, attention and energies during normal business hours and such evenings and weekends as may be reasonably required for the discharge of his duties to the business of the Company while the Founder is employed by the Company during the Employment Period. While the Founder is employed by the Company during the Employment Period, the Founder will not be engaged in any other business activity, which, in the reasonable judgment of the Board, conflicts with the duties of the Founder hereunder. The Company further acknowledges and agrees that, subject to the prior written approval by a majority of the Board (which majority shall

exclude the Founder if the Founder is a then current member of the Board) and consistent with the terms of the Compliance Agreement (as defined below), the Founder may serve on the boards of directors and advisory boards of other companies provided that such service does not interfere with the performance of Founder's duties hereunder.

5. Compensation; Benefits; Reimbursement.

5.1. Base Salary. The Founder's annual base salary (the "Base Salary") will be US$180,000 plus a guaranteed annual bonus of US$20,000, with the understanding that up to forty percent (40%) of the Base Salary may be paid by a subsidiary of Zai (as defined below). This Base Salary, and all other compensation and reimbursement under the Agreement, may be provided through a human resources service organization, and will be payable in such installments as are applicable to employees of the Company at substantially the same service level as the Founder. The Base Salary to be paid to the Founder will be subject to reduction for payroll taxes or withholdings legally required or such other reductions properly requested by the Founder. Said Base Salary is subject to increase on the recommendation of the Board, as exercised from time to time. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Founder and the Company agree that the Board may, in its sole discretion, reduce the Founder's Base Salary by any amount as determined by the Board and/or delay any payment thereof for a single period of up to two (2) months, if Zai Lab Limited, an exempted company with limited liability organized under the laws of the Cayman Islands and parent of the Company ("**Zai**") fails to complete an equity financing, with aggregate proceeds to Zai of at least US$20,000,000 for the purposes of raising capital by the sale and issuance of its equity securities to one or more investors within six (6) months of the date hereof.

5.2. Equity Matters. The Founder currently through his or her nominee holds 3,500,000 ordinary shares of Red Kingdom Investments Limited, a company incorporated and existing under the laws of the British Virgin Islands ("**Red Kingdom**"), having a par value US$.00001 per share (the "**Restricted Shares**"), with such Restricted Shares being subject to the terms and conditions of that certain Restricted Share Agreement dated May 6, 2014 by and between Red Kingdom and the Founder. In addition to such Restricted Shares, the Founder will be entitled to receive options to purchase up to 2% of ordinary shares of the Company or its affiliates post the completion of a qualified Series A financing, as and when determined by the Board, in its sole and exclusive discretion.

5.3. Bonus. At the conclusion of each calendar year during the Employment Period, the Founder shall be entitled to receive an annual bonus, the amount of which shall be reasonably determined by the Board, acting in good faith.

5.4. Fringe Benefits. During the Employment Period, the Founder will be entitled to the fringe benefits that are made available to Founders of the Company and such other benefits as are determined by the Board, in its sole and exclusive discretion. In addition, the Founder will be entitled to the specific benefits listed in Schedule 1 attached hereto.

5.5. Reimbursements. During the Employment Period, the Founder will be reimbursed, in accordance with the practice applicable to Founders of the Company from time to time, for all reasonable traveling expenses and other disbursements incurred by him for or on behalf of the Company in the performance of his duties hereunder upon presentation by the Founder of appropriate vouchers.

6. Involuntary Termination.

6.1. Disability. If the Founder dies, then the Founder's employment by the Company hereunder shall automatically terminate on the date of the Founder's death. If the Founder is incapacitated or disabled by accident, sickness or otherwise so as to render him mentally or physically incapable of performing the services required to be performed by him under this Agreement for a period of ninety (90) consecutive days or longer, or for ninety (90) days during any six (6) month period (such condition being herein referred to as "**Disability**"), the Company, at its option, may terminate the Founder's employment under this Agreement immediately upon giving him notice to that effect. In the case of a Disability, until the Company shall have terminated the Founder's service in accordance with the foregoing, the Founder will be entitled to receive compensation, at the rate and in the manner provided in Section 5, notwithstanding any such physical or mental disability. Termination pursuant to this Section 6 is hereinafter referred to as an "**Involuntary Termination**".

6.2. Substitution. The Board may designate another employee to act in the Founder's place during any period of Disability suffered by the Founder during the Employment Period. Notwithstanding any such designation, the Founder shall continue to receive the Founder's Base Salary and benefits in accordance with Section 5 of this Agreement until the Founder becomes eligible for disability income under the Company's disability income insurance (if any) or until the termination of the Founder's employment, whichever shall first occur.

6.3. Disability Income Payments. While receiving disability income payments under the Company's disability income insurance (if any), the Founder shall not be entitled to receive any Base Salary under Section 5.1, but shall continue to participate in all other compensation and benefits in accordance with Sections 5.3 until the date of the Founder's termination of employment.

6.4. Verification of Disability. If any question shall arise as to whether during any period the Founder is disabled through any illness, injury, accident or condition of either a physical or psychological nature so as to be unable to perform substantially all of the Founder's duties and responsibilities hereunder, the Founder may, and at the request of the Company shall, submit to a medical examination by a physician selected by the Company to whom the Founder or the Founder's guardian has no reasonable objection to determine whether the Founder is so disabled and such determination shall for the purposes of this Agreement be conclusive of the issue. If such question shall arise and the Founder shall fail to submit to such medical examination, the Company's determination of the issue shall be binding on the Founder.

7. Termination For Cause. The Company, on recommendation from the Board, may terminate the employment of the Founder hereunder at any time during the Employment Period for "Cause" (such termination being hereinafter referred to as a "**Termination for Cause**") by giving the Founder notice of such termination, upon the giving of which such termination shall take effect immediately. For the purpose of this Section 7, "**Cause**" means any one of the following grounds:

(i) repeated drunkenness or use of illegal drugs which adversely interferes with the performance of the Founder's obligations and duties in the Company;

(ii) the Founder's conviction of a felony, or any crime involving fraud or misrepresentation or violation of applicable securities laws;

(iii) gross mismanagement by the Founder of the business and affairs of the Company or any subsidiary of the Company which directly results in a material loss to the Company and for which the Company has reasonable proof was committed by the Founder;

(iv) material violation of any material terms of this Agreement or the Compliance Agreement; or

(v) a conclusive finding by an independent fact finder appointed by the Board for any willful misconduct, dishonesty or acts of moral turpitude by the Founder which is materially detrimental to the interests and well-being of the Company, including, without limitation, harm to its business or reputation.

8. Termination Without Cause. The Company, on recommendation from the Board, may terminate the employment of the Founder hereunder at any time during the Employment Period without "Cause" (such termination being hereinafter called a "**Termination Without Cause**") by giving the Founder notice of such termination. The termination of service under this Section 8 will take effect upon the giving of reasonable advance notice.

9. Termination by the Founder.

9.1. Without Good Reason. Any termination of the employment of the Founder hereunder other than as a result of an Involuntary Termination, a Termination For Cause, a Termination Without Cause or a Termination for Good Reason will be referred to hereinafter as a "**Voluntary Termination**". A Voluntary Termination will be deemed to be effective following reasonable notice by the appropriate party.

9.2. With Good Reason. The Founder may terminate the services of such Founder hereunder at any time for Good Reason (as defined below) by giving the Company written notice of such termination, provided that such notice specifies: (i) the basis for termination and (ii) the effective date of termination (such termination being hereinafter referred to as a "**Termination for Good Reason**"). For purposes of this Agreement, the term "**Good Reason**" shall mean (a) any material diminution of the Founder's duties or responsibilities hereunder (except in each case in connection with the Termination for Cause or pursuant to Section 6.1) or the assignment to the Founder of duties or responsibilities that are materially inconsistent with the Founder's then current position; (b) any material breach of the Agreement by the Company which is not cured within ten (10) business day days after written notice thereof

is given to the Company; or (c) a relocation of the Founder (other than any relocation requested by the Founder) from the place of initial assignment of the Founder by the Company to a location more than thirty (30) kilometers from such location, other than on a temporary basis not to exceed a period equal to six (6) calendar months.

10. Effect of Termination on Services.

10.1. Voluntary Termination or a Termination for Cause. Upon the termination of the Founder's employment hereunder pursuant to a Voluntary Termination or a Termination for Cause, neither the Founder nor his beneficiary or estate will have any further rights or claims against the Company, its affiliates, or its subsidiaries under this Agreement except to receive:

(i) the unpaid portion of the Base Salary provided for in Section 5.1, computed on a *pro rata* basis to the date of such termination; and

(ii) reimbursement for any expenses for which the Founder shall not have theretofore been reimbursed as provided in Section 5.5.

10.2. Involuntary Termination. Upon the termination of the Founder's employment hereunder pursuant to an Involuntary Termination, neither the Founder nor his beneficiary or estate will have any further rights or claims against the Company, its affiliates or its subsidiaries under this Agreement except to receive:

(i) a termination payment equal to that provided for in Section 10.1(i) hereto;

(ii) an aggregate amount equal to the Base Salary and fringe benefits for one (1) month, payable from the date of such termination in accordance with the Company's normal payroll policies and at the same rate and in the same manner as set forth in Sections 5.1 and 5.3 hereof, plus any additional compensation as may be expressly required under applicable law; and

(iii) reimbursement for any expenses for which the Founder shall not have theretofore been reimbursed as provided in Section 5.5.

10.3. Other Terminations. Upon the termination of the Founder's employment hereunder pursuant to a Termination Without Cause or a Termination for Good Reason, neither the Founder nor his beneficiary or estate will have any further rights or claims against the Company, its affiliates or its subsidiaries under this Agreement except to receive:

(i) a termination payment equal to that provided for in Section 10.1(i) hereto;

(ii) an aggregate amount equal to the Base Salary and fringe benefits (i) for one (1) month if such termination occurs prior to the third (3rd) anniversary of the Commencement Date, or (ii) for three (3) months if such termination occurs on or following the third (3rd) anniversary of the Commencement Date, (in either case, such one (1) month or three (3) months, the "**Severance Period**"), payable from the date of such

termination in accordance with the Company's normal payroll policies and at the same rate and in the same manner as set forth in Sections 5.1 and 5.3 hereof, plus any additional compensation as may be expressly required under applicable law; and

(iii) reimbursement for any expenses for which the Founder shall not have theretofore been reimbursed as provided in Section 5.5.

10.4. Release. The parties acknowledge and agree that damages which will result to the Founder for termination by the Company without Cause or other breach of this Agreement by the Company shall be extremely difficult or impossible to establish or prove, and agree that the payments made to the Founder during the Severance Period shall constitute liquidated damages for any breach of this Agreement by the Company through the date of termination. The Founder agrees that, except for such other payments and benefits to which the Founder may be entitled as expressly provided by the terms of this Agreement or any applicable benefit plan, such liquidated damages shall be in lieu of all other claims that the Founder may make by reason of termination of her/his employment or any such breach of this Agreement and that, as a condition to receiving payments during the Severance Period, the Founder will execute a release of claims in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Company.

11. Indemnification of Founder.

11.1. Indemnification. In the event that (a) the Founder was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any Proceeding (as defined below) by reason of the Founder's Corporate Status (as defined below) or (b) the Founder was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of the Founder's Corporate Status, the Founder shall be indemnified by the Company against all Expenses and Liabilities incurred or paid by the Founder in connection with such Proceeding (referred to herein as "**Indemnifiable Amounts**"). For purposes hereof, the terms (i) "**Proceeding**" means any threatened, pending or completed claim, action, suit, arbitration, alternate dispute resolution process, investigation, administrative hearing, appeal, or any other proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative, arbitrative or investigative, whether formal or informal, (ii) "**Corporate Status**" means the status of the Founder as an employee and/or director of the Company, as applicable, (iii) "**Expenses**" means all fees, costs and expenses incurred in connection with any Proceeding, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees, disbursements and retainers, fees and disbursements of expert witnesses, private investigators and professional advisors (including, without limitation, accountants and investment bankers), court costs, transcript costs, fees of experts, travel expenses, duplicating, printing and binding costs, telephone and fax transmission charges, postage, delivery services, secretarial services and other disbursements and expenses and (iv) "**Liabilities**" means judgments, damages, liabilities, losses, penalties, excise taxes, and fines.

11.2. Advancement of Expenses. The Company agrees that the Company shall pay to the Founder all Indemnifiable Amounts incurred by the Founder in connection with any Proceeding, including a Proceeding by the right of the Company, in advance of the final disposition of such Proceeding, as the same are incurred, provided that the Founder provides the Company with a written undertaking to repay the amount of Indemnifiable Amounts if it is finally determined by a court of competent jurisdiction that the Founder is not entitled under this Agreement to indemnification with respect to such Indemnifiable Amounts.

11.3. Limitation on Indemnification. The Founder shall not be entitled to any indemnification under this Section 11 if the Founder knowingly violated any duty, responsibility or obligation of the Founder imposed under this Agreement, the Compliance Agreement or any Company policy.

11.4. Change in Law. To the extent that a change in applicable law (whether by statute or judicial decision) shall permit broader indemnification or advancement of expenses than is provided under this Agreement, the Founder shall be entitled to such broader indemnification and advancements, and this Agreement shall be deemed to be amended to such extent.

12. Compliance Agreement. As a pre-condition to the effectiveness of this Agreement, the Founder agrees to execute and deliver the Agreement Regarding Confidentiality, Trade Secrets, Intellectual Property and Competitive Activities attached hereto as Exhibit A (the "**Compliance Agreement**"), the terms and conditions of which are specifically incorporated herein by reference. The obligation of the Company to make payments to or on behalf of the Founder under Section 10.2(ii) or Section 10.3(ii) above is expressly conditioned upon the Founder's continued performance of the Founder's obligations under the Compliance Agreement.

13. Enforcement. It is the desire and intent of the parties hereto that the provisions of this Agreement will be enforced to the fullest extent permissible under the laws and public policies applied in each jurisdiction in which enforcement is sought. Accordingly, to the extent that a restriction contained in this Agreement is more restrictive than permitted by the laws of any jurisdiction whose law may be deemed to govern the review and interpretation of this Agreement, the terms of such restriction, for the purpose only of the operation of such restriction in such jurisdiction, will be the maximum restriction allowed by the laws of such jurisdiction and such restriction will be deemed to have been revised accordingly herein. A court having jurisdiction over an action arising out of or seeking enforcement of any restriction contained in this Agreement may modify the terms of such restriction in accordance with this Section 13.

14. Notices. All notices, demands and other communications which are required to be given, served or sent pursuant to this Agreement will be in writing and will be delivered personally or sent by air courier or first class certified or registered mail, return receipt requested and postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

If to the Founder:

Address: ####### ######## #######, ########, ###### #######, ####### ######

Tel: ### ###########

If to the Company:

Address: Unit 1202, 12/F Ruttonjee Hse, 11 Duddell St Central, HK

Tel: +852 2521-2515

Fax: +852 2810-4525

Attn: Chief Executive Officer

All notices and other communications given to any party hereto in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement will be deemed to have been given on the date of delivery if personally delivered; one (1) business day (two (2), in case of international delivery) after the business day of deposit with air courier or other guaranteed delivery service for next business day delivery (or, in case of international delivery, for second business day delivery); and on the tenth (10^{th}) business day after the date when sent if sent by mail, in each case addressed to such party as provided in this Section 14 or in accordance with the latest unrevoked direction from such party.

15. Survival. The provisions set forth in Sections 10, 13, 15, 17, 21 and 25 of this Agreement shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

16. Binding Agreement; Benefit. The provisions of this Agreement will be binding upon and will inure to the benefit of, the respective heirs, legal representatives and successors of the parties hereto.

17. Governing Law. This Agreement will be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of Hong Kong, without giving effect to its principles or rules of conflict laws to the extent such principles or rules would require or permit the application of the laws of another jurisdiction.

18. Waiver of Breach. The waiver by either party of a breach of any provision of this Agreement by the other party must be in writing and will not operate or be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach by such other party.

19. Entire Agreement; Amendments. This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements or understanding among the parties with respect thereto. This Agreement may be amended only by an agreement in writing signed by each of the parties hereto.

20. Headings. The Section headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and will not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

21. Severability. Subject to the provisions of Section 13 above, any provision of this Agreement that is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction will, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction will not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction.

22. Assignment. This Agreement is personal in its nature and the parties hereto shall not, without the consent of the other party hereto, assign or transfer this Agreement or any rights or obligations hereunder, provided, however, that the rights and obligations of the Company hereunder shall be assignable and delegable in connection with any subsequent merger, consolidation, sale of all or substantially all of the assets or shares of the Company or similar transaction involving the Company or a successor corporation.

23. Confidentiality. The Founder agrees not to disclose this Agreement or its terms to any person or entity, other than the Founder's agents, advisors or representatives, except as consented to by the Company in writing or as may be required by law.

24. Further Assurances. The Founder agrees to execute, acknowledge, seal and deliver such further assurances, documents, applications, agreements and instruments, and to take such further actions, as the Company may reasonably request in order to accomplish the purposes of this Agreement.

25. Dispute Resolution. In the event the parties hereto are unable to settle a dispute between them regarding this Agreement through friendly consultation, such dispute shall be referred to and finally settled by arbitration at the Hong Kong International Arbitration Centre in accordance with the UNCITRAL Arbitration Rules (the "**UNCITRAL Rules**") in effect, which rules are deemed to be incorporated by reference into this Section 25 applying the laws of Hong Kong, without regard to its principles of conflicts of laws. The arbitration tribunal shall consist of three (3) arbitrators to be appointed according to the UNCITRAL Rules (the "**Arbitration Board**"). The language of the arbitration shall be English. The Arbitration Board shall decide any such dispute or claim strictly in accordance with the governing law specified in Section 17. Judgment upon any arbitral award rendered hereunder may be entered in any court having jurisdiction, or application may be made to such court for a judicial acceptance of the award and an order of enforcement, as the case may be. The costs and expenses of the arbitration, including the fees of the Arbitration Board, shall be borne equally by each party to the dispute or claim, and each party shall pay its own fees, disbursements and other charges of its counsel; provided that the Arbitration Board shall have the right to allocate the costs and expenses between each party as the Arbitration Board deems equitable. Any award made by the Arbitration Board shall be final and binding on each of the parties that were parties to the dispute. The parties expressly agree to waive the applicability of any laws and regulations that would otherwise give the right to appeal the decisions of the Arbitration Board so that there shall be no appeal to any court of law for the award of the Arbitration Board, and a party shall not challenge or resist the enforcement action taken by any other party in whose favor an award of the Arbitration Board was given.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have duly executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

COMPANY:

Zai Lab (Hong Kong) Limited

By: /s/ Ying Du
Name: Ying Du
Title: Director

FOUNDER:

Ning Xu

/s/ Ning Xu
(Signature)

SCHEDULE 1

SPECIFIC FRINGE BENEFITS

The fringe benefits listed below shall be provided to the Founder by the Company in accordance with Section 5.4 of the Founder Employment Agreement dated as of _____, 2014 (the "**Employment Agreement**") by and between Zai Lab (Hong Kong) Limited and Ning Xu. All terms not otherwise defined below shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Agreement.

1. The Founder's monthly premiums for health insurance will be reimbursed, less in each month the amount of the Founder's most recent monthly contribution to such premiums prior to the date of this Agreement, until such time as the Founder obtains health insurance coverage from a plan sponsored by the Company (in which case the Founder shall be eligible to participate in such plan on the terms more favorable than as are made available to other employees of the Company). The Company will use commercially reasonable efforts to cause the Founder to be enrolled into a health insurance plan sponsored by the Company within a reasonable period of time following the Commencement Date; and

2. The Founder will be paid or reimbursed for the premiums for (i) a short-term disability insurance policy providing coverage for the full amount of the Founder's Base Salary for a period of ninety (90) days and (ii) any long term disability coverage which the Founder may obtain, the premiums for which shall be comparable to premiums paid for similar insurance coverage for similarly situated Founders.

EXHIBIT A

AGREEMENT REGARDING CONFIDENTIALITY, TRADE SECRETS, INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY AND COMPETITIVE ACTIVITIES

COMPLIANCE AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT REGARDING CONFIDENTIALITY, TRADE SECRETS, INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY, AND COMPETITIVE ACTIVITIES (this "**Agreement**") is entered into as of the Effective Date set forth on the signature page hereof between Zai Lab (Hong Kong) Limited, a limited company organized under the laws of Hong Kong ("**Company**"), and the undersigned employee of Company ("**I**," "**me**," or "**Employee**"). Company, along with its Affiliates now has and expects to develop confidential and proprietary materials and highly sensitive information of immeasurable value which I recognize must be carefully protected for Company to be successful. To induce Company to employ me and in consideration of my employment by Company, the sufficiency of which I expressly acknowledge, Company and I hereby agree, intending to be legally bound, as follows:

For the purposes of this Agreement, the term "**Affiliates**" means, with respect to any specified person, any other person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified person. For the purposes of this definition, "control" when used with respect to any specified person means the power to direct the management and policies of such person, directly or indirectly, whether through ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms "controlling" and "controlled" have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

1. Company Confidential Materials and Information.

(a) Confidential Information. The following materials and information, whether having existed, now existing, or to be developed or created during the term of my employment by Company (herein referred to collectively as the "**Confidential Information**") are covered by this Agreement:

(1) All information relating to existing or proposed products or services based on proprietary technology of Company or any of its Affiliates, whether owned or licensed by Company and/or its Affiliates, and proprietary technology in various stages of research and development which are not generally known to the public (such as inventions, trade secrets, know-how, design specifications, methodologies, procedures, techniques, and information management processes);

(2) All information relating to the products or services of Company or any of its Affiliates, whether existing or in various stages of research and development, which is not generally known to the public (such as know-how, specifications, technical or medical data, processes, techniques, methodologies, and strategies);

(3) All information not generally known to the public concerning or relating to the way Company or any of its Affiliates conducts its business (such as internal business procedures, controls, plans, licensing techniques, contracts and practices, supplier, subcontractor and prime contractor names and contracts and other vendor information, computer system passwords and other computer security controls, financial information, distributor information, information supplied by clients and customers of Company or any of its Affiliates, and employee data);

(4) All information not generally known to the public that pertains to Company's or any of its Affiliates' marketing plans and strategies; forecasts and projections; marketing practices, procedures and policies; discounts; margins; costs; credit terms; pricing practices, procedures and policies; procedures and policies; and customer data including customer lists, information, contracts, representatives, requirements and needs, specifications, preferences, data provided by or about prospective, existing or past customers and contract terms applicable to such customers (such as customer lists, printouts, databases, marketing plans, marketing reports, strategic business plans, marketing analyses and management reports, and listings of potential customers and leads);

(5) Any information pertaining to Company or any of its Affiliates in addition to the foregoing which is not generally known to the public or within the industry or trade areas in which Company or any of its Affiliates competes which gives Company or any of its Affiliates any advantage over its competitors; and

(6) All physical embodiments of the foregoing information in any tangible form, whether written, electronic, or machine-readable in nature.

(b) General Knowledge. The general skills, knowledge, and experience gained during my employment with Company or information publicly available is not considered Confidential Information. Also, upon termination of my employment with Company for any reason, I shall not, subject to the provisions of Sections 3(a) and 3(b) below, be restricted from working with a person or entity which has independently developed information or materials similar to Confidential Information as long as I comply with my continuing obligations under this Agreement.

(c) Employee Obligations. During my employment with Company, I acknowledge and agree that I will have access to Confidential Information and materials and will occupy a position of trust and confidence with respect to Company's affairs and business. I agree to take the following steps to preserve the confidential and proprietary nature of Confidential Information and materials.

(1) Non-Use; Non-Disclosure. During and after my employment with Company regardless of the reason why my employment ended, I will not use, disclose, or transfer any Confidential Information other than as authorized by Company within the scope of my duties with Company, and will not use in any way other than in Company's business any Confidential Information, including information or material received by Company from others and intended by Company to be kept in confidence by its recipients. I understand that I am not allowed to sell, license, or otherwise exploit any products or services which embody or otherwise exploit in whole or in part any Confidential Information or materials.

(2) Disclosure Prevention. I will take all reasonable precautions to prevent the inadvertent or accidental disclosure of Confidential Information.

(3) Removal of Confidential Information. I will not remove any Confidential Information or documents, materials, or property containing Confidential Information from Company's or any of its Affiliates' premises or make copies of such documents, materials, or property except for use in Company's business and in accordance with Company's policies regarding security of confidential information.

(4) Return All Materials. I will return to Company all Confidential Information and all other documents, materials, and property of Company (including any copies of the foregoing) at any time upon the request of Company, and in any event and without such request, immediately upon the termination of my employment with Company regardless of the reason for termination. I agree not to retain any documents, materials, or property (including copies) containing any Confidential Information or otherwise belonging to Company after my employment ends, regardless of the reason. I agree to deliver and sign the "Termination Certificate" attached hereto as Exhibit A.

(5) Computer Security. During my employment with Company, I agree to use only those Company computer resources (both on and off Company's premises) for which I have been granted access and then only to the extent authorized. I agree to comply with Company's policies and procedures concerning computer security.

(6) Communications Systems. I understand that Company maintains an electronic mail system, a voice mail system, a computer network that includes access to the Internet, and related facilities for the purpose of business communications. I acknowledge that these systems, network, and related facilities, as well as all electronic or voice communications and all data or materials transmitted thereon, are Company property, and Company retains the right to review any and all electronic mail communications, voice communications, internet sites accessed, and data and materials stored or transmitted, with or without notice, at any time.

2. Proprietary Information and Ideas and Inventions.

(a) Prior Information. I agree to inform Company of any apparent conflicts between my work for Company and any pre-existing obligations I may have to preserve the confidentiality of another's proprietary information or materials. Otherwise, by signing this Agreement and accepting employment with Company, Company may conclude that no such conflict exists, and I agree thereafter to make no such claim against Company. I agree not to disclose to Company or any of its Affiliates or use in Company's business any information or material relating to the business of any third person and intended by that person not to be disclosed to Company or its Affiliates.

(b) Ideas and Inventions. Attached hereto as Exhibit B is a list describing all inventions, original works of authorship, developments, improvements, and trade secrets which were made by me prior to employment with Company, which belong to me or a former employer, which relate to Company's business, and which are not assigned to Company hereunder (collectively referred to as "**Prior Inventions**"); or, if no such list is attached, I represent that there are no such Prior Inventions. If in the course of employment with Company, I incorporate any invention, improvement, development, concept, discovery, product, copyrightable material, trade or other proprietary information owned by me or in which I have an interest, into any product, service, process, composition, machine, or other property (including Confidential Information) of Company, Company is hereby granted and shall have a nonexclusive, royalty-free, irrevocable, perpetual, worldwide license to make, modify, use, and sell such item as part of or in connection with such product, service, process, composition, or machine, or other property.

(c) Disclosure and Assignment to Company. I agree to promptly make full written disclosure to Company and will hold in trust for the sole right and benefit of Company or its designee, all right, title, and interest in and to any and all inventions, developments, concepts, improvements, or trade secrets, whether or not patentable or registrable under copyright or similar laws, which I may solely or jointly conceive or develop or reduce to practice, or cause to be conceived or developed or reduced to practice while I am performing services within the scope of my employment with Company (either on Company's premises or elsewhere) or utilizing Company facilities (collectively referred to as "Inventions"), and I hereby forever irrevocably transfer and assign to Company, or its designee, all right, title, and interest in and to all such Inventions. This Section 2(c) shall not apply to assign to Company any of my rights in any invention that I develop entirely on my own time without using Company's equipment, supplies, facilities, or trade secret information, except for inventions that either (1) relate, at the time that the invention is conceived or reduced to practice, to Company's business or to actual or demonstrably anticipated research or development activities of Company; or (2) result from any work performed by me for Company.

(d) Works of Authorship. I acknowledge and agree that all writings or works of authorship, including without limitation, business planning documents, marketing materials, operations manuals, software program code, drawings, procedural diagrams, and other documentation of any kind produced by me in the course of my work for Company are works produced for hire and the property of Company, including without limitation any copyrights on those writings; but to the extent any such writing produced by me in the course of my work for Company may not, by operation of law or otherwise, be a work made for hire, I hereby forever irrevocably transfer and assign to Company the ownership of copyright in such works, whether published or unpublished.

(e) Moral Rights. I understand that the term "moral rights" means any rights of paternity or integrity, including any right to claim authorship of a copyrightable work, to object to a modification of such copyrightable work, and any similar right existing under the judicial or statutory law of any country in the world or under any treaty, regardless of whether or not such right is denominated or generally referred to as a "moral right." I forever hereby waive and agree never to assert any moral rights I may have in any copyrightable work that is assigned to Company as a result of Section 2(d) hereof, even after any termination of my employment with Company.

(f) Patent and Copyright Registrations. I agree to assist Company, or its designee, at Company's expense, in every proper way to secure Company's rights in the Inventions and any copyrights, patents, mask work rights, or other intellectual property rights relating thereto in any and all countries, including the disclosure to Company of all pertinent information and data with respect thereto, the execution of all applications, specifications, oaths, assignments, and all other instruments which Company shall deem necessary in order to apply for and obtain such rights and in order to assign and convey to Company, its successors, assigns, and nominees the sole and exclusive rights, title, and interest in and to such Inventions, and any copyrights, patents, mask work rights, or other intellectual property rights relating thereto. I

further agree that my obligation to execute or cause to be executed, when it is in my power to do so, any such instrument or papers shall continue after the termination of this Agreement. If Company is unable because of my mental or physical incapacity or for any other reason to secure my signature to apply for or to pursue any application for any United States or foreign patents or copyright registrations covering Inventions or original works of authorship assigned to Company as above, then I hereby irrevocably designate and appoint Company and its duly authorized officers and agents as my agent and attorney in fact, to act for and on my behalf and to execute and file any such applications and to do all other lawfully permitted acts to further the prosecution and issuance of letters, patent or copyright registrations thereon with the same legal force and effect as if executed by me.

3. Non-Competition and Non-Solicitation.

I hereby agree to comply with the restrictions set forth in this Section 3.

(a) Non-Competition.

(1) I hereby covenant and agree that I shall not engage in competition with the business that Company or any of its Affiliates conducts or conducted at any time during my employment or which Company or any of its Affiliates is actively engaged in planning to conduct at the time of my termination of employment (collectively, the "**Business**"). As indicated above in Section 1(c)(1), at any time after the termination of this Agreement, I will not make use of Company's Confidential Information or information concerning any Invention, or any other confidential matter relating to Company's business that I may in any way acquire by reason of my employment with Company.

(2) During my employment and for a period of two (2) years immediately following the termination of my employment with Company for any reason, I will not, directly or indirectly, whether as owner, partner, investor, consultant, agent, employee, co-venturer or otherwise, compete with the Business within any country in which Company or its Affiliates conducts or, at the time of my employment, is actively engaged in planning to conduct Business. The foregoing, however, shall not prevent my passive ownership of two percent (2%) or less of the equity securities of any publicly traded company.

(b) Non-Solicitation. Both during my employment and for two (2) years immediately following the termination of my employment with Company for any reason, I will not, on behalf of myself or any other person, except as authorized by Company within the scope of my duties with Company: (i) solicit, recruit, or encourage any of Company's or its Affiliates' employees to leave or terminate their employment with Company or such Affiliate; (ii) hire or employ any of Company's or its Affiliates' employees (or any person who was an employee of Company or any of its Affiliates within six (6) months of such action); or (iii) induce any customer or prospective customer (with respect to which I played a role in soliciting or providing goods or services during the twelve (12) month period prior to the termination of my employment), supplier, vendor, licensee, independent contractor or other business relation of Company or any of its Affiliates to cease doing business with Company or any of its Affiliates, or to modify its business relationship with Company or any of its Affiliates in a manner adverse to Company or any of its Affiliates.

4. General Provisions.

(a) Enforcement. I acknowledge that the obligations in this Agreement have unique, very substantial and immeasurable value to Company and its Affiliates, that Company and its Affiliates are engaged in a highly competitive industry, that I am receiving significant consideration in connection with this Agreement and my employment with Company, and that I have sufficient assets and skills to provide a livelihood for myself while such covenants remain in force. In the event that any of the obligations in this Agreement shall be determined by any court of competent jurisdiction to be unenforceable by reason of their extending for too great a period of time or over too great a geographical area or by reason of their being too extensive in any other respect, such obligation shall be interpreted and modified to extend only over the maximum period of time for which it may be enforceable and over the maximum geographical area as to which it may be enforceable and to the maximum extent in all other respects as to which it may be enforceable, all as determined by such court in such action. If modification of such obligations is not possible, then the court shall sever such obligations and enforce each and every remaining obligation in this Agreement.

(b) Governing Law. This Agreement will be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of Hong Kong without giving effect to its principles or rules of conflict laws to the extent such principles or rules would require or permit the application of the laws of another jurisdiction.

(c) Dispute Resolution.

(1) Any dispute or claim arising out of or in connection with or relating to this Agreement, or the breach, termination or invalidity hereof (including the validity, scope and enforceability of this arbitration provision), shall be finally resolved by arbitration in Hong Kong under the auspices of the Hong Kong International Arbitration Centre (the "**Arbitration Center**") and in accordance with the Hong Kong International Arbitration Centre Procedures for the Administration of International Arbitration ("**Arbitration Rules**") as are in force at the date of this Agreement and as may be amended by the rest of this Section 4(c). For the purpose of such arbitration, there shall be three (3) arbitrators ("**Arbitration Board**"). The claimant or claimants (collectively) shall select one (1) arbitrator and the respondent or respondents (collectively) shall select one (1) arbitrator. All selections shall be made within thirty (30) days after the selecting party gives or receives the demand for arbitration. Such arbitrators shall be freely selected, and the parties shall not be limited in their selection to any prescribed list. The Chairman of the Arbitration Center shall select the third arbitrator. If any arbitrator to be appointed by a party as not been appointed and consented to participate within thirty (30) days after the selection of the first arbitrator, the relevant appointment shall be made by the Chairman of the Arbitration Center.

(2) All arbitration proceedings shall be conducted in English. The Arbitration Board shall decide any such dispute or claim strictly in accordance with the governing law specified in Section 4(b). Judgment upon any arbitral award rendered hereunder may be entered in any court having jurisdiction, or application may be made to such court for a judicial acceptance of the award and an order of enforcement, as the case may be.

(3) In order to preserve its rights and remedies, any party shall be entitled to seek preservation of property in accordance with applicable law from any court of competent jurisdiction or from the arbitration tribunal pending the final decision or award of the arbitration tribunal.

(4) The parties agree to facilitate the arbitration by (a) cooperating in good faith to expedite (to the maximum extent practicable) the conduct of the arbitration, (b) making available to one another and to the Arbitration Board for inspection and extraction all documents, books, records, and personnel under their control or under the control of a person controlling or controlled by such party if determined by the Arbitration Board to be relevant to the dispute, (c) conducting arbitration hearings to the greater extent possible on successive business days and (d) using their best efforts to observe the time periods established by the Arbitration Rules or by the Arbitration Board for the submission of evidence and briefs.

(5) The costs and expenses of the arbitration, including the fees of the Arbitration Board, shall be borne equally by each party to the dispute or claim, and each party shall pay its own fees, disbursements and other charges of its counsel; *provided* that the Arbitration Board shall have the right to allocate the costs and expenses between each party as the Arbitration Board deems equitable.

(6) Any award made by the Arbitration Board shall be final and binding on each of the parties that were parties to the dispute. The parties expressly agree to waive the applicability of any laws and regulations that would otherwise give the right to appeal the decisions of the Arbitration Board so that there shall be no appeal to any court of law for the award of the Arbitration Board, and a party shall not challenge or resist the enforcement action taken by any other party in whose favor an award of the Arbitration Board was given.

(d) Publications. I agree not to submit any writing for publication or deliver any speech that contains any information relating to the Business, unless I receive advance written clearance from an authorized representative of Company.

(e) Publicity. I hereby grant to Company the right to use my name and likeness, without additional consideration, on, in, and in connection with technical, marketing, and/or disclosure materials published by or for Company.

(f) Miscellaneous. This Agreement is my entire agreement with Company with respect to the subject matter referred to herein, superseding any prior oral, written, express, or implied negotiations and agreements. This Agreement may not be changed in any respect except by a written agreement signed by both myself and an officer of Company. If any provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable for any reason, the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions will not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

[Signature Page to Follow]

By my signature below, I acknowledge that I have reviewed this Agreement Regarding Confidentiality, Trade Secrets, Intellectual Property, and Competitive Activities carefully and understand that the covenants and obligations it contains are binding on me.

_____
(Signature)

_____
(Print Name)

Accepted and agreed to on
behalf of Zai Lab (Hong Kong) Limited

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Effective Date: _____

[Signature Page to Compliance Agreement]

EXHIBIT A

TERMINATION CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that I do not have in my possession, and that I have returned to Zai Lab (Hong Kong) Limited ("**Company**") in compliance with Section 1(c)(4) of the Agreement Regarding Confidentiality, Trade Secrets, Intellectual Property and Competitive Activities between me and Company (the "**Compliance Agreement**"), all Confidential Information (as that term in defined in Section 1 of the Compliance Agreement) of Company and all other documents, materials, and property of Company (including any copies of the foregoing).

I further certify that I have complied with all the terms of the Compliance Agreement signed by me, including the reporting of any inventions and original works of authorship (as defined therein), conceived or made by me (solely or jointly with others) covered by the Compliance Agreement. Except to the extent set forth below, I acknowledge and agree that I have no prior inventions or original works of authorship other than those, if any, identified by me on Exhibit B to the Compliance Agreement at the time that I signed the Compliance Agreement.

Termination Date: _____

_____
(Signature)

_____
(Print Name)

EXHIBIT B

LIST OF PRIOR INVENTIONS
AND ORIGINAL WORKS OF AUTHORSHIP

Title	Date	Identifying Number or Brief Description

____ No inventions or improvements

____ Additional Sheets Attached

Signature of Employee: _____

Print Name of Employee: _____

Date: _____

Exhibit 10.15

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT
(James Yan)

THIS EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT **("Agreement")** is made and entered into as of March 10th, 2015 (the **"Effective Date"),** by and between Zai Lab (Hong Kong) Ltd., a Hong Kong Corporation (the **"Company"),** and **James Yan,** an individual **("Employee")** residing at 400 Chateau Dr., Buffalo Grove, IL USA and whose US passport number is #########.

RECITALS

The Company is engaged in the business of researching, developing, manufacturing, commercialization of drug products in the pharmaceutical industry, including and without limitation to sales and marketing of both small molecule and large molecule therapeutics (the **"Business Of The Company"),** and Employee is qualified to engage in providing such services.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and the respective covenants and agreements of the parties, and for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. **EMPLOYMENT.** Subject to the provisions of Sections 4, 5, 6, and 7 hereof, the term of the employment hereunder will commence on August 1st, 2015 (the **"Commencement Date"**). During the term of this Agreement, the Company agrees to continue the employment of Employee and Employee agrees to continue employment with the Company.

1.1 Employment by Company. The Company agrees to employ Employee as the **Executive Vice President of Early Development and Drug Safety** of the Company, reporting to the Chief Executive Officer, and to render such services and to perform such duties as are normally associated with and inherent in the capacity in which Employee will be employed, as well as such other duties as shall from time to time be assigned to Employee by the Chief Executive Officer. In furtherance of the foregoing, the Employee hereby agrees to perform faithfully such duties and responsibilities and the other reasonable duties and responsibilities assigned to him from time to time by the Chief Executive Officer.

1.2 Acceptance of Employment. Employee accepts such employment and agrees to render the services required of Employee under this Agreement. Except for reasonable vacations, absences due to temporary illness, and activities that may be mutually agreed to by the parties, Employee shall devote his entire time, attention and energies during normal business hours and such evenings and weekends as may be reasonably required for the discharge of his duties to the business of the Company and the performance of Employee's duties under this Agreement.

1.3 Positions with Subsidiaries. If requested by the Company and mutually agreed upon by Employee, Employee agrees to serve without additional compensation if elected or appointed as an officer and/or director of the Company and any of the subsidiaries or affiliates of the Company and in one or more executive offices of any of the subsidiaries of the Company, provided that Employee is indemnified for serving in any and all such capacities pursuant to the indemnity provisions set forth in the Bylaws of such subsidiaries and/or affiliates.

Conflicts of Interest. Employee has reviewed with the Board of Directors of the Company (the **"Board")** the present directorships, ownership interests and other positions held by Employee in all of the business organizations of Employee which may be directly competitive or directly in conflict with the Company. Employee agrees to review with the Board any potential directorships, ownership interests and other positions with business organizations which may be directly competitive or directly in conflict with the Company. Employee is precluded from owning an interest in another company or serving as an employee, director or member of another company that may be directly competitive or directly in conflict with the Company until such interest is presented to the Board and the Board consents to such interest or employment. The Company further acknowledges and agrees that, subject to the prior written approval by a majority of the Board (which majority shall exclude the Employee if the Employee is a then current member of the Board) and consistent with the terms of the Compliance Agreement (as defined below), the Employee may serve on the boards of directors and advisory boards of other companies provided that such service does not interfere with the performance of Employee's duties hereunder.

2. **PLACE OF PERFORMANCE.** Employee shall be based in Shanghai, China. The Company may require that Employee travel on the Business Of The Company to an extent substantially consistent with the present business travel obligations and Business Of The Company.

3. **COMPENSATION BENEFITS AND EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENTS**.

3.1 Base Salary. In consideration for the agreement of Employee to be employed under this Agreement, Employee shall receive from the Company an annual base salary **("Base Salary")** of US$200,000 plus a guaranteed annual bonus of US$50,000, with the understanding that up to forty percent (40%) of the Base Salary may be paid by a subsidiary of Zai (as defined below). This Base Salary, and all other compensation and reimbursement under the Agreement, may be provided through a human resources service organization, and will be payable in such installments as are applicable to employees of the Company at substantially the same service level as the Employee. The Base Salary to be paid to the Employee will be subject to reduction for payroll tax withholdings legally required or such other reductions properly requested by the Employee. The Company shall pay such Base Salary in arrears on the last working day (Monday to Friday) of each month in accordance with the standard payroll procedures of the Company. Employee's Base Salary will be subject to review and adjustments will be made based upon the Company's normal performance review practices.

3.2 Stock Options. Subject to the approval of the Board, Employee shall be granted an option to purchase two million shares (2,000,000) shares of Company common stock (the **"Option")** at an exercise price equal to the fair market value of common stock on the date of grant in accordance with the Zai Lab, Ltd. Stock Option Plan (the **"Plan").** The Option shall vest in accordance with the standard vesting schedule of the Company as follows: (i) twenty percent (20%) of the shares subject to the Option shall vest at the end of the first year following the date of Option grant; and (ii) eighty percent (80%) of the shares subject to the Option shall vest in equal monthly increments over the remaining four (4) years, subject to the Employee continuing to provide services to the Company through each applicable date. The Option shall fully vest immediately upon a change in control of Company in which (i) a new person or new entity

obtains a fifty percent (50%) or greater ownership interest of Company or (ii) consummation of a reorganization, merger, share exchange, consolidation, or sale or disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company. The Option will be subject to the terms, definitions and provisions of the Plan and the stock option agreement by and between the Employee and the Company (the **"Option Agreement"),** both of which documents are incorporated herein by reference.

3.3 Bonus. At the conclusion of each calendar year during the Employment Period, the Employee shall be entitled to receive an annual bonus, the amount of which shall be reasonably determined by the Board, acting in good faith.

3.4 Fringe Benefits. During the Employment Period, the Employee will be entitled to the fringe benefits that are made available to Employee of the Company and such other benefits as are determined by the Board, in its sole and exclusive discretion.

3.5 Reimbursements. During the Employment Period, the Employee will be reimbursed, in accordance with the practice applicable to Employees of the Company from time to time, for all reasonable traveling expenses and other disbursements incurred by him for or on behalf of the Company in the performance of his duties hereunder upon presentation by the Employee of appropriate vouchers.

3.6 Deductions. Recognizing that Employee is an employee for all purposes, the Company shall deduct from any compensation payable to Employee the sums which the Company is required by law to deduct, including, but not limited to, government state withholding taxes, social security taxes and state disability insurance, and the Company shall pay any amounts so deducted to the governmental entities entitled to such payments.

4. **INVOLUNTARY TERMINATION**.

4.5 Disability. If the Employee dies, then the Employee's employment by the Company hereunder shall automatically terminate on the date of the Employee's death. If the Employee is incapacitated or disabled by accident, sickness or otherwise so as to render him mentally or physically incapable of performing the services required to be performed by him under this Agreement for a period of ninety (90) consecutive days or longer, or for ninety (90) days during any six (6) month period (such condition being herein referred to as **"Disability"**), the Company, at its option, may terminate the Employee's employment under this Agreement immediately upon giving him notice to that effect. In the case of a Disability, until the Company shall have terminated the Employee's service in accordance with the foregoing, the Employee will be entitled to receive compensation, at the rate and in the manner provided in Section 3. notwithstanding any such physical or mental disability. Termination pursuant to this Section 4 is hereinafter referred to as an **"Involuntary Termination"**.

4.6 Substitution. The Board may designate another employee to act in the Employee's place during any period of Disability suffered by the Employee during the Employment Period. Notwithstanding any such designation, the Employee shall continue to receive the Employee's Base Salary and benefits in accordance with Section 3 of this Agreement until the Employee becomes eligible for disability income under the Company's disability income insurance (if any) or until the termination of the Employee's employment, whichever shall first occur.

4.7 Disability Income Payments. While receiving disability income payments under the Company's disability income insurance (if any), the Employee shall not be entitled to receive any Base Salary under Section 3.1, but shall continue to participate in all other compensation and benefits in accordance with Sections 3.3 until the date of the Employee's termination of employment.

4.8 Verification of Disability. If any question shall arise as to whether during any period the Employee is disabled through any illness, injury, accident or condition of either a physical or psychological nature so as to be unable to perform substantially all of the Employee's duties and responsibilities hereunder, the Employee may, and at the request of the Company shall, submit to a medical examination by a physician selected by the Company to whom the Employee or the Employee's guardian has no reasonable objection to determine whether the Employee is so disabled and such determination shall for the purposes of this Agreement be conclusive of the issue. If such question shall arise and the Employee shall fail to submit to such medical examination, the Company's determination of the issue shall be binding on the Employee.

5. **TERMINATION FOR CAUSE.** The Company, on recommendation from the Board, may terminate the employment of the Employee hereunder at any time during the Employment Period for "Cause" (such termination being hereinafter referred to as a **"Termination for Cause")** by giving the Employee notice of such termination, upon the giving of which such termination shall take effect immediately. For the purpose of this Section 5. **"Cause"** means any one of the following grounds:

(i) repeated drunkenness or use of illegal drugs which adversely interferes with the performance of the Employee's obligations and duties in the Company;

(ii) the Employee's conviction of a felony, or any crime involving fraud or misrepresentation or violation of applicable securities laws;

(iii) gross mismanagement by the Employee of the business and affairs of the Company or any subsidiary of the Company which directly results in a material loss to the Company and for which the Company has reasonable proof was committed by the Employee;

(iv) material violation of any material terms of this Agreement or the Compliance Agreement; or

(v) a conclusive finding by an independent fact finder appointed by the Board for any willful misconduct, dishonesty or acts of moral turpitude by the Employee which is materially detrimental to the interests and well-being of the Company, including, without limitation, harm to its business or reputation.

6. **TERMINATION WITHOUT CAUSE.** The Company, on recommendation from the Board, may terminate the employment of the Employee hereunder at any time during the Employment Period without "Cause" (such termination being hereinafter called a **"Termination Without Cause")** by giving the Employee notice of such termination. The termination of service under this Section 6 will take effect upon the giving of reasonable advance notice.

7. **TERMINATION BY THE EMPLOYEE**.

7.1 Without Good Reason. Any termination of the employment of the Employee hereunder other than as a result of an Involuntary Termination, a Termination For Cause, a Termination Without Cause or a Termination for Good Reason will be referred to hereinafter as a **"Voluntary Termination".** A Voluntary Termination will be deemed to be effective following reasonable notice by the appropriate party.

7.2 With Good Reason. The Employee may terminate the services of such Employee hereunder at any time for Good Reason (as defined below) by giving the Company written notice of such termination, provided that such notice specifies: (i) the basis for termination and (ii) the effective date of termination (such termination being hereinafter referred to as a **"Termination for Good Reason").** For purposes of this Agreement, the term **"Good Reason"** shall mean (a) any material diminution of the Employee's duties or responsibilities hereunder (except in each case in connection with the Termination for Cause or pursuant to Section 4.1) or the assignment to the Employee of duties or responsibilities that are materially inconsistent with the Employee's then current position; (b) any material breach of the Agreement by the Company which is not cured within ten (10) business day days after written notice thereof is given to the Company; or (c) a relocation of the Employee (other than any relocation requested by the Employee) from the place of initial assignment of the Employee by the Company to a location more than thirty (30) kilometers from such location, other than on a temporary basis not to exceed a period equal to six (6) calendar months.

8. **EFFECT OF TERMINATION ON SERVICES**.

8.1 Voluntary Termination or a Termination for Cause. Upon the termination of the Employee's employment hereunder pursuant to a Voluntary Termination or a Termination for Cause, neither the Employee nor his beneficiary or estate will have any further rights or claims against the Company, its affiliates, or its subsidiaries under this Agreement except to receive:

(i) the unpaid portion of the Base Salary provided for in Section 3.1, computed on a *pro rata* basis to the date of such termination; and

(ii) reimbursement for any expenses for which the Employee shall not have theretofore been reimbursed as provided in Section 3.5.

8.2 Involuntary Termination. Upon the termination of the Employee's employment hereunder pursuant to an Involuntary Termination, neither the Employee nor his beneficiary or estate will have any further rights or claims against the Company, its affiliates or its subsidiaries under this Agreement except to receive:

(i) a termination payment equal to that provided for in Section 8.1(i) hereto;

(ii) an aggregate amount equal to the Base Salary and fringe benefits for one (1) month, payable from the date of such termination in accordance with the Company's normal payroll policies and at the same rate and in the same manner as set forth in Sections 3.1 and T3 hereof, plus any additional compensation as may be expressly required under applicable law; and

(iii) reimbursement for any expenses for which the Employee shall not have theretofore been reimbursed as provided in Section 3.5.

8.3 Other Terminations. Upon the termination of the Employee's employment hereunder pursuant to a Termination Without Cause or a Termination for Good Reason, neither the Employee nor his beneficiary or estate will have any further rights or claims against the Company, its affiliates or its subsidiaries under this Agreement except to receive:

(i) a termination payment equal to that provided for in Section 8.1(i) hereto;

(ii) an aggregate amount equal to the Base Salary and fringe benefits (i) for one (1) month if such termination occurs prior to the third (3rd) anniversary of the Commencement Date, or (ii) for three (3) months if such termination occurs on or following the third (3rd) anniversary of the Commencement Date, (in either case, such one (1) month or three (3) months, the **"Severance Period"**), payable from the date of such termination in accordance with the Company's normal payroll policies and at the same rate and in the same manner as set forth in Sections 3.1 and 33 hereof, plus any additional compensation as may be expressly required under applicable law; and

(iii) reimbursement for any expenses for which the Employee shall not have theretofore been reimbursed as provided in Section 3.5.

8.4 Release. The parties acknowledge and agree that damages which will result to the Employee for termination by the Company without Cause or other breach of this Agreement by the Company shall be extremely difficult or impossible to establish or prove, and agree that the payments made to the Employee during the Severance Period shall constitute liquidated damages for any breach of this Agreement by the Company through the date of termination. The Employee agrees that, except for such other payments and benefits to which the Employee may be entitled as expressly provided by the terms of this Agreement or any applicable benefit plan, such liquidated damages shall be in lieu of all other claims that the Employee may make by reason of termination of her/his employment or any such breach of this Agreement and that, as a condition to receiving payments during the Severance Period, the Employee will execute a release of claims in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Company.

8.5 Conditions to Receipt of Severance. The receipt of any severance pursuant to Section 8.3 will be subject to Employee signing and not revoking a separation agreement and release of claims in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Company and provided that such separation agreement and release of claims becomes effective and irrevocable no later than sixty

(60) days following the termination date (such deadline, the **"Release Deadline"**). If the release of claims does not become effective by the Release Deadline, Employee will forfeit any rights to severance or benefits under this Agreement. In no event will severance payments or benefits be paid or provided until the release of claims becomes effective and irrevocable.

9. **CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION**.

9.1 Ownership of Information. Employee acknowledges and agrees that the Company has expended and plans to continue to expend substantial sums in the development, acquisition and use of the following information, and the following information, whether in oral, written, graphic or machine-readable form, is conclusively a trade secret owned by the Company: (i) the work product resulting from or related to the services performed under this Agreement; (ii) the computer software of the Company, including documentation; (iii) the buying habits and practices of the purchasing agents and customers of the Company; (iv) the details of the contractual relationship between the Company and Employee; (v) the marketing methods and related data of the Company; (vi) the identity of the vendors and suppliers of the Company; (vii) the costs of the labor and materials used by the Company; (viii) the compensation paid to and other terms of employment of the employees, agents and independent contractors of the Company; (ix) the operational methods and procedures of the Company; (x) the routing lists of the Company; (xi) the financial statements and records of the Company; and (xii) the type, nature and amount purchased from the Company by customers of the Company (collectively, the **"Trade Secrets").** Employee agrees that all information, knowledge, including any source code, object code, enhancements and modifications, all files, including input and output materials, all documentation related to such programs and files, all media upon which any such computer programs, files and documentation are located (including tapes, disks, and other storage media), records, customer lists, know-how, Trade Secrets, trademarks and other proprietary information related to the Company is and shall be the property of the Company and, as such, is confidential and proprietary to the Company (collectively, the **"Confidential Information"**).

9.2 Protection of Information. Employee agrees: (i) without limiting the other provisions of this Section 5.2, to use at least the same degree of care with the Confidential Information as Employee uses with respect to similar confidential information owned by Employee; (ii) to exercise diligence in maintaining in strict confidence and not disclosing, releasing or permitting the disclosure of the Confidential Information; (iii) not to use such Confidential Information, regardless of how obtained by Employee, for the benefit of Employee or other than for the performance of the obligations of Employee under this Agreement; (iv) not to remove any copyright or proprietary rights notice attached to or included in any Confidential Information; (v) to advise the Company in writing if Employee learns of any use or disclosure of Confidential Information by any current or former employee or consultant; and (vi) that the unauthorized disclosure or misuse of such Confidential Information could irreparably damage the Company and/or third parties dealing with the Company.

9.3 Limitations of Confidentiality. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, Employee shall have no liability or obligation with regard to any Confidential Information which: (i) was publicly known and generally available in the public domain at the time it was disclosed to a third party or becomes publicly known and generally available in the public domain through no fault of Employee; (ii) is disclosed to a third party with the prior

written approval of the Company; (iii) becomes known to Employee through a source other than the Company without breach of this Agreement by Employee and is otherwise not in violation of the rights of the Company; (iv) is disclosed to a third party by the Company without restrictions similar to those contained in this Agreement; or (v) is disclosed to a third party pursuant to the order or requirement of a court, administrative agency or other governmental body provided that (A) Employee will provide the Company with prompt written notice, if legally permissible, and will use its best efforts to assist the Company in seeking a protective order or another appropriate remedy, (B) if the Company waives Employee's compliance with this Agreement or fails to obtain a protective order or other appropriate remedy, Employee will furnish only that portion of the Confidential Information that is legally required to be disclosed and (C) any Confidential Information so disclosed shall maintain its confidentiality protection for all purposes other than such legally compelled disclosure.

10. **COMPLIANCE AGREEMENT.** As a pre-condition to the effectiveness of this Agreement, the Employee agrees to execute and deliver the Agreement Regarding Confidentiality, Trade Secrets, Intellectual Property and Competitive Activities attached hereto as Exhibit A (the **"Compliance Agreement"),** the terms and conditions of which are specifically incorporated herein by reference. The obligation of the Company to make payments to or on behalf of the Employee under Section 8.2(ii) or Section 8.3(ii) above is expressly conditioned upon the Employee's continued performance of the Employee's obligations under the Compliance Agreement.

11. **AT-WILL EMPLOYMENT.** Employee's employment with Company is and continues to be at-will and not for any specified period and may be terminated at any time, with or without cause or advance notice, by either Employee or Company. No representative of Company, other than a person authorized by the Board, has the authority to alter the at-will employment relationship. Any change to the at-will employment relationship must be by specific, written agreement signed by Employee and an authorized representative of the Board. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to or should be construed to contradict, modify or alter this at-will relationship.

12. **INDEMNIFICATION.** The Company shall indemnify, defend, and hold Employee harmless to the maximum extent permitted by law against judgments, fines, amounts paid in settlement, and reasonable expenses, including attorneys' fees, incurred by Employee in connection with the defense of, or as a result of, any action or proceeding (or any appeal from any action or proceeding) in which Employee is made or is threatened to be made a party, by reason of the fact that Employee is or was an officer of the Company, regardless of whether such action or proceeding is brought by or in the right of the Company, to procure judgment in favor of the Company (or other than by or in the right of the Company). The Company further represents and warrants: (i) that Employee is and shall continue to be covered and insured up to the maximum limits provided by all insurance which the Company maintains to indemnify the directors and officers of the Company (and to indemnify the Company for any obligations which Employee incurs as a result of the undertaking of the Company to indemnify the directors and officers of the Company); (ii) that the Company will exert the best efforts of the Company to maintain such insurance, and not less than the present limits of insurance, in effect throughout the term of the employment of Employee; and (iii) that the undertakings of indemnification and maintenance of insurance pursuant to this Section 12 Indemnification) are not in conflict with the Articles of Incorporation or the Bylaws of the Company or with any validly existing agreement or other proper corporate action of the Company.

13. **COVENANT NOT TO COMPETE; NON-SOLICITATION.** Employee covenants and agrees that for twelve (12) months after the termination date of Employee, Employee will not directly or indirectly or by action in concert with others:

13.1 Contact, induce or influence or seek to induce or influence any person who is an employee, agent, independent contractor, supplier, customer, officer or shareholder of the Company to terminate the employment of such person or ownership in the Company by such person without regard to whether such person would subsequently then be engaged in a business or own an interest in a business competitive with the Business Of The Company;

13.2 Advance or lend funds to, or acquire an interest in excess of one percent (1.0%) in, any corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, sole proprietorship or individual which is or may be competitive with the Company or which might place Employee in a position competitive with the Company; and

13.3 Serve as an employee, officer, agent, director, or independent contractor or promote or participate in a business or business activity which is or may be competitive with the Business Of The Company or which might place Employee in a position competitive with the Business Of The Company.

13.4 The covenants contained in this Section 9 shall be construed as a series of separate covenants, one for each country, province, state, city or other political subdivision in which the Company currently engages in its business or, during the term of this Agreement, becomes engaged in its business. Except for geographic coverage, each such separate covenant shall be deemed identical in terms to the covenant contained in this Section 9. If, in any judicial proceeding, a court refuses to enforce any of such separate covenants (or any part thereof), then such unenforceable covenant (or such part) shall be eliminated from this Agreement to the extent necessary to permit the remaining separate covenants (or portions thereof) to be enforced. In the event that the provisions of this Section 9 are deemed to exceed the time, geographic or scope limitations permitted by applicable law, then such provisions shall be reformed to the maximum time, geographic or scope limitations, as the case may be, permitted by applicable law.

14. **REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE COMPANY.** The Company represents and warrants to Employee that the execution of this Agreement by the Company has been duly authorized by resolution of the Board.

15. **REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF EMPLOYEE.** Employee represents and warrants to the Company that: (i) Employee has the proper skill, training and background so as to be able to perform under the terms of this Agreement in a competent and professional manner; (ii) Employee will not infringe any patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret or other proprietary right of any person; and (iii) Employee will not use any trade secrets or Confidential Information owned by any third party during the term of this Agreement.

16. **ENFORCEMENT.** It is the desire and intent of the parties hereto that the provisions of this Agreement will be enforced to the fullest extent permissible under the laws and public policies applied in each jurisdiction in which enforcement is sought. Accordingly, to the extent that a restriction contained in this Agreement is more restrictive than permitted by the laws of any jurisdiction whose law may be deemed to govern the review and interpretation of this Agreement, the terms of such restriction, for the purpose only of the operation of such restriction in such jurisdiction, will be the maximum restriction allowed by the laws of such jurisdiction and such restriction will be deemed to have been revised accordingly herein. A court having jurisdiction over an action arising out of or seeking enforcement of any restriction contained in this Agreement may modify the terms of such restriction in accordance with this Section 16.

17. **DISPUTE RESOLUTION.** In the event the parties hereto are unable to settle a dispute between them regarding this Agreement through friendly consultation, such dispute shall be referred to and finally settled by arbitration at the Hong Kong International Arbitration Centre in accordance with the UNCITRAL Arbitration Rules (the **"UNCITRAL Rules"**) in effect, which rules are deemed to be incorporated by reference into this Section 17 applying the laws of Hong Kong, without regard to its principles of conflicts of laws. The arbitration tribunal shall consist of three (3) arbitrators to be appointed according to the UNCITRAL Rules (the **"Arbitration Board"**). The language of the arbitration shall be English. The Arbitration Board shall decide any such dispute or claim strictly in accordance with the governing law specified in Section 19.5. Judgment upon any arbitral award rendered hereunder may be entered in any court having jurisdiction, or application may be made to such court for a judicial acceptance of the award and an order of enforcement, as the case may be. The costs and expenses of the arbitration, including the fees of the Arbitration Board, shall be borne equally by each party to the dispute or claim, and each party shall pay its own fees, disbursements and other charges of its counsel; provided that the Arbitration Board shall have the right to allocate the costs and expenses between each party as the Arbitration Board deems equitable. Any award made by the Arbitration Board shall be final and binding on each of the parties that were parties to the dispute. The parties expressly agree to waive the applicability of any laws and regulations that would otherwise give the right to appeal the decisions of the Arbitration Board so that there shall be no appeal to any court of law for the award of the Arbitration Board, and a party shall not challenge or resist the enforcement action taken by any other party in whose favor an award of the Arbitration Board was given.

18. **COVENANT AGAINST ASSIGNMENT.** Employee may not assign any rights or delegate any of the duties of Employee under this Agreement. As used in this provision, "assignment" and "delegation" shall mean any sale, gift, pledge, hypothecation, encumbrance, or other transfer of all or any portion of the rights, obligations, or liabilities in or arising from this Agreement to any person or entity, whether by operation of law or otherwise, and regardless of the legal form of the transaction in which the attempted transfer occurs.

19. **MISCELLANEOUS**.

19.1 Notices. Any notice, request, demand or other communication required or permitted to be given to a party pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement will be in writing and will be effective and deemed given under this Agreement on the earliest of: (i) the date of personal delivery, (ii) the date of transmission by facsimile or e-mail, with confirmed transmission and receipt, (iii) two (2) days after deposit with a nationally-recognized courier or overnight service such as Federal Express, DHL, or (iv) five (5) days after mailing via certified mail, return receipt requested. All notices not delivered personally or by facsimile will be sent with postage and other charges prepaid and properly addressed to the party to be notified at the address set forth on the signature pages hereto.

19.2 Gender; Time. The parties agree that any use of words in any gender in this Agreement shall also refer to the masculine, feminine or neuter gender, as the case may require. Time is of the essence in performance of the rights and obligations under this Agreement.

19.3 Survival. The provisions set forth in Sections 8, 16, 17, 19.3, 19.5 and 19.9 of this Agreement shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

19.4 Binding Agreement; Benefit. The provisions of this Agreement will be binding upon and will inure to the benefit of, the respective heirs, legal representatives and successors of the parties hereto.

19.5 Governing Law. This Agreement will be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of Hong Kong, without giving effect to its principles or rules of conflict laws to the extent such principles or rules would require or permit the application of the laws of another jurisdiction.

19.6 Waiver of Breach. The waiver by either party of a breach of any provision of this Agreement by the other party must be in writing and will not operate or be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach by such other party.

19.7 Entire Agreement; Amendments. This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements or understanding among the parties with respect thereto. This Agreement may be amended only by an agreement in writing signed by each of the parties hereto.

19.8 Headings. The Section headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and will not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

19.9 Severability. Subject to the provisions of Section 16 above, any provision of this Agreement that is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction will, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction will not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction.

19.10 Assignment. This Agreement is personal in its nature and the parties hereto shall not, without the consent of the other party hereto, assign or transfer this Agreement or any rights or obligations hereunder, provided, however, that the rights and obligations of the Company hereunder shall be assignable and delegable in connection with any subsequent merger, consolidation, sale of all or substantially all of the assets or shares of the Company or similar transaction involving the Company or a successor corporation.

19.11 Confidentiality. The Employee agrees not to disclose this Agreement or its terms to any person or entity, other than the Employee’s agents, advisors or representatives, except as consented to by the Company in writing or as may be required by law.

19.12 Further Assurances. The Employee agrees to execute, acknowledge, seal and deliver such further assurances, documents, applications, agreements and instruments, and to take such further actions, as the Company may reasonably request in order to accomplish the purposes of this Agreement.

19.13 Costs. Each of the parties shall pay all costs and expenses incurred or to be incurred by such party in negotiating and preparing this Agreement and in closing and carrying out the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

19.14 Interpretation of Agreement. This Agreement has been negotiated at arm's length between persons knowledgeable in the matters dealt with in this Agreement. In addition, each party has been represented by experienced and knowledgeable legal counsel. Accordingly, any rule of law, or any legal decision that would require interpretation of any ambiguities in this Agreement against the party that has drafted it, is of no application and is waived.

19.15 Counterparts. The parties may execute this Agreement in any number of counterparts and, as so executed, the counterparts shall constitute one and the same document. The parties agree that each such counterpart is an original and shall be binding upon all of the parties, even though all of the parties are not signatories to the same counterpart.

19.16 Merger of Prior Agreements and Understandings. This Agreement and the Proprietary Rights Agreement contains the entire understanding among the parties, supersedes any prior or contemporaneous written or oral agreements, understandings and representations between the parties respecting the subject matter contained in this Agreement, and merges all prior negotiations concerning such subject matter into this Agreement. The parties agree that there are no representations, agreements, arrangements or understandings, oral or written, between the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement which are not fully expressed in this Agreement.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

COMPANY:	EMPLOYEE:
ZAI Lab (HK) Limited, a corporation	
By: /s/ Samantha Du	/s/ James Yan
Print Name: Samantha Du	JAMES YAN
Title: CEO	
Address:	Address:
1000 Zhangheng Road, Bldg. 65 Pudong New Area, Shanghai, China Attention: Chief Executive Officer Facsimile:	
	E-mail:
E-mail:	

Exhibit 10.16

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT
(Qi Liu)

THIS EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT **("Agreement")** is made and entered into as of November 1, 2015 (the **"Effective Date"),** by and between Zai Lab (Hong Kong) Ltd., a Hong Kong Corporation (the **"Company"),** and **Qi Liu,** an individual **("Employee")** residing at 3 Overlook Circle, West Chester, PA 19382 and whose US passport number is #########.

RECITALS

The Company is engaged in the business of researching, developing, manufacturing, commercialization of drug products in the pharmaceutical industry, including and without limitation to sales and marketing of both small molecule and large molecule therapeutics (the **"Business Of The Company"),** and Employee is qualified to engage in providing such services.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and the respective covenants and agreements of the parties, and for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. **EMPLOYMENT.** Subject to the provisions of Sections 4, 5, 6, and 7 hereof, the term of the employment hereunder will commence on November 1st, 2015 (the **"Commencement Date")**. During the term of this Agreement, the Company agrees to continue the employment of Employee and Employee agrees to continue employment with the Company.

1.1. Employment by Company. The Company agrees to employ Employee as the **Chief Medical Officer** of the Company, to render such services and to perform such duties as are normally associated with and inherent in the capacity in which Employee will be employed, as well as such other duties as shall from time to time be assigned to Employee by CEO. In furtherance of the foregoing, the Employee hereby agrees to perform faithfully such duties and responsibilities and the other reasonable duties and responsibilities assigned to him from time to time by the Functional Head.

1.2. Acceptance of Employment. Employee accepts such employment and agrees to render the services required of Employee under this Agreement. Except for reasonable vacations, absences due to temporary illness, and activities that may be mutually agreed to by the parties, Employee shall devote his entire time, attention and energies during normal business hours and such evenings and weekends as may be reasonably required for the discharge of his duties to the business of the Company and the performance of Employee's duties under this Agreement.

1.3. Positions with Subsidiaries. If requested by the Company and mutually agreed upon by Employee, Employee agrees to serve without additional compensation if elected or appointed as an officer and/or director of the Company and any of the subsidiaries or affiliates of the Company and in one or more executive offices of any of the subsidiaries of the Company, provided that Employee is indemnified for serving in any and all such capacities pursuant to the indemnity provisions set forth in the Bylaws of such subsidiaries and/or affiliates.

1.4. Conflicts of Interest. Employee has reviewed with the Board of Directors of the Company (the **"Board")** the present directorships, ownership interests and other positions held by Employee in all of the business organizations of Employee which may be directly competitive or directly in conflict with the Company. Employee agrees to review with the Board any potential directorships, ownership interests and other positions with business organizations which may be directly competitive or directly in conflict with the Company. Employee is precluded from owning an interest in another company or serving as an employee, director or member of another company that may be directly competitive or directly in conflict with the Company until such interest is presented to the Board and the Board consents to such interest or employment. The Company further acknowledges and agrees that, subject to the prior written approval by a majority of the Board (which majority shall exclude the Employee if the Employee is a then current member of the Board) and consistent with the terms of the Compliance Agreement (as defined below), the Employee may serve on the boards of directors and advisory boards of other companies provided that such service does not interfere with the performance of Employee's duties hereunder.

2. **PLACE OF PERFORMANCE.** Employee shall be based in Shanghai, China. The Company may require that Employee travel on the Business Of The Company to an extent substantially consistent with the present business travel obligations and Business Of The Company.

3. **COMPENSATION BENEFITS AND EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENTS**.

3.1. Base Salary. In consideration for the agreement of Employee to be employed under this Agreement, Employee shall receive from the Company an annual base salary **("Base Salary")** of US$340,000 plus a guaranteed annual bonus of US$60,000, with the understanding that up to forty percent (40%) of the Base Salary may be paid by a subsidiary of Zai (as defined below). This Base Salary, and all other compensation and reimbursement under the Agreement, may be provided through a human resources service organization, and will be payable in such installments as are applicable to employees of the Company at substantially the same service level as the Employee. The Base Salary to be paid to the Employee will be subject to reduction for payroll tax withholdings legally required or such other reductions properly requested by the Employee. The Company shall pay such Base Salary in arrears on the last working day (Monday to Friday) of each month in accordance with the standard payroll procedures of the Company. Employee's Base Salary will be subject to review and adjustments will be made based upon the Company's normal performance review practices.

3.2. Stock Options. Subject to the approval of the Board, Employee shall be granted an option to purchase two million (2,000,000) shares of Company common stock (the **"Option")** at an exercise price equal to the fair market value of common stock on the date of grant in accordance with the Zai Lab Ltd Equity Incentive Plan (the **"Plan"**). The Option shall vest in accordance with the standard vesting schedule of the Company as follows: (i) twenty percent (20%) of the shares subject to the Option shall vest at the end of the first year following the date of Option grant; and (ii) eighty percent (80%) of the shares subject to the Option shall vest in

equal monthly increments over the remaining four (4) years, subject to the Employee continuing to provide services to the Company through each applicable date. The Option will be subject to the terms, definitions and provisions of the Plan and the stock option agreement by and between the Employee and the Company (the "**Option Agreement**"), both of which documents are incorporated herein by reference.

3.3. Bonus. At the conclusion of each calendar year during the Employment Period, the Employee shall be entitled to receive an annual bonus, the amount of which shall be reasonably determined by the Board, acting in good faith.

3.4. Fringe Benefits. During the Employment Period, the Employee will be entitled to the fringe benefits that are made available to Employee of the Company and such other benefits as are determined by the Board, in its sole and exclusive discretion.

3.5. Reimbursements. During the Employment Period, the Employee will be reimbursed, in accordance with the practice applicable to Employees of the Company from time to time, for all reasonable traveling expenses and other disbursements incurred by him for or on behalf of the Company in the performance of his duties hereunder upon presentation by the Employee of appropriate vouchers.

3.6. Deductions. Recognizing that Employee is an employee for all purposes, the Company shall deduct from any compensation payable to Employee the sums which the Company is required by law to deduct, including, but not limited to, government state withholding taxes, social security taxes and state disability insurance, and the Company shall pay any amounts so deducted to the governmental entities entitled to such payments.

4. **INVOLUNTARY TERMINATION**.

4.1. Disability. If the Employee dies, then the Employee's employment by the Company hereunder shall automatically terminate on the date of the Employee's death. If the Employee is incapacitated or disabled by accident, sickness or otherwise so as to render him mentally or physically incapable of performing the services required to be performed by him under this Agreement for a period of ninety (90) consecutive days or longer, or for ninety (90) days during any six (6) month period (such condition being herein referred to as **"Disability"),** the Company, at its option, may terminate the Employee's employment under this Agreement immediately upon giving him notice to that effect. In the case of a Disability, until the Company shall have terminated the Employee's service in accordance with the foregoing, the Employee will be entitled to receive compensation, at the rate and in the manner provided in Section 3, notwithstanding any such physical or mental disability. Termination pursuant to this Section 4 is hereinafter referred to as an **"Involuntary Termination"**.

4.2. Substitution. The Board may designate another employee to act in the Employee's place during any period of Disability suffered by the Employee during the Employment Period. Notwithstanding any such designation, the Employee shall continue to receive the Employee's Base Salary and benefits in accordance with Section 3 of this Agreement until the Employee becomes eligible for disability income under the Company's disability income insurance (if any) or until the termination of the Employee's employment, whichever shall first occur.

4.3. Disability Income Payments. While receiving disability income payments under the Company's disability income insurance (if any), the Employee shall not be entitled to receive any Base Salary under Section 3.1, but shall continue to participate in all other compensation and benefits in accordance with Sections 3.3 until the date of the Employee's termination of employment.

4.4. Verification of Disability. If any question shall arise as to whether during any period the Employee is disabled through any illness, injury, accident or condition of either a physical or psychological nature so as to be unable to perform substantially all of the Employee's duties and responsibilities hereunder, the Employee may, and at the request of the Company shall, submit to a medical examination by a physician selected by the Company to whom the Employee or the Employee's guardian has no reasonable objection to determine whether the Employee is so disabled and such determination shall for the purposes of this Agreement be conclusive of the issue. If such question shall arise and the Employee shall fail to submit to such medical examination, the Company's determination of the issue shall be binding on the Employee.

5. **TERMINATION FOR CAUSE.** The Company, on recommendation from the Board, may terminate the employment of the Employee hereunder at any time during the Employment Period for "Cause" (such termination being hereinafter referred to as a **"Termination for Cause")** by giving the Employee notice of such termination, upon the giving of which such termination shall take effect immediately. For the purpose of this Section 5, **"Cause"** means any one of the following grounds:

(i) repeated drunkenness or use of illegal drugs which adversely interferes with the performance of the Employee's obligations and duties in the Company;

(ii) the Employee's conviction of a felony, or any crime involving fraud or misrepresentation or violation of applicable securities laws;

(iii) gross mismanagement by the Employee of the business and affairs of the Company or any subsidiary of the Company which directly results in a material loss to the Company and for which the Company has reasonable proof was committed by the Employee;

(iv) material violation of any material terms of this Agreement or the Compliance Agreement; or

(v) a conclusive finding by an independent fact finder appointed by the Board for any willful misconduct, dishonesty or acts of moral turpitude by the Employee which is materially detrimental to the interests and well-being of the Company, including, without limitation, harm to its business or reputation.

6. **TERMINATION WITHOUT CAUSE.** The Company, on recommendation from the Board, may terminate the employment of the Employee hereunder at any time during the Employment Period without "Cause" (such termination being hereinafter called a **"Termination Without Cause")** by giving the Employee notice of such termination. The termination of service under this Section 6 will take effect upon the giving of reasonable advance notice.

7. **TERMINATION BY THE EMPLOYEE**.

7.1. Without Good Reason. Any termination of the employment of the Employee hereunder other than as a result of an Involuntary Termination, a Termination For Cause, a Termination Without Cause or a Termination for Good Reason will be referred to hereinafter as a **"Voluntary Termination".** A Voluntary Termination will be deemed to be effective following reasonable notice by the appropriate party.

7.2. With Good Reason. The Employee may terminate the services of such Employee hereunder at any time for Good Reason (as defined below) by giving the Company written notice of such termination, provided that such notice specifies: (i) the basis for termination and (ii) the effective date of termination (such termination being hereinafter referred to as a **"Termination for Good Reason").** For purposes of this Agreement, the term **"Good Reason"** shall mean (a) any material diminution of the Employee's duties or responsibilities hereunder (except in each case in connection with the Termination for Cause or pursuant to Section 4.1) or the assignment to the Employee of duties or responsibilities that are materially inconsistent with the Employee's then current position; (b) any material breach of the Agreement by the Company which is not cured within ten (10) business day days after written notice thereof is given to the Company; or (c) a relocation of the Employee (other than any relocation requested by the Employee) from the place of initial assignment of the Employee by the Company to a location more than thirty (30) kilometers from such location, other than on a temporary basis not to exceed a period equal to six (6) calendar months.

8. **EFFECT OF TERMINATION ON SERVICES**.

8.1. Voluntary Termination or a Termination for Cause. Upon the termination of the Employee's employment hereunder pursuant to a Voluntary Termination or a Termination for Cause, neither the Employee nor his beneficiary or estate will have any further rights or claims against the Company, its affiliates, or its subsidiaries under this Agreement except to receive:

(i) the unpaid portion of the Base Salary provided for in Section 3.1, computed on a *pro rata* basis to the date of such termination; and

(ii) reimbursement for any expenses for which the Employee shall not have theretofore been reimbursed as provided in Section 3.5.

8.2. Involuntary Termination. Upon the termination of the Employee's employment hereunder pursuant to an Involuntary Termination, neither the Employee nor his beneficiary or estate will have any further rights or claims against the Company, its affiliates or its subsidiaries under this Agreement except to receive:

(i) a termination payment equal to that provided for in Section 8.1(i) hereto;

(ii) an aggregate amount equal to the Base Salary and fringe benefits for one (1) month, payable from the date of such termination in accordance with the Company's normal payroll policies and at the same rate and in the same manner as set forth in Sections 3.1 and 33 hereof, plus any additional compensation as may be expressly required under applicable law; and

(iii) reimbursement for any expenses for which the Employee shall not have theretofore been reimbursed as provided in Section 3.5.

8.3. Other Terminations. Upon the termination of the Employee's employment hereunder pursuant to a Termination Without Cause or a Termination for Good Reason, neither the Employee nor his beneficiary or estate will have any further rights or claims against the Company, its affiliates or its subsidiaries under this Agreement except to receive:

(i) a termination payment equal to that provided for in Section 8.1 (i) hereto;

(ii) an aggregate amount equal to the Base Salary and fringe benefits (i) for one (1) month if such termination occurs prior to the third (3rd) anniversary of the Commencement Date, or (ii) for three (3) months if such termination occurs on or following the third (3ld) anniversary of the Commencement Date, (in either case, such one (1) month or three (3) months, the **"Severance Period"),** payable from the date of such termination in accordance with the Company's normal payroll policies and at the same rate and in the same manner as set forth in Sections 3.1 and 3.3 hereof, plus any additional compensation as may be expressly required under applicable law; and

(iii) reimbursement for any expenses for which the Employee shall not have theretofore been reimbursed as provided in Section 3.5.

8.4. Release. The parties acknowledge and agree that damages which will result to the Employee for termination by the Company without Cause or other breach of this Agreement by the Company shall be extremely difficult or impossible to establish or prove, and agree that the payments made to the Employee during the Severance Period shall constitute liquidated damages for any breach of this Agreement by the Company through the date of termination. The Employee agrees that, except for such other payments and benefits to which the Employee may be entitled as expressly provided by the terms of this Agreement or any applicable benefit plan, such liquidated damages shall be in lieu of all other claims that the Employee may make by reason of termination of her/his employment or any such breach of this Agreement and that, as a condition to receiving payments during the Severance Period, the Employee will execute a release of claims in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Company.

8.5. Conditions to Receipt of Severance. The receipt of any severance pursuant to Section 8.3 will be subject to Employee signing and not revoking a separation agreement and release of claims in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Company and provided that such separation agreement and release of claims becomes effective and irrevocable no later than sixty (60) days following the termination date (such deadline, the **"Release Deadline").** If the release

of claims does not become effective by the Release Deadline, Employee will forfeit any rights to severance or benefits under this Agreement. In no event will severance payments or benefits be paid or provided until the release of claims becomes effective and irrevocable.

9. **CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION**.

9.1. Ownership of Information. Employee acknowledges and agrees that the Company has expended and plans to continue to expend substantial sums in the development, acquisition and use of the following information, and the following information, whether in oral, written, graphic or machine-readable form, is conclusively a trade secret owned by the Company: (i) the work product resulting from or related to the services performed under this Agreement; (ii) the computer software of the Company, including documentation; (iii) the buying habits and practices of the purchasing agents and customers of the Company; (iv) the details of the contractual relationship between the Company and Employee; (v) the marketing methods and related data of the Company; (vi) the identity of the vendors and suppliers of the Company; (vii) the costs of the labor and materials used by the Company; (viii) the compensation paid to and other terms of employment of the employees, agents and independent contractors of the Company; (ix) the operational methods and procedures of the Company; (x) the routing lists of the Company; (xi) the financial statements and records of the Company; and (xii) the type, nature and amount purchased from the Company by customers of the Company (collectively, the **"Trade Secrets").** Employee agrees that all information, knowledge, including any source code, object code, enhancements and modifications, all files, including input and output materials, all documentation related to such programs and files, all media upon which any such computer programs, files and documentation are located (including tapes, disks, and other storage media), records, customer lists, know-how, Trade Secrets, trademarks and other proprietary information related to the Company is and shall be the property of the Company and, as such, is confidential and proprietary to the Company (collectively, the **"Confidential Information").**

9.2. Protection of Information. Employee agrees: (i) without limiting the other provisions of this Section 5.2, to use at least the same degree of care with the Confidential Information as Employee uses with respect to similar confidential information owned by Employee; (ii) to exercise diligence in maintaining in strict confidence and not disclosing, releasing or permitting the disclosure of the Confidential Information; (iii) not to use such Confidential Information, regardless of how obtained by Employee, for the benefit of Employee or other than for the performance of the obligations of Employee under this Agreement; (iv) not to remove any copyright or proprietary rights notice attached to or included in any Confidential Information; (v) to advise the Company in writing if Employee learns of any use or disclosure of Confidential Information by any current or former employee or consultant; and (vi) that the unauthorized disclosure or misuse of such Confidential Information could irreparably damage the Company and/or third parties dealing with the Company.

9.3. Limitations of Confidentiality. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, Employee shall have no liability or obligation with regard to any Confidential Information which: (i) was publicly known and generally available in the public domain at the time it was disclosed to a third party or becomes publicly known and generally available in the public domain through no fault of Employee; (ii) is disclosed to a third party with the prior

written approval of the Company; (iii) becomes known to Employee through a source other than the Company without breach of this Agreement by Employee and is otherwise not in violation of the rights of the Company; (iv) is disclosed to a third party by the Company without restrictions similar to those contained in this Agreement; or (v) is disclosed to a third party pursuant to the order or requirement of a court, administrative agency or other governmental body provided that (A) Employee will provide the Company with prompt written notice, if legally permissible, and will use its best efforts to assist the Company in seeking a protective order or another appropriate remedy, (B) if the Company waives Employee's compliance with this Agreement or fails to obtain a protective order or other appropriate remedy, Employee will furnish only that portion of the Confidential Information that is legally required to be disclosed and (C) any Confidential Information so disclosed shall maintain its confidentiality protection for all purposes other than such legally compelled disclosure.

10. **COMPLIANCE AGREEMENT.** As a pre-condition to the effectiveness of this Agreement, the Employee agrees to execute and deliver the Agreement Regarding Confidentiality, Trade Secrets, Intellectual Property and Competitive Activities attached hereto as Exhibit A (the "**Compliance Agreement**"), the terms and conditions of which are specifically incorporated herein by reference. The obligation of the Company to make payments to or on behalf of the Employee under Section 8.2(ii) or Section 8.3(ii) above is expressly conditioned upon the Employee's continued performance of the Employee's obligations under the Compliance Agreement.

11. **AT-WILL EMPLOYMENT.** Employee's employment with Company is and continues to be at-will and not for any specified period and may be terminated at any time, with or without cause or advance notice, by either Employee or Company. No representative of Company, other than a person authorized by the Board, has the authority to alter the at-will employment relationship. Any change to the at-will employment relationship must be by specific, written agreement signed by Employee and an authorized representative of the Board. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to or should be construed to contradict, modify or alter this at-will relationship.

12. **INDEMNIFICATION**.

12.1. Indemnification. In the event that (a) the Employee was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any Proceeding (as defined below) by reason of the Employee's Corporate Status (as defined below) or (b) the Employee was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of the Employee's Corporate Status, the Employee shall be indemnified by the Company against all Expenses and Liabilities incurred or paid by the Employee in connection with such Proceeding (referred to herein as **"Indemnifiable Amounts").** For purposes hereof, the terms (i) **"Proceeding"** means any threatened, pending or completed claim, action, suit, arbitration, alternate dispute resolution process, investigation, administrative hearing, appeal, or any other proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative, arbitrative or investigative, whether formal or informal, (ii) **"Corporate Status"** means the status of the Employee as an employee and/or director of the Company, as applicable, (in) **"Expenses"** means all fees, costs and expenses incurred in connection with any Proceeding, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees, disbursements and retainers, fees and disbursements of expert

witnesses, private investigators and professional advisors (including, without limitation, accountants and investment bankers), court costs, transcript costs, fees of experts, travel expenses, duplicating, printing and binding costs, telephone and fax transmission charges, postage, delivery services, secretarial services and other disbursements and expenses and (iv) **"Liabilities"** means judgments, damages, liabilities, losses, penalties, excise taxes, and fines.

12.2. Advancement of Expenses. The Company agrees that the Company shall pay to the Employee all Indemnifiable Amounts incurred by the Employee in connection with any Proceeding, including a Proceeding by the right of the Company, in advance of the final disposition of such Proceeding, as the same are incurred, provided that the Employee provides the Company with a written undertaking to repay the amount of Indemnifiable Amounts if it is finally determined by a court of competent jurisdiction that the Employee is not entitled under this Agreement to indemnification with respect to such Indemnifiable Amounts.

12.3. Limitation on Indemnification. The Employee shall not be entitled to any indemnification under this Section 12 if the Employee knowingly violated any duty, responsibility or obligation of the Founder imposed under this Agreement, the Compliance Agreement or any Company policy.

12.4. Change in Law. To the extent that a change in applicable law (whether by statute or judicial decision) shall permit broader indemnification or advancement of expenses than is provided under this Agreement, the Employee shall be entitled to such broader indemnification and advancements, and this Agreement shall be deemed to be amended to such extent.

13. **COVENANT NOT TO COMPETE; NON-SOLICITATION.** Employee covenants and agrees that for twelve (12) months after the termination date of Employee, Employee will not directly or indirectly or by action in concert with others:

13.1. Contact, induce or influence or seek to induce or influence any person who is an employee, agent, independent contractor, supplier, customer, officer or shareholder of the Company to terminate the employment of such person or ownership in the Company by such person without regard to whether such person would subsequently then be engaged in a business or own an interest in a business competitive with the Business Of The Company;

13.2. Advance or lend funds to, or acquire an interest in excess of one percent (1.0%) in, any corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, sole proprietorship or individual which is or may be competitive with the Company or which might place Employee in a position competitive with the Company; and

13.3. Serve as an employee, officer, agent, director, or independent contractor or promote or participate in a business or business activity which is or may be competitive with the Business Of The Company or which might place Employee in a position competitive with the Business Of The Company.

13.4. The covenants contained in this Section 9 shall be construed as a series of separate covenants, one for each country, province, state, city or other political subdivision in which the Company currently engages in its business or, during the term of this Agreement, becomes engaged in its business. Except for geographic coverage, each such separate covenant

shall be deemed identical in terms to the covenant contained in this Section 9. If, in any judicial proceeding, a court refuses to enforce any of such separate covenants (or any part thereof), then such unenforceable covenant (or such part) shall be eliminated from this Agreement to the extent necessary to permit the remaining separate covenants (or portions thereof) to be enforced. In the event that the provisions of this Section 9 are deemed to exceed the time, geographic or scope limitations permitted by applicable law, then such provisions shall be reformed to the maximum time, geographic or scope limitations, as the case may be, permitted by applicable law.

14. **REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF EMPLOYEE.** Employee represents and warrants to the Company that: (i) Employee has the proper skill, training and background so as to be able to perform under the terms of this Agreement in a competent and professional manner; (ii) Employee will not infringe any patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret or other proprietary right of any person; and (iii) Employee will not use any trade secrets or Confidential Information owned by any third party during the term of this Agreement.

15. **ENFORCEMENT.** It is the desire and intent of the parties hereto that the provisions of this Agreement will be enforced to the fullest extent permissible under the laws and public policies applied in each jurisdiction in which enforcement is sought. Accordingly, to the extent that a restriction contained in this Agreement is more restrictive than permitted by the laws of any jurisdiction whose law may be deemed to govern the review and interpretation of this Agreement, the terms of such restriction, for the purpose only of the operation of such restriction in such jurisdiction, will be the maximum restriction allowed by the laws of such jurisdiction and such restriction will be deemed to have been revised accordingly herein. A court having jurisdiction over an action arising out of or seeking enforcement of any restriction contained in this Agreement may modify the terms of such restriction in accordance with this Section 16.

16. **DISPUTE RESOLUTION.** In the event the parties hereto are unable to settle a dispute between them regarding this Agreement through friendly consultation, such dispute shall be referred to and finally settled by arbitration at the Hong Kong International Arbitration Centre in accordance with the UNCITRAL Arbitration Rules (the **"UNCITRAL Rules")** in effect, which rules are deemed to be incorporated by reference into this Section 17 applying the laws of Hong Kong, without regard to its principles of conflicts of laws. The arbitration tribunal shall consist of three (3) arbitrators to be appointed according to the UNCITRAL Rules (the **"Arbitration Board").** The language of the arbitration shall be English. The Arbitration Board shall decide any such dispute or claim strictly in accordance with the governing law specified in Section 19.5. Judgment upon any arbitral award rendered hereunder may be entered in any court having jurisdiction, or application may be made to such court for a judicial acceptance of the award and an order of enforcement, as the case may be. The costs and expenses of the arbitration, including the fees of the Arbitration Board, shall be borne equally by each party to the dispute or claim, and each party shall pay its own fees, disbursements and other charges of its counsel; provided that the Arbitration Board shall have the right to allocate the costs and expenses between each party as the Arbitration Board deems equitable. Any award made by the Arbitration Board shall be final and binding on each of the parties that were parties to the dispute. The parties expressly agree to waive the applicability of any laws and regulations that would otherwise give the right to appeal the decisions of the Arbitration Board so that there shall be no appeal to any court of law for the award of the Arbitration Board, and a party shall not challenge or resist the enforcement action taken by any other party in whose favor an award of the Arbitration Board was given.

17. **COVENANT AGAINST ASSIGNMENT.** Employee may not assign any rights or delegate any of the duties of Employee under this Agreement. As used in this provision, "assignment" and "delegation" shall mean any sale, gift, pledge, hypothecation, encumbrance, or other transfer of all or any portion of the rights, obligations, or liabilities in or arising from this Agreement to any person or entity, whether by operation of law or otherwise, and regardless of the legal form of the transaction in which the attempted transfer occurs.

18. **MISCELLANEOUS**.

18.1. Notices. Any notice, request, demand or other communication required or permitted to be given to a party pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement will be in writing and will be effective and deemed given under this Agreement on the earliest of: (i) the date of personal delivery, (ii) the date of transmission by facsimile or e-mail, with confirmed transmission and receipt, (in) two (2) days after deposit with a nationally-recognized courier or overnight service such as Federal Express, DHL, or (iv) five (5) days after mailing via certified mail, return receipt requested. All notices not delivered personally or by facsimile will be sent with postage and other charges prepaid and properly addressed to the party to be notified at the address set forth on the signature pages hereto.

18.2. Gender; Time. The parties agree that any use of words in any gender in this Agreement shall also refer to the masculine, feminine or neuter gender, as the case may require. Time is of the essence in performance of the rights and obligations under this Agreement.

18.3. Survival. The provisions set forth in Sections 8, 16, 17, 19.3, 19.5 and 19.9 of this Agreement shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

18.4. Binding Agreement; Benefit. The provisions of this Agreement will be binding upon and will inure to the benefit of, the respective heirs, legal representatives and successors of the parties hereto.

18.5. Governing Law. This Agreement will be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of Hong Kong, without giving effect to its principles or rules of conflict laws to the extent such principles or rules would require or permit the application of the laws of another jurisdiction.

18.6. Waiver of Breach. The waiver by either party of a breach of any provision of this Agreement by the other party must be in writing and will not operate or be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach by such other party.

18.7. Entire Agreement; Amendments. This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements or understanding among the parties with respect thereto. This Agreement may be amended only by an agreement in writing signed by each of the parties hereto.

18.8. Headings. The Section headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and will not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

18.9. Severability. Subject to the provisions of Section 16 above, any provision of this Agreement that is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction will, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction will not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction.

18.10. Assignment. This Agreement is personal in its nature and the parties hereto shall not, without the consent of the other party hereto, assign or transfer this Agreement or any rights or obligations hereunder, provided, however, that the rights and obligations of the Company hereunder shall be assignable and delegable in connection with any subsequent merger, consolidation, sale of all or substantially all of the assets or shares of the Company or similar transaction involving the Company or a successor corporation.

18.11. Confidentiality. The Employee agrees not to disclose this Agreement or its terms to any person or entity, other than the Employee's agents, advisors or representatives, except as consented to by the Company in writing or as may be required by law.

18.12. Further Assurances. The Employee agrees to execute, acknowledge, seal and deliver such further assurances, documents, applications, agreements and instruments, and to take such further actions, as the Company may reasonably request in order to accomplish the purposes of this Agreement.

18.13. Costs. Each of the parties shall pay all costs and expenses incurred or to be incurred by such party in negotiating and preparing this Agreement and in closing and carrying out the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

18.14. Interpretation of Agreement. This Agreement has been negotiated at arm's length between persons knowledgeable in the matters dealt with in this Agreement. In addition, each party has been represented by experienced and knowledgeable legal counsel. Accordingly, any rule of law, or any legal decision that would require interpretation of any ambiguities in this Agreement against the party that has drafted it, is of no application and is waived.

18.15. Counterparts. The parties may execute this Agreement in any number of counterparts and, as so executed, the counterparts shall constitute one and the same document. The parties agree that each such counterpart is an original and shall be binding upon all of the parties, even though all of the parties are not signatories to the same counterpart.

18.16. Merger of Prior Agreements and Understandings. This Agreement and the Proprietary Rights Agreement contains the entire understanding among the parties, supersedes any prior or contemporaneous written or oral agreements, understandings and representations between the parties respecting the subject matter contained in this Agreement, and merges all prior negotiations concerning such subject matter into this Agreement. The parties agree that there are no representations, agreements, arrangements or understandings, oral or written, between the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement which are not fully expressed in this Agreement.

[*REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

COMPANY	EMPLOYEE:
ZAI Lab (HK) Limited, a Hong Kong corporation	
By: /s/ Ying Du	/s/ Qi Liu
Print Name: Ying Du	QI LIU
Address:	Address:
1000 Zhangheng Road, Bldg. 65 Pudong New Area, Shanghai, China Attention: Chief Executive Officer Facsimile: E-mail:	E-Mail:

Signature Page of Employment Agreement

EXHIBIT A

AGREEMENT REGARDING CONFIDENTIALITY, TRADE SECRETS, INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY AND COMPETITIVE ACTIVITIES

COMPLIANCE AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT REGARDING CONFIDENTIALITY, TRADE SECRETS, INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY, AND COMPETITIVE ACTIVITIES (this **"Agreement")** is entered into as of the Effective Date set forth on the signature page hereof between Zai Lab (Hong Kong) Limited, a limited company organized under the laws of Hong Kong **("Company"),** and the undersigned employee of Company (**"I," "me,"** or **"Employee"**). Company, along with its Affiliates now has and expects to develop confidential and proprietary materials and highly sensitive information of immeasurable value which I recognize must be carefully protected for Company to be successful. To induce Company to employ me and in consideration of my employment by Company, the sufficiency of which I expressly acknowledge, Company and I hereby agree, intending to be legally bound, as follows:

For the purposes of this Agreement, the term **"Affiliates"** means, with respect to any specified person, any other person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified person. For the purposes of this definition, "control" when used with respect to any specified person means the power to direct the management and policies of such person, directly or indirectly, whether through ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms "controlling" and "controlled" have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

1. Company Confidential Materials and Information.

(a) Confidential Information. The following materials and information, whether having existed, now existing, or to be developed or created during the term of my employment by Company (herein referred to collectively as the **"Confidential Information")** are covered by this Agreement:

(1) All information relating to existing or proposed products or services based on proprietary technology of Company or any of its Affiliates, whether owned or licensed by Company and/or its Affiliates, and proprietary technology in various stages of research and development which are not generally known to the public (such as inventions, trade secrets, know-how, design specifications, methodologies, procedures, techniques, and information management processes);

(2) All information relating to the products or services of Company or any of its Affiliates, whether existing or in various stages of research and development, which is not generally known to the public (such as know-how, specifications, technical or medical data, processes, techniques, methodologies, and strategies);

(3) All information not generally known to the public concerning or relating to the way Company or any of its Affiliates conducts its business (such as internal business procedures, controls, plans, licensing techniques, contracts and practices, supplier, subcontractor and prime contractor names and contracts and other vendor information, computer system passwords and other computer security controls, financial information, distributor information, information supplied by clients and customers of Company or any of its Affiliates, and employee data);

(4) All information not generally known to the public that pertains to Company's or any of its Affiliates' marketing plans and strategies; forecasts and projections; marketing practices, procedures and policies; discounts; margins; costs; credit terms; pricing practices, procedures and policies; procedures and policies; and customer data including customer lists, information, contracts, representatives, requirements and needs, specifications, preferences, data provided by or about prospective, existing or past customers and contract terms applicable to such customers (such as customer lists, print-outs, databases, marketing plans, marketing reports, strategic business plans, marketing analyses and management reports, and listings of potential customers and leads);

(5) Any information pertaining to Company or any of its Affiliates in addition to the foregoing which is not generally known to the public or within the industry or trade areas in which Company or any of its Affiliates competes which gives Company or any of its Affiliates any advantage over its competitors; and

(6) All physical embodiments of the foregoing information in any tangible form, whether written, electronic, or machine-readable in nature.

(b) General Knowledge. The general skills, knowledge, and experience gained during my employment with Company or information publicly available is not considered Confidential Information. Also, upon termination of my employment with Company for any reason, I shall not, subject to the provisions of Sections 3(a) and 3(b) below, be restricted from working with a person or entity which has independently developed information or materials similar to Confidential Information as long as I comply with my continuing obligations under this Agreement.

(c) Employee Obligations. During my employment with Company, I acknowledge and agree that I will have access to Confidential Information and materials and will occupy a position of trust and confidence with respect to Company's affairs and business. I agree to take the following steps to preserve the confidential and proprietary nature of Confidential Information and materials.

(1) Non-Use; Non-Disclosure. During and after my employment with Company regardless of the reason why my employment ended, I will not use, disclose, or transfer any Confidential Information other than as authorized by Company within the scope of my duties with Company, and will not use in any way other than in Company's business any Confidential Information, including information or material received by Company from others and intended by Company to be kept in confidence by its recipients. I understand that I am not allowed to sell, license, or otherwise exploit any products or services which embody or otherwise exploit in whole or in part any Confidential Information or materials.

(2) Disclosure Prevention. I will take all reasonable precautions to prevent the inadvertent or accidental disclosure of Confidential Information.

(3) Removal of Confidential Information. I will not remove any Confidential Information or documents, materials, or property containing Confidential Information from Company's or any of its Affiliates' premises or make copies of such documents, materials, or property except for use in Company's business and in accordance with Company's policies regarding security of confidential information.

(4) Return All Materials. I will return to Company all Confidential Information and all other documents, materials, and property of Company (including any copies of the foregoing) at any time upon the request of Company, and in any event and without such request, immediately upon the termination of my employment with Company regardless of the reason for termination. I agree not to retain any documents, materials, or property (including copies) containing any Confidential Information or otherwise belonging to Company after my employment ends, regardless of the reason. I agree to deliver and sign the "Termination Certificate" attached hereto as Exhibit A.

(5) Computer Security. During my employment with Company, I agree to use only those Company computer resources (both on and off Company's premises) for which I have been granted access and then only to the extent authorized. I agree to comply with Company's policies and procedures concerning computer security.

(6) Communications Systems. I understand that Company maintains an electronic mail system, a voice mail system, a computer network that includes access to the Internet, and related facilities for the purpose of business communications. I acknowledge that these systems, network, and related facilities, as well as all electronic or voice communications and all data or materials transmitted thereon, are Company property, and Company retains the right to review any and all electronic mail communications, voice communications, internet sites accessed, and data and materials stored or transmitted, with or without notice, at any time.

2. Proprietary Information and Ideas and Inventions.

(a) Prior Information. I agree to inform Company of any apparent conflicts between my work for Company and any pre-existing obligations I may have to preserve the confidentiality of another's proprietary information or materials. Otherwise, by signing this Agreement and accepting employment with Company, Company may conclude that no such conflict exists, and I agree thereafter to make no such claim against Company. I agree not to disclose to Company or any of its Affiliates or use in Company's business any information or material relating to the business of any third person and intended by that person not to be disclosed to Company or its Affiliates.

(b) Ideas and Inventions. Attached hereto as Exhibit B is a list describing all inventions, original works of authorship, developments, improvements, and trade secrets which were made by me prior to employment with Company, which belong to me or a former employer, which relate to Company's business, and which are not assigned to Company hereunder (collectively referred to as **"Prior Inventions");** or, if no such list is attached, I represent that there are no such Prior Inventions. If in the course of employment with Company, I incorporate any invention, improvement, development, concept, discovery, product, copyrightable material, trade or other proprietary information owned by me or in which 1 have an interest, into any product, service, process, composition, machine, or other property (including Confidential Information) of Company, Company is hereby granted and shall have a nonexclusive, royalty-free, irrevocable, perpetual, worldwide license to make, modify, use, and sell such item as part of or in connection with such product, service, process, composition, or machine, or other property.

(c) Disclosure and Assignment to Company. I agree to promptly make full written disclosure to Company and will hold in trust for the sole right and benefit of Company or its designee, all right, title, and interest in and to any and all inventions, developments, concepts, improvements, or trade secrets, whether or not patentable or registrable under copyright or similar laws, which I may solely or jointly conceive or develop or reduce to practice, or cause to be conceived or developed or reduced to practice while I am performing services within the scope of my employment with Company (either on Company's premises or elsewhere) or utilizing Company facilities (collectively referred to as **"Inventions"**), and I hereby forever irrevocably transfer and assign to Company, or its designee, all right, title, and interest in and to all such Inventions. This Section 2(c) shall not apply to assign to Company any of my rights in any invention that I develop entirely on my own time without using Company's equipment, supplies, facilities, or trade secret information, except for inventions that either (1) relate, at the time that the invention is conceived or reduced to practice, to Company's business or to actual or demonstrably anticipated research or development activities of Company; or (2) result from any work performed by me for Company.

(d) Works of Authorship. I acknowledge and agree that all writings or works of authorship, including without limitation, business planning documents, marketing materials, operations manuals, software program code, drawings, procedural diagrams, and other documentation of any kind produced by me in the course of my work for Company are works produced for hire and the property of Company, including without limitation any copyrights on those writings; but to the extent any such writing produced by me in the course of my work for Company may not, by operation of law or otherwise, be a work made for hire, I hereby forever irrevocably transfer and assign to Company the ownership of copyright in such works, whether published or unpublished.

(e) Moral Rights. I understand that the term "moral rights" means any rights of paternity or integrity, including any right to claim authorship of a copyrightable work, to object to a modification of such copyrightable work, and any similar right existing under the judicial or statutory law of any country in the world or under any treaty, regardless of whether or not such right is denominated or generally referred to as a "moral right." I forever hereby waive and agree never to assert any moral rights I may have in any copyrightable work that is assigned to Company as a result of Section 2(d) hereof, even after any termination of my employment with Company.

(f) Patent and Copyright Registrations. I agree to assist Company, or its designee, at Company's expense, in every proper way to secure Company's rights in the Inventions and any copyrights, patents, mask work rights, or other intellectual property rights relating thereto in any and all countries, including the disclosure to Company of all pertinent information and data with respect thereto, the execution of all applications, specifications, oaths, assignments, and all other instruments which Company shall deem necessary in order to apply for and obtain such rights and in order to assign and convey to Company, its successors, assigns, and nominees the sole and exclusive rights, title, and interest in and to such Inventions, and any copyrights, patents, mask work rights, or other intellectual property rights relating thereto. I further agree that my obligation to execute or cause to be executed, when it is in my power to do so, any such instrument or papers shall continue after the termination of this Agreement. If Company is unable because of my mental or physical incapacity or for any other reason to secure my signature to apply for or to pursue any application for any United States or foreign patents or copyright registrations covering Inventions or original works of authorship assigned to Company as above, then I hereby irrevocably designate and appoint Company and its duly authorized officers and agents as my agent and attorney in fact, to act for and on my behalf and to execute and file any such applications and to do all other lawfully permitted acts to further the prosecution and issuance of letters, patent or copyright registrations thereon with the same legal force and effect as if executed by me.

3. Non-Competition and Non-Solicitation.

I hereby agree to comply with the restrictions set forth in this Section 3.

(a) Non-Competition.

(1) I hereby covenant and agree that I shall not engage in competition with the business that Company or any of its Affiliates conducts or conducted at any time during my employment or which Company or any of its Affiliates is actively engaged in planning to conduct at the time of my termination of employment (collectively, the **"Business"**). As indicated above in Section 1(c)(1), at any time after the termination of this Agreement, I will not make use of Company's Confidential Information or information concerning any Invention, or any other confidential matter relating to Company's business that I may in any way acquire by reason of my employment with Company.

(2) During my employment and for a period of two (2) years immediately following the termination of my employment with Company for any reason, I will not, directly or indirectly, whether as owner, partner, investor, consultant, agent, employee, co-venturer or otherwise,

compete with the Business within any country in which Company or its Affiliates conducts or, at the time of my employment, is actively engaged in planning to conduct Business. The foregoing, however, shall not prevent my passive ownership of two percent (2%) or less of the equity securities of any publicly traded company.

(b) Non-Solicitation. Both during my employment and for two (2) years immediately following the termination of my employment with Company for any reason, I will not, on behalf of myself or any other person, except as authorized by Company within the scope of my duties with Company: (i) solicit, recruit, or encourage any of Company's or its Affiliates' employees to leave or terminate their employment with Company or such Affiliate; (ii) hire or employ any of Company's or its Affiliates' employees (or any person who was an employee of Company or any of its Affiliates within six (6) months of such action); or (iii) induce any customer or prospective customer (with respect to which I played a role in soliciting or providing goods or services during the twelve (12) month period prior to the termination of my employment), supplier, vendor, licensee, independent contractor or other business relation of Company or any of its Affiliates to cease doing business with Company or any of its Affiliates, or to modify its business relationship with Company or any of its Affiliates in a manner adverse to Company or any of its Affiliates.

4. General Provisions.

(a) Enforcement. I acknowledge that the obligations in this Agreement have unique, very substantial and immeasurable value to Company and its Affiliates, that Company and its Affiliates are engaged in a highly competitive industry, that I am receiving significant consideration in connection with this Agreement and my employment with Company, and that I have sufficient assets and skills to provide a livelihood for myself while such covenants remain in force. In the event that any of the obligations in this Agreement shall be determined by any court of competent jurisdiction to be unenforceable by reason of their extending for too great a period of time or over too great a geographical area or by reason of their being too extensive in any other respect, such obligation shall be interpreted and modified to extend only over the maximum period of time for which it may be enforceable and over the maximum geographical area as to which it may be enforceable and to the maximum extent in all other respects as to which it may be enforceable, all as determined by such court in such action. If modification of such obligations is not possible, then the court shall sever such obligations and enforce each and every remaining obligation in this Agreement.

(b) Governing Law. This Agreement will be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of Hong Kong without giving effect to its principles or rules of conflict laws to the extent such principles or rules would require or permit the application of the laws of another jurisdiction.

(c) Dispute Resolution.

(1) Any dispute or claim arising out of or in connection with or relating to this Agreement, or the breach, termination or invalidity hereof (including the validity, scope and enforceability of this arbitration provision), shall be finally resolved by arbitration in Hong Kong under the auspices of the Hong Kong International Arbitration Centre (the **"Arbitration Center"**) and in accordance with the Hong Kong International Arbitration Centre Procedures for the Administration of International Arbitration **("Arbitration Rules"**) as are in force at the date of this Agreement and as may be amended by the rest of this Section 4(c). For the purpose of such arbitration, there shall be three (3) arbitrators **("Arbitration Board"**). The claimant or claimants (collectively) shall select one (1) arbitrator and the respondent or respondents (collectively) shall select one (1) arbitrator. All selections shall be made within thirty (30) days after the selecting party gives or receives the demand for arbitration. Such

arbitrators shall be freely selected, and the parties shall not be limited in their selection to any prescribed list. The Chairman of the Arbitration Center shall select the third arbitrator. If any arbitrator to be appointed by a party as not been appointed and consented to participate within thirty (30) days after the selection of the first arbitrator, the relevant appointment shall be made by the Chairman of the Arbitration Center.

(2) All arbitration proceedings shall be conducted in English. The Arbitration Board shall decide any such dispute or claim strictly in accordance with the governing law specified in Section 4(b). Judgment upon any arbitral award rendered hereunder may be entered in any court having jurisdiction, or application may be made to such court for a judicial acceptance of the award and an order of enforcement, as the case may be.

(3) In order to preserve its rights and remedies, any party shall be entitled to seek preservation of property in accordance with applicable law from any court of competent jurisdiction or from the arbitration tribunal pending the final decision or award of the arbitration tribunal.

(4) The parties agree to facilitate the arbitration by (a) cooperating in good faith to expedite (to the maximum extent practicable) the conduct of the arbitration, (b) making available to one another and to the Arbitration Board for inspection and extraction all documents, books, records, and personnel under their control or under the control of a person controlling or controlled by such party if determined by the Arbitration Board to be relevant to the dispute, (c) conducting arbitration hearings to the greater extent possible on successive business days and (d) using their best efforts to observe the time periods established by the Arbitration Rules or by the Arbitration Board for the submission of evidence and briefs.

(5) The costs and expenses of the arbitration, including the fees of the Arbitration Board, shall be borne equally by each party to the dispute or claim, and each party shall pay its own fees, disbursements and other charges of its counsel; *provided* that the Arbitration Board shall have the right to allocate the costs and expenses between each party as the Arbitration Board deems equitable.

(6) Any award made by the Arbitration Board shall be final and binding on each of the parties that were parties to the dispute. The parties expressly agree to waive the applicability of any laws and regulations that would otherwise give the right to appeal the decisions of the Arbitration Board so that there shall be no appeal to any court of law for the award of the Arbitration Board, and a party shall not challenge or resist the enforcement action taken by any other party in whose favor an award of the Arbitration Board was given.

(d) Publications. I agree not to submit any writing for publication or deliver any speech that contains any information relating to the Business, unless I receive advance written clearance from an authorized representative of Company.

(e) Publiclity. I hereby grant to Company the right to use my name and likeness, without additional consideration, on, in, and in connection with technical, marketing, and/or disclosure materials published by or for Company.

(f) Miscellaneous. This Agreement is my entire agreement with Company with respect to the subject matter referred to herein, superseding any prior oral, written, express, or implied negotiations and agreements. This Agreement may not be changed in any respect except by a written agreement signed by both myself and an officer of Company. If any provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable for any reason, the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions wi! I not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

[Signature Page to Follow]

By my signature below, I acknowledge that I have reviewed this Agreement Regarding Confidentiality, Trade Secrets, Intellectual Property, and Competitive Activities carefully and understand that the covenants and obligations it contains are binding on me.

/s/ Qi Liu
(Signature)

Qi Liu
(Print Name)

Accepted and agreed to on behalf of Zai Lab (Hong Kong) Limited

By: /s/ Ying Du
Name: Ying Du
Title: CEO
Effective Date: November 1, 2015

[Signature Page to Compliance Agreement]

EXHIBIT A

TERMINATION CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that I do not have in my possession, and that I have returned to Zai Lab (Hong Kong) Limited **("Company")** in compliance with Section 1(c)(4) of the Agreement Regarding Confidentiality, Trade Secrets, Intellectual Property and Competitive Activities between me and Company (the **"Compliance Agreement"**), all Confidential Information (as that term in defined in Section 1 of the Compliance Agreement) of Company and all other documents, materials, and property of Company (including any copies of the foregoing).

I further certify that I have complied with all the terms of the Compliance Agreement signed by me, including the reporting of any inventions and original works of authorship (as defined therein), conceived or made by me (solely or jointly with others) covered by the Compliance Agreement. Except to the extent set forth below, I acknowledge and agree that I have no prior inventions or original works of authorship other than those, if any, identified by me on Exhibit B to the Compliance Agreement at the time that I signed the Compliance Agreement.

Termination Date:_____

_____

(Signature)

_____

(Print Name)

EXHIBIT B

LIST OF PRIOR INVENTIONS
AND ORIGINAL WORKS OF AUTHORSHIP

Title	Date	Identifying Number or Brief Description

___ No inventions or improvements

___ Additional Sheets Attached

Signature of Employee:_____

Print Name of Employee:_____

Date: _____

Exhibit 10.17

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

THIS EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT ("**Agreement**") is made and entered into on May 7, 2017 (the "**Effective Date**"), by and between Zai Lab (Hong Kong) Ltd., a limited company incorporated under the laws of Hong Kong whose registered office is at Room 1902, 19/F, Lee Garden One, 33 Hysan Avenue, Causeway Bay, Hong Kong (the "**Company**"), and Harald Reinhart, an individual (the "**Employee**") whose mailing address is #### ### ######, ##### #####, ###### and whose United States of America passport number is #########.

RECITALS

The Company is engaged in the business of researching, developing, manufacturing, commercialization of drug products in the pharmaceutical industry, including and without limitation to sales and marketing of both small molecule and large molecule therapeutics (the "**Business Of The Company**"), and the Employee is qualified to engage in providing such services contemplated under this Agreement.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and the respective covenants and agreements of the parties, and for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. **EMPLOYMENT**. From the Effective Date and throughout the time for which the Employee's employment under this Agreement is not terminated, the Company agrees to continue the employment of the Employee and the Employee agrees to continue employment with the Company.

1.1. Employment by Company. The Company agrees to employ the Employee as its Chief Medical Officer – Infectious Diseases, to render such services and to perform such duties and responsibilities as are normally associated with and inherent in the aforementioned role and the capacity in which the Employee is employed, as well as such other duties and responsibilities as shall from time to time be assigned to the Employee by the Chief Executive Officer of the Company, with the understanding that the Employee will report directly to the Chief Executive Officer of the Company. Acceptance of Employment. The Employee accepts such employment set out in Section 1.1 and agrees to faithfully perform and render the services required of the Employee under this Agreement. Except for reasonable vacations, absences due to temporary illness, and activities that may be mutually agreed to by the parties, the Employee shall devote at least 2 (two) days per week on Company related matters, and additional hours as may be reasonably required for the discharge of his duties to the Business Of The Company and the performance of the Employee's duties and responsibilities under this Agreement

1.2. Positions with Subsidiaries. If requested by the Company and agreed upon by the Employee, the Employee agrees to serve without additional compensation if elected, nominated or appointed as an officer and/or director of the Company and any of the subsidiaries or affiliates of the Company and in one or more executive offices of any of the subsidiaries of the Company, provided that the Employee is indemnified for serving in any and all such capacities pursuant to the indemnity provisions set forth in the bylaws of such subsidiaries and/or affiliates.

1.3. Conflicts of Interest. The Employee has reviewed with the board of directors of the Company (the "**Board**") the present directorships, ownership (legal and beneficial, direct and indirect) interests and other positions or roles held by the Employee or his associate(s) in all such

business organizations or arrangements which may be directly competitive or directly in conflict with the Company. The Employee agrees to review with the Board any potential directorships, ownership (legal and beneficial, direct and indirect) interests and other positions or roles with business organizations or arrangements which may be directly competitive or directly in conflict with the Company. Except with respect to the Employee's affiliation with Allphase Pharma Consulting, LLC, as set forth in Schedule 1 to this Agreement, the Employee or his associate(s) is precluded from owning an interest (legal and beneficial, direct and indirect) in another company or serving as an employee, director, consultant, advisor or member of such another company that may be directly competitive or directly in conflict with the Company until such interest is presented to the Board and the Board consents to such interest or employment. The Company further acknowledges and agrees that, subject to the prior written approval by a majority of the Board (which majority shall exclude the Employee if the Employee is a then current member of the Board) and consistent with the terms of the Compliance Agreement (as defined below), the Employee may serve on the boards of directors and advisory boards of other companies which is not in direct competition or not in direct conflict with the Company provided that such service does not interfere with the performance of the Employee's duties hereunder.

2. **PLACE OF PERFORMANCE**. The Employee shall performance services on a remote basis, with the understanding that the Company may require that the Employee travel in furtherance of the Business Of The Company to the extent necessary and/or substantially consistent with the then present business travel obligations of employees at substantially the same service level as the Employee, which will include periodic trips to the Company's headquarters in Shanghai, China.

3. **COMPENSATION BENEFITS AND EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENTS**.

3.1 Base Salary. In consideration for the agreement of the Employee to be employed under this Agreement, the Employee shall receive from the Company an annual base salary (**"Base Salary"**) of US$250,000, with the understanding that up to forty percent (40%) of the Base Salary may be paid by a subsidiary of the Company or Zai Lab Limited. This Base Salary, and all other compensation and reimbursement under the Agreement, may be provided through a human resources service organization, and will be payable in such installments as are applicable to employees of the Company at substantially the same service level as the Employee. The Base Salary to be paid to the Employee will be subject to reduction for payroll tax withholdings legally required (if any) or such other reductions properly and reasonably requested by the Employee. The Company shall pay such Base Salary in arrears on the last working day (Monday to Friday) of each month in accordance with the standard payroll procedures of the Company. The Employee's Base Salary will be subject to review, with the understanding that adjustments will be made (i) at the reasonable discretion of the CEO if the Employee's regularly devotes more than two to three days per week on Company related matters and (ii) based upon the Company's normal annual performance review practices.

3.2 Stock Options. Subject to the approval of the Board, the Employee shall be granted an option to purchase 400,000 ordinary shares of the Company (the "**Option**") at an exercise price equal to the fair market value of the Company's common stock on the date of grant in accordance with the Zai Lab, Ltd. Stock Option Plan (the "**Plan**"), with the understanding that such exercise price will likely be no less than US$0.50 per share. The Option so granted shall vest in accordance with the vesting schedule set out in the Option Agreement (as defined below). The Option will be subject to the terms, definitions and provisions of the Plan and the stock option agreement by and between the Employee and the Company (the "**Option Agreement**"), both of which documents are incorporated herein by reference. The Employee may be awarded, at the recommendation of the CEO and upon the approval of the Board, additional equity incentive arrangements in the event that the Employee regularly devotes more than two to three days per week on Company related matters.

3.3 Bonus. At the conclusion of each calendar year during the time for which the Employee's employment under this Agreement is not terminated (the "**Employment Period**"), the Employee may be entitled to receive an annual bonus, the amount of which shall be determined by the Board in its discretion and shall be consistent with the cash incentive programs of the Company as applied to other senior executive officers of the Company, subject to appropriate adjustment for the part-time service provided by the Employee.

3.4 Fringe Benefits. During the Employment Period, the Employee will be entitled to the fringe benefits that are made available to employees of the Company of similar seniority and such other benefits as are determined by the Board, in its sole and exclusive discretion.

3.5 Reimbursements. During the Employment Period, the Employee will be reimbursed, in accordance with the practice applicable to employees of the Company from time to time, for all reasonable traveling expenses (with the understanding that the Employee will be entitled to business class air travel for long-haul international flights of greater than five (5) hours in duration) and other disbursements incurred by him for or on behalf of the Company in the performance of his duties hereunder upon presentation by the Employee of appropriate vouchers.

3.6 Deductions. Recognizing that the Employee is an employee for all purposes, the Company shall deduct from any compensation payable to the Employee the sums which the Company is required by law to deduct, including, but not limited to, government state withholding taxes, social security taxes and state disability insurance and mandatory provident funds, and the Company shall pay any amounts so deducted to the applicable governmental entities and agents entitled to receive such payments.

4. **INVOLUNTARY TERMINATION.**

4.1 Disability. If the Employee dies, then the Employee's employment by the Company hereunder shall automatically terminate on the date of the Employee's death. If the Employee is incapacitated or disabled by accident, sickness or otherwise so as to render him mentally or physically incapable of performing the services required to be performed by him under this Agreement for a period of ninety (90) consecutive days or longer, or for ninety (90) days during any six (6) month period (such condition being herein referred to as "**Disability**"), the Company, at its option, may terminate the Employee's employment under this Agreement immediately upon giving him notice to that effect. In the case of a Disability, until the Employee becomes eligible for disability income under the Company's disability income insurance (if any) or until the Company shall have terminated the Employee's service in accordance with the foregoing, whichever shall first occur, the Employee will be entitled to receive compensation, at the rate and in the manner provided in Section 3, notwithstanding any such physical or mental disability. Termination pursuant to this Section 4 is hereinafter referred to as an "**Involuntary Termination**".

4.2 Substitution. The Board may designate another employee to act in the Employee's place during any period of Disability suffered by the Employee during the Employment Period. Notwithstanding any such designation, the Employee shall continue to receive the Employee's Base Salary and benefits in accordance with Section 3 of this Agreement until the Employee becomes eligible for disability income under the Company's disability income insurance (if any) or until the termination of the Employee's employment, whichever shall first occur.

4.3 Disability Income Payments. While receiving disability income payments under the Company's disability income insurance (if any), the Employee shall not be entitled to receive any Base Salary under Section 3.1, but shall continue to participate in all other compensation and benefits in accordance with Sections 3.3 until the date of the Employee's termination of employment.

4.4 Verification of Disability. If any question shall arise as to whether during any period the Employee is disabled through any illness, injury, accident or condition of either a physical or psychological nature so as to be unable to perform substantially all of the Employee's duties and responsibilities hereunder, the Employee may, and at the request of the Company shall, submit to a medical examination by a physician selected by the Company to whom the Employee or the Employee's guardian has no reasonable objection to determine whether the Employee is so disabled and such determination shall for the purposes of this Agreement be conclusive of the issue. If such question shall arise and the Employee shall fail to submit to such medical examination, the Company's determination of the issue shall be binding on the Employee.

5. **TERMINATION FOR CAUSE BY THE COMPANY.** The Company, on recommendation from the Board, may terminate the employment of the Employee hereunder at any time during the Employment Period for "Cause" (such termination being hereinafter referred to as a "**Termination for Cause**") by giving the Employee notice of such termination, upon the giving of which such termination shall take effect immediately. For the purpose of this Section 5, "**Cause**" means any one of the following grounds:

(i) repeated drunkenness or use of illegal drugs which adversely interferes with the performance of the Employee's obligations and duties in the Company;

(ii) the Employee's conviction of a felony, or any crime involving fraud or misrepresentation or violation of applicable securities laws;

(iii) gross mismanagement by the Employee of the business and affairs of the Company or any subsidiary of the Company which directly results in a material loss to the Company and for which the Company has reasonable proof was committed by the Employee;

(iv) material violation of any material terms of this Agreement or the Compliance Agreement (as defined below); or

(v) a conclusive finding by an independent fact finder appointed by the Board for any willful misconduct, dishonesty or acts of moral turpitude by the Employee which is materially detrimental to the interests and well-being of the Company and its subsidiaries, including, without limitation, harm to its business or reputation.

6. **TERMINATION WITHOUT CAUSE BY THE COMPANY**. The Company, on recommendation from the Board, may terminate the employment of the Employee hereunder at any time during the Employment Period without "Cause" (such termination being hereinafter called a "**Termination Without Cause**") by giving the Employee notice of such termination. The termination of service under this Section 6 will take effect upon the giving of reasonable advance notice of not less than thirty (30) calendar days.

7. **TERMINATION BY THE EMPLOYEE.**

7.1 Without Good Reason. Any termination of the employment of the Employee hereunder other than as a result of an Involuntary Termination, a Termination For Cause, a Termination Without Cause or a Termination for Good Reason will be referred to hereinafter as a "**Voluntary Termination**". A Voluntary Termination will be deemed to be effective following reasonable notice by the Employee of not less than thirty (30) calendar days.

7.2 With Good Reason. The Employee may terminate his services hereunder at any time for Good Reason (as defined below) by giving the Company written notice of such termination, provided that such notice specifies: (i) the basis for termination and (ii) the effective date of termination (such termination being hereinafter referred to as a "**Termination for Good Reason**"). For purposes of this Agreement, the term "**Good Reason**" shall mean (a) any material diminution of the Employee's duties or responsibilities hereunder (except in each case in connection with the Termination for Cause or pursuant to Section 4.1) or the assignment to the Employee of duties or responsibilities that are materially inconsistent with the Employee's then current position; or (b) any material breach of the Agreement by the Company which is not cured within ten (10) business day days after written notice thereof is given to the Company.

8. **EFFECT OF TERMINATION ON SERVICES**.

8.1 Voluntary Termination or a Termination for Cause. Upon the termination of the Employee's employment hereunder pursuant to a Voluntary Termination or a Termination for Cause, neither the Employee nor his beneficiary or estate will have any further rights or claims against the Company, its affiliates, or its subsidiaries under this Agreement except to receive:

(i) the unpaid portion of the Base Salary provided for in Section 3.1, computed on a *pro rata* basis up to (and including) the effective date of such termination; and

(ii) reimbursement for any expenses for which the Employee shall not have theretofore been reimbursed as provided in Section 3.5.

8.2 Involuntary Termination. Upon the termination of the Employee's employment hereunder pursuant to an Involuntary Termination, neither the Employee nor his beneficiary or estate will have any further rights or claims against the Company, its affiliates or its subsidiaries under this Agreement except to receive:

(i) a termination payment equal to that provided for in Section 8.1(i) hereto;

(ii) an aggregate amount equal to the Base Salary and fringe benefits for one (1) month, payable from the effective date of such termination in accordance with the Company's normal payroll policies and at the same rate and in the same manner as set forth in Sections 3.1 and 3.4 hereof, plus any additional compensation as may be expressly required under applicable law; and

(iii) reimbursement for any expenses for which the Employee shall not have theretofore been reimbursed as provided in Section 3.5.

8.3 Other Terminations. Upon the termination of the Employee's employment hereunder pursuant to a Termination Without Cause or a Termination for Good Reason, neither the Employee nor his beneficiary or estate will have any further rights or claims against the Company, its affiliates or its subsidiaries under this Agreement except to receive:

(i) a termination payment equal to that provided for in Section 8.1(i) hereto;

(ii) an aggregate amount equal to the Base Salary and fringe benefits (i) for one (1) month if such termination occurs prior to the third (3rd) anniversary of the Effective Date, or (ii) for three (3) months if such termination occurs on or following the third (3rd) anniversary of the Effective Date, (in either case, such one (1) month or three (3) months, the "**Severance Period**"), payable from the effective date of such termination in accordance with the Company's normal payroll policies and at the same rate and in the same manner as set forth in Sections 3.1 and 3.4 hereof, plus any additional compensation as may be expressly required under applicable law; and

(iii) reimbursement for any expenses for which the Employee shall not have theretofore been reimbursed as provided in Section 3.5.

8.4 Release. The parties acknowledge and agree that damages which will result to the Employee for termination by the Company without Cause or other breach of this Agreement by the Company shall be extremely difficult or impossible to establish or prove, and agree that the payments made to the Employee during the Severance Period shall constitute liquidated damages for any breach of this Agreement by the Company through the date of termination. The Employee agrees that, except for such other payments and benefits to which the Employee may be entitled as expressly provided by the terms of this Agreement or any applicable benefit plan, such liquidated damages shall be in lieu of all other claims that the Employee may make by reason of termination of her/his employment or any such breach of this Agreement and that, as a condition to receiving payments during the Severance Period, the Employee will execute a release of claims in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Company.

8.5 Conditions to Receipt of Severance. The receipt of any severance pursuant to Section 8.3 will be subject to the Employee signing and not revoking a separation agreement and release of claims in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Company and provided that such separation agreement and release of claims becomes effective and irrevocable no later than sixty (60) days following the termination date (such deadline, the "**Release Deadline**"). If the release of claims does not become effective by the Release Deadline, the Employee will forfeit any rights to severance or benefits under this Agreement. In no event will severance payments or benefits be paid or provided until the release of claims becomes effective and irrevocable.

9. **CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION**.

9.1 Ownership of Information. The Employee acknowledges and agrees that the Company has expended and plans to continue to expend substantial sums in the development, acquisition and use of the following information, and the following information, whether in oral, written, graphic or machine-readable form, is conclusively a trade secret owned by the Company: (i) the work product resulting from or related to the services performed under this Agreement; (ii) the computer software of the Company, including documentation; (iii) the buying habits and practices of the purchasing agents and customers of the Company; (iv) the details of the contractual relationship between the Company and employees, suppliers and customers of the Company; (v) the marketing methods and related data of the Company; (vi) the identity of the vendors and suppliers of the Company; (vii) the costs of the labor and materials used by the Company; (viii) the compensation paid to and other terms of employment of the employees, agents and independent contractors of the Company; (ix) the operational methods and procedures of the Company; (x) the routing lists of the Company; (xi) the financial statements and records of the Company; and (xii) the type, nature and amount purchased from the Company by customers of the Company (collectively, the "**Trade Secrets**"). The Employee agrees that all information, knowledge, including any source code, object code, enhancements and modifications, all files,

including input and output materials, all documentation related to such programs and files, all media upon which any such computer programs, files and documentation are located (including tapes, disks, and other storage media), records, customer lists, know-how, Trade Secrets, trademarks and other proprietary information related to the Company is and shall be the property of the Company and, as such, is confidential and proprietary to the Company (collectively, the "**Confidential Information**").

9.2 Protection of Information. The Employee agrees: (i) without limiting the other provisions of this Section 9.2, to use at least the same degree of care with the Confidential Information as the Employee uses with respect to similar confidential information owned by the Employee; (ii) to exercise diligence in maintaining in strict confidence and not disclosing, releasing or permitting the disclosure of the Confidential Information; (iii) not to use such Confidential Information, regardless of how it is obtained by the Employee, for the benefit of the Employee or other than for the performance of the obligations of the Employee under this Agreement; (iv) not to remove any copyright or proprietary rights notice attached to or included in any Confidential Information; (v) to advise the Company in writing if the Employee learns of any use or disclosure of Confidential Information by any current or former employee or consultant; and (vi) that the unauthorized disclosure or misuse of such Confidential Information could irreparably damage the Company and/or third parties dealing with the Company.

9.3 Limitations of Confidentiality. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the Employee shall have no liability or obligation with regard to any Confidential Information which: (i) was publicly known and generally available in the public domain at the time it was disclosed to a third party or becomes publicly known and generally available in the public domain through no fault of the Employee; (ii) is disclosed to a third party with the prior written approval of the Company; (iii) becomes known to the Employee through a source other than the Company without breach of this Agreement by the Employee and is otherwise not in violation of the rights of the Company and such other source is not disclosing the Confidential Information in breach of any similar obligations to the Company; (iv) is disclosed to a third party by the Company without restrictions similar to those contained in this Agreement; or (v) is disclosed to a third party pursuant to the order or requirement of a court, administrative agency or other governmental body provided that (A) the Employee will, prior to the disclosure, provide the Company with prompt written notice of such order or requirement, if legally permissible, and will use its best efforts to assist the Company in seeking a protective order or another appropriate remedy, (B) if the Company waives the Employee's compliance with this Agreement or fails to obtain a protective order or other appropriate remedy, the Employee will furnish only that portion of the Confidential Information that is legally required to be disclosed and (C) any Confidential Information so disclosed shall maintain its confidentiality protection for all purposes other than in respect of such legally compelled disclosure.

10. **COMPLIANCE AGREEMENT.** As a pre-condition to the effectiveness of this Agreement, the Employee agrees to execute and deliver the Agreement Regarding Confidentiality, Trade Secrets, Intellectual Property and Competitive Activities attached hereto as Exhibit A (the "**Compliance Agreement**"), the terms and conditions of which are specifically incorporated herein by reference. The obligation of the Company to make payments to or on behalf of the Employee under Section 8.2(ii) or Section 8.3(ii) above is expressly conditioned upon the Employee's continued performance of the Employee's obligations under the Compliance Agreement.

11. **STANDARDS OF CONDUCT.** The Employee will conduct himself/herself in an ethical and professional manner at all times and in accordance with any Employee policies or guidelines which the Company may issue from time to time.

12. **INDEMNIFICATION**.

12.1 Indemnification. In the event that (a) the Employee was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any Proceeding (as defined below) by reason of the Employee's Corporate Status (as defined below) or (b) the Employee was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of the Employee's Corporate Status, the Employee shall be indemnified by the Company against all Expenses and Liabilities incurred or paid by the Employee in connection with such Proceeding (referred to herein as "**Indemnifiable Amounts**"). For purposes hereof, the terms (i) "**Proceeding**" means any threatened, pending or completed claim, action, suit, arbitration, alternate dispute resolution process, investigation, administrative hearing, appeal, or any other proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative, arbitrative or investigative, whether formal or informal, (ii) "**Corporate Status**" means the status of the Employee as an employee and/or director of the Company, as applicable, (iii) "**Expenses**" means all fees, costs and expenses incurred in connection with any Proceeding, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees, disbursements and retainers, fees and disbursements of expert witnesses, private investigators and professional advisors (including, without limitation, accountants, counsels and investment bankers), court costs, transcript costs, fees of experts, travel expenses, duplicating, printing and binding costs, telephone and fax transmission charges, postage, delivery services, secretarial services and other disbursements and expenses and (iv) "**Liabilities**" means judgments, damages, liabilities, losses, penalties, excise taxes, and fines.

12.2 Advancement of Expenses. The Company agrees that the Company shall pay to the Employee all Indemnifiable Amounts incurred by the Employee in connection with any Proceeding, including a Proceeding by the right of the Company, in advance of the final disposition of such Proceeding, as the same are incurred, provided that the Employee provides the Company with a written undertaking to repay the amount of Indemnifiable Amounts if it is finally determined by a court of competent jurisdiction that the Employee is not entitled under this Agreement to indemnification with respect to such Indemnifiable Amounts.

12.3 Limitation on Indemnification. The Employee shall not be entitled to any indemnification under this Section 12 if the Employee knowingly violated any duty, responsibility or obligation imposed under this Agreement, the Compliance Agreement or any Company policy.

12.4 Change in Law. To the extent that a change in applicable law (whether by statute or judicial decision) shall permit broader indemnification or advancement of expenses than is provided under this Agreement, the Employee shall be entitled to such broader indemnification and advancements, and this Agreement shall be deemed to be amended to such extent.

13. **COVENANT NOT TO COMPETE; NON-SOLICITATION**. The Employee covenants and agrees that for twelve (12) months after the termination date of the Employee (the "**Restriction Period**"), the Employee will not directly or indirectly or by action in concert with others:

13.1 Contact, induce or influence or seek to induce or influence any person who is an employee, agent, independent contractor, supplier, customer, officer or shareholder of the Company to terminate the employment of such person or ownership in or relationship with the Company by such person without regard to whether such person would subsequently then be engaged in a business or own an interest in a business competitive with the Business Of The Company;

13.2 Advance or lend funds to, or acquire an interest in excess of one percent (1.0%) in, any organization whether being a corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, sole proprietorship or any individual which is or may be competitive with the Company or which might place the Employee in a position competitive with the Company; and

13.3 Serve as an employee, officer, agent, director, or independent contractor or promote or participate or in any way engage in a business or business activity which is or may be competitive with the Business Of The Company or which might place the Employee in a position competitive with the Business Of The Company.

13.4 The covenants contained in this Section 13 shall be construed as a series of separate covenants, one for each country, province, state, city or other political subdivision in which the Company currently engages in its business or, during the Employment Period, becomes engaged in its business. Except for geographic coverage, each such separate covenant shall be deemed identical in terms to the covenant contained in this Section 13. If, in any judicial proceeding, a court refuses to enforce any of such separate covenants (or any part thereof), then such unenforceable covenant (or such part) shall be eliminated from this Agreement to the extent necessary to permit the remaining separate covenants (or portions thereof) to be enforced. In the event that the provisions of this Section 13 are deemed to exceed the time, geographic or scope limitations permitted by applicable law, then such provisions shall be reformed to the maximum time, geographic or scope limitations, as the case may be, permitted by applicable law.

14. **REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE COMPANY**. The Company represents and warrants to the Employee that the execution of this Agreement by the Company has been duly authorized by resolution of the Board.

15. **REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE EMPLOYEE**. The Employee represents and warrants to the Company that: (i) the Employee has the proper skill, training and background so as to be able to perform under the terms of this Agreement in a competent and professional manner; (ii) the Employee will not infringe any intellectual property rights including patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret or other proprietary right of any person; and (iii) the Employee will not use any Trade Secrets or Confidential Information for purposes other than for the furtherance of the Business Of The Company and will not use any trade secrets or confidential information owned by any third party.

16. **ENFORCEMENT.** It is the desire and intent of the parties hereto that the provisions of this Agreement will be enforced to the fullest extent permissible under the laws and public policies applied in each jurisdiction in which enforcement is sought. Accordingly, to the extent that a restriction contained in this Agreement is more restrictive than permitted by the laws of any jurisdiction whose law may be deemed to govern the review and interpretation of this Agreement, the terms of such restriction, for the purpose only of the operation of such restriction in such jurisdiction, will be the maximum restriction allowed by the laws of such jurisdiction and such restriction will be deemed to have been revised accordingly herein. A court having jurisdiction over an action arising out of or seeking enforcement of any restriction contained in this Agreement may modify the terms of such restriction in accordance with this Section 16.

17. **DISPUTE RESOLUTION.** In the event the parties hereto are unable to settle a dispute between them regarding this Agreement through friendly consultation, such dispute shall be referred to and finally settled by arbitration at the Hong Kong International Arbitration Centre in accordance with the UNCITRAL Arbitration Rules (the "**UNCITRAL Rules**") in effect, which rules are deemed to be incorporated by reference into this Section 17 applying the laws of Hong Kong, without regard to its principles of conflicts of laws. The arbitration tribunal shall consist of three (3) arbitrators to be appointed according to the UNCITRAL Rules (the "**Arbitration Board**").

The language of the arbitration shall be English. The Arbitration Board shall decide any such dispute or claim strictly in accordance with the governing law specified in Section 19.5. Judgment upon any arbitral award rendered hereunder may be entered in any court having jurisdiction, or application may be made to such court for a judicial acceptance of the award and an order of enforcement, as the case may be. The costs and expenses of the arbitration, including the fees of the Arbitration Board, shall be borne equally by each party to the dispute or claim, and each party shall pay its own fees, disbursements and other charges of its counsel; provided that the Arbitration Board shall have the right to allocate the costs and expenses between each party as the Arbitration Board deems equitable. Any award made by the Arbitration Board shall be final and binding on each of the parties that were parties to the dispute. The parties expressly agree to waive the applicability of any laws and regulations that would otherwise give the right to appeal the decisions of the Arbitration Board so that there shall be no appeal to any court of law for the award of the Arbitration Board, and a party shall not challenge or resist the enforcement action taken by any other party in whose favor an award of the Arbitration Board was given.

18. **COVENANT AGAINST ASSIGNMENT**. The Employee may not assign any rights or delegate any of the duties of the Employee under this Agreement. As used in this provision, "assignment" and "delegation" shall mean any sale, gift, pledge, hypothecation, encumbrance, or other transfer of all or any portion of the rights, obligations, or liabilities in or arising from this Agreement to any person or entity, whether by operation of law or otherwise, and regardless of the legal form of the transaction in which the attempted transfer occurs.

19. **MISCELLANEOUS**.

19.1 Notices. Any notice, request, demand or other communication required or permitted to be given to a party pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement will be in writing and will be effective and deemed given under this Agreement on the earliest of: (i) the date of personal delivery, (ii) the date of transmission by facsimile or e-mail, with confirmed transmission and receipt, (iii) two (2) days after deposit with an internationally-recognized courier or overnight service such as Federal Express, DHL, or (iv) five (5) days after mailing via certified mail, return receipt requested. All notices not delivered personally or by facsimile will be sent with postage and other charges prepaid and properly addressed to the party to be notified at the address set forth on the signature pages hereto.

19.2 Gender; Time. The parties agree that any use of words in any gender in this Agreement shall also refer to the masculine, feminine or neuter gender, as the case may require. Time is of the essence in performance of the rights and obligations under this Agreement.

19.3 Survival. The provisions set forth in Sections 8, 9, 13, 16, 17, and 19 of this Agreement shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

19.4 Binding Agreement; Benefit. The provisions of this Agreement will be binding upon and will inure to the benefit of the respective heirs, legal representatives and successors of the parties hereto.

19.5 Governing Law. This Agreement will be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of Hong Kong, without giving effect to its principles or rules of conflict laws to the extent such principles or rules would require or permit the application of the laws of another jurisdiction.

19.6 Waiver of Breach. The waiver by either party of a breach of any provision of this Agreement by the other party must be in writing and will not operate or be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach by such other party.

19.7 Entire Agreement; Amendments. This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements or understanding among the parties with respect thereto. This Agreement may be amended only by an agreement in writing signed by each of the parties hereto.

19.8 Headings. The Section headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and will not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

19.9 Severability. Subject to the provisions of Section 16 above, any provision of this Agreement that is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction will, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction will not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction.

19.10 Assignment. This Agreement is personal in its nature and the parties hereto shall not, without the consent of the other party hereto, assign or transfer this Agreement or any rights or obligations hereunder, provided, however, that the rights and obligations of the Company hereunder shall be assignable and delegable in connection with any subsequent merger, consolidation, sale of all or substantially all of the assets or shares of the Company or similar transaction involving the Company or a successor corporation.

19.11 Confidentiality. The Employee agrees not to disclose this Agreement or its terms to any person or entity, other than the Employee's agents, advisors or representatives, except as consented to by the Company in writing or as may be required by law.

19.12 Further Assurances. The Employee agrees to execute, acknowledge, seal and deliver such further assurances, documents, applications, agreements and instruments, and to take such further actions, as the Company may reasonably request in order to accomplish the purposes of this Agreement.

19.13 Costs. Each of the parties shall pay all costs and expenses incurred or to be incurred by such party in negotiating and preparing this Agreement and in closing and carrying out the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

19.14 Interpretation of Agreement. This Agreement has been negotiated at arm's length between persons knowledgeable in the matters dealt with in this Agreement. In addition, each party has been represented by experienced and knowledgeable legal counsel. Accordingly, any rule of law, or any legal decision that would require interpretation of any ambiguities in this Agreement against the party that has drafted it, is of no application and is waived.

19.15 Counterparts. The parties may execute this Agreement in any number of counterparts and, as so delivered, the counterparts shall together constitute one and the same document. The parties agree that each such counterpart is an original and shall be binding upon all of the parties, even though all of the parties are not signatories to the same counterpart.

19.16 No Third-Party Rights. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to grant to any third party (other than the parties' respective successors in title and permitted assigns) any right to enforce any term of this Agreement or to confer on any third party (other than the parties' respective successors in title and permitted assigns) any benefits under this Agreement. No person who is not a party to this Agreement shall have any right under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Ordinance (Chapter 623 of the Laws of Hong Kong) to enforce any term of this Agreement.

SIGNATURE PAGE OF EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

COMPANY:

ZAI Lab (HK) Limited

By: /s/ Samantha Du
Print Name: Samantha Du
Title: CEO

Address:

4560 Jinke Road
Pudong New Area
Shanghai, China 201210
Attention: Chief Executive Officer
Facsimile:
E-mail: sdu@zailaboratory.com

EMPLOYEE:

/s/ Harald Reinhart
Harald Reinhart, M.D.

Address:
######
#####, #####
######

E-Mail:##########

EXHIBIT A

AGREEMENT REGARDING CONFIDENTIALITY, TRADE SECRETS, INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY AND COMPETITIVE ACTIVITIES

COMPLIANCE AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT REGARDING CONFIDENTIALITY, TRADE SECRETS, INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY, AND COMPETITIVE ACTIVITIES (this **"Agreement"**) is entered into as of the Effective Date set forth on the signature page hereof between Zai Lab (Hong Kong) Limited, a limited company organized under the laws of Hong Kong ("**Company**"), and the undersigned employee of Company (**"I," "me,"** or **"Employee"**). Company, along with its Affiliates now has and expects to develop confidential and proprietary materials and highly sensitive information of immeasurable value which I recognize must be carefully protected for Company to be successful. To induce Company to employ me and in consideration of my employment by Company, the sufficiency of which I expressly acknowledge, Company and I hereby agree, intending to be legally bound, as follows:

For the purposes of this Agreement, the term **"Affiliates"** means, with respect to any specified person, any other person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified person. For the purposes of this definition, "control" when used with respect to any specified person means the power to direct the management and policies of such person, directly or indirectly, whether through ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms "controlling" and "controlled" have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

1. Company Confidential Materials and Information.

(a) Confidential Information. The following materials and information, whether having existed, now existing, or to be developed or created during the term of my employment by Company (herein referred to collectively as the **"Confidential Information"**) are covered by this Agreement:

(1) All information relating to existing or proposed products or services based on proprietary technology of Company or any of its Affiliates, whether owned or licensed by Company and/or its Affiliates, and proprietary technology in various stages of research and development which are not generally known to the public (such as inventions, trade secrets, know-how, design specifications, methodologies, procedures, techniques, and information management processes);

(2) All information relating to the products or services of Company or any of its Affiliates, whether existing or in various stages of research and development, which is not generally known to the public (such as know-how, specifications, technical or medical data, processes, techniques, methodologies, and strategies);

(3) All information not generally known to the public concerning or relating to the way Company or any of its Affiliates conducts its business (such as internal business procedures, controls, plans, licensing techniques, contracts and practices, supplier, subcontractor and prime contractor names and contracts and other vendor information, computer system passwords and other computer security controls, financial information, distributor information, information supplied by clients and customers of Company or any of its Affiliates, and employee data);

(4) All information not generally known to the public that pertains to Company's or any of its Affiliates' marketing plans and strategies; forecasts and projections; marketing practices, procedures and policies; discounts; margins; costs; credit terms; pricing practices, procedures and policies; procedures and policies; and customer data including customer lists, information, contracts, representatives, requirements and needs, specifications, preferences, data provided by or about prospective, existing or past customers and contract terms applicable to such customers (such as customer lists, printouts, databases, marketing plans, marketing reports, strategic business plans, marketing analyses and management reports, and listings of potential customers and leads);

(5) Any information pertaining to Company or any of its Affiliates in addition to the foregoing which is not generally known to the public or within the industry or trade areas in which Company or any of its Affiliates competes which gives Company or any of its Affiliates any advantage over its competitors; and

(6) All physical embodiments of the foregoing information in any tangible form, whether written, electronic, or machine-readable in nature.

(b) General Knowledge. The general skills, knowledge, and experience gained during my employment with Company or information publicly available is not considered Confidential Information. Also, upon termination of my employment with Company for any reason, I shall not, subject to the provisions of Sections 3(a) and 3(b) below, be restricted from working with a person or entity which has independently developed information or materials similar to Confidential Information as long as I comply with my continuing obligations under this Agreement.

(c) Employee Obligations. During my employment with Company, I acknowledge and agree that I will have access to Confidential Information and materials and will occupy a position of trust and confidence with respect to Company's affairs and business. I agree to take the following steps to preserve the confidential and proprietary nature of Confidential Information and materials.

(1) Non-Use; Non-Disclosure. During and after my employment with Company regardless of the reason why my employment ended, I will not use, disclose, or transfer any Confidential Information other than as authorized by Company within the scope of my duties with Company, and will not use in anyway other than in Company's business any Confidential Information, including information or material received by Company from others and intended by Company to be kept in confidence by its recipients. I understand that I am not allowed to sell, license, or otherwise exploit any products or services which embody or otherwise exploit in whole or in part any Confidential Information or materials.

(2) Disclosure Prevention. I will take all reasonable precautions to prevent the inadvertent or accidental disclosure of Confidential Information.

(3) Removal of Confidential Information. I will not remove any Confidential Information or documents, materials, or property containing Confidential Information from Company's or any of its Affiliates' premises or make copies of such documents, materials, or property except for use in Company's business and in accordance with Company's policies regarding security of confidential information.

(4) Return All Materials. I will return to Company all Confidential Information and all other documents, materials, and property of Company (including any copies of the foregoing) at any time upon the request of Company, and in any event and without such request, immediately upon the termination of my employment with Company regardless of the reason for termination. I agree not to retain any documents, materials, or property (including copies) containing any Confidential Information or otherwise belonging to Company after my employment ends, regardless of the reason. I agree to deliver and sign the "Termination Certificate" attached hereto as Exhibit A.

(5) Computer Security. During my employment with Company, I agree to use only those Company computer resources (both on and off Company's premises) for which I have been granted access and then only to the extent authorized. I agree to comply with Company's policies and procedures concerning computer security.

(6) Communications Systems. I understand that Company maintains an electronic mail system, a voice mail system, a computer network that includes access to the Internet, and related facilities for the purpose of business communications. I acknowledge that these systems, network, and related facilities, as well as all electronic or voice communications and all data or materials transmitted thereon, are Company property, and Company retains the right to review any and all electronic mail communications, voice communications, internet sites accessed, and data and materials stored or transmitted, with or without notice, at any time.

2. Proprietary Information and Ideas and Inventions.

(a) Prior Information. I agree to inform Company of (i) any apparent conflicts between my work for Company and (ii) any pre-existing obligations for which I am aware pursuant to which I may have to preserve the confidentiality of another's proprietary information or materials, with the understanding that I may provide information to Company on a no-names basis regarding such obligations if and only to the extent that I am subject to non-disclosure or confidentiality obligations regarding such obligations. Otherwise, by signing this Agreement and accepting employment with Company, Company may conclude that no such conflict exists, and I agree thereafter to make no such claim against Company. I agree not to disclose to Company or any of its Affiliates or use in Company's business any information or material relating to the business of any third person and intended by that person not to be disclosed to Company or its Affiliates.

(b) Ideas and Inventions. Attached hereto as Exhibit B is a list describing all inventions, original works of authorship, developments, improvements, and trade secrets which were made by me prior to employment with Company, which belong to me or a former employer, which relate to Company's business, and which are not assigned to Company hereunder (collectively referred to as **"Prior Inventions"**); or, if no such list is attached, I

represent that there are no such Prior Inventions. If in the course of employment with Company, I incorporate any invention, improvement, development, concept, discovery, product, copyrightable material, trade or other proprietary information owned by me or in which I have an interest, into any product, service, process, composition, machine, or other property (including Confidential Information) of Company, Company is hereby granted and shall have a nonexclusive, royalty-free, irrevocable, perpetual, worldwide license to make, modify, use, and sell such item as part of or in connection with such product, service, process, composition, or machine, or other property.

(c) Disclosure and Assignment to Company. I agree to promptly make full written disclosure to Company and will hold in trust for the sole right and benefit of Company or its designee, all right, title, and interest in and to any and all inventions, developments, concepts, improvements, or trade secrets, whether or not patentable or registrable under copyright or similar laws, which I may solely or jointly conceive or develop or reduce to practice, or cause to be conceived or developed or reduced to practice while I am performing services within the scope of my employment with Company (either on Company's premises or elsewhere) or utilizing Company facilities (collectively referred to as **"Inventions"**), and I hereby forever irrevocably transfer and assign to Company, or its designee, all right, title, and interest in and to all such Inventions. This Section 2(c) shall not apply to assign to Company any of my rights in any invention that I develop entirely on my own time without using Company's equipment, supplies, facilities, or trade secret information, except for inventions that either (1) relate, at the time that the invention is conceived or reduced to practice, to Company's business or to actual or demonstrably anticipated research or development activities of Company; or (2) result from any work performed by me for Company.

(d) Works of Authorship. I acknowledge and agree that all writings or works of authorship, including without limitation, business planning documents, marketing materials, operations manuals, software program code, drawings, procedural diagrams, and other documentation of any kind produced by me in the course of my work for Company are works produced for hire and the property of Company, including without limitation any copyrights on those writings; but to the extent any such writing produced by me in the course of my work for Company may not, by operation of law or otherwise, be a work made for hire, I hereby forever irrevocably transfer and assign to Company the ownership of copyright in such works, whether published or unpublished.

(e) Moral Rights. I understand that the term "moral rights" means any rights of paternity or integrity, including any right to claim authorship of a copyrightable work, to object to a modification of such copyrightable work, and any similar right existing under the judicial or statutory law of any country in the world or under any treaty, regardless of whether or not such right is denominated or generally referred to as a "moral right." I forever hereby waive and agree never to assert any moral rights I may have in any copyrightable work that is assigned to Company as a result of Section 2(d) hereof, even after any termination of my employment with Company.

(f) Patent and Copyright Registrations. I agree to assist Company, or its designee, at Company's expense, in every proper way to secure Company's rights in the Inventions and any copyrights, patents, mask work rights, or other intellectual property rights relating thereto in any and all countries, including the disclosure to Company of all pertinent information and data with respect thereto, the execution of all applications, specifications, oaths, assignments, and all other instruments which Company shall deem necessary in order to apply for and obtain such rights and in order to assign and convey to Company, its successors, assigns, and nominees the sole and exclusive rights, title, and interest in and to such Inventions, and any copyrights, patents, mask work rights, or other intellectual property rights relating thereto. I further agree that my obligation to execute or cause to be executed, when it is in my power to do so, any such instrument or papers shall continue after the termination of this Agreement so long as the execution or facilitation of execution of any such instruments or papers is at Company's expense. If Company is unable because of my mental or physical incapacity or for any other reason to secure my signature to apply for or to pursue any application for any United States or foreign patents or copyright registrations covering Inventions or original works of authorship assigned to Company as above, then I hereby irrevocably designate and appoint Company and its duly authorized officers and agents as my agent and attorney in fact, to act for and on my behalf and to execute and file any such applications and to do all other lawfully permitted acts to further the prosecution and issuance of letters, patent or copyright registrations thereon with the same legal force and effect as if executed by me.

3. Non-Competition and Non-Solicitation.

I hereby agree to comply with the restrictions set forth in this Section 3.

(a) Non-Competition.

(1) I hereby covenant and agree that I shall not engage in competition with the business that Company or any of its Affiliates conducts or conducted at any time during my employment or which Company or any of its Affiliates is actively engaged in planning to conduct at the time of my termination of employment (collectively, the **"Business"**). As indicated above in Section 1(c)(1), at any time after the termination of this Agreement, I will not make use of Company's Confidential Information or proprietary information concerning any Invention, or any other confidential matter relating to Company's business that I may in any way acquire by reason of my employment with Company.

(2) During the twenty-four (24) month period immediately following my termination of employment, regardless of the reason therefor, I agree not to, directly or indirectly, whether as owner, partner, investor, consultant, agent, employee, co-venturer or otherwise, compete with, or undertake any planning to compete with, the Restricted Programs (as defined below) anywhere in the Restricted Area (as defined below). For purposes hereof, the terms (i) **"Restricted Programs"** means any pre-clinical and clinical development programs of the Company for which I have been involved during the term of my employment and (ii) **"Restricted Area"** means the geographic area consisting of the People's Republic of China, Taiwan, the Special Administrative Region of Hong Kong and the Special Administrative Region of Macau. The foregoing, however, shall not prevent my passive ownership of two percent (2%) or less of the equity securities of any publicly traded company.

(b) Non-Solicitation. Both during my employment and for two (2) years immediately following the termination of my employment with Company for any reason, I will not, on behalf of myself or any other person, except as authorized by Company within the scope of my duties with Company: (i) solicit, recruit, or encourage any of Company's or its Affiliates' employees to leave or terminate their employment with Company or such Affiliate; (ii) hire or employ any of Company's or its Affiliates' employees (or any person who was an employee of Company or any of its Affiliates within six (6) months of such action); or (iii) induce any customer or prospective customer (with respect to which I played a role in soliciting or providing goods or services during the twelve (12) month period prior to the termination of my employment), supplier, vendor, licensee, independent contractor or other business relation of Company or any of its Affiliates to cease doing business with Company or any of its Affiliates, or to modify its business relationship with Company or any of its Affiliates in a manner adverse to Company or any of its Affiliates.

4. General Provisions.

(a) Enforcement. I acknowledge that the obligations in this Agreement have unique, very substantial and immeasurable value to Company and its Affiliates, that Company and its Affiliates are engaged in a highly competitive industry, that I am receiving significant consideration in connection with this Agreement and my employment with Company, and that I have sufficient assets and skills to provide a livelihood for myself while such covenants remain in force. In the event that any of the obligations in this Agreement shall be determined by any court of competent jurisdiction to be unenforceable by reason of their extending for too great a period of time or over too great a geographical area or by reason of their being too extensive in any other respect, such obligation shall be interpreted and modified to extend only over the maximum period of time for which it may be enforceable and over the maximum geographical area as to which it may be enforceable and to the maximum extent in all other respects as to which it may be enforceable, all as determined by such court in such action. If modification of such obligations is not possible, then the court shall sever such obligations and enforce each and every remaining obligation in this Agreement.

(b) Governing Law. This Agreement will be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York, USA, without giving effect to its principles or rules of conflict laws to the extent such principles or rules would require or permit the application of the laws of another jurisdiction. I agree to submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of and in the State of New York in connection with any dispute arising out of this Agreement.

(c) Reserved.

(d) Publications. I agree not to submit any writing for publication or deliver any speech that contains any information relating to the Business, unless I receive advance written clearance from an authorized representative of Company.

(e) Publicity. I hereby grant to Company the right to use my name and likeness, without additional consideration during the term of my employment, on, in, and in connection with technical, marketing, and/or disclosure materials published by or for Company.

(f) Miscellaneous. This Agreement is my entire agreement with Company with respect to the subject matter referred to herein, superseding any prior oral, written, express, or implied negotiations and agreements. This Agreement may not be changed in any respect except by a written agreement signed by both myself and an officer of Company. If any provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable for any reason, the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions will not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

[Signature Page to Follow]

By my signature below, I acknowledge that I have reviewed this Agreement Regarding Confidentiality, Trade Secrets, Intellectual Property, and Competitive Activities carefully and understand that the covenants and obligations it contains are binding on me.

/s/ Harald Reinhart
(Signature)

HARALD REINHART

Accepted and agreed to on
behalf of Zai Lab (Hong Kong) Limited

By: /s/ Ying Du
Name: Ying Du
Title: CEO
Effective Date: May 7, 2017

[Signature Page to Compliance Agreement]

EXHIBIT A

TERMINATION CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that I do not have in my possession, and that I have returned to Zai Lab (Hong Kong) Limited (**"Company**") in compliance with Section 1(c)(4) of the Agreement Regarding Confidentiality, Trade Secrets, Intellectual Property and Competitive Activities between me and Company (the "**Compliance Agreement**"), all Confidential Information (as that term in defined in Section 1 of the Compliance Agreement) of Company and all other documents, materials, and property of Company (including any copies of the foregoing).

I further certify that I have complied with all the terms of the Compliance Agreement signed by me, including the reporting of any inventions (as defined therein), conceived or made by me (solely or jointly with others) covered by the Compliance Agreement. Except to the extent set forth below, I acknowledge and agree that I have no prior inventions other than those, if any, identified by me on Exhibit B to the Compliance Agreement at the time that I signed the Compliance Agreement.

Termination Date: _____

_____

(Signature)

_____

(Print Name)

EXHIBIT B

LIST OF PRIOR INVENTIONS
AND ORIGINAL WORKS OF AUTHORSHIP

Title	Date	Identifying Number or Brief Description

Original Observations in Peer-Reviewed Journals:

1. **Reinhart, H.**: Comparison of serum and CSF lipid determinations by means of thin layer chromatography. Doctoral Thesis, University of Wurzburg, 1978.

2. **Reinhart, H.**, Muller, G., Sobel, J.: Specificity and mechanism of in vitro adherence of Candida albicans. Ann. Am. Lab. Sci. 15:406-413, 1985.

3. Heinrich, J., **Reinhart, H.**, Auer, L., Schmidt, M., Dämmrich, J,: Chronische interstitielle Alveolitis under Goldtherapie bei Psoriasis-Arthritis. Atemwegs-und Lungenkrankheiten 12:390-392, 1986

4. **Reinhart, H.**, Obedeanu, N., Walz, D., Sobel, J.: A new ELISA method for the rapid quantification of Tamm Horsfall protein in urine. Am. J. Clin. Pathol. 92: 199-205, 1989

5. **Reinhart, H.**, Obedeanu, N., Hooton, T., Stamm, W., Sobel, J.: Urinary excretion of Tamm Horsfall protein in women with recurrent urinary tract infections. J. Urol. 144: 1185-1187, 1990

6. **Reinhart, H.**, Obedeanu, N., Sobel, J.: Quantitation of Tamm Horsfall protein binding to uropathogenic Escherichia coli and lectins. J. Infect. Dis. 162:1335-1340, 1990

7. **Reinhart, H.**, Obedeanu, N., Robinson, R., Korzeniowski, O., Kaye, D., Sobel, J.: Urinary excretion of Tamm Horsfall protein in elderly women. J. Urol. 146: 806-808, 1991

8. **Reinhart, H.**, Obedeanu, N., Merzbach, D., Sobel, J.: Effect of Tamm-Horsfall protein on chemiluminescence response of polymorphonuclear leukocytes to uropathogenic Escherichia coli, J. Infect. Dis. 164:404-406, 1991.

9. **Reinhart, H.**, Spencer, J., Sobel, J.: Quantitation of urinary Tamm-Horsfall protein in children with urinary tract infection. Eur. Urol. 22: 194-199, 1992

10. Fink, M., Snydman, D., Niederman, M., Leeper, K., Johnson, R., Heard, S., Wunderink, R., Caldwell, J., Schentag, J., Siami, G., Zameck, R., Haverstock, D., **Reinhart, H.**, Echols, R., and the Severe Pneumonia Study Group: Treatment of severe pneumonia in hospitalized patients: Results of a multicenter, randomized, double-blind trial comparing intravenous ciprofloxacin with imipenem/cilastatin. Antimicrob. Agents Chemother. 38: 547-557,1994

11. Burnett, R., Haverstock, D., Dellinger, P., **Reinhart, H.**, Bohnen, J., Rothstein, O., Vogel, J., Solomkin, J.: Definition of the role of Enterococcus in intra-abdominal infection: Analysis of a prospective randomized trial. Surgery 118 (4): 716- 723, 1995

13. Snydman, D., Fink, M., Niederman, M., **Reinhart, H.**: Treatment of severe pneumonia in hospitalized patients. Drugs 49 (Suppl. 2): 439-441, 1995

14. Solomkin, J., **Reinhart, H.**, Dellinger, P., Bohnen, J., Rotstein, O., Vogel, S., Simms, H., Hill, C., Bjomson, S., Haverstock, D., Coulter, H., Echols, R., and the Intra-abdominal Infection Group: Results of a randomized trial comparing sequential intravenous/oral treatment with ciprofloxacin plus metronidazole to imipenem/cilastatin for intra-abdominal infections. Ann. Surg. 223 (3): 303-315, 1996

15. Segev, S., Yaniv, I., Haverstock, D., **Reinhart, H.**: Safety of long-term therapy with ciprofloxacin. A review of data from controlled clinical trials. Clin. Infect. Dis. 28: 299-308, 1999

16. Leibovitz, E., Janco, J., Piglansky, L., Press, J., Yagupsky, P. **Reinhart, H.**, Yaniv, I., Dagan, R.: Oral ciprofloxacin vs. intramuscular ceftriaxone as empiric treatment of acute invasive diarrhea in children. Pediatr. Infect. Dis. J. 19: 1060-1067; 2000

17. **Reinhart, H.**, Hughson, C., de Palacios, P.: Comment on: Audiometric changes associated with the treatment of uncomplicated falciparum malaria with co-artemether. Trans. R. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg. 99: 315; 2005

Book Chapters:

1. Sobel, J., **Reinhart, H.**: Antibacterial host factors in the urinary tract. Advances in Internal Medicine, Ed.: G. H. Stollerman, Volume 36, pp. 131-150, 1991, Mosby Year Book, St. Louis

2. Sobel, J., **Reinhart, H.**, Kaye, D.: Host defense mechanisms in urinary tract infections. In Schrier, R., Gottschalk, eds.: Diseases of the Kidney, Chapter 33, pp. 885-908, Little, Brown, and Comp., Boston, MA

Review Articles:

1. Sefrin, P., **Reinhart, H.**: Zerebrale Reanimation. Intensivbehandlung 11:1-8,1986

2. Chua, D., **Reinhart, H.**, Sobel, J.: Liver abscess caused by Streptococcus milleri. Rev. Infect. Dis. 11: 197-202,1989

3. **Reinhart, H.**, Sobel, J.: Cytomegalovirus pneumonia in bone marrow transplant recipients. Infection in Medicine 7: 14- 20,1990

4. **Reinhart, H.**, Sobel, J.: The role of Tamm Horsfall protein in the pathogenesis of urinary tract infection: A review. Int. Urogynecol. J. 3:191-196, 1992

5. **Reinhart, H.**: In-Vitro Efficacy vs Clinical Benefit: A Critical Review of Antibiotic Trials in AECB. http://pages.cthome.net/hreinh/Master_AECB_V2.htm. 2003

Case Reports:

1. **Reinhart, H.**, Urbanski, D., Harrington, S., Sobel, J.: Prosthetic valve endocarditis caused by Trichosporon beigelii. Am. J. Med. 84:355-358, 1988

2. **Reinhart, H.**, Peleman, R., Reinhart, E.: Nitrofurantoin-induced toxicity to liver and lung. Gastroenterology 102: 1396-1399, 1992

PUBLISHED ABSTRACTS

1. **Reinhart, H.**, Obedeanu, N., Walz, D., Sobel, J.: A new ELISA method for the rapid quantification of Tamm Horsfall protein in urine. 28th Interscience Conference on Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy (ICAAC), Los Angeles, CA, 1988, Abstract # 472, p. 192.

2. **Reinhart, H.**, Obedeanu, N., Sobel, J.: Evaluation of Tamm Horsfall protein binding to various urinary isolates of Escherichia coli. 16th International Congress of Chemotherapy (ICC), Jerusalem, 1989, Abstract # 1291.

3. **Reinhart, H.**, Obedeanu, N., Sobel, J.: Adherence properties of Tamm Horsfall protein (THP) to vaginal, buccal and uroepithelial cells. 29th Interscience Conference on Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy (ICAAC), Houston, TX, 1989, Abstract # 1133, p. 294.

4. **Reinhart, H.**, Obedeanu, N., Sobel, J.: Quantitative studies of Tamm-Horsfall protein binding to uropathogenic Escherichia coli, MS-fimbriae and lectins. 29th Interscience Conference on Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy (ICAAC), Houston, TX, 1989, Abstract # 1132, p. 293

5. **Reinhart, H.**, Obedeanu, N., Hooton, T., Stamm, W., Sobel, J.: Urinary excretion of Tamm Horsfall protein (THP) in women with and without a history of recurrent urinary tract infections (RUTI). 29th Interscience Conference on Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy (ICAAC), Houston, TX, 1989, Abstract # 907, p. 253.

6. Vazquez, J., **Reinhart, H.**, Weidenbach, M., Sobel, J., Zervos, M.: Evaluation of restriction enzyme fragment analysis as a typing system for Candida. 29th Interscience Conference on Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy (ICAAC), Houston, TX, 1989, Abstract # 529, p. 190.

7. Spencer, J., **Reinhart, H.**, Sobel, J.: Quantitation of urinary Tamm Horsfall protein in girls with and without recurrent urinary tract infections. J. Urol. 143:295A, 1990

8. Goel, M., Rosenberg, J.C., Sundareson, A.S., Madon, S., Khatib, G., **Reinhart, H.**, McGuire, N.: Human pulmonary dirofilariasis in Michigan: Report of two cases. 1990 Michigan Scientific Meeting, American College of Physicians, Traverse City, MI

9. **Reinhart, H.**, Obedeanu, N., Korzeniowky, O., Kaye, D., Sobel, J. D.: Urinary excretion of Tamm Horsfall protein in elderly women. 30th Interscience Conference on Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy (ICAAC), Atlanta, GA, 1990, Abstract # 521, p. 173.

10. **Reinhart, H.**, Obedeanu, N., Merzbach, D., Sobel, J. D.: Effect of Tamm Horsfall protein (THP) on chemiluminescence (CL) response of polymorphonuclear leukocytes (PML) to uropathogenic Escherichia coli. 30th Interscience Conference on Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy (ICAAC), 1990, Atlanta, GA, 1990, Abstract # 520, p. 173.

11. **Reinhart, H.**, Robinson, R., Obedeanu, N., Sobel, J.: Quantitation of Tamm-Horsfall protein in its native aggregational state and after dilutional disaggregation. 17th International Congress of Chemotherapy (ICC), 1991, Berlin, FRG, Abstract # 1058

12. Reinhart, E., **Reinhart, H.**, Palmer, K.: Lack of pulmonary toxicity in rats exposed to aerosolized sulfonamides. 32nd Interscience Conference on Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy (ICAAC) 1992, Anaheim, CA, Abstract # 1478, p. 357

13. Snydman, D., Fink, M., Niederman, M., **Reinhart, H.**: Treatment of Severe Pneumonia in Hospitalized Patients: Results of a Multicenter, Randomized, Double-Blind Trial Comparing Intravenous Ciprofloxacin with Imipenem/Cilastatin. 33rd Interscience Conference on Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy (ICAAC), New Orleans, LA, 1993, Abstract #637

14. Solomkin, J., **Reinhart, H.**: Results of a trial of IV or IV/PO ciprofloxacin/metronidazole versus imipenem for complicated intraabdominal infections. 34th Interscience Conference Antimicrobial Agents Chemotherapy (ICAAC), 1994, Orlando, FL, Abstract #K1, p. 4

15. **Reinhart, H.**: Treatment of severe pneumonia in hospitalized patients: Results of a multicenter, randomized, double-blind trial comparing intravenous ciprofloxacin with imipenem. 5th bit. Symp. New Quinolones, Singapore, August 1994: Abstract #141: p. 21/184

16. Solomkin, J., **Reinhart, H.**: Results of a trial of IV and/or PO ciprofloxacin/metronidazole versus imipenem for complicated intra-abdominal infections. 7th European Congress of Clinical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases (ECCMID) March 1995, Vienna, Austria, Abstract #1124, p. 218-219

17. Snydman, D., Niederman, M., Haverstock, D., Fink, M., **Reinhart, H.**: Monotherapy for treatment of severe pneumonia: Implications of Pseudomonas aeruginosa (PA). 7th European Congress of Clinical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases (ECCMID), 1995, Vienna, Austria, Abstract #1125, p. 219

18. **Reinhart, H.**, Yaniv, I., Haverstock, D., Segev, S.: Safety of long-term therapy with ciprofloxacin. A review of data from controlled clinical trials. International Congress of Chemotherapy (ICC), July 1997, Sydney, Australia, Abstract #3267, p. 91

19. Choudhri, S., Pause, C., Haverstock, D., **Reinhart, H.**: Retrospective validation of the American Thoracic Society (ATS) guidelines for excluding patients with nosocomial pneumonia due to risk group 3 organisms. IDSA, New Orleans, Sept. 2000

20. Loose, M., Naber, K., Shields, P., **Reinhart, H.**, Wagenlehner, F.: Urinary Concentrations and Bactericidal Activity of Tobramycin in Healthy Subjects Receiving a Single Oral Dose (600 Milligrams). ASM MICRO 2017, New Orleans, LA, Poster #: 1283, June 01- 05, 2017

PRESENTATIONS

Refereed internationally:

1. Sobel, J., **Reinhart, H.**: Host factors in the pathogenesis of urinary tract infections. 16th International Congress of Chemotherapy (ICC), Jerusalem 1989

2. **Reinhart, H.**, Obedeanu, N., Sobel, J.: Evaluation of Tamm-Horsfall protein binding to various urinary isolates of Escherichia coli. 29th Interscience Conference on Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy (ICAAC) 1989, Houston, TX

3. **Reinhart, H.**, Obedeanu, N., Sobel, J.: Adherence properties of Tamm Horsfall protein (THP) to vaginal, buccal and uroepithelial cells. 29th Interscience Conference on Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy (ICAAC) 1989, Houston, TX

4. Spencer, J., **Reinhart, H.,** Sobel, J.: Quantitation of urinary Tamm Horsfall protein in girls with and without recurrent urinary tract infections. Convention of the American Urological Association, 1990 Annual Meeting, New Orleans, LA

5. Reinhart, E., **Reinhart, H.**, Palmer, K.: Lack of pulmonary toxicity in rats exposed to aerosolized sulfonamides. 32nd Interscience Conference on Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy (ICAAC) 1992 Anaheim, CA

6. Rubinstein, E., Bergan, T., Ball A.P., Beam, T.R., Goldberger, M.J., **Reinhart, H.**: Panel Discussion: Future role and uses of quinolones. Infect, DIs. Clin. Pract. 3 (suppl. 3): p. 215-218, 1994. Quinolones: The present and the future. Moderators: Neu, H.C. et al., Chantilly, Virginia, August 1993

7. Solomkin, J., **Reinhart, H.**: Results of a trial of IV +/- PO ciprofloxacin/metronidazole (C/M) vs. imipenem (I) for complicated intraabdominal infections. 34th Interscience Conference on Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy (ICAAC) 1994, Orlando, FL

8. **Reinhart, H.**, and the Severe Pneumonia Study Group: Treatment of severe pneumonia in hospitalized patients: Results of a multicenter, randomized, double-blind trial comparing intravenous ciprofloxacin with imipenem/cilastatin. 5th International Symposium on New Quinolones, Singapore, August 25-27,1994

9. **Reinhart, H.**: Ciprofloxacin in intra-abdominal, gastro-intestinal, and skin/soft tissue infections: Review of recent efficacy and safety data, Taipeh, Taiwan, May 28, 1994

10. Burnett, R., Dellinger, E., **Reinhart, H,**, Bohnen, J., James, L., Solomkin, J.: Definition of the role of Enterococcus in intraabdominal infection: Results of a prospective randomized trial. 52nd Annual Meeting of the Central Surgical Association, March 9-11, Cleveland, OH, 1995

11. **Reinhart, H.**: Challenges and Opportunities in Antibiotic Drug Development. Brit. Soc. Antimicrob. Chemother. Meeting, Birmingham, March 2004

12. **Reinhart, H.** Development of Anti-Infectives: Available Markets, Potential Barriers to Success, and Outlook on Future Directions. NIAID Summit Meeting, Bethesda, MD, August 16-17, 2004

BLOG PAGES

The text and pictorial content of 169 blog pages at the web site www.allphasepharma.com

__ No inventions or improvements

__ Additional Sheets Attached

Signature of Employee: /s/ Harald Reinhart

Print Name of Employee: Harald Reinhart

Date: May 19, 2017

SCHEDULE 1

EXTERNAL AFFILIATIONS

The Employee will be permitted to retain his current ownership interest in Allphase Pharma Consulting, LLC ("**APPC**") during the term of the Agreement and for the duration of the Restriction Period, subject to the requirement that the Employee will cause APPC to cease all business and/or commercial activities of APPC within 60 calendar days from the Effective Date (the "**Required Business Cessation Date**"), with the understanding that the Employee may continue to maintain the corporate good standing of APPC through payment of required franchise taxes and annual registration fees. In consideration for the Employee agreeing to suspend all business and commercial activities of APPC, the Company will provide a one-time lump sum payment in the amount of US$200,000 to the Employee with five (5) business days following the delivery of written confirmation by the Employee to the Company that he has terminated all business and commercial activities of APPC (which notice must be delivered on or before the Required Business Cessation Date).

SIGNATURE PAGE OF EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

ZAI LAB (HONG KONG) LTD.
Room 1902, 19/F
Lee Garden One
33 Hysan Avenue
Causeway Bay, Hong Kong

August 30, 2017

Dr. Harald Reinhart
#####
#####, ######

Re: Amendment to Employment Agreement

Dear Dr. Reinhart:

Reference is made to the Employment Agreement dated as of May 7, 2017 between you and Zai Lab (Hong Kong) Ltd. (the "Company") (the "Employment Agreement").

In connection with your transition to full-time status with the Company, you and the Company desire to amend the Employment Agreement as follows:

1. Your Base Salary (as defined in the Employment Agreement) will be increased to US$375,000, with retroactive effect as of August 1, 2017.

2. You will be granted an additional option to purchase 100,000 ordinary shares of Zai Lab Limited ("Zai Cayman") at an exercise price equal to the offering price of Zai Cayman's American Depositary Shares which are issued and sold upon the consummation of the Zai Cayman's initial public offering (the "New Option"). The New Option will vest in accordance with the standard vesting schedule of Zai Cayman as set out in the 2017 Equity Incentive Plan of Zai Cayman (the "Plan"). The New Option will be subject to the terms, definitions and provisions of the Plan and the stock option agreement to be entered into between you and Zai Cayman with respect to the New Option. We note that the number of shares covered by the New Option reflects the capital structure of Zai Cayman following the effectuation of a reverse stock split pursuant to which every six shares of Zai Cayman stock has been consolidated into one share of Zai Cayman stock (the "Reverse Split"). The Reverse Split was approved and effectuated on August 30, 2017.

3. *Section 1.1* of the Employment Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

"Employment by Company. The Company agrees to employ the Employee as its Chief Medical Officer – Autoimmune and Infectious Disease, to render such services and to perform such duties and responsibilities as are normally associated with and inherent in the aforementioned role and the capacity in which the Employee is employed, as well as such other duties and responsibilities as shall from time to time be assigned to the Employee by the Chief Executive Officer of the Company, with the understanding that the Employee will report directly to the Chief Executive Officer of the Company. The Employee accepts such employment and agrees to faithfully perform and

render the services required of the Employee under this Agreement. Except for reasonable vacations, absences due to temporary illness, and activities that may be mutually agreed to by the parties, the Employee shall devote his entire time, attention and energies during normal business hours and such evenings and weekends as may be reasonably required for the discharge of his duties to the Business Of The Company and the performance of the Employee's duties and responsibilities under this Agreement."

4. The third sentence of *Section 1.3* of the Employment Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

"The Employee or his associate(s) is precluded from owning an interest (legal and beneficial, direct and indirect) in another company or serving as an employee, director, consultant, advisor or member of such another company that may be directly competitive or directly in conflict with the Company until such interest is presented to the Board and the Board consents to such interest or employment."

5. *Section 3.3* of the Employment Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

"Bonus. At the conclusion of each calendar year during the time for which the Employee's employment under this Agreement is not terminated (the "**Employment Period**"), the Employee may be entitled to receive an annual bonus, the amount of which shall be determined by the Board in its discretion."

Except as expressly amended by this Amendment, the Employment Agreement remains in full force and effect.

You acknowledge and agree that the Employment Agreement sets forth your entire agreement with the Company concerning your compensation arrangements and there are no other understandings or agreements, written or oral, with the Company or any of its affiliates with respect to your compensation arrangements.

This Amendment may be executed in multiple counterparts (including by PDF or facsimile) all of which taken together will constitute one and the same agreement. Subject to the immediately preceding sentence, this Amendment and the rights and benefits contained herein will inure to the benefit of, and be binding upon, each of the parties hereto and their respective heirs and successors.

[*Remainder of this page intentionally left blank*]

If the foregoing is acceptable to you, please sign this Amendment in the space provided below. At the time you sign this letter, it will take effect as a binding agreement between the parties hereto.

Sincerely,

ZAI LAB (HONG KONG) LTD.

By: /s/ Samantha Du
Samantha Du
Chairperson and CEO

Agreed to as of the date first written above:

/s/ Harald Reinhart
Harald Reinhart

Exhibit 10.18

Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.

Employment Contract

Party A: Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.

Registered Address: Room 502, 1043 Halei Road, Pudong New Area, Shanghai

Legal Representative: Ying Du

Party B: Ying Du

Residential Address: ### ###, #### ####, ### ## ####, ########

Tel.: #### ### ####

Nationality: United States of America

ID (Passport) Number: #########

Based on the principles of equality, free will and good faith, in accordance with the *Labor Law of the People's Republic of China*, the *Labor Contract Law of the People's Republic of China* and other applicable laws, regulations and rules, after Party A has truthfully notified Party B of the related information involved in the employment contract, Party A and Party B have entered into this Employment Contract (the "**Contract**") with respect to the establishment of an employment relationship between the Parties, the rights and obligations of the Parties and other relevant matters. Both Parties commit to be bound by the terms and conditions of this Contract.

Section 1. Conditions Precedent to the Contract

Article 1.1 Party B hereby represents, undertakes and warrants that:

1. Commencing from the execution date of the Contract, Party B is not in any labor or employment relationship with any third party or is subject to any Non-Compete Period restriction. Party B further warrants that there exists no issue with any third party that may affect the effectiveness or the performance of this Contract.
2. After Party B is employed by Party A, Party B's engagement in any work assigned by Party A will not infringe trade secrets or other legal interests of any third party; otherwise, Party B will be solely liable for such infringement.
3. Commencing from the work start date of Party B with Party A, Party B has obtained requisite governmental approvals and completed registrations required for the employment of Party B by Party A at the domicile of Party A.
4. Commencing from the work start date of Party B with Party A, Party B has obtained requisite qualifications, licenses and/or permits for performing his/her job duties as set forth in this Contract, and will maintain the foregoing qualifications, licenses and/or permits during the Term hereof.
5. All the materials provided by Party B to Party A during the recruitment process are true and accurate, including but not limited to the facts set out in the resume of Party B or any information provided by Party A during the interview.
6. Party B is in a good health condition on the work start date, and within 30 days after the work start date, Party B shall at the request of Party A conduct a health checkup at the hospital/clinic designated by Party A, and the health check result shall be consistent with Party B's statement on his/her good health condition.
7. Party B confirms that Party A has truthfully informed Party B of the scope of work, working conditions, working location, occupational hazards, safe production conditions, remuneration, and other employment conditions that Party B requests to know.
8. Party B shall ensure that his/her basic information (including address) set forth on the first page of this Contract is true and valid, and is willing to undertake any legal consequence resulting from inaccuracy of such information. In the event that any basic information of Party B has changed within the Term hereof, Party B shall notify Party A in writing within a reasonable period of time, and Party B shall be liable for any legal consequence resulting from any delay of notification of such change.

Section 2. Term of Employment Contract

Article 2.1 The term of this Contract shall not be fixed and shall be effective as of July 1, 2017 (the "**Effective Date**").

Article 2.2 In the event Party B fails to meet relevant recruitment requirements during the Probationary Period, Party A may immediately terminate this Contract, without liability to make any payment of economic compensation to Party B. The circumstances of not meeting recruitment conditions during the Probationary Period include, without limitation:

1. Party B forges academic qualifications, certificates or proof of work experiences, or any content in Party B's resume or any job application registration form is not consistent with actual situation of Party B, or Party B makes untrue statement to Party A, such as concealing medical history and/or falsifying work experiences;
2. Party B has mental illness or serious infectious disease, or the health check result of Party B does not satisfy the requirements of Party B's work position, or Party B fails to timely provide all materials necessary for the employment in accordance with Party A's requirements;
3. Party B has employment relationship with any other employer and/or Party B owes non-compete obligations to his/her previous employer which will restrict Party B from serving Party A;
4. Party B fails to complete the relevant work according to Party A's written or oral instructions, position statements, job description, or other work requirements, or Party B fails to meet the job requirements of his/her position;
5. Party B's working philosophy and attitude is in conflict with Party A's culture; or
6. Party B fails to pass any assessment or evaluation conducted by Party A during the Probationary Period.

Article 2.3 Party A shall timely review the performance of Party B prior to the expiration of the Probationary Period. If Party B fails to pass the performance review, Party B shall be considered as failing to meet recruitment conditions during the Probationary Period, in which case Party A shall be entitled to immediately terminate this Contract, without liability to make any payment of economic compensation to Party B.

Article 2.4 This Contract shall be terminated upon expiration of the Term. This Contract may be renewable upon mutual agreement of the Parties.

Article 2.5 If the commencement date of this Contract is inconsistent with the commencement date of the actual work, the employment relationship between Party A and Party B shall commence from the commencement date of the actual work, and the Term of this Contract and the Probationary Period shall also start from the commencement date of the actual work.

Section 3. Scope and Location of Work

Article 3.1 Party A hereby appoints Party B as Chairperson of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer based on its operational conditions. The specific job descriptions will be provided by Party A separately.

Article 3.2 The working place of Party B shall be in Shanghai (City). Party A may designate Party B to work in other locations as its business scope expands or to fulfil other operational management requirements.

Article 3.3 Party A may lawfully and reasonably adjust the position and working place of Party B, taking in to account Party A's needs of work and Party's profession, expertise, capability, performance and health conditions as well as other factors.

Article 3.4 Party B shall complete the work in accordance with the scope, requirements and targets as arranged by Party A and shall meet the requirements on quality, quantity and time limit. Party B shall devote all working time, energy and capacity to perform his/her duties and obligations under this Contract, and make his/her best efforts to improve and promote Party A's business interests.

Article 3.5 Unless approved by Party A in writing in advance, Party B shall not engage in any business that is relevant with his/her duties at Party A or in conflict with Party A's interests during the Term hereof, whether during or outside working hours, for purposes other than performing his/her job duties for Party A or promoting Party A's interests.

Section 4. Labor Protection, Labor Conditions and Occupational Hazard Protection

Article 4.1 Party A shall provide Party B with a work environment in compliance with the national regulations on safety and health so as to ensure the personal safety of Party B and to protect Party B from any physical injury at work.

Article 4.2 Party A shall provide Party B with necessary labor protection materials based on the actual needs of Party B's position in accordance with the applicable national regulations. Party B shall enhance his or her sense of self-protection and strictly follow the procedures of safe operation.

Article 4.3 Party A shall adopt occupational hazard protection measures in an active manner in accordance with the applicable national and local regulations so as to ensure the personal safety of Party B and to protect Party B from any physical injury.

Article 4.4 Party A shall conduct regular health check as well as labor safety and health education for its employees in accordance with the applicable regulations. Party B shall attend the special trainings on labor safety and labor protection organized by Party A and shall strictly implement the labor safety system, specifications for operation and such other labor disciplines formulated by Party A, and shall use the labor protection materials in a safe and standardized manner.

Section 5. Remuneration

Article 5.1 Party A shall determine its salary system and the salary amounts taking into account its business operation status, profitability as well as relevant internal policies.

Article 5.2 Party B shall be entitled to remuneration upon his normal attendance for work and completion of his work assignment by Party A within the specified working time which has met both quality and quantity standards. The amount of monthly salary of Party B is provided in the offer letter or the remuneration adjustment notice. Such monthly salary has included all the allowances and subsidies provided in the national or local regulations.

Article 5.3 Party A shall pay to Party B a monthly salary on the last day of each month, which may be postponed by Party A for a reasonable period if Party A is unable to make timely payment due to reasons not attributable to Party A.

Article 5.4 Party B shall pay individual income tax in accordance with law, which shall be withheld and remitted by Party A and deducted from the monthly salary and year-end bonus (if any) payable to Party B.

Article 5.5 Party A may make reasonable adjustments to the remuneration to Party B on the basis of the business operation status of Party A, the national price index, as well as the professional ability, performance, change in position and location of Party B and other factors. Party B is willing to accept and follow the decisions of Party A.

Section 6. Working Hours, Holidays and Leave

Article 6.1 The normal working hours of Party A shall be from 9 a.m. to 6 p.m. (including one (1) hour's lunch time) from Monday to Friday.

☐ Both Parties acknowledge that the standard working hour system will apply to Party B. Party B fully understands that Party A may change the work shifts and working hours or extend the working hours of Party B or request Party B to work on holidays from time to time upon consultation with Party B, taking into consideration the specific job of Party B and the business needs of Party A. Party B agrees to the changes in the work shifts, extension of working hours or working overtime during holidays as requested by Party A in accordance with the working hour system of Party A. For any overtime work requested or approved by Party A, Party A shall provide compensation leave or remuneration to Party B in accordance with law. Party B shall not work overtime without prior approval of his/her supervisor. Party B is not entitled to any overtime-related benefits (such as overtime pay or deferred holidays) for any overtime work that is neither requested nor approved in advance by Party A.

☑ Both Parties acknowledge that the flexible working hour system will apply to Party B. The salaries of Party B shall be the full compensation for his/her work—Party B will not be entitled to any overtime payment for extension of working hours during working days or working on holidays (non-national holidays). Party B shall guarantee sufficient working time to ensure all work is completed appropriately and timely, and Party B shall arrive at Party A's premises timely to perform job duties pursuant to Party A's requirements.

☐ Party B understands that Party A has been granted / is applying for / will apply for the approval for flexible working hour system. If Party A obtains such approval, and if requested by Party A, Party B agrees to switch to the flexible working hour system and sign any document to effectuate such change.

Both Parties acknowledge that if the Parties agree upon mutual consultation on an adjustment of the duties of Party B, the working hour system applied to Party B may be adjusted accordingly.

Article 6.2 Party B shall be entitled to all national holidays and other holidays prescribed by the internal policies of Party A.

Article 6.3 During any period that Party B is employed by Party A, Party A may request Party B to take annual leave, as long as Party A continues to pay Party B the salary and benefits that Party B is entitled to hereunder. During the vacation period, Party A may request Party B:

1. to stop performing Party B's responsibilities and obligations hereunder;
2. not to enter Party B's workplace, or workplace of Party A or any other group member; or
3. not to contact any employee, agent, vendor, client or customer of Party A or any other group member, unless otherwise instructed by Party A in writing.

Where Party A arranges the employee to take annual leave pursuant to this Article, such number of annual leave days shall be deducted from the number of Party B's paid annual leave entitlements.

Article 6.4 If Party B needs to take leave for more than one working day due to non-work-related illness or injury, Party B must provide Party A with the written record, proof or any other type of written documents for such illness or injury, including but not limited to the sick leave certificate, registered sheet, medical record, invoices issued by the hospital. Failure to provide such written certificates will result in the deduction of a pro rata amount corresponding to such leave from Party B's monthly salary.

Article 6.5 If Party B is taking or plans to take sick leave for more than 30 consecutive calendar days, Party A shall have the right to appoint another person to fill in the vacancy of Party B during the absence of Party B. If any other person has taken Party B's original position when Party B returns from his/her sick leave, Party A is entitled to move Party B to another appropriate position to the fullest extent practicable, according to Party B's health condition and job skills. Such position for Party B does not necessarily need to have the same job responsibilities, position level or salary level as the original position held by Party B. Party A shall have no obligation to create a new position especially for Party B under such circumstances.

Section 7. Social Insurances and Benefits

Article 7.1 Party B shall be entitled to benefits for illness or non-work related injury in accordance with the applicable laws, regulations and relevant provisions.

Article 7.2 Party B shall be entitled to benefits for work-related injury, and pregnancy, maternity leave and nursing leave of the female employee in accordance with the applicable laws, regulations and relevant provisions.

Article 7.3 Party A shall contribute social insurance and housing provident fund for Party B in accordance with PRC regulations, and may establish supplementary medical insurance and accident insurance accounts for Party B based on the actual situation of Party A. Party B is also required to contribute his portion of the amount into his social insurance and housing provident fund accounts, and Party A shall withhold and deduct such amount from the salary payable to Party B. Party B guarantees that Party B will submit valid personal information certificates required by Party A for making contributions to social insurance and housing provident fund. Party B shall be liable for any consequence resulting from any delay in submitting these certificates to Party A.

Article 7.4 If Party B is a foreign citizen, overseas permanent (long-term) residency holder, or resident from Hong Kong, Macau or Taiwan, Party A and Party B agree that Party B will not participate in the social insurance and housing provident fund scheme. Party A will establish a supplementary medical and accident insurance scheme for Party B in accordance with the actual situation of Party B and Party A.

Article 7.5 Party A may adjust the benefits entitled by Party B based on Party A's business operation status, profitability and other factors in accordance with law.

Section 8. Labor Discipline, Rewards and Punishments

Article 8.1 Party A will develop or amend internal rules and policies which are in compliance with the laws and regulations and necessary for its business development. Party A shall be responsible for supervising the daily activities of Party B and ensure his or her compliance with the labor disciplines in accordance with relevant rules and policies.

Article 8.2 Party B must abide by PRC laws, rules and regulations as well as the internal rules and policies of Party A, otherwise Party A has the right to impose punishment on Party B in accordance with its internal rules and policies.

Article 8.3 Party B shall carefully read the contents of each rule or policy publicly released by Party A in order to be timely informed of all information about Party A. Party B shall be solely liable for any consequence arising from the failure of Party B to be timely informed of the aforesaid information.

Article 8.4 During the Term of this Contract, Party A may amend its employee handbook and other rules and policies, or develop new rules and policies. If there is any inconsistency between the original policies and the new policies, Party B agrees to implement the new policies.

Article 8.5 Party B shall properly keep the assets of Party A and shall return the assets to Party A when leaving his or her position for any reason. Party B shall compensate Party A if Party B negligently loses any asset or intentionally damages any assets.

Article 8.6 Party A will, on a case-by-case basis, provide moral incentives and material rewards for employees who set a good example for complying with its rules and policies as well as employees who perform excellent work.

Article 8.7 Party A will, on a case-by-case basis, impose punishments on employees who violate the rules, policies and labor disciplines of Party A, varying from oral or written warnings and disciplinary punishment to termination of employment. Party B shall be liable to compensate Party A in accordance with law for any economic loss arising from any violation of relevant rules or policies by Party B.

Section 9. Confidentiality, Ownership of Intellectual Property and Non-Compete

Article 9.1 For the purpose of this Contract, “confidential information” shall mean any trade secret or other information in connection with the business, finance or operation of Party A or its affiliates or any trade secret or other information of any client or supplier which has not been disclosed by any representative duly authorized by Party A. For example, confidential information shall include, but not limited to, trade secrets, processes, recipes, concepts, inventions, improvements, know-how, negative know-hows, technologies, drawings, designs, original writings, source codes and object codes, data, software programs, plans, proposals, strategic plans, marketing and sales plans, information, blueprints, production methods, capacities, specifications and promotional concepts in relation to any research, development, manufacturing and new products, the skills and remuneration information relating to other employees of Party A, and all other ideas, information or concepts relating to any current or potential business of Party A.

Article 9.2 Party A and Party B acknowledge that Party B will inevitably have access to the trade secrets and IP-related confidential information of Party A during the performance of work duties by Party B, that Party A has ownership and proprietary right over such information, and that Party B is obligated to keep such information in confidence. Party B understands and agrees that, the only purpose of Party B’s access to such confidential information is for Party B’s performance of work in the interests of Party A, and any breach of this Contract will cause irrevocable damages to Party A’s material and sustainable investment interests in such confidential information. During the Term of employment and at any time thereafter, Party B shall strictly keep confidential the confidential information and must not directly or indirectly use or disclose any confidential information to any individual, enterprise or company except for the performance of work duties for Party A. Party B further agrees that, Party B shall not copy any confidential information without explicit authorization by Party A.

Article 9.3 Party B acknowledges that Party A or its affiliates may obtain from a third party the confidential or proprietary information of such third party, and the Company or its affiliates may be obligated to keep confidential of such information and utilize the same only for restricted purpose(s). Party B agrees that, without the specific written authorization of Party A, Party B shall not disclose, utilize or assist in utilizing or disclosing any such third-party confidential or proprietary information, except that this is necessary for Party B’s normal performance of duties as an employee of Party A and complies with the agreement between Party A or its affiliates and such third party.

Article 9.4 Upon Party B’s resignation or at the request by Party A, Party B shall return to Party A any medium containing confidential information, including but not limited to documents, materials, charts, notes, reports, letters, fax transmissions, tapes, disks, CDs, emails and devices. If such medium belongs to Party B, Party B shall permanently remove the confidential information from the medium, or at Party A’s request, transfer such medium to Party A according to the value of such medium itself. Party A shall have sole discretion as to which method shall be taken.

Article 9.5 Party B warrants that during the communications with Party A and during the Terms of employment by Party A, Party B will neither disclose to Party A the trade secrets or confidential information of any third party, including the ex-employers of Party B, nor utilize such third-party trade secrets or confidential information without authorization when working for Party A. If, as a result of Party B's violation of this Article, a third party claims that Party A has infringed its rights, Party B shall bear all costs incurred by Party A when it responds to such legal action; and Party A shall have right to recover from Party B any damages borne by Party A.

Article 9.6 Party B warrants and undertakes to comply with any rules and policies of Party A regarding confidentiality as well as any trade secret confidentiality agreement otherwise entered into with Party A, and be subject to the confidentiality obligations applicable to his/her position.

Article 9.7 During Party B's employment by Party A and within one (1) year after Party B's departure, Party B, any invention, creation, work (the term "work" herein shall have the same meaning with that under Copyright Law of the People's Republic of China), know-how, discovery, technology improvement, technology development, technique, creative idea, design, conception, composition or other confidential information which is achieved individually by Party B or jointly by Party B and others (i) for the performance of duties, (ii) relating to or resulting from Party B's service at Party A, (iii) in relation to any existing or anticipated ongoing research and development of Party A, or (iv) mainly using the materials and technical resources of Party A (including, but not limited to, the funding, equipment, component, raw materials, proprietary information of Party A) (collectively "**Work For Hire**"), and the relevant ownership and intellectual property rights to the Work For Hire (including, without limitation, patent application right, patent right, copyright, trademark, commercial secret, etc.) shall belong to Party A. The Work For Hire may be the work done by Party B when performing his/her own duties or when working on the assignments by Party A outside of the scope of Party B's own duties.

Article 9.8 Party B acknowledges that Appendix 1 "Existing Inventions of Employees" has included all inventions and creations, works, know-hows and other proprietary information completed or conceived by Party B before Party B's acceptance of employment by Party A, whether or not patents or relevant property rights have been attached to them. Such inventions and creations, works, know-how and other proprietary information shall be excluded from Work For Hire. If Party B does not have any such inventions and creations, works, proprietary technologies and other proprietary information that need to be excluded from Work For Hire, Party B shall make a declaration in Appendix 1 and sign on it.

Article 9.9 During Party B's employment by Party A and within one (1) year after Party B's departure, Party B shall immediately report to Party A in writing upon Party B's acquisition of any invention and creation, works, know-hows or other proprietary information, whether it is a Work For Hire or not.

Article 9.10 At the request of Party A, Party B shall provide all assistances deemed necessary by Party A to acquire and enforce worldwide all kinds of intellectual property rights generated from the Work For Hire. Party A may need to apply for, maintain, enforce the intellectual property rights of the Work For Hire created by Party B or utilize such rights for other reasonable purposes. Party B agrees to cooperate with Party A in signing, certifying and submitting relevant documents as instructed by Party A or take other actions required by Party A, including acting as a witness. The obligation of Party B to assist Party A in applying for, and maintaining intellectual property rights mentioned in this Section shall survive after the termination of the employment relationship between the Parties. Without the written consent of Party A, Party B shall not apply for or register any intellectual property right with respect to any Work For Hire, or amend, change or revoke relevant legal documents during the process of application, registration and maintenance.

Article 9.11 Party B hereby agrees to waive any right of first refusal he may have as to Party B's Work For Hire when Party A transfers such Work For Hire to others.

Article 9.12 Party B shall record and keep the Work For Hire and other information and data produced and completed by Party B in a timely and effective manner as required by the rules and policies of Party A, and properly keep the tangible medium that contains such information and data, including but not limited to experiment records, drafts, sketches, memoranda, statements, equipment, formulae, documents, mails, electronic flow and other materials. Such information and medium shall be the property of Party A which is entitled to access or review such information at any time. Party B shall return all tangible medium containing such information and data, and shall not privately keep, duplicate the same or give the same to others.

Article 9.13 For the Work For Hire attained by Party B, Party A shall pay to each of Party B and the other inventors of such Work For Hire RMB 5,000 as a reward and remuneration for such Work For Hire. Upon acceptance of the patent application, Party A shall pay to Party B and the other inventor of such Work For Hire half of such reward and remuneration, i.e. RMB 2,500, respectively, and then pay to Party B and the other inventor of such Work For Hire the remaining half of such amount of RMB2,500 respectively after the patent has been granted (the patent shall be deemed to have been granted as long as the patent has been granted in one country).

If the implementation (by Party A or another person licensed thereby) of such Work For Hire incurs economic benefits or is transferred, Party A shall not pay to Party B any money, reward or remuneration. However, Party A shall deem it as the work performance of Party B and an important basis for promotion assessment.

Article 9.14 Party B shall be obligated to protect the capital, reputation, technologies and trade secrets of Party A. Party B shall be liable to recover losses and provide compensation in accordance with the applicable laws as well as the internal rules and policies of Party A for any losses actually suffered by Party A due to any intentional or negligent act of Party B.

Article 9.15 During the Term of employment, Party B shall not engage in any conduct or commercial activity that is conflicting with the interests of Party A or competes with the business of Party A, including, but not limited to, working for any entity that competes with Party A, establishing any entity that competes with Party A or operate any related business. If Party B is found to be in violation with the foregoing, Party A shall have the right to take corresponding actions in accordance with its internal rules.

Article 9.16 During the Term of this Contract, Party B shall neither engage in any business for his/her own interest or any third party's interest nor serve concurrently in any private or public entity without the written consent of Party A. Relatedly, Party B agrees to contribute all of his/her time and energy in the work during normal working hours and other working hours necessary for his/her work for Party A. Party B shall neither act as a member of the board of directors of any other company nor act as a director of any listed company without the prior approval of Party A. Party B shall not own any external benefits which may be harmful to Party A or impair or affect the work performance of Party B in any aspect.

Article 9.17 If Party B participates in any professional training with the fee paid by Party A or an affiliate of Party A (including but not limited to on-the-job training and overseas training) or if Party B receives any other high-value special treatment from Party A or an affiliate of Party A, Party B shall, upon the request of Party A, execute a service period agreement with Party A setting forth the term of service and liquidated damages. If Party B voluntarily resigns before expiration of the service period or is terminated by Party A due to reasons attributable to Party B within the service period, Party B shall be liable for indemnification in accordance with the service period agreement and the applicable laws and the internal rules of Party A.

Article 9.18 In view of the fact that Party B may obtain the business process, technologies, trade secrets or other confidential information of Party A or its affiliates during his/ her employment by Party A as senior officer or technical or professional staff, Party B agrees that, during the Term of employment of Party B by Party A and within [two (2) years] after such employment is rescinded or terminated for whatever reasons (the "**Non-Compete Period**"), Party B shall not directly or indirectly be employed by any competitor, or otherwise provide services to any competitor, or directly or indirectly establish or operate, whether on its own or in collaboration with any third party, any business or entity that competes with Party A, or otherwise engage in any competing business.

The Parties acknowledge that, the term "**competing business**" in this Article shall refer to any technology, process, product or service, whether existing or under development, of any organization or individual other than Party A, which is same with, similar to or competing with any technology, process, product or service involved in the work conducted by Party B during his/her employment by Party A or relating to the confidential information of Party A obtained by Party B; and the term "**competitor**" in this Article shall refer to any organization or individual who is conducting or will conduct the competing business (including, but not limited to, research, development, purchase, manufacturing, marketing, sale or import). To the fullest extent permitted by law, "**Party A**" in this Article shall include all braches and affiliates of Party A.

Article 9.19 As the full consideration for Party B's undertaking the forgoing non-compete obligation after his/her departure from the company, Party A will pay to Party B a corresponding economic compensation (the "**Non-Compete Compensation**") with the payment terms specified as follows: during the Non-Compete Period after Party B's departure, the economic compensation shall be paid monthly in an amount of 30% of the average monthly salary of the twelve (12) months immediately before the cancellation or termination of the employment relationship between Party B and Party A; provided, however, that if the statutory minimum Non-compete Compensation provided in the applicable national or local regulations is higher than the above standard, both Parties hereby confirm that the Non-Compete Compensation shall comply with such minimum compensation standards.

Both Parties agree that during the Non-Compete Period after Party B's departure, Party A shall deposit on a monthly basis the Non-Compete Compensation due for the current month into the personal bank account of Party B into which Party A paid the salary of Party B for the last time or another bank account of Party B of which Party A is otherwise notified. Party B hereby agrees that Party A shall not be liable for any delayed or inadequate payment of the Non-Compete Compensation hereunder due to the false information of such accounts, change of such accounts, cancellation or freezing or such accounts or other reasons not attributed to Party A, and Party B shall continue to perform the non-compete obligation hereunder. Party A shall be entitled to withhold and deduct the applicable individual income tax from the Non-Compete Compensation payable to Party B in accordance with the provisions of applicable laws and/or as required by the relevant administrative authorities.

Article 9.20 Party B hereby agrees that before the rescission or termination of his/her employment relationship with Party A, Party A shall be entitled to decide, in its sole discretion and by notifying Party B in writing, to unilaterally waive Party B's non-compete obligations hereunder after he leaves the Company.

Section 10. Termination and Renewal of the Employment Contract

Article 10.1 Upon the occurrence of any of the circumstances set forth below, Party A shall be entitled to terminate this Contract after giving Party B a 30 days prior written notice (or paying to Party B an additional month of basic salary in lieu of the 30 days prior written notice) and providing Party B with a statutory severance.

1. Party B suffers an illness or a non-work-related injury and, after the statutory medical treatment period, is unable to undertake the original work or other work arranged by Party A;
2. Party B is incompetent to do the job, and still fails to be competent for the job after being trained or after his or her position is changed;
3. There is a significant change to the objective circumstances on which this Contract is based, resulting in the failure to perform this Contract, and after the consultations by both Parties, no agreement can be reached in respect of the modification of the content of this Contract; "A significant change in the objective circumstances" includes but is not limited to any reorganization or restructuring (including but not limited to revocation of work functions or positions), relocation, asset transfer, or closure or revocation of any department/office.
4. Party A needs to lay off employees because Party A is undergoing a legally required bankruptcy restructuring or because Party A is experiencing serious difficulties in production or operation (in which case the employer must follow appropriate legal procedures to terminate employees); or
5. Other circumstances provided by PRC laws or regulations.

Article 10.2 Upon the occurrence of any of the circumstances set forth below, Party A shall be entitled to terminate this Contract immediately without prior notice, without liability to make any payment of economic compensation to Party B:

1. Party B seriously violates the employment rules and policies of Party A, including but not limited to: (i) violating several times or continuously violating the rules and policies of Party A; (ii) violating the employee handbook; (iii) violating confidentiality obligations of Party B, exclusive employment provisions, the obligation to maintain the job qualification, safe production and hygiene regulations, and/or seriously violating other policies and procedures implemented by Party A from time to time.
2. Party B commits serious dereliction in the performance of her duties, or practices graft, causing severe damage to the interests of Party A;

3. This contract is invalidated if Party B commits fraud or uses coercive measures or takes advantage of Party A vulnerability to make Party A enter into this contract or to make amendments thereto against Party A's will; "fraudulent measures" includes but is not limited to concealing or falsifying education, work experience, qualifications or health status of Party B, or providing Party A with fake academic/degree certificates or credential/qualification certificates, or other fake materials.

4. Party B is prosecuted for criminal liability;

5. Other circumstances prescribed by PRC laws or regulations specify that Party A may immediately terminate the labor relationship with Party B.

Article 10.3 Unless the Parties agree otherwise, Party B may terminate this Contract after the expiry of the Probationary Period by serving a thirty (30)-day prior written notice to Party A. If Party B requests to terminate this Contract without serving a 30-day prior written notice, Party A shall be entitled to reject this request. Subject to approval of Party A, the resignation of Party B may take effect from the date when Party A receives the resignation request.

Article 10.4 If Party B does not meet Party A's recruitment criteria during the Probationary Period, Party A shall be entitled to terminate this Contract immediately without paying severance. Party B shall be entitled to terminate this Contract by delivering a three (3)-day prior written notice to Party A during the Probationary Period.

Article 10.5 This Contract may be terminated upon mutual agreement by both Parties.

Article 10.6 Upon the occurrence of any of the circumstances set forth below, this Contract shall be terminated unless otherwise provided by PRC laws or regulations:

1. The Term of this Contract has expired and the Parties do not renew this Contract;

2. Party B reaches the statutory retirement age or starts to receive basic pension in accordance with law, is dead or has been declared dead or missing by any competent court;

3. Party B fails to obtain or retain the necessary work permit and visa required under the PRC law in respect of the employment relationship hereunder (this only applies to employees with non-mainland Chinese nationality);

4. Party A ceases operation or dissolves;

5. Party A has been declared bankrupt, has its business license revoked, or has been ordered to close in accordance with law; or

6. Other circumstances agreed by the Parties or provided by PRC laws or regulations.

Article 10.7 Without prejudice to any other rights of Party A hereunder, Party A shall be entitled to early terminate this Contract under any circumstances by giving a notice to Party B one (1) month in advance or paying one (1) month's basic salary in lieu thereof, without liability to make any payment of economic compensation to Party B in both cases.

Article 10.8 If Party B is subject to any disciplinary or legal investigation, Party A shall have right to suspend Party B's duties, provided that Party A shall pay to Party B appropriate salaries or allowances in accordance with relevant PRC laws and regulations. If Party B is proven to have violated any discipline or law, Party A shall have right to terminate this Contract in accordance with the applicable laws and the provisions hereof.

Article 10.9 Party A may require Party B to stop working and/or stop performing his/her duties during the notice period (regardless whether the termination notice is made by Party A or Party B), provide that Party A shall pay to Party B basic salaries for the notice period.

Article 10.10 If Party B ceases to work for Party A, Party B agrees that Party A may notify Party B's new employer any ongoing obligations Party B remains subject to under this Contract.

Article 10.11 After the Contract is terminated or rescinded,

1. Upon the request of Party A, Party B shall promptly return to Party A all the assets of Party A (including the assets which shall be returned in accordance with the employee handbook). Party B acknowledges and agrees that Party A shall be entitled to withhold the last salaries and/or any other payment payable to Party B or offset the cost of such assets from such last salaries and/or any other payment if Party B fails to perform the foregoing obligations.
2. Party B shall complete the termination procedures in accordance with the laws applicable to non-Chinese employees working in China (this only applies to employees with non-mainland Chinese nationality);
3. Party B shall continue to be bound by the Zai Lab Trade Secrets Confidentiality Agreement.
4. Upon or after the termination or rescission of the employment relationship between the Parties, Party B may not purport, procure or permit any other person to purport that Party B remains in any way connected with Party A or any related party.

Section 11. Personal Information

Article 11.1 Party B acknowledges and agrees that, before or during the Term of Party B's employment by Party A, Party A may collect, maintain, use or transfer the personal information of Party B within or outside of China for the purpose of human resource management, background check, special investigation or other lawful purposes in relation to the employment / business matters. Party A may transfer the personal information of Party B to other group companies within or outside of China or to the supplier of Party A for the purpose of obtaining welfare for Party B or for other purposes related to human resource management. The collected personal information shall be solely used for lawful or relevant purposes. Party A may take all practicable measures to ensure the accuracy of the personal information maintained by Party A. If there is any change to the personal information of Party B collected by Party A, Party B shall timely report such changes to Party A. Party A shall take all practicable measures to ensure the security of such personal information and protect it from any unauthorized or accidental receipt or use by any third party.

Article 11.2 Party A's information technology resources and communication system shall be the assets of Party A. Therefore, Party B shall expect to have no privacy over any information, document, file, data, fax, telephone communication, dialogue or information publicized through social media, or any other kind of information or communications which are transmitted, received, sent, printed, saved or recorded in the electronic information and communication system of Party A. Party A shall have right to, without further notice to Party B, monitor, intercept and review the activities which are carried out by Party B using Party A's information technology resources and communication system. Party B acknowledges and agrees that Party A may monitor Party B's use of such resources and system.

Section 12. Non-Disparagement

Article 12.1 During or after the Term of Party B's employment with Party A, Party B shall not make any negative comments or in other ways disparage Party A or its affiliates or their respective officers, directors, managers, employees, shareholders, members, agents or products in a way detrimental to them, their business, commercial reputation or personal reputation, provided, however, that the following statements made by Party B shall not be regarded as violating the forgoing: (i) the true statements made by Party B in response to legal proceedings, governmental requirements on deposition or filing, or administrative or arbitration proceedings (including, but not limited to the depositions related to such proceedings), or (ii) the true statements made by Party B in good faith in the internal procedures of Party A in order to perform Party B's duties to Party A during the Term of employment.

Section 13. Breaches and Damages

Article 13.1 Either Party shall compensate the other Party if the other Party suffers economic losses due to its breach of this Contract.

Article 13.2 During the Term of this Contract, if Party B receives paid training from Party A, such matter shall be handled in accordance with the agreements on service period between the Parties.

Article 13.3 Party B acknowledges and agrees that any act of Party B in violation of any non-compete obligation hereunder would result in immeasurably severe damage to Party A. Therefore, Party B agrees that in the event that Party B violates any non-compete obligation hereunder during the Non-Compete Period set forth herein, Party B shall:

1. immediately terminate any of its act in violation of the non-compete obligations hereunder and continue to perform such obligations hereunder; and
2. return to Party A all Non-Compete Compensation already paid to Party B; and the non-compete obligations of Party B shall not be relieved; and
3. pay the liquidated damages to Party A in an amount equivalent to two (2) times of twelve (12) months' aggregate salary prior to cancelation or termination of the employment relationship with Party A by Party B; and the non-compete obligations of Party B shall not be relieved. If the period of the employment relationship between Party A and Party B is less than twelve (12)

months, the forgoing twelve (12) months' aggregate salary shall be twelve (12) times of the average monthly salary during the actual existence of the employment relationship. If the breach by Party B results in an actual loss of Party A in excess of such liquidated damages, Party B shall further indemnify Party A such difference in loss.

Article 13.4 If Party B misappropriates Party A's assets and cause damages to Party A, Party B shall return such assets and compensate Party A for its losses therefrom. If Party B obtains from Party A any interest which cannot be justified by any law or contract, Party B shall return such unjust enrichment to Party A.

Section 14. Labor Dispute

Article 14.1 The labor dispute resolution procedures shall apply to any dispute arising from the performance of this Contract by the Parties.

Article 14.2 The labor dispute resolution procedures shall be as follows:

1. Party A and Party B resolve the dispute through consultation and negotiation;
2. If the dispute cannot be resolved though consultation and negotiation, one or both Parties in dispute submit the dispute to the labor dispute arbitration committee for arbitration;
3. Either Party that disagrees to the arbitration award may file a lawsuit within fifteen days following the receipt of the labor arbitration award to the people's court having jurisdiction over the place where Party A locates.

Section 15. Miscellaneous

Article 15.1 This Contract is executed in two copies with each Party holding one copy. This Contract shall become effective when signed or sealed by both Parties and both copies shall be equally effective.

Article 15.2 Any matter not specified herein shall be handled in accordance with the other agreements by the Parties. If there is no agreement between the Parties, such matters shall be handed in accordance with the applicable laws, regulations and rules. If there is no applicable law, regulation or rule, the Parties shall enter into a supplemental agreement to this Contract based on the principles of equality, free will and good faith.

Article 15.3 The terms of Confidentiality, Intellectual Property, Non-Compete, Service Period, Applicable Laws, Labor Dispute and Non-Disparagement under this Contract shall survive the termination of this Contract.

Article 15.4 Any notice, approval, consent or other communication given or made pursuant to this Contract shall be in writing and shall be delivered to the other Party by hand, by courier (such as EMS of China Post) or by email. All communications shall be sent to the respective Parties at the addresses as set forth at the beginning of this Contract, or, for the purpose of this Article, to such other addresses subsequently modified by written notice given to the other Party.

Article 15.5 No omission or delay to exercise any right or privilege accruing to either Party under this Contract shall be deemed a waiver of such right or privilege by such Party. No partial exercise of any right or privilege under this Contract shall impede further exercise of such right or privilege. A waiver of remedies by either Party against the breach of any terms and provisions of this Contract shall not be construed as a waiver by such Party of remedies against any subsequent breach, nor shall it be construed as a waiver of the other rights under such terms or provisions or under this Contract.

Article 15.6 Both Parties agree on the severability of the provisions of this Contract. If any provision of this Contract is entirely or partially rendered invalid or unenforceable, the other provisions of this Contract shall remain in force and enforceable.

Article 15.7 In the event one or more provisions herein are inconsistent with the currently effective laws, regulations or rules, the applicable laws, regulations or rules shall prevail. If any applicable law, regulation or rule is amended, the most updated and effective one shall prevail. The validity, legality and enforceability of the other provisions herein shall not be affected by such invalid provisions.

Party B acknowledges and confirms that:

I have carefully read and fully understood the contents of this Contract at the time of execution of this Contract. I have been fully informed of the contents, conditions, places, occupational hazards, safety operation conditions and remunerations of the work, as well as the policies of Party A, including without limitation the employee handbook. I will strictly comply with these policies and perform the obligations therein.

Party A:	Party B:
Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.	Ying Du
Signature (Seal): [Seal of Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co. Ltd.]	Signature: /s/ Ying Du
Date:	Date:

Appendix 1 Existing Inventions of Employees

Name of Employee:

ID (Passport) Number:

List of the inventions, work products, know-how or other proprietary information completed or conceived prior to joining Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.:

Signature of the Employee:

Date:

Exhibit 10.19

Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.

Employment Contract

Party A: Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.

Registered Address: Room 502, 1043 Halei Road, Pudong New Area, Shanghai

Legal Representative: Ying Du

____

Party B: Ning Xu

Residential Address: ####### #### ###### ######, ######## ########, #######

Tel.: #### ### ####

Nationality: PRC

ID (Passport) Number: #########

Based on the principles of equality, free will and good faith, in accordance with the *Labor Law of the People's Republic of China*, the *Labor Contract Law of the People's Republic of China* and other applicable laws, regulations and rules, after Party A has truthfully notified Party B of the related information involved in the employment contract, Party A and Party B have entered into this Employment Contract (the "**Contract**") with respect to the establishment of an employment relationship between the Parties, the rights and obligations of the Parties and other relevant matters. Both Parties commit to be bound by the terms and conditions of this Contract.

Section 1. Conditions Precedent to the Contract

Article 1.1 Party B hereby represents, undertakes and warrants that:

1. Commencing from the execution date of the Contract, Party B is not in any labor or employment relationship with any third party or is subject to any Non-Compete Period restriction. Party B further warrants that there exists no issue with any third party that may affect the effectiveness or the performance of this Contract.
2. After Party B is employed by Party A, Party B's engagement in any work assigned by Party A will not infringe trade secrets or other legal interests of any third party; otherwise, Party B will be solely liable for such infringement.
3. Commencing from the work start date of Party B with Party A, Party B has obtained requisite governmental approvals and completed registrations required for the employment of Party B by Party A at the domicile of Party A.
4. Commencing from the work start date of Party B with Party A, Party B has obtained requisite qualifications, licenses and/or permits for performing his/her job duties as set forth in this Contract, and will maintain the foregoing qualifications, licenses and/or permits during the Term hereof.
5. All the materials provided by Party B to Party A during the recruitment process are true and accurate, including but not limited to the facts set out in the resume of Party B or any information provided by Party A during the interview.
6. Party B is in a good health condition on the work start date, and within 30 days after the work start date, Party B shall at the request of Party A conduct a health checkup at the hospital/clinic designated by Party A, and the health check result shall be consistent with Party B's statement on his/her good health condition.
7. Party B confirms that Party A has truthfully informed Party B of the scope of work, working conditions, working location, occupational hazards, safe production conditions, remuneration, and other employment conditions that Party B requests to know.
8. Party B shall ensure that his/her basic information (including address) set forth on the first page of this Contract is true and valid, and is willing to undertake any legal consequence resulting from inaccuracy of such information. In the event that any basic information of Party B has changed within the Term hereof, Party B shall notify Party A in writing within a reasonable period of time, and Party B shall be liable for any legal consequence resulting from any delay of notification of such change.

Section 2. Term of Employment Contract

Article 2.1 The term of this Contract shall be three (3) years (the "**Term**"). This Contract shall be effective as of July 1, 2017 (the "**Effective Date**") and shall expire on June 30, 2020.

Article 2.2 In the event Party B fails to meet relevant recruitment requirements during the Probationary Period, Party A may immediately terminate this Contract, without liability to make any payment of economic compensation to Party B. The circumstances of not meeting recruitment conditions during the Probationary Period include, without limitation:

1. Party B forges academic qualifications, certificates or proof of work experiences, or any content in Party B's resume or any job application registration form is not consistent with actual situation of Party B, or Party B makes untrue statement to Party A, such as concealing medical history and/or falsifying work experiences;
2. Party B has mental illness or serious infectious disease, or the health check result of Party B does not satisfy the requirements of Party B's work position, or Party B fails to timely provide all materials necessary for the employment in accordance with Party A's requirements;
3. Party B has employment relationship with any other employer and/or Party B owes non-compete obligations to his/her previous employer which will restrict Party B from serving Party A;
4. Party B fails to complete the relevant work according to Party A's written or oral instructions, position statements, job description, or other work requirements, or Party B fails to meet the job requirements of his/her position;
5. Party B's working philosophy and attitude is in conflict with Party A's culture; or
6. Party B fails to pass any assessment or evaluation conducted by Party A during the Probationary Period.

Article 2.3 Party A shall timely review the performance of Party B prior to the expiration of the Probationary Period. If Party B fails to pass the performance review, Party B shall be considered as failing to meet recruitment conditions during the Probationary Period, in which case Party A shall be entitled to immediately terminate this Contract, without liability to make any payment of economic compensation to Party B.

Article 2.4 This Contract shall be terminated upon expiration of the Term. This Contract may be renewable upon mutual agreement of the Parties.

Article 2.5 If the commencement date of this Contract is inconsistent with the commencement date of the actual work, the employment relationship between Party A and Party B shall commence from the commencement date of the actual work, and the Term of this Contract and the Probationary Period shall also start from the commencement date of the actual work.

Section 3. Scope and Location of Work

Article 3.1 Party A hereby appoints Party B as Executive Vice President based on its operational conditions. The specific job descriptions will be provided by Party A separately.

Article 3.2 The working place of Party B shall be in Beijing (City). Party A may designate Party B to work in other locations as its business scope expands or to fulfil other operational management requirements.

Article 3.3 Party A may lawfully and reasonably adjust the position and working place of Party B, taking in to account Party A's needs of work and Party's profession, expertise, capability, performance and health conditions as well as other factors.

Article 3.4 Party B shall complete the work in accordance with the scope, requirements and targets as arranged by Party A and shall meet the requirements on quality, quantity and time limit. Party B shall devote all working time, energy and capacity to perform his/her duties and obligations under this Contract, and make his/her best efforts to improve and promote Party A's business interests.

Article 3.5 Unless approved by Party A in writing in advance, Party B shall not engage in any business that is relevant with his/her duties at Party A or in conflict with Party A's interests during the Term hereof, whether during or outside working hours, for purposes other than performing his/her job duties for Party A or promoting Party A's interests.

Section 4. Labor Protection, Labor Conditions and Occupational Hazard Protection

Article 4.1 Party A shall provide Party B with a work environment in compliance with the national regulations on safety and health so as to ensure the personal safety of Party B and to protect Party B from any physical injury at work.

Article 4.2 Party A shall provide Party B with necessary labor protection materials based on the actual needs of Party B's position in accordance with the applicable national regulations. Party B shall enhance his or her sense of self-protection and strictly follow the procedures of safe operation.

Article 4.3 Party A shall adopt occupational hazard protection measures in an active manner in accordance with the applicable national and local regulations so as to ensure the personal safety of Party B and to protect Party B from any physical injury.

Article 4.4 Party A shall conduct regular health check as well as labor safety and health education for its employees in accordance with the applicable regulations. Party B shall attend the special trainings on labor safety and labor protection organized by Party A and shall strictly implement the labor safety system, specifications for operation and such other labor disciplines formulated by Party A, and shall use the labor protection materials in a safe and standardized manner.

Section 5. Remuneration

Article 5.1 Party A shall determine its salary system and the salary amounts taking into account its business operation status, profitability as well as relevant internal policies.

Article 5.2 Party B shall be entitled to remuneration upon his normal attendance for work and completion of his work assignment by Party A within the specified working time which has met both quality and quantity standards. The amount of monthly salary of Party B is provided in the offer letter or the remuneration adjustment notice. Such monthly salary has included all the allowances and subsidies provided in the national or local regulations.

Article 5.3 Party A shall pay to Party B a monthly salary on the last day of each month, which may be postponed by Party A for a reasonable period if Party A is unable to make timely payment due to reasons not attributable to Party A.

Article 5.4 Party B shall pay individual income tax in accordance with law, which shall be withheld and remitted by Party A and deducted from the monthly salary and year-end bonus (if any) payable to Party B.

Article 5.5 Party A may make reasonable adjustments to the remuneration to Party B on the basis of the business operation status of Party A, the national price index, as well as the professional ability, performance, change in position and location of Party B and other factors. Party B is willing to accept and follow the decisions of Party A.

Section 6. Working Hours, Holidays and Leave

Article 6.1 The normal working hours of Party A shall be from 9 a.m. to 6 p.m. (including one (1) hour's lunch time) from Monday to Friday.

☐ Both Parties acknowledge that the standard working hour system will apply to Party B. Party B fully understands that Party A may change the work shifts and working hours or extend the working hours of Party B or request Party B to work on holidays from time to time upon consultation with Party B, taking into consideration the specific job of Party B and the business needs of Party A. Party B agrees to the changes in the work shifts, extension of working hours or working overtime during holidays as requested by Party A in accordance with the working hour system of Party A. For any overtime work requested or approved by Party A, Party A shall provide compensation leave or remuneration to Party B in accordance with law. Party B shall not work overtime without prior approval of his/her supervisor. Party B is not entitled to any overtime-related benefits (such as overtime pay or deferred holidays) for any overtime work that is neither requested nor approved in advance by Party A.

☑ Both Parties acknowledge that the flexible working hour system will apply to Party B. The salaries of Party B shall be the full compensation for his/her work—Party B will not be entitled to any overtime payment for extension of working hours during working days or working on holidays (non-national holidays). Party B shall guarantee sufficient working time to ensure all work is completed appropriately and timely, and Party B shall arrive at Party A's premises timely to perform job duties pursuant to Party A's requirements.

☐ Party B understands that Party A has been granted / is applying for / will apply for the approval for flexible working hour system. If Party A obtains such approval, and if requested by Party A, Party B agrees to switch to the flexible working hour system and sign any document to effectuate such change.

Both Parties acknowledge that if the Parties agree upon mutual consultation on an adjustment of the duties of Party B, the working hour system applied to Party B may be adjusted accordingly.

Article 6.2 Party B shall be entitled to all national holidays and other holidays prescribed by the internal policies of Party A.

Article 6.3 During any period that Party B is employed by Party A, Party A may request Party B to take annual leave, as long as Party A continues to pay Party B the salary and benefits that Party B is entitled to hereunder. During the vacation period, Party A may request Party B:

1. to stop performing Party B's responsibilities and obligations hereunder;
2. not to enter Party B's workplace, or workplace of Party A or any other group member; or
3. not to contact any employee, agent, vendor, client or customer of Party A or any other group member, unless otherwise instructed by Party A in writing.

Where Party A arranges the employee to take annual leave pursuant to this Article, such number of annual leave days shall be deducted from the number of Party B's paid annual leave entitlements.

Article 6.4 If Party B needs to take leave for more than one working day due to non-work-related illness or injury, Party B must provide Party A with the written record, proof or any other type of written documents for such illness or injury, including but not limited to the sick leave certificate, registered sheet, medical record, invoices issued by the hospital. Failure to provide such written certificates will result in the deduction of a pro rata amount corresponding to such leave from Party B's monthly salary.

Article 6.5 If Party B is taking or plans to take sick leave for more than 30 consecutive calendar days, Party A shall have the right to appoint another person to fill in the vacancy of Party B during the absence of Party B. If any other person has taken Party B's original position when Party B returns from his/her sick leave, Party A is entitled to move Party B to another appropriate position to the fullest extent practicable, according to Party B's health condition and job skills. Such position for Party B does not necessarily need to have the same job responsibilities, position level or salary level as the original position held by Party B. Party A shall have no obligation to create a new position especially for Party B under such circumstances.

Section 7. Social Insurances and Benefits

Article 7.1 Party B shall be entitled to benefits for illness or non-work related injury in accordance with the applicable laws, regulations and relevant provisions.

Article 7.2 Party B shall be entitled to benefits for work-related injury, and pregnancy, maternity leave and nursing leave of the female employee in accordance with the applicable laws, regulations and relevant provisions.

Article 7.3 Party A shall contribute social insurance and housing provident fund for Party B in accordance with PRC regulations, and may establish supplementary medical insurance and accident insurance accounts for Party B based on the actual situation of Party A. Party B is also required to contribute his portion of the amount into his social insurance and housing provident fund accounts, and Party A shall withhold and deduct such amount from the salary payable to Party B. Party B guarantees that Party B will submit valid personal information certificates required by Party A for making contributions to social insurance and housing provident fund. Party B shall be liable for any consequence resulting from any delay in submitting these certificates to Party A.

Article 7.4 If Party B is a foreign citizen, overseas permanent (long-term) residency holder, or resident from Hong Kong, Macau or Taiwan, Party A and Party B agree that Party B will not participate in the social insurance and housing provident fund scheme. Party A will establish a supplementary medical and accident insurance scheme for Party B in accordance with the actual situation of Party B and Party A.

Article 7.5 Party A may adjust the benefits entitled by Party B based on Party A's business operation status, profitability and other factors in accordance with law.

Section 8. Labor Discipline, Rewards and Punishments

Article 8.1 Party A will develop or amend internal rules and policies which are in compliance with the laws and regulations and necessary for its business development. Party A shall be responsible for supervising the daily activities of Party B and ensure his or her compliance with the labor disciplines in accordance with relevant rules and policies.

Article 8.2 Party B must abide by PRC laws, rules and regulations as well as the internal rules and policies of Party A, otherwise Party A has the right to impose punishment on Party B in accordance with its internal rules and policies.

Article 8.3 Party B shall carefully read the contents of each rule or policy publicly released by Party A in order to be timely informed of all information about Party A. Party B shall be solely liable for any consequence arising from the failure of Party B to be timely informed of the aforesaid information.

Article 8.4 During the Term of this Contract, Party A may amend its employee handbook and other rules and policies, or develop new rules and policies. If there is any inconsistency between the original policies and the new policies, Party B agrees to implement the new policies.

Article 8.5 Party B shall properly keep the assets of Party A and shall return the assets to Party A when leaving his or her position for any reason. Party B shall compensate Party A if Party B negligently loses any asset or intentionally damages any assets.

Article 8.6 Party A will, on a case-by-case basis, provide moral incentives and material rewards for employees who set a good example for complying with its rules and policies as well as employees who perform excellent work.

Article 8.7 Party A will, on a case-by-case basis, impose punishments on employees who violate the rules, policies and labor disciplines of Party A, varying from oral or written warnings and disciplinary punishment to termination of employment. Party B shall be liable to compensate Party A in accordance with law for any economic loss arising from any violation of relevant rules or policies by Party B.

Section 9. Confidentiality, Ownership of Intellectual Property and Non-Compete

Article 9.1 For the purpose of this Contract, "confidential information" shall mean any trade secret or other information in connection with the business, finance or operation of Party A or its affiliates or any trade secret or other information of any client or supplier which has not been disclosed by any representative duly authorized by Party A. For example, confidential information shall include, but not limited to, trade secrets, processes, recipes, concepts, inventions, improvements, know-how, negative know-hows, technologies, drawings, designs, original writings, source codes and object codes, data, software programs, plans, proposals, strategic plans, marketing and sales plans, information, blueprints, production methods, capacities, specifications and promotional concepts in relation to any research, development, manufacturing and new products, the skills and remuneration information relating to other employees of Party A, and all other ideas, information or concepts relating to any current or potential business of Party A.

Article 9.2 Party A and Party B acknowledge that Party B will inevitably have access to the trade secrets and IP-related confidential information of Party A during the performance of work duties by Party B, that Party A has ownership and proprietary right over such information, and that Party B is obligated to keep such information in confidence. Party B understands and agrees that, the only purpose of Party B's access to such confidential information is for Party B's performance of work in the interests of Party A, and any breach of this Contract will cause irrevocable damages to Party A's material and sustainable investment interests in such confidential information. During the Term of employment and at any time thereafter, Party B shall strictly keep confidential the confidential information and must not directly or indirectly use or disclose any confidential information to any individual, enterprise or company except for the performance of work duties for Party A. Party B further agrees that, Party B shall not copy any confidential information without explicit authorization by Party A.

Article 9.3 Party B acknowledges that Party A or its affiliates may obtain from a third party the confidential or proprietary information of such third party, and the Company or its affiliates may be obligated to keep confidential of such information and utilize the same only for restricted purpose(s). Party B agrees that, without the specific written authorization of Party A, Party B shall not disclose, utilize or assist in utilizing or disclosing any such third-party confidential or proprietary information, except that this is necessary for Party B's normal performance of duties as an employee of Party A and complies with the agreement between Party A or its affiliates and such third party.

Article 9.4 Upon Party B's resignation or at the request by Party A, Party B shall return to Party A any medium containing confidential information, including but not limited to documents, materials, charts, notes, reports, letters, fax transmissions, tapes, disks, CDs, emails and devices. If such medium belongs to Party B, Party B shall permanently remove the confidential information from the medium, or at Party A's request, transfer such medium to Party A according to the value of such medium itself. Party A shall have sole discretion as to which method shall be taken.

Article 9.5 Party B warrants that during the communications with Party A and during the Terms of employment by Party A, Party B will neither disclose to Party A the trade secrets or confidential information of any third party, including the ex-employers of Party B, nor utilize such third-party trade secrets or confidential information without authorization when working for Party A. If, as a result of Party B's violation of this Article, a third party claims that Party A has infringed its rights, Party B shall bear all costs incurred by Party A when it responds to such legal action; and Party A shall have right to recover from Party B any damages born by Party A.

Article 9.6 Party B warrants and undertakes to comply with any rules and policies of Party A regarding confidentiality as well as any trade secret confidentiality agreement otherwise entered into with Party A, and be subject to the confidentiality obligations applicable to his/her position.

Article 9.7 During Party B's employment by Party A and within one (1) year after Party B's departure, Party B, any invention, creation, work (the term "work" herein shall have the same meaning with that under Copyright Law of the People's Republic of China), know-how, discovery, technology improvement, technology development, technique, creative idea, design, conception, composition or other confidential information which is achieved individually by Party B or jointly by Party B and others (i) for the performance of duties, (ii) relating to or resulting from Party B's service at Party A, (iii) in relation to any existing or anticipated ongoing research and development of Party A, or (iv) mainly using the materials and technical resources of Party A (including, but not limited to, the funding, equipment, component, raw materials, proprietary information of Party A) (collectively "**Work For Hire**"), and the relevant ownership and intellectual property rights to the Work For Hire (including, without limitation, patent application right, patent right, copyright, trademark, commercial secret, etc.) shall belong to Party A and its affiliates. The Work For Hire may be the work done by Party B when performing his/her own duties or when working on the assignments by Party A outside of the scope of Party B's own duties.

Article 9.8 Party B acknowledges that Appendix 1 "Existing Inventions of Employees" has included all inventions and creations, works, know-hows and other proprietary information completed or conceived by Party B before Party B's acceptance of employment by Party A, whether or not patents or relevant property rights have been attached to them. Such inventions and creations, works, know-how and other proprietary information shall be excluded from Work For Hire. If Party B does not have any such inventions and creations, works, proprietary technologies and other proprietary information that need to be excluded from Work For Hire, Party B shall make a declaration in Appendix 1 and sign on it.

Article 9.9 During Party B's employment by Party A and within one (1) year after Party B's departure, Party B shall immediately report to Party A in writing upon Party B's acquisition of any invention and creation, works, know-hows or other proprietary information, whether it is a Work For Hire or not.

Article 9.10 At the request of Party A, Party B shall provide all assistances deemed necessary by Party A to acquire and enforce worldwide all kinds of intellectual property rights generated from the Work For Hire. Party A may need to apply for, maintain, enforce the intellectual property rights of the Work For Hire created by Party B or utilize such rights for other reasonable purposes. Party B agrees to cooperate with Party A in signing, certifying and submitting relevant documents as instructed by Party A or take other actions required by Party A, including acting as a witness. The obligation of Party B to assist Party A in applying for, and maintaining intellectual property rights mentioned in this Section shall survive after the termination of the employment relationship between

the Parties. Without the written consent of Party A, Party B shall not apply for or register any intellectual property right with respect to any Work For Hire, or amend, change or revoke relevant legal documents during the process of application, registration and maintenance.

Article 9.11 Party B hereby agrees to waive any right of first refusal he may have as to Party B's Work For Hire when Party A transfers such Work For Hire to others.

Article 9.12 Party B shall record and keep the Work For Hire and other information and data produced and completed by Party B in a timely and effective manner as required by the rules and policies of Party A, and properly keep the tangible medium that contains such information and data, including but not limited to experiment records, drafts, sketches, memoranda, statements, equipment, formulae, documents, mails, electronic flow and other materials. Such information and medium shall be the property of Party A which is entitled to access or review such information at any time. Party B shall return all tangible medium containing such information and data, and shall not privately keep, duplicate the same or give the same to others.

Article 9.13 For the Work For Hire attained by Party B, Party A shall pay to each of Party B and the other inventors of such Work For Hire RMB 5,000 as a reward and remuneration for such Work For Hire. Upon acceptance of the patent application, Party A shall pay to Party B and the other inventor of such Work For Hire half of such reward and remuneration, i.e. RMB 2,500, respectively, and then pay to Party B and the other inventor of such Work For Hire the remaining half of such amount of RMB2,500 respectively after the patent has been granted (the patent shall be deemed to have been granted as long as the patent has been granted in one country).

If the implementation (by Party A or another person licensed thereby) of such Work For Hire incurs economic benefits or is transferred, Party A shall not pay to Party B any money, reward or remuneration. However, Party A shall deem it as the work performance of Party B and an important basis for promotion assessment.

Article 9.14 Party B shall be obligated to protect the capital, reputation, technologies and trade secrets of Party A. Party B shall be liable to recover losses and provide compensation in accordance with the applicable laws as well as the internal rules and policies of Party A for any losses actually suffered by Party A due to any intentional or negligent act of Party B.

Article 9.15 During the Term of employment, Party B shall not engage in any conduct or commercial activity that is conflicting with the interests of Party A or competes with the business of Party A, including, but not limited to, working for any entity that competes with Party A, establishing any entity that competes with Party A or operate any related business. If Party B is found to be in violation with the foregoing, Party A shall have the right to take corresponding actions in accordance with its internal rules.

Article 9.16 During the Term of this Contract, Party B shall neither engage in any business for his/her own interest or any third party's interest nor serve concurrently in any private or public entity without the written consent of Party A. Relatedly, Party B agrees to contribute all of his/her time and energy in the work during normal working hours and other working hours necessary for his/her work for Party A. Party B shall neither act as a member of the board of directors of any other company nor act as a director of any listed company without the prior approval of Party A. Party B shall not own any external benefits which may be harmful to Party A or impair or affect the work performance of Party B in any aspect.

Article 9.17 If Party B participates in any professional training with the fee paid by Party A or an affiliate of Party A (including but not limited to on-the-job training and overseas training) or if Party B receives any other high-value special treatment from Party A or an affiliate of Party A, Party B shall, upon the request of Party A, execute a service period agreement with Party A setting forth the term of service and liquidated damages. If Party B voluntarily resigns before expiration of the service period or is terminated by Party A due to reasons attributable to Party B within the service period, Party B shall be liable for indemnification in accordance with the service period agreement and the applicable laws and the internal rules of Party A.

Article 9.18 In view of the fact that Party B may obtain the business process, technologies, trade secrets or other confidential information of Party A or its affiliates during his/ her employment by Party A as senior officer or technical or professional staff, Party B agrees that, during the Term of employment of Party B by Party A and within [two (2) years] after such employment is rescinded or terminated for whatever reasons (the "**Non-Compete Period**"), Party B shall not directly or indirectly be employed by any competitor, or otherwise provide services to any competitor, or directly or indirectly establish or operate, whether on its own or in collaboration with any third party, any business or entity that competes with Party A, or otherwise engage in any competing business.

The Parties acknowledge that, the term "**competing business**" in this Article shall refer to any technology, process, product or service, whether existing or under development, of any organization or individual other than Party A, which is same with, similar to or competing with any technology, process, product or service involved in the work conducted by Party B during his/her employment by Party A or relating to the confidential information of Party A obtained by Party B; and the term "**competitor**" in this Article shall refer to any organization or individual who is conducting or will conduct the competing business (including, but not limited to, research, development, purchase, manufacturing, marketing, sale or import). To the fullest extent permitted by law, "**Party A**" in this Article shall include all braches and affiliates of Party A.

Article 9.19 As the full consideration for Party B's undertaking the forgoing non-compete obligation after his/her departure from the company, Party A will pay to Party B a corresponding economic compensation (the "**Non-Compete Compensation**") with the payment terms specified as follows: during the Non-Compete Period after Party B's departure, the economic compensation shall be paid monthly in an amount of 30% of the average monthly salary of the twelve (12) months immediately before the cancellation or termination of the employment relationship between Party B and Party A; provided, however, that if the statutory minimum Non-compete Compensation provided in the applicable national or local regulations is higher than the above standard, both Parties hereby confirm that the Non-Compete Compensation shall comply with such minimum compensation standards.

Both Parties agree that during the Non-Compete Period after Party B's departure, Party A shall deposit on a monthly basis the Non-Compete Compensation due for the current month into the personal bank account of Party B into which Party A paid the salary of Party B for the last time or another bank account of Party B of which Party A is otherwise notified. Party B hereby agrees that Party A shall not be liable for any delayed or inadequate payment of the Non-Compete Compensation hereunder due to the false information of such accounts, change of such accounts, cancellation or freezing or such accounts or other reasons not attributed to Party A, and Party B shall continue to perform the non-compete obligation hereunder. Party A shall be entitled to withhold and deduct the applicable individual income tax from the Non-Compete Compensation payable to Party B in accordance with the provisions of applicable laws and/or as required by the relevant administrative authorities.

Article 9.20 Party B hereby agrees that before the rescission or termination of his/her employment relationship with Party A, Party A shall be entitled to decide, in its sole discretion and by notifying Party B in writing, to unilaterally waive Party B's non-compete obligations hereunder after he leaves the Company.

Section 10. Termination and Renewal of the Employment Contract

Article 10.1 Upon the occurrence of any of the circumstances set forth below, Party A shall be entitled to terminate this Contract after giving Party B a 30 days prior written notice (or paying to Party B an additional month of basic salary in lieu of the 30 days prior written notice) and providing Party B with a statutory severance.

1. Party B suffers an illness or a non-work-related injury and, after the statutory medical treatment period, is unable to undertake the original work or other work arranged by Party A;
2. Party B is incompetent to do the job, and still fails to be competent for the job after being trained or after his or her position is changed;
3. There is a significant change to the objective circumstances on which this Contract is based, resulting in the failure to perform this Contract, and after the consultations by both Parties, no agreement can be reached in respect of the modification of the content of this Contract; "A significant change in the objective circumstances" includes but is not limited to any reorganization or restructuring (including but not limited to revocation of work functions or positions), relocation, asset transfer, or closure or revocation of any department/office.
4. Party A needs to lay off employees because Party A is undergoing a legally required bankruptcy restructuring or because Party A is experiencing serious difficulties in production or operation (in which case the employer must follow appropriate legal procedures to terminate employees); or
5. Other circumstances provided by PRC laws or regulations.

Article 10.2 Upon the occurrence of any of the circumstances set forth below, Party A shall be entitled to terminate this Contract immediately without prior notice, without liability to make any payment of economic compensation to Party B:

1. Party B seriously violates the employment rules and policies of Party A, including but not limited to: (i) violating several times or continuously violating the rules and policies of Party A; (ii) violating the employee handbook; (iii) violating confidentiality obligations of Party B, exclusive employment provisions, the obligation to maintain the job qualification, safe production and hygiene regulations, and/or seriously violating other policies and procedures implemented by Party A from time to time.
2. Party B commits serious dereliction in the performance of her duties, or practices graft, causing severe damage to the interests of Party A;

3. This contract is invalidated if Party B commits fraud or uses coercive measures or takes advantage of Party A vulnerability to make Party A enter into this contract or to make amendments thereto against Party A's will; "fraudulent measures" includes but is not limited to concealing or falsifying education, work experience, qualifications or health status of Party B, or providing Party A with fake academic/degree certificates or credential/qualification certificates, or other fake materials.

4. Party B is prosecuted for criminal liability;

5. Other circumstances prescribed by PRC laws or regulations specify that Party A may immediately terminate the labor relationship with Party B.

Article 10.3 Unless the Parties agree otherwise, Party B may terminate this Contract after the expiry of the Probationary Period by serving a thirty (30)-day prior written notice to Party A. If Party B requests to terminate this Contract without serving a 30-day prior written notice, Party A shall be entitled to reject this request. Subject to approval of Party A, the resignation of Party B may take effect from the date when Party A receives the resignation request.

Article 10.4 If Party B does not meet Party A's recruitment criteria during the Probationary Period, Party A shall be entitled to terminate this Contract immediately without paying severance. Party B shall be entitled to terminate this Contract by delivering a three (3)-day prior written notice to Party A during the Probationary Period.

Article 10.5 This Contract may be terminated upon mutual agreement by both Parties.

Article 10.6 Upon the occurrence of any of the circumstances set forth below, this Contract shall be terminated unless otherwise provided by PRC laws or regulations:

1. The Term of this Contract has expired and the Parties do not renew this Contract;

2. Party B reaches the statutory retirement age or starts to receive basic pension in accordance with law, is dead or has been declared dead or missing by any competent court;

3. Party B fails to obtain or retain the necessary work permit and visa required under the PRC law in respect of the employment relationship hereunder (this only applies to employees with non-mainland Chinese nationality);

4. Party A ceases operation or dissolves;

5. Party A has been declared bankrupt, has its business license revoked, or has been ordered to close in accordance with law; or

6. Other circumstances agreed by the Parties or provided by PRC laws or regulations.

Article 10.7 Without prejudice to any other rights of Party A hereunder, Party A shall be entitled to early terminate this Contract under any circumstances by giving a notice to Party B one (1) month in advance or paying one (1) month's basic salary in lieu thereof, without liability to make any payment of economic compensation to Party B in both cases.

Article 10.8 If Party B is subject to any disciplinary or legal investigation, Party A shall have right to suspend Party B's duties, provided that Party A shall pay to Party B appropriate salaries or allowances in accordance with relevant PRC laws and regulations. If Party B is proven to have violated any discipline or law, Party A shall have right to terminate this Contract in accordance with the applicable laws and the provisions hereof.

Article 10.9 Party A may require Party B to stop working and/or stop performing his/her duties during the notice period (regardless whether the termination notice is made by Party A or Party B), provide that Party A shall pay to Party B basic salaries for the notice period.

Article 10.10 If Party B ceases to work for Party A, Party B agrees that Party A may notify Party B's new employer any ongoing obligations Party B remains subject to under this Contract.

Article 10.11 After the Contract is terminated or rescinded,

1. Upon the request of Party A, Party B shall promptly return to Party A all the assets of Party A (including the assets which shall be returned in accordance with the employee handbook). Party B acknowledges and agrees that Party A shall be entitled to withhold the last salaries and/or any other payment payable to Party B or offset the cost of such assets from such last salaries and/or any other payment if Party B fails to perform the foregoing obligations.
2. Party B shall complete the termination procedures in accordance with the laws applicable to non-Chinese employees working in China (this only applies to employees with non-mainland Chinese nationality);
3. Party B shall continue to be bound by the Zai Lab Trade Secrets Confidentiality Agreement.
4. Upon or after the termination or rescission of the employment relationship between the Parties, Party B may not purport, procure or permit any other person to purport that Party B remains in any way connected with Party A or any related party.

Section 11. Personal Information

Article 11.1 Party B acknowledges and agrees that, before or during the Term of Party B's employment by Party A, Party A may collect, maintain, use or transfer the personal information of Party B within or outside of China for the purpose of human resource management, background check, special investigation or other lawful purposes in relation to the employment / business matters. Party A may transfer the personal information of Party B to other group companies within or outside of China or to the supplier of Party A for the purpose of obtaining welfare for Party B or for other purposes related to human resource management. The collected personal information shall be solely used for lawful or relevant purposes. Party A may take all practicable measures to ensure the accuracy of the personal information maintained by Party A. If there is any change to the personal information of Party B collected by Party A, Party B shall timely report such changes to Party A. Party A shall take all practicable measures to ensure the security of such personal information and protect it from any unauthorized or accidental receipt or use by any third party.

Article 11.2 Party A's information technology resources and communication system shall be the assets of Party A. Therefore, Party B shall expect to have no privacy over any information, document, file, data, fax, telephone communication, dialogue or information publicized through social media, or any other kind of information or communications which are transmitted, received, sent, printed, saved or recorded in the electronic information and communication system of Party A. Party A shall have right to, without further notice to Party B, monitor, intercept and review the activities which are carried out by Party B using Party A's information technology resources and communication system. Party B acknowledges and agrees that Party A may monitor Party B's use of such resources and system.

Section 12. Non-Disparagement

Article 12.1 During or after the Term of Party B's employment with Party A, Party B shall not make any negative comments or in other ways disparage Party A or its affiliates or their respective officers, directors, managers, employees, shareholders, members, agents or products in a way detrimental to them, their business, commercial reputation or personal reputation, provided, however, that the following statements made by Party B shall not be regarded as violating the forgoing: (i) the true statements made by Party B in response to legal proceedings, governmental requirements on deposition or filing, or administrative or arbitration proceedings (including, but not limited to the depositions related to such proceedings), or (ii) the true statements made by Party B in good faith in the internal procedures of Party A in order to perform Party B's duties to Party A during the Term of employment.

Section 13. Breaches and Damages

Article 13.1 Either Party shall compensate the other Party if the other Party suffers economic losses due to its breach of this Contract.

Article 13.2 During the Term of this Contract, if Party B receives paid training from Party A, such matter shall be handled in accordance with the agreements on service period between the Parties.

Article 13.3 Party B acknowledges and agrees that any act of Party B in violation of any non-compete obligation hereunder would result in immeasurably severe damage to Party A. Therefore, Party B agrees that in the event that Party B violates any non-compete obligation hereunder during the Non-Compete Period set forth herein, Party B shall:

1. immediately terminate any of its act in violation of the non-compete obligations hereunder and continue to perform such obligations hereunder; and
2. return to Party A all Non-Compete Compensation already paid to Party B; and the non-compete obligations of Party B shall not be relieved; and
3. pay the liquidated damages to Party A in an amount equivalent to two (2) times of twelve (12) months' aggregate salary prior to cancelation or termination of the employment relationship with Party A by Party B; and the non-compete obligations of Party B shall not be relieved. If the period of the employment relationship between Party A and Party B is less than twelve (12)

months, the forgoing twelve (12) months' aggregate salary shall be twelve (12) times of the average monthly salary during the actual existence of the employment relationship. If the breach by Party B results in an actual loss of Party A in excess of such liquidated damages, Party B shall further indemnify Party A such difference in loss.

Article 13.4 If Party B misappropriates Party A's assets and cause damages to Party A, Party B shall return such assets and compensate Party A for its losses therefrom. If Party B obtains from Party A any interest which cannot be justified by any law or contract, Party B shall return such unjust enrichment to Party A.

Section 14. Labor Dispute

Article 14.1 The labor dispute resolution procedures shall apply to any dispute arising from the performance of this Contract by the Parties.

Article 14.2 The labor dispute resolution procedures shall be as follows:

1. Party A and Party B resolve the dispute through consultation and negotiation;
2. If the dispute cannot be resolved though consultation and negotiation, one or both Parties in dispute submit the dispute to the labor dispute arbitration committee for arbitration;
3. Either Party that disagrees to the arbitration award may file a lawsuit within fifteen days following the receipt of the labor arbitration award to the people's court having jurisdiction over the place where Party A locates.

Section 15. Miscellaneous

Article 15.1 This Contract is executed in two copies with each Party holding one copy. This Contract shall become effective when signed or sealed by both Parties and both copies shall be equally effective.

Article 15.2 Any matter not specified herein shall be handled in accordance with the other agreements by the Parties. If there is no agreement between the Parties, such matters shall be handed in accordance with the applicable laws, regulations and rules. If there is no applicable law, regulation or rule, the Parties shall enter into a supplemental agreement to this Contract based on the principles of equality, free will and good faith.

Article 15.3 The terms of Confidentiality, Intellectual Property, Non-Compete, Service Period, Applicable Laws, Labor Dispute and Non-Disparagement under this Contract shall survive the termination of this Contract.

Article 15.4 Any notice, approval, consent or other communication given or made pursuant to this Contract shall be in writing and shall be delivered to the other Party by hand, by courier (such as EMS of China Post) or by email. All communications shall be sent to the respective Parties at the addresses as set forth at the beginning of this Contract, or, for the purpose of this Article, to such other addresses subsequently modified by written notice given to the other Party.

Article 15.5 No omission or delay to exercise any right or privilege accruing to either Party under this Contract shall be deemed a waiver of such right or privilege by such Party. No partial exercise of any right or privilege under this Contract shall impede further exercise of such right or privilege. A waiver of remedies by either Party against the breach of any terms and provisions of this Contract shall not be construed as a waiver by such Party of remedies against any subsequent breach, nor shall it be construed as a waiver of the other rights under such terms or provisions or under this Contract.

Article 15.6 Both Parties agree on the severability of the provisions of this Contract. If any provision of this Contract is entirely or partially rendered invalid or unenforceable, the other provisions of this Contract shall remain in force and enforceable.

Article 15.7 In the event one or more provisions herein are inconsistent with the currently effective laws, regulations or rules, the applicable laws, regulations or rules shall prevail. If any applicable law, regulation or rule is amended, the most updated and effective one shall prevail. The validity, legality and enforceability of the other provisions herein shall not be affected by such invalid provisions.

Party B acknowledges and confirms that:

I have carefully read and fully understood the contents of this Contract at the time of execution of this Contract. I have been fully informed of the contents, conditions, places, occupational hazards, safety operation conditions and remunerations of the work, as well as the policies of Party A, including without limitation the employee handbook. I will strictly comply with these policies and perform the obligations therein.

Party A:	Party B:
Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.	Ning Xu
Signature (Seal): [Seal of Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co. Ltd.]	Signature: /s/ Ning Xu
Date:	Date: June 29, 2017

Appendix 1 Existing Inventions of Employees

Name of Employee: Ning Xu

ID (Passport) Number: #########

List of the inventions, work products, know-how or other proprietary information completed or conceived prior to joining Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.: N/A

Signature of the Employee: [sig]

Date: June 29, 2017

Exhibit 10.20

Employment Contract

Party A: Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.

Registered Address: No.65, Lane 1000, Zhangheng Road, Zhangjiang Hi-tech Park, Pudong New Area, Shanghai

Legal Representative: Ying Du

Party B: James Yan

Residential Address: #### ###, ### ##, #### ###, ######## ####, ######, ########

Nationality: United States

ID (Passport) Number: #########

Party A, as a wholly foreign owned enterprise, hereby engages Party B as its employee by entering into an employment contract.

Based on the principles of equality, free will and good faith, in accordance with the *Labor Law of the People's Republic of China*, the *Labor Contract Law of the People's Republic of China* and other applicable laws, regulations and rules, after Party A has truthfully notified Party B of the related information involved in the employment contract, Party A and Party B have entered into this Employment Contract (the "**Contract**") with respect to the establishment of an employment relationship between the Parties, the rights and obligations of the Parties and other relevant matters. Both Parties commit to be bound by the terms and conditions of this Contract.

Section 1. Conditions Precedent to the Contract

Article 1.1 Party A and Party B are parties to this Contract.

Article 1.2 Party A is an employer legally registered in the People's Republic of China and is qualified to hire employees.

Article 1.3 Party B warrants to Party A that: when Party B executes this Contract, Party B is not in any labor or employment relationship with any third party or is subject to any non-compete period restriction. Party B further warrants that there exists no issue with any third party that may affect the effectiveness or the performance of this Contract.

Article 1.4 Party B warrants that after Party B is employed by Party A, Party B's engagement in any work assigned by Party A will not infringe trade secrets or other legal interests of any third party; otherwise, Party B will be solely liable for such infringement.

Section 2. Term of Labor Contract

Article 2.1 The term of this Contract shall be three (3) years (the "**Term**"). This Contract shall be effective as of September 1, 2015 (the "**Effective Date**") and shall expire on August 31, 2018. The first six (6) months of Term shall be the probationary period (the "**Probationary Period**").

Article 2.2 In the event Party B fails to meet relevant recruitment requirements during the Probationary Period, Party A may terminate this Contract.

Article 2.3 Party A shall timely review the performance of Party B prior to the expiration of the Probationary Period. If Party B fails to pass the performance review, Party A shall be entitled to terminate this Contract.

Article 2.4 This Contract shall be terminated upon expiration of the Term. This Contract may be renewable upon mutual agreement of the Parties.

Article 2.5 If the commencement date of this Contract is inconsistent with the commencement date of the actual work, the employment relationship between Party A and Party B shall commence from the commencement date of the actual work, and the Term of this Contract and the Probationary Period shall also start from the commencement date of the actual work.

Section 3. Scope and Location of Work

Article 3.1 Party A hereby appoints Party B as the Executive Vice President based on its operational conditions. The specific job descriptions will be provided by Party A separately.

Article 3.2 The working place of Party B shall be in Shanghai (City). Party A may designate Party B to work in other cities as its business scope expands.

Article 3.3 Party A may lawfully and reasonably adjust the position and working place of Party B, taking in to account Party A's needs of work and Party's profession, expertise, capability, performance and health conditions as well as other factors.

Article 3.4 Party B shall complete the work in accordance with the scope, requirements and targets as arranged by Party A and shall meet the requirements on quality, quantity and time limit.

Section 4. Labor Protection, Labor Conditions and Occupational Hazard Protection

Article 4.1 Party A shall provide Party B with a work environment in compliance with the national regulations on safety and health so as to ensure the personal safety of Party B and to protect Party B from any physical injury at work.

Article 4.2 Party A shall provide Party B with necessary labour protection materials based on the actual needs of Party B's position in accordance with the applicable national regulations. Party B shall enhance his sense of self-protection and strictly follow the procedures of safe operation.

Article 4.3 Party A shall adopt occupational hazard protection measures in an active manner in accordance with the applicable national and local regulations so as to ensure the personal safety of Party B and to protect Party B from any physical injury.

Article 4.4 Party A shall conduct regular health check as well as labour safety and health education for its employees in accordance with the applicable regulations. Party B shall accept the special trainings on labour safety and labour protection organized by Party A and shall strictly implement the labour safety system, specifications for operation and such other labour disciplines formulated by Party A, and shall use the labour protection materials in a safe and standardized manner.

Section 5. Remuneration

Article 5.1 Party A shall determine its salary system and the salary amounts taking into account its business operation status, profitability as well as relevant internal policies.

Article 5.2 Party B shall be entitled to remuneration upon his normal attendance for work and completion of his work assignment by Party A within the specified working time which has met both quality and quantity standards. The amount of monthly salary of Party B is provided in the offer letter or the remuneration adjustment notice. Such monthly salary has included all the allowances and subsidies provided in the national or local regulations.

Article 5.3 Party A shall pay to Party B a monthly salary on the last day of each month in a way in accordance with its policies.

Article 5.4 Party B shall pay individual income tax in accordance with law, which shall be withheld and remitted by Party A and deducted from the monthly salary and year-end bonus payable to Party B.

Article 5.5 Party A may make reasonable adjustments to the remuneration to Party B on the basis of the business operation status of Party A, the national price index, as well as the professional ability, performance, change in position and location of Party B and other factors. Party B is willing to accept and follow the decisions of Party A.

Section 6. Working Hours, Holidays and Leave

Article 6.1 The normal working hours of Party B shall be from 9 a.m. to 6 p.m. (including one (1) hour’s lunch time) from Monday to Friday.

☐ Both Parties acknowledge that the fixed working hour system will apply to Party B. Party B fully understands that Party A may change the work shifts and working hours or extend the working hours of Party B or request Party B to work on holidays from time to time upon consultation with Party B, taking into consideration the specific job of Party B and the business needs of Party A. Party B agrees to the changes in the work shifts, extension of working hours or working overtime during holidays as requested by Party A in accordance with the working hour system of Party A. For any overtime work requested or approved by Party A, Party A shall provide compensation leave or remuneration to Party B in accordance with law. Party B shall not work overtime without prior approval of his supervisor. Party B is not entitled to any overtime-related benefits (such as overtime pay or deferred holidays) for any overtime work that is neither requested nor approved in advance by Party A.

☑ Both Parties acknowledge that the flexible working hour system will apply to Party B. The salaries of Party B shall be the full compensation for his work—Party B will not be entitled to any overtime payment for extension of working hours during working days or working on holidays (non-national holidays).

☐ Party B understands that Party A has been granted / is applying for / will apply for the approval for flexible working hour system. If Party A obtains such approval, and if requested by Party A, Party B agrees to switch to the flexible working hour system and sign any document to effectuate such change.

Both Parties acknowledge that if the Parties agree upon mutual consultation on an adjustment of the duties of Party B, the working hour system applied to Party B may be adjusted accordingly.

Article 6.2 Party B shall be entitled to all national holidays and other holidays prescribed by the internal policies of Party A.

Section 7. Social Insurances and Benefits

Article 7.1 Party B shall be entitled to benefits for illness or non-work related injury in accordance with the applicable laws, regulations and relevant provisions.

Article 7.2 Party B shall be entitled to benefits for work-related injury, and pregnancy, maternity leave and nursing leave of the female employee in accordance with the applicable laws, regulations and relevant provisions.

Article 7.3 Party A shall contribute social insurance for Party B in accordance with PRC regulations, and may establish supplementary medical insurance and accident insurance accounts for Party B based on the actual situation of Party A. Party B is also required to contribute his portion of the amount into his social insurance account, and Party A shall withhold and deduct such amount from the salary payable to Party B. Party B guarantees that Party B will submit valid personal information certificates required by Party A for contribute social insurance. Party B shall be liable for any consequence resulting from any delay in submitting these certificates to Party A.

Article 7.4 Party A may adjust the benefits entitled by Party B based on Party A's business operation status, profitability and other factors.

Section 8. Labor Discipline, Rewards and Punishments

Article 8.1 Party A will develop or amend internal rules and policies which are in compliance with the laws and regulations and necessary for its business development. Party A shall be responsible for supervising the daily activities of Party B and ensure his or her compliance with the labor disciplines in accordance with relevant rules and policies.

Article 8.2 Party B must abide by PRC laws, rules and regulations as well as the internal rules and policies of Party A, otherwise Party A has the right to impose punishment on Party B in accordance with its internal rules and policies.

Article 8.3 Party B shall carefully read the contents of each rule or policy publicly released by Party A in order to be timely informed of all information about Party A. Party B shall be solely liable for any consequence arising from the failure of Party B to be timely informed of the aforesaid information.

Article 8.4 During the Term of this Contract, Party A may amend its employee handbook and other rules and policies, or develop new rules and policies. If there is any inconsistency between the original policies and the new policies, Party B agrees to implement the new policies.

Article 8.5 Party B shall properly keep the assets of Party A and shall return the assets to Party A when leaving his or her position for any reason. Party B shall compensate Party A if Party B negligently loses any asset or intentionally damages any assets.

Article 8.6 Party A will, on a case-by-case basis, provide moral incentives and material rewards for employees who set a good example for complying with its rules and policies as well as employees who perform excellent work.

Article 8.7 Party A will, on a case-by-case basis, impose punishments on employees who violate the rules, policies and labor disciplines of Party A, varying from oral or written warnings and disciplinary punishment to termination of employment.

Section 9. Confidentiality, Ownership of Intellectual Property and Non-Compete

Article 9.1 Party A and Party B acknowledge that Party B will inevitably have access to the trade secrets and IP-related confidential information of Party A during the performance of work duties by Party B. Party A has ownership and proprietary right over such information, and Party B is obligated to keep such information in confidence.

Article 9.2 Party B must comply with any rules and policies of Party A regarding confidentiality, and be subject to the confidentiality obligations applicable to his position. Without obtaining written consent of Party A or if Party B is not performing his obligations and duties hereunder, Party B may not disclose any trade secrets of Party A to any third party, including other employees of Party A who are considered unfit to have access to such secrets.

Article 9.3 Party B shall be obligated to protect the capital, reputation, technologies and trade secrets of Party A. Party B shall be liable to recover losses and provide compensation in accordance with the applicable laws as well as the internal rules and policies of Party A for any losses actually suffered by Party A due to any intentional or negligent act of Party B.

Article 9.4 During the Term, Party B shall not engage in any conduct or commercial activity that is conflicting with the interests of Party A or competes with the business of Party A, including, but not limited to, working for any entity that competes with Party A, establishing any entity that competes with Party A or operate any related business. If Party B is found to be in violation with the foregoing, Party A shall have the right to take corresponding actions in accordance with its internal rules.

Article 9.5 Party A will set aside training fees and provide professional training to Party B. In the event that Party A and Party B agree on the service period and relevant liquidated damages, if Party B unilaterally leaves the position before expiration of the service period or is terminated by Party A due to reasons attributable to Party B within the service period, Party B shall be liable to make compensation in accordance with the applicable laws and the internal rules of Party A.

Article 9.6 If Party B is appointed as a member of the senior management or technical or professional staff of Party A and obtains the business process, technologies or trade secrets of Party A, no matter how this Contract is rescinded or terminated, Party B shall not, without obtaining written consent of Party A, work for any entity or individual that competes with Party A, or manufacture any product or operate any business that competes with Party A by himself within a specified period of time. Party B hereby agrees that Party A shall have the sole discretion as to whether Party B shall perform such non-compete obligation.

Section 10. Termination and Renewal of the Employment Contract

Article 10.1 Upon the occurrence of any of the circumstances set forth below, Party A shall be entitled to terminate this Contract after giving Party B a 30 days prior written notice (or paying to Party B an additional month of basic salary in lieu of the 30 days prior written notice) and providing Party B with a statutory severance.

1. Party B suffers an illness or a non-work-related injury and, after the statutory medical treatment period, is unable to undertake the original work or other work arranged by Party A;
2. Party B is incompetent to do the job, and still fails to be competent for the job after being trained or after his position is changed;
3. There is a significant change to the objective circumstances on which this Contract is based, resulting in the failure to perform this Contract, and after the consultations by both Parties, no agreement can be reached in respect of the modification of the content of this Contract;
4. Party A needs to lay off employees because Party A is undergoing a legally required bankruptcy restructuring or because Party A is experiencing serious difficulties in production or operation (in which case the employer must follow appropriate legal procedures to terminate employees); or
5. Other circumstances provided by PRC laws or regulations.

Article 10.2 Upon the occurrence of any of the circumstances set forth below, Party A may not terminate this Contract according to Article 10.1 hereof:

1. Party B has been engaged in work exposing him to occupational disease hazards and has not received any occupational health check before leaving the position, or is receiving diagnosis or medical observation for suspected occupational diseases;
2. Party B has been confirmed as having lost or partially lost the ability to work due to an occupational disease or a work-related injury;
3. Party B is receiving medical treatment during the statutory medical treatment period due to illness or non-work-related injury;
4. Party B is in pregnancy, perinatal or nursing period; or
5. Other circumstances provided by PRC laws or regulations.

Article 10.3 Upon the occurrence of any of the circumstances set forth below, Party A shall be entitled to terminate this Contract immediately without prior notice, which will not give rise to a liability to pay severance or perform other obligations on the part of Party A:

1. Party B seriously, repeatedly or continuously violates the labor discipline and policies of Party A, including without limitation: (i) the employee handbook; (ii) confidentiality obligations of Party B, exclusive employment provisions, the obligation to maintain the qualification required for the job, safe production and hygiene regulations, other terms of this Contract and/or other policies and procedures implemented by Party A from time to time.
2. Party B commits serious dereliction in the performance of his duties, or engages in malpractice to seek private benefits, causing severe damage to the interests of Party A;
3. This Contract is invalidated because Party B commits fraud or uses coercive measures or takes advantage of Party A's vulnerability to make Party A enter into or amend this Contract against Party A's will;
4. Party B is prosecuted for criminal liability, or is subject to reeducation through labor in accordance with law;
5. Other circumstances under which PRC laws or regulations specify that Party A may immediately terminate the employment relationship with Party B.

Article 10.4 Party B may terminate this Contract at any time by serving a thirty (30)-day prior written notice to Party A. If Party B requests to terminate this Contract without serving a 30-day prior written notice, Party A shall be entitled to reject this request. Subject to approval of Party A, the resignation of Party B may take effect from the date when Party A receives the resignation request.

Article 10.5 If Party A compels Party B to work by using violence, threatening Party B or illegally restricting the freedoms of Party B, or gives illegal commands or forces Party B to work under risky circumstances which may expose Party B to physical hazards, Party B shall be entitled to terminate this Contract immediately without serving a prior notice to Party A.

Article 10.6 If Party B does not meet Party A's recruitment criteria during the Probationary Period, Party A shall be entitled to terminate this Contract immediately without paying severance or performing other obligations, provided that Party A shall provide to Party B the reasons for termination. Party B shall be entitled to terminate this Contract by delivering a three (3)-day prior written notice to Party A during the Probationary Period.

Article 10.7 This Contract may be terminated upon mutual agreement by both Parties.

Article 10.8 Upon the occurrence of any of the circumstances set forth below, this Contract shall be automatically terminated unless otherwise provided by PRC laws or regulations:

1. The Term of this Contract has expired and the Parties do not renew this Contract;
2. Party B reaches the statutory retirement age or starts to enjoy basic pension in accordance with law, is dead or has been declared dead or missing by any competent court;

3. Party B fails to obtain or retain the necessary work permit and visa required under the PRC law in respect of the employment relationship hereunder (this only applies to employees with non-mainland Chinese nationality);

4. Party A ceases operation or dissolves;

5. Party A has been declared bankrupt, has its business license revoked, or has been ordered to close in accordance with law; or

6. Other circumstances agreed by the Parties or provided by PRC laws or regulations.

Article 10.9 If Party B is subject to any disciplinary or legal investigation, Party A shall have right to suspend Party B's duties, provided that Party A shall pay to Party B appropriate salaries or allowances in accordance with relevant PRC laws and regulations. If Party B is proven to have violated any discipline or law, Party A shall have right to terminate this Contract in accordance with Section 8 hereof.

Article 10.10 Party A may require Party B to stop working and/or stop performing his duties during the notice period (regardless whether the termination notice is made by Party A or Party B), provide that Party A shall pay to Party B basic salaries for the notice period.

Article 10.11 If Party B ceases to work for Party A, Party B agrees that Party A may notify Party B's new employer any ongoing obligations Party B remains subject to under this Contract.

Article 10.12 After the Contract is terminated or rescinded,

1. Upon the request of Party A, Party B shall promptly return to Party A all the assets of Party A (including the assets which shall be returned in accordance with the employee handbook). Party B acknowledges and agrees that Party A shall be entitled to withhold the last salaries and/or any other payment payable to Party B or offset the cost of such assets from such last salaries and/or any other payment if Party B fails to perform the foregoing obligations.

2. Party B shall complete the termination procedures in accordance with the laws applicable to non-Chinese employees working in China (this only applies to employees with non-mainland Chinese nationality);

3. Party B shall continue to be bound by the Zai Lab Trade Secrets Confidentiality Agreement.

Section 11. Breaches and Damages

Article 11.1 Either Party shall compensate the other Party if the other Party suffers economic losses due to its breach of this Contract.

Article 11.2 During the Term of this Contract, if Party B receives paid training from Party A, or agrees to be subject to non-compete restrictions, such matters shall be handled in accordance with the agreements between the Parties.

Article 11.3 If Party B misappropriates Party A's assets and cause damages to Party A, Party B shall return such assets and compensate Party A for its losses therefrom. If Party B obtains from Party A any interest which cannot be justified by any law or contract, Party B shall return such unjust enrichment to Party A.

Section 12. Labor Dispute

Article 12.1 The labor dispute resolution procedures shall apply to any dispute arising from the performance of this Contract by the Parties.

Article 12.2 The labor dispute resolution procedures shall be as follows:

1. Party A and Party B resolve the dispute through consultation and negotiation;
2. If the dispute cannot be resolved though consultation and negotiation, one or both Parties in dispute submit the dispute to the labor dispute arbitration committee for arbitration;
3. Either Party that disagrees to the arbitration award may file a lawsuit within fifteen days following the receipt of the labor arbitration award to the people's court having jurisdiction over the place where Party A locates.

Section 13. Miscellaneous

Article 13.1 This Contract is executed in two copies with each Party holding one copy. This Contract shall become effective when signed or sealed by both Parties and both copies shall be equally effective.

Article 13.2 Any matter not specified herein shall be handled in accordance with the other agreements by the Parties. If there is no agreement between the Parties, such matters shall be handed in accordance with the applicable laws, regulations and rules. If there is no applicable law, regulation or rule, the Parties shall enter into a supplemental agreement to this Contract based on the principles of equality, free will and good faith.

Article 13.3 In the event one or more provisions herein are inconsistent with the currently effective laws, regulations or rules, the applicable laws, regulations or rules shall prevail. If any applicable law, regulation or rule is amended, the most updated and effective one shall prevail. The validity, legality and enforceability of the other provisions herein shall not be affected by such invalid provisions.

Party B acknowledges and confirms that:

I have carefully read and fully understood the contents of this Contract at the time of execution of this Contract. I have been fully informed of the contents, conditions, places, occupational hazards, safety operation conditions and remunerations of the work, as well as the policies of Party A, including without limitation the employee handbook. I will strictly comply with these policies and perform the obligations therein.

Party A:	**Party B:**
Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.	**James Yan**
Signature (Seal):	**Signature:**
[Seal of Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.]	/s/ James Yan

Exhibit 10.21

Employment Contract

Party A: Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.

Registered Address: No.65, Lane 1000, Zhangheng Road, Zhangjiang Hi-tech Park, Pudong New Area, Shanghai

Legal Representative: Ying Du

Party B: Qi Liu

Residential Address: # ######## ######, #### #######, ## #####

Nationality: United States

ID (Passport) Number: #########

Party A, as a wholly foreign owned enterprise, hereby engages Party B as its employee by entering into an employment contract.

Based on the principles of equality, free will and good faith, in accordance with the *Labor Law of the People's Republic of China*, the *Labor Contract Law of the People's Republic of China* and other applicable laws, regulations and rules, after Party A has truthfully notified Party B of the related information involved in the employment contract, Party A and Party B have entered into this Employment Contract (the "**Contract**") with respect to the establishment of an employment relationship between the Parties, the rights and obligations of the Parties and other relevant matters. Both Parties commit to be bound by the terms and conditions of this Contract.

Section 1. Conditions Precedent to the Contract

Article 1.1 Party A and Party B are parties to this Contract.

Article 1.2 Party A is an employer legally registered in the People's Republic of China and is qualified to hire employees.

Article 1.3 Party B warrants to Party A that: when Party B executes this Contract, Party B is not in any labor or employment relationship with any third party or is subject to any non-compete period restriction. Party B further warrants that there exists no issue with any third party that may affect the effectiveness or the performance of this Contract.

Article 1.4 Party B warrants that after Party B is employed by Party A, Party B's engagement in any work assigned by Party A will not infringe trade secrets or other legal interests of any third party; otherwise, Party B will be solely liable for such infringement.

Section 2. Term of Labor Contract

Article 2.1 The term of this Contract shall be three (3) years (the "**Term**"). This Contract shall be effective as of November 1, 2015 (the "**Effective Date**") and shall expire on October 31, 2018. The first six (6) months of Term shall be the probationary period (the "**Probationary Period**").

Article 2.2 In the event Party B fails to meet relevant recruitment requirements during the Probationary Period, Party A may terminate this Contract.

Article 2.3 Party A shall timely review the performance of Party B prior to the expiration of the Probationary Period. If Party B fails to pass the performance review, Party A shall be entitled to terminate this Contract.

Article 2.4 This Contract shall be terminated upon expiration of the Term. This Contract may be renewable upon mutual agreement of the Parties.

Article 2.5 If the commencement date of this Contract is inconsistent with the commencement date of the actual work, the employment relationship between Party A and Party B shall commence from the commencement date of the actual work, and the Term of this Contract and the Probationary Period shall also start from the commencement date of the actual work.

Section 3. Scope and Location of Work

Article 3.1 Party A hereby appoints Party B as the Chief Medical Officer based on its operational conditions. The specific job descriptions will be provided by Party A separately.

Article 3.2 The working place of Party B shall be in Shanghai (City). Party A may designate Party B to work in other cities as its business scope expands.

Article 3.3 Party A may lawfully and reasonably adjust the position and working place of Party B, taking in to account Party A's needs of work and Party's profession, expertise, capability, performance and health conditions as well as other factors.

Article 3.4 Party B shall complete the work in accordance with the scope, requirements and targets as arranged by Party A and shall meet the requirements on quality, quantity and time limit.

Section 4. Labor Protection, Labor Conditions and Occupational Hazard Protection

Article 4.1 Party A shall provide Party B with a work environment in compliance with the national regulations on safety and health so as to ensure the personal safety of Party B and to protect Party B from any physical injury at work.

Article 4.2 Party A shall provide Party B with necessary labour protection materials based on the actual needs of Party B's position in accordance with the applicable national regulations. Party B shall enhance his sense of self-protection and strictly follow the procedures of safe operation.

Article 4.3 Party A shall adopt occupational hazard protection measures in an active manner in accordance with the applicable national and local regulations so as to ensure the personal safety of Party B and to protect Party B from any physical injury.

Article 4.4 Party A shall conduct regular health check as well as labour safety and health education for its employees in accordance with the applicable regulations. Party B shall accept the special trainings on labour safety and labour protection organized by Party A and shall strictly implement the labour safety system, specifications for operation and such other labour disciplines formulated by Party A, and shall use the labour protection materials in a safe and standardized manner.

Section 5. Remuneration

Article 5.1 Party A shall determine its salary system and the salary amounts taking into account its business operation status, profitability as well as relevant internal policies.

Article 5.2 Party B shall be entitled to remuneration upon his normal attendance for work and completion of his work assignment by Party A within the specified working time which has met both quality and quantity standards. The amount of monthly salary of Party B is provided in the offer letter or the remuneration adjustment notice. Such monthly salary has included all the allowances and subsidies provided in the national or local regulations.

Article 5.3 Party A shall pay to Party B a monthly salary on the last day of each month in a way in accordance with its policies.

Article 5.4 Party B shall pay individual income tax in accordance with law, which shall be withheld and remitted by Party A and deducted from the monthly salary and year-end bonus payable to Party B.

Article 5.5 Party A may make reasonable adjustments to the remuneration to Party B on the basis of the business operation status of Party A, the national price index, as well as the professional ability, performance, change in position and location of Party B and other factors. Party B is willing to accept and follow the decisions of Party A.

Section 6. Working Hours, Holidays and Leave

Article 6.1 The normal working hours of Party B shall be from 9 a.m. to 6 p.m. (including one (1) hour’s lunch time) from Monday to Friday.

☐ Both Parties acknowledge that the fixed working hour system will apply to Party B. Party B fully understands that Party A may change the work shifts and working hours or extend the working hours of Party B or request Party B to work on holidays from time to time upon consultation with Party B, taking into consideration the specific job of Party B and the business needs of Party A. Party B agrees to the changes in the work shifts, extension of working hours or working overtime during holidays as requested by Party A in accordance with the working hour system of Party A. For any overtime work requested or approved by Party A, Party A shall provide compensation leave or remuneration to Party B in accordance with law. Party B shall not work overtime without prior approval of his supervisor. Party B is not entitled to any overtime-related benefits (such as overtime pay or deferred holidays) for any overtime work that is neither requested nor approved in advance by Party A.

☑ Both Parties acknowledge that the flexible working hour system will apply to Party B. The salaries of Party B shall be the full compensation for his work—Party B will not be entitled to any overtime payment for extension of working hours during working days or working on holidays (non-national holidays).

☐ Party B understands that Party A has been granted / is applying for / will apply for the approval for flexible working hour system. If Party A obtains such approval, and if requested by Party A, Party B agrees to switch to the flexible working hour system and sign any document to effectuate such change.

Both Parties acknowledge that if the Parties agree upon mutual consultation on an adjustment of the duties of Party B, the working hour system applied to Party B may be adjusted accordingly.

Article 6.2 Party B shall be entitled to all national holidays and other holidays prescribed by the internal policies of Party A.

Section 7. Social Insurances and Benefits

Article 7.1 Party B shall be entitled to benefits for illness or non-work related injury in accordance with the applicable laws, regulations and relevant provisions.

Article 7.2 Party B shall be entitled to benefits for work-related injury, and pregnancy, maternity leave and nursing leave of the female employee in accordance with the applicable laws, regulations and relevant provisions.

Article 7.3 Party A shall contribute social insurance for Party B in accordance with PRC regulations, and may establish supplementary medical insurance and accident insurance accounts for Party B based on the actual situation of Party A. Party B is also required to contribute his portion of the amount into his social insurance account, and Party A shall withhold and deduct such amount from the salary payable to Party B. Party B guarantees that Party B will submit valid personal information certificates required by Party A for contribute social insurance. Party B shall be liable for any consequence resulting from any delay in submitting these certificates to Party A.

Article 7.4 Party A may adjust the benefits entitled by Party B based on Party A's business operation status, profitability and other factors.

Section 8. Labor Discipline, Rewards and Punishments

Article 8.1 Party A will develop or amend internal rules and policies which are in compliance with the laws and regulations and necessary for its business development. Party A shall be responsible for supervising the daily activities of Party B and ensure his or her compliance with the labor disciplines in accordance with relevant rules and policies.

Article 8.2 Party B must abide by PRC laws, rules and regulations as well as the internal rules and policies of Party A, otherwise Party A has the right to impose punishment on Party B in accordance with its internal rules and policies.

Article 8.3 Party B shall carefully read the contents of each rule or policy publicly released by Party A in order to be timely informed of all information about Party A. Party B shall be solely liable for any consequence arising from the failure of Party B to be timely informed of the aforesaid information.

Article 8.4 During the Term of this Contract, Party A may amend its employee handbook and other rules and policies, or develop new rules and policies. If there is any inconsistency between the original policies and the new policies, Party B agrees to implement the new policies.

Article 8.5 Party B shall properly keep the assets of Party A and shall return the assets to Party A when leaving his or her position for any reason. Party B shall compensate Party A if Party B negligently loses any asset or intentionally damages any assets.

Article 8.6 Party A will, on a case-by-case basis, provide moral incentives and material rewards for employees who set a good example for complying with its rules and policies as well as employees who perform excellent work.

Article 8.7 Party A will, on a case-by-case basis, impose punishments on employees who violate the rules, policies and labor disciplines of Party A, varying from oral or written warnings and disciplinary punishment to termination of employment.

Section 9. Confidentiality, Ownership of Intellectual Property and Non-Compete

Article 9.1 Party A and Party B acknowledge that Party B will inevitably have access to the trade secrets and IP-related confidential information of Party A during the performance of work duties by Party B. Party A has ownership and proprietary right over such information, and Party B is obligated to keep such information in confidence.

Article 9.2 Party B must comply with any rules and policies of Party A regarding confidentiality, and be subject to the confidentiality obligations applicable to his position. Without obtaining written consent of Party A or if Party B is not performing his obligations and duties hereunder, Party B may not disclose any trade secrets of Party A to any third party, including other employees of Party A who are considered unfit to have access to such secrets.

Article 9.3 Party B shall be obligated to protect the capital, reputation, technologies and trade secrets of Party A. Party B shall be liable to recover losses and provide compensation in accordance with the applicable laws as well as the internal rules and policies of Party A for any losses actually suffered by Party A due to any intentional or negligent act of Party B.

Article 9.4 During the Term, Party B shall not engage in any conduct or commercial activity that is conflicting with the interests of Party A or competes with the business of Party A, including, but not limited to, working for any entity that competes with Party A, establishing any entity that competes with Party A or operate any related business. If Party B is found to be in violation with the foregoing, Party A shall have the right to take corresponding actions in accordance with its internal rules.

Article 9.5 Party A will set aside training fees and provide professional training to Party B. In the event that Party A and Party B agree on the service period and relevant liquidated damages, if Party B unilaterally leaves the position before expiration of the service period or is terminated by Party A due to reasons attributable to Party B within the service period, Party B shall be liable to make compensation in accordance with the applicable laws and the internal rules of Party A.

Article 9.6 If Party B is appointed as a member of the senior management or technical or professional staff of Party A and obtains the business process, technologies or trade secrets of Party A, no matter how this Contract is rescinded or terminated, Party B shall not, without obtaining written consent of Party A, work for any entity or individual that competes with Party A, or manufacture any product or operate any business that competes with Party A by himself within a specified period of time. Party B hereby agrees that Party A shall have the sole discretion as to whether Party B shall perform such non-compete obligation.

Section 10. Termination and Renewal of the Employment Contract

Article 10.1 Upon the occurrence of any of the circumstances set forth below, Party A shall be entitled to terminate this Contract after giving Party B a 30 days prior written notice (or paying to Party B an additional month of basic salary in lieu of the 30 days prior written notice) and providing Party B with a statutory severance.

1. Party B suffers an illness or a non-work-related injury and, after the statutory medical treatment period, is unable to undertake the original work or other work arranged by Party A;
2. Party B is incompetent to do the job, and still fails to be competent for the job after being trained or after his position is changed;
3. There is a significant change to the objective circumstances on which this Contract is based, resulting in the failure to perform this Contract, and after the consultations by both Parties, no agreement can be reached in respect of the modification of the content of this Contract;
4. Party A needs to lay off employees because Party A is undergoing a legally required bankruptcy restructuring or because Party A is experiencing serious difficulties in production or operation (in which case the employer must follow appropriate legal procedures to terminate employees); or
5. Other circumstances provided by PRC laws or regulations.

Article 10.2 Upon the occurrence of any of the circumstances set forth below, Party A may not terminate this Contract according to Article 10.1 hereof:

1. Party B has been engaged in work exposing him to occupational disease hazards and has not received any occupational health check before leaving the position, or is receiving diagnosis or medical observation for suspected occupational diseases;
2. Party B has been confirmed as having lost or partially lost the ability to work due to an occupational disease or a work-related injury;
3. Party B is receiving medical treatment during the statutory medical treatment period due to illness or non-work-related injury;
4. Party B is in pregnancy, perinatal or nursing period; or
5. Other circumstances provided by PRC laws or regulations.

Article 10.3 Upon the occurrence of any of the circumstances set forth below, Party A shall be entitled to terminate this Contract immediately without prior notice, which will not give rise to a liability to pay severance or perform other obligations on the part of Party A:

1. Party B seriously, repeatedly or continuously violates the labor discipline and policies of Party A, including without limitation: (i) the employee handbook; (ii) confidentiality obligations of Party B, exclusive employment provisions, the obligation to maintain the qualification required for the job, safe production and hygiene regulations, other terms of this Contract and/or other policies and procedures implemented by Party A from time to time.
2. Party B commits serious dereliction in the performance of his duties, or engages in malpractice to seek private benefits, causing severe damage to the interests of Party A;
3. This Contract is invalidated because Party B commits fraud or uses coercive measures or takes advantage of Party A's vulnerability to make Party A enter into or amend this Contract against Party A's will;
4. Party B is prosecuted for criminal liability, or is subject to reeducation through labor in accordance with law;
5. Other circumstances under which PRC laws or regulations specify that Party A may immediately terminate the employment relationship with Party B.

Article 10.4 Party B may terminate this Contract at any time by serving a thirty (30)-day prior written notice to Party A. If Party B requests to terminate this Contract without serving a 30-day prior written notice, Party A shall be entitled to reject this request. Subject to approval of Party A, the resignation of Party B may take effect from the date when Party A receives the resignation request.

Article 10.5 If Party A compels Party B to work by using violence, threatening Party B or illegally restricting the freedoms of Party B, or gives illegal commands or forces Party B to work under risky circumstances which may expose Party B to physical hazards, Party B shall be entitled to terminate this Contract immediately without serving a prior notice to Party A.

Article 10.6 If Party B does not meet Party A's recruitment criteria during the Probationary Period, Party A shall be entitled to terminate this Contract immediately without paying severance or performing other obligations, provided that Party A shall provide to Party B the reasons for termination. Party B shall be entitled to terminate this Contract by delivering a three (3)-day prior written notice to Party A during the Probationary Period.

Article 10.7 This Contract may be terminated upon mutual agreement by both Parties.

Article 10.8 Upon the occurrence of any of the circumstances set forth below, this Contract shall be automatically terminated unless otherwise provided by PRC laws or regulations:

1. The Term of this Contract has expired and the Parties do not renew this Contract;
2. Party B reaches the statutory retirement age or starts to enjoy basic pension in accordance with law, is dead or has been declared dead or missing by any competent court;

3. Party B fails to obtain or retain the necessary work permit and visa required under the PRC law in respect of the employment relationship hereunder (this only applies to employees with non-mainland Chinese nationality);

4. Party A ceases operation or dissolves;

5. Party A has been declared bankrupt, has its business license revoked, or has been ordered to close in accordance with law; or

6. Other circumstances agreed by the Parties or provided by PRC laws or regulations.

Article 10.9 If Party B is subject to any disciplinary or legal investigation, Party A shall have right to suspend Party B's duties, provided that Party A shall pay to Party B appropriate salaries or allowances in accordance with relevant PRC laws and regulations. If Party B is proven to have violated any discipline or law, Party A shall have right to terminate this Contract in accordance with Section 8 hereof.

Article 10.10 Party A may require Party B to stop working and/or stop performing his duties during the notice period (regardless whether the termination notice is made by Party A or Party B), provide that Party A shall pay to Party B basic salaries for the notice period.

Article 10.11 If Party B ceases to work for Party A, Party B agrees that Party A may notify Party B's new employer any ongoing obligations Party B remains subject to under this Contract.

Article 10.12 After the Contract is terminated or rescinded,

1. Upon the request of Party A, Party B shall promptly return to Party A all the assets of Party A (including the assets which shall be returned in accordance with the employee handbook). Party B acknowledges and agrees that Party A shall be entitled to withhold the last salaries and/or any other payment payable to Party B or offset the cost of such assets from such last salaries and/or any other payment if Party B fails to perform the foregoing obligations.

2. Party B shall complete the termination procedures in accordance with the laws applicable to non-Chinese employees working in China (this only applies to employees with non-mainland Chinese nationality);

3. Party B shall continue to be bound by the Zai Lab Trade Secrets Confidentiality Agreement.

Section 11. Breaches and Damages

Article 11.1 Either Party shall compensate the other Party if the other Party suffers economic losses due to its breach of this Contract.

Article 11.2 During the Term of this Contract, if Party B receives paid training from Party A, or agrees to be subject to non-compete restrictions, such matters shall be handled in accordance with the agreements between the Parties.

Article 11.3 If Party B misappropriates Party A's assets and cause damages to Party A, Party B shall return such assets and compensate Party A for its losses therefrom. If Party B obtains from Party A any interest which cannot be justified by any law or contract, Party B shall return such unjust enrichment to Party A.

Section 12. Labor Dispute

Article 12.1 The labor dispute resolution procedures shall apply to any dispute arising from the performance of this Contract by the Parties.

Article 12.2 The labor dispute resolution procedures shall be as follows:

1. Party A and Party B resolve the dispute through consultation and negotiation;
2. If the dispute cannot be resolved though consultation and negotiation, one or both Parties in dispute submit the dispute to the labor dispute arbitration committee for arbitration;
3. Either Party that disagrees to the arbitration award may file a lawsuit within fifteen days following the receipt of the labor arbitration award to the people's court having jurisdiction over the place where Party A locates.

Section 13. Miscellaneous

Article 13.1 This Contract is executed in two copies with each Party holding one copy. This Contract shall become effective when signed or sealed by both Parties and both copies shall be equally effective.

Article 13.2 Any matter not specified herein shall be handled in accordance with the other agreements by the Parties. If there is no agreement between the Parties, such matters shall be handed in accordance with the applicable laws, regulations and rules. If there is no applicable law, regulation or rule, the Parties shall enter into a supplemental agreement to this Contract based on the principles of equality, free will and good faith.

Article 13.3 In the event one or more provisions herein are inconsistent with the currently effective laws, regulations or rules, the applicable laws, regulations or rules shall prevail. If any applicable law, regulation or rule is amended, the most updated and effective one shall prevail. The validity, legality and enforceability of the other provisions herein shall not be affected by such invalid provisions.

Party B acknowledges and confirms that:

I have carefully read and fully understood the contents of this Contract at the time of execution of this Contract. I have been fully informed of the contents, conditions, places, occupational hazards, safety operation conditions and remunerations of the work, as well as the policies of Party A, including without limitation the employee handbook. I will strictly comply with these policies and perform the obligations therein.

Party A:	**Party B:**
Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.	**Qi Liu**
Signature (Seal):	**Signature:**
[Seal of Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.]	/s/ Qi Liu

ZAI LAB LIMITED
2017 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN

1. DEFINED TERMS

The following terms, when used in the Plan (as defined below), have the meanings and are subject to the provisions set forth below:

(a) "Accounting Rules": Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718, or any successor provision.

(b) "Administrator": The Compensation Committee, except with respect to such matters that are not delegated to the Compensation Committee by the Board (whether pursuant to committee charter or otherwise). The Compensation Committee (or the Board, with respect to such matters over which it retains authority under the Plan or otherwise) may delegate (i) to one or more of its members (or one or more other members of the Board, including the full Board) such of its duties, powers and responsibilities as it may determine; (ii) to one or more officers of the Company the power to grant Awards; and (iii) to such Employees or other persons as it determines such ministerial tasks as it deems appropriate, in each case, to the extent permitted by Applicable Laws. For purposes of the Plan, the term "Administrator" will include the Board, the Compensation Committee, and the person or persons delegated authority under the Plan to the extent of such delegation, as applicable.

(c) "ADS": An American Depository Share representing Ordinary Shares on deposit with a U.S. banking institution selected by the Company and which are registered pursuant to a Form F-1.

(d) "Applicable Laws": means the legal requirements relating to the Plan and the Awards under applicable provisions of the corporate, securities, tax and other laws, rules, regulations and government orders, and the rules of any applicable stock exchange or national market system, of any jurisdiction applicable to Awards.

(e) "Award": Any or a combination of the following:

(1) Share Options.

(2) SARs.

(3) Restricted Shares.

(4) Unrestricted Shares.

(5) Share Units, including Restricted Share Units.

(6) Performance Awards.

(7) Awards (other than Awards described in (1) through (6) above) that are convertible into or otherwise based on Shares.

(f) "Board": The Board of Directors of the Company.

(g) "Cause": In the case of any Participant who is party to an employment or severance-benefit agreement with the Company or any of its affiliates that contains a definition of "Cause," the definition set forth in such agreement applies with respect to such Participant for purposes of the Plan for so long as such agreement is in effect. In every other case, "Cause" means, as determined by the Administrator, (i) a substantial failure of the Participant to perform the Participant's duties and responsibilities to the Company or any of its affiliates or substantial negligence in the performance of such duties and responsibilities; (ii) the commission by the Participant of a felony (or similar crime) or a crime involving moral turpitude; (iii) the commission by the Participant of theft, fraud, embezzlement, material breach of trust or any material act of dishonesty involving the Company or any of its affiliates; (iv) a significant violation by the Participant of the code of conduct of the Company or any of its affiliates of any material policy of the Company or any of its affiliates, or of any statutory or common law duty of loyalty to the Company or any of its subsidiaries; (v) material breach of any of the terms of the Plan or any Award made under the Plan, or of the terms of any other agreement between the Company or any of its affiliates and the Participant; or (vi) other conduct by the Participant that could be expected to be harmful to the business, interests or reputation of the Company or any of its affiliates.

(h) "Code": The U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as from time to time amended and in effect, or any successor statute as from time to time in effect.

(i) "Compensation Committee": The Compensation Committee of the Board.

(j) "Company": Zai Lab Limited, a company with limited liability under the Companies Law, Cap 22 (Law 3 of 1961, as consolidated and revised) of the Cayman Islands.

(k) "Covered Transaction": Following the Trading Date, any of (i) a consolidation, merger or similar transaction or series of related transactions, including a sale or other disposition of Shares, in which the Company is not the surviving corporation or which results in the acquisition of all or substantially all of the Company's then-outstanding Shares by a single person or entity or by a group of persons and/or entities acting in concert; (ii) a sale or transfer of all or substantially all the Company's assets; or (iii) a dissolution or liquidation of the Company.

(l) "Date of Adoption": The earlier of the date the Plan was approved by the Company's shareholders or adopted by the Board, as determined by the Administrator.

(m) "Director": A member of the Board who is not an Employee.

(n) "Employee": Any person who is employed by the Company or any of its affiliates.

(o) "Employment": A Participant's employment or other service relationship with the Company or any of its affiliates. Employment will be deemed to continue, unless the Administrator otherwise determines at the time of grant of an Award or thereafter, so long as the Participant is employed by, or otherwise is providing services in a capacity described in Section 5 to, the Company or any of its affiliates. If a Participant's employment or other service

relationship is with any affiliate of the Company and that entity ceases to be an affiliate of the Company, the Participant's Employment will be deemed to have terminated when the entity ceases to be an affiliate of the Company unless the Participant transfers Employment to the Company or any of its remaining affiliates. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in construing the provisions of any Award relating to the payment of "nonqualified deferred compensation" (subject to Section 409A) upon a termination or cessation of Employment, references to termination or cessation of employment, separation from service, retirement or similar or correlative terms will be construed to require a "separation from service" (as that term is defined in Section 1.409A-1(h) of the Treasury Regulations) from the Company and from all other corporations and trades or businesses, if any, that would be treated as a single "service recipient" with the Company under Section 1.409A-1(h)(3) of the Treasury Regulations. The Company may, but need not, elect in writing, subject to the applicable limitations under Section 409A, any of the special elective rules prescribed in Section 1.409A-1(h) of the Treasury Regulations for purposes of determining whether a "separation from service" has occurred. Any such written election will be deemed a part of the Plan.

(p) "Fair Market Value": As of a particular date, (i) the closing price for a Share or ADS reported on the Nasdaq Stock Market (or any other national securities exchange on which the Share or ADS, as applicable, is then listed) for that date or, if no closing price is reported for that date, the closing price on the immediately preceding date on which a closing price was reported or (ii) in the event that no Share or ADS is traded on a national securities exchange, the fair market value of a Share determined by the Administrator consistent with the rules of Section 422 and Section 409A to the extent applicable.

(q) "ISO": A Share Option intended to be an "incentive stock option" within the meaning of Section 422. Each Share Option granted pursuant to the Plan will be treated as providing by its terms that it is to be an NSO unless, as of the date of grant, it is expressly designated as an ISO.

(r) "NSO": A Share Option that is not intended to be an "incentive stock option" within the meaning of Section 422.

(s) "Ordinary Share": means a share of common stock of the Company, par value $0.00006 per share.

(t) "Participant": A person who is granted an Award under the Plan.

(u) "Performance Award": An Award subject to Performance Criteria. The Administrator may grant Performance Awards that are intended to qualify for the performance-based compensation exception under Section 162(m) and Performance Awards that are not intended to so qualify.

(v) "Performance Criteria": Specified criteria, other than the mere continuation of Employment or the mere passage of time, the satisfaction of which is a condition for the grant, exercisability, vesting or full enjoyment of an Award. A Performance Criterion and any targets with respect thereto need not be based upon an increase, a positive or improved result or avoidance of loss. For purposes of Awards that are intended to qualify for the performance-based

compensation exception under Section 162(m), a Performance Criterion will mean an objectively determinable measure or objectively determinable measures of performance relating to any, or any combination of, the following (measured either absolutely or comparatively (including, without limitation, by reference to an index or indices or the performance of one or more companies) and determined either on a consolidated basis or, as the context permits, on a divisional, subsidiary, line of business, project or geographical basis or in combinations thereof and subject to such adjustments, if any, as the Committee specifies, consistent with the requirements of Section 162(m)): sales; revenues; assets; expenses; earnings before or after deduction for all or any portion of interest, taxes, depreciation, or amortization, whether or not on a continuing operations or an aggregate or per share basis; return on equity, investment, capital or assets; one or more operating ratios; borrowing levels, leverage ratios or credit rating; market share; capital expenditures; cash flow; Share or ADS price; shareholder return; sales of particular products or services; customer acquisition or retention; acquisitions and divestitures (in whole or in part); joint ventures and strategic alliances; spin-offs, split-ups and the like; reorganizations; recapitalizations, restructurings, financings (issuance of debt or equity) or refinancings; or strategic business criteria, consisting of one or more objectives based on: meeting specified market penetration or value added, product development or introduction (including, without limitation, any clinical trial accomplishments, regulatory or other filings or approvals, or other product development milestones), geographic business expansion, cost targets, cost reductions or savings, customer satisfaction, operating efficiency, acquisition or retention, employee satisfaction, information technology, corporate development (including, without limitation, licenses, innovation, research or establishment of third-party collaborations), manufacturing or process development, legal compliance or risk reduction, or patent application or issuance goals. To the extent consistent with the requirements for satisfying the performance-based compensation exception under Section 162(m), the Administrator may provide in the case of any Award intended to qualify for such exception that one or more of the Performance Criteria applicable to such Award will be adjusted in an objectively determinable manner to reflect events (for example, but without limitation, acquisitions or dispositions) occurring during the performance period that affect the applicable Performance Criterion or Criteria.

(w) "Plan": This Zai Lab Limited 2017 Equity Incentive Plan, as from time to time amended and in effect.

(x) "Restricted Share": A Share subject to restrictions requiring that it be redelivered or offered for sale to the Company if specified service or performance-based conditions are not satisfied.

(y) "Restricted Share Unit": A Share Unit that is, or as to which the delivery of Shares or cash in lieu of Shares is, subject to the satisfaction of specified performance or other vesting conditions.

(z) "SAR": A right entitling the holder upon exercise to receive an amount (payable in cash or in Shares of equivalent value) equal to the excess of the Fair Market Value of the Shares subject to the right over the base value from which appreciation under the SAR is to be measured.

(aa) "Section 409A": Section 409A of the Code and the regulations thereunder.

(bb) "Section 422": Section 422 of the Code and the regulations thereunder.

(cc) "Section 162(m)": Section 162(m) of the Code and the regulations thereunder.

(dd) "Share": An Ordinary Share, unless there are ADSs available, in which case "**Share**" will mean the number of ADSs equal to an Ordinary Share. If the ratio of ADSs to Ordinary Shares is not 1:1, then (i) all amounts determined under Section 4; (ii) all adjustments made pursuant to Section 7; and (iii) all Awards designated as Awards over Ordinary Shares will automatically be adjusted to reflect the ratio of the ADSs to Ordinary Shares, as reasonably determined by the Administrator.

(ee) "Share Option": An option entitling the holder to acquire Shares upon payment of the exercise price.

(ff) "Share Unit": An unfunded and unsecured promise, denominated in Shares, to deliver Shares or cash measured by the value of Shares in the future.

(gg) "Substitute Awards": Awards issued under the Plan in substitution for equity awards of an acquired company that are converted, replaced or adjusted in connection with the acquisition.

(hh) "Trading Date": The closing of the first sale to the general public of the ADSs representing Ordinary Shares pursuant to an effective registration statement under Applicable Laws, which results in the ADS being publicly-traded on one or more established stock exchanges or national market systems.

(ii) "Unrestricted Share": A Share not subject to any restrictions under the terms of the Award.

2. PURPOSE

The Plan provides for the grant of Awards consisting of, or based on, Shares. The purposes of the Plan are to attract, retain and reward key Employees and Directors of, and consultants and advisors to, the Company and its subsidiaries, to incentivize them to generate shareholder value, to enable them to participate in the growth of the Company and to align their interests with the interests of the Company's shareholders.

3. ADMINISTRATION

The Administrator has discretionary authority, subject only to the express provisions of the Plan, to interpret the Plan; determine eligibility for and grant Awards; determine, modify or waive the terms and conditions of any Award; determine the form of settlement of Awards (whether in cash, Shares, other Awards, or other property); designate whether an Award will be over or with respect to Ordinary Shares or ADSs; prescribe forms, rules and procedures relating to the Plan and Awards; and otherwise do all things necessary or desirable to carry out the purposes of the Plan. Determinations of the Administrator made under the Plan are conclusive and bind all persons.

4. LIMITS ON AWARDS UNDER THE PLAN

(a) Number of Shares. Subject to adjustment as provided in Section 7(b), the maximum number of Shares that may be delivered in satisfaction of Awards under the Plan is:

(1) 1,924,327 Shares, plus

(2) an annual increase, to be added as of January 1st of each year from January 1, 2018 to January 1, 2027, equal to the lesser of (i) four percent (4%) of the number of Shares outstanding as of the close of business on the immediately preceding December 31st day; and (ii) the number of Shares determined by the Board on or prior to such date for such year.

Up to the total number of Shares set forth in the preceding sentence may be delivered in satisfaction of ISOs, but nothing in this Section 4(a) will be construed as requiring that any, or any fixed number of, ISOs be awarded under the Plan. For purposes of this Section 4(a), no Share shall be treated as delivered under the Plan unless and until, and to the extent, it is actually issued and delivered to a Participant. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, any Shares withheld by the Company in payment of the exercise price or purchase price of an Award or in satisfaction of tax withholding requirements with respect to an Award and any Shares underlying any portion of an Award that is settled or that expires, becomes unexercisable, terminates or is forfeited to or repurchased by the Company, in each case, without the delivery of Shares shall not be treated as delivered in satisfaction of an Award under the Plan. The limits set forth in this Section 4(a) will be construed to comply with Section 422 to the extent applicable.

(b) Substitute Awards. The Administrator may grant Substitute Awards under the Plan. To the extent consistent with the applicable requirements of Section 422, the regulations thereunder and other Applicable Laws, Shares delivered under Substitute Awards will be in addition to and will not reduce the number of Shares available for Awards under the Plan set forth in Section 4(a), but, notwithstanding anything in Section 4(a) to the contrary, if any Substitute Award is settled in cash or expires, becomes unexercisable, terminates or is forfeited to or repurchased by the Company, in each case, without the delivery of Shares, the Shares previously subject to such Award will not be available for future grants under the Plan. The Administrator will determine the extent to which the terms and conditions of the Plan apply to Substitute Awards, if at all, *provided*, *however*, that Substitute Awards will not be subject to the per-Participant Award limits described in Section 4(d) below.

(c) Type of Shares. Subject to Applicable Laws, Shares delivered by the Company under the Plan in connection with, or in satisfaction of, an Award, may be authorized but unissued Ordinary Shares, previously issued Ordinary Shares acquired by the Company or ADSs, as determined in the discretion of the Administrator. No fractional Shares or ADSs will be delivered under the Plan.

(d) Individual Limits.

(1) The following additional limits apply to Awards of the specified type granted to any person in any calendar year:

(A) Share Options: 577,298 Shares.

(B) SARs: 288,649 Shares.

(C) Awards other than Share Options and SARs: 288,649 Shares.

In applying the foregoing limits, (i) all Awards of the specified type granted to the same person in the same calendar year are aggregated and made subject to one limit; (ii) the limits applicable to Share Options and SARs refer to the number of Shares underlying those Awards; and (iii) the share limit under clause (C) refers to the maximum number of Shares that may be delivered, or the value of which could be paid in cash or other property, under an Award or Awards of the type specified in clause (C) assuming a maximum payout. To the extent applicable, the foregoing provisions will be construed in a manner consistent with Section 162(m), including, without limitation, where applicable, the rules under Section 162(m) pertaining to permissible deferrals of exempt awards.

(2) Notwithstanding the foregoing limits, the maximum grant date fair value of Awards granted to any Director in any calendar year calculated in accordance with the Accounting Rules, assuming a maximum payout, may not exceed $500,000. The limitations in this Section 4(d)(2) will not apply to any Award or Shares granted pursuant to a Director's election to receive an Award or Shares in lieu of cash retainers or other fees (to the extent such Award or Shares have a fair value equal to the value of such cash retainers or other fees.

5. ELIGIBILITY AND PARTICIPATION

The Administrator shall select Participants from among key Employees and Directors of, and consultants and advisors to, the Company and its subsidiaries. Eligibility for ISOs is limited to individuals described in the first sentence of this Section 5 who are employees of the Company or of a "parent corporation" or "subsidiary corporation" of the Company as those terms are defined in Section 424 of the Code. Eligibility for Share Options, other than ISOs, and SARs is limited to individuals described in the first sentence of this Section 5 who are providing direct services on the date of grant of the Award to the Company or to a subsidiary of the Company that would be described in the first sentence of Section 1.409A-1(b)(5)(iii)(E) of the Treasury Regulations.

6. RULES APPLICABLE TO AWARDS

(a) All Awards.

(1) Award Provisions. The Administrator shall determine the terms of all Awards, subject to the limitations provided herein. By accepting (or, under such rules as the Administrator may prescribe, being deemed to have accepted) an Award, the Participant will be deemed to have agreed to the terms of the Award and the Plan. Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan to the contrary, Substitute Awards may contain terms and conditions that are inconsistent with the terms and conditions specified herein, as determined by the Administrator.

(2) Term of Plan. No Awards may be made after ten years from the Date of Adoption, but previously granted Awards may continue beyond that date in accordance with their terms.

(3) Transferability. Neither ISOs nor, except as the Administrator otherwise expressly provides in accordance with the third sentence of this Section 6(a)(3), other Awards may be transferred other than by will or by the laws of descent and distribution. During a Participant's lifetime, ISOs and, except as the Administrator otherwise expressly provides in accordance with the third sentence of this Section 6(a)(3), SARs and NSOs may be exercised only by the Participant. The Administrator may permit the transfer of Awards other than ISOs, subject to applicable securities and other laws and such limitations as the Administrator may impose.

(4) Vesting, *etc*. The Administrator shall determine the time or times at which an Award vests or becomes exercisable and the terms on which a Share Option or SAR remains exercisable. Without limiting the foregoing, the Administrator may at any time accelerate the vesting or exercisability of an Award, regardless of any adverse or potentially adverse tax or other consequences resulting from such acceleration. Unless the Administrator expressly provides otherwise, however, the following rules will apply if a Participant's Employment ceases:

(A) Except as provided in (B) and (C) below, immediately upon the cessation of the Participant's Employment each Share Option and SAR that is then held by the Participant or by the Participant's permitted transferees, if any, will cease to be exercisable and will terminate and all other Awards that are then held by the Participant or by the Participant's permitted transferees, if any, to the extent not already vested will be forfeited.

(B) Subject to (C) and (D) below, all vested and unexercised Share Options and SARs held by the Participant or the Participant's permitted transferees, if any, immediately prior to the cessation of the Participant's Employment, to the extent then exercisable, will remain exercisable for the lesser of (i) a period of three months or (ii) the period ending on the latest date on which such Share Option or SAR could have been exercised without regard to this Section 6(a)(4), and will thereupon immediately terminate.

(C) Subject to (D) below, all vested and unexercised Share Options and SARs held by a Participant or the Participant's permitted transferees, if any, immediately prior to the cessation of the Participant's Employment due to his or her death, to the extent then exercisable, will remain exercisable for the lesser of (i) the one (1)-year period ending with the first anniversary of the Participant's death or (ii) the period ending on the latest date on which such Share Option or SAR could have been exercised without regard to this Section 6(a)(4), and will thereupon immediately terminate.

(D) All Share Options and SARs (whether or not vested or exercisable) held by a Participant or the Participant's permitted transferees, if any, immediately prior to the cessation of the Participant's Employment will immediately terminate upon such cessation of Employment if the termination is for Cause or occurs in circumstances that in the determination of the Administrator would have constituted grounds for the Participant's Employment to be terminated for Cause.

(5) Recovery of Compensation. The Administrator may provide in any case that any outstanding Award (whether or not vested or exercisable) and the proceeds from the exercise or disposition of any Award or Shares acquired under any Award will be subject to forfeiture and disgorgement to the Company, with interest and other related earnings, if the Participant to whom the Award was granted violates (i) a non-competition, non-solicitation, confidentiality or other restrictive covenant by which he or she is bound or (ii) any Company policy applicable to the Participant that provides for forfeiture or disgorgement with respect to incentive compensation that includes Awards under the Plan. In addition, the Administrator may require forfeiture and disgorgement to the Company of any outstanding Award and the proceeds from the exercise or disposition of any Award or Shares acquired under any Award, with interest and other related earnings, to the extent required by law or applicable stock exchange listing standards, including, without limitation, Section 10D of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and any applicable Company policy. Each Participant, by accepting or being deemed to have accepted an Award under the Plan, agrees to cooperate fully with the Administrator, and to cause any and all permitted transferees of the Participant to cooperate fully with the Administrator, to effectuate any forfeiture or disgorgement required hereunder. Neither the Administrator nor the Company nor any other person, other than the Participant and his or her permitted transferees, if any, will be responsible for any adverse tax or other consequences to a Participant or his or her permitted transferees, if any, that may arise in connection with this Section 6(a)(5).

(6) Taxes. The delivery, vesting and retention of Shares, cash or other property under an Award are conditioned upon full satisfaction by the Participant of all tax withholding requirements with respect to the Award under Applicable Laws. The Administrator shall prescribe such rules for the withholding of taxes with respect to any Award as it deems necessary. Subject to Applicable Laws, the Administrator may hold back Shares from an Award or permit a Participant to tender previously owned Shares in satisfaction of tax withholding requirements (but not in excess of the maximum withholding amount consistent with the award being subject to equity accounting treatment under the Accounting Rules).

(7) Dividend Equivalents, *etc*. The Administrator may provide for the payment of amounts (on terms and subject to conditions established by the Administrator) in lieu of cash dividends or other cash distributions with respect to Shares subject to an Award whether or not the holder of such Award is otherwise entitled to share in the actual dividend or distribution in respect of such Award. Any entitlement to dividend equivalents or similar entitlements will be established and administered either consistent with an exemption from, or in compliance with, the requirements of Section 409A. Dividends or dividend equivalent amounts payable in respect of Awards that are subject to restrictions may be subject to such limits or restrictions as the Administrator may impose.

(8) Rights Limited. Nothing in the Plan may be construed as giving any person the right to be granted an Award or to continued employment or service with the Company or any of its subsidiaries, or any rights as a shareholder except as to Shares actually issued under the Plan. The loss of existing or potential profit in Awards will not constitute an element of damages in the event of termination of Employment for any reason, even if the termination is in violation of an obligation of the Company or any of its subsidiaries to the Participant.

(9) Section 162(m). In the case of any Performance Award (other than a Share Option or SAR) intended to qualify for the performance-based compensation exception under Section 162(m), the Administrator shall establish the Performance Criterion (or Criteria) applicable to the Award within the time period required under Section 162(m) and the grant, vesting or payment, as the case may be, of the Award will be conditioned upon the satisfaction of the Performance Criterion (or Criteria) as certified by the Administrator, unless otherwise determined by the Administrator. The preceding sentence will not apply to an Award eligible (as determined by the Administrator) for exemption from the limitations of Section 162(m) by reason of the post-initial public offering transition relief in Section 1.162-27(f) of the Treasury Regulations.

(10) Coordination with Other Plans. Awards under the Plan may be granted in tandem with, or in satisfaction of or substitution for, other Awards under the Plan or awards made under other compensatory plans or programs of the Company or any of its subsidiaries. For example, but without limiting the generality of the foregoing, awards under other compensatory plans or programs of the Company or any of its subsidiaries may be settled in Shares (including, without limitation, Unrestricted Shares) under the Plan if the Administrator so determines, in which case the Shares delivered will be treated as awarded under the Plan (and will reduce the number of Shares thereafter available under the Plan in accordance with the rules set forth in Section 4). In any case where an award is made under another plan or program of the Company or any of its subsidiaries and is intended to qualify for the performance-based compensation exception under Section 162(m), and such award is settled by the delivery of Shares or another Award under the Plan, the applicable Section 162(m) limitations under both the other plan or program and under the Plan will be applied to the Plan as necessary (as determined by the Administrator) to preserve the availability of the Section 162(m) performance-based compensation exception with respect thereto.

(11) Section 409A.

(A) Without limiting the generality of Section 11(b) hereof, to the extent applicable, each Award will contain such terms as the Administrator determines and will be construed and administered, such that the Award either qualifies for an exemption from the requirements of Section 409A or satisfies such requirements.

(B) If a Participant is deemed on the date of the Participant's termination of Employment to be a "specified employee" within the meaning of that term under Section 409A(a)(2)(B), then, with regard to any payment that is considered nonqualified deferred compensation under Section 409A, to the extent applicable, payable on account of a "separation from service", such payment will be made or provided on the date that is the earlier of (i) the expiration of the six-month period measured from the date of such "separation from service" and (ii) the date of the Participant's death (the "**Delay Period**"). Upon the expiration of the Delay Period, all payments delayed pursuant to this Section 6(a)(11)(B) (whether they would have otherwise been payable in a single lump sum or in installments in the absence of such delay) will be paid on the first business day following the expiration of the Delay Period in a lump sum and any remaining payments due under the Award will be paid in accordance with the normal payment dates specified for them in the applicable Award agreement.

(C) For purposes of Section 409A, each payment made under the Plan will be treated as a separate payment.

(12) Jurisdictions. In order to assure the viability of Awards granted to Participants employed in various jurisdictions, the Administrator may provide for such special terms as it may consider necessary or appropriate to accommodate differences in local law, tax policy or custom applicable in the jurisdiction in which a Participant resides or is employed. Moreover, the Administrator may approve such supplements to, or amendments, restatements, or alternative versions of, the Plan as it may consider necessary or appropriate for such purposes without thereby affecting the terms of the Plan as in effect for any other purpose; *provided*, *however*, that no such supplements, amendments, restatements, or alternative versions shall increase the Share limitations contained in Section 4 of the Plan.

(b) Share Options and SARs.

(1) Time and Manner of Exercise. Unless the Administrator expressly provides otherwise, no Share Option or SAR will be deemed to have been exercised until the Administrator receives notice of exercise in a form acceptable to the Administrator that is signed by the appropriate person and accompanied by any payment required under the Award. Any attempt to exercise a Share Option or SAR by any person other than the Participant (or a permitted transferee) will not be given effect unless the Administrator has received such evidence as it may require that the person exercising the Award has the right to do so.

(2) Exercise Price. The per Share exercise price (or the base value from which appreciation is to be measured) of each Award requiring exercise must be no less than 100% (in the case of an ISO granted to a 10-percent shareholder within the meaning of subsection (b)(6) of Section 422, 110%) of the Fair Market Value of the Shares subject to the Award, determined as of the date of grant, or such higher amount as the Administrator may determine in connection with the grant.

(3) Payment of Exercise Price. Where the exercise of an Award is to be accompanied by payment, payment of the exercise price must be by cash or check acceptable to the Administrator or, if so permitted by the Administrator and if legally permissible under Applicable Laws, (i) through the delivery of previously acquired unrestricted Shares, or the withholding of unrestricted Shares otherwise deliverable upon exercise, in either case, that have a Fair Market Value equal to the exercise price; (ii) through a broker-assisted exercise program acceptable to the Administrator; (iii) by other means acceptable to the Administrator; or (iv) by any combination of the foregoing permissible forms of payment. The delivery of previously acquired Shares in payment of the exercise price under clause (i) above may be accomplished either by actual delivery or by constructive delivery through attestation of ownership, subject to such rules as the Administrator may prescribe.

(4) Maximum Term. The maximum term of Share Options and SARs must not exceed 10 years from the date of grant (or five years from the date of grant in the case of an ISO granted to a 10-percent shareholder described in Section 6(b)(2) above).

(5) Repricing. Except in connection with a corporate transaction involving the Company (which term includes, without limitation, any Share dividend, Share split, extraordinary cash dividend, recapitalization, reorganization, merger, consolidation, split-up, spin-off, combination, or exchange of Shares) or as otherwise contemplated by Section 7 below, the Company may not, without obtaining shareholder approval, (i) amend the terms of outstanding Share Options or SARs to reduce the exercise price or base value of such Share Options or SARs; (ii) cancel outstanding Share Options or SARs in exchange for Share Options or SARs with an exercise price or base value that is less than the exercise price or base value of the original Share Options or SARs; or (iii) cancel outstanding Share Options or SARs that have an exercise price or base value greater than the Fair Market Value of a Share on the date of such cancellation in exchange for cash or other consideration.

7. EFFECT OF CERTAIN TRANSACTIONS

(a) Mergers, *etc*. Except as otherwise expressly provided in an Award agreement or by the Administrator or as required by Applicable Laws, the following provisions will apply in the event of a Covered Transaction:

(1) Assumption or Substitution. If the Covered Transaction is one in which there is an acquiring or surviving entity, the Administrator may provide for (i) the assumption or continuation of some or all outstanding Awards or any portion thereof or (ii) the grant of new awards in substitution therefor by the acquiror or survivor or an affiliate of the acquiror or survivor.

(2) Cash-Out of Awards. Subject to Section 7(a)(5) below, the Administrator may provide for payment (a "cash-out"), with respect to some or all Awards or any portion thereof, equal in the case of each affected Award or portion thereof to the excess, if any, of (i) the Fair Market Value of one Share times the number of Shares subject to the Award or such portion, over (ii) the aggregate exercise or purchase price, if any, under the Award or such portion (in the case of a SAR, the aggregate base value above which appreciation is measured), in each case on such payment terms (which need not be the same as the terms of payment to holders of Shares) and other terms, and subject to such conditions, as the Administrator determines; *provided, however*, for the avoidance of doubt, that if the per Share exercise or purchase price (or base value) of an Award is equal to or greater than the Fair Market Value of one Share, the Award may be cancelled with no payment due hereunder or otherwise in respect of such Award.

(3) Acceleration of Certain Awards. Subject to Section 7(a)(5) below, the Administrator may provide that any Award requiring exercise will become exercisable, in full or in part, and/or that the delivery of any Shares remaining deliverable under any outstanding Award of Share Units (including Restricted Share Units and Performance Awards to the extent consisting of Share Units) will be accelerated, in full or in part, in each case on a basis that gives the holder of the Award a reasonable opportunity, as determined by the Administrator, following exercise of the Award or the delivery of the Shares, as the case may be, to participate as a shareholder in the Covered Transaction.

(4) Termination of Awards upon Consummation of Covered Transaction. Except as the Administrator may otherwise determine in any case, each Award will automatically terminate (and in the case of outstanding Restricted Shares, will automatically be forfeited) immediately upon consummation of the Covered Transaction, other than (i) any Award that is assumed or substituted pursuant to Section 7(a)(1) above and (ii) any Award that by its terms, or as a result of action taken by the Administrator, continues following the Covered Transaction.

(5) Additional Limitations. Any Share and any cash or other property delivered pursuant to Section 7(a)(2) or Section 7(a)(3) above with respect to an Award may, in the discretion of the Administrator, contain such restrictions, if any, as the Administrator deems appropriate to reflect any performance or other vesting conditions to which the Award was subject and that did not lapse (and were not satisfied) in connection with the Covered Transaction. For purposes of the immediately preceding sentence, a cash-out under Section 7(a)(2) above or an acceleration under Section 7(a)(3) above will not, in and of itself, be treated as the lapsing (or satisfaction) of a performance or other vesting condition. In the case of Restricted Share that does not vest and is not forfeited in connection with the Covered Transaction, the Administrator may require that any amounts delivered, exchanged or otherwise paid in respect of such Share in connection with the Covered Transaction be placed in escrow or otherwise made subject to such restrictions as the Administrator deems appropriate to carry out the intent of the Plan.

(b) Changes in and Distributions with Respect to Shares.

(1) Basic Adjustment Provisions. In the event of a Share dividend, Share split or combination of Shares (including a reverse Share split), recapitalization or other change in the Company's capital structure that constitutes an equity restructuring within the meaning of the Accounting Rules, the Administrator shall make appropriate adjustments to the maximum number of Shares specified in Section 4(a) that may be issued under the Plan and to the maximum Share limits described in Section 4(d), and shall make appropriate adjustments to the number and kind of Shares or securities underlying Awards then outstanding or subsequently granted, any exercise or purchase prices (or base values) relating to Awards and any other provision of Awards affected by such change.

(2) Certain Other Adjustments. The Administrator may also make adjustments of the type described in Section 7(b)(1) above to take into account distributions to shareholders other than those provided for in Section 7(a) and 7(b)(1), or any other event, if the Administrator determines that adjustments are appropriate to avoid distortion in the operation of the Plan, having due regard for the qualification of ISOs under Section 422, the requirements of Section 409A, and the performance-based compensation rules of Section 162(m), in each case, to the extent applicable.

(3) Continuing Application of Plan Terms. References in the Plan to Shares will be construed to include any stock or securities resulting from an adjustment pursuant to this Section 7.

8. LEGAL CONDITIONS ON DELIVERY OF SHARES

The Company will not be obligated to deliver any Shares pursuant to the Plan or to remove any restriction from Shares previously delivered under the Plan until: (i) the Company is satisfied that all legal matters in connection with the issuance and delivery of such Shares have been addressed and resolved; (ii) if the outstanding Shares are at the time of delivery listed on any stock exchange or national market system, the Shares to be delivered have been listed or authorized to be listed on such exchange or system upon official notice of issuance; and (iii) all conditions of the Award have been satisfied or waived. The Company may require, as a condition to the exercise of an Award or the delivery of Shares under an Award, such representations or agreements as counsel for the Company may consider appropriate to avoid violation of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or any other Applicable Laws. Any Shares required to be issued to Participants under the Plan will be evidenced in such manner as the Administrator may deem appropriate, including book-entry registration or delivery of Share certificates. In the event that the Administrator determines that Share certificates will be issued to Participants under the Plan, the Administrator may require that certificates evidencing Shares issued under the Plan bear an appropriate legend reflecting any restriction on transfer applicable to such Shares, and the Company may hold the certificates pending lapse of the applicable restrictions.

9. AMENDMENT AND TERMINATION

The Administrator may at any time or times amend the Plan or any outstanding Award for any purpose which may at the time be permitted by Applicable Laws, and may at any time terminate the Plan as to any future grants of Awards; *provided*, *however*, that except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan the Administrator may not, without the Participant's consent, alter the terms of an Award so as to affect materially and adversely the Participant's rights under the Award, unless the Administrator expressly reserved the right to do so at the time the Award was granted. Any amendments to the Plan will be conditioned upon shareholder approval only to the extent, if any, such approval is required by Applicable Laws, as determined by the Administrator.

10. OTHER COMPENSATION ARRANGEMENTS

The existence of the Plan or the grant of any Award will not affect the Company's right to award a person bonuses or other compensation in addition to Awards under the Plan.

11. MISCELLANEOUS

(a) Waiver of Jury Trial. To the extent permitted by Applicable Laws, by accepting or being deemed to have accepted an Award under the Plan, each Participant waives any right to a trial by jury in any action, proceeding or counterclaim concerning any rights under the Plan and any Award, or under any amendment, waiver, consent, instrument, document or other agreement delivered or which in the future may be delivered in connection therewith, and agrees that any

such action, proceedings or counterclaim will be tried before a court and not before a jury. By accepting or being deemed to have accepted an Award under the Plan, each Participant certifies that no officer, representative, or attorney of the Company has represented, expressly or otherwise, that the Company would not, in the event of any action, proceeding or counterclaim, seek to enforce the foregoing waivers. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, nothing herein is to be construed as limiting the ability of the Company and a Participant to agree to submit disputes arising under the terms of the Plan or any Award made hereunder to binding arbitration or as limiting the ability of the Company to require any eligible individual to agree to submit such disputes to binding arbitration as a condition of receiving an Award hereunder.

(b) Limitation of Liability. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, neither the Company, nor any of its subsidiaries, nor the Administrator, nor any person acting on behalf of the Company, any of its subsidiaries, or the Administrator, will be liable to any Participant, to any permitted transferee, to the estate or beneficiary of any Participant or any permitted transferee, or to any other holder of an Award by reason of any acceleration of income, or any additional tax (including any interest and penalties), asserted by reason of the failure of an Award to satisfy the requirements of Section 422 or Section 409A or by reason of Section 4999 of the Code, or otherwise asserted with respect to the Award, in each case, to the extent permitted by Applicable Laws.

12. ESTABLISHMENT OF SUB-PLANS

The Administrator may at any time and from time to time establish one or more sub-plans under the Plan (for local-law compliance purposes or other administrative reasons determined by the Administrator) by adopting supplements to the Plan containing, in each case, such limitations on the Administrator's discretion under the Plan, and such additional terms and conditions, as the Administrator deems necessary or desirable. Each supplement so established will be deemed to be part of the Plan but will apply only to Participants within the group to which the supplement applies (as determined by the Administrator).

13. GOVERNING LAW

(a) Certain Requirements of Corporate Law. Awards will be granted and administered consistent with the requirements of Applicable Laws relating to the issuance of Shares and the consideration to be received therefor, and with the applicable requirements of the stock exchanges or other trading systems on which Shares are listed or entered for trading, in each case as determined by the Administrator.

(b) Other Matters. Except as otherwise provided by the express terms of an Award agreement, under a sub-plan described in Section 12 or as provided in Section 13(a) above, the domestic substantive laws of the State of New York govern the provisions of the Plan and of Awards under the Plan and all claims or disputes arising out of or based upon the Plan or any Award under the Plan or relating to the subject matter hereof or thereof without giving effect to any choice or conflict of laws provision or rule that would cause the application of the domestic substantive laws of any other jurisdiction.

(c) Jurisdiction. By accepting an Award, each Participant will be deemed to (i) have submitted irrevocably and unconditionally to the jurisdiction of the federal and state courts located within the geographic boundaries of the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York for the purpose of any suit, action or other proceeding arising out of or based upon the Plan or any Award; (ii) agree not to commence any suit, action or other proceeding arising out of or based upon the Plan or an Award, except in the federal and state courts located within the geographic boundaries of the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York; and (iii) waive, and agree not to assert, by way of motion as a defense or otherwise, in any such suit, action or proceeding, any claim that he or she is not subject personally to the jurisdiction of the above-named courts that his or her property is exempt or immune from attachment or execution, that the suit, action or proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum, that the venue of the suit, action or proceeding is improper or that the Plan or an Award or the subject matter thereof may not be enforced in or by such court.

Exhibit 10.23

Name:	[•]
Number of Restricted Share Units subject to Award:	[•]
Date of Grant:	[•]

ZAI LAB LIMITED

2017 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN

RESTRICTED SHARE UNIT AWARD AGREEMENT

This agreement (this "Agreement") evidences an award (the "Award") of Restricted Share units granted by Zai Lab Limited (the "Company") to the individual named above (the "Grantee"), pursuant to and subject to the terms of the Zai Lab Limited 2017 Equity Incentive Plan (as amended from time to time, the "Plan").

1. Grant of Restricted Share Unit Award. The Company grants to the Grantee on the date set forth above (the "Date of Grant") the number of restricted share units (the "Restricted Share Units") set forth above giving the Grantee the conditional right to receive, without payment and pursuant to and subject to the terms set forth in this Agreement and in the Plan, one Share with respect to each Restricted Share Unit forming part of the Award, subject to adjustment pursuant to Section 7 of the Plan in respect of transactions occurring after the date hereof.

2. Meaning of Certain Terms. Except as otherwise defined herein, all capitalized terms used herein have the same meaning as in the Plan. The following terms have the following meanings:

(a) "Beneficiary" means, in the event of the Grantee's death, the beneficiary named in the written designation (in a form acceptable to the Administrator) most recently filed with the Administrator by the Grantee prior to the Grantee's death and not subsequently revoked, or, if there is no such designated beneficiary, the executor or administrator of the Grantee's estate. An effective beneficiary designation will be treated as having been revoked only upon receipt by the Administrator, prior to the Grantee's death, of an instrument of revocation in a form acceptable to the Administrator.

3. Vesting; Cessation of Employment.

(a) Vesting. Unless earlier terminated, forfeited, relinquished or expired, the Restricted Share Units will vest as follows, subject to the Grantee remaining in continuous Employment from the Date of Grant through each such vesting date:

(i) [Specific vesting terms to be specified in each grant]

(b) Forfeiture. Automatically and immediately upon the cessation of the Grantee's Employment (i) the unvested portion of the Award will terminate and be forfeited for no consideration, and (ii) the vested portion of the Award, if any, will terminate and be forfeited for no consideration if the Grantee's Employment is terminated in connection with an act or failure to act constituting Cause (as the Administrator, in its sole discretion, may determine), or such termination of Employment occurs in circumstances that in the determination of the Administrator would have entitled the Company and its subsidiaries to terminate the Grantee's Employment for Cause.

4. Delivery of Shares. Subject to Section 5 below, the Company shall, as soon as practicable upon the vesting of any portion of the Award (but in no event later than 30 days following the date on which such Restricted Share Units vest), effect delivery of the Shares with respect to such vested Restricted Share Units to the Grantee (or, in the event of the Grantee's death following the vesting of such portion of the Award, to the Grantee's Beneficiary). No Shares will be issued pursuant to the Award unless and until all legal requirements applicable to the issuance or transfer of such Shares have been complied with to the satisfaction of the Administrator.

5. Forfeiture; Recovery of Compensation. The Administrator may cancel, rescind, withhold or otherwise limit or restrict the Award at any time if the Grantee is not in compliance with all applicable provisions of this Agreement and the Plan. By accepting, or being deemed to have accepted, the Award, the Grantee expressly acknowledges and agrees that his or her rights, and those of any Beneficiary or permitted transferee of the Award, under the Award, including the right to any Shares acquired under the Award or proceeds from the disposition thereof, are subject to Section 6(a)(5) of the Plan (including any successor provision). Nothing in the preceding sentence may be construed as limiting the general application of Section 8 of this Agreement.

6. Dividends; Other Rights. The Award may not be interpreted to bestow upon the Grantee any equity interest or ownership in the Company or any subsidiary prior to the date on which the Company delivers Shares to the Grantee. The Grantee is not entitled to vote any Shares by reason of the granting of the Award or to receive or be credited with any dividends declared and payable on any Share prior to the date on which any such Share is delivered to the Grantee hereunder. The Grantee will have the rights of a shareholder only as to those Shares, if any, that are actually delivered under the Award.

7. Nontransferability. The Award may not be transferred except as expressly permitted under Section 6(a)(3) of the Plan.

8. Withholding.

(a) [The Grantee expressly acknowledges that the vesting or settlement of the Restricted Share Units acquired hereunder may give rise to "wages" subject to withholding. The Grantee expressly acknowledges and agrees that the Grantee's rights hereunder, including the right to receive Shares following the vesting of any portion of the Award, are subject to the Grantee promptly paying to the Company in cash (or by such other means as may be acceptable to the Administrator in its discretion) all taxes required to be withheld. No Shares will be delivered pursuant to the Award unless and until the Grantee (or the Grantee's

Beneficiary or permitted transferee of the Award) has remitted to the Company an amount in cash sufficient to satisfy any federal, state, or local withholding tax requirements, or has made other arrangements satisfactory to the Company with respect to such taxes. The Grantee authorizes the Company and its subsidiaries to take the following actions with respect to withholding tax requirements: (i) withhold such amount from any amounts otherwise owed to the Grantee, (ii) cause the Grantee to tender a cash payment; (iii) permit or require the Grantee to enter into a "same day sale" commitment, if applicable, with a broker-dealer that is a member of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (a "FINRA Dealer") whereby the Grantee irrevocably elects to sell a portion of the Shares to be delivered in connection with the Restricted Share Units to satisfy the withholding taxes and whereby the FINRA Dealer irrevocably commits to forward the proceeds necessary to satisfy the withholding taxes directly to the Company and/or its affiliates; or (iv) withhold Shares from the Shares issued or otherwise issuable to the Grantee in connection with the Award with a Fair Market Value (measured as of the date Shares are issued to pursuant to Section 4) equal to the amount of such withholding taxes; provided, however, that the number of such Shares so withheld will be at least the minimum amount necessary to satisfy the Company's required tax withholding but in no event more than the maximum permitted withholding under applicable law; and provided, further, that to the extent necessary to qualify for an exemption from application of Section 16(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, if applicable, such share withholding procedure will be subject to the express prior approval of the Company's Compensation Committee. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in the preceding sentence may be construed as relieving the Grantee of any liability for satisfying his or her obligation under the preceding provisions of this Section.][1] [The Grantee expressly acknowledges and agrees that he or she shall be responsible for satisfying and paying all taxes arising from or due in connection with the grant or vesting of the Restricted Share Units and/or the delivery of any Shares hereunder. The Company shall have no liability or obligation relating to the foregoing.][2]

(b) The Grantee expressly acknowledges that because this Award consists of an unfunded and unsecured promise by the Company to deliver Shares in the future, subject to the terms hereof, it is not possible to make a so-called "83(b) election" under U.S. federal tax laws with respect to the Award.

9. Effect on Employment. Neither the grant of the Award, nor the issuance of Shares upon the vesting of the Award, will give the Grantee any right to be retained in the employ or service of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, affect the right of the Company or any of its subsidiaries to discharge the Grantee at any time, subject to the terms and conditions of an effective employment or other individual agreement, if any, between the Grantee and the Company or any of its subsidiaries, or affect any right of the Grantee to terminate his or her Employment at any time, subject to the terms and conditions of an effective employment or other individual agreement, if any, between the Grantee and the Company or any of its subsidiaries.

1 To be used if the Grantee is an employee.

2 To be used if the Grantee is a non-employee director.

10. Provisions of the Plan. This Agreement is subject in its entirety to the provisions of the Plan, which are incorporated herein by reference. A copy of the Plan as in effect on the Date of Grant has been furnished or made available to the Grantee. By accepting, or being deemed to have accepted, all or any portion of the Award, the Grantee agrees to be bound by the terms of the Plan and this Agreement. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Agreement and the Plan, the terms of the Plan will control.

11. Acknowledgements. The Grantee acknowledges and agrees that (i) this Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which will be an original and all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument, (ii) this Agreement may be executed and exchanged using facsimile, portable document format (PDF) or electronic signature, which, in each case, will constitute an original signature for all purposes hereunder, and (iii) such signature by the Company will be binding against the Company and will create a legally binding agreement when this Agreement is countersigned by the Grantee.

[Signature page follows.]

The Company, by its duly authorized officer, and the Grantee have executed this Agreement as of the date first set forth above.

ZAI LAB LIMITED

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Agreed and Accepted:

By _____
Grantee

Exhibit 10.24

ZAI LAB LIMITED

2017 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN

RESTRICTED STOCK AWARD AGREEMENT

This award evidences the grant of Restricted Stock (the "Award") by Zai Lab Limited (the "Company"), on [_____] to [_____] (the "Grantee") pursuant to and subject to the terms of the Zai Lab Limited 2017 Equity Incentive Plan (as from time to time in effect, the "Plan").

1. Grant of Restricted Stock. The Company grants to the Grantee on the date set forth above (the "Date of Grant") [_____] shares of Restricted Stock (the "Shares"). No Shares can be acquired by the Grantee pursuant to this Award unless, within 14 days of the Date of Grant, the Grantee has acknowledged and accepted the Award and thereby agreed to its terms by signing a copy of this instrument in the space indicated below and returning it to [_____].

2. Nontransferability of Shares. The Shares acquired by the Grantee pursuant to this Award shall not be sold, transferred, pledged, assigned or otherwise encumbered or disposed of except as provided below and in the Plan.

3. Vesting; Forfeiture. The vesting and forfeiture provisions applicable to the Award are set forth in Exhibit A hereto.

4. Compliance with Plan Restrictions; Recovery of Compensation.

(a) By accepting the Award, the Grantee expressly acknowledges and agrees that in addition to the vesting and forfeiture provisions set forth in Exhibit A hereto, the Award (whether or not vested) is subject to forfeiture, and the Grantee and any permitted transferee will be obligated to return to the Company the value received with respect to the Award (including any gain realized on a subsequent sale or disposition of Shares) in accordance with any clawback or similar policy maintained by the Company, as such policy may be amended and in effect from time to time.

(b) The Grantee hereby (i) appoints the Company as the attorney-in-fact of the undersigned to take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate a transfer of the record ownership of any Shares that are unvested and forfeited hereunder, (ii) agrees to deliver to the Company, as a precondition to the issuance of any certificate or certificates with respect to unvested Shares hereunder, one or more stock powers, endorsed in blank, with respect to such Shares, and (iii) agrees to sign such other powers and take such other actions as the Company may reasonably request to accomplish the transfer or forfeiture of any unvested Shares that are forfeited hereunder.

5. Dividends, etc. The Grantee shall be entitled to receive any and all dividends or other distributions paid with respect to those Shares of which the Grantee is the record owner on the record date for such dividend or other distribution; provided, however, that any property or cash (including, without limitation, any regular cash dividends) distributed with respect to a

Share (the "associated share") acquired hereunder, including without limitation a distribution of stock by reason of a stock dividend, stock split or otherwise, or a distribution of other securities with respect to an associated share, shall be subject to the restrictions of this Award in the same manner and for so long as the associated share remains subject to such restrictions, and shall be promptly forfeited if and when the associated share is so forfeited; and further provided, that the Administrator may require that any cash distribution with respect to the Shares be placed in escrow. Any cash amounts that would otherwise have been paid with respect to an associated share shall be accumulated and paid to the Grantee, without interest, only upon, or within thirty (30) days following, the date on which such associated share vests hereunder (the "Vesting Date") and any other property distributable with respect to such associated share shall also vest on the Vesting Date.

6. Retention of Certificates. Any certificates representing unvested Shares shall be held by the Company. If unvested Shares are held in book entry form, the undersigned agrees that the Company may give stop transfer instructions to the depository to ensure compliance with the provisions hereof.

7. Legends, Etc. Any certificates representing unvested Shares will bear such legends as determined by the Company that discloses the restrictions on transferability imposed on such Shares as a result of this Award and the Plan. As soon as practicable following the vesting of any such Shares the Company shall cause a certificate or certificates covering such Shares, without the aforesaid legend, to be issued and delivered to the undersigned. If any Shares are held in book-entry form, the Company may take such steps as it deems necessary or appropriate to record and manifest the restrictions applicable to such Shares.

8. Certain Tax Matters.

(a) The Grantee has been advised to confer promptly with a professional tax advisor to consider whether the Grantee should make a so-called "83(b) election" with respect to the Shares. Any such election, to be effective, must be made in accordance with applicable regulations and within thirty (30) days following the date this Award is granted and the Grantee must provide the Company with a copy of the 83(b) election prior to filing. The Company has made no recommendation to the Grantee with respect to the advisability of making such an election.

(b) The Grantee expressly acknowledges and agrees that he or she shall be responsible for satisfying and paying all taxes arising from or due in connection with the grant or vesting of the Award. The Company shall have no liability or obligation relating to the foregoing.

9. Effect on Service. The grant of the Shares will not give the Grantee any right to be retained in the service of the Company or any of its affiliates, affect the right of the Company or any of its affiliates to discharge or discipline such Grantee at any time, or affect any right of such Grantee to terminate his or her service at any time.

10. Provisions of the Plan. This Award is subject to the provisions of the Plan, which are incorporated herein by reference. A copy of the Plan as in effect on the Date of Grant of this Award has been furnished or made available to the Grantee. By accepting this Award, the Grantee agrees to be bound by the terms of the Plan and this Award. All initially capitalized terms used herein will have the meaning specified in the Plan, unless another meaning is specified herein.

[The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this instrument to be executed by its duly authorized officer.

ZAI LAB LIMITED

By _____

Dated: [_____]

The undersigned hereby acknowledges the terms set forth above and in Exhibit A, and in the Plan, and agrees to be bound thereby:

_____

[Name of Grantee]

Dated: [_____]

Exhibit A

[Specific vesting and forfeiture terms to be specified in each grant]

Exhibit 10.25

Name:	[•]
Number of Shares subject to the Stock Option:	[•]
Exercise Price Per Share:	$[•]
Date of Grant:	[•]
Vesting Commencement Date	[•]

ZAI LAB LIMITED
2017 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN

NON-STATUTORY STOCK OPTION AGREEMENT

This agreement (this "Agreement") evidences a stock option granted by Zai Lab Limited (the "Company") to the individual named above (the "Optionee"), pursuant to and subject to the terms of the Zai Lab Limited 2017 Equity Incentive Plan (as from time to time amended and in effect, the "Plan").

1. Meaning of Certain Terms. Except as otherwise defined herein, all capitalized terms used herein have the same meaning as in the Plan. The following terms have the following meanings:

(a) "Beneficiary": In the event of the Optionee's death, the beneficiary named in the written designation (in a form acceptable to the Administrator) most recently filed with the Administrator by the Optionee prior to the Optionee's death and not subsequently revoked, or, if there is no such designated beneficiary, the executor or administrator of the Optionee's estate. An effective beneficiary designation will be treated as having been revoked only upon receipt by the Administrator, prior to the Optionee's death, of an instrument of revocation in a form acceptable to the Administrator.

(b) "Option Holder": The Optionee or, if at the relevant time the Stock Option has passed to a Beneficiary, the Beneficiary.

2. Grant of Stock Option. The Company grants to the Optionee on the date set forth above (the "Date of Grant") an option (the "Stock Option") to purchase, pursuant to and subject to the terms set forth in this Agreement and in the Plan, up to the number of Shares with an exercise price per Share as set forth above, in each case, subject to adjustment pursuant to Section 7 of the Plan in respect of transactions occurring after the date hereof.

The Stock Option evidenced by this Agreement is a non-statutory option (that is, an option that does not qualify as an incentive stock option under Section 422 of the Code) and is granted to the Optionee in connection with the Optionee's Employment.

3. Vesting; Method of Exercise; Cessation of Employment.

(a) Vesting. The term "vest" as used herein with respect to the Stock Option or any portion thereof means to become exercisable and the term "vested" as applied to any outstanding Stock Option means that the Stock Option is then exercisable, subject, in each case, to the terms of the Plan. [Specific vesting terms to be specified in each grant.]

(b) Exercise of the Stock Option. No portion of the Stock Option may be exercised until such portion vests. Each election to exercise any vested portion of the Stock Option will be subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan and must be in written or electronic form acceptable to the Administrator, signed (including by electronic signature) by the Optionee (or in such other form as is acceptable to the Administrator). Each such written or electronic exercise election must be received by the Company at its principal office or by such other party as the Administrator may prescribe and be accompanied by payment in full of the exercise price as provided in the Plan. The latest date on which the Stock Option or any portion thereof may be exercised is the 10th anniversary of the Date of Grant (the "Final Exercise Date") and, if not exercised by such date, the Stock Option or any remaining portion thereof will thereupon immediately terminate.

(c) Cessation of Employment. If the Optionee's Employment ceases, except as expressly provided for in an employment or other individual agreement between the Optionee and the Company or any of its subsidiaries, the Stock Option, to the extent not already vested, will be immediately forfeited, and any vested portion of the Stock Option that is then outstanding will be treated as provided in the Plan.

4. Forfeiture; Recovery of Compensation.

(a) The Stock Option, and the proceeds from the exercise or disposition of the Stock Option or the Shares, will be subject to forfeiture and disgorgement to the Company, with interest and related earnings, if at any time the Optionee is not in compliance with all applicable provisions of this Agreement and the Plan.

(b) By accepting, or being deemed to have accepted, the Stock Option, the Optionee expressly acknowledges and agrees that his or her rights, and those of any permitted transferee of the Stock Option, under the Stock Option, including the right to any Share acquired under the Stock Option or proceeds from the disposition thereof, are subject to Section 6(a)(5) of the Plan (including any successor provision). Nothing in the preceding sentence may be construed as limiting the general application of Section 8 of this Agreement.

5. Nontransferability. The Stock Option may not be transferred except as expressly permitted under Section 6(a)(3) of the Plan.

6. Withholding. [The exercise of the Stock Option will give rise to "wages" subject to withholding. The Optionee expressly acknowledges and agrees that the Optionee's rights hereunder, including the right to be issued Shares upon exercise, are subject to the Optionee promptly paying to the Company in cash or by check (or by such other means as may be acceptable to the Administrator) all taxes required to be withheld. No Shares will be issued pursuant to the exercise of the Stock Option unless and until the person exercising the Stock Option has remitted to the Company an amount in cash sufficient to satisfy any federal, state, or

local withholding tax requirements, or has made other arrangements satisfactory to the Company with respect to such taxes. The Optionee authorizes the Company and its subsidiaries to take the following actions with respect to withholding tax requirements: (i) withhold such amount from any amounts otherwise owed to the Optionee, (ii) cause the Optionee to tender a cash payment; (iii) permit or require the Optionee to enter into a "same day sale" commitment, if applicable, with a broker-dealer that is a member of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (a "FINRA Dealer") whereby the Optionee irrevocably elects to sell a portion of the Shares to be delivered in connection with the exercise of the Stock Option to satisfy the withholding taxes and whereby the FINRA Dealer irrevocably commits to forward the proceeds necessary to satisfy the withholding taxes directly to the Company and/or its affiliates; or (iv) withhold Shares from the Shares issued or otherwise issuable to the Optionee in connection with the exercise of the Stock Option with a Fair Market Value (measured as of the date Shares are issued pursuant to Section 3) equal to the amount of such withholding taxes; provided, however, that the number of such Shares so withheld will be at least the minimum amount necessary to satisfy the Company's required tax withholding but in no event more than the maximum permitted withholding under applicable law; and provided, further, that to the extent necessary to qualify for an exemption from application of Section 16(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, if applicable, such share withholding procedure will be subject to the express prior approval of the Company's Compensation Committee. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in the preceding sentence may be construed as relieving the Optionee of any liability for satisfying his or her obligation under the preceding provisions of this Section.][1] [The Optionee expressly acknowledges that he or she is responsible for satisfying and paying all taxes arising from, or due in connection with, the Stock Option, its exercise or a disposition of Shares acquired upon exercise of the Stock Option. The Company will have no liability or obligation related to the foregoing.][2]

7. Effect on Employment. Neither the grant of the Stock Option, nor the issuance of Shares upon exercise of the Stock Option, will give the Optionee any right to be retained in the employ or service of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, affect the right of the Company or any of its subsidiaries to terminate the Optionee's Employment at any time, subject to the terms and conditions of an effective employment or other individual agreement, if any, between the Optionee and the Company or any of its subsidiaries, or affect any right of the Optionee to terminate his or her Employment at any time, subject to the terms and conditions of an effective employment or other individual agreement, if any, between the Optionee and the Company or any of its subsidiaries.

8. Provisions of the Plan. This Agreement is subject in its entirety to the provisions of the Plan, which are incorporated herein by reference. A copy of the Plan as in effect on the Date of Grant has been furnished or made available to the Optionee. By accepting, or being deemed to have accepted, all or any part of the Stock Option, the Optionee agrees to be bound by the terms of the Plan and this Agreement. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Agreement and the Plan, the terms of the Plan will control.

---

1 To be used if the Optionee is an employee.

2 To be used if the Optionee is a non-employee director.

9. Acknowledgements. The Optionee acknowledges and agrees that (i) this Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which will be an original and all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument, (ii) this Agreement may be executed and exchanged using facsimile, portable document format (PDF) or electronic signature, which, in each case, will constitute an original signature for all purposes hereunder, and (iii) such signature by the Company will be binding against the Company and will create a legally binding agreement when this Agreement is countersigned by the Optionee.

[Signature page follows.]

The Company, by its duly authorized officer, and the Optionee have executed this Agreement as of the Date of Grant.

ZAI LAB LIMITED

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Agreed and Accepted:

By _____
Optionee

Exhibit 10.26

Contract No.:

Jinchuang Building

House Leasing Contract

Party A (lessor): Shanghai Jinchuang Property Co., Ltd.

Party B (lessee): Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.

Conclusion date:

Contract No.:

House Leasing Contract (Agreement Clauses)

Both Parties of the contract are:
Party A: Shanghai Jinchuang Property Co., Ltd.
Address: Room 311, 3rd Floor, Building 1, No.400, Fangchun Road, China (Shanghai) Pilot Free Trade Zone
Postcode: 201203
Tel.: 021-56069666
Legal representative: Sun Dongping
Tel.: 021-56069666

Party B: Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.
No. of business license: 9131000008621843XU
Address: Room 502, No.1043, Halei Road, China (Shanghai) Pilot Free Trade Zone
Postcode: 201203
Tel.: 021-61632588
Legal representative: Ying Du
Tel.: 021-61632579

I. Contract Basis

1.1 The *House Leasing Contract* (hereinafter referred to as the Contract) with respect to matters for Party A's leasing the house to Party B is thus concluded through consensus reached by both Parties via negotiation. Clauses in this part are the *House Leasing Contract (Agreement Clauses)*.

II. Related state of Party B

2.1 Party B is an enterprise engaged in the research and development of biological medicine within the park.

2.2 Party B promises that Party B has obtained registration, filing and administrative approvals (including but not limited to registration, filing and administrative approvals by the industry and commerce, health, environmental protection, firefighting, culture and public security) necessary for normal business operation before entry. Within the leasing term, when the contract cannot be performed because Party B has not obtained the aforementioned registration, filing and administrative approvals, all losses thus caused shall be borne to Party B.

III. Leasing house state

3.1 Address and area of leasing house: Party A will lease to Party B the 4th floor in the north and south section of No.1 building (hereinafter referred to as "the house", "leasing house", "house"), situated in No.4560, Jinke Road, Zhangjiang high-tech park, Shanghai. Building area of the 4th floor in the north section of No.1 building is 1420 square meters, and that of the 4th floor in the south section of No.1 building is 2212. 19 square meters, totaling 3632.19 square meters (final area subject to theactual measurement report of the house). The leasing house will be used for the production and operation venue of Party B's project. Party B's acceptance of the delivery rules is deemed as Party B's consent to the calculation area for leasing of the house in compliance with the Contract. State of existing decoration, ancillary facilities and equipment within the house is given in the Contract attachment *List of Facilities* (Attachment VI).

3.2 During the conclusion of the Contract, Party A has informed Party B of the status quo of the leasing house. Party B has made detailed inspection on the rights certification documents (including whether other rights are available or not) and all properties of the leasing house. Besides, Party B has confirmed and acknowledged that Party A has the right to lease the house, and the leasing house conforms to Party B's leasing requirements. Party B agrees to pay the leasing fee or other fees associated with the leasing fee in accordance with the Contract.

3.3 Usage of public area and facilities: within the leasing term, as an extension to the usage right of the leasing asset, Party B reserves the right to reasonably use public area and facilities beyond the leasing house for the purpose of access. Party B's exercise of the aforementioned rights shall not be intended for the business purpose or impose unreasonable impedance to others' right; in the meantime, Party B shall subject to management of Party A or Party A's entrusted administrator.

3.4 Basic support facilities of the house:

Basic support facilities of the house is the distribution quantity of 100W/square meters, and Party B's electricity consumption shall not exceed 100W/square meters; Party A will apply for the telephone to the communication authority based on the standard of one set of telephone every 60 square meters; the load bearing force of the building is 250 kg/m^2. If Party B's demand on supporting facilities exceeds the abovementioned data and additional configuration is required, Party B shall put forward a written request to PartyA in advance and pay the corresponding rectification fees. Yearly water consumption of Party B shall not exceed 4 cubic meters/square meter. If the actual yearly water consumption of Party B exceeds the abovementioned limit, Party B shall pay for the excessive portion at the corresponding rate as provided by the competent authority.

IV. Leasing Purpose

4.1 Party B is intended to lease the house for the purpose of scientific research and design, and abides by regulations of the national and municipal government on the house usage as well as provisions of the asset management company.

V. Leasing Term and House Delivery

5.1 Party B will lease from Party A the house as provided by the Contract, of which the 4th floor in the north section of No.1 Building begins on September 1, 2016 and ends on February 29, 2020; the 4th floor in the south section of No.1 Building begins on March 1, 2017 and ends on February 29, 2020.

5.2 Party A shall formally issue to Party B the corresponding *Entry Notice* from the asset management unit on the handover dates of the 4th floor in the north section of No.1 Building (September 1, 2016) and the 4th floor in the south section of No.1 Building (March 1, 2017) (Party A has received performance security from Party B) to deliver the leasing house as agreed by the Contract to Party B for usage. When Party A or Party A's entrusted asset management unit delivers the leasing house, Party B shall sign the *Handover Form*. Party B's conclusion of the *Handover Form* is deemed as Party A's complete and proper performance of the contractual obligations with respect to the delivery of the leasing house in accordance with the contract. When the delivery is delayed because Party B fails to pay the performance security, Party A won't assume any responsibility.

VI. Rent

6.1 Rent of leasing house as provided by the Contract: the rent rate for the 4th floor in the north section of No.1 Building since September 1, 2016 is a daily rate of net price of 3.23 yuan per square meter, with VAT rate of 5% and price including tax of 3.39 yuan; since March 1, 2017, the rent rate is a daily rate of net price of 4.3 yuan per square meter, with VAT rate of 5% and price including tax of 4.52 yuan; for the 4th floor in the south section of No.1 Building, the rent rate is a daily rate of net price of 2.87 yuan per square meter, with VAT rate of 5% and price including tax of 3.01 yuan; since March 1, 2018, the rent rate is a daily rate of net price of 4.3 yuan per square meter, with VAT rate of 5% and price including tax of 4.52 yuan. The asset management fee and service fee (if any) shall be otherwise calculated.

VII. Amount of Performance Security

7.1 Within fifteen days after the Contract enters into effect, Party B shall pay to Party A 1,498,096,77 yuan as the performance security for the Contract. If Party A fails to receive the abovementioned security within 30 days after the conclusion of the Contract, Party A reserves the right to hold the opinion that Party B gives up leasing the house, and to terminate the Contract unilaterally. In the meantime, Party B shall pay to Party A the liquidated damage at the amount of the performance security as agreed by the Contract.

VIII. Requirements for Entry Time

8.1 Party B shall be formally settled in the leasing house within 30 days upon the receipt of *Entry Notice* issued by Party A. Otherwise Party A reserves the right to terminate the Contract.

IX. Industrial and Commercial Registration

9.1 Party B understands and acknowledges that Party A's consent to lease the house to Party B is preconditioned on Party B's industrial and commercial registration within Zhangjiang High-Tech Park. If Party B has not been registered within Zhangjiang Park, the registration address shall be relocated within Zhangjiang high-tech Park within 60 days after the conclusion of the Contract (subject to the "location" presented in Party B's business license). If Party B fails to get registered within Zhangjiang high-tech Park within the abovementioned period or Party B moves the location out of Zhangjiang high-tech Park within the leasing term, Party A reserves the right to terminate the Contract unilaterally or to increase the rent rate 30% higher. Party A won't assume any liabilities, and Party B shall assume all losses thus caused on its own.

X. Amount of Daily Liquidated Damage

10.1 Unless otherwise agreed by the Contract, the default Party shall assume a daily liquidated damage of 1,000 yuan for the non-monetary default.

XI. Party B's Giving up the Preemptive Purchase Right

11.1 Party A and Party B acknowledge: at any time within the leasing term, Party A shall inform Party B in writing at least 10 days in advance when Party A is intended to put the house on mortgage without consent from Party B. If Party A sells the house or the assets associated with the house, Party A shall inform Party B in writing without consent from Party B. Party B currently gives up explicitly the preemptive purchase right associated with the house or the house assets legally endowed. Party A shall inform Party B of the transfer of the ownership.

XII. Preemptive Effect of Agreement Clauses

12.1 Clauses herein and standard clauses both have legal effect and force and jointly constitute the *House Leasing Contract*. In case of discrepancies between standard clauses and agreement clauses, the latter shall prevail.

XIII. Contract Entering into Effect

13.1 The Contract is written in Chinese, having four copies in the same format. Party A and Party B respectively hold two. The Contract immediately enters into effect after being signed by both Parties.

Contract No.:

House Leasing Contract (Standard Clauses)

I. General Rules

1.1 Pursuant to the *Contract Law of the People's Republic of China*, *Shanghai House Leasing Regulations* and other relevant provisions and by referring to the universal practice prevailing in China and development zones in Shanghai, the *House Leasing Contract* is hereby concluded with respect to Party A's leasing the house to Party B when the consensus is reached through negotiations by both Parties.

1.2 Party A and Party B shall abide by prevailing laws, regulations and rules of the People's Republic of China, in Shanghai and Pudong New Area and the Contract.

II. Contract Documents

2.1 Documents below are an integral part of the Contract, bearing the same and equal effect and force with the formal contract:

2.1.1 Plans of the leasing house as provided by Party A (Attachment I);

2.1.2 Certificate for legal incorporation and effective existence of Party B's institution, e.g. copy of Business License/Practicing Permit/Legal Person Certificate, etc. (Attachment II);

2.1.3 Management Convention of Jinchuang Building (hereinafter referred to as *Management Convention*) (Attachment III);

2.1.4 *Safety Production Commitment* (Attachment IV), *Firefighting Safety Commitment* (Attachment V) issued by Party B.

2.1.5 *List of Facilities* (Attachment VI)

III. Legal Status of Both Parties

3.1 Party A is qualified as a Chinese legal person, the economic entity established with approval by the Chinese government, responsible for the operation and management of Jinchuang Building.

Party A will lease the asset by acting as the owner/operation administrator of the asset.

3.2 Relevant status of Party B is given in the agreement clauses.

IV. Status of Leasing House

4.1 Contents of this clause are given in the agreement clauses.

V. Leasing Purposes

5.1 Contents of this clause are given in the agreement clauses.

VI. Leasing Term and Delivery of House

6.1 Contents of this clause are given in the agreement clauses.

VII. Rent and Payment

7.1 Rent rate: rent rate is given in the agreement clauses.

7.2 Payment of rent:

7.2.1 Rent is paid once every three months (calculated since the commencement of the leasing term) before use. Within [10] days after the conclusion of the Contract, Party B shall pay the rent of the first phase (3 months); thereafter, the rent of every 3 months shall be paid to Party A 10 days before each phase begins;

7.2.2 In accordance with the Contract, Party B shall pay the rent and performance security to the account specified by Party A: Shanghai Jinchuang Property Co., Ltd. . Bank of deposit: Industrial and Commercial Bank of China, Zhangjiang Sub Branch; bank account No.: 1001 1949 0900 6992 778.

VIII. Performance Security

8.1 Amount of the performance security: the amount of performance security is given in the agreement clauses.

8.2 With respect to the payments, fees, default fine, compensation or overdue fine to be assumed or paid by Party B, Party A reserves the right to deduct the same from the performance security. If the performance security cannot offset the loss of Party A, Party A may otherwise claim compensation from Party B. Under any circumstance, Party B shall not ask to offset the payable rent or any abovementioned fees by the performance security.

8.3 If Party A exerts the reasonable contractual right to deduct and offset the abovementioned performance security, the inadequate portion of the performance security thus caused shall be covered by Party B within 15 days upon the receipt of written notice by Party A. For each day delayed, aside from the performance security to be paid, Party B shall pay to Party A 0. 3% of the late payment as the liquidated damage. When the liquidated damage is not enough to offset Party A's loss, the balance shall be covered by Party B. When the delayed payment exceeds 30 working days, Party A reserves the right to immediately terminate the Contract.

8.4 At the expiration or during the early termination of the Contract, Party A will refund Party B the performance security (without interest) within 30 days when Party B has reinstated the house and return the same to Party A, completed the return procedure, cleared rent within the leasing term and other payable fees (including but not limited to the asset fees, water, electricity and gas bill, communication fees, overdue fine, liquidated damage, damage compensation), cancelled utility items that has been applied on its own, paid the utilities fees and coped with the relocation of the registration place or cancellation procedure.

IX. Asset Management

9.1 In line with the standards and conditions as provided by the *Asset Management Contract* concluded by Party A and the asset management company of the house, Party B shall assume the asset management fees for the house, and pay the asset management company such fees. Party B shall abide by the provisions of the *Asset Management Convention*.

9.2 Within the leasingterm, such fees as the bill of water, electricity, gas and communication will be charged based on the charging rate as provided by the competent government authority, asset management contract and *Management Convention*.

9.3 The specific cost for the parking bay used by Party B and the method of payment will be dealt with in line with the *Management Convention*. Party B acknowledges that the asset company reserves the right to revise the *Management Convention* based on the actual condition, and adjust the charging rate of the parking fees. However, the parking charging rate shall not exceed the rate that has been filed or approved by the pricing authority.

X. Sublet and Sublease Restrictions

10.1 Without consent from Party A, Party B shall not sublet or use the leasing house together with a third Party or take any action not for Party B's own usage. When Party B gets involved in the abovementioned activities without consent from Party A, such activities or the Contract is void. Besides, Party A reserves the right to immediately terminate the Contract and take back the leasing house. Party A will not refund the performance security that has been paid by Party B, and investigate other default liabilities of Party B.

10.2 With respect to the sublet or sublease that has been agreed by Party A, Party A, Party B and the subtenant or assignee shall otherwise conclude thetripartite agreement. All administrative fees (e.g. stamp tax, lease registration fees, etc.) arising out of the conclusion of the tripartite agreement shall be borne to Party B.

XI. Decoration and Installation

11.1 In case of isolating, decorating and/or providing partial remodeling to the leasing house or installing the equipment and pipelines, etc., Party B shall abide by provisions below:

11.1.1 Party B shall firstly obtain written permission from Party A and approval by the asset management company; when the neighboring owner is involved, permission from the neighboring lessee shall be obtained, and the normal usage and operation of the leasing house by the neighboring lessee shall not be affected;

11.1.2 Party B's decoration of the leasing house shall not damage the leasing house and the corresponding building structure. Party A and assetmanagement company reserve the right to provide supervision and check on Party B, and ask Party B to take remedial measures with respect to problems occurred. In case of violation of agreement in this clause, Party B shall be responsible for removing the obstruction, making reinstatement and assuming all relevant fees.

11.1.3 With respect to the decoration works, Party B shall independently establish the project and apply for construction to the competent governmental authorities. Party B shall have such professional disciplines as the firefighting and environmental protection reviewed and approved by the competent governmental authority, and abide by the prevailing national, Shanghai and Pudong New Area's laws and regulations on the building, firefighting, environmental protection and industrial hygiene.

Party A shall assist Party B to handle the approval procedures with the competent authority. With respect to the delay and losses arising out of the competent government's refusing or delaying the relevant decoration approval, Party A won't assume any responsibilities.

11.2 Party B shall assume all corresponding economic and legal liabilities arising out of all asset losses or personal injury or death (if any) caused by the decoration works.

11.3 When Party B provides decorations inside the leasing house, isolation and remodeling and installation of equipment and pipeline and other facilities, and such move has incurred losses on Party A or the third Party, Party B shall be responsible for the compensation liabilities. When the contractor entrusted by Party B has brought losses on Party A or third person, Party B shall assume the joint and several liabilities.

11.4 Party B shall appoint the decoration contractor with the corresponding qualifications to provide decorations inside the leasing house, isolation and remodeling and installation of equipment and pipeline and other facilities. Before the corresponding mobilization, Party A requires the qualification certificate of the decoration contractor in compliance with the competent governmental requirement.

XII. Restrictions to Usage of Leasing House

12.1 Usage restrictions:

12.1.1 Party B shall not change the purpose of the leasing house or use the leasing house or any part of it for residence or other purposes; feeding animals within the house is not allowed;

12.1.2 Without consent from Party A, Party B shall not occupy any part beyond the scope of the leasing house for any reason;

12.1.3 Party B shall not allow or tolerate any scenarios or articles inside the leasing house that may pose obstruction or interference to other neighboring lessees, Party A, Party A's customers or rights of any Party; or disturb other lessees in any forms;

12.1.4 Party B shall not get engaged in the commercial or non-commercial activities in the name of Party A;

12.1.5 Party B shall not use the leasing right of the leasing house for any other purposes, such as transfer, assign, investment, cooperation, mortgage or pledge;

12. 1. 6 Unless Party B has obtained the special firefighting approval for the hazardous product and written permission from Party A, Party B shall not keep inflammable, explosive, poisonous, harmful, radiative or contaminative articles within the leasing house. Party B shall not store in the leasing house articles with excessive noise or pungent smell; when using the leasing house, Party B shall not produce excessive noise or pungent smell or any contamination to the surrounding and park environment;

12.1.7 Do not impose danger and threat to the property and personal safety to the surroundings and park

12.1.8 Party B shall not use the leasing house to get involved in any illegal and immoral activities.

12.2 When Party B is involved in any one of the activities as mentioned in Article 12.1, Party A reserves the right to send the rectification notice and ask Party B to take remedial measures. If Party B fails to complete rectification within the time span as provided by Party A, Party A reserves the right to immediately terminate the Contract and take back the leasing house. Party A will not refund the performance security that has been paid by Party B, and investigate other default liabilities of Party B. When the liquidated damage is not enough to offset Party A's losses, the balance shall be covered by Party B.

When Party B gets involved in any one of the activities as mentioned in the Article 12.1.6, Party A also reserves the right to take necessary clearing and remedial measures without informing Party B or immediately makes report to the competent authority. All liabilities, fees and losses shall be fully borne to Party B.

12.3 In case the third Party makes claim to Party A or Party B for any one of the abovementioned activities of Party B, Party B shall be fully responsible for the losses incurred upon the third Party; if Party A is asked to assume responsibility for the third Party by the court, arbitration organ or governmental authority for any one of the abovementioned activities of Party B, Party A reserves the right to claim compensation from Party B. If necessary, Party B shall cooperate with Party A to take proper countermeasures with respect to the claim of the third Party.

12.4 Party B shall not damage the support facilities of the house in any forms; in case of damage, Party B shall be responsible for the repairing and assume all fees. If Party B fails to provide repairing in a timely manner, Party A may conduct repairing on its own or arrange a third Party to do so. Relevant fees shall be assumed by Party B. Unless otherwise specified, support facilities as provided by the Contract is composed of electricity, water supply, telecommunication, rain drainage, sewage discharge pipeline junction and parking lot, internal road, elevator, staircase route inside the park, etc.

12.5 Party B shall not set up any additional building (structure) in the exterior wall and roof of the leasing house. Or else, the competent authority, Party A and asset management company reserve the right to ask Party B to conduct immediate removal and Party B shall assume all fees and compensate all losses thus caused. If Party B refuses the removal, competent governmental authority, Party A and asset management company reserve the right to entrust a third Party to conduct removal, and Party B shall assume all fees. Management on the public area and environment within the park shall be subject to the *Management Convention*. When using the leasing house, Party B shall abide by the *Management Convention*. In case of any discrepancy, the Contract shall prevail.

12.6 Party B undertakes: at any time within the leasing term, Party B, Party B's agents, employees, laborers, contractors, customers and visitors shall abide by prevailing and forthcoming laws, rules, governmental provisions or management rules concerning the leasing house or Party B's usage of the leasing house and both Parties' agreements as provided by the

Contract and associated agreements. In case of any losses incurred upon Party A, Party B shall assume all economic and administrative liabilities. Party B hereby undertakes to follow the principle of honesty and goodwill and contractual agreement for using the leasing house. Such move is to sustain and improve the reputation of Party A and the asset. To reach such a standard, Party B shall reasonably supervise within its utmost capability activities of the agents, employees, laborers, contractors, customers and visitors within the leasing house and asset. If Party B or its employees have brought damage to the reputation or image of the house or the building because they have get involved in illegal activities, committed suicide or self injury, Party B shall give Party A adequate and effective compensation.

XIII. Operation of House Support Facilities

13.1 In case Party A needs to conduct operation on the support facilities within the leasing house of Party B, Party A shall inform Party B in advance and Party B shall provide cooperation; in case of damage on Party B's machinery and equipment arising out of Party A's operation, Party A shall be responsible for repairing and assuming all fees.

XIV. Party B's Safety Production Obligations

14.1 Party A shall be responsible for the safety, security, fire prevention and anti-theft for the public part of the asset associated with the leasing house. When the fire incident or theft of the public part has caused damage on Party B, Party A won't assume any compensation liabilities unless such losses are caused by Party A's errors. Party B shall take reasonable preventive measures to avoid such bad event as the fire incident within the leasing house. In case of similar event, Party B shall assume losses on its own, Party A or a third Party.

14.2 In case of safety, hygiene or firefighting hazards detected by the governmental authority, Party B shall immediately take remedial measures. Or else, Party A reserves the right to take remedial measures on its own. Fees thus caused shall be borne by Party B. Party A may make corresponding deduction from the performance security paid by Party B and inform Party B to make full the performance security; if Party A cannot make the rectification, Party A reserves the right to take back the right to use the house till the hazard is eliminated. Losses thus incurred upon Party A, Party B or the third Party shall be assumed by Party B.

14.3 If Party B gets involved in the catering and food business, Party B shall hold the effective catering business license and food hygiene license, food circulation license and emission license. The deficiency of necessary certificates is deemed as Party B's termination of the operation, Party A reserves the right to release the Contract. In case of losses thus incurred upon Party A, Party B shall offer compensation.

14.4 When Party B has violated any provision of the *Safety Production Commitment* and *Firefighting Safety Commitment*, and caused safety production or firefighting safety incidents, Party A reserves the right to immediately terminate the leasing contract with Party B, and won't refund the performance security paid by Party B. In case Party A chooses not to immediately terminate the leasing contract with Party B, Party A also reserves the right to charge the liquidated damage in the same amount of the performance security.

XV. House Maintenance Liabilities

15.1 Within the leasing term, Party A or Party A's specified asset management company shall check and maintain the house and ancillary facilities provided by Party A, and ensure the same in a safe and useabe state, and conform to the purpose as provided by the Contract.

15.2 Within the leasing term, in case of damage or fault arising out of the intrinsic deficiency of the house and its facilities and equipment, Party A is responsible for the maintenance and updating. Within 24 hours upon notice by Party B, Party A shall dispatch staff to conduct repairing (repairing duration subject to the specific condition), and assume the maintenance fees; in case of damage or fault for other reasons, Party B is responsible for the maintenance and updating. If the repairing and updating fall within the scope of responsibility of Party A, and Party A doesn't provide the repairing and maintenance in a timely manner, Party A shall

assume all fees thus caused if Party B has done the repairing and maintenance on behalf of Party A. If the repairing and update fall within the scope of responsibility of Party B, and Party B doesn't provide the repairing and maintenance in a timely manner, Party B shall assume all fees thus caused if Party A has done the repairing and maintenance on behalf of Party B.

XVI. Don't Keep House Empty

16.1 Within the leasing term, if Party B has kept part of the house empty for more than one month (except for the decoration period), Party A reserves the right to take back the empty part without condition, and the total amount of rent as specified by the Contract might not beadjusted; if Party B has kept the whole house empty more than one month (except for the decoration period), Party A reserves the right to terminate the Contract in advance.

XVII. Industrial and Commercial Registration

17.1 Party B understands and acknowledges that Party A's consent to leasing the house to Party B is preconditioned on Party B's industrial and commercial registration within Zhangjiang high-tech Park. If Party B has not been registered within Zhangjiang Park, the registration address shall be relocated within Zhangjiang high-tech Park within 60 days after the conclusion of the Contract (subject to the "location" presented in Party B's business license). If Party B fails to get registered within Zhangjiang high tech Park in the abovementioned period or Party B moves the location out of Zhangjiang Park within the leasing term, Party A reserves the right to terminate the Contract on its own or raise the rent rate 30% higher. Party A won't assume any liability any longer, and Party B shall assume all losses thus caused on its own.

17.2 If Party B moves the location inside the house after the Contract enters into effect, Party B shall file a request for the change of the registered address to the competent industrial and commercial authority within 3 days at the expiration of the leasing term or the early termination of the Contract, and complete the industrial and commercial registration procedure concerning the address of the house under the Contract within 60 days. Or else, Party B shall assume the default liabilities, and make payment to Party A the liquidated damage (method of calculating the liquidated damage: the daily amount of liquidated damage as agreed by the Contract multiplying the calendar days from 60 days after the Contract termination to the date when Party B has actually completed the procedure of moving the registered address out of the leasing house under the Contract).

XVIII. Renewal, Contract Termination and Early Termination of the Contract by One Single Side

18.1 If Party B is intended to renew the Contract at the expiration of the leasing term, Party B shall lodge the written request to Party A and submit the relevant documents for renewal no later than six months at the expiration of the leasing term. The renewal term is three years, from March 1, 2020 to February 28, 2023. The renewal rent increase depends on the then market condition, and shall not be more than 15% of the period end rent. When both Parties have reached consensus over the rent amount, Party A shall not reject the request when Party B lodges the renewal request for the first time, and conclude the renewal Contract through consensus reached by both Parties after negotiation; both Parties' failure to reach consensus over the renewal three months before the Contract leasing term is deemed as Party B's giving up of the renewal. And then, Party A reserves the right to make preparations for the leasing attraction, including but not limited to leading other potential lessee to visit the house at the time agreed with Party B in advance or other reasonable time period, and conduct reasonable and necessary check on the leasing house. Party B shall provide cooperation on the precondition of not affecting the normal operation of Party B's work. If Party A assigns the house to the third Party, all leasing and renewal matter shall be determined by Party B and the third Party through negotiation. Party A shall provide assistance. However, Party A shall not assume any legal consequence arising out of the leasing and renewal after the transfer.

18.2 If Party B fails to renew the Contract at the expiration of the leasing term, Party B shall submit the written notice to Party A no later than three months prior to the expiration of the leasing term.

18.3 Within the leasing term of the Contract, if Party B demands the termination of the Contract without legitimate reason or contract basis, the counterpart shall be informed in writing one year in advance. Besides, Party B shall assume the liquidated damage in the total amount of the balance rent, and compensate direct losses incurred upon Party A. When the Contract is terminated in the date presented in the notice, Party B reserves the right to change the leasing area of the house after both Parties have reached the consensus through negotiation. Besides, if Party A demands the termination of the contract without legitimate reason or contract basis, the counterpart shall be informed in writing one year in advance. Besides, Party A shall refund the performance security, and compensate direct losses incurred upon Party B. When Party A or owner of the leasing house transfers the ownership or the operation management right to the third Party, the third Party and Party B shall abide by the prevailing laws and regulations.

18.4 At the expiration of the leasing term or during the termination of the Contract, Party A reserves the right to take back the leasing house, and Party B shall return the same in time. If Party A fails to take back the leasing house at the expiration of the leasing term or during the termination of the Contract for the cause of Party B, aside from the liquidated damage, Party B shall make payment to Party A the rent or usage fees based on the market price when the default occurs (and no lower than 1.5 times the original rent rate). In case of economic losses incurred upon Party A, Party B shall compensate Party A the corresponding direct losses.

XIX. Return and Reinstatement

19.1 Reinstatement obligations:

19.1. 1 On the expiration date of the leasing term or during the termination of the Contract, Party B shall remove decorations and its added facilities (if any) and reinstate the house to the delivery state. If the delivery state cannot be determined, reinstate the house to the state that has not been furnished;

19.1.2 If Party B refuses to reinstate the leasing house to the delivery state, Party A reserves the right to make reinstatement on its own or entrusts a third Party. The corresponding engineering fees shall be assumed by Party B. Party A reserves the right to deduct the abovementioned fees from the performance security. If the performance security is not enough to cover the abovementioned fees, Party B shall otherwise make payment to Party A.

19.2 Within fifteen days on the expiration date of the leasing term or during the termination of the Contract, Party B shall vacate the leasing house, and handle the return procedure for the leasing house. During handover, Party A and Party B shall jointly check whether the leasing house and its facilities are intact. In case of damage beyond the normal loss, Party B shall make compensation based on the actual cost.

19.3 Lien

On the expiration date of the leasing term or during the termination of the Contract, if Party B fails to clear the rent and asset management fees, Party A reserves the right to excercise the lien and inform the asset management company to prevent Party B from moving articles out of the leasing house. Besides, Party A also has the right to move Party B’s articles to other places so that the house may be ready for leasing. If Party B still fails to clear the rent and other fees for more than 3 months, Party A also has the right to sell Party B’s articles, etc.

19.4 Handling of Party B’s accretion and carry-over

When Party B returns the leasing house to Party A, Party B agrees that Party A won’t compensate or indemnify Party B’s for the accretion of decorations in any forms. If Party B leaves any articles, facilities and equipment, etc. within the leasing house, Party A reserves the right to deem such articles as wastes of Party B. Party B automatically gives up the ownership and usage right of such articles, facilities and equipment. Upon a reasonable notice to Party B,

Party A may handle the same on its own. In case of any losses thus occurred upon Party B or the third Party, Party B shall take responsibility. For such, Party B shall not lodge claim to Party A; if any third Party lodges claim to Party A for Party A's handling of such articles, facilities and equipment, Party B shall compensate all losses thus incurred upon Party A.

At the expiration of the leasing term or during the termination of the Contract, if Party B doesn't cooperate to vacate the house and handle the return procedure, Party A reserves the right to move Party B's articles to other places so that the house may be ready for leasing. If Party B still fails to cooperate with respect to the return procedure for more than 3 months, Party A also has the right to sell Party B's articles. In case of any losses thus occurred upon Party B or the third Party, Party B shall take responsibility. For such, Party B shall not lodge claim to Party A; if any third Party lodges claim to Party A for Party A's handling of such articles, facilities and equipment, Party B shall compensate all losses thus incurred upon Party A.

XX. Default Liabilities and Waiver

20.1 In case of any scenarios below within the leasing term, both Parties agree to terminate the Contract without assuming liabilities for each other:

20.1.1 Land usage right associated with the leasing house has been taken back by the national government by law;

20.1.2 The house is expropriated or confiscated by law for the public interests;

20.1.3 The house is listed into the scope of removal by law for the urban construction needs;

20.1.4 The house is damaged, missed or verified as the hazardous house, and its leasing state cannot be restored through repairing, not for reasons of Party A and Party B;

20.1.5 Before leasing, Party A has already informed Party B that the house is set on morgate, and it's now punished.

20.2 Unless otherwise specified by the Contract, any scenario below of Party A constitutes the default:

20.2.1 The leasing house is not provided within the time span specified in the Contract;

20.2.2 Party A fails to inform Party B in advance, and conducts operation within Party B's leasing house, which thus causes damage on Party B's machinery and equipment;

20.2.3 Violation of other contractual clauses.

20.3 Unless otherwise specified by the Contract, any scenario below of Party B constitutes the default:

20.3.1 Party B has caused damage on support facilities;

20.3.2 Party B's usage of the leasing house or change on the building structure has affected the normal usage of the house by other Party or damaged the house;

20.3.3 At the expiration of the leasing term or during the termination of the Contract, Party B fails to return the leasing house to Party A;

20.3.4 After the termination of the Contract, Party B fails to move the registration place out of the leasing house as per agreements;

20.3.5 Party B fails to pay the rent and other fees as per the specified period;

20.3.6 Party B fails to provide decoration or mobilize as per the specified period;

20.3.7 Party B has violated other contractual clauses.

20.4 Default Party shall pay the counterpart liquidated damage. Unless otherwise specified by the Contract, except for the monetary default, the liquidated damage shall be calculated as per day, and the daily liquidated damage to be assumed by the default Party is given in the agreement clauses; default days =calendar days since the day the default fact happens till the day the default has been corrected; amount of the liquidated damage=daily liquidated damage×default days.

20.5 If Party B fails to pay such fees as the rent, asset management fees or water and electricity bills, the liquidated damage shall be paid at 1‰ of the unpaid amount for one day overdue. If Party B fails to pay the rent or other fees for more than 30 days, Party A also reserves the right to terminate the Contract, take back the leasing house and doesn't refund the performance security. In the meantime, Party B shall assume other corresponding default liabilities. If Party B fails to pay the rent or utilities fees for more than 60 days, Party A also reserves the right to inform the asset management company to take such measures as suspense of water, electricity and gas supply and communication. In cause of any losses thus incurred upon Party B or sublessee, Party B shall assume the corresponding responsibility on its own.

20.6 When the economic losses on the counterpart caused by the default exceeds the liquidated damage, the default Party shall make the corresponding compensation. The compensation fund shall be jointly verified by both Parties based on the actual economic losses. Besides, both Parties may jointly entrust the third Party with authority to verify the compensation fund.

20.7 Liquidated damage and compensation fund shall be paid within ten days when the default Party has been informed; when the default fact still exists during the date of payment and thereafter, the liquidated damage and compensation fund shall be paid before the end of the due month at the latest. If Party B breaches the Contract, Party A reserves the right to deduct the corresponding liquidated damage and compensation fund from the performance security paid by Party B; besides, Party B shall pay the balance (if any) to Party A in accordance with the Contract.

20.8 The liquidated damage and compensation fund shall be paid in RMB.

20.9 Party B acknowledges: Party A is not liable for compensation and other legal liabilities for Party B (including Party B's employees, agents, laborers, contractors, visitors, etc.) and any third Party, including the subtenant, without respect to different kinds of scenarios, including but not limited to events below:

20.9.1 Utilities stop operation because of necessary maintenance and repairing on the building, and not for the reason of Party A (sudden facility fault, including but not limited to air conditioning, electricity, gas, etc.);

20.9.2 Party B or any other third Party has encountered economic losses and any damage, disturbance and inconvenience because of any deficiency or fault on the elevator, auto escalator, firefighting, security devices, air conditioning or other equipment;

20.9.3 Party B or any other third Party has encountered economic losses or damage because the supply of water, electricity and gas and communication don't work, fail, suspend or disturb because of the force majeure, influence by the water, electricity and gas supply authority or telecommunication or normal maintenance of system, circuit, facilities and equipment but no for reasons of Party A;

20.9.4 Party B or any other third Party has encountered economic losses or damage because of water flooding and dripping in any place, spill of other substances and things but not for reasons of Party A;

20.9.5 Party B or any other third Party has encountered economic losses or damage because of the rainwater such as smoke and fire or other water has penetrated into any part of the leasing house but not for reasons of Party A;

20.9.6 Although Party A or the asset management company has taken necessary protective measures, Party B or any other third Party has encountered economic losses or damage because of the reproduction of mice, ant, cockroach and other pests;

20.9.7 Party B or any other third Party has encountered economic losses or damage because of theft, robber or other illegal invasion;

20.9.8 Party B or any other third Party has encountered asset losses or personal injury not for reasons of Party A.

XXI. Miscellaneous

21.1 Party B's giving up of the preemptive purchase right: Party A and Party B acknowledge that within any time of the leasing term, Party A shall inform Party B in writing at least 10 days in advance when Party A is intended to put the house on mortgage without consent from Party B. If Party A sells the house or the asset associated with the house, Party A shall inform in writing Party B without consent from Party B. Party B currently gives up explicitly the preemptive purchase right associated with the house or the house asset by law. Party A shall inform Party B of the transfer of the ownership right.

21.2 No giving up: Party B understands and agrees that Party A's acceptance of rent for Party B's default shall not deemed as Party A's giving up of the right of pursuing Party B's default liabilities. When the rent or other payment paid by Party B is not enough to cover the amount specified by the Contract or Party A's acceptance of rent or other amount not in adequate amount shall not be deemed as Party A's consent to Party B's payment of rent or other payments not in adequate amount. Besides, such move will not affect Party A's right to claim the owed rent and other rights to be enjoyed by law. Besides, Party A's failure or delay to exercise any rights under the Contract doesn't mean giving up such rights. Party A's giving up any rights shall be subject to the written signature of Party A.

21.3 Force majeure: within the leasing term, when the Contract cannot be performed according to the specified condition, the Party encountering the force majeure shall immediately inform the counterpart, and provide details of the force majeure and effective certificate to prove reasons for failure to perform the Contract fully or partially or delayed performance. Both Parties may determine through negotiation whether the Contract shall be released fully or partially or performance delayed based on the influence on the performance of the Contract arising out of the force majeure. Such force majeure includes but is not limited to the war, strike, turmoil, epidemic disease, earthquake, terrorist act, fire incident, governmental stipulations or restriction, typhoon and other harsh weather, flood, etc.

21.4 Jurisdiction: both Parties shall attempt to resolve through negotiation discrepancies arising out of the Contract performance. If the negotiation fails, a lawsuit may be filed to the People's Court of the house place.

21.5 Notice: any notice or other relevant documents will be delivered to the counterpart's registered place, physical office address or any address of the counterpart recorded in the Contract via certified mail or EMS; it's deemed to be served in the next day after the certified mail or EMS is delivered, no matter whether the receiver has actually received the document.

21.6 Partially effective: if any provision of the Contract becomes ineffective or illegal in any regard, legitimateness and effectiveness of other clauses of the Contract shall not be affected.

21.7 Standard clauses and agreement clauses: standard clauses and agreement clauses both have legal effect and force and jointly constitute the *House Leasing Contract*. In case of any matters unsettled in the Contract, a written agreement may be otherwise settled through negotiation by both Parties, which may serve an integral part of the Contract. After being signed and sealed by the legal or authorized representatives of both Parties, such written agreements may have the same and equal effect and force with the Contract.

21.8 Contract entering into effect: The Contract is written in Chinese, having four copies in the same format. Party A and Party B respectively hold two. The Contract immediately enters into effect after being signed by both Parties.

Both Parties acknowledge:

During the conclusion of the *House Leasing Contract,* Party A has applied for Party B to be mindful of relevant responsibility or rights restrictions, and provided adequate explanations and illustrations. Revisions and supplements (if any) reached by both Parties shall be presented in "clauses otherwise agreed by both Parties" of the agreement. After careful reading and negotiations and discussions with Party A, Party B has no doubts or discrepancies over all clauses of the Contract (including clauses herein and standard clauses) and relevant attachments, and correct and precise understanding of legal meanings of contract clauses on rights, obligations and responsibilities of Party B.

(No formal text hereunder, and it's used as the signature page of the *House Leasing Contract*)

[Seal of Grand Rite (Shanghai) Property Limited]

[Seal of Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.]

Annex:

Annex I: Plans of the leasing house as provided by Party A;

Annex II: Certificate for legal incorporation and effective existence of Party B’s institution, e.g. copy of Business License/Practicing Permit/Legal Person Certificate, etc.;

Annex III: *Management Convention of Leased Asset*;

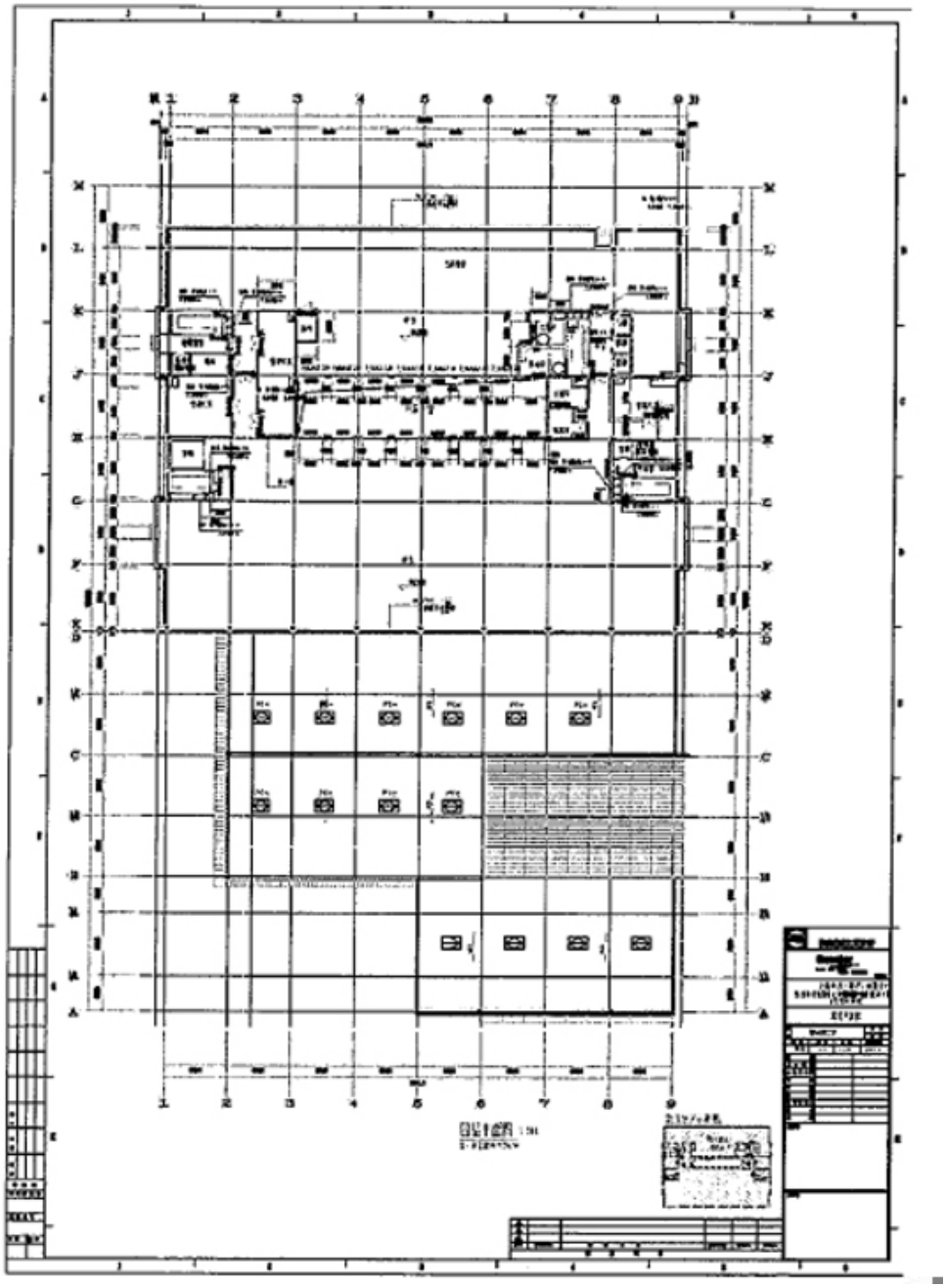
Annex IV: *Safety Production Commitment* issued by Party B;

Annex V: *Firefighting Safety Commitment* issued by Party B;

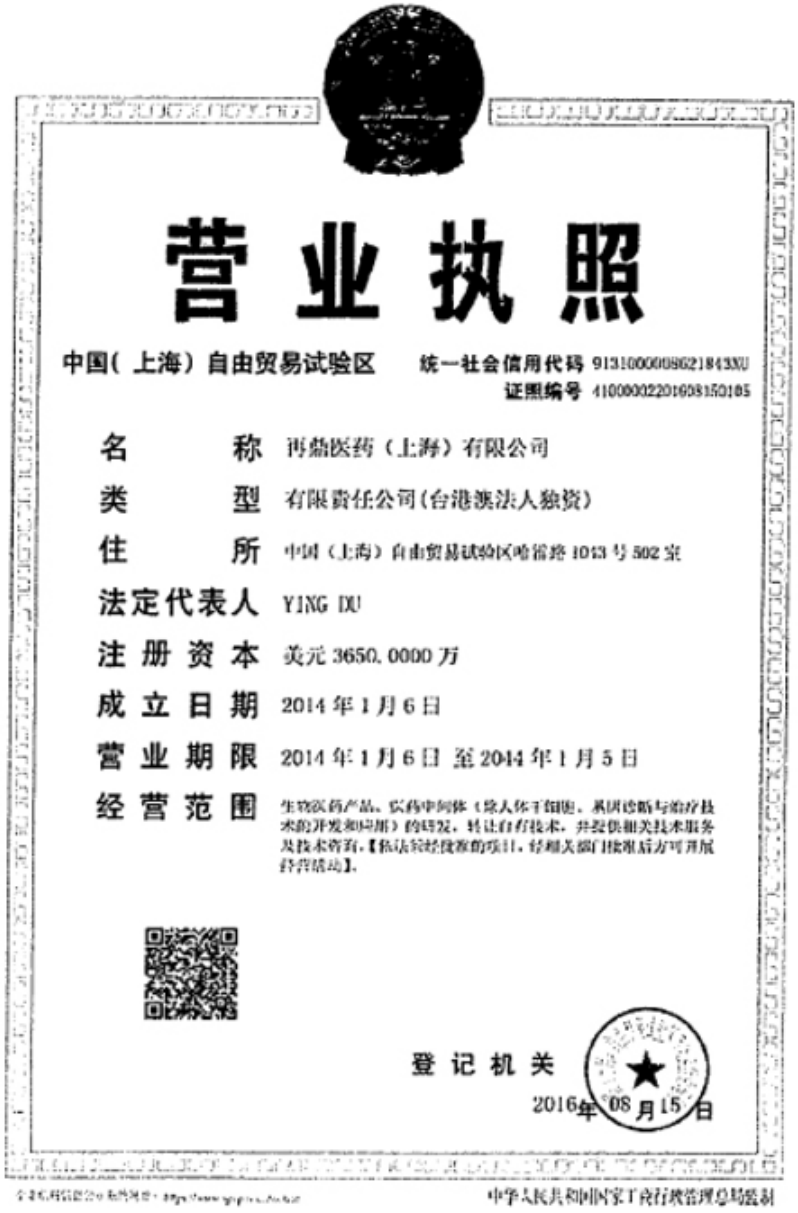
Annex VI: *List of Facilities*.

Annex:

Annex I: Plans of the leasing house as provided by Party A



Annex II: Certificate for legal incorporation and effective existence of Party B's institution, e.g. copy of Business License/Practicing Permit/Legal Person Certificate, etc.



营业执照

中国（上海）自由贸易试验区　　统一社会信用代码 91310000098218433U
证照编号 41000002201608150185

名　　称　再鼎医药（上海）有限公司
类　　型　有限责任公司(台港澳法人独资)
住　　所　中国（上海）自由贸易试验区哈雷路 1043 号 502 室
法定代表人　YING DU
注册资本　美元 3650.0000 万
成立日期　2014 年 1 月 6 日
营业期限　2014 年 1 月 6 日 至 2044 年 1 月 5 日
经营范围　生物医药产品、医药中间体（除人体干细胞、基因诊断与治疗技术的开发和应用）的研发，转让自有技术，并提供相关技术服务及技术咨询。【依法须经批准的项目，经相关部门批准后方可开展经营活动】。

登记机关
2016年 08月 15日

中华人民共和国国家工商行政管理总局监制

Annex III: ***Management Convention of Leased Asset***

Management Convention of Jinchuang Building

Chapter 1 General Rules

Article 1 In order to safeguard the legitimate rights and interests of all property users in asset management activities, and public environmental sanitation and regular order of Jinchuang Building (hereinafter referred to as “the asset”), and to ensure the safe and rational use of the asset, the Management Convention of Jinchuang Building was formulated in accordance with the provisions of *Property Law of the People’s Republic of China*, *Regulations on Asset Management*, *Regulations on Dwelling Asset Management of Shanghai* and actual situation of the Asset. If the content of the Convention is inconsistent with laws, regulations, rules and government normative documents, the later shall prevail.

Article 2 The Convention is binding on all asset users in the asset management area. The validity of the Convention shall cover successor of asset when the rights of usage and the ownership of the asset are changed.

Article 3 Owner of the Convention refers to unit or individual that has obtained the legal property right of the asset (hereinafter referred to as the “owner”).

Article 4 The entrusted asset company (hereinafter referred to as the “asset company”) shall provide asset management services to according to the agreement of the “Asset Management Service Contract of Jinchuang Building”

Article 5 Asset user refers to unit or individual that actually uses the asset in the forms of purchasing or leasing.

Article 6 All asset users agree to abide by the regulations, rules and systems of asset management, and properly handle neighboring relationship in such aspects as water supply, drainage, passage, ventilation, lighting, maintenance, decoration and renovation, environmental sanitation and protection in accordance with the principles to the benefit of asset use, safety, fairness and rationality.

Chapter 2 Terms of the Convention

Article 1 Self-use parts: refer to the exclusively used areas, internal toilets and indoor walls and other parts of the asset user.

Article 2 Self-use equipment: refers to the exclusively used doors and windows, sanitary wares, water supply and drainage equipment that connect with the main pipe, cables and etc. of the asset user.

Article 3 Public area: refers to the foyer, staircase, water pump house, distribution room, elevator machine room, fan room, air conditioning room, corridor channel, guard room, parking lot, load-bearing structure of the house, outdoor walls, elevator room and waiting room of shared elevator and other parts that are publicly shared by all asset users.

Article 4 Public equipment and facilities: refer to: (1) the water supply pipes, drainage pipes, downpipes, toilets, lights, garbage channels, water tanks, water pumps, elevators, lightning arresters, firefighting equipment and water reservoir that are publicly shared by all asset users; (2) publicly shared roads, green spaces, parking lot, street lamps, drainage pipes, inspection wells, garbage bin (chamber) and other facilities within the asset service area.

Chapter 3 Basic Information

Article 1 The asset referred in the Convention is located at No. 4560, Jinke Road, No. 702 Zhongke Road, Pudong New Area, Shanghai, (i.e. Jinchuang Building).

Article 2 Scope of asset service

(1) Maintenance of public parts and areas of the asset;

(2) Daily operation, repair and maintenance of the public equipment and facilities of the asset;

(3) Public greening conservation services;

(4) Sanitation and hygiene service for public areas of the asset;

(5) Services of keeping public order, firefighting management, safety guard, traffic safety and parking lot management;

(6) Management of prohibited behavior of asset use;

(7) Management of the engineering drawings, equipment specification, the maintenance records, archives of all asset users and final acceptance information of construction related to the asset;

(8) Management services of other public affairs of the asset;

(9) Other asset services implemented by the asset company, as entrusted by the asset owners and in accordance with the laws and regulations of the government.

Article 3 Objectives of asset service:

(1) Guided by customer satisfaction, S09001 quality management system and IS014001 environmental quality system will be imported;

(2) Refer to the demonstration building management standards of Ministry of Housing and Urban-Rural Development of the People' Republic of China (MOHURD), advanced management methods will be adopted to manage and serve the Jinchuang Building.;

(3) The image of the asset will be further enhanced through the professional asset management to maintain and increase value of the asset;

(4) Make the existing equipment and facilities in the asset to give full play to their functions and ensure their normal operation within the service life period (except for the equipment or facilities that cannot function well within the service life period, and the party of asset management will be exempted from liability after assessment.)

(5) Provide an excellent, comprehensive and long-term stable asset management team that has been well-trained to provide asset management services of high quality.

(6) No major safety accidents, environmental accidents or personal injuries and deaths.

Chapter 4 Rights of Asset Owner

Article 1 To review and approve the asset management plan, financial budge, final account and use of management fees.

Article 2 To listen to the advices and suggestions of asset users, supervise of the management services of asset company, and make rectification proposals to the asset company.

Article 3 To make the final determination on plans with major changes of the asset made by the asset user.

Article 4 To examine and approve plans of major or moderate repair reported by asset companies

Article 5 To make decision on other important matters of asset management.

Article 6 To enjoy the corresponding rights in accordance with the *Property Law of the People's Republic of China*, *Regulations on Asset Management of the State Council*, *Regulations on Dwelling Asset Management of Shanghai* and other relevant laws and regulations.

Chapter 5 Obligations of Asset Owner

Article 1 To create conditions for asset management work of the asset company.

Article 2 To pay the asset maintenance funds in accordance with the provisions of the Asset Management Regulations for the maintenance, renovation and overhaul of the asset, and to pay the expenses on non-operative management and maintenance.

Article 3 To assist the asset company to connect with the asset owner and the local government authorities, and to create conditions for the asset company to exercise the duties of asset management smoothly.

Article 4 To perform the corresponding obligations in accordance with the *Property Law of the People's Republic of China*, *Regulations on Asset Management of the State Council*, *Regulations on Dwelling Asset Management of Shanghai* and other relevant laws and regulations

Chapter 6 Rights of Asset Company

Article 1 The asset company has the right to take all necessary measures to make the asset user comply with and the Convention, laws and regulations of the State, relevant rules and provisions of the government as well as the rules and regulations on asset management services.

Article 2 The asset company has the right to enter any public parts and areas of the building to carry out work inspection, check or maintenance.

Article 3 During the decoration period of asset users, the asset company has the right to carry out on-site inspection or supervision.

Article 4 The asset company has the right to urge asset users to carry out routine maintenance and repair of the self-use equipment.

Article 5 The asset company can charge additional fees based on the price approved by the Price Bureau or the price agreed upon by the asset company and asset user when providing the asset user with services for self-use areas.

Chapter 7 Obligations of Asset Company

Article 1 The asset company shall ensure the intact asset, clean and beautiful environment, good public order, and guarantee that the asset can be used conveniently and safely. and perform its obligations according to the following requirements:

1. Implement management services in accordance with the national and municipal technical standards and norms, and the established requirements of Asset Management Service Contract of Jinchuang Building;

2. Inform the asset user of using and maintenance methods, requirements, precautions and rules and regulations of the public parts, areas and equipment and facilities before using the asset;

3. Inspect and check the asset management areas and carry out green conservation on a regular basis;

4. Take measures and carry out maintenance and repair immediately when the asset (public parts, areas, equipment and facilities) is found to be damaged;

5. Upon receipt of the report for repair from asset users, the asset company shall deal with problems on site in accordance with the service commitment;

6. Dispose household garbage according to the requirements of the environmental sanitation department;

7. Be responsible for the cleaning, management, dredging and clearing of public areas and facilities, pipelines and etc.

8. Record the maintenance updating and revenue and expenditures on asset, and keep asset profiles and relevant book of accounts properly.;

9. Listen to the advices and suggestions of asset owners and users on a regular basis and constantly update and improve the management services;

10. Safeguard the interests of asset owners. Take responsibility for the formulation of asset management rules and regulations. Comply with the relevant rules and regulations to discourage and stop the violation and illegal activities of asset users, and report major events to asset owners immediately;

11. Take responsibility for the sharing and collection of water and electricity charges and other utility expenses;

12. Coordinate with government and public utilities departments on the matters relating to public facilities, and deal with asset users' complaints in a timely manner, as well as disputes among asset users.

Article 2 When asset owner transfers or rents of the asset, the Convention shall be deemed as an Annex to the asset transfer contract or lease contract. The owner shall inform asset company the transfer or rental of the asset in written form after the transfer or rent.

Chapter 8 Rights of Asset Users

Article 1 Asset owners enjoy the ownership of the purchased area. The tenant has the right to use the leased house in accordance with the provisions of the Lease Contract during the lease term, and asset owner or the tenant has the right to use the public area and equipment and facilities.

Article 2 Asset users at the same floor has the right to use public toilets, drinking room and corridor of the floor. If the asset user buys or rents all premises at a certain floor, the asset user may enjoy the right to use these facilities exclusively, but shall not make impacts on elevator, elevator lobby, stairs, firefighting safety passage, public cable bridge, conduit shaft facility and the rights of other tenants.

Article 3 Asset users have the right to enjoy a clean and safe working environment.

Article 4 When encounters an emergency and special needs, asset users may require asset company to provide the emergency service (services involve the relevant expenses shall be settled according to actual fees) without affecting the use rights of other asset users and tenants.

Article 5 Asset users have the right to refuse others to access to any part of self-used unit, with exception including but not limited to the followings:

1. In the event of fire, earthquake and other force majeure events;

2. In the case of emergency (such as water pipe burst, joints of cable and wire pipe fall off, shared line connections, etc.);

3. Firefighting safety inspection and inspection by the relevant government law-enforcing departments;

4. Necessary security check by the asset company (the asset user shall be informed in advance and confidentiality of asset users and safety regulations of workplace shall be complied with).

Article 6 Asset users have the right to advise and complain about the management services of the asset company.

Chapter 9 Obligations of Asset Users

Article 1 Asset users shall abide by laws, regulations, rules and the relevant provisions of government policies, and shall not have any illegal activities and acts in violation of the relevant provisions of the government in the purchased houses or leasing units.

Article 2 Asset users/tenants shall abide by the house purchasing contract/lease contract, the provisions of the Convention and the management regulations formulated by the asset company, and properly handle neighboring relationship in such aspects as water supply, drainage, passage, ventilation, lighting, maintenance, decoration and renovation, environmental sanitation and protection in accordance with the principles to the benefit of asset use, safety, fairness and rationality.

Article 3 Asset users shall abide by the relevant hazardous material management regulations of public security department (Decree No. 18) and other relevant regulations. The transportation, storage and use of hazardous. inflammable, explosive or health-risky objects shall be in compliance with the relevant governmental regulations. The corresponding system shall be established and storage location be designated, management by specially-assigned person shall be implemented, and the asset company shall be informed.

Article 4 The following activities (except for those allowed by the asset owner) shall be prohibited:

1. Damage to the housing load-bearing structure or structure of the main body, unauthorized changes in housing structure, appearance (including color, shape and specifications of external walls, doors and windows), design purposes, functions and layout, etc.;

2. Illegal construction of buildings, structures and private stalls; occupation, damage to public parts and equipment or transfer of shared equipment;

3. Movement of firefighting devices (including fire extinguisher stored at a specific location) at will;

4. Blocking and embezzlement or damage to the public parts of the asset, public areas, equipment and facilities and relevant fields, and movement of public equipment and facilities without authorization;

5. Installation of air conditioning system or solar water heaters without consent of the asset company and asset owner;

6. Installation of metal gate and outdoor window fence at the front door or window of unit used without consent of the asset company and asset owner;

7. Setting off of fireworks and firecrackers within the scope of the asset;

8. Disassembling and refitting of smoke detector, spray and other firefighting devices without authorization, and closure of fire hydrant and other firefighting devices without authorization;

9. Installation of all kinds of pipes on the floor, including gouging, drilling holes, building walls or increasing loads beyond standards on the floor;

10. Changing of the direction of the pipeline without authorization;

11. Placing the banner, posting signs or advertisement, hanging flags (including company flag) lanterns in the public parts, areas, roofs, external walls, roads and other places at will;

12. Embezzlement or damage to the greening;

13. Bringing pets into management area of the asset;

14. Changing of the use nature of the asset;

15. Engaging in activities that endanger the public interest and infringe the legitimate rights of others by taking use of asset units;

16. Installing, posting, displaying, and showing any name, calligraphy and painting, signboard, advertisements and other similar items within the scope of the asset or asset site by asset users or allow others to do so;

17. Randomly parking vehicles and honking in the area of the asset;

18. Storing dangerous goods such as inflammable, explosive, highly toxic, radioactive and other dangerous items that do not meet security standards, or storing and laying out overloaded items;

19. Emissions of toxic and hazardous substances and substances that do not meet environmental requirements;

20. Dumping or discarding litter debris at non-designated locations, disposing of wastes and other discards in the park;

21. Noise exceeding the specified standard;

22. Other activities prohibited by laws and regulations;

23. Other activities prohibited by the asset owner.

Article 5 Asset users shall dump the household garbage into the designated location, and then cleared by the asset company in a unified manner. The commercial wastes (including construction wastes) shall be handled by the asset users or their entrusted asset company on a daily basis.

Article 6 Asset users shall abide by the laws, regulations and rules of national environmental protection, health and epidemic prevention and pollution control.

Article 7 The secondary decoration of the asset user shall be handled in accordance with House Decoration Management Service Agreement formulated by the asset company. (Decoration beyond the scope of the asset management shall be agreed by the asset owner and reported).

Article 8 The asset user shall bear the cost of resuming function or operation of the facilities if obstruction or damage to the effective operation of the drainage or discharge facility had been caused due to improper use of the asset.

Article 9 The asset user must use water and electricity within the consumption scope determined by the purchase / lease contract in its purchased / leased unit. The asset user must apply to the asset owner for extra consumption for filling, and then use it with approval of the asset company. Thereby, extra cost of the equipment shall be borne by the asset owner.

Article 10 All machinery, apparatus and equipment that placed, fixed, installed or set upright in any part shall, in any manner, operate with a shock absorber and anti-tilting device to meet the requirement of reducing vibration and inclination. The generated noise, vibration, resonance or other adverse effects shall not exceed the relevant provisions of the government. In case of violation of this article, the asset user shall indemnify the direct economic loss resulted.

Article 11 The asset users have no right to access to the elevator room, control room, general electric power station, pump room, monitoring center, guard room, telephone exchange room, etc. without consent of the asset company.

Article 12 The asset users shall not occupy public places that are not covered by their leased house and shall not store items in the place of public facilities.

Article 13 The asset users shall not punish the employees of the asset company directly.

Article 14 The asset users shall be responsible for the public security maintaining and fire safety of their unit or area.

Chapter 10 Obligation of Asset Users to Submit Contact Information

Article 1 The asset user shall provide the asset company with the contact address, name and communication method; the asset company shall be informed of any changes of the contact address, name and communication method in a timely manner and be provided with the changed information.

Article 2 If the asset user does not provide the contact address, name and communication method or do not provide change information timely, the relevant materials of asset management activity that have been put into the letterbox of the asset user in the place where the asset is located, leased unit or delivered according to the original reserved contact address, contact name, communication method shall be deemed to be delivered.

Chapter 11 Use of the Asset

Article 1 The asset shall be used in accordance with the design and usage (R & D, official business) approved by the planning management department. The use nature of the asset shall not be changed without authorization; and the change of use nature shall be approved by the relevant administrative department and then implemented after conducting related procedures in the asset company.

Article 2 Decoration of the house shall be informed to the asset company in advance and a written application shall be submitted, and the asset user shall sign housing decoration management services agreement with the asset company. If decoration involves housing division, local reconstruction and other programs, it shall be implemented with consent of the asset company in advance. The asset company shall inform the asset user who needs to decorate and the decoration company entrusted by the user of the prohibited acts and precautions of the interior decoration.

Article 3 The following acts shall be prohibited in house decoration activities:

1. Designing scheme without consent of the original design unit that changes the main structure of the building body and load-bearing structure;

2. Changing the rooms, balconies and other units with no waterproof requirements to the bathroom, kitchen room;

3. Enlarging the size of the original doors and windows on the load-bearing walls, to build extra doors and windows on the load-bearing walls and remove the brick and concrete walls connecting the balconies.

4. Damaging to the original energy-saving facilities, reducing its energy efficiency;

5. Setting up buildings and structures;

6. Changing the facade of the house, and building extra doors and windows on the exterior wall without load-bearing;

7. Changing the firefighting devices without the authorization and consent of the fire department;

8. Changing other relevant facilities.

9. Other acts that will affect building structure and safety in use.

10. Designating decoration company or promoting finishing materials of the asset company to the asset users who need to decorate in a forcible way.

The above mentioned main structure of the building refers to the structure of the building, including roof, superstructure, beam, column, bracing structure, wall, connecting joints and foundation.

The above mentioned load-bearing structure refers to the main structural elements and other connecting joints that transmit self-weight and various external forces to the base systematically and directly, including load-bearing walls, pole, column, frame column, pier, floor slab, beam, roof truss, suspension cable, etc.

Article 4 Precautions of house decoration activities:

1. Designing scheme of interior decoration that exceeds designed load shall be proposed by the original design unit or design unit with the corresponding qualification.

2. Decoration companies must carry out construction in accordance with the mandatory construction standards and other technical standards for construction, the enterprise shall not cheat on workmanship and materials and shall ensure the quality of decoration works.

3. Decoration companies that engage in interior decoration activities shall comply with the construction safety procedures, and take necessary safety protection and fire protection measures in accordance with the provisions. The company shall not use open fire without authorization and conduct welding operation for ensuring the safety of workers, the surrounding housing and asset.

4. Decoration companies engaged in interior decoration activities shall not occupy the public areas and damage the public places and facilities.

5. The asset users shall inform the neighbors of interior decoration in advance. The user who needs decoration shall store finishing materials and bags of decoration wastes in the designated location, and shall not occupy public places and areas without authorization. Effective measures shall be taken during the construction period to reduce or avoid the impact on the daily work and life of the users in adjacent asset. In addition to 18 pm to 8 am the next day and holidays, construction involves knocking, chiseling, sawing, drilling, etc. that will generate noise shall be prohibited. Decoration that involves areas which belongs to the adjacent users shall obtain the consent of them, and shall not affect their normal use of the asset.

6. If the impacts on public places of the asset, safe use of public equipment and facilities, and infringement of the legitimate interests of users in adjacent asset have been caused by interior decoration, the asset user shall promptly make it recover to the original state and bear corresponding liabilities for the damage.

7. The asset user shall not refuse and obstruct the asset company to supervise and check the interior decoration activities in accordance with the provisions of the Convention and Housing Decoration Management Agreement.

8. The asset user shall take responsibility for damage to the roof and wall of the building due to decoration construction and consequences of future leaking of the building.

Article 5 Precautions of firefighting devices installation in house decoration

1. The installation of indoor firefighting devices shall be conducted in accordance with the relevant fire safety regulations; fire construction companies must be qualified for fire construction installation; the quality of firefighting devices passes the acceptance inspection by fire department after the completion of installation, and then can be used by the asset users.

2. Installation of firefighting devices shall be conducted by fire construction companies with the qualification of fire construction installation; the connection of fire equipment to fire alarm control panel and fire pump must be conducted by professional firefighting company designated by the asset owner; companies that engage in firefighting devices installation shall pay to the designated professional firefighting company with the connection fee of 200 yuan / point and debugging fee of 2,500 yuan. If the designated professional firefighting company installs firefighting devices in units of the park, the connection fee shall no longer be charged.

Article 6 Commencing declaration and completion acceptance of house decoration

1. Prior to the house decoration program, the asset user who need to decorate shall declare and register, and provide construction drawings to the asset company, and sign Housing Decoration Services Agreement with the asset user, decoration company and the asset company at the same time. Precautions of decoration shall be complied with and the prohibited activities shall not be engaged in.

2. Materials to be submitted for declaration and registration involve: occupancy notice of applicant, asset lease (sale) contract, business license and copies of qualification certificate of decoration company and certificate provided by companies that installs firefighting devices and conducts fire construction, construction scheme and fire engineering design receipt, receipt of engineering construction deposit, decoration management fee and garbage clearance fee.

3. The asset companies shall manage in accordance with the provisions of the Convention and interior decoration management regulations, and stop the asset user who needs to decorate and decoration company from violating the relevant regulations immediately; for those who have already caused the consequences or refused to correct, report to the relevant departments and deal with it according to law; the asset user who needs to decorate and decoration company violate the Convention and interior decoration management regulations shall be held responsible.

4. Relevant department, upon receiving the report of violation of the Convention and interior decoration management of the decoration personnel and decoration company, decoration company shall check and verify on site and deal with the violation according to law.

5. For the impact caused by the interior decoration and accident due to poor quality that affect the interests of the public, and acts that affect the normal use of the asset, any unit or individual in the asset shall have the right to impeach and complain to the relevant department.

6. The asset user shall first pass the fire acceptance after the completion of housing decoration, and the fire acceptance certificate (the qualification certificate provided by professional fire testing unit for those not been sampling) shall be submitted to the asset company; then, the acceptance work can be carried out.

7. The asset user shall submit interior decoration as-built drawing, acceptance certificate, quality warranty certificate and acceptance certificate of fire department to the asset company. The asset company and decoration construction units shall conduct acceptance inspection of decoration construction site together. In the case of violation of the Convention and housing decoration management, it shall be corrected; when there is no problem with the acceptance, the asset company can fully refund the deposit (no interest)

Article 7 Air conditioners (including outside machine) shall be installed in accordance with the reserved location of building design. If the location is not reserved, the unit (or individual) that installs air conditioner shall submit the installation location scheme of the air conditioner (including the outside machine) to the asset company, and then install at the designated location with the consent of the asset company.

Article 8 Water, electricity, gas and other public equipment and facilities shall be used in a reasonable way, and shall not be dismantled and altered without authorization.

Article 9 The elevators in public areas shall be maintained by professional elevator maintenance company entrusted by the asset company and be subjected to the national compulsory annual inspection. The elevator maintenance cost and annual inspection fee shall be paid by the asset company, and the asset users do not need to bear the elevator maintenance cost and annual inspection fee.

Article 10 When parking the motor vehicles, asset users or people who parks motor vehicles temporarily in the asset shall comply with the motor vehicle parking requirements of the asset and shall pay the parking fees in accordance with the provisions. Do not put valuable articles in the vehicle; and the resulting losses shall be borne by the owner.

Article 11 Installation of the outdoor signs by the asset user shall comply with the relevant provisions of the asset.

Chapter 11 Maintenance of Asset

Article 1 Repair and maintenance of the exclusive part of the asset by the asset user shall not obstruct the legal rights of other asset users

Article 2 The service personnel shall inform the asset user in advance when it’s necessary to enter the self-use part of the asset user for the purpose of repairing and maintaining, and necessary cooperation shall be provided by the asset user.

Article 3 The asset user shall be responsible for the repairing of the property damage and other losses resulted from his obstruction of maintenance, and shall bear the compensation liability.

Article 4 In case that temporary occupying and excavating roads and sites for the purpose of repairing the asset or maintaining the public interest, a written application shall be submitted to the asset company and shall only be executed upon written approval. The corresponding deposit shall be delivered and the roads and sites shall be restored to their original state within the agreed time limit. Losses caused (if any) shall be compensated.

Article 5 For security risks of asset in use, which have endangered or will endanger the public interest and the interests of others, the responsible person shall conduct emergency maintenance in time; in case that the responsible person does not perform or is unable to perform the obligation of emergency maintenance, and the internal emergency maintenance of asset is required, the specific maintenance can be conducted under site witness of the public security organ with the maintenance cost borne by the responsible person.

Article 6 The asset user shall bear the responsibility for the repair and maintenance of its self-use parts and equipment, and shall bear the corresponding responsibility for the losses of other asset users caused by delay maintenance

Article 7 The maintenance of fire service system within the self-use area shall be borne by the asset user at his/her own expense. The asset user shall carry out fire detection in accordance with provisions of the Fire Protection Law. The relevant detection report shall be submitted timely to the asset company for filling. The asset company shall inform the asset user of failures of the firefighting equipment, and the asset users shall make rectification immediately, otherwise the consequences caused shall be borne by the asset user.

Article 8 The maintenance and updating of public areas, facilities and external venues, if meet with one of the following criteria, shall be carried out directly by the asset company. The cost shall be charged as stipulated.

1. Belongs to emergency maintenance items as specified.

2. Emergency of asset that endangers the safety of house use or public safety

3. Hazardous houses identified by the safety appraisal authority.

4. Under situations where the house must be repaired according to the provisions of laws, regulations and relevant technical standards.

Chapter 12 Default Liabilities

Article 1 Asset service fee refers to the operation costs of the asset company, and water and electricity charges refer to fees paid by the asset company, of which the payment shall not be refused or delayed for any reason. In case of overdue payment of asset service fee and water and electricity charges by the asset user, 3‰ of the amount payable will be charged as daily late fee by the asset company. If the asset user refuses to pay asset service fee and water and electricity charges, the asset company can take such measures as reminder, suspension of water / electricity supply and legal proceedings, etc.

Article 2 In case that the breach of conventions related to the use and maintenance of the asset in the Convention obstructs the normal use of the asset or causes asset damage and other losses, other asset owners or tenants and asset users may lodge a lawsuit in the People’s Court in accordance with the Convention.

Article 3 Where the asset user violates the obligations stipulated in the Convention, other asset owners or tenants may lodge a complaint to the asset company, and may also lodge a lawsuit in the People’s Court in accordance with the Management Convention.

Chapter 13 Asset Management Fees and Miscellaneous

Article 1 The contents of the Convention shall continue to be valid if the owner changes the asset company. The Convention will terminate correspondingly if the House Leasing Contract between the asset owner and user terminates.

Article 2 Asset management fees: 8.64 yuan/month (Adjust the asset management fee according to the House Leasing Contract), with a building area of m2. The management fee totals yuan/month.

Article 3 Asset management fees shall be paid from the next natural month (the first phase shall be paid to the end of natural quarter) of the issuing date of Entry Notice by asset owner. The asset management fees shall be paid on a quarterly basis with the principle of usage after payment. The asset company shall issue the invoice of asset management fees of the current quarter before the 5th day of first month in the natural quarter (which can be postponed in case of national vacation or holiday). The asset user shall pay the asset management fees within fifteen working days after receipt of the invoice.

Article 4 The asset user shall prepay a monthly water and electricity charge of 25 yuan/m2 from the day of entry noticed by the owner in accordance with the lease area of the contract. After the first month, the asset user shall pay the water and electricity charge of the last month based on the monthly invoice received within 15 working days.

Article 5 The owner shall provide the asset user with communication system interfaces according to the delivery standard stipulated in the sales / leasing contract. If the additional configuration is needed, an occupancy fee of 3,000 yuan/cable tray shall be paid by the user.

Article 6 Power allocation of the asset is 80W /m2. If increase of power capacity is needed, the asset user can apply to the owner and pay the owner a resource cost of 1yuan/W for power capacity increase after approval. The resource fee does not include the construction costs which shall be borne by the asset user on its own. In order to ensure the electric safety of the park and future maintenance, the construction unit of power capacity increase shall be designated by the owner.

Article 7 Standards of electricity charges

Two-shift calculating method for electricity charge of customers (adjusted according to the standards of State Grid Corporation of China) is used:

Monthly payable electricity charge = basic electricity charge + metered electricity charge

Basic electricity charge: customer applied electricity capacity MD×unit price of 42yuan/KW = minimum payable MD charge/month of the customer

Metered electricity charge: (KW/hr actually used + KW/hr publicly allocated) × unit price/ KW/hr = the electricity charge generated from actual electricity consumption by the customer/month

Note:

1. Unit price/ KW/hr = bill charges of the power supply station ÷ (KW/hr of actual meter reading + KW/hr publicly allocated)

2. 42yuan/KW is the current basic unit price of electricity charge, which changes with the standards adjustments of State Grid Corporation of China.

3. The basic electricity charge shall be paid in accordance with the electricity capacity agreed upon in the leasing contract from the issuance date of the Entry Notice.

Article 8 Specific charges of central cooling and heating shall be implemented in accordance with the standards of Shenergy Technology Co., Ltd, Zhangjiang high-tech park, Shanghai.

Article 9 Standards of water charges

The following method is used according to the amount of water approved by the owner:

Water charges/month = (actually used amount + publicly allocated water loss) × unit price/ton + over quota water charge

Charges for water used and drainage fees are included and change with the standards adjustments of water company.

Article 10 Standards of parking charges

I. Staffs of the asset user

1. Standard parking bay (1 for 150m^2 of area)

(1) Monthly payment: 350 yuan/parking bay/month

(2) Hourly payment: 2 yuan/ parking bay/hr, based on actual parking time. No charges will be made within half an hour.

2. Non-standard parking bay

(1) Monthly payment: 400 yuan/parking bay/month

(2) Hourly payment: 5 yuan/ parking bay/hr, up to 30 yuan/ parking bay/day, 0:00-24:00 as a settlement day. No charges will be made within half an hour.

(3) Outsiders

Hourly payment: 5 yuan/ parking bay/hr, up to 30 yuan/ parking bay/day, 0:00-24:00 as a settlement day. No charges will be made within half an hour.

Article 11 Where the asset user violates the provisions of Article 4 of Chapter 9 of the Convention, the asset company has the right to stop it. In case that the asset user refuses to correct it, the asset company may take the following measures:

1. Prohibit its illegal construction materials and personnel from entering the park;

2. Suspend relevant services provided for the asset user;

3. Report to relevant administrative authorities;

4. Lodge a lawsuit in the local People’s Court.

Article 12 Relevant asset users shall bear joint liabilities if the asset user breaches the Convention.

Article 13 Any units and individuals settled in this asset must consciously abide by this Management Convention. In case of inconsistency of the Management Convention with the provisions of laws, regulations, rules and policies, the later shall prevail.

Article 14 The Management Convention come into force from the date of signing.

Chapter 14 Public System

Article 1 Regulations on building management

1. Any person without permission shall not change the structure, appearance, design purposes, functions and layout, etc. of the houses. Regulations of government departments and this regulation shall be strictly abided by the asset user when decoration and reconstruction of the houses are made.

2. Any person without permission shall not occupy the public parts, public areas of the building or change public facilities without authorization.

3. Any person without permission shall not post or place any advertisements, promotional materials and logos in public parts and public areas of the building, or use public bulletin board.

4. The asset company is responsible for maintenance of the public parts, public areas and facilities of the building. The maintenance of the self-use parts and equipment of the building shall be borne by the asset user or the entrusted asset company with relevant fees paid by the asset user.

5. In the event that the asset user is notified in advance, the asset company has the right and responsibility to perform unified maintenance and repair for the building, and the asset user shall not obstruct or delay the construction for any reasons. Otherwise, the damage caused shall be borne by the asset user.

6. The asset user has the obligation to maintain and check the self-use parts and equipment. Otherwise losses to the neighboring users and public property may be caused and the asset user shall bear the compensation liability.

7. For man-made damage to the public facilities, equipment and public parts or houses and equipment of others, the responsible person shall repair and compensate for the property losses caused. In the event that the responsible person fails to repair in a timely manner, the asset company shall be responsible for maintenance to relieve the impact on the asset user, and the asset company may recover the compensation from the relevant responsible person.

8. Maintain the public morality. Prevent such activities that may be harmful to the public interests as crowded noise, noise nuisance, etc.

9. The asset company has the right to take appropriate measures for asset user who violates the provisions, and report the serious violations to the government authorities.

10. The self-use master valve of water and electricity shall be turned off when the house is left idle for a long term.

Article 2 Regulations on the management of public order

1. Asset users shall consciously abide by national and local public order, laws, regulations and provisions, etc.

2. Asset users shall take effective fire prevention and anti-theft measures, and are strictly prohibited from activities which may do harm to personal security and may damage the interests of others.

3. No one is allowed to gamble, fight, spread pornographic culture, possess firearms and ammunition, store fireworks and other dangerous articles and engage in illegal activities.

4. No one is allowed to keep poultry and pets in the building. Pets shall not enter the building.

5. It is forbidden to hang or place objects out of the building for preventing injuries caused by falling objects.

6. It is forbidden to throw objects from the high. In case of accidents, the responsible person shall take the consequences.

7. In the event of major natural disasters or man-made emergencies, asset users shall obey the dispatching of relevant authorities and the asset management office to evacuate from the site rapidly.

Article 3 Regulations on firefighting management

1. Asset users shall consciously learn firefighting knowledge and cooperate with the management office to do the firefighting work.

2. Do not use, damage, or steal firefighting equipment and instruments. Properly protect the safe evacuation lighting facilities. Asset users have the right to stop the damaging or stealing of firefighting equipment and instruments, and notify the asset company to deal with the damaging and stealing.

3. It is forbidden to use open fire in this building and, if necessary, apply to the asset company for *Permission of Open Fire Usage*.

4. Except in smoking area, smoking is forbidden in public parts and areas of this building (including the lobby, underground garage, etc.). In the self-use parts, remember to put out cigarette butts and flames at any time, and it is strictly prohibited to take the unextiguished tinder out of the house.

5. Stairs, public corridors (halls) and exits, fire hydrants and other parts must remain unimpeded. No one shall occupy and block.

6. Asset users must use qualified gas equipment and check its safety at any time. The professional staff shall be asked immediately to repair in case of problems. Privately change of gas equipment is prohibited.

7. It is forbidden to store or bring flammable and explosive materials such as fireworks, explosives, detonators, gasoline, alcohol and lacquer thinner in the building.

8. It is forbidden to set off fireworks and firecrackers in the park.

9. For interior decoration, fire prevention measures shall be taken. Non-conforming materials are strictly prohibited.

10. In case of fire, in addition to the corresponding fire prevention measures, 119 shall be called immediately to report the fire accident, and the asset company shall be notified promptly. Leave the site rapidly after turning off the switches of electricity and gas, and closing doors and windows. Evacuation with elevator is strictly prohibited in the event of fire.

11. Asset users shall support daily fire management work of the asset company and are strictly prohibited from obstructing the firefighters to perform official duties.

12. Asset users shall formulate fire prevention working rules for houses of different types, usage and equipment, and educate the staffs to follow and implement the rules.

Article 4 Regulations on traffic order and vehicle management

1. The motor vehicle drivers entering and leaving the garage of the building shall comply with the management system of the parking lot, and be subject to the management and dispatching of the order maintenance personnel. The drivers shall not obstruct the management personnel from performing their duties and obligations for any reason.

2. Motor vehicles entering and leaving the building are required to comply with the traffic routes in the building, and attention shall be paid to traffic signs for ensuring traffic safety.

3. Regular buses for asset users entering and leaving the building shall be parked and docked at designated location for passengers to get on and off, and run according to the specified routes.

4. Asset users requiring long-term parking in the parking lot shall register for the relevant procedures at asset company, pay parking fees, and park their cars at designated parking bays.

5. Cars, motorcycles and bicycles entering and leaving the buildings shall be parked at designated location. Random parking at the roadsides, green spaces, stairways and other areas is strictly prohibited.

6. Parking vehicles are strictly prohibited from occupying someone else’s fixed parking bays, junctions, fire exits and sidewalks.

7. Vehicles entering the scope of the building shall take care of roads, public facilities and green spaces. Responsible person shall compensate for damaged items according to the price.

8. Remember to lock the vehicles, close the doors and windows and start anti-theft system when parked vehicles. Do not leave valuable objects in the vehicle, and carefully check the condition of the vehicle. If there is any abnormality, please inform the order maintenance personnel to avoid the loss of items and vehicles.

9. After the traffic accident in the building area, the driver shall immediately report to the asset company and the local traffic management authorities for processing. The asset company will try best to coordinate, if necessary.

Article 5 Regulations on elevator usage

1. Separate usage of elevators for passengers and cargo (fire-control) shall be strictly abided by. It is strictly prohibited to load cargo on passenger elevators.

2. Pay attention to the prevention of overflow of dirt when loading cargo with cargo lifts. Asset users shall be responsible for cleaning the environmental pollution due to loading and transporting of cargo.

3. For damage of elevators and other public equipment and facilities caused by improper use, in addition to compensation according to the cost, the responsible party shall also bear all the relevant compensation liabilities arising from.

4. All people shall use the elevator in a civilized way. It is forbidden to press or pat the display buttons with a key or other hard objects. Do not press the alarm button randomly.

5. Overload running of elevators shall be prohibited. When the overload alarm bell rings, the passenger near the door shall consciously withdraw from the elevator and shall not take the elevator in a forcible way.

6. It is forbidden to smoke, spit, and throw wastes in the elevator for public health.

7. Passengers do not need to be nervous in the event of elevator failure. Press the alarm button to report the failure if no operator is present and wait for the arrival of maintenance personnel patiently. Do not to take such impatient measures as patting buttons and elevator body or force to open the door, etc.

8. In case of Stop Running signs, passengers shall not take any action to enable the opening of the signs or open the signs directly so as to avoid accidents such as personal injury and equipment damage.

Article 6 Regulations on safe guard management

1. System of 24-hour on duty is applied to the safe guard of the building. Tenants shall enter the park with staff card, and vehicles of tenants shall be parked in the underground garage with parking card issued by the asset company. Visitors and their vehicles and delivery vehicles shall enter the park only after registration.

2. Any person entering and leaving the building shall comply with the management requirements, support and cooperate with the safe guard work.

Article 7 Regulations on management of environmental sanitation

1. The asset company is responsible for the environmental sanitation of public parts, and clearance of the garbage of the building.

2. The asset user is responsible for the environmental sanitation of the self-use area and may also entrust the asset company with paid services.

3. The asset user unit shall clear household wastes to designated location after classifying the wastes and sealing the bags. The asset company shall be responsible for the overall clearance. The food wastes shall be borne by the asset user unit.

4. Asset users shall not store sundries in corridors or stairways to avoid blocking the passage.

5. Pay attention to prevent overflow of dirt when loading cargo with motor vehicles. Asset users shall be responsible for cleaning of the environmental pollution due to loading and transporting of cargo and restore to the original environment within the prescribed time limit.

Article 8 Regulations on greening management

1. Any person has the obligation and responsibility to maintain green spaces.

2. The following activities of the asset user which damage the greening shall be prohibited:

(1) cutting down flowers and trees, carving on the bark and picking flowers and fruits secretly.

(2) tying iron wires or drying clothes and bedding on the seedlings.

(3) passing through (except for the brick surfaces on green space)

Letter of Commitment

I (The unit) have/has read and fully understand this *Management Convention*, and agree to abide by all terms and conditions of this *Management Convention* and to bear corresponding default liabilities in case of breaching of the Convention.

The Letter of Commitment is hereby signed.

Seal of the asset user: [Seal of Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.]

Seal:

Date:

Annex IV Safety Production Commitment of Party B

Safety Production Commitment

To: Shanghai Jinchuang Property Co., Ltd.

In order to ensure the safety of production and prevent the occurrence of accidents of security responsibilities, we solemnly make the following commitments:

1. Conscientiously implement the national guidelines, policies, laws and regulations and rules concerning safety in production.

2. Carry out activities to build up safety and integrity in depth, establish and improve the mechanism of safety and integrity of companies.

3. Strictly implement the subject responsibility and responsibility at all levels of safety production for enterprise, and improve the rules and regulations of safety production.

4. Establish working mechanism of hidden risks check and treatment to make the check and treatment of hidden risks institutionalized, standardized, and in a frequent manner, thus to eliminate various risks timely.

5. Vigorously promote the standardization of safety and quality, and actively create the intrinsic safety.

6. Avoid using outdated technology and equipment, and equipment and facilities with low safety reliability (without safety protection).

7. Strengthen the team building and site management, and provide the safety management staffs according to the provision.

8. Avoid illegal commands and operations.

9. Avoid illegal use, storage, operation and production of hazardous chemicals.

10. Carry out daily safety training for staffs and three-level safety education for new workers according to the regulation, to improve all staffs' awareness of safety.

11. Strictly implement the management regulations of work licenses. Work licenses shall be obtained according to procedures strictly and relevant measures shall be taken for special operation such as the use of fire, confined space, temporary electricity, aerial work, breaking ground, etc. Operations without licenses shall be avoided.

12. Strengthen the prevention and control of occupational hazards, and prevent the occurrence of occupational hazards.

13. Strictly implement regulations of "three simultaneous" of construction projects without illegal construction during the lease period.

14. Participate in various kinds of safety activities and trainings organized by Shanghai Jinchuang Property Co., Ltd.

15. Accept the safety checks organized by Shanghai Jinchuang Property Co., Ltd., and make timely rectification for the identified problems-.

Shanghai Jinchuang Property Co., Ltd. can monitor our unit for the above commitments. In case of failure to fulfil the above commitments, we will voluntarily and unconditionally accept the punishment of the safety management authorities and bear the default liability in accordance with the contract with your company. In the event of the occurrence of safety accidents, we will voluntarily bear the relevant legal responsibilities and consequences, and actively compensate loss of your company and the third parties.

Committed by: (Seal) [Seal of Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.]

Legal representative: (Signature) [Seal of Ying Du]

Date:

Annex V Firefighting Safety Commitment of Party B

Firefighting Safety Commitment

To: Shanghai Jinchuang Property Co., Ltd.

In order to ensure the firefighting safety and prevent the occurrence of fire accidents, we solemnly make the following commitments:

1. Conscientiously implement the firefighting safety responsibility system, make clear the responsible person, management person and their responsibilities, strengthen firefighting safety management, and resolutely prevent the occurrence of fire accidents.

2. Our renovation, expansion and decoration of the leased houses shall only be performed after being approved by your company and the asset company.

3. Carry out firefighting inspection to eliminate fire hazards timely regularly; conduct daily firefighting inspection during working day.

4. Open fire, construction with the use of open fire are prohibited in the leased houses. Strictly implement the management regulations of work licenses. Work licenses shall be obtained according to procedures strictly and relevant measures shall be taken for special operation such as the use of fire, confined space, temporary electricity, aerial work, breaking ground, etc. Operations without licenses shall be avoided.

5. It is not allowed to set up staff quarters or lodge guests in the leased houses.

6. Set firefighting facilities, equipment and evacuation signs in accordance with the national regulations strictly, and maintain them regularly for good and effective performance; damage and unauthorized misappropriation, removal, disabling of firefighting equipment and facilities are not allowed. In case of failure of fire hydrant, firefighting tools and damage of automatic fire extinguishing and alarm system, repair immediately or report to your company and the asset company entrusted by your company.

7. Do not take up, block the evacuation channels or lock the safety exits, keep the evacuation channels and safe exits unblocked. Do not install glass, mirror and etc. which may mislead the evacuation in evacuation channels or safety exits.

8. Strengthen the management of fire, electricity, oil and gas use. Do not pull or connect cables randomly. Our company will not use, store and operate flammable and explosive dangerous chemicals in the leased houses, or set off fireworks and firecrackers in the leased houses or public areas of the leased houses.

9. Our company will not use polyurethane foaming plastic and other flammable materials or soft bags, carpets, sofa and curtains, etc. without flame retardant treatment to conduct decoration in the leased houses.

10. Develop and continuously improve our firefighting and emergency evacuation plan, regularly carry out fire prevention education and fire evacuation exercises. Continuously improve firefighting awareness, common sense of self-defense and self-help of staffs and the skills to guide visitors to evacuate.

11. Participate in various kinds of safety activities and trainings organized by Shanghai Jinchuang Property Co., Ltd. conscientiously. Accept and coordinate with the safety inspection organized by Shanghai Jinchuang Property Co., Ltd.

12 Designate the responsible person for hidden fire risks identified in the supervision and inspection of the public security and firefighting organs, safety inspection of your company and self-check. Actively invest funds, organize human and material resources, and implement the rectification in accordance with the requirements strictly.

13. In the event of a fire, we shall immediately commence firefighting and rescue work, have the responsibility to protect sites after the disaster, and assist the fire prevention authorities with the investigation of causes for fire.

14. In case of failure to fulfil the above commitments, we will voluntarily and unconditionally accept the punishment of the fire prevention authorities and bear the default liability in accordance with the contract with your company. In the event of the occurrence of fire accidents, we will voluntarily bear the relevant legal responsibilities and consequences, and actively compensate loss of your company and the third parties.

Committed by: (Seal) [Seal of Zai Lab (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.]

Legal representative: (Signature) [Seal of Ying Du]

Date:

Annex VI: List of facilities

List of ancillary facilities, equipment of houses in Jinchuang Building

Building No: **1#**North Building Floor: **4F**

Serial number	Name	Number	Remarks
1	Fire door	**7**	
2	Access door	**2**	
3	Curtain wall glass	**/**	
4	Water supply	**2**	
5	Drainage	**3**	
6	Air conditioning water supply valve	**1**	
7	Air conditioning water return valve	**1**	
8	Signal coverage of China Unicom	**/**	
9	Signal coverage of China Mobile	**/**	
10	Signal coverage of China Telecom	**/**	
11	Fire smoke detector	**15**	
12	Fire sprinkler head	**/**	Main pipe
13	Manual fire alarm button	**9**	
14	Acousto-optic alarm	**9**	Alarm bell
15	Fire hydrant box	**4**	
16	Fire extinguisher	**18**	
17	Smoke valve	**2**	
18	Positive pressure smoke opening	**5**	
19	Elevator	**5**	
20	Emergency light	**5**	
21	Exit light	**4**	
22	Lamp	**15**	
23	Switch, socket	**13**	
24	Anti-fire rolling curtain door	**4**	
25	Floor distribution box	**1**	
26	Emergency call	**3**	
27	Fire display panel	**1**	
28	Living water meter	**1**	
	Base number of the meter		
	Remarks		

Annex VI: List of facilities

List of ancillary facilities, equipment of houses in Jinchuang Building

Building No: **1#**North Building Floor: **4F**

Serial number	Name	Number	Remarks
1	Fire door	**2**	
2	Access door	**2**	
3	Curtain wall glass	**46**	
4	Water supply	**1**	Living water valve
5	Drainage	**1**	Ends of the spray
6	Air conditioning water supply valve	**1**	
7	Air conditioning water return valve	**1**	
8	Signal coverage of China Unicom	**2**	
9	Signal coverage of China Mobile	**2**	
10	Signal coverage of China Telecom	**2**	
11	Fire smoke detector	**22**	
12	Fire sprinkler head	**/**	Main pipe of spray
13	Manual fire alarm button	**6**	
14	Acousto-optic alarm	**6**	Alarm bell
15	Fire hydrant box	**6**	
16	Fire extinguisher	**18**	
17	Smoke valve	**2**	
18	Smoke opening	**2**	
19	Elevator control panel	**3**	
20	Emergency light	**3**	
21	Exit light	**4**	
22	Lamp	**8**	
23	Switch, socket	**6**	
24	Anti-fire rolling curtain door	**4**	
25	Floor distribution box	**1**	Control box of rolling curtain door
26	Living water meter	**1**	
27	Others	**16**	Side glass windows of the atrium
	Base number of the meter		
	Remarks		

Exhibit 23.1

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the use in this Amendment No. 2 to Registration Statement on Form F-1 of our report dated May 30, 2017 (September 1, 2017 as to Note 2(w)) relating to the consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule of Zai Lab Limited and its subsidiaries, appearing in the Prospectus, which is part of this Registration Statement.

We also consent to the reference to us under the heading “Experts” in such Prospectus.

/s/ Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants LLP

Shanghai, China

September 1, 2017